
Meridian 1

Option 11C Compact

Features and Services Book 1

A-F

Document Number: 553-3121-305

Document Release: Standard 3.0

Date: January 1999

This Nortel documentation is protected by copyright. It may not be copied in any form or medium except pursuant to the Nortel License to Copy Documentations ("License"). If a License has been purchased, it will be enclosed with this copy of Nortel documents

© 1997, 1999

All rights reserved

Printed in Canada

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel (Northern Telecom) reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC rules.

Meridian and Option 11C Compact are trademarks of Nortel (Northern Telecom).

Option 11C Compact

Revision history

January 1999

Issue 3.0, Standard. Contains added feature content. Content changes are identified with change bars.

September 1998

Issue 2.0, Standard. Contains added feature content to support the Hospitality environment.

November 1997

Issue 1.0, Standard

Contents Book 1

Introduction	1
Features and software options	3
Software options and package dependencies	11
Access Restrictions	27
Alarm Management	43
Attendant Alternative Answering	55
Attendant and Network-Wide Remote Call Forward	61
Attendant Barge-In	63
Attendant Blocking of Directory Number	67
Attendant Break-In	79
Attendant Busy Verify	87
Attendant Call Selection	91
Attendant Calls Waiting Indication	93
Attendant Consoles	97
Attendant Incoming Call Indicators	113

Attendant Interpositional Transfer	117
Attendant Lockout	119
Attendant Overflow Position	121
Attendant Position Busy	131
Attendant Recall	133
Attendant Secrecy	137
Attendant Splitting	139
Attendant Trunk Group Busy Indication	141
Audible Reminder of Held Calls	145
Authorization Code Security Enhancement	149
Autodial	153
Autodial Tandem Transfer	161
Automatic Answerback	169
Automatic Call Distribution	173
Automatic Gain Control Inhibit	177
Automatic Line Selection	179
Automatic Number Identification	183
Automatic Number Identification on DTI	203
Automatic Preselection of Prime Directory Number	205

Automatic Set Relocation	207
Automatic Timed Reminders	219
Auxiliary Signaling	223
Automatic Wake-up Controller	225
Automatic Wake-up Recall in Night Service	229
Bridging	233
Busy Lamp Field	235
Call Detail Recording 100 Hour Call	245
Call Detail Recording	247
Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls	249
Call Forward All Calls	253
Call Forward and Busy Status	265
Call Forward Busy	271
Call Forward by Call Type	275
Call Forward Destination Deactivation	285
Call Forward External Deny	291
Call Forward/Hunt Override Via Flexible Feature Code	297
Call Forward, Internal Calls	307

Call Forward No Answer/Flexible Call Forward No Answer	315
Call Forward No Answer, Second Level	325
Call Forward Save	335
Call Hold, Deluxe	337
Call Hold, Individual Hold Enhancement	341
Call Hold, Permanent	349
Call Park	353
Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks	365
Call Party Name Display	367
Call Pickup	383
Call Pickup, Directed	387
Call Redirection by Time of Day	391
Call Transfer	397
Call Waiting/Internal Call Waiting	405
Call Waiting Redirection	413
Called Party Disconnect Control	421
Called Party Control on Internal Calls	425
Calling Party Privacy	431
Camp-On	447

Camp-On, Forced	453
Camp-On, Station	465
Centrex Switchhook Flash	471
Charge Account and Calling Party Number	479
Charge Account, Forced	489
Flexible Feature Codes, Enhanced	495
Conference	511
Conference Warning Tone Enhancement	521
Controlled Class of Service	525
Controlled Class of Service, Enhanced	531
Departmental Listed Directory Number	537
Dial Access to Group Calls	543
Dial Intercom	547
Dial Pulse/Dual-tone Multifrequency Conversion	555
Dialed Number Identification Service	557
Digit Display	561
Digital Trunk Interface	567
Digital Trunk Interface and Primary Rate Interface Time Slot Reuse	569
Direct Inward System Access	571

Directory Number	579
Directory Number Delayed Ringing	593
Directory Number Expansion	597
Display of Calling Party Denied	603
Distinctive/New Distinctive Ringing	615
Do Not Disturb	621
Electronic Brandlining	633
Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines	649
Electronic Switched Network	661
Emergency Services Access	673
Emergency Page and CDR	677
End-to-End Signaling	683
Equal Access Compliance	691
Error Handling on ISDN Signaling Link Analog E&M TIE Trunks	699
Fast Tone Digit Switch	703
FCC Compliance for DID Answer Supervision ...	705
Flexible Direct Inward Dialing	713
Flexible Feature Codes	719
Flexible Numbering Plan	731

Flexible Orbiting Prevention Timer	733
Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number	735

Contents Book 2

Group Call	741
Handset Volume Reset	747
Handsfree Transmission Parameter Download ..	749
History File	753
Hospitality	755
Hot Line	759
Hunting	771
In-Band Automatic Number Identification	789
Incoming DID Digit Conversion	795
Incremental Software Management	803
Integrated Messaging System Link	819
Integrated Services Digital Network	825
Integrated Voice and Data	827
Intercept Treatment	835
Last Number Redial	841

Limited Access to Overlays	847
Line Lockout	855
Make Set Busy	859
Make Set Busy and Voice Call Override	863
Malicious Call Trace	865
Malicious Call Trace DN/TN Print	879
Manual Line Service	881
Manual Signaling (Buzz)	883
Manual Trunk Service	885
Meridian 1 Attendant Console Enhancements ...	889
Meridian 1 Initialization Prevention and Recovery	921
Meridian 911	925
Meridian Mail	951
Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction	953
Meridian Mail Voice Mailbox Administration	961
Message Waiting Lamp Maintenance	991
Multi-Party Operations	993
Multiple Appearance Directory Number Redirection Prime	1029
Multiple Console Operation	1043

Multiple Queue Assignment	1047
Multi-User Login	1049
Music	1051
Music Broadcast	1057
Music, Enhanced	1067
New Flexible Code Restriction	1073
Night Key for Direct Inward Dialing (DID) Digit Manipulation	1083
Night Service	1089
Night Service Enhancements	1095
No Hold Conference	1119
North American Numbering Plan	1127
Off-Hook Alarm Security	1135
Office Data Administration System	1145
Off-Premise Extension	1149
On-Hook Dialing	1151
Optional Outpulsing Delay	1153
Overlay Cache Memory	1155
Override	1159
Override, Enhanced	1165

Override, Priority	1193
Paging	1203
Phantom Terminal Numbers	1209
Predictive Dialing	1217
Pretranslation	1235
Pretranslation and System Speed Call Enhancement	1251
Privacy	1259
Privacy Override	1261
Privacy Release	1263
Private Line Service	1265
Property Management System Interface	1269
Public Switched Data Service	1273
Recall after Parking	1279
Recorded Announcement	1281
Recorded Announcement Broadcast	1285
Recorded Overflow Announcement	1315
Recorded Telephone Dictation	1321
Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console	1323
Remote Call Forward	1327

Ring Again	1335
Ring Again on No Answer	1341
Scheduled Access Restrictions	1349
Secretarial Filtering	1361
Semi-Automatic Camp-On	1363
Series Call	1367
Set-Based Administration Enhancements	1371
Short Buzz for Digital Telephones	1373
Single Digit Access	1375
Speed Call	1379
Speed Call/Autodial with Authorization Codes ..	1389
Speed Call on Private Lines	1391
Speed Call, System	1393
Station Category Indication	1401
Station Specific Authorization Code	1405
Station-to-Station Calling	1411
Stored Number Redial	1413
Supervised Analog Lines	1419
Telephones	1425
Time and Date	1443

Tones and Cadences	1447
Tones, Flexible Incoming	1453
Trunk to Trunk Connection	1457
Trunk Traffic Reporting Enhancement	1465
Trunk Verification from a Station	1469
Trunk Barring	1473
Uninterrupted Line Connections	1481
User Selectable Call Redirection	1485
Voice Call	1495
500 Telephone Features	1501
2500 Telephone Features	1505
500/2500 Line Disconnect	1511

List of figures

Figure 1	
Supervisory signals (Bell method)	185
Figure 2	
Supervisory signals (NT400/500 method)	186
Figure 3	
Standard Busy Lamp Field on the BLF/CGM	237
Figure 4	
Enhanced Busy Lamp Field monitoring (example)	238
Figure 5	
Call Forward Destination Deactivation Capability	286
Figure 6	
Calling Party and Called Party on the Same Node	605
Figure 7	
ISDN Network Calls	606
Figure 8	
An idle Meridian Modular display screen with a customized brandline displayed	635
Figure 9	
An idle Meridian Modular display screen with a customized text string displayed	636
Figure 10	
An idle Meridian Modular display screen with the Default Electronic Brandlining, "NORTEL" displayed	639
Figure 11	
Network Electronic Lock	658

Figure 12	
Circular Hunting	772
Figure 13	
Linear Hunting	773
Figure 14	
Secretarial Hunting	774
Figure 15	
Short Hunting	776
Figure 16	
Example of Audit Trail printout (LD 22)	849
Figure 17	
M1 Attendant Console with four Autoline keys configured	890
Figure 18	
Attendant display when the Autoline functionality is in progress	891
Figure 19	
Attendant display when the attendant places an Autoline call to an external Autoline DN	891
Figure 20	
Attendant display when the attendant extends a call to the Autoline DN	892
Figure 21	
M1 Attendant Console with an IADN ICI key configured	893
Figure 22	
An example of Attendant Console DLDN groupings	898
Figure 23	
An M1 Attendant Console with three LDN ICI keys configured	899
Figure 24	
Routing the call, along with the ANI digits, to the Meridian 1	928
Figure 25	
Display for an NPD call	948
Figure 26	
Display for an NPA call	949

Figure 27	
Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction Call Transfer	954
Figure 28	
CFW and MARP	1033
Figure 29	
MARP control	1034
Figure 30	
ISM header in Overlay 14	1059
Figure 31	
TFC111 Report for a broadcasting music route	1061
Figure 32	
Zone dependent example	1137
Figure 33	
Event dependent example	1138
Figure 34	
Public Switched Data Service (PSDS) between Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact and Central Office (CO)	1273
Figure 35	
MIRAN Hardware	1290
Figure 36	
RAN Broadcast using Start/Stop or Continuous Mode Configuration	1292
Figure 37	
New Customer Traffic Measurement Outputs	1297
Figure 38	
Secretarial Filtering example	1361
Figure 39	
M2006 telephone	1431
Figure 40	
M2008 telephone	1432
Figure 41	
M2616 telephone	1434

Figure 42	
Transfer on ringing of external call	1458
Figure 43	
Conference of external trunks	1459
Figure 44	
Incoming Trunk Call of Internal Call Disconnects	1512
Figure 45	
Outgoing Call from the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to a Central Office	1513

List of tables

Table 1	
Class of Service chart	29
Table 2	
Trunk signaling arrangements	35
Table 3	
Attendant Console Break-In States	86
Table 4	
Incoming Call Indicator key assignments	99
Table 5	
Attendant Console optional feature key assignments (Part 1 of 2) . . .	101
Table 6	
Incoming Call Indicator key assignments (Part 1 of 2)	104
Table 7	
Attendant Console optional feature key assignments (Part 1 of 2) . . .	107
Table 10	
Called and calling number information format (Bell method)	187
Table 11	
Called and calling number information format (NT400 method)	188
Table 12	
Called and calling number information format (NT500 method)	189
Table 13	
Possible combinations of trunk types and ANI methods	190
Table 14	
Actions taken with 00- and 00+ calls	191

Table 15	
Interpreting NPD/ID numbers	193
Table 16	
RS-ANI operation	195
Table 17	
Trunk route types	196
Table 18	
RS-ANI Class of Service options	197
Table 19	
The CDR format for CDR 100 Hour Call	245
Table 20	
Lamp Status of a single line MADN with Lamp (HLPD/HLPD) and Release (HRLA/HRLD) Options configured	342
Table 21	
Response formats for CPND NAME prompt	369
Table 22	
Display Scenarios on Calling and Called Party's Sets	604
Table 23	
Do Not Disturb intercept treatments	622
Table 24	
Valid 7-bit ASCII Roman Characters	637
Table 25	
Valid 8-bit non-ASCII Roman Characters	638
Table 26	
Digit translation	667
Table 27	
Intercept Treatment	836
Table 28	
Intercept Treatment for BARS/NARS calls	837
Table 29	
Summary of Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restrictions	959

Table 30	
Data stored by both the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail	964
Table 31	
Effect of running Audit with Data Correction enabled	968
Table 32	
Effect of running Upload	969
Table 33	
LD 17 – Configuring the VMBA application	971
Table 34	
LD 10 – Add a VMB on a 500/2500 telephone	972
Table 35	
LD 11 – Add a VMB on a digital telephone	974
Table 36	
VMBA application states	980
Table 37	
LD 20 – Print the DN block	983
Table 38	
LD 20 – Print the TN block	983
Table 39	
LD 20 – Print VMB data	984
Table 40	
VMB states	985
Table 41	
LD 83 – Print ODAS data	985
Table 42	
Control Digit Functions	1016
Table 43	
Features vs. no Music, Music, and Enhanced Music	1067
Table 44	
Access Codes and 1+ dialing	1128
Table 45	
Supported phantom terminal loop types	1210

Table 46	
Description of model	1237
Table 47	
Numbering plan for model	1238
Table 48	
Access and restrictions for model	1239
Table 49	
Group 0 – Default for unassigned trunks and telephones	1240
Table 50	
Group 0 – Pretranslation Table (default)	1240
Table 51	
Group 1 – Guest dialing instructions for model	1241
Table 52	
Group 1 – Pretranslation Table (Guests)	1242
Table 53	
Group 2 – Lobby and courtesy telephone dialing instructions	1242
Table 54	
Group 2 – Pretranslation Table (lobby and courtesy telephones)	1243
Table 55	
Group 3 – Administrative A dialing instructions for model	1243
Table 56	
Group 3 – Pretranslation Table (Administrative A)	1244
Table 57	
Group 4 – Administrative B dialing instructions for model	1244
Table 58	
Group 4 – Pretranslation Table (Administrative B)	1245
Table 59	
Pretranslation Table	1252
Table 60	
System Speed Call List	1253
Table 61	
New Broadcast RAN Routes ISM Information in Overlay 16	1287

Table 62	
New Broadcast RAN Connections ISM information in Overlay 14 . .	1287
Table 63	
RAN modes and Hardware	1289
Table 64	
Recommended maximum number of connections per trunk	1298
Table 65	
Non-Broadcasting Scenario	1302
Table 66	
Broadcasting Scenario	1303
Table 67	
Delay time thresholds	1316
Table 68	
Feature codes used with SPRE (Part 1 of 2)	1426
Table 69	
2500-type telephone features (no SPRE code used)	1428
Table 70	
Meridian 1 Modular Telephones	1429
Table 71	
Add-on modules for Meridian 1 Modular Telephones	1430
Table 72	
Hardware controlled tones (Part 1 of 2)	1450
Table 73	
Software controlled tones	1452
Table 74	
Relationship between RCO value and CFNx, DFNx contents	1486
Table 75	
Requirements for accessing USCR	1492
Table 76	
USCR option codes	1493

Introduction

This document describes the software features available with the system. The features are described in feature modules *arranged alphabetically by feature name*. Each feature module contains the following information:

- Feature description
- Operating parameters
- Feature interactions
- Feature packaging
- Feature implementation
- Feature operation

Feature description Immediately following the title, a description provides an overview of the feature.

Operating parameters These details explain the hardware and software required or prohibited for operating the feature.

Feature interactions An interaction description explains how the feature is affected by, or affects, other features. When two features are mutually exclusive, they cannot be active in the system at the same time.

Feature packaging A brief list provides the package information (name, number, and mnemonic) for the feature and its dependencies.

Feature implementation This shows the individual overlays (LDs) necessary to activate the feature. The overlays listed show only prompts requiring responses for the feature. For a complete discussion of prompts and responses, refer to the *input/output guide*.

Feature operation Use these procedures to learn how to operate the feature.

Packaging Information

Information concerning software packaging and dependencies is discussed in the chapters listed below.

Features and software options An alphabetical list of features shows the software package number and feature mnemonic.

Software options and package dependencies A numerical list of software packages shows the feature name and package dependencies.

Other Reference Documents

Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact systems and this guide

Many features and services offered with Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact are similar (if not identical) to those offered with the Meridian 1 family of systems. For this reason, this guide sometimes refers to those systems.

Note: References to Option 11 and Option 11C should also be considered as references to Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact.

Refer to the following binders for details on additional features that are available with the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system:

- Automatic Call Distribution
- Software System Management (Books 1 and 2).

Features and software options

Feature name	Number	Mnemonic
ACD Activity Code	155	ACNT
ACD CDR Queue Record	83	CDRQ
ACD Package A	45	ACDA
ACD Package B	41	ACDB
ACD Package C1	42	ACDC
ACD Package C2	43	LMAN
ACD Package D	50	ACDD
ACD Package D, Auxiliary Link Processor	51	LNK
ACD Package D, Auxiliary Security	114	AUXS
ACD Timed Overflow	111	TOF
Advanced ISDN Network Services	148	NTWK
Alarm Filtering	243	ALARM_FILTER
ANI Route Selection	13	ANIR
Attendant Alternative Answering	174	AAA
Attendant Break In	127	BKI
Attendant Overflow Position	56	AOP
Autodial Tandem Transfer	258	ATX

Feature name	Number	Mnemonic
Automatic Answerback	47	AAB
Automatic Line Selection	72	LSEL
Automatic Number Identification	12	ANI
Automatic Set Based Installation	200	AINS
Automatic Wake-Up	102	AWU
Background Terminal Facility	99	BGD
Basic Alternate Route Selection	57	BARS
Basic Authorization Code	25	BAUT
Basic Automatic Call Distribution	40	BACD
Basic Call Processing	0	BASIC
Basic Queuing	28	BQUE
Basic Routing	14	BRTE
Call Detail Recording	4	CDR
Call ID	247	CALL ID
Calling Line ID in CDR	118	CCDR
Call Park	33	CPRK
Call Party Name Display	95	CPND
Call-by-Call Service Selection	117	CBC
Called Party Control on Internal Calls	310	CPCI
Calling Party Privacy	301	CPP
CDR Enhancements	259	CDRX
CDR Expansion (7 digits)	151	CDRE
CDR on Teletype Machine (TTY)	5	CTY
Centrex Switchhook Flash	157	THF

Feature name	Number	Mnemonic
Charge Account for CDR	23	CHG
Charge Account/Authorization Code	24	CAB
Command Status Link	77	CSL
Controlled Class of Service	81	CCOS
Coordinated Dialing Plan	59	CDP
Customer Controlled Routing	215	CCRC
Deluxe Hold	71	DHLD
Departmental Listed Directory Number	76	DLDN
Dial Intercom	21	DI
Dialed Number Identification Service	98	DNIS
Digit Display	19	DDSP
Digit Key Signaling	180	DKS
Digital Telephones	88	DSET
Directed Call Pickup	115	DCP
Distinctive Ringing/New Distinctive Ringing	74	DRNG
DN Expansion (7 digits)	150	DNXP
Do Not Disturb, Group	16	DNDG
Do Not Disturb, Individual	9	DNDI
Emergency Page	199	ESA_PAGE
Emergency Services Access	329	ESA
Emergency Services Access	330	ESA_SUPP
Emergency Services Access	331	ESA_CLMP
End-to-End Signaling	10	EES
Enhanced ACD	178	EOVF

Feature name	Number	Mnemonic
Enhanced ACD Routing	214	EAR
Enhanced Conference, TDS and MFS card	204	XCT0
Enhanced Controlled Class of Service	173	ECCS
Enhanced Music	119	EMUS
Enhanced Night Service	133	ENS
Extended PBX Features	1	OPTF
Extended Peripheral Equipment (Superloop)	203	XPE
Fast Tone and Digit Switch	87	FTDS
FCC Compliance for DID Answer Supervision	223	FC68
Flexible Call Back Queuing	61	FCBQ
Flexible DID	362	FDID
Flexible Feature Codes	139	FFC
Flexible Numbering Plan	160	FNP
Flexible Tones and Cadences	125	FTC
Forced Charge Account	52	FCA
Group Call	48	GRP
History File	55	HIST
Hold in Queue for IVR	218	IVR
Hospitality Screen Enhancement	208	HSE
Hot Line Services, Enhanced Hot Line	70	HOT
Incoming DID Digit Conversion	113	IDC
Integrated Message System	35	IMS
Inter-Exchange Carrier	149	IEC
Intercept Treatment	11	INTR

Feature name	Number	Mnemonic
Internal Call Detail Recording (CDR)	108	ICDR
ISDN Application Processor Third Party Vendors	153	IAP3P
ISDN Primary Rate Access	146	PRA
ISDN Signaling	145	ISDN
Last Number Redial	90	LNR
Limited Access to Overlays	164	LAPW
M2250 TCM Console	140	DCON
Maid ID for Room Status	210	MAID
Make Set Busy	17	MSB
Malicious Call Trace	107	MCT
Meridian Administration Tools 5.0	296	MAT
Meridian Link Server	209	MLS
Meridian Mail Voice Mailbox Administration	246	VMBA
Meridian Modular Telephones	170	ARIE
Meridian Hospitality Voice Services	179	HVS
Message Center	46	MWC
Multi-Language CPND	211	MLIO
Multi-Language Wake-up	206	MLWU
Multi-Party Operations	141	MPO
Multi-Purpose Serial Data Link	222	MSDL
Multi-User Login	242	MULI
Music	44	MUS
Music Broadcast	328	MUSBRD
Network Alternate Route Selection	58	NARS

Feature name	Number	Mnemonic
Network Authorization Code	63	NAUT
Network Class of Service	32	NCOS
Network Message Service	175	NMS
Network Signaling	37	NSIG
Network Speed Call	39	NSC
Network Traffic Measurement	29	NTRF
New Flexible Code Restriction	49	NFCR
New Format Call Detail Recording	234	FCDR
New Generation Connectivity	324	NGEN
Next Generation Call Center	311	NGCC
NI2 Call by Call Service Selection	334	CBC_PKG
North America National ISDN Class II Equipment	291	NI2
Office Data Administration System	20	ODAS
Open Alarms	315	OPEN ALARM
Optional Outpulsing Delay	79	OOD
PBX Interface for DTI	75	PBXI
Phantom TNs	254	PHTN
PPM / Message Registration	101	MR
Pretranslation	92	PXLT
Priority Override	186	POVR
Property Management System Interface	103	PMSI
Recorded Announcement	7	RAN
Recorded Announcement Broadcast	327	RANBRD
Recorded Overflow Announcement	36	ROA

Feature name	Number	Mnemonic
Room Status	100	RMS
Scheduled Access Restrictions	162	SAR
Series Call	191	SECL
Semi-Automatic Camp-On	181	SACP
Set Based Administration	256	ADMINSET
Set Relocation	53	SR
Station Activity Record	251	SCDR
Station Camp-on	121	SCMP
Station Category Indication	80	SCI
Station Specific Authorization Code	229	SSAU
Stored Number Redial	64	SNR
Superloop Administration (LD 97)	205	XCT1
System Speed Call	34	SSC
Time and Date	8	TAD
Trunk Anti-Tromboning	312	TAT
Trunk Barring	132	TBAR
Trunk Verification from a Station	110	TVS
VIP Automatic Wake-up	212	VIP
Voice Mailbox Administration	246	VMBA
2500 Telephone Features	18	SS25
500 Telephone Features	73	SS5

Software options and package dependencies

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
0	Basic Call Processing Includes the following features: — Call Transfer — Conference — Call Forward No Answer — Hunt — Call Pickup — Call Redirection by Time of Day — Trunk to Trunk Connection	BASIC
1	Extended PBX Features Includes the following features: — Autodial — Call Forward All Calls — Override — Ring Again — Secretarial Filtering — Speed Call — Voice Call	OPTF

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
4	Call Detail Recording This is the base package for CDR. See also — CDR with Charge Account (CHG-24) — CDR Magnetic Tape (CLNK-6) (package 6 is not supported on Release 19 and later) — CDR TTY (CTY-5) — CDR Queue Record (CDR-83) — Internal CDR (ICDR-108) Without CTY (5) or CLNK (6), CDR cannot output statistics or reports.	CDR
5	CDR on TTY Package dependency: — CDR (4)	CTY
7	Recorded Announcement Package dependency: — INTR (11)	RAN
8	Time and Date	TAD
9	Do Not Disturb, Individual	DNDI
10	End-to-End Signaling	EES
11	Intercept Treatment	INTR
12	Automatic Number Identification	ANI
13	ANI Route Selection Package dependency: — ANI (12)	ANIR
14	Basic Routing Package dependency: — NCOS (32)	BRTE

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
16	Do Not Disturb, Group Package dependency: — DNDI (9)	DNDG
17	Make Set Busy	MSB
18	2500 Telephone Features	SS25
19	Digit Display	DDSP
20	Office Data Administration System	ODAS
21	Dial Intercom	DI
23	Charge Account for CDR Package dependencies: — CDR (4) — CAB (24)	CHG
24	Charge Account/Authorization Code	CAB
25	Basic Authorization Code Package dependency: — CAB (24)	BAUT
28	Basic Queuing	BQUE
29	Network Traffic Measurement	NTRF
32	Network Class of Service	NCOS
33	Call Park	CPRK
34	System Speed Call	SSC

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
35	Integrated Message System Package dependencies: — ACDA (45) — MWC (46) Meridian Mail IMS applications require the following additional packages: — CSL (77) — CDRQ (83)	IMS
36	Recorded Overflow Announcement Package dependency: — RAN (7)	ROA
37	Network Signaling Package dependency: — NCOS (32)	NSIG
39	Network Speed Call	NSC
40	Basic Automatic Call Distribution This is the minimum package for ACD. See also — ACD Basic; package A (ACDA-45) — ACD Advanced; package B (ACDB-41) — ACD Management Reports; package C1 (ACDC-42) — ACD Load Management; package C2 (LMAN-43) — ACD Package D (ACDD-50) — ACD Auxiliary Link Processor (LNK-51) — ACD/CDRQ record (CDRQ-83) — ACD Timed Overflow (TOF-111) — Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS-98)	BACD
41	ACD Package B Package dependencies: — ACDA (45)	ACDB

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
42	ACD Package C1 Package dependencies: — ACDB (41)	ACDC
44	Music Package dependency: — RAN (7)	MUS
45	ACD Package A Package dependency: — BACD (40)	ACDA
46	Message Center	MWC
47	Automatic Answerback	AAB
48	Group Call	GRP
49	New Flexible Code Restriction Package dependency: — NCOS (32)	NFCR
50	ACD Package D	ACDD
51	ACD Package D, Auxiliary Link Processor Package dependency: — ACDD (50)	LNK
52	Forced Charge Account Package dependencies: — CHG (23)	FCA
53	Set Relocation	SR
55	History File	HIST
56	Attendant Overflow Position AOP cannot be used with CASM (26), CASR (27) or NAS (159).	AOP

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
57	Basic Alternate Route Selection Package dependencies: — BRTE (14) — NCOS (32)	BARS
58	Network Alternate Route Selection Package dependencies: — BRTE (14)	NARS
59	Coordinated Dialing Plan Package dependencies: — BRTE (14) — FCBQ (61)	CDP
61	Flexible Call Back Queuing Package dependencies: — BQUE (28) — BARS (57), NARS (58) or CDP (59)	FCBQ
63	Network Authorization Code Package dependencies: — BAUT (25) — BARS (57), NARS (58) or CDP (59)	NAUT
64	Stored Number Redial	SNR

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
70	Hot Line Services	HOT
	Enhanced Hot Line	HOT
	Package dependencies:	
	— NCOS (32)	
	— SSC (34)	
	ISDN Network	
	— ISDN (145)	
	— NTWK (148)	
	— PRA (146) or ISL (147)	
71	Deluxe Hold	DHLD
72	Automatic Line Selection	LSEL
73	500 Telephone Features	SS5
	Package dependency:	
	— SS25 (18)	
74	Distinctive and New Distinctive Ringing	DRNG
75	PBX Interface for DTI/CPI	PBXI
76	Departmental Listed Directory Number	DLDN
77	Command Status Link	CSL
79	Optional Outpulsing Delay	OOD
80	Station Category Indication	SCI
81	Controlled Class of Service	CCOS
83	ACD CDR Queue Record	CDRQ
	Package dependencies:	
	— CDR (4)	
	— BACD (40)	
87	Fast Tone and Digit Switch	FTDS

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
88	Digital Telephone Sets	DSET
90	Last Number Redial	LNR
92	Pretranslation/Enhanced Pretranslation	PXLT
95	Call Party Name Display	CPND
	Package dependencies:	
	— DDSP (19)	
	— DSET (88)	
	— TSET (89)	
	— ODAS (20) for DES	
	— BGD (99) for Hotel/Motel applications	
98	Dialed Number Identification Service	DNIS
	Package dependencies:	
	— DDSP (19)	
	— ACDA (45)	
	— APL (109) for DP link	
	— IDC (113) for routing by DNIS	
99	Background Terminal Facility	BGD
100	Room Status	RMS
101	PPM/Message Registration	MR
103	Property Management System Interface	PMSI
	Package dependencies:	
	— Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) package 81	
	— Room Status (RMS) package 100	
	— Background Terminal Facility (BGD) package 99	

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
107	Malicious Call Trace — Enhanced Malicious Call Trace (X11 Release 20) Package dependencies: — ISDN (145) — PRA (146) or ISL (147) — NAS (159) — ISDN INTL SUP(161)	MCT
108	Internal Call Detail Recording (ICDR) Package dependency: — CDR (4)	ICDR
110	Trunk Verification from a Station	TVS
111	ACD Timed Overflow Package dependency: — ACDB (41)	TOF
113	Incoming DID Digit Conversion Package dependency: — NFCR (49)	IDC
114	ACD D Auxiliary Security	ACDD
115	Directed Call Pickup	DCP
117	Call-by-Call Service Selection Package dependencies: — PRA (146) — IEC (149) for Inter-Exchange Carrier connect	CBC
118	Calling Line ID in CDR	CCDR
119	Enhanced Music Package dependency: — MUS (44)	EMUS

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
121	Station Camp-on	SCMP
125	Flexible Tone and Cadences	FTC
127	Attendant Break In	BKI
132	Trunk Barring	TBAR
133	Enhanced Night Service	ENS
139	Flexible Feature Codes	FFC
	Package dependencies:	
	— SS5 (73) for FFCs on 500 telephones	
	Automatic Wake Up FFC Delimiter (X11 Release 22)	
	— RAN (7)	
	— CCOS (81)	
	— BGD (99)	
	— AWU (102)	
	Electronic Lock Network Wide (X11 Release 21)	
	— NCOS (32)	
	— CCOS (81)	
	— ISDN (145)	
	Busy Number Redial (X11 Release 21)	
	— OPTF (1)	
	Customer Call Forward (X11 Release 21)	
	— OPTF (1)	
	— SS25 (18)	
	Outgoing Call Barring (X11 Release 21)	
	— NFCR (49)	
140	M2250 TCM Console	DCON
	Package dependency:	
	— DSET (88)	

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
141	Multi-Party Operations Package dependency: — FTC (125) for Recall ringing cadence and control/special dial tones	MPO
145	ISDN Signaling Call Pickup Network Wide Package dependencies: — DCP (115) — NTWK (148) — PRA (146) or BRA (216)	ISDN
146	ISDN Primary Rate Access Package dependencies: — PBXI (75) — ISDN (145) — DDSP (19) for Calling Line ID.	PRA
148	Advanced ISDN Network Services	NTWK
149	Inter-Exchange Carrier Package dependencies: — PRA (146)	IEC
150	DN Expansion (7 digit)	DNXP
151	CDR Expansion (7 digit)	CDRE
153	ISDN Application Processor Third Party Vendors	IAP3P
155	ACD Activity Code	ACNT
157	Centrex Switchhook Flash	THF
160	Flexible Numbering Plan Package dependencies: — BARS (57), NARS (58) or CDP (59)	FNP

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
162	Scheduled Access Restrictions Package dependencies: — BAUT (25), FCA (52) and FFC (139) for added capability for manual modification of schedules — NCOS (32) to make NCOS restrictions effective — TENS (86) for multi-tenant service	SAR
164	Limited Access to Overlays	LAPW
170	Meridian Modular Telephone Package dependency: — DSET (88) or TSET (89)	ARIE
173	Enhanced Controlled Class of Service Package dependency: — CCOS (81)	ECCS
174	Attendant Alternative Answering — AAA and AFNA (134) are mutually exclusive	AAA
175	Network Message Service	NMS
178	Enhanced ACD	EOVF
179	Meridian Hospitality Voice Services	HVS

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
180	Digit Key Signaling Package dependencies: — RAN (7) — EES (10) — MSB (17) — IMS (35) — BACD (40) — ACDA (45) — MWC (46) — CSL (77) — APL (109) — FFC (139) MPO (141) for 500/2500 sets	DKS
181	Semi-Automatic Camp-On	SACP
186	Priority Override — FFC (139) MPO (141) for 500/2500 sets	POVR
191	Series Call	SECL
200	Automatic Set Based Installation	AINS
203	Extended Peripheral Equipment (Superloop) Package dependency: — XCT1 (205)	XPE
204	Enhanced Conference, TDS and MFS card Package dependency: — XCT1 (205)	XCT0
205	Superloop Administration (LD 97)	XCT1
206	Multilanguage Wakeup	MLWU
208	Hospitality Screen Enhancement	HSE
209	Meridian Link Server	MLS

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
210	Maid ID for Room Status	MAID
211	Multilanguage CPND	MLIO
212	VIP Automatic Wakeup	VIP
214	Enhanced ACD Routing	EAR
215	Customer Controlled Routing	CCRC
218	Hold in Queue for IVR	IVR
222	Multi-Purpose Serial Data Link	MSDL
	Package dependencies:	
	— ISDN (145) and PRA (146) for D-channel with PRA	
	— ISDN (145) and ISL (147) for D-channel with ISL	
	— MSDL SDI (227) for Serial Data Interface	
	— MSDL SDI (227) and MSDL STA (228) for Single Terminal Access	
	— IMS (35), CSL (77) and IAP3P (153) for Application Module Link	
223	FCC Compliance for DID Answer Supervision	FC68
229	Station Specific Authorization Code	SSAU
	Package dependency:	
	— BAUT (25)	
234	New Format Call Detail Reporting	FCDR
	Package dependencies:	
	— CDR (4)	
	— CTY (5)	
242	Multi-User Login	MULI
243	Alarm Filtering	ALRM_
	Package dependency:	FILTER
	— HIST (55)	

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
246	Voice Mailbox Administration Package dependency: — CPND (95)	VMBA
247	Call ID	CALL ID
251	Station Activity Record Package dependencies: — CDR (4) — CTY (5)	SCDR
254	Phantom TN Operation — FFC (139) for Remote Call Forwarding	PHTN
256	Set Based Administration Package dependencies: — FFC (139) — LAPW (164) — DDSP (19) for Digit Display — DSET (88) for Digital Sets — CPND (95) for Call Party Name Display — ARIE (170) for Meridian Modular Sets	ADMINSET
258	Autodial Tandem Transfer Package dependencies: — EES (10) — THF (157)	ATX
259	CDR Enhancements	CDRX
296	Meridian Administration Tools 5.0 — LAPW (164) — MULI (242)	MAT
301	Calling Party Privacy — FFC (139)	CPP

Number	Package name	Mnemonic
310	Called Party Control on Internal Calls — MCT (107)	CPCI
311	Next Generation Call Center	NGCC
312	Trunk Anti-Tromboning — ISDN (145) — PRA (146) or ISL (147) — MSDL (222) Recommended: — NTWK (148)	TAT
315	Open Alarms	OPEN ALARM
324	New Generation Connectivity	NGEN
327	RAN Broadcast	RANBRD
328	Music Broadcast	MUSBRD
329	Emergency Services Access	ESA
330	Emergency Services Access	ESA_SUPP
331	Emergency Services Access	ESA_CLMP
334	NI1 Call by Call Service Selection	CBC_PKG

Access Restrictions

Access restrictions limit terminal access to the exchange network, private network, and certain services and features.

Access restrictions can be temporarily overridden by the use of other features, if equipped, including Forced Charge Account, Authorization Code, and System Speed Call.

During the call origination process, access checks are made by the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact on the following:

- the Class of Service (CLS) of the individual terminal
- the Trunk Group Access Restriction (TGAR) code of the terminal if a direct trunk access code is dialed or as an optional feature when a Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) or Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) access code is dialed
- the area and exchange codes dialed by terminals with Toll Denied or Conditionally Toll Denied Class of Service using direct trunk access codes and Code Restriction tables, and
- the Network Class of Service (NCOS) of the terminal if BARS/NARS or Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) access codes are dialed or if direct trunk access codes are dialed and New Flexible Code Restriction tables are programmed.

If any restrictions are detected when a call is placed, the call is given intercept treatment as defined in the Customer Data Block.

Class of Service restrictions

The Class of Service restrictions assigned to telephones and TIE trunks control the degree of access to and from external networks and certain features within the system. The eight possible Class of Service access restrictions, from Fully Restricted Service to Unrestricted Service, are shown in the following table. These restrictions are applied by the service change overlay programs to the following types of terminals:

— Analog (500/2500 type) telephones	LD 10
— Meridian proprietary telephones, Meridian Mail channels	LD 11
— Incoming TIE Trunks	LD 14
— Authorization Codes	LD 88
— DISA ports	LD 24

Descriptions of the eight Class of Service access restrictions follow, from the most restricted to the least restricted.

Fully Restricted Service

There are three levels of Fully Restricted Service:

- FR2
 - allowed to originate and receive internal calls
 - denied access to TIE and Common Controlled Switching Arrangement networks
 - denied access to and from the exchange network, either by dialing, through a local attendant, or using call modification from a local unrestricted telephone

Call modification takes place when certain features are activated while a call is in progress (e.g., Call Park, Call Pickup, Call Transfer, Conference, or Night Answer).
- FR1
 - allowed to originate and receive internal calls

Table 1
Class of Service chart

	UNR	CTD/CUN	TLD	SRE	FRE	FR1	FR2
Incoming trunk calls	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No Yes, if using call modification. (See page 30.)	No	No
Outgoing non-toll trunk calls	Yes	Yes	Yes	No direct access Yes, using attendant or UNR telephone	No direct access Yes, if using UNR telephone	No	No
Outgoing toll trunk calls (0 or 1+ on COT or FX)	Yes	No direct access Yes, if using BARS/NARS	No direct access Yes, if using attendant or UNR telephone	No direct access Yes, if using attendant or UNR telephone	No direct access Yes, if using UNR telephone	No	No
To/From TIE trunk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
To/From internal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BARS/NARS calls TGAR = No	Uses NCOS only	Uses NCOS only	Uses NCOS and CLS	Uses NCOS and CLS	Uses NCOS and CLS	Uses NCOS and CLS	Uses NCOS and CLS
BARS/NARS calls TGAR = Yes	Uses NCOS and TGAR	Uses NCOS and TGAR	Uses NCOS, CLS, and TGAR	Uses NCOS, CLS, and TGAR	Uses NCOS, CLS, and TGAR	Uses NCOS, CLS, and TGAR	Uses CLS only

- allowed access to TIE and CCSA networks
- denied access to and from the exchange network, either by dialing through an attendant or by using call modification from an unrestricted telephone.

Note: In a networking environment, incoming and outgoing calls can be extended, via call modification, to a telephone with CLS = FR1.

If a telephone with CLS = FR1 is in a Multiple Appearance DN (MADN) arrangement, the call may be presented if at least one of the telephones has CLS = UNR. Once the call is presented, it will ring all telephones in the MADN group. However, only UNR telephones can answer the call.

— FRE

- allowed to originate and receive internal calls
- allowed access to TIE and CCSA networks
- allowed access to and from the exchange network using call modification from an unrestricted telephone
- denied access (either by dialing or through a local attendant) to and from the exchange network

Note: The FRPT prompt in LD 17 allows or denies access to incoming calls for FRE CLS telephones. It allows FRE calls to Call Pickup, Night Answer, and to receive modified calls.

The assignment of Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) keys allows the attendant to recognize which calls are fully restricted:

- DF0 = calls from FRE, FR1, and FR2 CLS, and
- DL0 = calls from CUN, CTD, TLD, SRE, and UNR CLS.

Semi-Restricted Service (SRE)

Allowed to receive calls from the exchange network. Restricted from all dial access to the exchange network. Allowed to access the exchange network through an attendant or an unrestricted telephone only.

Toll Denied Service (TLD)

Allowed to receive calls from the exchange network. Allowed access to WATS trunks for toll calls using direct trunk access codes unless New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) is programmed to deny certain digits.

Denied from calls on Central Office/Foreign Exchange (CO/FX) trunks where 0 or 1 is dialed as a first or second digit following a direct trunk access code. Special numbers like 411, 611, and 911 are allowed by default unless restricted specifically by NFCR. Denied from toll calls on CO/FX trunks when BARS or NARS access codes are dialed unless NFCR tables allow the call.

Allowed toll calls on WATS trunks using BARS or NARS access codes unless NFCR tables deny digits. Allowed access to the toll exchange network through an attendant or an unrestricted telephone. Allowed toll calls and special number calls on TIE trunks, unless NFCR tables specifically deny certain digits. Direct trunk access to toll calls on TIE trunks is permitted, as well as BARS or NARS access.

Conditionally Toll Denied Service (CTD)

Allowed to receive calls from the exchange network. Allowed access to WATS trunks for toll calls using direct trunk access codes unless New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) is programmed to deny certain digits.

Denied from calls on CO/FX trunks where 0 or 1 is dialed as a first or second digit following a direct trunk access code (special numbers excepted). New Flexible Code Restriction tables can be used to deny or allow certain calls on these routes.

Allowed access to toll calls on CO/FX/WATS trunks placed using BARS or NARS or CDP access codes. NFCR tables, if programmed on the routes, are ignored for CTD users dialing Electronic Switched Network (ESN) access codes. Allowed toll calls and special number calls on TIE trunks, unless NFCR tables specifically deny certain digits. Direct trunk access is permitted as well as BARS or NARS access. NFCR tables deny calls for these users only if direct TIE trunk access codes are used.

Conditionally Unrestricted Service (CUN)

Allowed access for calls placed through Automatic Number Identification (ANI) trunks. Denied access for all other types of outgoing calls.

Unrestricted Service (UNR)

Allowed to originate and receive calls from the exchange network.

Code Restriction

Code Restriction allows limited access to the toll exchange network to stations and TIE trunks with a Toll Denied Class of Service (TLD). A Code Restriction Block that specifies the allowed area and exchange codes (200 through 999) is built for each trunk route. This block restricts access to specific area and exchange codes by monitoring the digits dialed.

There can be only one Code Restriction Block per route. The only routes that use Code Restriction Blocks are Central Office Trunk (COT) and FX, since they are toll routes. Code Restriction Blocks are ignored for all other types of routes.

When a telephone or TIE trunk with a CTD, CUN, or TLD Class of Service directly access a COT or FX route, the system examines the Code Restriction Block to determine the call eligibility.

Special numbers 01, 011, 411, 611, 800, and 911 are allowed by default. These special numbers, however, can be restricted in the Code Restriction Block so that they cannot be dialed successfully.

Code Restriction Blocks only perform three-digit screening. For 1+ dialing areas, the system can ignore the 1 when examining the TLD telephone dialed number. The 1 is later outputted with the dialed number to complete the call successfully.

Trunk Group Access Restriction

Trunk Group Access Restriction (TGAR) controls access to the exchange network, TIE trunks, CCSA trunks, and paging and dictation services.

Telephones (LD 10, LD 11), TIE trunks (LD 14), Direct Inward System Access (DISA) trunks (LD 24), Meridian Mail channels (LD 11), and Authorization Codes (LD 88) are assigned a TGAR code, which is used to block access to certain trunk groups entirely.

There can be up to 32 TGAR codes in use on a system (0-31).

When a telephone or TIE trunk dials the access code to a trunk route, the system first checks the Class of Service of the terminal. If access is allowed, the TGAR is checked next. If the TGAR of the originating terminal matches one of the listed Trunk Access Restriction Group (TARG) codes programmed against the trunk group, access is denied. Intercept treatment is given to denied calls. A list of TARG codes can be programmed in LD 16 against each route, where applicable, to block access by certain terminals.

Optionally, the TGAR can be used to block access to certain routes even when a BARS or NARS access code is dialed and the route is being seized.

When denied access because of TGAR, a user may still gain access to a route via the Attendant Console or an unrestricted terminal.

If the attendant uses the Trunk Group Busy (TGB) keys on the console to make trunk groups busy, terminals with TGAR code 0-7 are intercepted to the attendant when they access the route by dialing or try to gain access using ESN access codes. Terminals with TGAR code 8-31 continue to have access to the route, unaffected by the activation of the TGB keys.

By default, TGAR code 0 means the terminal has access to all routes.

The following example further explains Trunk Group Access Restrictions. Assume a customer has seven trunk routes:

TGAR	Access denied to routes
Route 0	COT
1	WATS
2	FX 1
3	FX 2
4	TIE 1
5	TIE 2
6	Paging

Assume the following seven TGAR codes are required:

TGAR	Access denied to routes
0	No restrictions (default)
1	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
2	2, 3, 4, 5
3	3, 4, 5
4	2, 6
5	3, 4, 5, 6
6	5, 6

The TGAR/TARG matrix summary is as follows:

Trunk Type	Route number	TARG Code
		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7-31
COT	0	1
WATS	1	1
FX 1	2	1 2 4
FX 2	3	1 2 3 5
TIE 1	4	1 2 3 5
TIE 2	5	1 2 3 5 6
Paging	6	1 4 5 6

It follows from the matrix summary that a telephone or TIE trunk was assigned one of the following TGAR codes:

- 0 – has no restrictions
- 1 – cannot access trunk routes 0 through 6
- 2 – cannot access trunk routes 2 through 5

- 3 – cannot access trunk routes 3 through 5
- 4 – cannot access trunk routes 2 and 6
- 5 – cannot access trunk routes 3 through 6
- 6 – cannot access trunk routes 5 and 6

Trunk signaling arrangements

Trunk-to-trunk connections are further controlled by the signaling and supervision arrangements assigned to each trunk. Table 2 summarizes the trunk signaling arrangements.

Table 2
Trunk signaling arrangements

From	To		
	Trunk with/without disconnect supervision	Paging dictation trunk	Telephone (non-trunk)
Trunk with disconnect supervision	Yes	No	Yes
Trunk without disconnect supervision	No	No	Yes
RAN/Paging dictation trunk	No	No	No
Telephone	Yes	Yes	Yes
Note: Yes = connection allowed No = connection disallowed			

Two outgoing trunks cannot be connected unless a supervising party, local to the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system, is conferenced in the call. This is true regardless of the supervisions.

Transfer from a supervised trunk to a non-supervised loop start trunk is not permitted.

Operating parameters

If a conflict exists between the Class of Service (CLS) and Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGAR), the access denied restriction takes precedence.

Access restrictions are applied through service change overlay programs. Access to telephone and trunk features is denied in the respective data block by allowing the system to default to a denial, by not entering the appropriate feature code, or by not assigning the feature to a key/lamp pair. You must enable the features and access restrictions you want, on a customer and telephone level.

Services such as paging and dictation can be restricted through TGAR codes, because the auxiliary equipment is linked to the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system by way of trunks.

Feature interactions

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

The Access Restriction/Trunk Group Access Restrictions of an ARDL redialed call are those restrictions that were applied when the call was initiated. These initial restrictions are not changed.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

ISDN QSIG does not override Access Restrictions. When Call Completion is activated, the second call has the same restrictions as the initial call that received either no answer or a busy indication.

New Flexible Code Restriction

The Code Restriction feature and New Flexible Code Restriction cannot be implemented simultaneously for the same customer.

Preference Trunk Usage

When attempting to seize a trunk, Preference Trunk Usage (PTU) does not impact Access Restrictions that were previously implemented such as Trunk Access Restrictions Group (TARG), Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGAR), Facility Restriction Level (FRL), Class of Service Full Restricted (CLS FRE). The feature checks routes that the user is allowed to access.

When PTU is carrying out preliminary trunk availability, check restrictions are not queried, with the exception of FRL. It is possible that a Preference Trunk Usage Congestion (PTUC) signal is sent.

Scheduled Access Restrictions

The Trunk Access Restriction Group (TARG) defined for each route is not altered by Scheduled Access Restrictions. Access to the route is denied to any telephone or trunk assigned a Trunk Group Access Restriction code that is part of the TARG.

Trunk Barring

Trunk Barring is at the top of the hierarchy for access restrictions.

Feature packaging

Access Restrictions are included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Assign a Class of Service and TGAR code for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
TGAR	X, (0)-31	Station or trunk TGAR. X = remove TGAR value.
CLS	(UNR) CUN TLD CTD SRE FRE FR1 FR2	Unrestricted (default). Conditionally Unrestricted. Toll Denied. Conditionally Toll Denied. Semi-Restricted. Fully Restricted. Fully Restricted 1. Fully Restricted 2.

LD 11 – Assign a Class of Service and TGAR code for Meridian proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, 2616.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
TGAR	X, (0)-31	Station or trunk TGAR. X = remove TGAR value.
CLS	(UNR) CUN TLD CTD SRE FRE FR1 FR2	Unrestricted (default). Conditionally Unrestricted. Toll Denied. Conditionally Toll Denied. Semi-Restricted. Fully Restricted. Fully Restricted 1. Fully Restricted 2.

LD 14 – Assign a Class of Service and TGAR code for TIE trunks.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	TIE, ISA, CSA	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
TGAR	X, (0)-31	Station or trunk TGAR. X = remove TGAR value.
CLS	(UNR) CUN TLD CTD SRE FRE FR1 FR2	Unrestricted (default). Conditionally Unrestricted. Toll Denied. Conditionally Toll Denied. Semi-Restricted. Fully Restricted. Fully Restricted 1. Fully Restricted 2.

LD 88 – Assign a Class of Service to the Authorization Code classcode.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	AUB	Authcode Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	Secure data password (see LD 15 for description).
CLAS	0-115	Classcode number.
CLS	(UNR) CUN TLD CTD SRE FRE FR1 FR2	Unrestricted (default). Conditionally Unrestricted. Toll Denied. Conditionally Toll Denied. Semi-Restricted. Fully Restricted. Fully Restricted 1. Fully Restricted 2.
TGAR	X, (0)-31	Class code TGAR Network Class of Service.
NCOS	(0)-99	Toll Restricted.

LD 24 – Assign a Class of Service to Direct Inward System Access (DISA) numbers.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	DIS	DISA data.
CUST	0	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	Secure data password (see LD 15 for description).
DN	xxx...x	DISA DN.
TGAR	X, (0)-31	Station or trunk TGAR. X = remove TGAR value.

NCOS	(0)-99	Network Class of Service.
CLS	(UNR) CUN TLD CTD SRE FRE FR1 FR2	Unrestricted (default). Conditionally Unrestricted. Toll Denied. Conditionally Toll Denied. Semi-Restricted. Fully Restricted. Fully Restricted 1. Fully Restricted 2.

LD 17 – Allow/deny incoming calls to telephones with an FRE Class of Service for all customers.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
...		
FRPT	(NEFR), OLFR	(Deny) allow incoming trunk calls to telephones with FRE CLS, using call modification.

LD 16 – Add/change the TARG code for a trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TARG	1 2 3...31	Route TARG codes (list each TGAR to be blocked from using this route – put a space between each entry). To remove an entry, precede with X.

LD 19 – Implement Code Restriction on trunk routes.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CRB	Code Restriction Block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ROUT	xxx	Trunk route number of COT or FX (there can be only one Code Restriction Block for each COT or FX route).
CLR	ALLOW	Allow all NPA/NXX codes except those entered in response to the prompt DENY.
	DENY	Deny all NPA/NXX codes except those entered in response to the prompt ALLOW.
	<CR>	Used when REQ = CHG.
ALLOW	xxx xxx...	If CLR=DENY, enter the NPA/NXX codes (200-999) allowed.
DENY	xxx xxx...	If CLR=ALLOW, enter the NPA/NXX codes (200-999) denied.

LD 16 – Define toll access digits that are to be ignored for Code Restriction.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
OABS	x x x	Outgoing digits (0-9) to be ignored.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Alarm Management

The Alarm Management feature enhances and updates Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact operations, administration and maintenance. Alarm Management provides overall alarm and fault handling as well as refinements to Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact displays and alarm processes.

Alarm Management provides the following subfeatures:

- Event Collector;
- Event Server;
- Alarm Notification;
- Escalation and Suppression Thresholds.

This feature uses the following new command line input interface (input parser), which has the following general structure. This new command is entered at the command prompt “where”.

With the Release 22 Alarm Management feature, all *processor-based system events* are processed and logged into a new disk-based System Event List (SEL). Events which are generated as a result of administration activities, such as SCH or ESN error messages, *are not* logged into the SEL. Events which are generated as a result of maintenance or system activities, like BUG and ERR error messages, *are* logged into the SEL. Unlike the previous System History File, this new System Event List survives Sysload, Initialization and power failures.

The Event Collector

The Event Collector captures and maintains a list of all processor-based system events. The Event Collector also routes critical events to FIL TTY ports and lights the attendant console minor alarm lamp as appropriate. The System Event List (SEL) can be printed or browsed.

The Event Server

The Event Server has two components: the Event Default Table and the Event Preference Table.

Event Default Table

This table associates events with a default severity. By using the CHG EDT command in LD 117, the EDT can be overridden so that all events default to a severity of either INFO or MINOR. The EDT can be viewed in LD 117.

Sample Event Default Table (EDT)

Error Code	Severity
ERR220	Critical
IOD6	Critical
BUG4001	Minor

Error codes which do not appear in the EDT will be assigned a default severity of MINOR.

Event Preference Table

This table contains site-specific preferences for event severities as well as criteria for severity escalation and alarm suppression. The administrator can configure the EPT to:

- 1 override the default event severity assigned by the default table
- 2 escalate event severity of frequently occurring minor or major alarms

Sample Event Preference Table (EPT)

Error Code	Severity	Escalate Threshold (events/60 sec.) (see Note 2)
ERR??? (see Note 1)	Critical	5
INI???	Default	7
BUG1??	Minor	0
HWI363	Major	3
Note 1: The "?" is a wildcard. See section below for explanation of wildcard entries.		
Note 2: The window timer length defaults to 60 seconds. However, this value can be changed by the Administrator. Read "Global Window Timer Length" on page 45 for more information.		

The special wildcard character "?" can be entered for the numeric segment of an error code entry in the EPT to represent a range of events. All events in the range indicated by the wildcard entry can then be assigned a particular severity or escalation threshold.

For example, if "ERR???" is entered and assigned a MAJOR severity in the EPT, all events from ERR0000 to ERR9999 are assigned MAJOR severity. If "BUG3?" is entered and assigned an escalation threshold of 5, the severity of all events from BUG0030 to BUG0039 will be escalated to the next higher severity if their occurrence rate exceeds 5 per time window.

Escalation and Suppression Thresholds

The escalation threshold specifies a number of events per window timer length that when exceeded, will cause the event severity to be escalated up one level. The window timer length is set to 1 minute by default. Escalation occurs only for minor or major alarms. Escalation threshold values must be less than the universal suppression threshold value.

A suppression threshold suppresses events that flood the system and applies to all events. It is set to 15 events per minute by default.

Global Window Timer Length

Both the escalation and suppression thresholds are measured within a global window timer length. The window timer length is set to 1 minute by default. However, the window timer length can be changed by using the CHG TIMER command in LD 117.

Alarm Notification

Alarm Notification has made improvements to the usage of the minor alarm lamp on Attendant Consoles. Existing procedure calls that activate or light the minor lamp have been removed. The minor lamp is now lit from a central location based upon alarm severity.

The severity of these alarms are determined by the Event Server for 11C, 51C, 61C, 81 and 81C systems and as managed in LD 117.

The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact now has four alarm severities: information, critical, major and minor. The Minor alarm lamp on the Attendant Consoles lights when critical alarms occur.

TTY Output Format of Events

TTY event output can be formatted or unformatted. Formatted output is also called fancy format. Output format is configurable in LD 117 using the CHG FMT_OUTPUT command.

Fancy Format Output

The following is a sample of fancy format output:

```
*** BUG015 15/12/95 12:05:45 00345
EXPDATA: 04BEF0FC 05500FBA 05500EE2 05500EC6 05500EAA
BUG015 + 05500E72 + 05500E56 + 0550D96 + 055053A + 04D84E02 +
04D83CFC
BUG015 + 04D835CA 04D81BAE 04D7EABE 04F7EABE 04F7EDF2 04F7EFC
04F7E1B0

*      ERR00220 15/12/92 12:05:27 00346
OPRDATA: 51

      VAS0010 15/12/92 12:06:11 00347 VMBA      VAS 5
```

Formatted output appears in the following template:

```
1<severity> <report id> <date> <time> <prim_seq_no> <cp_id> <cp_ad>
DESCTXT: <descriptive text>
OPRDATA: <operator data>
EXPDATA: <expert data>
```

Field	Description
<severity>	"****" (critical); "***" (major); "**" (minor); " " (blank for info).
<report id>	The report id consists of an event category (e.g. BUG, ERR, etc.) and an event number (1200, 230, etc.). It is padded with blanks at the end to ensure it is 9 characters long (4 characters max. for category and 5 digits max. for number). Examples of report ids are: ERR230, ACD3560, and BUG30.
<date>	DD/MM/YY.
<time>	HH:MM:SS.
<prim_seq_no>	Primary sequence number of the event (length of 5 digits).
<cp_id>	The Component ID is a 15 character string which indicates the id of the subsystem generating the alarm.
<cp_ad>	The Component address is a 15 character string which indicates the address of the subsystem generating the event.
<descriptive text>	This is an optional string which describes an event.
<operator data>	This is an optional field which holds a 160 character string containing extra text or data to assist the operator in clearing a fault. This field contains any data output with a filtered SL-1 alarm (e.g. loop number, TN, etc.).
<expert data>	This is an optional variable length character string which contains extra text or data for a system expert or designer.

Unformatted Output

Unformatted data consists of only the report ID and perhaps additional text. The following is a sample of unformatted output:

```
BUG015
BUG015 + 04BEF0FC 05500FBA 05500EE2 05500EAA 0550E8E
BUG015 + 05500E72 05500E56 05500D96 0550053A 04D84E02
BUG015 + 04D835CA 04D81BAE 04D7EABE 04F7EDF2 04F7E2FC 04&E1B0
BUG015 + 04F7E148
```

ERR00220 51
VAS0010

Operating parameters

Event Collector and Event Server

The Default Tables associate default severity classification with the event. Default event severities are predetermined and cannot be changed.

EDT can be overridden using the CHG EDT prompt in LD 117 so that all events default to either INFO or MINOR severity. This is useful when a user wants to manage alarm severity entirely by entering data in Event Preference Tables.

The Default Table is stored in a disk file but is scanned into memory on start-up for rapid run-time access.

The Event Preference Table is used to capture site preferences, to selectively override default event severity assigned by the default table and to escalate event severity of frequently occurring minor or major alarms. This table supports “wildcarding”. The special wildcard character “?” only matches significant digits of the event number (e.g., BUG1??? would match all “BUG” messages in the range of 1000 to 1999 and BUG12? would match range of 120 to 129). When entering “BUG” messages, leading zeros do not have to be entered. As an example, BUG001 can be entered as BUG1.

The escalation threshold value specifies a number of events per minute that when exceeded will cause the event severity to escalate to another level. Escalation only occurs for minor and major alarms. A threshold value of zero (0) disables the escalation feature.

A universal suppression threshold is applied to all events and suppresses events that are flooding the system. The suppression is set to 15 events per minute by default.

Alarm Notification

Initialization preserves the status of Attendant Console alarm lamps.

Feature interactions

There are no feature interactions.

Feature packaging

With the exception of the Alarm Notification subfeature, the Alarm Management feature is optional. It is a major enhancement to the existing Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Alarm Filtering (ALRM_FILTER) package 243.

Feature implementation

This feature introduces a new overlay, LD 117, for configuration and administration. A detailed listing of alarm management and fault clearing commands is contained in the *Software Input/Output Guide*

LD 117 – System Events List commands.

Command	Object)	Field's Valid Inputs/Range	Description
BROWSE	SEL	UP n	Browse up n # of lines in System Event Log (SELOG).
BROWSE	SEL	DOWN n	Browse down n # of lines in SELOG.
BROWSE	SEL	TOP n	Browse to top of SELOG.
BROWSE	SEL	BOT n	Browse to Bottom of SELOG.
BROWSE	SEL	FIND xxx	Browse forward to find string xxx in SELOG.
BROWSE	SEL	BFIND xxx	Browse backward to find string xxx in SELOG.
CHG	SELSIZE	n	Change Sytem Event Log Size (Number of Events in Selog) n = 0 - (1000) - 3000.
PRT	SEL		Print active alarm list (number of records to be printed).
PRT	SELSIZE		Print system event log size.

LD 117 – Event Default Table commands.

Command	Object	Field's Valid Inputs/Range	Description
CHG	<i>EDT</i>	(NORMAL)	Use EDT default severities.
CHG	<i>EDT</i>	INFO	Override EDT; use INFO as default severity.
CHG	<i>EDT</i>	MINOR	Override EDT; use MINOR as default severity.
CHG	<i>FMT</i>	(OFF)	Turn off formatted output.
CHG	<i>FMT</i>	ON	Turn on formatted output.
PRT	<i>EDT</i>		Print entries in Event Default Table.
PRT	<i>EDT</i>	ALL	Print all entries in Event Default Table.
PRT	<i>EDT</i>	aa..a	Print a single entry.
PRT	<i>EDT</i>	aa..a bb..b	Print a range of entries.

LD 117 – Event Preference Table commands.

Command	Object	Field's Valid Inputs/Range	Description
NEW/CHG	<i>EPT</i>	aa...a (INFO)	Information severity.
NEW/CHG	<i>EPT</i>	aa...a EDT	Use NT-defined severity from EDT.
NEWCHG	<i>EPT</i>	aa...a MAJOR	Major severity.
NEW/CHG	<i>EPT</i>	aa...a MINOR	Minor severity.
NEW/CHG	<i>EPT</i>	aa...a CRITICAL	Critical severity.
NEW/CHG	<i>EPT</i>	aa...a (0)-SUPPRES s	Escalate value (must be less than SUPPRESS value).
CHG	<i>SUPPRESS</i>	n	Change global suppress for events (number of occurrences before event is suppressed), n = 0-(15)-127.
CHG	<i>TIMER</i>	n	Change global timer window length in minutes, n = (1)-60.
OUT	<i>EPT</i>	ALL	Delete all entries in Event Default Table.
OUT	<i>EPT</i>	aa..aa	Delete a single Event Preference Table (EPT).
PRT	<i>EPT</i>	aa...a aa...a	Print range of entries in Event Preference Table.
PRT	<i>EPT</i>	aa...a	Print specific Event Preference Table (EPT) event.
PRT	<i>EPT</i>	ALL	Print all entries in Event Preference Table (EPT).
PRT	<i>FMT</i>	(OFF)	Turn off formatted output.
PRT	<i>FMT</i>	ON	Turn on formatted output.

Prior to Release 22 Fault Management

LD 17 – Configure the Alarm/Exception filter for systems other than 51C, 61C, 81 and 81C.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change configuration.
TYPE	ALARM	Alarm Filter configuration data.
<i>FMT_OUTPUT</i> (<i><fmt_output></i>)		Current configuration of core output formatting automatically printed by the system.
<i>AF_STATUS</i> (<i><af_status></i>)		Current configuration of alarm filter status automatically printed by system.
FMT_OUTPUT	ON (OFF) <CR>	Enable Formatted Output printing. Disable Formatted Output printing. Retain current FMT_OUTPUT value.
AF_STATUS	ON (OFF) <CR>	Enable alarm and exception filtering. Disable alarm and exception filtering. Retain current AF_STATUS value.
TIMER	(1)-60	Configure alarm timer window in minutes for suppression and escalation.
SUPPRESS	0-(15)-127	Alarm count before suppression. 0 count disables the alarm suppression.
A_FILTER	NEW CHG OUT X <CR>	Create a new alarm filter entry. Change parameters of an entry. Remove an entry. Same as OUT. Concludes filter entries. Go to E_FILTER prompt.
- TRIGGER	aa...a	An alarm report ID string consisting of a valid mnemonic and a numeric field (e.g., BUG123, OVL457) the chain of 1 to 10 characters in length. A question mark “?” can be used to indicate a wildcard entry for the numeric portion of the report ID (e.g., BUG???? includes BUG system messages from 0-9999). The mnemonics supported for this prompt are listed at the beginning of this overlay.

- SEVERITY	CRITICAL MAJOR MINOR (NONE) <CR>	Critical alarm – switch operational status in jeopardy. Major alarm – serious condition, but switch is operational. Minor alarm – error condition detected. None – no rating. Retain current value. The capital letters in the response indicate the minimum number of letters required as input before the system finds a match.
SEVERITY <severity>		When an abbreviation for the severity is typed (e.g., “C”), the matching severity is printed (i.e., SEVERITY CRITICAL).
- ESCALATE:<#>	0-(2)-127	Number of occurrences of alarm before it is escalated to critical severity over the global defined TIMER period. When the TIMER period has elapsed, the Interval Alarm counter is cleared. An entry of 0 disables alarm escalation. Escalate can only be configured for MINOR and MAJOR alarms. Note: The core alarm filter is updated after the response to the ESCALATE prompt is inputted.
A_FILTER	<CR>	Concludes alarm filter entries. Go to E_FILTER prompt.
E_FILTER	NEW OUT X <CR>	Create a new exception filter entry. Remove exception filter entry. Same as OUT. Concludes exception filter entries. Skip to the next gateway or REQ prompt.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Attendant Alternative Answering

Attendant Alternative Answering (AAA) allows customers to define a timing threshold for attendant calls. After the predefined time, the unanswered call presented to an idle loop key on an Attendant Console is forwarded to a predefined DN for alternate answering.

An unanswered call is forwarded to an idle or busy alternate DN. The call is subject to further call modification depending on the database configuration for the alternate DN.

When a call is presented to an idle loop key on the Attendant Console, the following occurs:

- 1 The system checks the attendant for AAA eligibility by checking for the AAA timer. The AAA timer activates the AAA feature.
- 2 When the timer expires, the unanswered call is forwarded to the Attendant Alternative Answering DN (AAA DN) defined for an individual attendant. Calls forwarded to the AAA DN are subject to the individual telephone's features, independent of the attendant. It is possible that the DN rung may not be the AAA DN.
- 3 After the alternate telephone has been reached, the Attendant Console releases the call.

- 4 If call termination is unsuccessful at the AAA DN, an error message is generated that explains the problem:
 - If the error is because of an invalid AAA DN or tenant-to-tenant access denied condition, the call remains on the idle loop key for the attendant, and the AAA timer is not started again.
 - For all other errors, the call remains on the attendant loop key and AAA timer is restarted. The sequence is repeated until the call is answered at the console, disconnected by the caller, or terminated at the AAA DN.

When an Automatic Wake Up (AWU) recall is presented to the AWU key on the Attendant Console, the following occurs:

- 1 The AWU key buzzes, and the associated indicator fast flashes.
- 2 The attendant presses the AWU key to accept the recall.
- 3 The attendant presses the RLS key to release the call. An AWU recall must be acknowledged before any other calls can be presented to the attendant.
- 4 With AAA, the AWU call is presented to the attendant for the duration of the AAA timer. If an AWU recall is not acknowledged before the timer threshold, the recall is returned to the attendant queue to be presented later. The AWU recall will not be forwarded to the AAA DN.

If the AAA DN does not answer, call treatment is defined by the features allowed for the originally dialed DN. If the originally dialed DN is the attendant, call treatment is defined by the features allowed for the AAA DN.

The order listed below reflects the precedence when one or more call forwarding features is equipped:

- 1 Call Forward All Calls
- 2 Message Center
- 3 Call Forward No Answer
 - Flexible Call Forward No Answer
 - Second Level Call Forward No Answer
 - Call Forward by Call Type, and

4 Automatic Timed Recalls (slow answer).

For an unanswered call presented to a busy AAA DN, treatment is defined by the features enabled for that customer and the AAA DN telephone.

The order listed below reflects the precedence when one or more call forwarding features is equipped on the AAA DN:

- 1** Call Forward All Calls
- 2** Hunting
- 3** Call Waiting
- 4** Message Waiting (Direct Inward Dialing [DID] calls only) (if Message Waiting Forward Busy (MWFB) is enabled in LD 15), and
- 5** Call Forward Busy (DID calls only).

If no Call Forwarding feature is defined for the busy AAA DN, the call remains on the Attendant Console, and the AAA timer is restarted. When the AAA timer expires, the call is again forwarded to the AAA DN.

Operating parameters

Attendant Alternative Answering (AAA) is defined and applicable on a customer basis only, not at the Console Presentation Group (CPG) level. It only handles calls presented to the console, not calls in the attendant queue. It is recommended that the AAA DN assigned to an attendant be within the same CPG as the attendant.

Only 63 Attendant Consoles can be assigned per customer. Only one AAA DN can be assigned per attendant; thus, this feature is limited to 63 AAA DN's per customer, one for each Attendant Console.

With Night Service (NSVC) enabled and active, calls are rerouted to the Night Service DN. Calls presented to the NSVC DN are not subject to AAA.

The AAA DN must be a valid DN or ACD DN. If invalid, the call stays on the console.

The AAA DN defined is not subject to pretranslation. The AAA DN must be the actual DN.

This feature allows more than one backup of the attendant to be available, provided the designated alternative DN is defined as a member of a Call Pickup group or as a Multiple Appearance DN.

Feature interactions

Attendant Overflow Position (AOP)

The AOP DN handles calls from the attendant queue if all Attendant Consoles are busy or in the Position Busy mode. Calls presented to the AOP DN are not subject to AAA.

Attendant Recall (ARC)

Under ARC conditions, the initiator of the recall rings the destination side of the console, and the third party becomes the source. The AAA timer is applied to the source party. If the AAA timer expires, the destination is dropped, and the source is forwarded to the AAA DN. If the source party disconnects before the destination party, the AAA timer is restarted on the destination party still buzzing the attendant through the ARC key. The AAA timer is dropped if both parties disconnect.

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward All Calls takes precedence over all other Call Forwarding features for a particular telephone. Calls forwarded by AAA are subject to the Call Forwarding conditions on the AAA DN.

Call Forward Busy

If Call Forward Busy is allowed for the AAA DN (and that DN is busy), a DID call is returned to the attendant and can again be eligible for AAA timing and operation.

Call Forward by Call Type (CFCT)

If Call Forward by Call Type is enabled on the AAA DN, calls are forwarded based on the Call Type of the originator.

Call Forward No Answer (CFNA)

When the AAA DN does not answer, the call can be forwarded by CFNA to the DN defined as the CFNA DN for the originally dialed DN. If the originally dialed DN is the attendant, the call is forwarded to the CFNA DN defined for the AAA DN.

Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)

The AAA timer is not applied to CAS calls routed from the remote CAS location through the Release Link Trunk to the main CAS attendant. All other internal or trunk calls presented to the CAS attendant at the main location are timed by AAA as usual.

If the remote CAS attendant presses the CAS key while a call is being presented, the presented call is subject to AAA timing and is forwarded to the AAA DN at the remote location after the timer expires.

Do Not Disturb (DND)

A DN in the DND mode is free to originate calls but appears busy to incoming calls. Call Forward All Calls takes precedence over DND indication on AAA DNs.

Hunting

Calls directed to a busy AAA DN with Hunt defined are routed down the Hunt chain as defined for the AAA DN.

A Pilot DN for a hunting group can be defined as an AAA DN. Calls forwarded to a Pilot DN are directed to the next DN in the group.

Message Center

If the AAA DN is a Message Center (MWC), then a Message Center call to the attendant and forwarded by AAA is still treated like a Message Center call.

Multi-Tenant

Tenant-to-tenant access must be allowed between an internal caller and the AAA DN. If caller-to-AAA access is denied, the call remains on the console until the call is answered or dropped.

Call Pickup

The AAA DN can be assigned to a Call Pickup group to allow members of the same group to answer the call.

Feature packaging

Attendant Alternative Answering (AAA) package 174 has no feature package dependencies; however, this package is mutually exclusive with Attendant Forward No Answer (AFNA) package 134.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Implement the Attendant Alternate Answering feature in the Customer Data Block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- ATIM	(0)-126	AAA timer in two-second increments. Odd numbers are rounded down. ATIM = 0 disables the feature

LD 12 – Define the AAA DN for each Attendant Console affected.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
AADN	xxx...x	Attendant Alternative Answering DN.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Attendant and Network-Wide Remote Call Forward

This modification to the Remote Call Forward (RCFW) feature allows a user to program a Call Forward Directory Number from any attendant console or station throughout the network. A new RFW key on the attendant console allows an attendant to view any station's Call Forward status and to activate or deactivate Call Forward for a station.

Refer to *ISDN Primary Rate Interface description and administration* (553-2901-100) for further details.

Attendant Barge-In

Attendant Barge-In allows the attendant to establish a connection with any trunk in the system to verify that the trunk is in working order. When Barge-In is active, a 256 millisecond burst of tone is sent to the connected parties every six seconds to indicate the presence of the attendant.

Operating parameters

Barge-In can only be used for trunks with Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service. All parties connected to the trunk when the attendant attempts to barge in must have WTA Class of Service.

If equipped, the Barge-In key must be assigned to key 1 of the console flexible feature strip.

The system must be equipped with a conference loop.

Feature interactions

Automatic Redial

Attendant Barge In is not allowed to a trunk that is currently used for the Automatic Redial call redialing. This is done to avoid creating a conference when the tone detector is involved.

Call Detail Recording 100 Hour Call

For external PAGENET uncontrolled calls, Attendant Barge-In is blocked at the Paging node, per existing operation.

For external PAGENET controlled calls, Attendant Barge In is blocked at both the originating and Paging node.

Feature packaging

The Attendant Barge-In feature is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 12 – Add/change a Barge-In key on Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	1 BIN	Add a Barge-In key.

LD 10 – Allow/deny a warning tone Class of Service for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD	(Allow) deny warning tone.

LD 11 – Allow/deny a warning tone Class of Service for Meridian proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD	(Allow) deny warning tone.

LD 14 – Allow/deny warning tone Class of Service for trunks.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaa	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD	(Allow) deny warning tone.

Feature operation

To establish a connection on a trunk, follow these steps:

- 1 Select an idle loop key.
- 2 Press **Barge-In**.
- 3 Dial the route access code and the trunk member number, followed by the octothorpe (#).

Possible results are:

- dial tone (trunk is idle and working)
- conversation (trunk is busy and working)
- modem carrier tone (long distance trunk is working), and
- fast busy (trunk is either disabled or has Warning Tone Denied Class of Service).

If you hear fast busy, check the trunk again before reporting a problem.

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number (DN) allows a person to dial the attendant DN and request an external (long distance) call, and then disconnect while waiting for the call to be processed by the attendant. The requesting DN is idle and can receive and make calls.

When the attendant is ready to make the external (long distance) call, the Attendant Blocking of DN feature provides the attendant with the ability to block the DN while the external call request is being processed. The line appears busy to any caller attempting to contact the blocked DN. The blocked DN cannot be used to originate a call and will be connected to the attendant if it goes off hook. When the attendant has completed the external call, the blocked DN can be rung and the call extended. The attendant is guaranteed that the requesting DN is not busy and is available to take the call when the processing has been completed. This feature works in both standalone and Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) environments.

Previously, this feature had been available on Swedish A345 PBXs, but now is also available on the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact. Although developed for Telia Sweden, the feature is applicable to all marketplaces desiring Attendant Blocking of DN functionality.

Operating parameters

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature can only be activated as the source party of the Loop key on the Attendant Console.

The attendant has the ability to use the Attendant Blocking of DN feature only for the following types of DNs: sets with ordinary Single Call Arrangement Non Ringing key (SCN)/Single Call Arrangement Ringing key (SCR) DNs and analog (500/2500 type) telephones. HOT DNs, Multiple Call Arrangement Non Ringing key (MCN)/Multiple Call Arrangement Ringing key (MCR) DNs, Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) DNs, Primary Line DNs (PLDNs), any trunk access code, Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs), Basic Rate Interface (BRI) and all other types of extensions are considered to be invalid for the Attendant Blocking of DN feature.

When the Attendant Blocking of DN feature is activated for a DN, it is only the DN dialed that is blocked. Other DNs assigned to the set will be idle.

If Attendant Blocking of DN is attempted on a Multiple Appearance Single Call Arrangement DN, all idle appearances of the DN will be blocked.

The Attendant Blocking of DN will only be supported on the following Attendant Console types: M2250; M1250; QCW4; QCW8; or M345CD.

No new hardware is required for this feature.

Feature interactions

Advice of Charge for EuroISDN

For Advice of Charge at start of the call (AOC-S) and during the call (AOC-D), charging information is assigned respectively to the Attendant and the set's Message Registration (MR) meters for the charge incurred before and after the call transfer completion by an attendant. Advice of Charge at end of the call (AOC-E) charging information is assigned to the set's MR meter.

Attendant Hold

An Attendant Blocking of DN call can be put on hold by the attendant and will in this case be subject to normal Attendant Hold treatment. The Semi-automatic Camp-on (SACP) key lamp will be dark while on hold and be lit again when taken off hold. The same applies to Automatic Hold on the Loop key.

Automatic Call Distribution

It is not possible to activate the Attendant Blocking of DN feature for an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) DN. If an attempt to block an ACD DN is made, the attempt will be canceled and overflow tone will be returned. However, individual DNs on ACD sets can be blocked.

Automatic Redial

An Automatic Redial (ARDL) redialed call is blocked from the calling party if an attendant uses the Attendant Blocking of Directory Number feature on the calling party's DN.

Break-in

The Attendant Blocking of DN and the source side Predial Break-in features are mutually exclusive for the same call. If the SACP key lamp is lit when the Break-in key is pressed to start a Predial Break-in attempt, the Break-in key is ignored. On the contrary, if the Break-in key lamp is lit and no call attempt is made on the source side when the SACP key is pressed to start an Attendant Blocking of DN, the SACP key is ignored.

If a Break-in attempt is made for an Attendant Blocking of DN call, the Break-in attempt will be considered to be temporarily denied.

It will be possible to Break-in on the destination side with an Attendant Blocking of DN call on the source side of the Attendant Console. The same limitations to Break-in will apply as if the source side call is a normal call.

Busy Lamp Field/Enhanced Busy Lamp Field

When a DN is blocked due to the Attendant Blocking of DN feature, the Busy Lamp Field/Enhanced Busy Lamp Field lamp corresponding to this DN displays the busy status of the DN as for ringing calls.

Busy Verify

The Attendant Blocking of DN and source-side Busy Verify are mutually exclusive for the same call. If the SACP key lamp is lit when the Busy Verify key is pressed to start a Busy Verify attempt, the Busy Verify key is ignored. On the contrary, if the Busy Verify lamp is lit when the SACP key is pressed to start an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt, the SACP key is ignored.

If a Busy Verify attempt is made on an Attendant Blocking of DN call, it will be denied.

Call Detail Recording Time to Answer

If the CDR Time to Answer feature is active, the time registration before answer will be started when the SACP key is pressed to ring the blocked DN and not when the DN is blocked.

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward, Internal Calls

Call Forward and Busy Status

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will override these Call Forward features. If the dialed DN of the set is idle, the DN can be blocked; if the DN is busy, busy tone will be heard.

Call Forward/Hunt Override Via Flexible Feature Code

Using Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC after activation of ABDN is not allowed. Any attempt will be canceled and overflow tone will be returned.

Using post-dial Break-in after dialing the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC is possible after encountering a busy set, if Break-in is enabled.

Call Forward No Answer

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will override the Call Forward No Answer feature. If the blocked DN of the set has the Call Forward No Answer feature active when the SACP key is pressed to ring the DN, the DN will ring until answered or disconnected. No Call Forward No Answer will be done for the Attendant Blocking of DN call.

Call Park

It is not possible to park an Attendant Blocking of DN call. If a Call Park call recalls to a blocked DN, the recall will be treated as if the DN is in a ringing state.

Call Waiting

If a set that has the Station-to station Call Waiting feature active (CLS SWA and a Call Waiting (CWT) key for SL-1 and digital sets) is idle when an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt is made, the Attendant Blocking of DN attempt will be allowed and processed as normal. If the DN is idle and there is an active call on the Call Waiting key, the Attendant Blocking of DN attempt will be allowed.

If a set has the Station-to-station Call Waiting feature active and the DN to be blocked is busy when an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt is made, the Attendant Blocking of DN attempt will be canceled and busy tone will be returned.

For a set that has the Call Waiting (or Station-to-station Call Waiting) feature active and a DN is blocked due to the Attendant Blocking of DN feature, any incoming call to the blocked DN will receive busy tone.

Camp-on

Camp-on will be denied for a DN that is blocked due to the Attendant Blocking of DN feature.

Digital Private Signaling System #1 (DPNSS1) Executive Intrusion

If an Executive Intrusion attempt is made for an Attendant Blocking of DN call, the Executive Intrusion attempt is denied.

Directory Number Delayed Ringing

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will override the Directory Number Delayed Ringing feature and ring the blocked DN immediately when the SACP key is pressed to ring the blocked DN.

Do Not Disturb

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will override the Do Not Disturb feature. If the dialed DN of the set that has the Do Not Disturb feature active is idle, the DN will be blocked and if the DN is busy, busy tone will be heard.

Flexible Feature Code Boss Secretarial Filtering

The Flexible Feature Code (FFC) Boss Secretarial Filtering feature will be overridden. If an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt is made for a set that has the Boss Secretary Filtering feature active, the dialed DN will be blocked if idle. If it is busy, busy tone will be heard.

Flexible Feature Codes

If a Flexible Feature Code is dialed after pressing the SACP key to initiate an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt, overflow tone will be provided and the attempt cancelled.

Group Hunting

It is not possible to activate the Attendant Blocking of DN feature for a Pilot DN (PLDN). If an attempt is made to block a PLDN, the attempt will be canceled and overflow tone will be returned. If a DN that is a member in a Group Hunt (or Hunt) list is blocked by the Attendant Blocking of DN feature, the DN is considered to be busy.

HOT DN

It is not possible to activate Attendant Blocking of DN for a HOT DN extension. If an attempt to block a HOT DN extension is made, the attempt will be canceled and overflow tone will be returned.

Hunting

If Attendant Blocking of DN is attempted on a busy DN having the Hunting feature active, busy tone will be returned (overriding the Hunting feature).

Idle Extension Notification

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature and the Idle Extension feature both use the SACP key for feature activation on the source side of the Attendant Console. The difference is that Attendant Blocking of DN only is valid when dialing a DN, whereas Idle Extension Notification only is valid when a busy DN is reached. If an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt is made for a DN that is busy, the Attendant Blocking of DN is canceled and it is possible to activate the Idle Extension Notification feature for the busy DN.

Intercept Computer Interface

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will override the Intercept Computer Interface (ICP) Call Forward feature. If the dialed DN of the set that has the ICP Call Forward feature active is idle, the DN will be blocked and if the DN is busy, busy tone will be heard.

ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI) Trunk Access

It is possible to use the Attendant Blocking of DN feature in an ISDN MCDN based on BRI TIE trunks if Network Attendant Service (NAS) is configured in the network.

Line Lockout

If an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt is made on a set in Line Lockout state, busy tone will be returned.

Make Set Busy

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will override the Make Set Busy feature. If the dialed DN of the set that has the Make Set Busy feature is idle, the DN will be blocked and if the DN is busy, busy tone will be heard.

Multiple Appearance Multiple Call Arrangement

It is not possible to activate the Attendant Blocking of DN feature for a Multiple Appearance Multiple Call Arrangement DN (MCA DN (MCN/MCR)). If an attempt is made to block an MCA DN (MCN/MCR), the attempt will be canceled and overflow tone will be returned.

Multiple Appearance Single Call Arrangement

If Attendant Blocking of DN is attempted on a Multiple Appearance Single Call Arrangement DN (SCA DN (SCN/SCR)), all appearances of the DN will be blocked.

Network Intercom

A Hot Type I key cannot be blocked by the attendant, because it has no DN.

Pressing a Hot Type D key that is attendant blocked establishes the call on the source side of the attendant.

New Flexible Code Restriction

When the attendant has a blocked DN on the source side and dials on the destination side, any New Flexible Code Restriction active for the set of the blocked DN will be overridden. This is the same as if the attendant had a normal established call to the DN on the source side and dials the destination side.

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

DNs on Phantom TNs will not be overridden by the Attendant Blocking of DN feature.

Radio Paging

If a transferred Radio Paging call recalls to a blocked DN, the recall will be treated as if the DN is busy.

Ring Again

It is possible to activate Ring Again towards a DN that is blocked due to the Attendant Blocking of DN feature.

Ringing Change Key

When the SACP key (or Signal Source) key is pressed to ring a blocked SCR where the Ring Change feature is activated, an audible ring signal will always be given. This is independent of the Ring Change status.

Ring/Hold LED Status

When a DN is blocked, the status of the DN lamp will be the same as for a call put on hold.

Semi-automatic Camp-on

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature uses the SACP key to activate a blocking attempt, but the Attendant Blocking of DN feature is only valid on the source side of the Attendant Console. The Semi-automatic Camp-on feature is only valid on the destination side of the Attendant Console.

To have the Attendant Blocking of DN feature available and not the Semi-automatic Camp-on feature, a new response to the SACP prompt has been introduced in LD 15. Prompt SACP = NO means the Semi-automatic Camp-on feature is not available even if the SACP package is equipped and an SACP key exists on the Attendant Console. To have the Semi-automatic Camp-on feature available the SACP prompt must be answered with SNGL or ALL which have the same meanings as before.

Signal Source

The Signal Source key can be used to notify a blocked DN. Using the Signal Source key for an Attendant Blocking of DN call will give the same response as the SACP key when the DN is blocked (i.e., ring the blocked DN and darken the SACP key lamp). The Signal Source key cannot be used to initiate an Attendant Blocking of DN call.

Single Call Non Ringing DN

When the SACP (or Signal Source) key is pressed to ring a blocked Single Call Non Ringing DN (SCN), an audible ring signal will be given.

Source Included when Attendant Dials

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will follow the current Source Included when Attendant Dialing handling occurs.

Vacant Number Routing

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will work across an ISDN network if the call is routed due to the Vacant Number Routing feature.

Feature packaging

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature is packaged under Semi-automatic Camp-on (SACP) package 181.

To work in an ISDN network environment, Network Attendant Services (NAS) package 159 is required.

Feature Implementation

LD 12 – Configure the SACP key on the Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Attendant Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
KEY	xx SACP	Semi-automatic Camp-on key.

LD 15 – This overlay has been modified to enable the Attendant Blocking of DN feature.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		

ATT	YES	Change Attendant Console options.
...		
- SACP	(NO), ALL, SNGL	Semi-automatic Camp-on not allowed. Semi-automatic Camp-on for all Camp-on occurrences. Semi-automatic Camp-on on a per call basis.
- ABDN	(NO), YES	Activation of the Attendant Blocking of DN feature is (not) allowed. The ABDN prompt only appears when the SACP package is equipped.

Feature operation

To block a DN

- 1 The attendant presses an idle Loop key.
- 2 The attendant presses the Semi-automatic Camp-on (SACP) key.
- 3 The SACP key lamp lights.
- 4 The attendant dials the source DN that is to be blocked. If the dialed DN is idle, the DN lamp will have the same state as a call put on hold, but the DN will not ring. If the DN is busy, the attendant hears busy tone and the SACP key lamp darkens.
If the dialed DN is idle, it is blocked. The DN lamp indicates a call on hold state, although the DN will not ring (for analog (500/2500 type) telephones, there is no indication that the DN is blocked.) On the Attendant Console, the SACP key lamp remains lit and the Source key lamp begins blinking.
If the dialed DN is busy, the attendant presses the Release (or Release SRC) key to release the call.

To place an outgoing call for the blocked DN

- 1 The attendant establishes a call to the desired destination in the normal way.
- 2 The attendant presses the SACP (or Signal SRC) key. The ringback tone is heard.
- 3 If the source DN answers, the attendant presses the Release key to extend the call between the destination to the source.

To release a blocked DN

The attendant presses either the SACP key or Signal Source key to ring the DN

– *or* –

The attendant presses either the Release key or the Release Source key to release the source DN, which then becomes idle.

To notify a blocked DN of an established call

The attendant presses the SACP or Signal Source key.

Attendant Break-In

The Attendant Break-In (BKI) feature simplifies the process required if an attendant must break in to an established call. When an attendant receives an urgent call and dials the destination DN, that DN may be busy. The attendant may then have to break in to the call. This feature provides a new key, the Break-In key, on the Attendant Console, and allows the attendant to extend a call to a busy extension through a simple key operation.

The break-in process involves the following steps:

- 1** Use the Break-In key upon receiving the busy tone. This action establishes a conference between the attendant and the members of the established call (but excludes the incoming call). Parties hear the intrusion tone; secrecy is preserved.
- 2** Announce that an important call is waiting and request that the other parties disconnect from the call.
- 3** Extend the incoming call to the previously busy DN as soon as the other parties disconnect.

By using the Break-In key before dialing the destination DN, the attendant can override features such as Call Forward and Hunting.

Operating Parameters

The Attendant Break-In feature is supported on analog (500/2500 type) and digital telephones.

A console can have only one Break-In key.

A break-in connection cannot be put on hold.

Only one attendant at a time can break in to a call.

Attendant Break-In does not operate in the following situations:

- A party to the established call has Override Denied or Warning Tone Denied Class of Service
- The established call involves any of the following:
 - An attendant
 - Multi-frequency Compelled (MFC) device type
 - Digitone Receiver (DTR) device type
 - Page trunk
 - Dictation trunk
 - Recorded Announcement trunk
 - Integrated Voice and Message System (IVMS)
- The destination DN is on an outgoing trunk call. If the station is involved with an outgoing trunk call, the call is established when End of Dialing (EOD) times out, the number is dialed, or the trunk is answered.

Feature interactions

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

The Attendant Blocking of DN and the source side Predial Break-in features are mutually exclusive for the same call. If the SACP key lamp is lit when the Break-in key is pressed to start a Predial Break-in attempt, the Break-in key is ignored. On the contrary, if the Break-in key lamp is lit and no call attempt is made on the source side when the SACP key is pressed to start an Attendant Blocking of DN, the SACP key is ignored.

If a Break-in attempt is made for an Attendant Blocking of DN call, the Break-in attempt will be considered to be temporarily denied.

It will be possible to Break-in on the destination side with an Attendant Blocking of DN call on the source side of the Attendant Console. The same limitations to Break-in will apply as if the source side call is a normal call.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

Attendant Break-In is not permitted on a Meridian 1 proprietary set that is used for an ARDL call. These restrictions avoid creating a conference when the tone detector is involved in the call.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

Once the destination DN has established the call with the ACD agent, the attendant can break in to the call. If the destination DN is in the ACD queue, Attendant Break-In is temporarily denied.

Camp-On and Call Waiting

If the destination DN has a camped-on incoming trunk call, the attendant cannot extend the urgent incoming call as a Camp-On call.

Call Forward All Calls

By pressing the Break-In key before dialing the destination DN, the attendant can override call forwarding on the destination DN. The attendant may not apply Camp-On to a telephone with Call Forward active.

Call Park

The attendant cannot break in to a parked call.

Call Transfer

The attendant cannot break in to a call that is being transferred until the transferred call is connected.

Conference

If the attendant cannot break in to a conference call because the call is supporting the maximum number of callers, busy tone continues and the Break-In key lamp flashes.

Digit Display

During Attendant Break-In, the Attendant Console Digit Display shows the DN of the incoming call and the destination DN until the attendant extends the incoming call to the destination DN and releases the connection.

Enhanced Override

Telephones with a toll operator break-in call cannot be camped on to or overridden. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-on or Priority Override.

Forced Camp-on

Telephones with a toll operator break-in call cannot be camped on to. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-on.

Hold

The attendant cannot break in to a call on hold.

Hunting

If the destination DN is in a Hunting chain with some idle DNs, the Break-In request goes to the first idle DN in the chain. To prevent this occurrence, the attendant can press the Break-In key prior to dialing the destination DN.

Make Set Busy and Do Not Disturb

For a telephone with Make Set Busy or Do No Disturb in effect, Break-In is temporarily denied to the attendant. The Break-In lamp uses slow flash to indicate this situation. Using the Break-In key prior to dialing the destination DN circumvents this situation. After the Break-In, the telephone returns to its prior status.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon

Since an abandoned call does not have a speech path established, the Break-In deny treatment is given to the attendant so that Break-In cannot occur.

Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN)

The attendant may get a busy tone if all the telephones with the required DN are busy. Break-In permits the attendant to break in to the connection with the least restricted TN. Where more than one TN exists that meets this criterion, Break-In chooses the one at the bottom of the DN block.

Multi-Party Operations – Three-Party Service

Break-In is not allowed to the party receiving the patience tone or the misoperation ringback.

Override

When one Meridian 1 telephone has overridden an existing call to establish a conference call, Break-In is temporarily denied. The attendant is notified by the override tone.

Priority Override

Telephones with a toll operator break-in call cannot be overridden. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Semi-Automatic Camp-On

The attendant can Break-in to an established call and apply Semi-automatic Camp-on to the desired party. The attendant may press the SACP key before or after the Break-in.

Trunk Barring

Trunk Barring does not result in intercept treatment for Toll Operator Break-In.

Feature packaging

Attendant Break-In (BKI) is package 127.

Feature implementation

LD 12 – Assign Break-In key on the Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Attendant Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx BKL	Break-In key.

Feature operation

The operator can press the Break-In key either before or after dialing the destination DN. Break-In operates slightly differently in these two situations, as described below.

For Post-Dial Break-In:

- 1 The attendant answers an incoming external call.
- 2 The attendant dials the destination DN.
- 3 The attendant receives the busy tone (unless the destination DN allows Camp-On or Call Waiting).
- 4 The attendant presses the Break-In key.
- 5 If allowed, the attendant joins the call on the destination DN to announce the incoming call and request that other parties disconnect. (See [Table 3](#) on [page 86](#) for an explanation of console break in states.)
- 6 After the other parties disconnect, the attendant extends the incoming call to the destination DN.

For Pre-Dial Break-In:

- 1 The attendant answers an incoming external call.
- 2 The attendant presses the Break-In key.
- 3 The attendant dials the destination DN.

- 4** If the destination DN is busy, the attendant hears the busy tone; processing is the same as for Post-Dial Break-In above.

If the destination DN is not busy, the DEST lamp flashes and the Break-In lamp goes dark. The attendant hears the ringback tone. Pressing the Break-In key a second time causes normal call processing for an idle line.

If the destination DN is invalid, the attendant hears the overflow tone and the Break-In lamp goes off. To return to the source call, the attendant presses the Release Destination key.

[Table 3](#) describes the possible Attendant Console break in states. These states depend on several factors:

- whether the source call is an external call
- the type of call in effect at the destination DN
- the combination of features allowed at the destination DN, and
- whether the attendant pressed the Break-In key before or after dialing the destination DN.

Table 3
Attendant Console Break-In States

Console State	Lamp State	Description
ALLOW	Destination = LIT Break-In = LIT Tone = INTRUSION	The attendant can break in to the call and extend the incoming call.
CONSULT ONLY	Destination = FLASH Break-In = LIT Tone = INTRUSION	The attendant can break in to the call but cannot extend the incoming call.
TEMPORARILY DENIED 1	Destination = FLASH Break-In = FLASH Tone = BUSY/ OVERRIDE	The attendant temporarily cannot break in to the call, and may attempt the break in later.
TEMPORARILY DENIED 2	Destination = FAST FLASH Break-In = FLASH Tone = OVERFLOW	The attendant temporarily cannot break in to the call.
DENIED	Destination = FLASH Break-In = DARK Tone = OVERFLOW	The attendant cannot break in to the established call or extend the incoming call.
BREAK-IN IGNORED	Destination = FLASH Break-In = DARK Tone = RING BACK	The attendant cannot break in. The attendant should make a second break in attempt.
INVALID DN	Destination = FLASH Break-In = DARK Tone = OVERFLOW	The attendant attempted to reach an invalid DN. The attendant should dial the correct destination DN.

Attendant Busy Verify

Attendant Busy Verify allows the attendant to establish a connection with any apparently busy DN to verify that the DN is actually busy and in working order. This feature can also be used to connect with a busy station if an emergency situation requires call interruption by the attendant.

When Busy Verify is active, a 256 millisecond burst of interrupted tone is sent every six seconds to indicate the presence of the attendant. The attendant can Busy Verify only those stations with Warning Tone Allowed Class of Service.

When a station is involved in a conference, the attendant can verify whether the station is busy even if it has Warning Tone Denied Class of Service.

An attendant can also use either the Release Source or Release Destination key on the console to release one of the parties involved in a Busy Verify conference.

Operating parameters

The system must be equipped with a conference loop.

If equipped, the Busy Verify key must be assigned to key 0 of the console flexible feature strip.

Feature interactions

Attendant Break-In

The attendant can use the Break-In key instead of Busy Verify to break in to an established call. Attendant Break-In simplifies this process.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

Attendant Busy Verify is not permitted on a Meridian 1 proprietary set that is used for an ARDL call. These restrictions avoid creating a conference when the tone detector is involved in the call.

Call Forward All Calls

If the DN is call forwarded to the Attendant Console, the attendant will receive a click followed by silence.

Hunting and Call Forward Busy

Hunting and Call Forward Busy do not affect Busy Verify.

Feature packaging

Attendant Busy Verify is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 12 – Add/change a Busy Verify key on Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	0 BVR	Add a Busy Verify key.

LD 10 – Allow/deny Warning Tone Class of Service for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD	Allow or deny warning tone.

LD 11 – Allow/deny Warning Tone Class of Service for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD	Allow or deny warning tone.

LD 14 – Allow/deny Warning Tone Class of Service for trunks.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaa	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD	Allow or deny warning tone.

Feature operation

To verify a busy DN, follow these steps:

- 1** Select an idle loop key.
- 2** Press **Busy Verify**.
- 3** Dial the DN of the station.

If the DN is idle, press **Signal Source** to ring the station.

Possible results are:

- silence (DN is idle and working)
- conversation (DN is busy and working), or
- fast busy (station is disabled or has Warning Tone Denied Class of Service).

- 4 Press the **Rls** key to disconnect from the call.

An enhancement to Busy Verify feature offers the following functionality. Party A is on a call with Party B. The attendant:

- 1 Selects an idle loop key.
- 2 Presses **Busy Verify**.
- 3 Dials Party A and creates a Busy Verify conference between Party A, Party B, and the attendant.

The use of the **Rls DEST** and **Rls SOURCE** keys are allowed at this point as follows:

- 4 The attendant can press the **Rls DEST** key to release Party A from the Busy Verify conference, or

The attendant can press the **Rls SOURCE** key to release Party B from the Busy Verify conference.

Attendant Call Selection

All calls to the attendant, with the exception of slow-answer recalls, are automatically queued in order of arrival. The attendant can answer a call in two ways:

- Calls can be answered in the order received, regardless of call type, using the Loop key (LPK).
- A particular call type can be answered before other calls in the queue by manually selecting the appropriate Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key.

The first call presented to an idle console is indicated by the appropriate ICI lamp. All subsequent calls are indicated by the Calls Waiting lamp only until the first call is released. All appropriate ICI lamps will then light, and an attendant may select a specific incoming call type by pressing the appropriate ICI key.

If a customer has multiple consoles, the first call in queue is presented to the first idle console.

Operating parameters

The maximum number of ICI lamps per Attendant Console is 20. All consoles associated with a customer have the same ICI assignments.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Attendant Call Selection is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the Attendant Call Selection feature.

Note: To implement ICI, see the Attendant Incoming Call Indicators feature description contained within this document.

Feature operation

- 1 Press the Loop key to answer calls in the order received, or
- 2 Press the appropriate ICI key to answer a call by call type.

Attendant Calls Waiting Indication

Call Waiting on the console gives the attendant an indication of the number of calls in the console queue and the length of time they have been waiting to be answered. Each console is equipped with a Call Waiting indicator. The indicator is dark when no calls are waiting in the queue. The indicator is steadily lit when one or more calls are waiting. The indicator flashes when the number of waiting calls exceeds the customer defined threshold, or when a call has been waiting longer than the specified number of seconds.

The two thresholds that control the lamp states are defined in the Customer Data Block. The time delay threshold can be specified from 0 to 511 seconds in multiples of two seconds. The number of calls threshold can be specified from 0 to 255. If zero is specified, this aspect of the Call Waiting feature is not operational.

An option is also provided to supply a two-second buzz to notify the attendant when the first call enters the queue or when the Call Waiting lamp changes from steadily lit to flashing, or both.

If the threshold has been exceeded and the Call Waiting indicator is flashing, it changes to steadily lit when the threshold is no longer exceeded by either number of calls or time delay.

Operating parameters

If neither the time delay or number of calls thresholds are defined, the Call Waiting lamp state will not change from steadily lit to flashing.

Feature interactions

Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks

If all the attendants are busy and a Call Park Recall occurs, the recall is placed in the calls waiting queue. If the recalled station is busy when the recall occurs, the Disconnect Timer (DCTI) temporarily suspends timing until the recall is presented. After the recall is presented, the Disconnect Timer continues timing for the remainder of the period.

Feature packaging

Attendant Calls Waiting Indication is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Define Call Waiting thresholds and indications for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- CWUP	(NO), YES	(Do not) automatically notify Attendant Console (M2250) when the number of calls waiting in queue changes.
- CWCL	(0)-255 (0)-255	Lower and upper bound of the threshold for the number of calls waiting (the default is 0).
- CWTM	(0)-511 (0)-511	Lower and upper bound of the threshold for the time calls are waiting (the default is 0).
- CWBZ	(NO), YES (NO), YES	The two options are: 1. (Disable) enable a buzz to the attendant when either the CWCL or CWTM thresholds are exceeded. 2. (Disable) enable a buzz to the attendant when the first call enters the queue.

LD 12 – Add/change a Display Calls Waiting key on an Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx DCW	Add a Display Calls Waiting key. xx = 0-9 for QCW or M1250 Attendant Console. xx = 00-19 for M2250 Attendant Console.

Feature operation

If CWUP (notify change in Calls Waiting status) is set to YES in LD 15, the number of calls waiting are displayed on the M2250 console. If CWUP is set to NO, the attendant must press the Display Calls Waiting (DCW) key to display the number of waiting calls.

Attendant Consoles

Attendant Consoles assist in placing and extending calls into and out of the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system. The operator of an Attendant Console is known as the attendant. The consoles provide the attendant with many unique features that increase the speed and ease of call processing.

This feature module provides an overview of the M2250 Attendant Console and a description of the basic software capabilities and associated service changes. Additional information regarding attendant-related software features may be found in other feature modules in this document.

The M2250 Attendant Console is a digital console with a four-line, 40-character wide, alphanumeric liquid crystal display.

QCW Attendant Consoles

The Attendant Consoles have a digit display at the top of the console and a dial pad below the display. Five vertical keystrips on the console provide access to the functions described in this section.

Vertical keystrip 1

This keystrip at the far left on the console is utilized for Trunk Group Busy (TGB) keys. The attendant may deny stations access to a trunk route by pressing the associated Trunk Group Busy key. Additionally, the lamps associated with Trunk Group Busy keys provide the following visual indication of the status of the trunks within the route:

Dark	Some of the trunks in the route are idle.
Flashing	All of the trunks in the route are busy.
Steadily lit	The attendant has taken control of the route.

The basic Attendant Console has 10 Trunk Group Busy keys. If an add-on module is installed, there are 16 Trunk Group Busy keys.

Vertical keystrip 2

This keystrip is used for Incoming Call Indicator keys. The Incoming Call Indicators (ICIs) identify the type of calls in the queue and the status of each particular call type. Three lamp states are associated with each Incoming Call Indicator key:

Dark	No calls of this type are waiting.
Steadily lit	One call of this type is waiting in queue.
Flashing	Two or more calls of this type are queued, or one call has been waiting longer than 20 seconds.

To select a specific type of incoming call, the Incoming Call Indicator key associated with a steadily lit or flashing LED is pressed. The call is removed from the queue and presented to an idle loop key on the Attendant Console.

The basic Attendant Console has 10 Incoming Call Indicator keys. If an add-on module is equipped, the console may have 20 Incoming Call Indicator keys. An Incoming Call Indicator key may be assigned to one or more of the call types listed in Table 4.

Table 4
Incoming Call Indicator key assignments

Key	Mnemonic	Meaning
00-19	CAX	Station Category Number (x = 1-7)
00-19	CFB	Call Forward Busy
00-19	CFN	Call Forward No Answer
00-19	DF0	Dial 0 fully restricted
00-19	DL0	Dial 0
00-19	IAT	Inter-attendant call
00-19	INT	Intercept
00-19	LCT	Lockout
00-19	LD0	Listed DN 0
00-19	LD1	Listed DN 1
00-19	LD2	Listed DN 2
00-19	LD3	Listed DN 3
00-19	MWC	Attendant Message Center
00-19	RLL	Recall
00-19	Rxxx	Route number

Vertical keystrip 3

This keystrip includes the following operating keys:

Release – Allows the attendant to release a call from the console. When the release lamp is lit, it indicates that no incoming calls are being presented to the console.

Loop key/lamps – Allows the attendant to answer and originate calls from the console. The first call in the attendant queue is automatically presented to an idle loop key. Subsequent calls are queued and presented to a loop key when the console becomes idle.

Position Busy – Puts the console into the Position Busy mode. All incoming calls are then redirected to another console in a multiple-console installation or to a night number in a single console installation.

Night Service – Permits incoming calls to be routed to preselected stations when all Attendant Consoles are in the Night mode.

Signal Remote – Provisioned if Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) is in use.

Three lamp indicators, positioned on the upper right-hand side of the keystrip, provide the following information:

- **Two Alarm indicators:** When steadily lit, the minor alarm lamp indicates the system has detected a malfunction that does not affect normal call processing. When the major alarm lamp is steadily lit, the system has detected a malfunction that does not permit normal call processing.
- **Call Waiting indicator:** The Call Waiting lamp indicates the number of calls in the attendant queue and the length of time they have been waiting to be answered. The lamp changes from steadily lit to flashing when waiting calls exceed a certain number, or when a call has been waiting longer than a specified time. The number of waiting calls are displayed by pressing the Display Calls Waiting key, if assigned.

Vertical keystrip 4

This keystrip provides the following fixed feature keys:

Hold – Allows the attendant to hold a call at the console.

Conference – Permits the attendant to set up a conference of up to five conferees, plus the attendant.

Release Destination – Allows the attendant to release the called party from a call held at the console, while holding the calling party.

Release Source – Allows the attendant to release the calling party from a call held at the console, while holding the called party.

Signal Source and Destination – Allows the attendant to recall either party to a call held on the console.

Exclude Destination – Excludes the called party from an established call held at the console, allowing the attendant to speak privately with the calling party.

Exclude Source – Excludes the calling party from an established call held at the console, allowing the attendant to speak privately with the called party.

Volume Control – Allows the attendant to change the volume of alerting signals. Each depression of the key changes the volume of the signal by one step in an eight step range.

Vertical keystrip 5

The optional features listed in Table 5 can be defined on this keystrip.

Table 5
Attendant Console optional feature key assignments (Part 1 of 2)

Key	Mnemonic	Meaning
00	BVR	Busy Verify
01	BIN	Barge-In
00-09	ADL	Autodial
02-09	AWU	Automatic Wake Up
00-09	CHG	Charge Account
00-09	CPN	Calling Party Number
00-09	DCW	Display Calls Waiting
00-09	DDL	Do-Not-Disturb, Individual
00-09	DDT	Display Date
00-09	DPD	Display Destination

Table 5
Attendant Console optional feature key assignments (Part 2 of 2)

Key	Mnemonic	Meaning
00-09	DPS	Display Source
00-09	DTM	Display Time
02-09	EES	End-to-End Signaling
00-09	GND 0-99	Group Do-Not-Disturb
00-09	MCK	Message cancellation
00-09	MDT	Display/Change Date
00-09	MIK	Message indication
00-09	MTM	Display/Change Time
00-09	PAG xxx...x	Paging (xxx...x = route access code)
00-09	PRG	Attendant Administration
00-09	PRK	Call Park
00-09	RDL	Stored Number Redial
00-09	RTC	Routing Control
00-09	SCC xxxx	Speed Call Controller (xxxx = list number)
00-09	SSC xxxx	System Speed Call Controller (xxxx = list number)
00-09	TRC	Malicious Call Trace

M2250 Attendant Console

The M2250 Attendant Console has a four line LCD alphanumeric display, each line 40 characters wide, which displays the following information:

Line 1	Displays the time and date.
Line 2	Displays call source information.
Line 3	Displays call destination information.
Line 4	Displays console status information.

Directly below the display screen is a horizontal row of keys that provide the Position Busy, Night Service, Signal Source, and Signal Destination functions.

The M2250 Attendant Console has a digit display at the top of the console and a dial pad below the display. Five vertical keystrips on the console provide access to the functions described in this section.

Vertical keystrip 1

This keystrip at the far left on the console is utilized for Trunk Group Busy (TGB) keys. The attendant may deny stations access to a trunk route by pressing the associated Trunk Group Busy key. Additionally, the lamps associated with Trunk Group Busy keys provide the following visual indication of the status of the trunks within the route:

Dark	Some of the trunks in the route are idle.
Flashing	All of the trunks in the route are busy.
Steadily lit	The attendant has taken control of the route.

The basic Attendant Console has 10 Trunk Group Busy keys. If an add-on module is installed, there are 16 Trunk Group Busy keys.

Vertical keystrip 2

This keystrip is used for Incoming Call Indicator keys. The Incoming Call Indicators (ICIs) identify the type of calls in the queue and the status of each particular call type. Three lamp states are associated with each Incoming Call Indicator key:

- Dark No calls of this type are waiting.
- Steadily lit One call of this type is waiting in queue.
- Flashing Two or more calls of this type are queued, or one call has been waiting longer than 20 seconds.

To select a specific type of incoming call, the Incoming Call Indicator key associated with a steadily lit or flashing LED is pressed. The call is removed from the queue and presented to an idle loop key on the Attendant Console.

The basic Attendant Console has 10 Incoming Call Indicator keys. If an add-on module is equipped, the console may have 20 Incoming Call Indicator keys. An Incoming Call Indicator key may be assigned to one or more of the call types listed in [Table 4](#).

Table 6
Incoming Call Indicator key assignments (Part 1 of 2)

Key	Mnemonic	Meaning
00-19	CAX	Station Category Number (x = 1-7)
00-19	CFB	Call Forward Busy
00-19	CFN	Call Forward No Answer
00-19	DF0	Dial 0 fully restricted
00-19	DL0	Dial 0

Table 6
Incoming Call Indicator key assignments (Part 2 of 2)

Key	Mnemonic	Meaning
00-19	IAT	Inter-attendant call
00-19	INT	Intercept
00-19	LCT	Lockout
00-19	LD0	Listed DN 0
00-19	LD1	Listed DN 1
00-19	LD2	Listed DN 2
00-19	LD3	Listed DN 3
00-19	MWC	Attendant Message Center
00-19	RLL	Recall
00-19	Rxxx	Route number

Vertical keystrip 3

This keystrip includes the following operating keys:

Release – Allows the attendant to release a call from the console. When the release lamp is lit, it indicates that no incoming calls are being presented to the console.

Loop key/lamps – Allows the attendant to answer and originate calls from the console. The first call in the attendant queue is automatically presented to an idle loop key. Subsequent calls are queued and presented to a loop key when the console becomes idle.

Position Busy – Puts the console into the Position Busy mode. All incoming calls are then redirected to another console in a multiple-console installation or to a night number in a single console installation.

Night Service – Permits incoming calls to be routed to preselected stations when all Attendant Consoles are in the Night mode.

Signal Remote – Provisioned if Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) is in use.

Three lamp indicators, positioned on the upper right-hand side of the keystrip, provide the following information:

- **Two Alarm indicators:** When steadily lit, the minor alarm lamp indicates the system has detected a malfunction that does not affect normal call processing. When the major alarm lamp is steadily lit, the system has detected a malfunction that does not permit normal call processing.
- **Call Waiting indicator:** The Call Waiting lamp indicates the number of calls in the attendant queue and the length of time they have been waiting to be answered. The lamp changes from steadily lit to flashing when waiting calls exceed a certain number, or when a call has been waiting longer than a specified time. The number of waiting calls are displayed by pressing the Display Calls Waiting key, if assigned.

Vertical keystrip 4

This keystrip provides the following fixed feature keys:

Hold – Allows the attendant to hold a call at the console.

Conference – Permits the attendant to set up a conference of up to five conferees, plus the attendant.

Release Destination – Allows the attendant to release the called party from a call held at the console, while holding the calling party.

Release Source – Allows the attendant to release the calling party from a call held at the console, while holding the called party.

Signal Source and Destination – Allows the attendant to recall either party to a call held on the console.

Exclude Destination – Excludes the called party from an established call held at the console, allowing the attendant to speak privately with the calling party.

Exclude Source – Excludes the calling party from an established call held at the console, allowing the attendant to speak privately with the called party.

Volume Control – Allows the attendant to change the volume of alerting signals. Each depression of the key changes the volume of the signal by one step in an eight step range.

Vertical keystrip 5

The optional features listed in [Table 5](#) can be defined on this keystrip.

Table 7
Attendant Console optional feature key assignments (Part 1 of 2)

Key	Mnemonic	Meaning
00	BVR	Busy Verify
01	BIN	Barge-In
00-09	ADL	Autodial
02-09	AWU	Automatic Wake Up
00-09	CHG	Charge Account
00-09	CPN	Calling Party Number
00-09	DCW	Display Calls Waiting
00-09	DDL	Do-Not-Disturb, Individual
00-09	DDT	Display Date
00-09	DPD	Display Destination
00-09	DPS	Display Source
00-09	DTM	Display Time
02-09	EES	End-to-End Signaling
00-09	GND 0-99	Group Do-Not-Disturb
00-09	MCK	Message cancellation
00-09	MDT	Display/Change Date

Table 7
Attendant Console optional feature key assignments (Part 2 of 2)

Key	Mnemonic	Meaning
00-09	MIK	Message indication
00-09	MTM	Display/Change Time
00-09	PAG xxx...x	Paging (xxx...x = route access code)
00-09	PRG	Attendant Administration
00-09	PRK	Call Park
00-09	RDL	Stored Number Redial
00-09	RTC	Routing Control
00-09	SCC xxxx	Speed Call Controller (xxxx = list number)
00-09	SSC xxxx	System Speed Call Controller (xxxx = list number)
00-09	TRC	Malicious Call Trace

The M2250 Attendant Console has a Shift key on the fixed feature key strip that provides access to an Options menu. This menu allows the setting of the display screen contrast, buzz tone, language, time and date format, and calls waiting options. Additional information on the Options menu can be found in the *M1250/2250 Attendant Console user guide*.

The Shift key also allows the M2250 console to have 20 Incoming Call Indicator keys in the regular mode, and 20 Trunk Group Busy keys and an additional ten flexible feature keys in the shift mode. An add-on module is not required on the M2250 console to provide the additional key functions.

Attendant Call Party Name Display (CPND) and the Enhanced Busy Lamp Field/Console Graphics Module capabilities may be equipped with the M2250 console. Please refer to the feature modules in this document for a complete description of these capabilities.

For additional information on Attendant Consoles and associated hardware, refer to the following Northern Telecom Publications:

- *M1250 and M2250 Attendant Consoles description* (553-2201-117)
- *Telephone and attendant console installation* (553-3001-215)

Operating parameters

Refer to the preceding Northern Telecom Publications.

Feature interactions

Refer to the preceding Northern Telecom Publications.

Feature packaging

Calling Party Name Display (CPND) package 95, includes Attendant CPND and requires Digit Display (DDSP) package 19.

M2250 Attendant Console (DCON) package 140, requires M2000 Digital Sets (DSET) package 88.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Attendant Console related prompts and responses.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB LDN	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- LDN0	xxx...x	Listed Directory Number 0.
- LDA0	xx xx..., ALL	Attendant Consoles associated with LDN0 (see Note).
- LDN1	xxx...x	Listed Directory Number 1.
- LDA1	xx xx..., ALL	Attendant Consoles associated with LDN1 (see Note).
- LDN2	xxx...x	Listed Directory Number 2.
- LDA2	xx xx..., ALL	Attendant Consoles associated with LDN2 (see Note).

- LDN3	xxx...x	Listed Directory Number 3.
- LDA3	xx xx..., ALL	Attendant Consoles associated with LDN3 (see Note).
TYPE	NIT	Gate opener.
- NIT1	xxx...x	First Night Service DN.
- TIM1	hh mm	Hour and minute of first Night Service DN.
- NIT2	xxx...x	Second Night Service DN.
- TIM2	hh mm	Hour and minute for second Night Service DN.
- NIT3	xxx...x	Third Night Service DN.
- TIM3	hh mm	Hour and minute for third Night Service DN.
- NIT4	xxx...x	Fourth Night Service DN.
- TIM4	hh mm	Hour and minute for fourth Night Service DN.
TYPE	ATT	Gate opener.
ATDN	(0) xxx...x	Attendant DN.
- NCOS	(0)-99	Attendant Network Class of Service for all consoles.
TYPE	CAS	Gate opener.
- CAS	(NO), YES	Change Centralized Attendant Service options.
OPT	(IC1), IC2 (XTG), ITG (LOD), LOA (XDP), IDP (XLF), ILF (SYD), SYA	10 or 20 Incoming Call Indicators. Trunk Group Busy keys not equipped/equipped. (Deny) allow Lockout. Digit Display not equipped/equipped. Lamp Field Array not equipped/equipped. (Deny) allow Secrecy.
- ANAT	xxx x	Attendant Billing number.
- ANLD	xxx...x	ANI listed DN.
TYPE	ATT	Gate opener.
- LFTN	l s c u	TN of first Lamp Field Array.
- LFTN	l s c u	TN of second Lamp Field Array.

- LFFD	xxx...x	First DN of Lamp Field Array.
AATT	xxxx	AIOD attendant identifier.
TYPE	TIM	Gate opener.
- RTIM	xxxx yyyy zzzz	Recall timers. xxxx = slow answer (0-378). yyyy = Camp-On (0-510). zzzz = Call Waiting (0-510).
- ATIM	(0)-126	Attendant Alternative Answering timer.
ICI	xx yyy	Incoming Call Indicator key assignment. xx = key number. yyy = mnemonic (see Table 4). Note: Multiple responses can be entered for the same key. To remove an entry, enter xx NUL, then reenter the desired responses. To add an entry, enter the desired response. It will be added to any already existing response.
- AQTT	1-(30)-255	Attendant queue timing threshold in seconds.
TYPE	ATT	Gate opener.
- AODN	xxxx...x	Attendant overflow DN.
TYPE	PWD	Gate opener.
- ATAC	xxxx	Attendant Administration access code.
TYPE	ATT	Gate opener.
- CWUP	(NO), YES	Call Waiting queue update.
- CWCL	(0)-255, (0)-255	Call Waiting lower and upper thresholds for number of calls in queue.
- CWTM	(0)-511, (0)-511	Call Waiting lower and upper thresholds for time in queue.
- CWBZ	(NO), YES (NO), YES	Buzz when Call Waiting thresholds are exceeded. Buzz when first call enters queue.
- MATT	(NO), YES	Attendant Consoles used as Message Center.

- SPVC	0-63	Attendant number for supervisor console.
TYPE	AWU	Gate opener.
- AWU	(NO), YES, X	Enable Automatic Wake Up (X erases AWU information).
- ATRC	(NO), YES	Attendant Recall after failed AWU attempts.
Note: Enter one or more attendant numbers (1-63). Enter ALL to enable this listed DN on all attendants. Precede the attendant number with X to remove.		

LD 12 – Add an Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a console.
TYPE	2250	M2250 console.
TN	c u	TN of Attendant Console.
CDEN	(DD), SD	Card density.
SETN	c u	Second TN (must be on same loop as primary TN of Attendant Console).
ANUM	1-63	Attendant number (1-63).
SSU	0-4095	System Speed Call user list number.
ICDR	(ICDD), ICDA	(Deny) allow internal call detail.
CPND	(CNDD), CNDA	(Deny) allow Call Party Name Display.
DNDI	(DNDD), DNDA	(Deny) allow dialed name display.
EBLF	(BLFD), BLFA	(Deny) allow enhanced busy lamp field.
AADN	xxx...x	Attendant Alternative Answering DN.
KEY	xx aaa	Key number and mnemonic for feature assignments (see Table 5).

Feature operation

Refer to the M2250 Attendant Console User Guide for specific operation procedures.

Attendant Incoming Call Indicators

Attendant Consoles can be equipped with up to 20 Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key/lamp pairs to identify the type of calls being presented and the call status for each particular call type. The customer can specify which incoming call types are to be assigned a separate ICI key. Possible call types include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Trunk calls (such as FX, WATS, and TIE)
- Listed Directory Number (LDN) calls
- Dial zero calls
- Fully restricted dial zero calls
- Automatic Timed Reminder recalls
- Attendant Interpositional calls
- Attendant Intercept calls
- Call Forward Busy calls, and
- Call Forward No Answer calls.

Three lamp states are associated with each Incoming Call Indicator key:

Dark	There are no calls of this type waiting.
Steadily lit	One call of this type is waiting in queue.
Flashing	Two or more calls of this type are queued, or one call has been waiting longer than 20 seconds.

Operating parameters

The ICI feature applies to Attendant Consoles only.

The number of ICI keys to be assigned (10 or 20) is defined in the Customer Data block. The default is ten.

No more than 20 ICI key/lamp pairs can be assigned to an Attendant Console. The assignment of call types to ICI key/lamp pairs is flexible. All Attendant Consoles in the customer group will have the same ICI key assignments.

Feature interactions

Attendant Call Selection Call Waiting

The ICI feature is used with the Attendant Call Selection and Call Waiting features to recognize, answer, and process incoming calls.

DPNSS1 Night Service

When a Night Service call is diverted to an attendant, the Incoming Call Indicator is the number of the incoming route. This is the same as for a NAS MCDN call routed to an attendant.

Feature packaging

The Attendant Incoming Call Indicators feature is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Assign ICI keys for Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(IC1), IC2	10 or 20 Incoming Call Indicators.
- ICI	0-19 CAx 0-19 CFB 0-19 CFN 0-19 DF0 0-19 DL0 0-19 IAT 0-19 INT 0-19 LCT 0-19 LD0-3 0-19 MWC 0-19 RLL 0-19 xxx	Station category number. x = category number 1 through 7. Call Forward Busy. Call Forward No Answer. Dial 0 fully restricted. Dial 0 (attendant). Inter-attendant call. Call intercept. Line Lockout Intercept. Listed Directory Number (0 through 3). Attendant Message Center. Recall. Route number.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Attendant Interpositional Transfer

Attendant Interpositional Transfer enables an attendant to call or transfer a call to another attendant in a multiple-console group, even when the destination Attendant Console is busy.

When transferring a call to another attendant whose console is idle, the interpositional call is presented immediately. If the called attendant is busy, the calling attendant hears a busy tone. The attendant then presses the Release key and the transferred call will be the next call presented to the called Attendant Console.

Operating parameters

Calls can be transferred to an Attendant Console in the Position Busy state; however, the called console does not receive any audible signal. A Call Waiting indication appears on the console display.

Feature interactions

Night Service Enhancements

The queuing of interpositional calls is not allowed. Night Service enhancements do not apply to interpositional calls, which remain on the console until answered.

Feature packaging

Attendant Interpositional Transfer is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Add/change an Interpositional Call Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key on Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- ICI	0-19 IAT	Add an Inter-attendant Call ICI to all consoles.

Feature operation

To transfer a call to a busy attendant (Attendant Console), follow this step:

- The Attendant Console you have dialed is busy. Press **Rls**. Your call will be the next call presented to the busy attendant.

To transfer a call to an Attendant Console in Position Busy mode, follow this step:

- Dial the Interpositional access code (0) and the desired attendant position number. You receive a busy tone. Press **Rls**.

To answer a call transferred to an Attendant Console in Position Busy mode, follow these steps:

- 1** The Call Waiting indicator lights; there are no audible tones. Press the **Position Busy** key to take the console out of Position Busy mode.
- 2** The call is presented to the Loop key and you receive an audible tone. Press the **Loop** key.

Attendant Lockout

Attendant Lockout restricts the attendant from entering an established connection completed through and held on the console. Attendant Lockout does not come into effect until the call has been answered.

The attendant can reenter the call if the source party is a station telephone. Attendant Lockout occurs only if the source party is an external number (trunk), and the destination party is a telephone.

Operating parameters

Busy Verify and Barge-In allow the attendant to override the Attendant Lockout feature.

Feature interactions

Attendant Recall

If one of the stations activates Attendant Recall, the attendant is allowed to reenter the connection.

Feature packaging

Attendant Lockout is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Allow/deny Lockout for Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(LOD), LOA	(Deny) allow attendant lockout.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Attendant Overflow Position

Attendant Overflow Position (AOP) allows certain types of calls to be automatically rerouted to a specified idle Directory Number (AOP DN) when calls waiting to be answered have exceeded a defined threshold, or an attendant is in the Position Busy state, but the system is not in Night Service.

When a call that can be rerouted has been waiting longer than the customer-defined Attendant Queue Timing Threshold (0-255 seconds), it is rerouted to the AOP DN. Calls that can be rerouted to the AOP DN are trunk calls, internal calls and Call Forward Busy, or Call Forward No Answer calls directed to the attendant.

Attendant calls that cannot be rerouted are transfer calls, intercept calls, parked call recalls, automatic or manual recalls, and attendant interposition calls. These calls will not be answered until an attendant becomes available.

When the last Attendant Console is put into Position Busy or disabled, the system does not go into Night Service if an AOP DN is available. In this case, calls that can be rerouted will be forwarded to the AOP DN. Ineligible calls remain unanswered until the system is put in Night Service or one of the consoles deactivates Position Busy.

Operating parameters

An AOP DN can be a single-appearance, multiple-appearance single-call, or multiple-appearance multiple-call DN. If it is a Multiple Appearance DN, a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone can busy out the AOP DN for all appearances.

An analog (500/2500 type) telephone can have an AOP DN. It does not have the ability to busy out the AOP DN and continue to receive calls. If it is a requirement that the analog (500/2500 type) telephone have an AOP DN, the AOP DN must also appear on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone to create a mix of telephones, which negates privacy.

In order to properly identify and greet attendant overflow calls, it is best to have the AOP DN appear on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone's secondary DN.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones specified as Attendant Overflow Positions can prevent calls from being rerouted by the Attendant Overflow feature. To prevent attendant overflow calls, press the Attendant Overflow Position Busy (AOP Busy) key/lamp pair on the telephone. Activating this key will busy out all appearances of the AOP for either Single Call Ringing or Multiple Call Ringing arrangements. Overflow calls will remain in the attendant queue. Normal incoming calls to the AOP telephone will not be affected.

The following requirements apply to the activation/deactivation of the AOP Busy key:

- A telephone with an AOP Busy key must have an appearance of the AOP DN in order for the key to work.
- Any AOP DN that has an AOP Busy key can activate or deactivate the AOP feature. If the AOP Busy key is activated at one appearance of the AOP DN, attendant calls are not rerouted to any appearance of the AOP DN.
- Activation or deactivation of the AOP Busy key does not affect any call already rerouted to the AOP DN.
- If all consoles are in Position Busy and the system is not in Night Service when an AOP Busy key is activated, the system goes into Night Service.
- If the system is in Night Service when the AOP Busy key is deactivated, the system remains in Night Service.

- Activation or deactivation of the AOP Busy key does not affect the Position Busy status of the Attendant Console. If all Attendant Consoles are in Position Busy and the AOP Busy key is activated, the system goes into Night Service.
- The status of the AOP Busy key remains unchanged through a system initialization but is deactivated if a system reload occurs.

The AOP feature package is not allowed on systems equipped with Centralized Attendant Service-Main (CASM) or Centralized Attendant Service-Remote (CASR) packages.

Each customer may have only one AOP DN. The AOP DN cannot be a private line DN, a trunk DN, or a SPRE code.

There are no special ringing cadences or lamp operations to indicate that an incoming call to the AOP DN is an Attendant Overflow Position call. It is recommended that the AOP DN be used only for Attendant Overflow Position calls enabling calls to be answered appropriately.

If the AOP DN is busy, calls remain in the attendant queue and are not rerouted through the Attendant Overflow Position feature until the DN is free to receive the next call.

Calls will not be rerouted to the Attendant Overflow Position DN when

- Calls are on an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) or Electronic Switched Network (ESN) network.
- All appearances of the AOP DN are busy.
- The AOP DN is in the Call Forward All Calls mode.
- The call is an interposition call from an attendant.
- The call has been redirected to the attendant by the Call Transfer or Attendant Recall features.
- The call is an intercept call to the attendants.
- The system is in the Power Fail Transfer mode.
- All appearances of the AOP DN have the Make Set Busy feature activated.

- Any appearance of the AOP DN has activated Attendant Overflow Position Busy (AOP Busy).
- An analog (500/2500 type) telephone appearance of the AOP DN goes idle and a Call Waiting call is queued for the telephone. The Call Waiting call rings the telephone and AOP calls are not rerouted to the telephone.
- The AOP DN goes idle with a Camp-On call queued for the telephone. The Camp-On call rings the telephone and AOP calls are not rerouted to the telephone.
- The rerouting of the call violates the access restrictions or Class of Service restrictions on the AOP DN telephone. For example, if the AOP DN is FR2, an external Public Exchange network call will not be rerouted to the AOP DN because it is prohibited by the telephone access restrictions.
- The system is in Night Service.

Feature interactions

Attendant

The Calls Waiting indicator on the Attendant Console is updated when a call is rerouted to the AOP DN.

Attendant Overflow Position Busy

If the telephone with AOP DN has an Attendant Overflow Position Busy (AOP Busy) key activated, calls will not overflow to any appearance of the AOP DN.

Attendant Recall

An Attendant Overflow Position call answered at an AOP DN may be recalled to the attendant using the Attendant Recall capability (ARC key).

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

With X11 Release 16 and later, externally marked trunks will overflow to an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) DN. The ACD DN may only be an ACD agent configured as a virtual Voice Mail System agent (e.g. Meridian Mail). X11 Release 15 and earlier does not support ACD DN's defined as attendant overflow.

Call Forward All Calls

If the telephone assigned an Attendant Overflow DN has activated the Call Forward All Calls feature, overflow calls are not rerouted to the telephone. If an analog (500/2500 type) telephone is forwarded, AOP is canceled.

Call Forward No Answer

A call rerouted through Attendant Overflow Position will Call Forward to the forwarding DN only if it is the Prime DN or a single appearance DN on that telephone.

Call Pickup

An Attendant Overflow Position Call presented to the AOP DN can be picked up by any station belonging to the same Call Pickup Group.

Conference

An Attendant Overflow Position call answered on an AOP DN may be conferenced with another DN.

Line Lockout

If a telephone with an AOP DN is in Line Lockout, it still receives AOP calls.

Make Set Busy

If a telephone that is the only idle AOP DN has MSB activated, calls will not overflow.

If the AOP DN is a multiple appearance DN, the MSB key should be added to all telephones with an AOP DN.

If MSB is activated in a Multiple Call Ringing arrangement, the telephone appears busy. All other appearances of the AOP DN will still receive calls. This allows the user to leave the telephone and prevent callers from overflowing and receiving ringback with no answer.

If the AOP DN is a Multiple Appearance, Single Call arrangement and MSB is activated, the AOP DN of that telephone will flash, but the telephone will not ring (the call can still be answered from that appearance).

Multiple Appearance DN

A multiple appearance, multiple call AOP DN allows as many overflow calls to be in progress as there are appearances of the DN. A multiple appearance, single call AOP DN allows only one overflow call at a time.

Night Service

A call rerouted through the Attendant Overflow Position feature is not redirected to the Night DN if the system is subsequently put into Night Service. When all Attendant Consoles are in Position Busy, the system will not go into Night Service until the AOP Busy key is activated.

Deactivating the AOP Busy key after the system has been placed in Night Service does not affect the Night Service feature.

Night Service Enhancements

If a call with a ringing party on the destination side is presented at the last-active Attendant Console, and there is an active Attendant Overflow Position, the ringing destination will be disconnected when the call is requeued. Likewise, if the call is a Call Waiting recall, Call Waiting will be canceled.

Night Service Enhancements/Network Attendant Service (NAS)

Attendant Overflow Position is mutually exclusive with NAS. The routing configuration for NAS will apply during Night Service. External calls and recalls may be queued to a remote Night DN, if defined. Internal calls and internal recalls queued during Day Service will be dropped, if the Night DN has been defined on a remote node.

Recall to Same Attendant

Recalls and inter-attendant calls are not routed to the Attendant Overflow Position.

Traffic Measurement

Traffic measurements are provided for the Attendant Overflow feature in Traffic Report TFC005. A count of the number of attendant calls rerouted through the feature is printed.

Automatic Timed Recall

After an attendant call has been rerouted using the AOP feature, there is no automatic timed recall to the attendant or any other DN.

Ring Again

If Ring Again is activated against the AOP DN, notification is given to the originator when the telephone becomes idle. An AOP call, however, takes precedence over Ring Again notification on the AOP DN when the AOP DN becomes free.

Feature packaging

Attendant Overflow Position (AOP) package 56 has no feature package dependencies. Attendant Overflow Position and Centralized Attendant Service are, however, mutually exclusive.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Assign/change an Attendant Overflow Position DN and queue threshold timing.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Release 21 gate opener.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
- AQTT	0-(30)-255	Attendant queue timing threshold (AQTT).
- AODN	xxx...x	DN where calls are to be overflowed when they have been in queue the time specified for AQTT.

LD 11 – Add/change an AOP DN and AOP Busy key.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	xxxx	Telephone type, where: xxxx = SL1, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2016, 2018, 2112, 2216, 2317, 2616, or 3000.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.

KEY	xx yyy...y	Attendant Overflow Position DN. xx = key number. yyy...y = DN.
KEY	xx OVB	Attendant Overflow Position Busy key.

LD 10 – Add/change an Attendant Overflow Position DN on an Analog (500/2500 type) telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DN	yyy...y	Attendant Overflow Position DN.

Feature operation

Attendant Overflow Position calls will be rerouted to all appearances of the AOP DN as long as the following conditions are met:

- The system is not in Night Service.
- The Attendant Overflow key (any AOP DN appearance) is not activated.
- At least one appearance of the AOP DN is on a telephone that does not have Make Set Busy activated.

To prevent attendant overflow calls from being rerouted to the AOP DN, do any of the following:

- Activate the Attendant Overflow Position Busy key.
- Activate the Make Set Busy key on all telephones with an appearance of the AOP DN.
- Place the system in Night Service.

To prevent attendant overflow calls from being rerouted to a single telephone with an appearance of the AOP DN (but not others):

- Activate Make Set Busy or
- Activate Call Forward All Calls (analog [500/2500 type] telephone).

Attendant Position Busy

If multiple consoles are defined for a customer, an attendant can remove a console from service by pressing the Position Busy key. Incoming calls are then directed to other consoles in the customer group.

Operating parameters

Position Busy applies to Attendant Consoles only.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

If a console in the Attendant Administration mode is idle for more than 20 minutes, it automatically reverts to Position Busy. If the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system is initialized or reloaded while the console is in Attendant Administration mode, Attendant Administration is aborted and the console is placed in Position Busy.

Night Service

When the last console operator activates the Position Busy key or the Night key, Night Service is put into effect. Incoming calls receive the customer-specified night treatment.

Night Service Enhancements

Any call that has been presented to the Attendant Overflow Position cannot be removed from the console and requeued by pressing the Make Set Busy (MSB) key. The call will be removed only if the Attendant Forward No Answer feature is active and the Attendant Forward No Answer Timer has timed out. In this case, the call is requeued and the Attendant Overflow Position is idled.

Recall to Same Attendant

If an Attendant Console is in maintenance or Position Busy when a Recall to Same Attendant call is recalled to it, the recall is presented to the first available idle attendant. If an attendant goes into Position Busy with a Return to Same Attendant call in Call Waiting, the waiting call is presented to the first available attendant.

Series Call

If the attendant activates Position Busy while a Series Call is active, the recall occurs to the next available attendant.

Supervisory Console

Activation of the Position Busy key on a Supervisory console puts the console in the supervisory mode.

Feature packaging

Attendant Position Busy is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the Attendant Position Busy feature.

Feature operation

In a multi-console environment, press the **Position Busy** key on an Attendant Console to remove it from service.

Attendant Recall

Attendant Recall allows a user to call the attendant directly during an established call by pressing a single key. A three-way connection is established among the user, the attendant, and the third party.

To activate this feature, a separate Attendant Recall key/lamp pair must be equipped on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. A softkey must be programmed on the M3000 Touchphone for this feature.

On single-line telephones, a user can recall the attendant during an established call by flashing the switchhook. Attendant Recall is automatic if a Transfer Denied Class of Service (XFD) is specified for the telephone. If a Transfer Allowed Class of Service (XFA) is specified, the user hears a special dial tone following the switchhook flash, and then dials zero (0) to recall the attendant. After a switchhook flash has been used to recall the attendant, it is not possible to return to a two-party connection before the attendant answers.

Operating parameters

In order for the Overflow Position Busy (OVB) key to work, the telephone must have an AOP DN configured.

Feature interactions

Attendant

After the attendant and the two parties have been connected, the attendant can use the Attendant Splitting feature to communicate separately with either party.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

When an ARDL call is not accepted by the calling party, the Attendant Recall (ARC) key is ignored if pressed.

Directory Number Delayed Ringing

If a dialed set has the Directory Number Delayed Ringing (DNDR) defined, and an attendant re-extends a call without releasing it, the DNDR timing is not reset. If the value of the recall timer is less than that of the DNDR timer, the call is recalled to the attendant before audible notification begins.

Multi-Party Operations

Users of analog (500/2500) telephones can perform an attendant recall during a two-party connection by performing a switchhook flash and then dialing the attendant DN.

Ring Again on No Answer

A set that is recalling the attendant cannot apply Ring Again on No Answer.

Feature packaging

Attendant Recall is included in base X27 system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Add/change a Recall Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key on Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- ICI	xx RLL	Add a Recall ICI to all consoles.

LD 10 – Implement Attendant Recall for Analog (500/2500) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XFD), XFA	(Deny) allow call transfer, which allows automatic Attendant Recall.

LD 11 – Add/change an Attendant Recall key for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx ARC	Add an Attendant Recall key (the M3000 must use key 33). xx = key number.

Feature operation

To contact an attendant during a call (BCS telephone), follow these steps:

- 1** Press **Att Recall**.
- 2** Stay on the line until the attendant answers.
- 3** When you hang up, the other party remains connected to the attendant.

To contact an attendant during a call (analog [500/2500 type] telephone with Transfer Allowed Class of Service), follow these steps:

- 1** Flash the switchhook (you hear a special dial tone).
- 2** Dial zero (0).
- 3** When you hang up, the other party remains connected to the attendant.

To contact an attendant during a call (analog [500/2500 type] telephone with Transfer Denied Class of Service), follow these steps:

- 1** Flash the switchhook (the attendant is automatically dialed).
- 2** When you hang up, the other party remains connected to the attendant.

Attendant Secrecy

Attendant Secrecy automatically prevents a voice connection between the source and destination parties of a call being extended by an attendant, until the attendant connects the two parties. This allows the attendant to converse privately with the destination party before completing the connection. Attendant Secrecy is allowed or denied on a customer basis.

Operating parameters

Attendant Secrecy is available on Attendant Consoles only.

Feature interactions

Attendant Recall

Attendant Secrecy does not apply on an attendant recall or when the attendant reenters a call held on a Loop key. The Exclude Source and Destination keys are used in these cases.

Feature packaging

Attendant Secrecy is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Allow/deny Attendant Secrecy for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(SYD), SYA	(Deny) allow Attendant Secrecy.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Attendant Splitting

Attendant Splitting allows the attendant to talk privately to the source or destination side of an existing connection on the console. The Exclude Source (EXCL SRC) key allows the attendant to speak privately with the destination (called) party. The Exclude Destination (EXCL DEST) key allows the attendant to speak privately with the source (calling) party.

Operating parameters

This feature is active only while the attendant is involved in the call.

Attendant Splitting applies to Attendant Consoles only.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Attendant Splitting is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the Attendant Splitting feature.

Feature operation

To speak privately to the source party:

- 1 Press **EXCL DEST**.
- 2 To connect yourself, the caller, and the called party, press the **lpk** key.
- 3 To end your connection in the call, press **Rls**.

To speak privately to the destination party:

- 1** Press **EXCL SCR**.
- 2** To connect yourself, the caller, and the called party, press the **lpk** key.
- 3** To end your connection in the call, press **Rls**.

Attendant Trunk Group Busy Indication

The attendant can control user access to a trunk route by pressing the appropriate Trunk Group Busy key. Station users with a Trunk Group Access Restriction (TGAR) from 0 to 7 accessing the route that has been busied out will be automatically intercepted to the attendant. Station users with a TGAR of 8 to 31 will not be affected and can dial out in the normal manner.

The QCW Attendant Console has up to 10 Trunk Group Busy key/lamp pairs assigned. If an add-on module is equipped on the console, up to 16 Trunk Group Busy key/lamp pairs can be assigned.

The Shift key allows the M1250 Attendant Console to have 16 Trunk Group Busy keys. The M2250 Attendant Console can have up to 20 Trunk Group Busy keys.

Trunk Group Busy Indication is allowed or denied on a customer basis. If allowed, the lamps associated with the Trunk Group Busy keys will provide the following visual indication of the status of the trunks within the route:

Off	Some of trunks in the route are idle.
Flashing	All of the trunks in the route are busy.
Steadily lit	The attendant has taken control of the route.

Trunk Routes 0 to 9 are automatically assigned to keys 0 to 9 on the console. If an add-on module is equipped on a QCW console and the IC2 option specified, Trunk Group Busy key/lamp pairs will be automatically assigned to the add-on module. Trunk Routes 0 to 15 are assigned to keys 0 to 7 and 10 to 17.

On the M1250, Trunk Routes 0 to 15 are assigned 0 to 7 and 10 to 17 when the Shift key is activated. On the M2250, Trunk Routes are assigned to keys 0 to 9 and 10 to 19 when the Shift key is activated.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Attendant Trunk Route Busy Indication is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Allow Trunk Group Busy keys.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- OPT	(IC1), IC2	Allow Trunk Group Busy keys, where: IC1 = 10. IC2 = 16 for M1250, or 20 for M2250.
- OPT	(XTG), ITG	(Exclude) include Trunk Group Busy Indicator keys.

Feature operation

To restrict access to a trunk route (make it busy to users):

- Press the **Trunk Group Busy** key associated with the trunk.
The indicator goes on and remains steady.

To allow access to the trunk route:

- Press the **Trunk Group Busy** key associated with the trunk.
The indicator goes off.

Audible Reminder of Held Calls

Occasionally, a user may forget that a call has been placed on hold. Audible Reminder of Held Calls (ARHC) allows an audible tone to operate as a reminder of a held call. It provides for a ring on analog (500/2500) telephones and a tone on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. The cadence and the duration between cadences are programmed per customer. This ability allows the user to differentiate between the cadence for Audible Reminder of Held Calls (ARHC) and the cadences of other existing features.

The station user will hear a ring or tone, which is repeated every 2 to 120 seconds depending on how this feature is programmed, as a reminder that a call is being held. A single-line telephone user must hang up after putting a call on Permanent Hold in order to start the timer.

Operating parameters

For analog (500/2500) telephones, Audible Reminder of Held Calls (ARHC) applies only to permanent hold. When using ARHC on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, the station user must not be originating, receiving, or active on another call.

Audible Reminder of Held Calls is supported on Multiple Appearance DN's; however, only the appearance initiating Hold will receive the reminder ring.

This feature does not operate on Attendant Consoles.

Feature interactions

Permanent Hold

Permanent Hold must be enabled in LD 10 for the single-line telephone; however, the ARHC timer takes precedence over the Permanent Hold timer.

Feature packaging

Audible Reminder of Held Calls is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Set duration between reminder cadences for Audible Reminder of Held Calls.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB TIM	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- DBRC	2-(60)-120	Duration between reminder cadences for Audible Reminder of Held Call. An odd numbered entry is rounded up to the next even number.

LD 10 – Allow/deny Audible Reminder of Held Calls for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500, 2500	Telephone type.
TN	I s c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XFD), XFA (ARHD), ARHA	(Deny) allow call transfer. (Deny) allow Audible Reminder of Held Calls.
FTR	PHD	Permanent Hold allowed.

LD 11 – Allow/deny Audible Reminder of Held Calls for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(ARHD), ARHA	(Deny) allow Audible Reminder of Held Calls.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Authorization Code Security Enhancement

The Authorization Code Security Enhancement feature enables a user to temporarily override the access restrictions assigned to a station or trunk because of their assigned Network Class of Service (NCOS), Class of Service (COS), and Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGAR) codes. If a user requires access to system facilities in addition to that allowed on the set, the Authcode feature can be used to provide them.

The Authorization Code (Authcode) Security Enhancement feature alerts the technician when an invalid Authcode is entered by generating an Authcode Alarm. The Alarm indicates to the technician that a valid user has inadvertently dialed the wrong digits or some unauthorized person may be trying to use an Authcode to illegally access the switch.

The Authcode Alarm is generated upon detection of violation of all Authcode related features (i.e., Basic, Network, and Station Specific Authorization code), except for calls originated by the attendant.

A new class of alarm has been added (Security Administration – SECA) to distinguish security violations from other types of system messages. The message SECA001 will be printed on the TTY indicating that an invalid Authorization Code has been dialed. The following is the format of the SECA001 message:

- Originated station or trunk Terminal Number
- Calling Line Identification (CLID) when the call is originated from an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) trunk, and
- The Authorization Code entered.

Operating parameters

This feature is enabled through the Authcode data block in LD 88.

The Authcode Alarm feature does not apply to calls originated by an attendant.

All existing operating parameters relating to Authorization Code usage apply to this feature.

All existing operating parameters relating to Fault Management apply to this feature.

For security reasons, the SECA001 alarm should not be configured in the Exception Filter table.

Feature interactions

Direct Private Network Access with Authorization Code Retry

Only when an Authcode retry fails will a SECA message be printed to the configured MTC, FIL console and/or the configured History File.

Feature packaging

Authorization Code Security Enhancement is included in base system software.

The following software packages are optional, but may be needed depending upon the application:

- Alarm Filtering (ALRM_FILTER) package 243
- Basic Authorization Code (BAUT) package 25
- Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) package 57
- Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) package 58
- Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) package 59
- Direct Private Network Access (DPNA) package 250
- Direct Inward System Access (DISA) package 22
- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32

- Network Authorization Code (NAUT) package 63
- Station Specific Authcodes (SSAU) package 229
- Recorded Announcement (RAN) package 7
- Scheduled Access Restrictions (SAR) package 162, and
- System Speed Call (SSC) package 34, or Network Speed Call (NSC) package 39.

Feature implementation

LD 88 – Configure the Authcode Alarm for each customer:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Configure or change.
TYPE	AUB	Authcode Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
SPWD	xxx	Secure data password.
ALEN	1-14	Number of digits in Authcode.
ACDR	(NO), YES	(Do not) activate CDR for authcodes.
AUTHCOD_ALARM	(OFF), ON	(Disable) enable Authcode Alarm.
RANR	0-511	RAN route number for Authcode Last prompt.

LD 17 – Configure the Alarm Filter.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change configuration.
TYPE	ALARM	Change Alarm Filters. Gate opener.
- FMT_OUTPUT	ON	Enables formatting for the alarm/exception output. <CR> retains current formatting status.
- AF_STATUS	ON	Alarm and Exception filtering.

- SUPPRESS	0-(5)-127	Alarm occurrence threshold (prior to suppressing). Determines number of times an alarm may occur before it is no longer output. The entry 0 indicates that all alarm occurrences are output (no suppression).
- ESCALATE	0-(2)-127	Alarm occurrence threshold (prior to escalating). Determines the number of occurrences of alarm before it is escalated to critical severity over a 24 hour period. When the Interval Time has elapsed, the Interval Alarm counter is cleared. This is applicable only to Major alarms. The entry 0 occurrence disables alarm escalation.
- A_FILTER	NEW, CHG, OUT	Add, Change, or Remove an Alarm Filter entry.
- TRIGGER	SECA001	Alarm report consisting of the mnemonic "SECA" and the numerics "001" must be entered for the Authcode security alarm.
- SEVERITY	aaaa	Alarm severity of a particular alarm entry, where: NONE = no rating and default status CRITICAL = System operation is in jeopardy MAJOR = Serious condition, system is operational MINOR = Error condition detected, system operation not affected <CR> = current value retained
...		

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Autodial

Autodial (ADL) allows users to dial a number by pressing a single key. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, and Attendant Consoles can be assigned an Autodial key/lamp pair.

The number stored against the Autodial key can be programmed or changed at any time. The maximum number of digits the user is allowed to program can be 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, or 23 digits. Depending on the length allowed, the Autodial number can be another DN or an access code plus further digits. The asterisk (*) can be used as a pause for outpulsing (i.e., for outgoing trunks) when required. When the Autodial key is pressed, the stored number is processed as if it had been dialed manually.

Speed Call/Autodial with Authorization Code

This enhancement allows an Authorization Code to be included in a Speed Call entry or an Autodial key. Entries can contain any one of the following combinations:

- SPRE code + digit 6 + authorization code
- SPRE code + digit 6 + authorization code + #, or
- SPRE code + digit 6 + authorization code + # + Electronic Switched Network (ESN) access code and dialed number.

Autodial Flexible Feature Codes

A user may define an Autodial DN that is automatically dialed by the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system in one of two ways:

- In LD 10, while defining the Autodial DN length under the feature (FTR) ADL.

- Using the Autodial Activate (ATDA) FFC, defined in LD 57. This method requires that the length of the Autodial must first be defined in LD 10. The user goes off hook and dials the ATDA FFC. Upon receiving dial tone, the user enters the desired Autodial DN, and then goes on hook.

If, after going off hook, no digits are entered within a customer-defined period of time (defined in LD 15) under ADLD (Autodial Delay), the Autodial DN is automatically dialed.

Note: In LD 10, the user may define a partial DN as an Autodial DN. The user may enter the remaining digits while making a call – the user goes off hook, waits for the dial tone to time out, and then enters the remaining digits of the desired DN. The call is then dialed out.

To deactivate Autodial, the user dials either the Autodial Deactivate (ATDD) FFC (defined in LD 57) or the general Deactivate (DEAF) FFC (also defined in LD 57).

Operating parameters

Autodial must be assigned to a key/lamp pair; as a result, it is not available on analog (500/2500 type) type telephones.

An attendant can enter an Authorization Code for other callers provided that the system is equipped with the Network Authorization Code (NAUT) package.

On Attendant Consoles, pressing the Autodial key, then pressing a Speed Call key is not allowed.

Authorization Code Conditionally Last is not supported by the Autodial feature.

An octothorpe (#) is required as a delimiter after the Authorization Code if an ESN access code and dialed number is stored as part of the Autodial key. If the octothorpe is not entered, the user receives fast busy tone. The octothorpe is not stored in the CDR record.

The Autodial feature allows a maximum of 23 digits including the SPRE code, the digit 6, the Authorization Code, the delimiter (#), the ESN access code, and the dialed number.

If the system initializes before the Authorization Code is recorded by CDR, the record will be lost.

An SL-1 digit display telephone can display up to 16 digits. Additional digits cause the digits to scroll off the display.

Because it has a Directory, the M3000 Touchphone does not support the Autodial feature.

On digit display telephones, Authorization Codes cannot be blocked from being displayed.

The Authorization Code is not validated during the storing process. An invalid Authorization Code is detected when the Autodial key is activated.

Network Automatic Route Selection (NARS) and Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) does not support the asterisk (*) as a pause when dialing an autodial number.

Feature interactions

AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1

Autodial is supported with the AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact on the first transfer, provided that the digits are outpulsed on the trunk after the End-to-End Signaling Delay timer expires. If the far end is not ready, the call will fail because no dial tone detection is performed by the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact.

Additional transfers are supported if the stored digits are outpulsed without any treatment. For example, a route is seized and the route access code is outpulsed to the far end and interpreted as a Directory Number. No dial tone detector or timer is started, so the digits are outpulsed immediately without checking the state at the far end.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

ARDL can be activated on a dialed number using the Autodial (ADL) key.

Call Forward and Busy Status

Party A can use the BFS key as an Autodial key to dial party B.

Calling Party Privacy

An outgoing trunk call initiated by pressing the Autodial key will carry the Privacy Indicator if the CPP code followed by the normal dialing sequence is stored against the Autodial key. The CPP code is counted against the maximum number of digits (currently 23) stored against the Autodial key.

A user can also store the CPP code against the Autodial key. An outgoing CPP call can be initiated by pressing the Autodial key, followed by manually dialing the digits.

An outgoing CPP call can also be initiated by dialing the CPP code, followed by pressing the Autodial key against which the normal dialing sequence of digits have been stored.

Direct Private Network Access

If the Autodial feature is programmed with a valid Authcode for Authcode Last followed by an octothorpe “#”, the existing Authcode Last operation will reject the Authcode as an invalid Authcode. If Authcode Last Retry is defined, the caller will be reprompted for the Authcode.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Busy Number Redial

Activation of Busy Number Redial (BNR) changes the activation of Autodial. The DN that is autodialed becomes the DN that was busy. When the BNR activation timer expires or the busy DN is redialed when it is idle, the autodial capability is deactivated, but the number saved is not cleared. If Autodial is then activated without entering a DN, the number used is the formerly busy DN.

Activation of Autodial when BNR is active deactivates BNR.

Flexible Hot Line and/or Enhanced Hot Line

Flexible Hot Line and/or Enhanced Hot Line are mutually exclusive with the Autodial feature.

Last Number Redial

A number dialed using Autodial will become the Last Number Redial number on all telephones, except the M2317 and M3000.

Speed Call Delimiter

An octothorpe (#) is required as a delimiter following an authorization code if an Electronic Switched Network (ESN) and dialed number are stored as part of the autodial key. If an octothorpe (#) is not entered, then the user receives a fast busy tone. If the MSCD = YES, then the end of dial delimiter must be programmed to something other than an octothorpe (#) in LD 15.

Feature packaging

Optional Features (OPTF) package 1 includes Autodial and has no feature package dependencies.

To implement Autodial with Authorization Code, the following packages are required:

- Charge Account/Authorization Code Base (CAB) package 24, or
Basic Authorization Code (BAUT) package 25, or
Network Authorization Code (NAUT) package 63.
- Optional Features (OPTF) package 1, or
System Speed Call (SSC) package 34, or
Network Speed Call (NSC) package 39.

The following packages are required for Autodial FFCs:

- Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package number 139, and
- Background Terminal Facility (BGD) package 99.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Assign Autodial key for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx ADL yy zzz...z	xx = assigned key number. yy = the length of the Autodial number (4, 8, 12, 16, 20, or 23 digits; default is 16). zzz...z = the digits to be dialed automatically (optional).

LD 12 – Assign Autodial key for M1250 and M2250 Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx ADL zzz...z	xx = assigned key number. zzz...z = the digits to be dialed automatically (optional).

LD 15 – Define Autodial Delay in Customer Data Block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	CDB FCC	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
- ADLD	(0)-20	Autodial Delay, in seconds. If 0, then FCC Autodial for 500/2500 telephones is disabled. Only prompted if FCC package (139) is equipped. Inputs are rounded up to the next valid increment of two (i.e., input of 11 would be rounded up to 12).

Feature operation

To program Autodial, follow these steps:

- 1** While the handset is on hook, press the **Autodial** key.
The associated lamp flashes.
- 2** Dial the desired number and press the **Autodial** key again.
The lamp goes dark.

To use Autodial, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset off hook, or press the **Handsfree** key if allowed.
- 2** Press the **Autodial** key.
The call is dialed.

The following instructions are for using the Autodial FFCs:

- Activate and program
The user must dial the Autodial Activate (ATDA) FFC followed by the number to be stored as the Autodial number.
- Activate only
The user must dial the Autodial Activate (ATDA) FFC.

- Deactivate
The user must dial the Autodial Deactivate (ATDD) FFC or the Deactivate (DEAF) FFC.
- Use prerequisites
To use Autodial, the Autodial Activate (ATDA) FFC must have been entered previously and an Autodial number must be stored.
- Use
The user goes off hook, if no digits are dialed within the customer defined time period (ADLD), the system then dials the number stored as the Autodial number.

Autodial Tandem Transfer

Prior to the introduction of this feature, in order to access the Central Office (CO) transfer feature after a Centrex/Trunk Hook Flash on an established trunk call, the user had to manually dial the digits. This procedure permits call completion, but is slow and requires knowledge of the full telephone number. The Autodial Tandem Transfer (ATX) feature allows the Autodial key to be used after a switchhook flash to outpulse Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) digits while a call is in an established state.

One application for the Autodial Tandem Transfer feature is for use in a 911 environment to transfer an emergency call from a Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) to the most appropriate participating emergency agency. Manually dialing the digits by the PSAP in order to transfer the 911 call to another PSAP can take time and is subject to misdialing. To avoid this, the ADL key programmed with the special station number can be used to send digits to the tandem/Centrex office to transfer the call. Using the ATX feature, a PSAP can transfer the incoming call by pressing the Trunk Hook Flash (THF) key, waiting for a broken dial tone, and then pressing the ADL key.

Operating parameters

The Centrex/Trunk Switchhook feature only supports voice calls. Subsequently, the ATX feature which uses Centrex/Trunk Hook Flash does not support data calls.

Centrex/Trunk Hook Flash cannot be activated during Conference and No Hold Conference calls. Subsequently, the ATX feature which uses Centrex/Trunk Hook Flash does not support them either. Only two-party calls are supported by the ATX feature.

The following trunk types are supported by the ATX feature: AID, CAA, CAM, COT, TIE (supports ATX, not Trunk Hook Flash), CSA, DID, DOD, WATS, DTI, and DTI2.

The ATX feature is not supported on Meridian 1 proprietary sets, Attendant Consoles, and BRI sets.

Release 5 End-to-end signaling (EES) is not supported for this feature (only Release 19 Improved End-to-end signaling is supported).

Single CPU machines are not recommended for 911 applications. Meridian 911 hardware may be required for 911 applications.

Feature interactions

Automatic Dial

The ADL key is used by the Automatic Dial feature to send DN digits out during the dialing stage. Some of the digits, such as “#” and “*”, have special meanings. The “*” causes a three-second pause, while the “#” means end of dialing.

In the ATX feature when the ADL key is used during an established call, the DTMF tones corresponding to the digits programmed in the ADL key are sent out (using End-to-end Signaling to send the digit out). Therefore, the DTMF tones corresponding to “#” and “*” are outpulsed.

Call Detail Recording (CDR) Records

No modifications to this feature are required for the ATX feature.

For 911 applications most of the calls are incoming calls. Prior to Release 20, CDR records did not capture End-to-end Signaling (EES) digits for incoming calls, even though the ECDR option was set to YES. For Release 20, the outgoing End-to-end Signaling digits are captured for incoming 911 calls on the incoming CDR records. This only applies to 911 trunks.

Conference

The ATX feature is blocked during Conference and No Hold Conference calls.

Digit Display

Digit Display allows the automatic display of information relevant to normal call processing if the sets have display capability and the Class of Service is ADD or DDS. When the THF key is pressed the display gets cleared, and pressing the ADL key causes the ADL digits to be displayed. However, no ADL digits will be displayed if no Tone and Digit Switch (TDS)/XCT is available to generate the Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) tones for the ADL digits.

End-to-end Signaling

Release 19 Improved End-to-end Signaling is used to send the pre-programmed ADL digits to the CO. With the ATX feature, a 911 Agent can use the ADL key, or manually dialed digits, or a combination of both to dial the third party's number. It is recommended to set the DTMF prompt to NO (Release. 19 EES – LD 15) to get uniform feed back tone (Release. 19 single feed back tone) when using the ADL key along with manual dialing.

Enhanced Malicious Call Trace

Enhanced Malicious Call Trace implements the ability to send a call trace request to the CO and provides the possibility to record the call using a recorder. This feature also uses the Centrex/Trunk Switchhook Flash feature; the same enhancement applies to the ATX feature.

Last Number Redial

Normally, when the ADL key is pressed during the dialing stage, the ADL number will replace the Last Number Redial number. In the ATX feature, however, when the ADL key is used during the established stage, the ADL digits will not substitute the Last Number Redial number.

Speed Call Key

The Speed Call key cannot be used after THF or during an established call to send digits out to the far site; it can only be used during the dialing stage.

Feature packaging

Autodial Tandem Transfer (ATX) is package 258.

To activate this feature the following packages are also required: End-to-end Signaling (EES) package 10; and Trunk Hook Flash (THF) package 157.

Implementation

LD 11 – Define THF and ADL keys for Meridian 1 proprietary sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type where aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	...	
KEY	xx THF yy ADL ll zz..zz	Key xx is configured for the Centrex/Trunk Switchhook Flash feature. Key yy is configured for the Autodial key; ll is the length of the autodial number (the default is 16). zz..zz are the digits to be dialed automatically.

LD 14 – Define THF Class of Service THFA for the trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	aaa	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(THFD), THFA	The THF feature is (denied) allowed; the default is THFD.

LD 15 – Define feedback tone when ADL digits are sent out.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	CDB CDR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
- CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
CDR	YES	
...		
- ECDR	YES	Include EES digits in CDR record. This will include ADL digits that are outpulsed during an established call.
...		All-digital connection prefix.
- EEST	YES, NO	End-to-end Signaling feedback tone to originating party.
- DTMF	YES, NO	Type of feedback tone. DTMF = NO Single feedback tone (Rls. 19 EES). DTMF = YES DTMF feedback tone (Rls. 5 EES). Note: When EEST = YES, DTMF = YES, and the ADL key is pressed, single feedback tone is provided for the user.

LD 16 – Set the duration for Centrex/Trunk Switchhook Flash.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKYP	aaa	Trunk type.
...		
CNTL	(NO), YES	Change control or timers.
- TIMR	FLH <space> 60-(510)-1536	Flash timer in msec. The range of the Centrex switchhook flash timer is 60-(510)-1536. The FLH value is rounded down to the nearest 10 msec. tick. If the value entered is 128 or 129, then it is set to 130 msec. <i>Software controlled flash</i> 60-127 msec. Digit 1 will be sent. 128-1536 msec. software controlled switchhook flash. <i>Firmware controlled flash</i> The user can enter any value from 60 to 1536 msec. 90 msec. is the hardcoded firmware flash for an XFCOT pack; the technician should enter 90 msec. Note: the FWTM prompt must be set to YES for the trunk associated with this route in LD 14, if firmware timing is to be used.

Feature operation**Normal operation**

- 1 An incoming call from a CO terminates to a Meridian 1 set.
- 2 The set user presses the **THF** key, waits for a broken dial tone from the CO, and then presses the **ADL** key to send a string of digits to the CO (the ADL has been pre-programmed with the number).
- 3 The CO will transfer the call to the third party dialed by set A.

Meridian 911 operation

- 1** An incoming 911 trunk call to a tandem/Centrex office terminates to a PSAP on Meridian 1.
- 2** The PSAP call taker presses the **THF** key, waits for a broken dial tone, and then presses the **ADL** key to call the proper number (such as a police station).
- 3** The PSAP call taker then disconnects to complete the transfer.

Automatic Answerback

Automatic Answerback (AAB), when assigned to a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, allows any incoming call to a single appearance Prime Directory Number (PDN) to be answered automatically. An incoming call will ring one time, then the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system will turn on Handsfree and establish a speech path. When either party hangs up, the call is automatically disconnected.

Automatic Answerback can be permanently assigned either as a Class of Service, or with an Automatic Answerback key/lamp pair assigned to allow activation/deactivation of the feature. If privacy is desired during a call, handset operation is allowed.

Operating parameters

This feature is available on SL-1, M1109, M2112, M2317, M2616, and M3000 telephones.

SL-1 telephones must be equipped with QUS1C Logic Handsfree unit connected by the QKK3 Handsfree interface kit. M1109 telephones require a QKK8 Handsfree interface kit.

Incoming ground start trunks must provide Answer Supervision. If not, the call is connected to the attendant who provides the necessary supervision.

The Prime DN (PDN) must be a single appearance DN.

Calls presented to DNs other than the PDN, or calls presented to the PDN when active on another DN, will not receive Automatic Answerback treatment.

Automatic Answerback can be provided as a Class of Service or on a key/lamp pair. You cannot assign both in service change.

Feature interactions

Message Center

If a telephone is in the Automatic Answerback mode, incoming calls are not routed to the Message Center.

Feature packaging

Automatic Answerback (AAB) package 47 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Assign Automatic Answerback as a Class of Service to M2006, M2008, M2216, or M2616 telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(AAD), AAA (HFD), HFA	(Deny) allow Automatic Answerback for all calls. AAA cannot be entered if the AAK key is already programmed. (Deny) Allow Handsfree. Note: HFA is allowed for the M2216 only.

LD 11 – Assign Automatic Answerback key to M2006, M2008, M2216, or M2616 telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(HFD), HFA	(Deny) allow Handsfree. Note: HFA is allowed for the M2216 only.
	(AAD), AAA	Allow (Deny) Automatic Answerback. Must disable to add the AAK key.
KEY	xx AAK	Add Automatic Answerback key. xx = key number. Note: The M2216 with AAA cannot use key 5 as a feature key. Key 5 is reserved for handsfree. The M3000 must use key 35.

Feature operation

To activate Automatic Answerback, follow this step:

- Press **Auto Answer**.
Incoming calls to your PDN will ring once, then be answered with Handsfree turned on.

To deactivate Automatic Answerback, follow this step:

- Press **Auto Answer**.
Incoming calls to your PDN will not be answered automatically.

Note: If Automatic Answerback is assigned as a Class of Service instead of a key on your telephone, you cannot deactivate it.

Automatic Call Distribution

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) is an optional feature. The ACD feature is used when a large number of incoming calls are answered by a group of ACD assigned telephones. Incoming calls are served on a first-in, first-out basis and are distributed among the available telephones so that the agent position that has been idle the longest is given the first call. This guarantees that incoming calls are distributed equally to all agents.

ACD is available in several packages:

- ACD Basic Features (ACD-A)
- ACD Advanced Features (ACD-B)
- ACD Management Reports (ACD-C1)
- ACD Load Management (ACD-C2)
- ACD (ACD-D)
- ACD-D Security
- ACD-MAX, and
- Meridian MAX.

Consult the following documents for complete information regarding the various ACD packages.

Automatic Call Distribution feature description (553-2671-110)

Automatic Call Distribution ACD management commands and reports (553-2671-112)

Customers with PC-based ACD Package D systems (ACD-MAX or Meridian MAX) should also consult the documents listed below:

- *Meridian MAX 3.3-AM Installation* (553-4001-101)
- *Meridian MAX Operation* (553-4001-500), and
- *Meridian MAX System Messages* (553-4001-800).

Network ACD uses Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) to allow ACD services over the customer's network for automatic least cost call routing in an ACD environment. In addition to the preceding documents, refer to the following:

- *Network ACD description and operation* (553-3671-120).

Operating parameters

Refer to the documents listed for your system.

Feature interactions

Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Call

The Call Detail Recording records for incoming calls to Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) queues or Terminating on an ACD queue are not affected.

Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines

An ACD set cannot be locked.

ISDN Calling Line Identification Enhancements

The ACD DN is sent as the Calling Line Identification (CLID) for a call made by an ACD agent using a DN key on a key other than Key 0. With the feature enhancement, the CLID is constructed using the CLID entry associated with the active DN key. The ACD agent ID is not designed to be sent as the CLID.

If an ACD agent has an active call on Key 0 and if a call transfer or conference is initiated by the ACD agent, the CLID entry associated with the ACD DN Key 0 is used as the CLID (for both local and remote calls).

There is no CLID entry for an analog (500/2500 type) ACD DN. The CLID associated with the analog (500/2500 type) DN is used when a call transfer or conference is initiated by an ACD agent on an analog (500/2500 type) set.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

Call Completion requests cannot be directed to or from Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Directory Numbers (DNs).

An ACD set that uses a normal DN key (not the ACD key) can activate the Ring Again key when encountering a busy or no answer situation.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon

When a call is abandoned, the call remains in its current state (i.e., ACD queue, CDN queue, or ringing on an ACD agent set).

Trunk Traffic Reporting Enhancement

A trunk call to an ACD DN will only be considered established once this call is answered. It is not considered established while this call is waiting in the ACD queue. Therefore, at the end of a traffic period, if a trunk call is in the ACD queue, the Traffic Period Option will not accumulate the duration for this call.

Note that when the duration is accumulated at disconnect or at the end of a traffic period after this call is answered, the total duration including the time the call was in the ACD queue is accumulated. This total duration may be longer than a single traffic period due to the time in the ACD queue and a TFS401, TFS402, or TFS403 message may be output.

Feature packaging

Refer to the documents listed for your system.

Feature implementation

Refer to the documents listed for your system.

Feature operation

Refer to the documents listed for your system.

Automatic Gain Control Inhibit

The Automatic Gain Control (AGC) function, supported by the A44 chip in Meridian 1 digital sets, lowers handset sound levels to minimize background noise. The AGC Inhibit enhancement allows a customer to suppress this function, on a system basis.

Whenever a transmission download occurs, which happens following a SYSLOAD or when the set line cord is plugged in, the option setting in LD 17 is included in the message. The message is interpreted by set's firmware and the appropriate setting is applied.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Automatic Gain Control Inhibit is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Define AGC setting.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN ATRN	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
...		
ATRN	YES	Aries (Meridian 1 Modular set) transmission parameter; only prompted if response to TYPE is CFN.
...		
- AGCD	(NO), YES	Automatic Gain Control Disable.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Automatic Line Selection

Automatic Line Selection allows manual or automatic selection of incoming and outgoing lines for a given Meridian 1 proprietary telephone on a Class of Service basis. When a user lifts the handset, the telephone automatically selects a preferred line according to its priority. The line preferences are as follows, listed in order of selection priority:

- **Manual Line Selection**
The user manually selects the DN to be used before going off-hook. Dial tone is returned if the line is idle. If the line is ringing, the call is answered and connected to the speaker of the telephone or Handsfree unit.
- **Incoming Ringing Line Selection**
With Incoming Ringing Line Selection enabled, when the user goes off-hook, the telephone automatically scans the DN keys (without the user first manually selecting a DN key). If a line on the telephone is ringing, it is selected and the call is answered.
- **Incoming Non-Ringing Line Selection**
With Incoming Non-Ringing Line Selection enabled, when the user goes off-hook, the telephone scans the DN lines and answers any unanswered incoming calls that appear but do not ring at that telephone.
- **Outgoing Line Selection**
With Outgoing Line Selection enabled, when the user goes off-hook, the telephone scans the DN keys for an idle line. If a line is idle, it is selected and dial tone is returned.
- **Prime Line Selection**
When the handset is lifted, the system processes any manual, incoming, or outgoing line selections. If no line is selected by one of these modes, a designated Prime Line (the DN on key 0) is selected.

Operating parameters

This feature is available on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones only.

The user determines which line is in use by observing lamp state changes.

Feature interactions

Audible Message Waiting

The Audible Message Waiting signal is given if there is a message waiting on whatever line is selected by Outgoing Line Selection.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

An ACD DN is not selected by automatic Incoming Non-Ringing and Outgoing Line Selection. It is selected by Incoming Ringing Line Selection.

Automatic Answerback

Automatic Answerback operates only on the Prime DN (key zero) and has no interrelation with Incoming Ringing/Non-Ringing Line Selection.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

Manual Line Selection, Outgoing Line Selection or Prime Line Selection is interpreted as accepting the ARDL by the calling party.

Call Waiting

A call on the Call Waiting key is not selected.

Dial Intercom

A Dial Intercom DN is selected by Incoming Ringing Line Selection and Outgoing Line Selection.

Group Call

This feature is not selected for automatic Outgoing Line Selection or Non-Ringing Line Selection. It is selected for Incoming Ringing Line Selection.

Private Line Service

A Private line DN is selected by Incoming Ringing/Non-Ringing Line Selection and Outgoing Line Selection.

Voice Call

This feature is not selected by automatic Outgoing Line Selection. It is selected for Incoming Ringing and Non-Ringing Line Selection.

Feature packaging

Automatic Line Selection (LSEL) package 72 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Assign Automatic Line Selection for each Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(IRD), IRA (NID), NIA (OLD), OLA	(Deny) allow incoming ringing line preference. (Deny) allow incoming non-ringing line preference. (Deny) allow outgoing line preference.
LPK	xx	Specify the last key to be scanned for line preference (such as 0-7, 10-17, 20-27). Prompted only if CLS = IRA, NIA, or OLA. Note: A value of 0 (zero) for LPK disables this feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Automatic Number Identification

The Automatic Number Identification (ANI) feature automatically identifies a station originating an outgoing toll call and its destination party and transmits the information to a recording office.

A system with ANI sends information about stations involved in an outgoing toll call, via Multifrequency (MF) signaling, over Central Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) trunks to toll-switching CAMA, Traffic Operator Position System (TOPS) or Traffic Service Position System (TSPS) offices.

The software portion of ANI performs the following functions:

- identifies an originating outgoing toll call;
- determines the calling station identification, and controls the signaling and supervision of the ANI trunk circuit;
- connects the MF sender and the ANI trunk circuit;
- loads up to 16 digits that are to be MF outputted over the ANI trunk into the MF sender;
- orders initiation of the outputting; and
- removes the connection between the trunk and the MF sender and establishes the speech path to the trunk.

ANI signaling

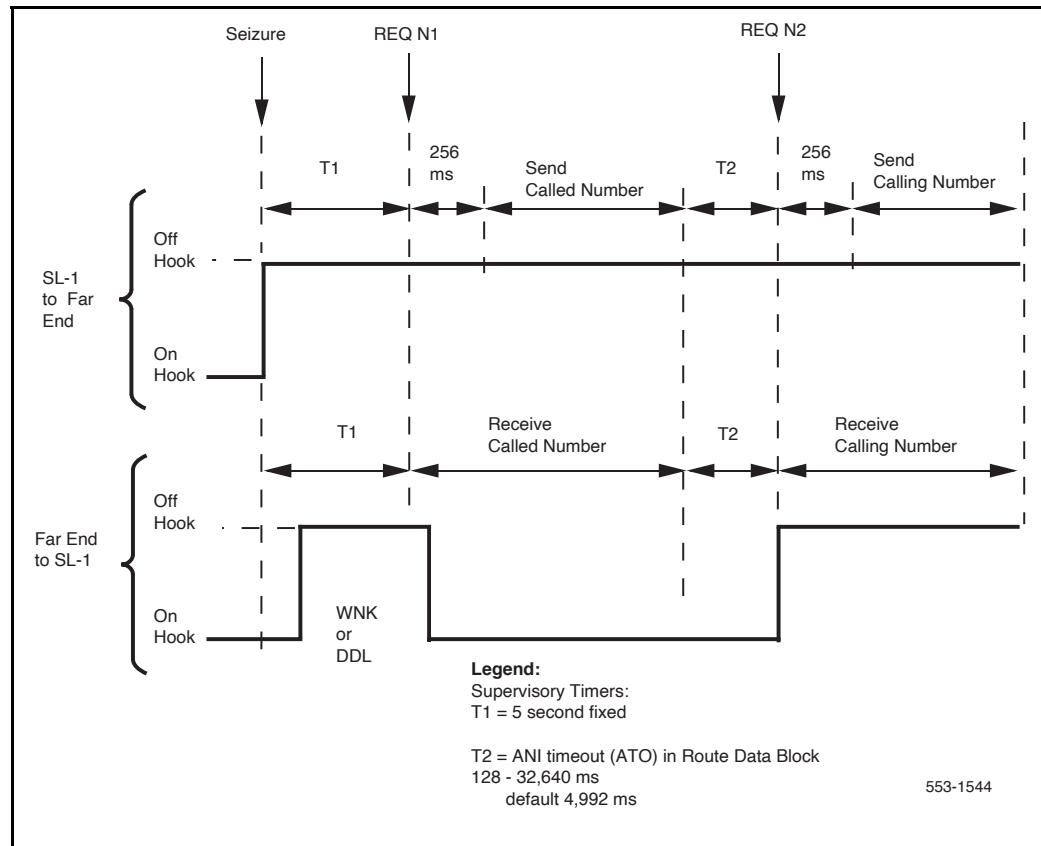
E&M, DX or loop signaling sends ANI information to the Central Office. ANI supports three basic methods: Bell, NT400 and NT500.

- The Bell method interfaces the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to the following:
 - Bell system TOPS, TSPS or CAMA offices.
 - Strowger Automatic Toll Ticketing (SATT) systems types 57, 59, 62, and 70A. These systems accept 1+ and 0+ calls from the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact using MF pulsing through customer-provided adapter circuits.
 - Stromberg Carlson Ticketing Systems.
- The NT400 method (Modes A and B) is an interface to the Northern Telecom NT400 ticketing system. Mode A repeats the toll access code (0 or 1) in the called number, whereas Mode B does not.
- The NT500 method (Modes A, B and C) interfaces to Northern Telecom NT500 ticketing systems.
 - Mode A repeats the Access Code (0 or 1) in the called number format for Central Offices that use MF outpulsing and combined trunk groups.
 - Mode B does not repeat the access code.
 - Mode C is used in Central Offices with MF outpulsing and trunk groups dedicated only to 1+ or 0+ calls.

The Bell and the NT400/500 methods have different supervisory signals and different number formatting, as illustrated in [Figures 1](#) and [2](#). Additionally, there are formatting differences between the NT400 and NT500 method. [Tables 8](#) through [11](#) summarize the possible combinations of trunk types and ANI signaling methods.

The MF sender cable allows the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to independently outpulse up to 16 digits (including starting and ending digits, called KP and ST respectively) in each of the 30 possible network loop time slots.

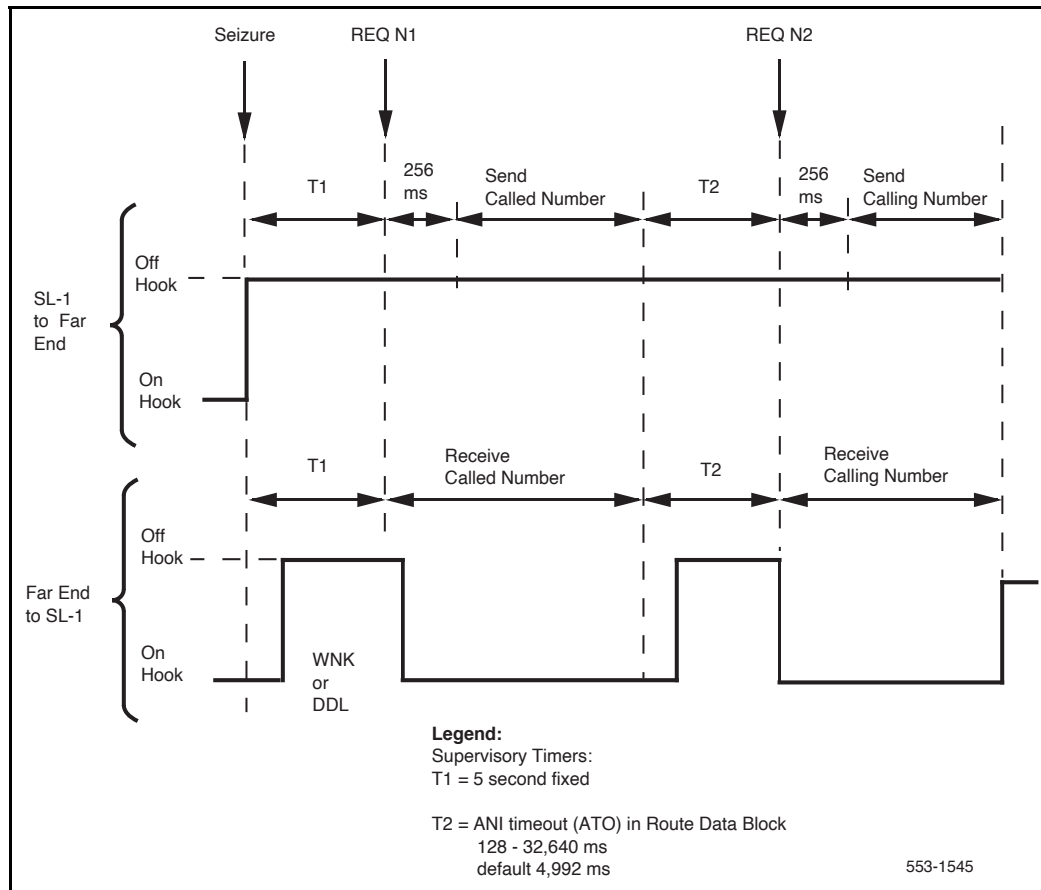
Figure 1
Supervisory signals (Bell method)



Calling and called number information

The called number information always includes the Directory Number (DN) dialed (typically seven or ten digits). The information can also include the toll access code (typically 0 or 1). Multifrequency (MF) sending includes additional control signals such as KP (preparatory digits) or ST (end of pulsing).

Figure 2
Supervisory signals (NT400/500 method)



The calling number information is always sent in MF. It consists of a calling Directory Number (always seven digits), the preparatory and end-of-pulsing signals and other auxiliary signals. For example, an information digit with the Bell method and class mark and category digits with the NT methods.

Each Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact customer system is assigned a three-, four-, or five-digit Automatic Number Identification (ANI) Listed Directory Number that identifies the customer to the toll office. The calling number for ANI is obtained by combining the ANI LDN with one of the following:

Table 8
Called and calling number information format (Bell method)

Dial Pulse (DP) sending of called numbers			
Call type	Called number	Calling number	
		Regular trunk group	Supervisory trunk group
0	seizure no digits	KP+ID+7D+STP	KP+ID+ST3P
0+7/10D	7/10D	KP+ID+7D+STP	KP+ID+7D+STP
1+7/10D	7/10D	KP+ID+7D+ST	KP+ID+7D+ST2P
011+CC+NN	11+CC+NN	KP+ID+7D+ST	KP+ID+7D+ST2P
01+CC+NN	1+CC+NN	KP+ID+7D+STP	KP+ID+7D+ST3P
010	10	KP+ID+7D+STP	KP+ID+7D+ST3P
Modified Bell Multifrequency sending mode (M2B)			
Call type	Called number		Calling number
	Regular trunk group	Super trunk group	
0	KP+STP	KP+ST3P	KP+ID+7D+ST
0+7/10D	KP+7/10D+STP	KP+7/10D+ST3P	KP+ID+7D+ST
00	KP+0+STP	KP+0+ST3P	KP+ID+7D+ST
00+7/10D	KP+0+7/10D+STP	KP+0+7/10DST3P	KP+ID+7D+ST
1+7/10D	KP+7/10D+ST	KP+7/10D+ST2P	KP+ID+7D+ST
011+CC+NN	KP+1+CC+NN+ST	KP+1+CC+NN+ST2P	KP+ID+7D+ST
01+CC+NN	KP+1+CC+NN+STP	KP+1+CC+NN+ST3P	KP+ID+7D+ST
010	KP+1+STP or KP+10+STP	KP+1+ST3 or KP+10+ST3P	KP+ID+7D+ST or KP+ID+7D+ST
Legend: 0+ = Operator-assisted call, more digits dialed 0- = Operator-assisted call, no other digits dialed 00+ = Toll operator assisted call, and any other digits dialed 00- = Toll operator assisted call, no other digits dialed 1+ = DDD call CC = Country code NN = National number ID = Information digit KP = Prepare for digits signal ST = End of pulsing STP = Premium ST2P = Identifier error			

Table 9
Called and calling number information format (NT400 method)

Mode	Call type	Called number	Calling number
A	0+	KP+0+7/10D+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ¹
	0-	KP+0+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ¹
	1+	KP+1+7/10D+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ¹
B	1+	KP+7/10D+ST	KP+CM+CAT+7D+ST ¹
	0-	KP+ST	KP+CM+CAT+7D+ST ¹
	1+	KP+7/10D+ST	KP+CM+CAT+7D+ST ¹
Legend: CM = 1 (for 1+ calls) = STP (for 0± calls) CAT = XX (category digits) X = 0, 1,...,9, and XX is customer-defined data defining the type of long-distance call ST ¹ = ST (normal) = ST2P (identifier failure) ST ² = ST2P (identifier error) = KP (station-to-station 1+) = STP (premium 0±)			

- Analog (500/2500 type) set: Directory Number (DN) of the telephone;
- SL-1 telephone: primary DN of the telephone;
- Attendant: ANI attendant number specified on a “per customer” basis; or
- TIE trunk: ANI trunk number specified on a “per trunk group” basis. See *features and services* for information on how to assign ANI on a per trunk group.

Table 10
Called and calling number information format (NT500 method)

Mode	Call type	Called number		Calling number
		Dial Pulse (DP) sending	Multifrequency sending	
A	0+	0+7/10D	KP+0+7/10D+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ¹
	0-	0	KP+0+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ¹
	1+	1+7/10D	KP+1+7/10D+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ¹
B	0+	not applicable	KP+7/10D+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ²
	0-	not applicable	KP+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ²
	1+	not applicable	KP+7/10D+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ²
C	0+	not applicable	KP+7/10D+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ¹
	0-	not applicable	KP+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ¹
	1+	not applicable	KP+7/10D+ST	KP+CAT+7D+ST ¹
Legend: CM = 1 (for 1+ calls) = STP (for 0± calls) X = 0, 1,...,9, and XX is customer-defined data defining the type of long-distance call ST ¹ = ST (normal) = ST2P (identifier failure) ST ² = ST2P (identifier error) = KP (station-to-station 1+) = STP (premium 0±)				

The Directory Number Expansion (DNXP) package allows an internal DN to have up to seven digits. If the system is equipped with this package, all DN types listed can be expanded to seven digits maximum. Their combined length with the ANI LDN must remain at seven digits.

Table 11
Possible combinations of trunk types and ANI methods

Trunk type	Bell	NT400 A	NT400 B	NT500 A	NT500 B	NT500 C
CAMA-MF	A	A	A	A	A	A
CAMA-DP	A	N	N	A	N	N
CCSA-MF	A	A	A	A	A	A
Legend: A = Allowed N = Not allowed						

The ANI Listed Directory Number is based on the customer's dialing plan. Otherwise, only the leading digits of a DN (station, attendant or TIE trunk) are retained in the ANI calling number. The full seven digits of a DN can be used as the ANI calling number, provided that no ANI Listed Directory Number is configured.

The calling number information is obtained immediately before being sent. Calls that are modified (For example, calls that are attendant extended or transferred) are billed against the party that initiated the trunk call. (This publication is consistent with Automatic Identification of Outward Dialing.)

Automatic Number Identification (ANI)/Central Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) Enhancement

Two call types available allow the ANI Bell method to handle 00- and 00+ calls. Customers dialing 00 can transmit KP + 0 + STP to access toll operator assistance. When 0 is dialed, customers can transmit KP + STP to access local operator assistance. Table 12 shows the actions taken by calling 00 and other combinations starting with 0.

Table 12
Actions taken with 00- and 00+ calls

Called number	Bell MF M1A action taken	Bell MF M2B action taken
0	KP + STP	KP + STP
0 + 7/10D	KP + 7/10D + STP	KP + 7/10D + ST3P
00	Overflow	KP + 0 + ST3P
00 + 7/10D	Overflow	KP + 0 + 7/10DST3P

After an ANI/CAMA route has been accessed, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact receives digits representing the called number. Table 12 identifies the actions taken.

Note: M1A represents the current Bell MF signaling mode. M2B represents the modified Bell MF signaling mode.

Automatic Number Identification/Central Automatic Message Accounting

CAMA routes using Bell MF signaling Mode B output pulse KP + 0 + ..., + START and allow 00- and 00+ calls. 00- and 00+ calls are denied for routes using a different signaling mode.

Controlled Class of Service Allowed (CCSA)

CCSA routes do not support ANI/CAMA.

Route Selection (RS)-Automatic Number Identification

Route Selection for ANI does not support 00- and 00+ dialing. Calls made using 00+ or 00- are treated as 0+ calls. The RS-ANI Data Block determines the 0+ call routing.

Operating parameters

Automatic Number Identification (ANI)/Digital Trunk Interface (DTI) supports CAMA trunks. CCSA-ANI trunks are not supported.

ANI/CAMA operates on a route basis and applies to CAMA routes using the Bell MF signaling method only.

All route members must have a Multifrequency Route (MFR) Class of Service (CLS).

ANI/CAMA is not supported over Dial Pulse trunks. When activating this feature, do not use mixed trunk members.

If 1 or 0 is not dialed following the Trunk Access Code, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system intercepts all outgoing calls over CAMA trunks. This restriction does not apply to outgoing calls over CCSA-ANI trunks.

Feature Interactions

INIT ACD Queue Call Restore

Restored calls do not retain ANI information, unless the call was an incoming call on an M911 trunk.

M911

The Meridian 911 permits special treatment for emergency calls. This feature requires the QPC916 MF receiver card. For more information about this card, see *Feature Group D description and operation*.

Valid Automatic Number Identification combinations

When the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact receives a call from a 911 trunk, the trunk receives the ANI information through MF signaling from the Central Office. A valid ANI, received via 911, includes a 1-digit NPD or ID digit followed by a 7-digit calling number. The NPD or identification digit can be displayed directly on the answering set display or can be translated to a Numbering Plan Area (NPA) via the Numbering Plan Identification (NPID) translation table in LD 16.

The following are valid ANI digit combinations:

- KP A NXX-XXX ST (where A= the NPD, which can be 0–9);
- KP I NXX XXX ST (where I = an information digit, which can be 0–9;)
- KP I ST (where I = the information digit for ANI failure or Operator Number Identification (ONI). ANI failure is usually designated by a 2 and ONI by a 1); and
- KP A ST (where A denotes maintenance testing, typically the digit 8).

If only one digit is received and that digit is defined in the NPID table as TEST or FAIL, the call is treated as a test case or a call with ANI failure.

Table 13 shows an example of an NPID table. The last two fields, ANI Failure and Test Calls, are mutually exclusive. If the NPD/ID digit 0 is interpreted as ANI failure, it cannot also be interpreted as a test call.

Table 13
Interpreting NPD/ID numbers

NPI/Info Digit	NPA	ANI Failure	Test Call
0	408	No	No
1	415	No	No
2	NONE	No	No
3	NONE	No	No
4	NONE	No	No
5	NONE	No	No
6	NONE	No	No
7	NONE	Yes	No
8	NONE	No	Yes
9	NONE	No	No

If the NPA is not specified (NPA = NONE), the NPD/ID digit appears on the set. Otherwise, the NPA appears on the set for calls with a valid ANI.

Seven zeros indicate a failure (for example, MF receive fault, garbled tones or a timeout). After all ANI digits are received or a timeout occurs, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact processes the call.

A test call has no display.

Trunk route assignments

The 911 trunk must auto-terminate to a Controlled Directory Number (CDN) defined in LD 23. The start arrangement must be WINK and the Class of Service must be defined as Priority Trunk (APY) and Multifrequency Receiver (MFR).

ANI failure

If ANI information is incorrectly delivered, the call may not have a valid ANI, as indicated by the seven zeros in the display.

ANI failure affects the incoming call's Application Module Link (AML) message, which informs the application with a special DN type value. The 911 caller's DN type Information Element (IE) contains one of these types: ANI with NPD, ANI with ID or ANI failure.

Some Central Offices indicate ANI failure with an 8-digit string consisting of NPD followed by 911-0YYY, where YYY denotes the problem. The ANI string 911-0YYY is not treated as a failure so that the digits appear on the screen rather than being overwritten by seven zeros.

Redundancy and call loss requirements are very precise. If the AML terminal display is unavailable (for example, if the host computer is down), the ANI information still appears on the set display.

CDR for 911 ANI calls

If CLID is set to YES in LD 17, 911 ANI information is included in CDR Q records (connection records). CDR records affected are Normal Records, Start/End Records, Authorization Code Records, Connection Records (Q, R, F) and Charge Account Records.

The CDR Q record option is not recommended, since the Meridian 911 application does not need Connection Records and they consume valuable CPU real time. The CDRQ record can nonetheless be configured to include ANI.

Route Selection (RS-ANI)

The optional Route Selection (RS-ANI) is provided with ANI. RS-ANI routes toll calls automatically through specified trunks to toll offices and routes local calls through CO trunks to local switching offices.

To place an outgoing CO call, the station user dials the RS-ANI Access Code (typically 9), followed by a CO Directory Number. If the user dials 0 or 1 after the Access Code, the call routes through a toll trunk group; otherwise, the call routes through a CO trunk group.

Operation

After receiving the RS-ANI Access Code, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact sends the user the second dial tone. The user has 30 seconds to dial a digit or digits. Following this time frame, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact removes the dial tone and provides overflow tone for an additional 15 seconds. The second dial tone is removed after the first digit or digits are dialed. Table 14 shows the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact action that corresponds to the digit dialed.

Although it does provide an overflow tone if the user presses the octothorpe key (#), the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact ignores the asterisk (*) key. If 0# is dialed, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact activates a 4-second timer and times out.

Table 14
RS-ANI operation

Digit dialed	Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact action taken
0	A four second timer starts to monitor the next digit dialed. Routing is based on this digit, as follows:
none	The timer times out and the call (0-) routes through the trunk group specified for 0- calls.
1	The timer cancels, and the call (IDD) routes through the trunk group specified for 1+ of IDD calls.
2–9	The timer cancels, and the call (0+) routes through the trunk group specified for 0+ calls.

Trunk types

TIE trunks access RS-ANI as stations do, but all other trunks are intercepted. Any type of trunk can be used for RS-ANI, with the exception of special-purpose trunks such as Paging, Dictation or Recorded Announcement. Normally, the trunk routes shown in Table 15 are used.

Table 15
Trunk route types

Call type	Trunk type
0±	Central Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA)
1+, 011+, 01+, 010-	Central Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA)
other	Central Office (CO)

Class of Service options

Conditionally Unrestricted station Class of Service places non-ARS-handled toll calls through ANI. Refer to *features and services* and *Software input/output guide* to implement this option. See Table 16 for RS-ANI Class of Service options.

Table 16
RS-ANI Class of Service options

Option	Explanation
UNR	Allowed to receive calls from and originate calls to the exchange network (CO, FX, WATS). This includes toll calls.
CUN	UNR for calls placed through ARS and for calls placed through ANI
	TLD for all other calls
CTD	UNR for calls placed through ARS
	TLD for all other calls
TLD	Allowed to receive calls from the exchange network; allowed dial access to local exchange network; allowed access to toll network by means of Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact attendant only; denied access to exchange operator
Legend UNR = Unrestricted CUN = Conditionally Unrestricted CTD = Conditionally Toll Denied TLD = Toll Restricted Service	

Trunk Optimization

ANI trunks allow the Trunk Optimization (TRO) feature to be used whenever calls are routed over PRI and ISL trunks. For additional information on this feature, refer to *ISDN Primary Rate Interface description and administration*.

Directory Number Expansion

If the DN Expansion package is equipped, the ANI billing number (ANAT) can have up to seven digits. The total number of digits for ANAT and ANI listed DN (ANLD) cannot exceed seven.

New Flexible Code Restriction

Calls from Toll Denied (TLD) stations routed by Automatic Number Identification (ANI) are subject to NFCR. Calls placed by Conditionally Toll Denied (CTD) and Conditionally Unrestricted (CUN) Class of Service stations subject to ANI are treated as unrestricted calls.

Feature packaging

The following packages are required for Automatic Number Identification:

- Automatic Number Identification (ANI) is package 12 and
- ANI Route Selection (ANIR) is package 13, which requires:
 - Automatic Number Identification (ANI) package 12.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – ANI customer data.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ANI	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ANAT	xxx...x	ANI billing number for attendants making ANI calls. (The total number of digits in ANAT and ANLD cannot exceed seven digits.)
ANLD	xxx...x	ANI listed DN for billing purposes (0-5 digits). (The total number of digits in ANAT and ANLD cannot exceed seven digits.)

LD 16 – Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) route data.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
ROUT	xxx	CAMA route number.
TKTP	CAM CAA	SIGL = Bel, NT4, or NT5. SIGL = Bel.
SIGL	BEL NT4 NT5	Bell method signaling. ITT-North NT400 signaling (only if TKTP = CAM). ITT-North NT500 signaling (only if TKTP = CAM).
FORM	M1A M2B M3C	For BEL, NT4, or NT5 (NT4 and NT5 not applicable if TKTP = CAA). For BEL, NT4, or NT5 (NT4 and NT5 not applicable if TKTP = CAA). For NT5 (only if TKTP = CAM).
ICOG	OGT	Outgoing.
ACOD	xxxx	Access Code.
ID	0-9	Identification digit for CAMA routes (for BEL).
CAT	00-99	Category digits for CAMA routes (only if TKTP = CAM). For NT4 and NT5.
STRK	(NO) YES	(Disable) enable super trunk group feature (Bell method signaling only).
SPTO	(NO) YES	7- to 10-digit, or 3-digit outpulsing for ANI calls.
ANKP	(NO) YES	(Do not) suppress KP signal on ANI calls.
CNTL	(NO) YES	(Do not) allow changes to timers.
- TIMR	ATO 128–65,408	ANI timeout timer in milliseconds (default is 4,992).
- ANDT	(NO) YES	(Do not) provide ANI dial tone.

LD 14 – Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) trunk data.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	CAM CAA	CAMA trunk. CAMA-ANI trunk (SIGL = BEL in LD 16).
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
XTRK	EXUT	Trunk Type.
...		
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
RTMB	0-127 1-126	Route number, Member number.
...		
SIGL	DPN DAS	Digital Private Network Signaling System Number 1. Digital Access Signaling System Number 2.
...		
SUPN	(NO) YES	Answer and disconnect supervision required.
...		
CLS	aaa	Class of Service options.

LD 28 – Route selection data for ANI calls.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RSA	Route selection for ANI.
RASC	xxxx	RS-ANI access code digits.
0-RT	xxxx	Route access code for 0- calls.
0+RT	xxxx	Route access code for 0+ calls.
1RT	xxxx	Route access code for 1+ or IDDD calls.
CORT	xxxx	Route access code for local calls.

LD 16 – Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) route data.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
ROUT	xxx	CAMA route number.
TKTP	TIE, CCSA	Trunk type.
ANTK	xxxx	Billing number for TIE or CCSA trunks that are allowed a tandem connection to ANI.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Automatic Number Identification on DTI

Automatic Number Identification (ANI) on Digital Trunk Interface (DTI) extends the ANI feature to digital Central Office (DCO) and Digital Toll Office (DTO) trunks. In addition, the ANI capability is extended to Primary Rate Access (PRA) trunk routes through the Primary Rate Interface.

For further information, refer to the Automatic Number Identification feature module in this guide.

Operating parameters

The QPC189F or NT817 (all vintages) are required to support this feature.

DTI interfaces externally with a digital trunk carrier facility at the DS-1 rate. MF signals pass across this interface in a digitally encoded format.

Supervisory signaling through DTI is accomplished by A&B bit signaling. A&B bit signaling can emulate E&M or loop signaling.

Address (called number) signaling through DTI can be dial pulse or MF. Immediate start or wink start may be used.

Calling number information signaling is done using the MF signaling method.

This enhancement supports the three basic signaling methods for ANI. These are Bell, NT400, and NT500.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

This enhancement is included in Automatic Number Identification (ANI) package 12.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Define Central Office or Toll Office port types.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
DTRK	(NO), YES	Digital trunk route.
DGTP	DTI	Digital trunk type.
PTYP	DCO, DTO	CO or Toll Office port type (default DCO).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Automatic Preselection of Prime Directory Number

Automatic Preselection allows a user to select the Directory Number (DN) assigned to key zero by lifting the handset. It is not necessary to operate the DN key to get dial tone or to answer an incoming call. The DN assigned to key zero is referred to as the Prime Directory Number (PDN) for that telephone.

Operating parameters

The Automatic Preselection feature does not apply to single-line telephones.

Feature interactions

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

If a call is processed on key 0 and the calling party lifts the handset and selects the Prime Directory Number (PDN), this is interpreted as accepting a redialed call.

Feature packaging

The Automatic Preselection of Prime Directory Number feature is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

The desired Directory Number is assigned to key zero in LD 11.

Feature operation

With this feature enabled, lifting the handset automatically selects the DN assigned to key zero to receive dial tone or answer an incoming call on that key.

Automatic Set Relocation

Automatic Set Relocation (ASR) and Modular Telephone Relocation (MTR) move a telephone to another location without the intervention of a craftsperson. MTR reduces the number of steps required to relocate the Meridian 1 Modular Terminals.

With ASR, Directory Numbers (DNs) and features assigned to the telephone are maintained. Up to 32 telephones can be relocated at any one time. The following access codes are associated with this feature:

- Special Prefix code (SPRE) relocation code 81
SPRE codes are system codes that enable analog (500/2500 type) telephones to utilize additional telephone features. Refer to “Telephones” module in this document or the “SPRE” module in this document.
- Flexible Feature Code (FFC) relocation number
FFCs are user programmable codes that enable analog (500/2500 type) telephones to access certain telephone features. Refer to the “Flexible Features Codes” module in this document.
- Security code
You must enter the security code before a telephone can be moved.
- Identification code
The identification code is user selectable, and can be any four-digit number (excluding the symbols * and #). (MTR does not require this code.)

This feature is also used to install and enable line cards to make unused telephone locations available for telephone relocation. Adding the first telephone on a line card by using the Service Change overlay enables that card (if it is not already enabled). Removing the last telephone from a line card leaves that card enabled; it does not disable the card.

Automatic Set Relocation (ASR) requires the circuit units on SL-1 and digital line cards used for supplementary power to be specified as power units in LD 12. This allows the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system to disable signaling to these units, while leaving unequipped units enabled for telephone relocation. If power units are not specified, they generate erroneous messages and may disable the entire card.

After putting a telephone back into service, the craftsperson should wait at least 20 seconds before using the telephone.

Modular Telephone Relocation

Modular Telephone Relocation enhances ASR to make relocating Meridian 1 Modular Telephones simpler and faster (by omitting the requirement for an identification code). The following telephones support Modular Terminal Relocation:

- M2006
- M2008
- M2016S
- M2216, and
- M2616.

When a telephone is relocated out, a relocation block is automatically built to store the relocation information in the protected data area. The relocation block includes the old Terminal Number (TN), the terminal ID information, the serial number of the telephone, and feature information. If a data dump occurs, the relocation block is not copied to the disk.

Modular Telephone Relocation uses the unique serial number and terminal ID of the Meridian 1 Modular Telephones (instead of the identification code) to identify the one being relocated. This reduces the number of steps needed for relocation.

A telephone's successful relocation is indicated by a 180-millisecond buzz through the telephone's loudspeaker, not a tone through the handset. The buzz occurs after the telephone is plugged into the new location, and the parameter download to the Meridian 1 Modular Terminal is complete.

Modifying the relocation table

The relocation table contains information regarding the telephone's serial number, Terminal Number, and terminal identification. When a telephone is relocated OUT, the table maintains the necessary telephone information. When the telephone is relocated IN, the Meridian 1 searches the table for that telephone's information. When the information is found, the data is moved to the new location. The telephone data is then removed from the relocation table.

Through LD 50, the serial number or any terminal ID information may be modified while the telephone is relocated out (before it has been relocated back in). For example, use LD 50 when replacing a telephone with another one of the same type with a different serial number or terminal ID, but the same key configuration.

LD 21 prints information about telephones that have been relocated out.

The IDU (ID for Unit) command in LD 32 determines the telephone's serial number and ID information.

Operating parameters

A single-line telephone must be relocated to a vacant position on an analog (500/2500 type) Line Card.

An SL-1 telephone must be relocated to a vacant position on an SL-1 Line Card. A digital telephone must be relocated to a vacant position on a Digital Line Card (DLC) or Integrated Services Digital Line Card (ISDLC) in the switch.

An Add-on Data Module (ADM) must be relocated to a vacant data port on a Data Line Card. A collocated SL-1 telephone and ADM must be relocated to a vacant voice and data port combination on a Data Line Card.

Moving a telephone from an off-premise to on-premise location or vice versa is not recommended as incorrect pad values on connections may result.

A Manual Line telephone cannot be relocated using the Automatic Set Relocation feature.

The relocation table allows a maximum of 32 telephones to be relocated out at one time.

A relocated out telephone cannot be relocated in to an already defined TN. A telephone being relocated in must be plugged into a TN location that currently has no assigned telephone information.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agent telephones with an associated supervisor and the ACD supervisor telephones cannot be relocated.

If a data dump occurs while a telephone is relocated out, a SYSLOAD returns the telephone to its original TN location. If a telephone was in the relocated out state when the last data dump occurred, and has since relocated in, another data dump is necessary. The second data dump prevents a SYSLOAD from returning the telephone to its previous TN location.

When Modular Telephone Relocation is used and the overflow tone is returned during relocation out, the relocation attempt is abandoned. Try the relocation again.

When Modular Telephone Relocation is used, there is a slight delay between the time the telephone is plugged in and the buzz. The buzz occurs after the telephone is relocated in, enabled, and downloaded. This delay is traffic dependent. If no buzz is received, the relocation is unsuccessful.

When Modular Telephone Relocation is used and a telephone is relocated out, a Customer Service Change (CSC) message containing the old TN number, serial number, and terminal ID is displayed on the TTY. When a telephone is relocated in, a CSC message containing the old TN and new TN is displayed. These messages are placed in the History File.

When Modular Telephone Relocation is used and a SYSLOAD occurs before a data dump completes, the data for all telephones relocated in or out is lost. Return the telephones to their original location and repeat the relocation process.

Feature interactions

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

If the calling party's set is relocated, the ARDL request is cancelled.

Call Forward No Answer Hunting

Calls will not hunt or forward no answer to a telephone that is being relocated.

Call Forward Ring Again

If Call Forward, or Ring Again is active when a telephone is relocated, the feature is deactivated.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Busy Number Redial

The Busy Number Redial feature is deactivated when a set is relocated.

Make Set Busy

If Make Set Busy is active when the telephone is relocated, Make Set Busy remains active.

Multiple Appearance DN Redirection Prime (MARP)

The original MARP TN is restored when the telephone relocates.

When Automatic Set Relocation or Meridian 1 Modular Terminal is used to move a telephone, the telephone's MARP designations are maintained. If the TN is a MARP for one or more DNs, the system maintains the MARP TN. A system message indicates the telephone relocation.

When a set leaves the system due to set relocation, the following CSC message appears:

CSC010 x y
x = old TN (l s c u) for the telephone
y = ID code entered

While the telephone is being relocated, a temporary MARP TN is assigned. The following SCH message appears for each DN associated to the removed MARP TN.

```
SCH5524 DN nnnn NEW MARP l s c u
nnnn = the DN associated with the MARP TN
l s c u = the new default MARP for DN nnnn
```

The same message given through Attendant Administration displays on the Attendant Console when a MARP is assigned for a DN. The History File can be configured to store these messages until a printout is requested.

When a telephone reenters the system, the following message appears:

```
CSC011 x y
x = old TN (l s c u) for the telephone
y = new TN (l s c u) for the telephone
```

The following message appears again for *each* changed TN:

```
SCH5524 DN nnnn NEW MARP l s c u
nnnn = the DN associated with the MARP TN
l s c u = the new MARP TN assigned to DN nnnn
```

Power Fail Transfer

Since Power Fail Transfer is hardwired to certain Terminal Numbers, this feature is not maintained by a telephone when it is relocated.

Feature packaging

Automatic Set Relocation (ASR) package 53 has no feature package dependencies.

Modular Telephone Relocation requires the following:

- Automatic Set Relocation (ASR) package 53
- Meridian 1 Modular Terminals (ARIE) package 170, and
- Digital telephones (DSET) package 88.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Assign Automatic Set Relocation security code.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- SRCD	xxxx, <CR>, X	Automatic Set Relocation security code; default is 0000; X removes security code.

LD 10 – Enable/disable line circuits for Automatic Set Relocation.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CARD	500/2500 line circuit for Automatic Set Relocation.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.

LD 11 – Enable/disable line circuits for Automatic Set Relocation.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CARD	SL-1 or digital line circuit for Automatic Set Relocation.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.

LD 12 – Gather data for each SL-1 line circuit to be used as a supplementary power source.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	PWR	SL-1 line circuit for supplementary power.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.

LD 17 – Allow ASR messages to be printed at a system terminal or stored in the History File.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN ADAN	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
IOTB	(NO), YES	(Do not) change input/output terminals or devices.
HIST	(0)-65534	History File buffer length.
- ADAN	NEW, CHG aaa x	System terminal device number for Automatic Set Relocation messages. aaa and x = HST. PRT 0-15. TTY 0-15.
- USER	CSC	Customer service change (Automatic Set Relocation) messages.

LD 17 – Allow Automatic Set Relocation messages to be printed at a system terminal or stored in the History File.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN ADAN	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
- ADAN	NEW, CHG aaa x	System terminal device number for Automatic Set Relocation messages. aaa and x = HST. PRT 0-15. TTY 0-15.
- CTYP	aaaa	Card type, where: aaaa = DCHI, MSDL, MSPS, SDI, SDI2, SDI4, or XSDI.
- DNUM	(0-15)	Device number printed automatically (same as ADAN number).
- USER	CSC	Customer service change (Automatic Set Relocation) messages.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.

LD 32 – Query information regarding a terminal's type, NT code, color, release number, and unique serial number.

IDU l s c u	Prints telephone's information.

LD 50 – Remove an entry in the relocation table.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	OUT, CHG	Remove, or change an entry in the relocation table.
TYPE	MTRT	Modular Telephone Relocation Table.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
SER	xxxxxx	Serial number (prompted for changes only).
NTCD	xxxxxxx	NT code (for changes only).
COLR	xx	Color (prompted for changes only).
RLS	xx	Release (prompted for changes only).

LD 21 – Print information in the relocation table.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	SRDT	Set relocation data.

Feature operation

Automatic Set Relocation

To use Automatic Set Relocation:

- 1 Lift the handset.
- 2 Enter the relocation code (either SPRE 81 or the Flexible Feature Code).
- 3 Enter the security code. The default is 0000.
- 4 Enter the four-digit code to identify your telephone. A tone confirms the telephone is ready to be moved.
- 5 Unplug the telephone and install it at the new location.
- 6 Wait 30 seconds after plugging the set into the new location, lift the handset, and dial the four-digit identifier. A tone confirms the telephone has been moved successfully.

Modular Telephone Relocation

To relocate a telephone using Modular Telephone Relocation:

- 1** Lift the handset or activate handsfree.
- 2** Enter the relocation code (either SPRE 81 or the Flexible Feature Code).
- 3** Enter the security code. The default is 0000.
- 4** A two-second tone burst confirms that the telephone is relocated out.
- 5** Unplug the telephone and install it at the new location.
- 6** The confirmation buzz through the telephone's loudspeaker indicates the telephone is in service.

Note: All calls associated with the telephone receive force disconnect while it is relocated out. The telephone information automatically moves to the relocation table.

Automatic Timed Reminders

Automatic Timed Reminders alert the attendant when a call extended to a station by the Attendant Console has not been answered within a predefined period of time. Recall timers for different conditions can be specified by the customer as follows:

- Slow Answer (set in increments of six seconds)
- Camp-On (set in increments of two seconds), and
- Call Waiting (set in increments of two seconds).

If no entry is made, the default is 30 seconds in each case.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

Call Forward No Answer

Call Forward No Answer Second Level

When Call Forward No Answer is activated on a telephone, the slow answer timer begins only after the call reaches its final destination.

Call Park

A Call Park recall to an attendant appears on the Recall Incoming Call Indicator.

Call Waiting Redirection

When Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) is active, the Slow Answer Recall timer begins only after the call reaches its final destination. CFNA has precedence over Attendant Recall for attendant-extended calls. Irrespective of the relative time-out intervals for each feature, ringing continues as long as allowed by CFNA for sets with CFNA enabled.

Since the Call Waiting Redirection feature applies CFNA treatment to a Call Waiting call, the Call Waiting Redirection feature also has precedence over the Call Waiting recall timer.

Feature packaging

Automatic Timed Reminders is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Define Recall timers and add/change a Recall Incoming Call Indicator key on Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB TIM	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- RTIM	xxxx yyyy zzzz	Recall timers. xxxx = slow answer, 0-3,066, in six-second increments (default 30 seconds). yyyy = Camp-on, 0-1,022, in two-second increments (default 30 seconds). zzzz = Call Waiting, 0-1,022, in two-second (increments (default 30 seconds).
TYPE	ATT	Gate opener.
ICI	0-19 RLL	Add RECALL ICI to all consoles.

Feature operation

One optional Recall Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key is provided on the Attendant Console for operator-extended recalls.

Auxiliary Signaling

In some situations, customers require special auxiliary devices such as bells, buzzers, or lights to be connected through the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system. These devices are activated through a regular 500/2500 Line Card and its associated data block.

Operating parameters

A C4A ringer, or any other special signaling device that can be activated by a 20 Hz ringing signal, can be equipped through the 500/2500 Line Card.

A maximum of five C4A ringers or equivalent devices can be configured on one Terminal Number. This limit depends on the device's impedance to the 20 Hz ringing.

Feature interactions

Mixed DNs

If the DN associated with the signaling device appears on analog (500/2500 type), or Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, the telephone can answer or connect into an active call.

Feature packaging

Auxiliary Signaling is included in basic system software.

Feature implementation

The 500/2500 data block is programmed in LD 10.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Automatic Wake-up Controller

The Automatic Wake-up (AWU) Controller feature allows the administration of wake-up calls from any digital telephone set with an AWCA class of service. Without AWU controller, an attendant console or digital guest telephone is required for AWU administration.

With the AWU Controller feature, a digital telephone (typically a centralized attendant position set at the hotel's front desk), can set automatic wake-up calls for any guest telephone.

Feature operation

Setting auto wakeup

To create an automatic wake-up for a guest, press the WUK key on an idle telephone with AWCA class of service. Enter the guest's telephone number and press the # key. Enter the time for the wake-up call (in 24-hour format), and press the WUK key again.

If the guest requesting the wake-up call is waiting on the AWCA telephone, press the WUK key on the telephone. The caller is placed on hold automatically. Enter the guest's telephone number and press the # key. Enter the time for the wake-up call (in 24-hour format) and press the WUK key again. Press the flashing DN key to return to the guest's call.

A telephone with AWCA class of service can set up a wake-up call for itself by following the same steps, entering its own DN instead of a guest telephone number.

Verifying wakeup times

To verify an automatic wakeup time for a guest, press the WUK key and enter the room DN, followed by #. If an AWU time has been set for the guest, it appears on the display. If no time has been set, the display does not show a time.

If the displayed time is correct, press RLS. If the time is incorrect, enter the correct time (in 24-hour clock format) and press the WUK key.

Cancelling auto wakeup

To cancel an AWU request, press the WUK key and enter the room DN, followed by #. The AWU time appears on the display. Press the WUK key again to cancel the AWU request.

Operating parameters

You must manually enter the telephone number for a guest before entering the wake-up time, even if that guest is on hold on the telephone. The system displays the telephone number of a guest on hold on the second line of the telephone display (for reference purposes).

If you enter an AWU time for your own telephone, or another telephone with AWCA, the AWU lamp will not light after the AWU time is logged in. The lamp turns off after the AWU key is pressed, completing the AWU entry. The AWU call will arrive at the desired time, but there is no indication that a wake-up is set up.

The AWU Entry feature is not designed to work with a FFC for AWU entry. The telephone will not display names when a DN is entered as part of the AWU setup.

New telephone sets will not prompt for the AWU entry on their display if the set is configured as an AWU Controller - CLS AWCA.

Do not attempt to use VIP AWU service without a functioning attendant console. If there is no console, or the console is in NITE service, the AWU call reverts to Normal AWU service.

Feature packaging

This feature is packaged under the AWU package 102.

Feature implementation

A new Class of Service Auto Wakeup Controller Allowed (AWCA) in overlay 11 allows a telephone set to enter AWU times for other sets which are allowed AWU calls. To turn off this capability, choose the Auto Wakeup Controller Denied (AWCD) class of service.

An AWU key (programmed as WUK) now requires either a AWCA Class or CCSA class. CCSA is not a prerequisite for WUK key assignment using this new AWCA class.

LD 11 – Digital telephones

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Create.
TYPE	2008, 2216, 2616	Digital telephone set with display
CUST	0	Customer numbers.
CLS	AWCA, (AWCD)	Automatic wake-up controller allowed, (denied)
CLS	CCSA, (CCSD)	Controlled class of service allowed, (denied)
KEY	n WUK	Wake-up key

Automatic Wake-up Recall in Night Service

The Automatic Wake-up (AWU) Recall in Night Service feature allows recalls to occur to an ACD-configured Centralized Attendant Position (CAP).

Without AWU Recall in Night Service, unanswered Automatic Wake-up calls are not returned to the CAP, sometimes resulting in failure to notice unanswered wake-up calls.

Feature operation

On a CAP the console DN usually defaults to 0 redirect all dial-0 call through a non existent console. Because there is no console these calls get routed to a pre-programmed Nite DN (prompt NIT in Overlay 15). This number is a ACD directory number for the CAP set, giving the CAP a queue. With ACD CAP, recalls can be redirected either back to the CAP set, or to a forward no answer destination like Meridian Mail.

If a CAP set is busy when a call comes in, the call is queued to the set until it is free. If the CAP set is put into a MSB condition, subsequent calls forward to the NCFW DN defined for night operation.

AWU Recalls are prevented from forwarding onto the NCFW DN. All other recalls travel to the NCFW number. ACD CAP sets should not be placed in MSB (Make Set Busy) for any period of time.

Operating parameters

AWU Recalls will be queued as if the MSB has not been pressed. This means that this CAP set should not normally go into MSB and if it does it should only do so for short periods of time.

Night number - no ACD queue

If the night number is configured as a set or Multi-Appearance sets, instead of an ACD DN, the AWU Recall is prevented from travelling onward (even if forwarding conditions are programmed).

The AWU Recall feature cannot be turned off.

Sets receiving AWU Recalls will ring continuously (with no ringing cadence) when the recall is presented to the first available DN on the set. If all available DNs are busy the AWU Recall is lost. A background terminal, if configured, will capture the AWU call not answered by the guest.

Trunks should not be used in programming customer night numbers.

The set programmed for the night number should have a wakeup key assigned and controller class of service AWCA.

Desk sets configured as the NITE DN should not have any PBX type sets as part of their multi-appearance configuration. If PBX telephones are configured, the AWU Recall does not display properly on the telephones, since they lack AWU lamps and displays.

The number of multiple appearance DNs on desk sets receiving the AWU Recall should be limited to a small number (less than 10).

Feature packaging

The blocking of AWU Recalls beyond a desk or CAP is not packaged. This change is restricted to the Compact Software stream.

Feature implementation

No feature implementation is required.

Bridging

With Bridging, the same DN can appear on up to eight single-line telephones. A maximum of five of these telephones can be equipped with ringers.

Incoming calls ring all telephones with a ringer connected and can be answered at any of the single-line telephones.

Operating parameters

A maximum of five C4A ringers are allowed on one parallel loop.

Feature interactions

Privacy

Privacy is lost when telephones are bridged. Any appearance of the DN can enter the call by going off-hook.

Feature packaging

Bridging is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the Bridging feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Busy Lamp Field

There are two types of Busy Lamp Field (BLF) modules.

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

When a DN is blocked due to the Attendant Blocking of Directory Number feature, the Busy Lamp Field/Enhanced Busy Lamp Field lamp corresponding to this DN displays the busy status of the DN as for ringing calls.

QMT3 Lamp Field Array

The QMT3 Lamp Field Array is an add-on module for SL-1 telephones and QCW Attendant Consoles. It displays the status of a specified 150 consecutive Directory Numbers (DNs), defined in LD 15 (Standard Busy Lamp Field [SBLF]). A maximum of two Lamp Field Arrays can be supported per customer. Both Lamp Field Arrays in the customer group display status for the same 150 DNs.

Busy Lamp Field/Console Graphics Module

The Busy Lamp Field/Console Graphics Module (BLF/CGM) is an add-on module for the M1250 or M2250 Attendant Consoles. It can be configured to display the status of a specified 150 consecutive DNs (Standard Busy Lamp Field (SBLF), or all DNs, 100 at a time (Enhanced Busy Lamp Field [EBLF]). By monitoring the status, an attendant can tell a caller if the DN is busy prior to extending the call.

Enhanced Busy Lamp Field (EBLF) Array displays the status of all DNs for a customer. The BLF/CGM displays the status of 100 DNs at a time on up to 63 M1250/M2250 Attendant Consoles. Each of the Console Graphics Modules can display a different hundreds group, while up to 20 CGMs can display the same hundreds group simultaneously.

When the attendant extends a call, a hundreds group is displayed after enough digits have been entered to determine the group. After a group has been established, the BLF/CGM shows the status for each DN in that group.

[Figure 3](#) shows an example of the EBLF on the BLF/CGM.

The EBLF continues to display the status of the hundreds group until another group is determined or until the module is cleared. The display is updated whenever the status of a DN in that group changes. The BLF is cleared when the attendant dials a new series of digits or releases the call.

[Figure 3](#) shows the Standard Busy Lamp Field (SBLF) display on the CGM. The first and last DNs in the displayed group are listed as START EXT and END EXT. The START and END EXT DNs show the hundreds group displayed. The top row on the CGM designates the tens group. The left side shows the ones group. [Figure 3](#) shows the busy DNs to be 3403, 3408, 3410, 3421, 3482, 3488, 3494, 3500, 3543, and 3549.

[Figure 4](#) shows a system monitored by the EBLF. Each telephone represents a busy DN, listed beneath the telephone icon. The display screen at the top of the module defines the hundreds group as 35. The CGM displays the busy DNs within that group. The larger squares represent busy telephones within the group, and the smaller squares represent idle DNs. The attendant can quickly see which telephones are busy and which are idle.

Figure 3
Standard Busy Lamp Field on the BLF/CGM

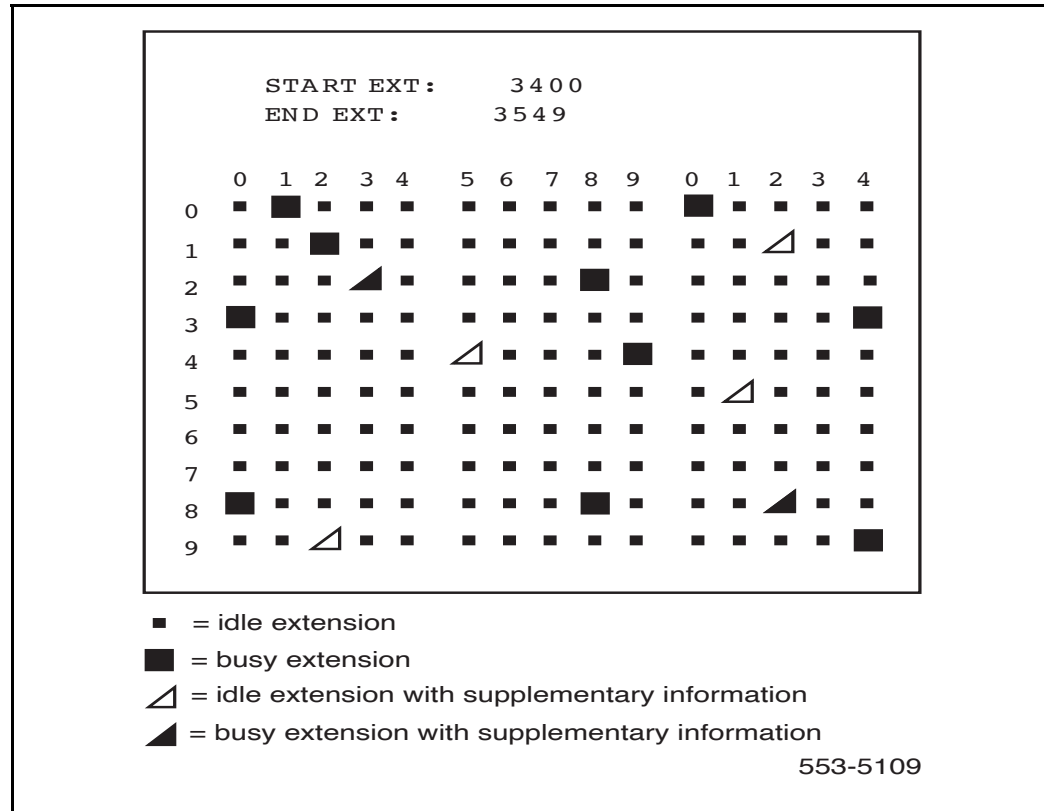
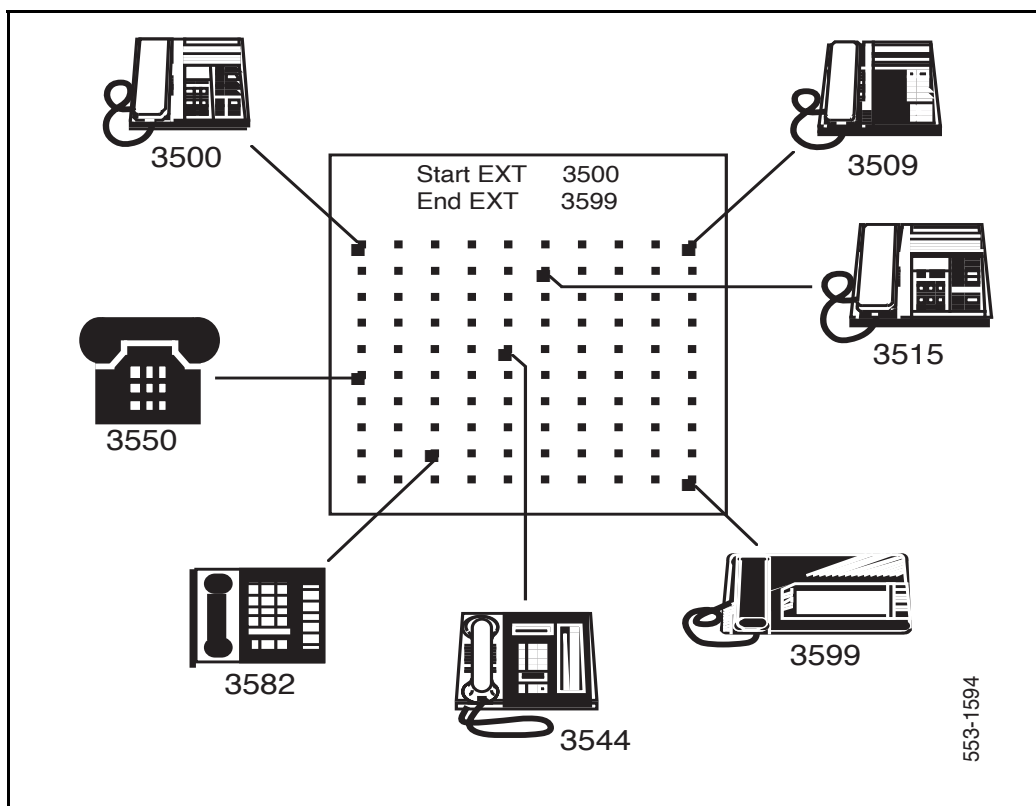


Figure 4
Enhanced Busy Lamp Field monitoring (example)



Operating parameters

Enough hundreds groups must be defined to support the maximum number of telephones to be monitored. The maximum number of hundreds is 99.

The EBLF requires an M1250/M2250 Attendant Console equipped with a BLF/CGM. It does not work with the earlier Attendant Consoles using a QMT3 Lamp Field Array.

The SBLF and the EBLF are incompatible.

The EBLF supports mixed dialing plans (4, 5, 6, or 7 digits), but each hundreds group defined must be unique. For example, DNs 25XX and 25XXX cannot be configured in the same system. Any other DN group must begin with something other than 25 because, in this case, the CGM would be updated for DNs 2500 through 2599.

Only 20 Attendant Consoles can be updated for the same hundreds group simultaneously. If more than 20 consoles are monitoring the status of a single hundreds group, only the first 20 are updated. The remaining consoles display the earlier status, and an error message is output at this occurrence. (An unlimited number of consoles can be updated when they display different hundreds groups.)

When the Make Set Busy key is activated or deactivated, BLF updates only the first DN it finds on the Attendant Console. Lamp audit updates the status of subsequent DNs on the BLF.

Feature interactions

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

When a DN is blocked due to the Attendant Blocking of DN feature, the Busy Lamp Field/Enhanced Busy Lamp Field lamp corresponding to this DN displays the busy status of the DN as for ringing calls.

Make Set Busy

When a Make Set Busy key is activated, the Busy Lamp Field array will indicate that the first DN only on that set is busy.

Feature packaging

Busy Lamp Field Array (BLFA) is included in base system software.

EBLF requires the BLF/CGM.

Feature implementation

Response to the following prompts in the listed overlays is required for this feature to operate properly. In addition, at least one DN in each hundreds group must be activate.

LD 29 – Estimate the memory required for Enhanced Busy Lamp Field trees.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB	Customer Data Block.
TYNM	EBLF xx yy z	Enhanced Busy Lamp Field, where: xx = number of Customers to get EBLF yy = Average number of Hundreds Groups (HGRP) per customer, and z = Average DN length (4, 5, 6, or 7).
Note: This overlay is required for ST and Option 21 systems.		

LD 15 – Define the Busy Lamp Field/Console Graphics Module options in the Customer Data Block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(XLF), ILF (XBL), IBL	(Exclude) include Standard Busy Lamp Field. (Exclude) include Enhanced Busy Lamp Field.
- LFTN	l s c u	Lamp Field TN for first display console. Prompted only if OPT = ILF.
- LFTN	l s c u	Lamp Field TN for second display console. Secondary TN if this is the Attendant Console.
- LFFD	xxx...x	First DN for the Lamp Field Array for ILF; last two digits of the first DN must be 00. First DN must start on even 100 (e.g., 3400 is acceptable, but 3450 is not).

LD 12 – Identify which Attendant Consoles have Enhanced Busy Lamp Field on the BLF/CGM.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
EBLF	(BLFD), BLFA	(Deny) allow Enhanced Busy Lamp Field. Prompted only if TYPE = 1250 or 2250.

When the BLF is configured before the telephones are programmed, the procedures in LD 10 and LD 11 are not required. As an alternative to reentering data when the BLF is configured after the telephones, a SYSLOAD associates the DN with the Hundreds Group (HGRP).

LD 10 – Activate DN hundreds groups for EBLF for each DN within each hundreds group.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DN	xxx...x	Reenter Directory Number (no change necessary).

LD 11 – Activate DN hundreds groups for EBLF for each DN within each hundreds group.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx aaa yyy...y	Reassign Directory Number (no change necessary), where: xx = key number aaa = DN type, and yyy...y = Directory Number.

Feature operation

To display the status of extensions on the BLF/CGM (attendant), follow these steps:

- 1** Press the **SHIFT** key, then the conf. 6/BLF key.
The console is in the BLF mode.
- 2** Press the **Mode** key .
The BLF/CGM screen displays the main menu.
- 3** Dial 0 (zero).
The BLF/CGM displays the SBLF or the EBLF, depending on which option is configured in the system software.

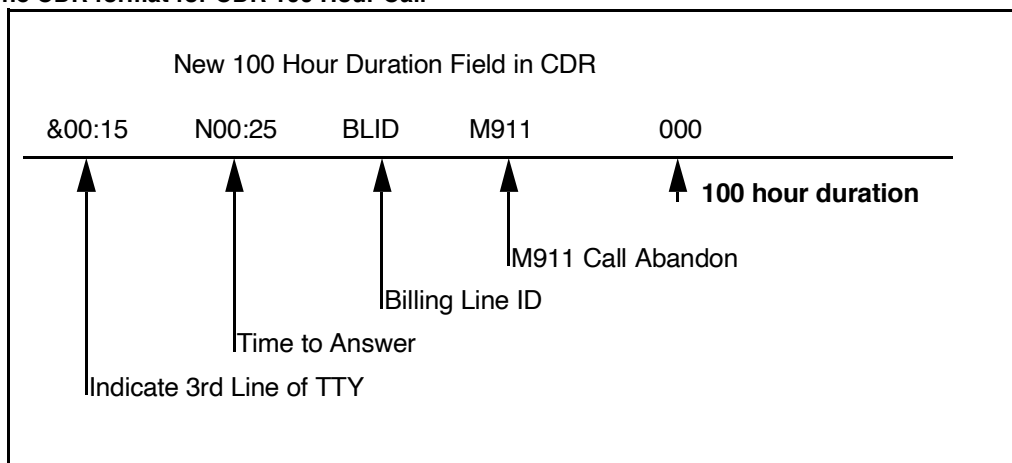
For complete feature operation, see *Busy Lamp Field/Console Graphics Module user guide* (P0706875).

Call Detail Recording 100 Hour Call

The Call Detail Recording 100 Hour Call feature expands the Call Detail Recording (CDR) duration measurement capability to accommodate calls with a duration greater than 99:59:59.

This feature introduces a new 100 Hour Duration field. This new field is automatically displayed on the third line of all current Fixed Format CDR record types that have the duration field even though the call may be less than or greater than 99:59:59. [Table 17](#) illustrates the new CDR format for CDR 100 Hour Call.

Table 17
The CDR format for CDR 100 Hour Call



The new 100 Hour Call measurement reflects the one hundred, thousand and ten thousand hours call duration. Accordingly, this expansion increases the maximum duration of a call, that Call Detail Recording can record, to approximately eleven years and one hundred and fifty three days.

For a more detailed description of Call Detail Recording capabilities, please refer to the Northern Telecom Publication 553-2361-101.

Operating parameters

The maximum number of hours for call duration that can accurately be recorded is 99999:59:59.

All other existing parameters that apply to the operation of CDR also apply to this feature.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Call Detail Recording 100 Hour Call requires Call Detail Recording (CDR) package 4 and New Format Call Detail Recording (FCDR) package 234.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Configure Call Detail Recording Format.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	PARM	Gate opener to change system parameters.
...		
- FCDR	NEW	Format for Call Detail Recording. If the response OLD is entered, the original CDR Format is retained.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Call Detail Recording

Call Detail Recording (CDR) records information about selected calls for accounting purposes. For each call, CDR identifies the calling and called parties and notes the time and duration of the call. A record describing the complete call is output by the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system when the call is terminated. The following five recording options are available and can be specified by the customer in any combination for each trunk route:

- all outgoing calls
- all outgoing toll calls
- outgoing answered calls
- outgoing answered toll calls, and
- all incoming calls.

For outgoing calls, all calls seizing a trunk in that route are recorded from the time of trunk seizure, no matter how long or short the call is. If answer supervision is allowed on the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system, calls placed over tandem TIE trunks are billed from the time the call is answered. The caller is not charged the time it takes for dialing, digit outpulsing, or ringing.

For incoming calls, all calls answered by a telephone or Attendant Console are recorded.

Three output options are available:

- System terminal: CDR system terminal (CTY)
Information is output in ASCII serial format suitable for a system terminal or equivalent device.

- Magnetic tape: CDR Data Link (CLNK)
Information is output in binary format to a QCA11 CDR machine for downstream processing.
- Both system terminal and magnetic tape.

The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system provides access to as many as 16 input/output ports, which can include any combination of designated CDR system terminal (CTY) or CDR Data Link (CLNK) ports. Because each customer on a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact can access multiple CDR ports, system terminal and magnetic tape CDR recording machines can be used at the same time for the same customer.

For detailed descriptions of CDR please see 553-2631-100.

Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls

The Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls feature provides enhancements to Call Detail Recording (CDR) operation on incoming calls.

Without this feature, when an incoming call is redirected the Terminating ID field of the CDR record shows the party before the last party in the redirection chain. It does not show the answering party. With the Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls feature the customer is provided with the option to retain the current operation (i.e., identify the party before last) or print the last party (i.e., the answering party) in the Terminating ID field. This functionality is provided for calls that have been redirected by:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Call Forward No Answer
- Call Forward Busy, and
- Hunt.

Operating parameters

Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls operates on a standalone basis and only applies to incoming calls.

In the case of an incoming call being forwarded to an outgoing trunk, existing operation is maintained to ensure that the party who redirected the call externally is charged.

Feature interactions

Automatic Call Distribution

The CDR records for incoming calls to Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) queues or Terminating on an ACD queue are not affected.

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward No Answer

Call Forward Busy

Hunting

The Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls feature does not affect how these features operate; however, it does provide information about the answering party in the CDR ID field if incoming calls have been redirected by any one of these features.

Call Park

There is no interaction with Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls, as there is no “N” record generated in a Call Park scenario.

Call Pickup

When an incoming call is picked up, the answering set is identified in the Terminating ID. This operation remains the same.

Initialization

If the system initializes, the CDR information is lost.

Meridian Mail

The CDR records for incoming calls terminating on Meridian Mail are not affected.

Feature packaging

The Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls feature is included in Call Detail Recording (CDR) package 4.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – There is no change to this overlay; however, the existing CDR prompt needs to be set to YES.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	CDR	Gate opener.
...		
CDR	(NO), YES	CDR provided. Must be set to YES.

LD 16 – Configure the new CDR record format for the Terminating ID field “LAST”.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
...		
CDR	(NO), YES	CDR provided.
- INC	(NO), YES	CDR records generated on incoming calls.
- LAST	(NO), YES	CDR record printing content option for redirected calls. If YES is entered in response to this prompt, the Terminating ID field in the CDR record will contain the last party. If NO is entered, the Terminating ID field in the CDR record will contain the one before the last party.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward All Calls (CFW) automatically forwards incoming calls to another destination, within or outside the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system. Only calls to the Prime DN or any single-appearance DN on the telephone are forwarded. Outgoing calls can still be placed from the telephone when Call Forward is active.

Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact supports selectively activating Call Forward depending on the source of the originating party. With the Internal Call Forward (ICF) feature, the user can cause only internal calls to be forwarded. Second, the Call Forward Reminder Tone (CFRT) presents special dial tones on analog (500/2500 type) telephones with CFW active. One tone indicates that CFW is active; a second indicates that there is a message waiting for the telephone with CFW active.

Call Forward All Calls, as well as Internal Call Forward, is assigned on a per-telephone basis. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones must be equipped with separate key/lamp pairs to allow the activation and deactivation of each feature. Customers can specify the length of the destination number in LD 11. Options are 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, or 23 digits. If you enter another number for the length, the system rounds to the nearest acceptable choice. The default is 16 digits.

When you use Multiple Appearance DNs (MADNs), call redirection is determined based on the Terminal Number (TN) order in your DN block. To determine the TN order, print the DN block from LD 20 or LD 22 (TYPE = DNB). When a call comes in to an MADN, the system begins a search to determine how the call will be handled. Using the TN list you printed, the system performs the following search, beginning at the bottom of the TN list, and working up.

- 1 Searches for the first Prime DN appearance of the MADN with Call Forward All Calls activated.
- 2 If there are no Prime DN appearances, the Call Forward All Calls cannot be activated.

Note: The search does not necessarily determine the lowest numerical TN. The search starts at the bottom of the TN list.

Operating parameters

The forwarding of a call depends on the access restrictions assigned to the telephones and the trunks involved in the call. If call forwarding results in a connection that is not permitted by the assigned access restrictions, the incoming call is not forwarded.

The customer can specify which telephone determines the successful completion of the call: the originating telephone or the forwarding telephone.

Internal Call Forward requires a programmable feature key. Therefore, Internal Call Forward is not supported on BRI telephones.

LD 17 CFWS allows telephones to have their CFW status saved as part of the data dump routine and then reinstated following a SYSLOAD. For more information, refer to the Call Forward Save module.

Call Forward Reminder Tone does not apply to telephones such as the SL-1 that have a visual indication of active CFW status.

The Reciprocal Call Forward All Calls option prevents the situation whereby an infinite loop is caused in a network-wide Call Forward configuration resulting from telephone A being call forwarded (all calls) to telephone B at another node, which in turn has been call forwarded back to telephone A. A check is provided via the Flexible Orbiting Prevention Timer (FOPT), which prohibits any telephone from call forwarding more than one call off node for a period of 14 seconds.

The Flexible Orbiting Prevention Timer, previously fixed at 14 seconds, can be set during Service Change from 0 to 30 seconds (even numbers only). If a value of 0 is defined, then Orbit Prevention is disabled and call forwarding is not inhibited in any way.

The Orbit Prevention protection, however, does not extend to all potential orbiting situations. Improperly engineered networking or multiple switching arrangements can produce orbiting.

Feature interactions

Advice of Charge for EuroISDN

Calls charged with Advice of Charge that are either transferred, extended or redirected to another set via Call Forward All Calls are charged against the last set that answers the call and the controlling set releases. Additionally, the last party that transfers or forwards a call to an ISDN Central Office trunk is charged for both connections.

Attendant Break In

The attendant can override call forwarding on a destination DN by pressing the Break In key before dialing the destination DN. The attendant may not apply Camp-On to a telephone with Call Forward active.

Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Call

The Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls feature does not affect how these features operate; however, it does provide information about the answering party in the CDR ID field if incoming calls have been redirected by any one of these features.

Call Page Network Wide

PAGENET does not block a station set from being programmed to Call Forward All Calls to an external Paging trunk. At call termination time, calls that are forwarded to an external PAGENET uncontrolled trunk are not blocked. However, calls forwarded to an external PAGENET controlled trunk are given access denied intercept treatment at the Paging node.

Call Forward and Busy Status

Call Forward All Calls must be assigned to Party A's telephone to enable the Call Forward Status function, which allows party B to monitor and alter the Call Forward state of party A's telephone.

Call Forward Destination Deactivation

If a user's call forwarded Directory Number (DN) is defined as DN of Set B and set A dials the CFW FFC to activate call forward, then Set A gets forwarded to Set B. Set B can deactivate CFW on set A by dialing the CFDD deactivation FFC.

Call Forward Save

The Call Forward status of each telephone can be saved as part of the data dump routine and reinstated following a SYSLOAD operation.

Call Redirection by Time of Day

Call Forward All Calls takes precedence over Call Redirection by Time of Day.

Call Waiting

Call Waiting Redirection

Call Forward All Calls has precedence over the Call Waiting and Call Waiting Redirection feature.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be tandemmed to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outpulsed to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

DPNSS1 Diversion

The Call Forward All Types features on unanswered calls are activated in the following order: Call Forward All Calls, Message Waiting, Call Forward No Answer, Slow Answer Recall. For busy sets the order is: Call Forward All Calls, Hunting, Calling Waiting/Camp On, Message Waiting Busy Forward, Call Forward Busy.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Customer Call Forward

When the Customer Call Forward (CCFW) feature is active the Call Forward All Calls (CFWAC) feature cannot be activated by Flexible Feature Code, but can be activated by SPRE. When CFWAC is active, CCFW cannot be activated.

CCFW can be deactivated by deactivating CFWAC. CFWAC can only be deactivated by the CCFD FFC if the current CFW DN is the same as the current CCFW DN.

Enhanced Flexible Feature - Outgoing Call Barring

When a set with Outgoing Call Barring active activates Call Forward All Calls) CFWAC with a new CFW DN, the CFW DN is tested against the current barring level. If the DN is not allowed to be dialed, it can also not be used as a Call Forward DN. This is to prevent a set from forwarding to a barred DN and then dialing its own DN to bypass the restrictions.

Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs)

When an FFC is configured for a customer, #1 automatically becomes the FFC DN for both Call Forward Activate (CFWA) and Call Forward Deactivate (CFWD). When the same DN is used for both CFWA and CFWD, FFC toggles the call forward activated/deactivated state of the telephone. When call forward is activated for a telephone, entering #1 automatically deactivates call forward, no matter what follows #1. When call forward is deactivated for a telephone, the result of entering #1 depends on what follows #1:

- If the telephone goes on hook immediately, Call Forward is activated for the telephone to its previous Call Forward number.

- If a valid DN is entered after #1, Call Forward is activated for the telephone to that valid DN.
- If an invalid DN is entered after #1, Call Forward remains deactivated for the telephone.

Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number

Voice calls directed to a dynamic voice/data Terminal Number are forwarded, if either of these features are enabled. Data calls, to a dynamic voice/data TN, are not forwarded.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

When the Call Forward feature is activated on a local basis and an incoming Call Completion request is received, the Call Completion request is registered against the forwarded DN.

ISDN QSIG Name Display

When an incoming QSIG call, with name display presentation allowed Name Display, is forwarded locally, the calling party's name information is displayed on the forwarding set. With presentation restriction, the calling party's name information is not displayed to the destination set.

Multiple Appearance Redirection Prime

Multiple Appearance Redirection Prime (MARP) is supported. This affects how call redirection operation is defined. Refer to the MARP module in this document for details.

Paging

Calls that originate on a TIE trunk to a telephone that is redirected to a paging route are blocked.

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

Call Forward All Calls is used in conjunction with Remote Call Forward (RCFW) to redirect incoming calls from a phantom TN/DN to a valid DN.

Call Forward cannot be overridden on phantom TNs. Overflow tone occurs if an override is attempted.

Recorded Announcement for Calls Diverted to External Trunks (RANX)

If a call is forwarded to an outgoing external Central Office (CO) route with the RANX flag set, RANX is activated.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

Call Forward takes precedence over the Misoperation feature.

Ring Again on No Answer (RANA)

If an unanswered call is forwarded to another station by Call Forward All Calls, RANA is applied to the originally dialed station.

SPRE

SPRE access codes cannot be used as CFW DN's. If an attempt is made to program an SPRE access code as a CFW DN, the overflow tone is given at the time of CFW activation.

Station Camp-On

Call Forward takes precedence over Camp-On.

Trunk Access Codes

An option is provided in LD 15 to allow or disallow telephones to program Call Forward All Calls to a Trunk Access Code. See Call Forward External Deny.

Trunk Barring

If an Originating Trunk Connection is forwarded to a barred route, it receives the intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block.

Feature packaging

Internal Call Forward requires the 500 Set Dial Access to Features (SS5) package 73 for analog (500/2500 type) telephones, and the Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139. Call Forward Reminder Tone is packaged with the Call Forward All Calls feature.

Feature implementation

On an analog (500/2500 type) type telephone, the user accesses the Call Forward All Calls and Internal Call Forward features by dialing either the SPRE plus the feature code, or the appropriate Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs). On a digital telephone, the user accesses each feature via its feature key.

Activating the features requires service changes to LDs 15, 10/11, and 57.

LD 15 – Define Class of Service for Call Forward All Calls.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB RDR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(CFO), CFF	(CFO) = Calling party Class of Service is active during Call Forward All Calls. CFF = Forwarding party Class of Service is active during Call Forward All Calls.
	(PVCA), PVCD	Prevention of reciprocal Call Forward (allowed) or denied.
- CFTA	(NO), YES	(Deny) allow telephones to Call Forward All Calls to a Trunk Access Code.
- OPT	(CFRD), CFRA	Call Forward Reminder Tone (denied) allowed for PBX telephones.

Note: In LD 56 the XCT Tone Code (XCAD) default value is set to 0. If the XCAD prompt is not changed in LD 56, an Analog 500-type set will not receive Call Forward Reminder Tone (CFRT) even if it has been enabled in LD 15 (OPT = CRFA).

LD 10 – Add/change Call Forward All Calls and Internal Call Forward for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
FTR	CFW xx yyyy...y	Allow Call Forward All Calls, where: xx = maximum number of digits in the CFW DN. Valid entries are any integer in the range of (4)-31. yyyy = number where calls are forwarded. Note: YYYYY cannot be entered from the maintenance terminal. When the telephone information is printed in LD 20, yyyy shows the call forward number.
FTR	ICF xx	Allow Internal Call Forward, where: xx = maximum number of digits in the Forward DN. Valid entries are any integer in the range of (4)-31.

LD 11 – Add/change Call Forward All Calls and Internal Call Forward for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx CFW yy zzzz...z	Define Call Forward All Calls, where: xx = key number; M2317 must use key 22 yy = maximum number of digits in the CFW DN. Valid entries for M2317 and M3000 sets are any integer in the range of (4)-23. For all other Meridian 1 proprietary type sets, valid entries are any integer in the range of (4)-31. zzzz = number where calls are forwarded.
KEY	xx ICF yy zzzz	Define Internal Call Forward, where: xx = key number yy = maximum number of digits in the Forward DN. Valid entries are any integer in the range of (4)-31. zzzz = number where calls are forwarded.

LD 57 – Add/change Flexible Feature Codes for Internal Call Forward.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG, OUT	Add, change, or remove an FFC table.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Code.
CODE	ICFA ICFD ICFV	Access code for Internal CFW Activate. Access code for Internal CFW Deactivate. Access code for Internal CFW Verify.
ICFA	xxxx	Internal CFW Activate Code (ICFD and ICFA may share the same code).
ICFD	xxxx	Internal CFW Deactivate Code (ICFD and ICFA may share the same code).
ICFV	xxxx	Internal CFW Verify Code.

Feature operation

To forward all calls from Meridian 1 proprietary telephone:

- 1 Press **Forward**.
- 2 Dial the number where calls are to be forwarded.
- 3 Press **Forward**.

To forward internal calls only from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone:

- 1 Press **Internal Call Forward**.
- 2 Dial the number where calls are to be forwarded.
- 3 Press **Internal Call Forward**.

To cancel Call Forward All Calls:

- Press **Forward**.

To cancel Internal Call Forward:

- Press **Internal Call Forward**.

To forward calls from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial SPRE 74
 or lift the handset and dial #1 (2500 telephone)
 or lift the handset and dial the Call Forward Allowed FFC.
- 2 Dial the number where calls are to be forwarded.
- 3 Hang up.

Note: If you deactivate Call Forward, then reactivate without changing the number, calls will be forwarded to the previously established CFW DN.

To forward internal calls from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial SPRE 9914
 or lift the handset and dial the Internal Call Forward FFC.
- 2 Dial the number where calls are to be forwarded.
- 3 Hang up.

To cancel Call Forward All Calls:

- Lift the handset and dial SPRE 74
 or lift the handset and dial #1 (2500 telephone)
 or lift the handset and dial the Call Forward Deny FFC.

To cancel Internal Call Forward:

- Lift the handset and dial SPRE 9914
 or lift the handset and dial the Internal Call Forward Deny FFC.

Call Forward and Busy Status

The Call Forward and Busy Status feature was designed for an environment where party A forwards calls to party B for screening.

When equipped with a Busy/Forward Status (BFS) key-lamp or key-Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) pair, party B can perform the following:

- monitor, activate, or deactivate Call Forward for party A
- override Call Forward of party A, in order to place a call to party A, and
- determine whether party A is busy on a call.

The BFS key-lamp or key-LCD pair serves a dual purpose. The Busy Status function indicates to party B, via lamp or LCD state, whether party A is busy or not. The Call Forward Status function allows party B to monitor and alter the Call Forward state of party A. Therefore, the BFS lamp or LCD state of party B may indicate that party A is in any one of the following four possible states:

- Call Forward activated and not busy
- Call Forward activated and busy
- Call Forward deactivated and not busy, or
- Call Forward deactivated and busy.

The BFS key also acts as an Autodial (ADL) key. To use the BFS key as an ADL key to call party A, party B goes off-hook and presses the BFS key for party A.

Busy Status

The Busy Status portion of the feature indicates if party A is busy for any of the following reasons:

- call active on a Directory Number (DN) key (SCR, SCN, MCR, or MCN)
- has Make Set Busy (MSB) activated
- has Do Not Disturb (DND) activated
- call active on a Group Call (GRC) key
- call active on a Private-line non-ringing (PVN) or Private-line Ringing (PVR) key
- party A ringing
- if party A is a Meridian 1 proprietary -type set and has call on Hold, or
- if party A is a analog-type (500/2500) set and has a call on permanent Hold.

Call Forward Status

The Call Forward portion allows party B to monitor and alter the Call Forward state of party A. Party A may be either an analog-type or Meridian 1 proprietary-type set and must have Call Forward All Calls equipped. The Call Forward and Busy Status feature introduces a modification to the Call Forward All Calls feature functionality. The modification is activated or deactivated on a customer-wide basis by the response to OPT in LD 15. The OPT responses are “FKD” (Forward Key Denied) and the default setting “FKA” (Forward Key Allowed).

Operating parameters

Party B must be using a Meridian 1 proprietary (SL-1, M2000-series or Meridian Modular) telephone. Party A may have an SL-1, M1000-series, M2000-series, M3000, Meridian Modular or 500/2500-type telephone, with Call Forward All Calls (CFAC) equipped. The operating parameters are the same as for CFAC.

A station may be monitored by a maximum of 16 other stations using the BFS key.

The monitored and monitoring stations must all belong to the same customer.

Feature interactions

Attendant and Network-Wide Remote Call Forward

When the call forward status of a BFS station is changed from a telephone or attendant-based Remote Call Forward feature, the BFS lamp(s) associated with that station are updated accordingly.

Autodial

Party A can use the BFS key as an Autodial key to dial party B.

Call Forward All Calls

To enable the Call Forward Status function, Call Forward All Calls must be assigned to party A's telephone.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be in tandem to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outputted to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

Attempting to define a BFS key for a phantom TN results in an error message at the beginning of the phantom loop.

Feature packaging

Call Forward and Busy Status is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Respond to the OPT prompt with either FKA, the default, (Forward Key Allowed), or FKD (Forward Key Denied) to select the Call Forward All Calls mode of operation.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, NEW	Change, or Add.
TYPE	CDB RDR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
NCOS	...	
- OPT	(FKA), FKD	Forward Key (Allowed) Denied — determines whether Call Forward keys on user sets for this customer are operational.

LD 11 – For each telephone set to be given a Busy/Forward Status (BFS) key, respond to the KEY prompt with 0-69 BFS III s cc uu where 0-69 is the key number and III s cc uu is the TN of the monitored telephone set.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, NEW	Change, or Add.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
...		
LANG	...	
KEY	0-69 BFS III s cc uu	Key number (0-69), Busy/Forward Status (BFS), Terminal Number (TN) of set to be monitored (III s cc uu).
...		

LD 20 – This overlay is modified to print the new BFS key type and related information.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Request: Print data block.
TYPE	xxxx	Type of data block.
TN	...	

LD 21 – This overlay is modified to include the FKA or FKD setting as part of the OPT setting printout.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Request: Print data block.
TYPE	CDB	Type of data block: Customer Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.

Feature operation

Call Forward Status

With FKA, the default, selected party A's Call Forward (CFW) key-lamp or key-LCD pair operation is unaffected and depressing party B's BFS key will result in one of the following:

- if party A does not currently have Call Forward activated, party A has Call Forward activated to party B's DN and party A's CFW lamp or LCD is activated
- if party A already has Call Forward activated to party B's DN, party A has Call Forward deactivated and party A's CFW lamp or LCD is deactivated, or
- if party A already has Call Forward activated to a DN other than party B's, Call Forward is left as is.

With FKD selected party A's CFW key-lamp or key-LCD pair operation is modified so that the pair is usable as an indicator only, the key is disabled, and depressing party B's BFS key will result in one of the following:

- if party A has Call Forward active to the DN of a BFS key equipped set other than party B, Call Forward is left as is
- if party A has Call Forward active to a remote DN and Call Forward was activated by a remote FFC, the existing Call Forward DN is overridden and all new calls are forwarded to party B's DN
- if party A has Call Forward active to party B's DN, party A's Call Forward is deactivated and party A's CFW lamp or LCD is deactivated, or
- if party A does not have Call Forward active, Call Forward is activated to party B's DN and party A's CFW lamp or LCD is activated.

BFS lamp or LCD states

Party B's BFS lamp or LCD reflects the status of party A's set in terms of both the Busy or Idle and the Call Forward states. The following table gives the possible BFS lamp or LCD states for the various states party A may be in:

Party A's set	Party A's Call Forward	
	Deactivated	Activated
Idle	Dark	Wink = Fast Flash
Busy	Lit	Flash

Where:

- Dark – indicates lamp or LCD is off.
- Wink – indicates lamp or LCD is winking at 60 impulses per minute (ipm) (0.875 seconds on, 0.125 seconds off).P402402
- Lit – indicates lamp or LCD is on
- Flash – indicates lamp or LCD is flashing at 30 ipm (0.5 seconds on, 0.5 seconds off).

Call Forward Busy

Call Forward Busy (CFB) automatically routes incoming Direct Inward Dialing (DID) calls to the Attendant Console when a telephone is busy. This capability is allowed or denied in the Class of Service (FBA/FBD) of the telephone.

Operating parameters

On incoming DID calls, Hunting takes precedence, followed by Call Waiting, then Call Forward Busy. In busy situations, the call hunts if the telephone has Hunting specified.

Feature interactions

Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls

The Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls feature does not affect how these features operate; however, it does provide information about the answering party in the CDR ID field if incoming calls have been redirected by any one of these features.

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward All Calls takes precedence over Call Forward Busy.

Call Waiting for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones

If Class of Service allows CFB and Call Waiting Allowed, and the telephone has a Call Waiting key, calls do not forward to the attendant when the telephone is busy and another call is waiting.

Call Waiting for analog (500/2500 type) telephones

If a telephone has CFB and Call Waiting Allowed Class of Service, calls are forwarded to the attendant when the telephone is busy and has another call waiting.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be tandemmed to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outpulsed to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

Dial Access to Group Calls

Call Forward Busy cannot be applied to a Group Call.

Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number

Voice calls directed to a call processing busy dynamic voice/data TN are redirected via Message Waiting Forward Busy or Call Forward Busy provided these features are configured for the TN. Data calls to dynamic voice/data TNs are not redirected.

Hunting

When a telephone is busy, an incoming call hunts only if Hunting is allowed for that telephone. If all the steps in the hunt group are busy, and Call Waiting is not allowed, the call forwards to the Attendant Console.

Night Service

When the system is in Night Service, DID calls forwarded by Call Forward Busy are routed to the specified night number. If the night telephone is busy, subsequent calls receive busy tone.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

Call Forward takes precedence over the Misoperation feature.

Station Camp-On

For DID calls only, Call Forward Busy takes precedence over Camp-On.

Trunk Barring

If an Originating Trunk Connection is forwarded to a barred route, it receives the intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block.

Feature packaging

Call Forward Busy is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Add/change a Call Forward Busy Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) on Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- ICI	xx CFB	Add a Call Forward Busy ICI key; xx = 0-19.

LD 10 – Allow/deny Call Forward Busy on an Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(FBD), FBA	(Deny) allow Call Forward Busy.

LD 11 – Allow/deny Call Forward Busy on Meridian 1 proprietary digital telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(FBD), FBA	(Deny) allow Call Forward Busy.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Call Forward by Call Type

Call Forward by Call Type (CFCT) routes calls receiving a no answer or busy signal to separately defined DNs based on the type of incoming call. The two types of incoming calls are internal and external.

An internal call is defined as a station-to-station call, a Direct Inward System Access (DISA) call, or an incoming call over a trunk route class marked as internal. An external call is an incoming call over a trunk route class marked as external. The trunk route data block (LD 16) allows routes to be defined as internal or external for this feature.

Four options are available at the customer level for Call Forward No Answer: Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN (FDN), Attendant Recall (ATT), Call Forward denied for all telephones (NO), and Hunting (HNT). Call Forward by Call Type (CFCT) is enabled only when the FDN and HNT options are chosen. If Call Forward by Call Type (CFCT) is not activated, previous functionality is retained.

In LD 15 Call Forward No Answer is defined by FNAT for external non-DID calls and by FNAL for internal calls. FNAD continues to define Call Forward No Answer for Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunk calls.

CFCT is allowed or denied for each telephone in LD 10 or LD 11 with Class of Service (CFTA/CFTD). If CFCT is allowed (CFTA), the forwarding destination is also defined in LD 10 or LD 11.

Once enabled, CFCT requires no intervention. How the system initiates Call Forward by Call Type is described below.

When a call is presented to a telephone, the telephone is checked for the appropriate Class of Service (Hunting Allowed [HTA], Call Forward No Answer [FNA], CFTA). The incoming call is then checked to determine if it is a telephone, DISA, or trunk call. If it is a trunk call, the trunk route is checked to determine whether the call should be treated as an internal or external call. After these checks, internal calls are forwarded to the FDN or Hunt DN of the telephone. External calls are forwarded to the External Flexible DN (EFD) or External Hunt (EHT) DN of the telephone.

The order in which the system handles no answer and busy calls is an important consideration when implementing this feature. The order of precedence is listed below.

Calls to telephones that do not answer:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Message Waiting
- Call Forward No Answer, and
- Attendant Recall.

Calls to busy telephones:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Hunting
- Call Waiting or Camp-On
- Message Waiting Forward Busy, and
- Call Forward Busy.

Operating parameters

Attendant Administration does not support the entry of the new EFD and EHT Class of Service required for Call Forward by Call Type.

The following trunk routes can be defined as internal or external call types for CFCT: CO, DID, FX, ATVN, CCA, TIE, WATS, and CSA.

Incoming DISA calls are always treated as internal calls irrespective of the trunk route class mark defined for the incoming trunk.

If an incoming call has been modified by Call Forward All Calls or Hunting, the Class of Service and forwarding DN are obtained from the dialed DN. This applies when Call Forward No Answer specified at the customer level is HNT or FDN.

Feature interactions

Attendant

An attendant-extended call is classified internal or external by the originating telephone or class mark of the trunk type. This is the case whether or not the attendant has released before forwarding occurs.

Automatic Timed Recall

Calls eligible for Flexible Call Forward No Answer treatment, and handled by Call Forward by Call Type, use the Call Forward No Answer timer in the Customer Data Block as the recall timer for attendant extended calls. Irrespective of the relative timeout for Automatic Timed Recall, the ringing continues as long as allowed by the Call Forward No Answer Timer.

Call Forward All Calls

If a call is unanswered at the forwarded DN, the telephone that has Call Forward All Calls activated is checked for the Class of Service and the call forward DN. If a chain of call forwarding occurs, the Class of Service and the forward DN for Call Forward No Answer are obtained from the first telephone in the chain. This applies when FDN and HNT have been specified for Call Forward No Answer at the customer level.

Call Forward, Break-In and Hunt Internal or External Network Wide

If the Internal/External definition in LD 15 is set to YES, a call is treated as internal or external on a network wide basis.

Call Forward No Answer

The sequence for forwarding unanswered calls is Call Forward All Calls, Message Waiting, Call Forward No Answer, then Attendant Recall (if the call is attendant-extended). The same sequence is used when Call Forward by Call Type is active for the customer.

Call Forward Save

The Call Forward status of each telephone can be saved as part of the data dump routine and reinstated following a SYSLOAD operation.

Call Redirection by Time of Day

Call Forward by Call Type (CFCT) takes precedence over Call Redirection by Time of Day.

If Call Forward by Call Type (CFCT) is enabled with Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) and Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD), unanswered internal calls receiving CFNA are routed to the Flexible CFNA DN, Hunt DN, Alternate Flexible CFNA DN or Alternate Hunt DNs. External calls are routed in the same manner.

Call Transfer

Network Call Transfer

Calls modified by Call Transfer and Network Call Transfer receive CFCT treatment. If party A (telephone or trunk) calls party B, and B transfers to party C, the forwarding DN and Class of Service are obtained from party C.

Call Waiting Redirection

If Call Forward and Hunt by Call Type (CFCT) is enabled with Call Forward No Answer and Call Waiting Redirection, “no answer” internal calls receiving Call Waiting treatment are routed for CFNA treatment to the Flexible CFNA DN (FDN) or Hunt DN, and “no answer” external calls are routed for CFNA treatment to the External Flexible CFNA DN (EFD) or External Hunt DN (EHT).

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be tandemmed to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outpulsed to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

Conference

Calls modified by Conference receive CFCT treatment for the conferenced telephone. If party A calls party B, and B tries to conference in party C, the forwarding DN and Class of Service are that of C. For example, Joan and Bob are in conversation, and they try to conference in Mack. Mack is not at his desk, so the attempted conference call is sent to the destination associated with Mack's telephone.

Direct Inward Dialing (DID)

Eligibility of a DID call for Call Forward by Call Type is determined by allowing or denying the type of call in the Customer Data Block (FNAD prompt). The decision to treat a DID call as internal or external is made on a trunk route basis.

Message Center

Message Center uses the Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN (FDN) of the called telephone to route no answer calls. If CFCT is enabled, unanswered internal calls use the FDN to route a call. Unanswered external calls use the External Flexible DN (EFD) to route a call.

Multiple Appearance Directory Numbers (MADNs)

Call redirection parameters like Call Forward No Answer are derived from the TN data block of the prime appearance of the called MADN. If there is more than one prime appearance, the parameters are selected from the last TN in the DN block.

If more than one prime appearance of a MADN exists, the following information must be considered prior to configuring call redirection parameters for MADNs.

The DN Block organizes MADN information in numerical TN order. The TN with the highest numerical value (000-0-06-03) is placed at the beginning of the list. The list then continues in descending order with the lowest numerical TN (000-0-03-01) at the end of the list. Service change activity affects the organization of the DN list as described in the following paragraphs.

- If a telephone undergoes Service Change, its TN is moved to the beginning of the DN list, irrespective of the numerical value. This telephone remains at the beginning of the list until another service change or a SYSLOAD.
- If a DN appears on an analog (500/2500 type), and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, the analog (500/2500 type) telephones are listed in numerical TN order at the top of the list. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones are listed in numerical TN order at the bottom of the list. A Service Change to an analog (500/2500 type) telephone moves its TN to the beginning of the list. A Service Change to a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone moves its TN to the end of the list.
- A SYSLOAD restructures the list back to numerical TN order, with an analog (500/2500 type) telephones at the top and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones at the bottom. Call redirection parameters continue to be derived as described in the preceding paragraphs.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

Call Forward takes precedence over the Misoperation feature.

Second Level Call Forward No Answer

After a DN is rung and Call Forward by Call Type is activated, a forwarded call is allowed Second Level Call Forward No Answer. This is based on the originating party's call type if the currently ringing telephone has Second Level Call Forward No Answer activated.

Trunk Barring

If an Originating Trunk Connection is forwarded to a barred route, it receives the intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block.

Feature packaging

Call Forward by Call Type is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable Call Forward by Call Type for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB RDR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- FNAD	(HNT), ATT, NO, FDN	Treatment for incoming DID calls.
- FNAT	(HNT), ATT, NO, FDN	Treatment for incoming external calls.
- FNAL	(HNT), ATT, NO, FDN	Treatment for incoming internal calls.
- CFNA	1-(4)-15	Number of ringing cycles for CFNA.

LD 16 – Define a trunk route as internal or external for Call Forward by Call Type.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB	Customer Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	xxx	Route number.
RCLS	(EXT), INT	Route class marked as (external) or internal.

LD 10 – Enable Call Forward by Call Type for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
HUNT	xxxx	Hunt DN for internal calls.
CLS	(CFTD), CFTA	(Deny) allow Call Forward by Call Type Telephone. Must have Hunting (HTA) and Call Forward No Answer (FNA) allowed.
FTR	EFD xxxx EHT xxxx FDN xxxx	Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN for external calls. Hunt DN for external calls. Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN for internal calls.

LD 11 – Enable Call Forward by Call Type for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
FDN	xxxx	Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN for internal calls.
CLS	(CFTD), CFTA	(Deny) allow Call Forward by Call Type Telephone. Must have Hunting (HTA) and Call Forward No Answer (FNA) allowed.
EFD	xxxx	Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN for external calls.
HUNT	xxxx 000	Hunt DN for internal calls. Short Hunt for internal calls.
EHT	xxxx 000	Hunt DN for external calls. Short Hunt for external calls.
LHK	xx	Last hunt key number for internal and external calls

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

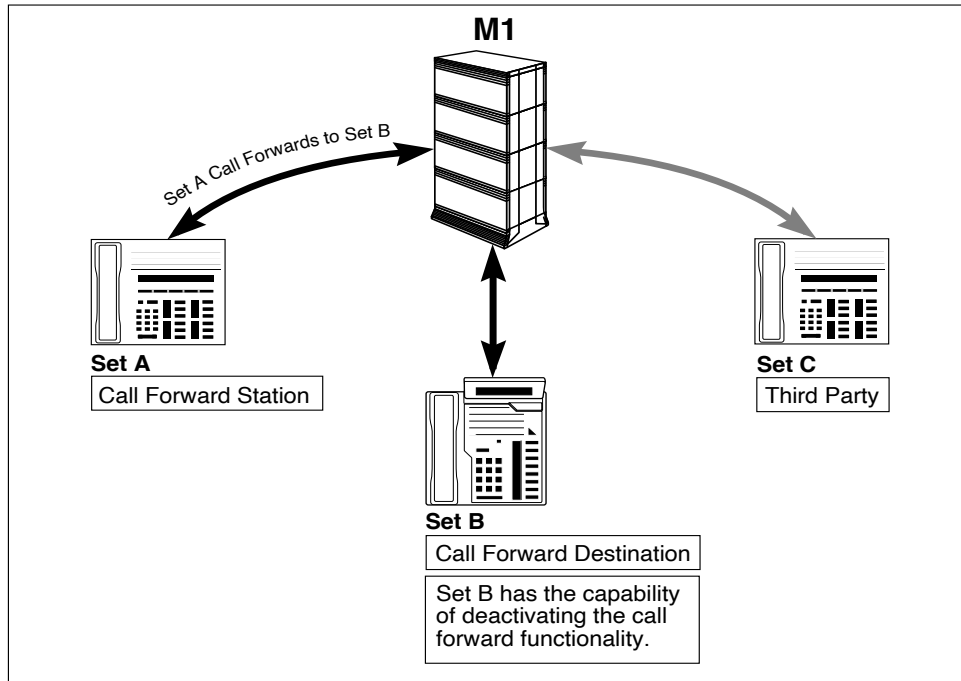
Call Forward Destination Deactivation

The existing Call Forward All Calls feature allows users to divert incoming calls from a telephone set. The activation/deactivation of Call Forward All Calls must occur from the originating telephone. In Release 15, Flexible Feature Codes and Remote Call Forward features were introduced. These features allowed users the extended flexibility to activate/deactivate Call Forward All Calls from within the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact, or outside the local network using Direct Inward System Access.

Call Forward Destination Deactivation (CFDD) permits the call forwarded destination to deactivate the Call Forward All Calls functionality on the call forward station. As illustrated in [Figure 5](#), if set A is call forwarded to set B, then Set B can deactivate call forward.

This feature also allows a user to deactivate call forward by using Remote Call Forward deactivate Flexible Feature Code.

Figure 5
Call Forward Destination Deactivation Capability



Operating parameters

Call Forward Destination Deactivation is only supported on Call Forward. This feature is not supported on Internal Call Forward.

The existing Call Forward All Calls feature allows users to program a call forward station within a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact switch or Public Switching Telephone Network. The Call Forward Destination Deactivation feature is designed for stand alone application only. Therefore, both the destination and originator must belong to the same customer on the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact switch.

The call forwarded destination can deactivate the Call Forward All Calls functionality. However, the call forwarded destination cannot activate the call forward functionality from the originating set unless using the RCFA FFC.

CFDD can be activated on Meridian 1 proprietary, ISDN Basic Rate Interface and Analog (500/2500 type) sets by dialing the CFDD FFC. **An analog 500-type set with a dial pulse Class of Service cannot dial an octothorpe (#) as the end of dial delimiter. To activate CFDD, the call forwarded destination of an analog 500-type set has to dial the string of digits (as defined in LD 15) for the end of dial delimiter.**

If the string to indicate end of dialing (STRG prompt in LD 15) is defined, then analog (500/2500 type), 16-button DTMF, ISDN BRI and Meridian 1 proprietary sets must dial string digits as an end of dial delimiter to activate CFDD.

An Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agent can only activate this feature from their personal Directory Number key. This feature cannot be activated on the ACD in calls key.

If the call forward station has a Prime DN and Secondary DN defined, then the Call Forward Destination Deactivation feature only considers the Prime DN to forward a call. Therefore, during the feature operation, the call forwarded destination's dialed DN of Set A is compared with the call forward station's Prime DN.

Feature interactions

Call Forward All Calls

If a user's call forwarded Directory Number (DN) is defined as DN of Set B and set A dials the CFW FFC to activate call forward, then Set A gets forwarded to Set B. Set B can deactivate CFW on set A by dialing the CFDD FFC.

Call Forward, Remote

Remote Call Forward (RCFW) and Call Forward Destination Deactivation (CFDD) provide the same functionality but are activated differently. CFDD does not require the call forward station's control password to deactivate the call forward functionality on the call forward station.

The call forwarded destination can use the Remote Call Forward deactivation FFC as well as CFDD to deactivate the Call Forward All Calls functionality on the call forward station.

Meridian Mail

Meridian Mail cannot deactivate the CFW functionality on the call forward station by using CFDD FFC.

Feature packaging

Call Forward Destination Deactivation (CFDD) requires Flexible Feature Code (FFC) package 139.

Feature implementation

The Call Forward All Calls feature is configured in LD 10 for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones and LD 11 for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

LD 57 – Configure Flexible Feature Codes for Call Forward Destination Deactivation.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
FFCT	(NO), YES	Flexible Feature Confirmation Tone. YES = confirmation tone is required.
CODE	DEAF	Deactivate Feature.
- DEAF	xxxx	Enter Flexible Feature Code on a set.
CODE	CFWA	Call Forward All Calls Activate Code.
- CFWA	xxxx	Enter Flexible Feature Code to activate.
CODE	CFWD	Call Forward All Calls Deactivation Code.
- CFWD	xxxx	Enter Flexible Feature Code to deactivate.
CODE	CFWV	Call Forward All Calls Verify Code.
- CFWV	xxxx	Enter Flexible Feature Code to verify.
CODE	CFDD	Call Forward All Calls Destination Deactivation Code.
- CFDD	xxxx	Enter Flexible Feature Code.

Feature operation

To enable the Call Forward Destination Deactivation feature, complete the following:

- 1 Go off-hook on the “call forward to” Directory Number of the call forwarded set and listen for dial tone.
- 2 Dial the CFDD FFC followed by DN of the call forward originator and end of dial delimiter.
- 3 Response provided.

The following responses are provided to the user of the call forwarded destination.

- 1 If originator’s call forward DN is the same as active DN of destination then the call forward feature on originator is deactivated. If the confirmation tone in LD 57 is enabled, then a confirmation tone or speech is provided to the destination set. Otherwise, silence is provided.
- 2 If the originator’s call forward DN does not match the active DN of the destination, then an overflow tone is provided to the destination set.
- 3 If the Call Forward All Calls functionality on the originator set is already deactivated, then an overflow tone is provided to the destination set.
- 4 If the originator does not have call forward all calls defined, then an overflow tone is provided to the destination set.

Deactivating Multiple Appearance DN

The Call Forward Destination Deactivation feature operation remains the same. However, if the call forward station is a Multiple Appearance DN (MADN) set, then the station’s Prime DN is considered to find the Call Forward All Calls functionality for deactivation.

If more than one MADN call forward stations have Call Forward All Calls defined and the call forward DN on one or more MADN call forward stations matches the active DN of Set B, then the call forward functionality on one or more MADN call forward stations is deactivated.

Any one of MADN call forwarded destination station is allowed to deactivate the call forward function on the call forward station by using the CFDD FFC.

Call Forward External Deny

This enhancement provides the option to restrict, on a per-telephone basis, the DN that can be programmed for Call Forward All Calls to internal DNs only. Internal DNs are defined as:

- DNs that terminate on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone
- DNs that terminate on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone
- DNs that terminate on a data terminal defined in LD 10 or LD 11
- Attendant DNs or Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) local attendant DNs
- Listed DNs (LDNs), and
- Message Center DNs as defined in LD 23.

External DNs include (but are not limited to) trunk access codes, Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) steering codes, Basic and Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS) access codes, Electronic Switched Network (ESN) Location Codes, non-message center Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) numbers, Call Park numbers, and Direct Inward Services Access numbers.

When Call Forward External Deny is enabled for a telephone:

- A user trying to forward calls from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone to an external DN receives overflow tone. The telephone is not call forwarded.
- A user trying to forward calls from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone to an external DN receives overflow tone and the lamp associated with the Call Forward key of the telephone flashes. The telephone is not call forwarded.
- A user trying to forward calls from a Meridian 1 digital or a display telephone to an external DN receives overflow tone. The telephone is not call forwarded and one of the following messages is displayed:

Release and try again (M2317 telephones)

Release, check, and try again (M3000 telephones)

- A user trying to forward calls from a data module to an external DN does not receive overflow tone. Calls are not forwarded and one of the following messages is displayed:

Invalid data forward number (M2317 telephones)

Data calls not forwarded (M3000 telephones)

Operating parameters

External DNs cannot be used with Call Forward All Calls if Call Forward External Deny is enabled for the telephone.

Both ESN access codes and CDP steering codes are considered external DNs, and cannot be used as a Call Forward All Calls DN if Call Forward External is denied for the telephone.

The number of digits specified in LD 10 or LD 11 for the Call Forward DN must be equal to or greater than the number of digits of any other internal DN.

Attendant Administration cannot change Call Forward External Deny Class of Service.

Feature interactions

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

If Call Forward External Deny (CFXD) is enabled, Call Forward to an ACD DN is allowed only if the ACD DN is a message center.

Call Forward All Calls

This feature overrides other Call Forward All Calls parameters. For example, if Call Forward to Trunk Access Code (CFTA) is allowed for the customer, but Call Forward External Deny (CFXD) is enabled for the telephone, CFXD takes precedence and call forwarding to a trunk access code is denied.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be in tandem to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outputted to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

Network Call Forward

Call Forward External Deny restricts a telephone from being forwarded unconditionally to a number that is not on the home switch. Therefore, Call Forward External Deny and the Integrated Services Digital Network Primary Rate Interface (ISDN PRI) feature Network Call Forward are mutually exclusive.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

Call Forward takes precedence over the Misoperation feature.

Trunk Barring

If an Originating Trunk Connection is forwarded to a barred route, it receives the intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block.

Feature packaging

Call Forward External Deny is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Allow/deny Call Forward External Deny for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 500, or 2500.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	CFXA	Allow Call Forward to an external DN CFXD = Deny Call Forward to an external DN (default).

LD 11 – Allow/deny Call Forward External Deny for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = SL1, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2016, 2018, 2112, 2216, 2317, 2616, or 3000.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	CFXA	Allow Call Forward to an external DN. CFXD = Deny Call Forward to an external DN (default).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Call Forward/Hunt Override Via Flexible Feature Code

Call Forward Override provides all telephone users (having a specific Class of Service) and attendants with the ability to override Intercept Computer Call Forward (ICP-CFW), Call Forward All Calls, Call Forward No Answer, Hunting and Make Set Busy by entering a Flexible Feature Code. In order to use this feature, the originating set must have Call Forward Hunt Allowed (CFHA) Class of Service. When this feature is enabled if override is attempted, and the called party is idle, the set is rung regardless of any diversion. If the dialed set is busy and has Hunt active, the calling party will terminate on the wanted set and receive a busy indication. Sets without Call Forward/Hunt Override denied (CFHD) Class of Service will not be able to use the Call Forward/Hunt Override (CFHO) Via Flexible Feature Code (FFC) feature.

Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC works in network environments with Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact nodes and Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) links.

Operating parameters

The Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC can only be used in predial mode from a set (i.e., it has to be dialed before dialing the DN that has Call Forward All Calls, Intercept Call Forward, Call Forward No Answer, Internal Call Forward, Hunt, or Make Set Busy active).

The Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC can only be dialed from its own node (i.e., it has to be dialed before any trunk access code).

On an ABCD set the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC can only be configured as a predial FFC (ABCD sets are a type of German telephone).

Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC can only be used against extensions with one of the following type: HOT/MCN/MCR/SCN/SCR/Basic Rate Interface (BRI) DNs and PBX sets.

It is not possible for BRI extensions to dial a Call/Forward Hunt Override FFC.

The Call Forward/Hunt Override via FFC feature can only be used in standalone and MCDN environments. If no MCDN links are involved, no information about Call Forward/Hunt Override will be passed on to other nodes.

To get the functionality of Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC in an MCDN environment these enhancements must be integrated in the originating node, terminating node and any intermediate nodes.

Feature interactions

Attendant Blocking of DN

Using Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC after activation of ABDN is not allowed. Any attempt will be canceled and overflow tone will be returned.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

ACD DNs are not overridden by Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC. Any attempt will be canceled and access denied treatment will be returned.

Individual DNs on an ACD set are overridden by Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC with the same limitations as for other sets.

Barge-in

Busy Verify

Break-in

Using Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC after activation of Barge-in, Busy Verify or Break-in is not allowed. Attempts will be canceled and overflow tone will be returned.

Using post-dial Break-in after dialing the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC is possible after encountering a busy set, if Break-in is enabled.

Call Transfer

A set can activate Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC when initiating a transfer. If the transfer is completed while ringing, the Call Forward/Hunt Override will still be active and passed on to the transferred party.

Call Waiting

Call Waiting can be used even if the Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature has been activated. When a busy set with Call Waiting configured is encountered, it will terminate on Call Waiting.

Call Waiting Redirection

There is no interaction with the Call Waiting treatment component of the Call Waiting Redirection feature. However, Call Forward/Hunt Override via Flexible Feature Code does override CFNA, and thus the CFNA treatment given to unanswered Call Waiting calls by the Call Waiting Redirection feature is overridden by the CFHO feature. The incoming call will continue to be given Call Waiting treatment as if the Call Waiting Redirection feature is disabled when the CFHO feature is enabled by the calling party.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be put in tandem to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outpulsed to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

Camp-on

When a busy set is encountered, it is possible to Camp-on to the set, even if Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC has been activated.

Digital Private Network Signaling System One (DPNSS1)

DPNSS1 is only supported as an incoming trunk transferred to a MCDN environment using Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC.

Direct Inward System Access (DISA)

DISA is not supported. Any attempt to dial the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC will be ignored and access denied treatment will be returned.

Do Not Disturb (DND)

This feature is not overridden by the Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature.

Flexible DN (FDN)

External Flexible DN (EFD)

It is not possible to store the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC as an FDN or EFD.

Group Call

It is not possible to use the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC as a Group Call DN.

Group Hunt

Primary Line Directory Numbers (PLDNs) are not overridden by the Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature. Any attempt will be ignored and access denied treatment will result.

Hunt

This feature is overridden by the Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature. If a set activating Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC encounters a busy set no hunt steps will be performed; the call will terminate on the DN and busy tone will be returned.

Hunt DN/External Hunt (EHT) DN

It is not possible to store the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC as a Hunt or EHT DN.

Idle Extension Notification (IEN)

This feature can be used even if the Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature is activated. When a busy set is encountered, it is possible to place an IEN request against the set.

Intercept Computer (ICP) Call Forward

This feature is overridden by the Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature. The Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC replaces the ICP Override FFC.

Last Number Redial

The Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC and the dialed DN are stored under Last Number Redial.

Multiple Appearance Multiple Call Arrangements (MCAs) Multiple Appearance Single Call Arrangements (SCAs)

If the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC is used against an MCA (MCR/MCN) or SCA (SCR/SCN) DN it will override any active forward and terminate on all idle appearances. If all appearances are busy, busy treatment will be returned.

Primary Line Directory Number (PLDN)

It is not possible to store the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC as a PLDN.

Phantom DN

This feature is not overridden by the Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature. If Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC is used against a phantom TN the call will be canceled and overflow tone will be given.

Phantom TN

This feature is not overridden by the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC. If a Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC is used against a Phantom TN, the call will be canceled and overflow will be given.

Priority Override

It is possible to use Priority Override after using the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC and encountering a busy set.

Radio Paging

If Radio Paging is activated in a call where Call Forward/Hunt Override has been used, the Call Forward/Hunt Override feature will be deactivated.

Ring Again

Network Ring Again

Using the Ring Again feature is possible after using the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC and encountering a busy signal. Ring Again can be placed against the set for which the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC was used (i.e., the set with CFW active should be rung by the Ring Again feature).

Ring Again No Answer

Network Ring Again No Answer

Using the Ring Again No Answer feature is possible after using the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC and encountering an idle set that does not answer. Ring Again No Answer can be placed against the set for which the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC was used (i.e., the set should be rung by the Ring Again No Answer feature).

Single Digit Access (SDA)

It is not possible to store Call Forward/Hunt Override FFCs in an SDA list.

Semi-automatic Camp-on (SACP)

This feature can be used even if the Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature is activated. When encountering a busy set, it is possible to activate SACP, if it is applicable.

Speed Call

The Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC cannot be stored in a speed call list.

Feature packaging

In a standalone environment the Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) software package 139 must be provisioned to activate this feature.

For network environments, Network Attendant Service (NAS) package 159 must also be provisioned. Attendant Overflow Position (AOP) package 56 must be restricted, as it is mutually exclusive with Network Attendant Service.

Feature implementation

LD 57 – Define FFC for Call Forward/Hunt Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Code.
...		
CODE	CFHO	Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC.
CFHO	nnnn	Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC.

LD 10 – Set Class of Service for the Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature for analog (500/2500 type) sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	500	Type of telephone set.
...		
CLS	(CFHD), CFHA	Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC is (denied) or allowed.

LD 11 – Set Class of Service for the Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature for Meridian 1 proprietary sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Type of telephone set, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
...		
CLS	(CFHD), CFHA	Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC is (denied) or allowed.

LD 18 – Configure ABCD key for the Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC feature.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	ABCD	Modifying 16-button DTMF.
...		
PRED	YES	Function table for pre-dial.
A	CFHO*FFC*	CFHO is assigned to key A.
B	CFHO*FFC*	CFHO is assigned to key B.
C	CFHO*FFC*	CFHO is assigned to key C.
D	CFHO*FFC*	CFHO is assigned to key D.

Feature operation

Standalone

To activate the Call Forward/Hunt Override feature, the user dials the FFC for Call Forward/Hunt Override and the DN of the wanted party. If the set is idle, the set is rung regardless of any diversion (e.g., Call Forward All Calls, Intercept Call Forward, Call Forward No Answer, or Hunt) or Make Set Busy on the set.

If the set(s) have displays, the display(s) are updated. If the display on the originating set is updated when the call is answered, the Call Forward/Hunt Override FFC will no longer be displayed.

If the dialed set is busy and Hunt is active, the calling party will terminate on the wanted set and will receive busy indication.

If the dialed set is idle, but does not answer within the defined number of ringing cycles for CFNA, the call is not forwarded (i.e., it continues to ring).

If the dialed set is busy, the attendant can activate Camp-on, if Camp-on is applicable. In addition, Ring Again can be placed against a set for which Call Forward/Hunt Override was used and a busy set was encountered.

Network

The user gets the same functionality in a Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) as in standalone environments. The Call Forward/Hunt Override information is transmitted from the originating node to the terminating node using the Network Attendant Service (NAS) feature.

Activation of the service is call dependent; network-wide Call Forward/Hunt Override is part of the NAS feature.

Call Forward, Internal Calls

The Internal Call Forward (Internal CFW) feature operates allows you to selectively forward only internal calls to the Internal CFW DN.

Internal CFW is activated/deactivated on a per-telephone basis and is user programmable when Internal CFW is activated. On a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, the Internal CFW feature (ICF) key is the only access method. On an analog (500/2500 type) type telephone, Internal CFW can be accessed by either dialing SPRE and the Internal CFW feature code (9914), or by the appropriate Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs).

All internal calls terminating on the primary (or any single appearance) DN of an Internal CFW active telephone are automatically forwarded to the programmed Internal CFW DN (refer to the operating parameters section for information on primary and secondary, and single and multiple appearance DNs).

An internal call is defined by the Internal CFW feature as one of the following:

- an extension-to-extension call
- a Direct Inward System Access (DISA) call
- an attendant-originated call
- a conference call
- a Group Call feature initiated call
- an incoming trunk call over a trunk route classified as internal (LD 16 where RCLS = INT), and
- an incoming Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) trunk call using private numbering.

Non-internal calls are not affected by the Internal CFW feature.

Operating Parameters

Call Forward All Calls takes precedence over Internal CFW, but is not a prerequisite for the Internal CFW feature. For example, if a telephone is already CFW All Calls active, it will not be allowed to activate Internal CFW at the same time. Internal CFW can only be activated if CFW All Calls is explicitly deactivated.

Also, if Internal CFW is active when trying to activate CFW All Calls, Internal CFW will automatically be deactivated.

Internal CFW operation is consistent with the CFW All Calls feature. Therefore, when a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone activates Internal CFW, the following DNs will become Internal CFW activated:

- the primary DN (key 0), regardless of whether the DN is multiple appearance or not, and
- all secondary DNs that are single appearance.

Consequently, if all the appearances of a multiple appearance DN are on non-primary Meridian 1 proprietary telephone keys, calls to these DNs will never receive Internal CFW treatment.

When an analog (500/2500 type) telephone activates Internal CFW, regardless of whether the DN is multiple appearance or not, Internal CFW becomes activated.

Internal CFW supports only the voice line on digital telephones that have both voice and data options.

On 2317 and M3000 telephones, the CFW programming screen (invoked by pressing the CFW softkey), is not displayed when the ICF key is pressed. Instead, the screen displays the previously programmed ICF number.

If an Internal CFW call is rejected, a display message is given if the telephone is digital and has a digit display module (this display message is the same as that given to a failed CFW All Calls activation request). Otherwise, overflow tone is given.

Internal CFW is not maintained through a SYSLOAD.

Internal CFW is not supported on Basic Rate Interface (BRI) telephones.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

This feature does not support Internal CFW.

Attendant Busy Verify

When the attendant is using this feature to call a telephone that is Internal CFW active, the call will not receive Internal CFW treatment.

Attendant-Extended Calls

When the attendant extends a call on its SRC key to a telephone that is Internal CFW active, the call on the SRC key will only receive Internal CFW treatment if it is an internal call.

Attendant Night Service

When a call to the attendant is redirected to the Attendant Night DN that is defined on an Internal CFW active telephone, the call will only receive Internal CFW treatment if it is an internal call.

Attendant Overflow

If Attendant Overflow redirects an internal call to a telephone that is Internal CFW active, the call will remain in the attendant queue, and will not receive Internal CFW treatment.

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward Reminder Tone

If Call Forward Reminder Tone Allowed (CFRA) is in effect, whenever an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with Internal CFW active goes off hook to originate a call, the telephone sounds the reminder tone. The reminder tone is either Call Forward Dial Tone (CFDT) or Call Forward/Message Waiting Dial Tone (CFMW).

If the customer option is set to Call Forward Reminder Tone Denied (CFRD), whenever an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with internal CFW active goes off hook to originate a call, the telephone sounds either the normal dial tone (DIAL) or the Message Waiting Dial Tone (MWDT).

Call Forward, Break-In and Hunt Internal or External Network Wide

If a treated call is a transfer call and the transferring call is on the treating node, the transferred party will be considered. However, when the transferring party is not on the treating node, the transferring party will determine the treatment given.

Call Redirection by Time of Day

Call Forward, Internal Calls takes precedence over Call Redirection by Time of Day.

Call Waiting

Call Waiting Redirection

Internal CFW takes precedence over Call Waiting.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be tandemmed to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outpulsed to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

Camp-On

Internal CFW takes precedence over Camp-On.

Do Not Disturb

Internal CFW takes precedence over Do Not Disturb.

Hunting

Internal CFW takes precedence over Hunting.

Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number

Voice calls directed to a dynamic voice/data Terminal Number are forwarded, if this feature is enabled. Data calls, to a dynamic voice/data TN, are not forwarded.

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

Internal CFW cannot be enabled on a phantom TN.

Recorded Announcement for Calls Diverted to External Trunks (RANX)

The RANX feature supports call forward to an outgoing external Central Office (CO) trunk if the trunk has the RANX flag set and is located in a node with a RAN trunk.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

Call Forward takes precedence over the Misoperation feature.

Remote Call Forward

Remote CFW Activate (RCFA), Remote CFW Deactivate (RCFD), and Remote CFW Verify (RCFV) FFCs can be used only to access CFW All Calls; they cannot be used to access Internal CFW.

Trunk Barring

If an Originating Trunk Connection is forwarded to a barred route, it receives the intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block.

Feature packaging

Internal CFW requires the following packages:

- Basic Call Processing (BASIC) package 1 (CFW package required but does not have to be enabled)
- 500 Set Dial Access to Features (SS5) package 73 for access to analog (500/2500 type) telephones, and
- Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139 to implement FFC.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Add/change Internal CFW for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
FTR	ICF 4-(16)-23	Allow Internal CFW for the specified telephone and the maximum forward DN length.
	XICF	Remove Internal CFW from the telephone.

LD 11 – Add/change CFW Internal Calls for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
KEY	xx ICF 4-(16)-23 <nnnn>	Define an Internal CFW feature key for the telephone. The command consists of: xx = key number. ICF = feature mnemonic. 4-23 = the maximum forward DN length. nnnn = forward DN.
	xx null	Remove function/feature from a key.

LD 57 – Add/change Internal CFW for analog (500/2500 type) telephones using FFC.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG, OUT	Add, change, or remove.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Code.
CODE	ICFA ICFD ICFV	Access Code for Internal CFW Activate. Access Code for Internal CFW Deactivate. Access Code for Internal CFW Verify.
ICFA	xxxx	Internal CFW Activate code.
ICFD	xxxx	Internal CFW Deactivate code.
ICFV	xxxx	Internal CFW Verify code.

Feature operation

Meridian 1 proprietary telephone

To forward internal calls from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone:

- 1 Press the ICF key.
- 2 Dial the number where calls are to be forwarded.
- 3 Press the ICF key.

To cancel Internal CFW from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone:

- Press the ICF key.

Analog (500/2500 type) telephone

To forward internal calls from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial SPRE 9914 (Internal CFW feature code)

— *or* —

Lift the handset and dial the Internal CFW Activate (ICFA) FFC.

- 2 Dial the number where calls are to be forwarded.

To cancel Internal CFW from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- Lift the handset and dial SPRE 9914 (Internal CFW feature code)

— *or* —

Lift the handset and dial the Internal CFW Deactivate (ICFD) FFC.

Call Forward No Answer/Flexible Call Forward No Answer

Call Forward No Answer automatically forwards unanswered calls to another DN. The customer can specify the number of rings (1 to 15) before the system invokes Call Forward No Answer. The default is four rings.

Four options are available at the customer level for Call Forward No Answer:

- deny for all telephones
- route all unanswered calls to the attendant
- route all unanswered calls to the Hunt number defined for the telephone, and
- route all unanswered calls to the Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN defined for the telephone.

Flexible Call Forward No Answer allows the customer to specify, on a per-telephone basis, where an unanswered call should be routed. This is independent of the Hunt number assigned to the telephone. This capability is implemented on a per-customer basis and can be specified for Direct Inward Dialing (DID) and non-DID call types. When activated, a call to a telephone that does not answer within the specified number of ring cycles is forwarded to the Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN (FDN) associated with that telephone.

The Flexible Call Forward No Answer operation applies only to individual DN calls of analog (500/2500 type) telephones, and not to Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) calls.

A call is forwarded under the following conditions:

- The Class of Service of the dialed telephone is Forward No Answer allowed.
- Flexible Call Forward No Answer is enabled at the customer level.
- The call has rung the specified number of times.
- The Call Forward No Answer DN (FDN) is valid and has been assigned.

System or telephone features such as Hunting and Call Forward All Calls may result in the presentation of a call to a telephone that is different from the dialed DN. In these cases, if the call is eligible for Flexible Call Forward No Answer, it is forwarded to the DN specified for the dialed DN, not the ringing DN.

When you use Multiple Appearance DNs (MADNs), call redirection is determined based on the Terminal Number (TN) order in your DN block. To determine the TN order, print the DN block from LD 20 or LD 22 (TYPE = DNB). When a call comes in to a MADN, the system begins a search to determine how the call will be handled. Using the TN list you printed, the system performs the following search, beginning at the bottom of the TN list and working up.

- 1 Search for the first Prime DN appearance of the MADN with Call Forward All Calls activated.
- 2 If there are no Prime DN appearances, the TN at the bottom of the list controls call redirection.

Note: The search does not necessarily determine the highest or lowest numerical TN.

Operating parameters

Calls are forwarded one step only. For Call Forward No Answer enhancements, refer to the Call Forward, Second Level module.

Incoming calls on private lines with the Restricted Call Modification option enabled are not forwarded.

Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN (FDN) can be assigned to telephones with Message Waiting Allowed Class of Service. This is irrespective of the telephone's Class of Service and how forward no answer is specified in the Customer Data Block. Message Center always uses the FDN associated with the telephone to route unanswered calls.

Feature interactions

Advice of Charge for EuroISDN

Calls charged with Advice of Charge that are either transferred, extended or redirected to another set via Call Forward No Answer are charged against the last set that answers the call and the controlling set releases.

Attendant Administration

Attendant Administration can assign and change a Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN with the function key on the Attendant Console.

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will override the Call Forward No Answer feature. If the blocked DN of the set has the Call Forward No Answer feature active when the SACP key is pressed to ring the DN, the DN will ring until answered or disconnected. No Call Forward No Answer will be done for the Attendant Blocking of DN call.

Automatic Call Distribution

The Flexible Call Forward No Answer operation does not apply to Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) calls.

Automatic Timed Recall

Flexible Call Forward No Answer timing takes precedence over Automatic Timed Recall timing. Irrespective of the relative time-out intervals for each feature, ringing continues as long as allowed by Call Forward No Answer.

Call Forward All Calls

Suppose that party A calls party B, and party B has programmed Call Forward All Calls to party C. Flexible Call Forward No Answer will forward a No Answer call at party C to the FDN associated with party B, the dialed DN.

Call Page Network Wide

PAGENET does not block a station set from being programmed to Call Forward No Answer to an external Paging trunk. At call termination time, calls that are forwarded to an external PAGENET uncontrolled trunk are not blocked. However, calls forwarded to an external PAGENET controlled trunk are given access denied intercept treatment at the Paging node.

Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD)

Call redirection parameters for Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) are obtained from the originally dialed Directory Number. When CRTOD is activated, unanswered calls given CRTOD treatment are forwarded with CFNA according to the time of day. No changes are made to the existing CFNA feature.

Call Waiting

If a call to a telephone gets CFNA treatment to another telephone that is busy, Call Waiting and Camp-On do not apply. The call will attempt to terminate on the original DN again.

Call Waiting Redirection

Per existing Call Forward No Answer feature operation, the call redirection parameters for CFNA are obtained from the originally dialed DN for redirected calls.

Existing Network CFNA treatment is applied to calls receiving Call Waiting treatment on sets with CFNA and the Call Waiting Redirection feature enabled if the Call Waiting call is not answered before the expiration of the CFNA timer and the CFNA DN is on another node.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be put in tandem to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outpulsed to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

Camp-On

When the Call Forward No Answer timer expires for a ringing camped-on call, the call is given Attendant Recall treatment instead of Call Forward No Answer treatment.

Dial Access to Group Calls

Call Forward No Answer cannot be applied to a Group Call.

Directory Number

An LDN ICI has a higher priority than a CFNA ICI. When a call is forwarded to an LDN via Flexible DN, the call is presented on an LDN ICI.

Directory Number Delayed Ringing

The Directory Number Delayed Ringing (DNDR) feature allows the SCN/MCN (non ringing keys) to actually ring after a definable period of time (DNDR prompt in LD 11). If the time before CFNA takes effect is less than the DNDR time for a particular set, CFNA will forward this call before any SCN/MCN keys can ring on this set. Note that CFNA is defined in the number of rings and DNDR is defined in seconds.

If the Forward DN set is busy or invalid when the call is forwarded, the call will return to the originally called set. However, the DNDR delay timer will be reapplied to the called set if DNDR is defined.

If a call is forwarded, as per existing operation, this call will be treated as a new incoming call to the forward DN. For example, if the forward DN has a DNDR value defined, a new timer will begin timing according to the forward DN's DNDR delay.

Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines

For Call Forwarding, the COS and NCOS used for the forwarding call can be taken from either the forwarding set or from the forwarded set, depending on the option defined in the Customer Data Block.

For example, set B call forwards all calls to an external trunk. Set A calls set B. If OPT = CFF in LD 15 (Call Forward forwarded to party's COS and NCOS), the COS and NCOS of set B are used for forwarding the call to the trunk. If OPT = CFO (Call Forward originating party's COS and NCOS), the COS and NCOS of set A are used for forwarding the call to the trunk.

Meridian Mail Operator Revert

The Called Party ID can be passed along from the ACD Message Center when Operator Revert is activated. The attendant can now activate the Message Waiting key for the Called Party while active on the redirected call by pressing the Message Indicator key.

For example, Party A calls Party B, which Call Forward No Answers to Meridian Mail. Party A dials 0 and is transferred to a message center with "live" agents. The agent receiving the call sees information for Party B along with the information for Party A, the calling party.

Multi-Party Operations

If a call is mishandled during transfer, and the customer option for Ringing No Answer is anything other than Standard, the optional treatment has priority over Call Forward No Answer options.

Multiple Appearance Redirection Prime

Multiple Appearance Redirection Prime (MARP) is supported. This feature affects call redirection operation. Refer to the MARP module in this document for details.

- If a DN is assigned as a Prime DN on a telephone and as a secondary DN on one or more telephones, the DN list is still organized as described in the preceding paragraphs. If only one prime appearance of a DN exists, however, call redirection parameters are derived from the TN of the prime appearance telephone, even though it may not be at the end of the list. A prime appearance is always the first TN used when the system looks for call redirection instructions.

- If a DN appears on analog (500/2500 type), and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, the analog (500/2500 type) telephones are listed in numerical TN order at the top of the list. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones are listed in numerical TN order at the bottom of the list. A service change to an analog (500/2500 type) telephone moves its TN to the beginning of the list. A service change to a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone moves its TN to the end of the list.
- A SYSLOAD restructures the list back to numerical TN order with analog (500/2500 type) telephones at the top and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones at the bottom. Call redirection parameters continue to be derived as described in the preceding paragraphs.

Night Service enhancements

Any call which has been presented to the Attendant Overflow Position cannot be removed from the console and requeued by pressing the Make Set Busy (MSB) key. The call will only be removed if the Attendant Forward No Answer feature is active, and the Attendant Forward No Answer Timer has timed out. In this case, the call is requeued and the Attendant Overflow Position is idled.

Recall to Same Attendant

If the attendant does not answer a call and the Attendant Forward No Answer feature is equipped, the console is forced into the Position Busy state and the call routed to the first available idle attendant.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

Call Forward takes precedence over the Misoperation feature.

Ring Again on No Answer (RANA)

If an unanswered call is forwarded to another station by Call Forward No Answer, RANA is applied to the originally dialed station.

Trunk Barring

If an Originating Trunk Connection is forwarded to a barred route, it receives the intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block.

Feature packaging

Call Forward No Answer/Flexible Call Forward No Answer is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Define Call Forward No Answer for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- ICI	xx CFN	Attendant Incoming Call Indicator for Call Forward No Answer, where: xx = key number (00-19).
TYPE	RDR	Gate opener.
- FNAD	(HNT) ATT FDN NO	Forward No Answer DID calls to the Hunt number. Forward No Answer DID calls to the attendant. Forward No Answer DID calls to the Flexible CFNA DN. No Answer DID calls are not forwarded.
- FNAT	(HNT) ATT FDN NO	Forward No Answer external calls to the Hunt number. Forward No Answer external calls to the attendant. Forward No Answer external calls to the Flexible CFNA DN. No answer external calls are not forwarded.
- FNAL	(HNT) ATT FDN NO	Forward No Answer local calls to the Hunt number. Forward No Answer local calls to the attendant. Forward No Answer local calls to the Flexible CFNA DN. No Answer local calls are not forwarded.
- CFNA	1-(4)-15	Number of ringing cycles before No Answer calls are forwarded (default is 4).

LD 10 – Add/change Flexible Call Forward No Answer for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(FND), FNA	(Deny) allow Call Forward No Answer.
FTR	FND xxxx...x	Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN (if the DN Expansion package is equipped, the DN can have up to 13 digits).

LD 11 – Add/change Flexible Call Forward No Answer for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
FND	xxx...x	Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN (if the DN expansion package is equipped, the DN can have up to seven digits).
CLS	(FND), FNA	(Deny) allow Call Forward No Answer.

LD 10 – Implement Call Forward No Answer to the Hunt DN on Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
HUNT	xxxx	Hunt DN where a No Answer call is to be routed (if the DN Expansion package is equipped, the DN can have up to 10 digits).
CLS	(FND), FNA	(Deny) allow CFNA.

LD 11 – Implement Call Forward No Answer to the Hunt DN on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(FND), FNA	(Deny) allow CFNA.
HUNT	xxxx	Hunt DN where a No Answer call is to be routed (if the DN Expansion package is equipped, the DN can have up to 10 digits).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Call Forward No Answer, Second Level

Second Level Call Forward No Answer enhances Flexible Call Forward No Answer by forwarding unanswered calls twice. The following example best illustrates this enhancement.

Party A places a call to extension 5000, which does not answer. Extension 5000 has Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) allowed and extension 6000 defined as its CFNA number. The call forwards to extension 6000. This is the first level CFNA.

Extension 6000 also does not answer the call. This telephone has a Call Forward No Answer and Second Level Call Forward No Answer allowed Class of Service (FNA and SFA). As it has a CFNA number of 7000, it forwards there. This is the second level of Call Forward No Answer. Note that the forwarding DN is always obtained from the currently ringing telephone.

If extension 7000 does not answer the call, one of two things may occur:

- If the original call is a Direct Inward Dialing (DID) or internal call, the forwarded call continues to ring until answered or the calling party disconnects.
- If the original call is extended by the Attendant Console, Attendant Recall occurs.

Second Level Call Forward No Answer uses the same customer-level timer as Flexible Call Forward No Answer to determine the number of rings before forwarding a call.

Telephones with a message waiting allowed (MWA) Class of Service should have the Message Center DN defined as their FDN. Calls to these telephones forward to the Message Center and are not eligible for Second Level Call Forward No Answer.

Call Forward No Answer Second Level for Message Waiting Allowed Telephones enables an SFA Class of Service to be defined on telephones with a Message Waiting Allowed (MWA) Class of Service. Thus, a message waiting indication can be activated at the originally dialed DN for Second Level CFNA calls terminating at a message center.

Requirements at the dialed DN for first-level CFNA are as follows:

- Flexible Call Forward No Answer or Hunting is allowed at the customer level for the incoming call type (DID, non-DID, or internal).
- The telephone has an FNA Class of Service.
- The terminating call has rung for the number of rings specified for CFNA or DFNA in the Customer Data Block (LD 15).
- The forwarding DN (Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN [FDN], Coordinated Dialing Plan DN [CDP DN], External Flexible DN [EFD], Hunting [HNT], or External Hunt [EHT]) must be distinct from the ringing DN and be a valid number within the system.

Requirements at the originally called telephone DN for Second Level Call Forward No Answer are as follows:

- Flexible Call Forward No Answer or Hunting is allowed at the customer level for the incoming call type (DID, non-DID, or internal).
- The telephone has SFA and FNA Class of Service.
- Call Forward No Answer has occurred only once prior to ringing this telephone.
- The forwarding DN (FDN, EFD, Hunt, or EHT) must be distinct from the ringing DN and must be a valid number within the system.

The order of precedence for activation of first level Call Forward No Answer is as follows:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Message Waiting
- Call Forward No Answer, and
- Attendant Recall.

The order of precedence for activation of Second Level Call Forward No Answer is as follows:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Second Call Forward No Answer (CFNA calls only), and
- Attendant Recall.

Operating parameters

A maximum of two levels of Call Forward No Answer are allowed for an unanswered call.

Calls directed to an attendant or Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Message Center cannot have Second Level Call Forward No Answer.

Attendant Administration cannot change the SFA/SFD Class of Service. Error messages are generated if changes made to the Forward No Answer or Hunt Class of Service conflict with the SFA/SFD Class of Service.

Feature interactions

Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls

The Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls feature does not affect how these features operate; however, it does provide information about the answering party in the CDR ID field if incoming calls have been redirected by any one of these features.

Call Forward All Calls

Second Level Call Forward No Answer uses the final (ringing) telephone in the chain to obtain Class of Service and forwarding DN information.

First level treatment operates in the following manner. Suppose that party A calls party B, and party B has programmed Call Forward All Calls to party C. Flexible Call Forward No Answer will forward a No Answer call at party C to the forwarding directory number associated with party B, the dialed DN.

Call Forward by Call Type (CFCT)

To implement CFCT for Second Level Call Forward No Answer eligible calls, the originating party's call type is checked. If it is internal, the call is forwarded to the Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN (FDN). If it is external, the call is forwarded to the External Flexible DN (EFD).

Call Forward No Answer

Second Level Call Forward No Answer applies to the Hunt and Flexible Call Forward No Answer options. This is implemented by defining the FNAD, FNAT, or FNAL prompts in LD 15 as FDN or HNT. If the attendant option is defined, an unanswered call goes to the attendant queue and is not eligible for Second Level Call Forward No Answer.

Note: The FNAN prompt is replaced by two new prompts, FNAT and FNAL.

Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD)

Existing Second Level Call Forward No Answer allows unanswered calls to receive Call Forward No Answer treatment twice. CRTOD parameters are obtained from the last rung Directory Number. A maximum of two levels of CFNA is allowed for an unanswered call.

Call Waiting Redirection

The existing Second Level CFNA treatment is applicable to Call Waiting calls redirected by CFNA (first level) with the Call Waiting Redirection feature which are still not answered at the last rung DN.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be tandemmed to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outpulsed to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

Directory Number Delayed Ringing

The Directory Number Delayed Ringing (DNDR) feature allows the SCN/MCN (non ringing keys) to actually ring after a definable period of time (DNDR prompt in LD 11). If the time before CFNA takes effect is less than the DNDR time for a particular set, CFNA will forward this call before any SCN/MCN keys can ring on this set. Note that CFNA is defined in the number of rings and DNDR is defined in seconds.

If the Forward DN set is busy or invalid when the call is forwarded, the call will return to the originally called set. However, the DNDR delay timer will be reapplied to the called set if DNDR is defined.

If a call is forwarded, as per existing operation, this call will be treated as a new incoming call to the forward DN. For example, if the forward DN has a DNDR value defined, a new timer will begin timing according to the forward DN's DNDR delay.

**Distinctive
New Distinctive Ringing**

The ringing cadence for all telephones in a chain of call redirections remains the same as for the original DN called.

Flexible Call Forward No Answer

If Second Level Call Forward No Answer is disabled, Flexible Call Forward No Answer operates as described.

Hunting

A forwarded call may be modified by Hunting if the Call Forward No Answer DN is busy. This call is eligible for Second Level Call Forward No Answer if the SFA Class of Service is allowed and a Call Forward No Answer DN has been defined for the last rung DN.

If Group Hunting is active, Second Level CFNA is not applied.

Message Centers

There are three types of Message Centers:

- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)
Calls forwarded to an ACD Message Center are queued, so that no CFNA timeout occurs.

- Attendant
Calls forwarded to an Attendant Message Center are queued, so no CFNA timeout occurs.
- DN
An indirect call forwarded to a DN Message Center and not answered by an operator is forwarded to a second level if SFA for DN-MC.

Note: It is recommended that DN Message Center stations be denied CFNA, Call Forward Busy (CFB), Call Forwarding (CFW), and Call Hunting (HUNT).

Multiple Appearance Directory Numbers (MADNs)

Call redirection parameters like Hunt and Call Forward No Answer are derived from the TN data block (LD 20 TNB) of the prime appearance of the called MADN. If there is more than one prime appearance, the parameters are selected from the last TN in the DN block for the DN (LD 22 DNB).

If more than one prime appearance of a MADN exists, the following information must be considered prior to configuring call redirection parameters for MADNs.

The DN Block organizes MADN information in numerical TN order. The TN with the highest numerical value (000-0-06-03) is placed at the beginning of the list. The list then continues in descending order with the lowest numerical TN (000-0-03-01) at the end of the list. Service change activity affects the organization of the DN list as described in the following paragraphs.

- If a telephone undergoes Service Change, its TN is moved to the beginning of the DN list, irrespective of the numerical value. This telephone remains at the beginning of the list until another Service Change or a SYSLOAD.
- If a DN is assigned as a Prime DN on a telephone and as a secondary DN on one or more telephones, the DN list is still organized as described in the preceding paragraphs. If only one prime appearance of a DN exists, however, call redirection parameters are derived from the TN of the prime appearance telephone, even though it may not be at the end of the list. A prime appearance is always the first TN used when the system looks for call redirection instructions.

- If a DN appears on an analog (500/2500 type), and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, the analog (500/2500 type) telephones are listed in numerical TN order at the top of the list. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones are listed in numerical TN order at the bottom of the list. A service change to an analog (500/2500 type) telephone moves its TN to the beginning of the list. A Service Change to a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone moves its TN to the end of the list.
- A SYSLOAD restructures the list with analog (500/2500 type) telephones at the top and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones at the bottom. Call redirection parameters continue to be derived as described in the preceding paragraphs.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

Call Forward takes precedence over the Misoperation feature.

Slow Answer Recall

When a Call Forward No Answer call is unanswered at a telephone eligible for Second Level Call Forward No Answer, and the call was extended by an attendant, Second Level Call Forward No Answer takes precedence over Slow Answer Recall. If the telephone has a Second Level Call Forward No Answer Denied Class of Service, the system performs Slow Answer Recall for the unanswered call.

Trunk Barring

If an Originating Trunk Connection is forwarded to a barred route, it receives the intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block.

Feature packaging

Call Forward No Answer Second Level is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Assign Message Center to allow the Message Waiting indication.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(MCX), MCI	(Exclude) include Message Center.

LD 10 – Add/change Second Level Call Forward No Answer for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(FND), FNA (MWD), MWA (SFD), SFA	(Deny) allow Forward No Answer. (Deny) allow Message Waiting. (Deny) allow second level CFNA Note: SFA can be implemented with an MWA Class of Service.
FTR	FDN xxxx...x	Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN.

LD 11 – Add/change Second Level Call Forward No Answer for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
FDN	xxx...x	Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN.
CLS	(FND), FNA (MWD), MWA (SFD), SFA	(Deny) allow Forward No Answer. (Deny) allow Message Waiting. (Deny) allow Second Level CFNA Note: SFA can be implemented with an MWA Class of Service.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Call Forward Save

This feature enables sets to have their Call Forward (CFW) status saved as part of the data dump routine, thereby allowing the set to have its CFW status reinstated following a SYSLOAD. Whether a set has Call Forward activated following a SYSLOAD is dependant on the response to the Call Forward Save (CFWS) prompt in LD 17, and the status of the CFW as of the last successful data dump:

- If CFWS is set to NO (the default), no sets will have their CFW saved and all sets will have CFW set to the default (deactivated) following a SYSLOAD; or
- If CFWS is set to YES, all sets will have their CFW status saved and set to the state they were in as of the last successful data dump following a SYSLOAD.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Call Forward Save is part of base software.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Add or change Call Forward Save on data dump.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration Data Block. Gate opener.
...		
MSCL	...	
- CFWS	(NO), YES	Call Forward Save on SYSLOAD.

Feature operation

If CFWS = YES, the Call Forward status of every set is saved at data dump.
Should a SYSLOAD occur, all sets are returned to the Call Forward state that they were in as of the last successful data dump.

Call Hold, Deluxe

Deluxe Call Hold (DHLD) offers two options: Individual Hold; and Exclusive Hold.

Individual Hold indicates only those calls placed on hold on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones in a multiple appearance, single call arrangement. When a user puts a call on hold, normal hold (winking) is indicated at the user's telephone only. A slow flicker is shown at all other telephones with the multiple appearance.

With Exclusive Hold Class of Service, multiple appearances of a line remain exclusive to the user's telephone, even when the call is put on hold. While hold (winking) is indicated at the telephone holding the call, the Directory Number (DN) lamp is steadily lit on all other appearances of the held call. The Privacy Release key must be used for access by other appearances of the DN. Telephones with the Exclusive Hold capability can be held at any single-line, SL-1, or Meridian 1 digital telephone with an appearance.

Operating parameters

Exclusive Hold has priority over Individual Hold. If a telephone is equipped with Exclusive Hold, the other telephones receive the Exclusive, not Individual, Hold indication.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

Deluxe Hold (DHLD) cannot be administered through the Attendant Administration feature.

Attendant Break-In

The attendant cannot break in to a call on hold.

Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks

A Disconnect Timer applies to held calls on all trunks on the route. All answered calls in the held state will be disconnected if left in that state for an extended period.

Called Party Control on Internal Calls

The calling party and called party can put either party on hold. However, the calling party cannot release the call while the called party is on hold. The called party is permitted to release the call.

Calling Party Privacy

When a user takes an incoming trunk call with the Privacy Indicator off of hold, no Calling Party Number or Name will be displayed on the set.

Enhanced Override

Forced Camp-On

Priority Override

Neither held calls nor telephones with calls on hold may be camped on or overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-on or Priority Override.

Mixed DNs

If a call is put on Exclusive Hold in a mixed Directory Number (DN) group, other telephones with an appearance of the DN that go off hook are not included in the call, nor do they receive any tone. Privacy Release cannot be used with exclusively held calls in a mixed-appearance DN group.

Multiple Appearance Directory Number

If two or more Meridian 1 proprietary sets of the same Directory Number are in conference due to privacy release or privacy override, then only one set can hold the call at a given time.

Feature packaging

Deluxe Hold (DHLD) package 71 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable/disable Individual Hold for the customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(IHD), IHA	(Disable) enable Individual Hold.

LD 10 – Enable/disable Exclusive Hold for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XHD), XHA	(Disable) enable Exclusive Hold.

LD 11 – Enable/disable Exclusive Hold for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XHD), XHA	(Disable) enable Exclusive Hold.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Call Hold, Individual Hold Enhancement

Individual Hold Enhancement (IHE) expands the functionality of the Individual Hold feature. This enhancement is part of Deluxe Call Hold. Individual Hold Enhancement provides, in a single line Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) environment, the following options:

- Lamp Option
- Release Option

With the Lamp Option allowed (HLP A), if one of the single line MADNs is on hold, all other appearances of the same single line MADN now remain steadily lit.

With the Lamp Option denied (HLP D), the existing Individual Hold functionality is retained.

With the Release Option allowed (HRL A), if the user presses the Hold key while another member of the same single line MADN is still active on the call, the set that put the call on hold is now disconnected from the call.

With the Release Option allowed (HRL A), if the user is the only active member of the single line MADN on the call, pressing the hold key puts the call on hold as per the existing operation.

With the Release Option denied (HRL D), the existing Individual Hold functionality is retained.

Table 1 shows the lamp status of a single line MADN when the Lamp (HLPD/HLPD) and Release (HRLA/HRLD) Options are configured in Overlay 15.

Table 1
Lamp Status of a single line MADN with Lamp (HLPD/HLPD) and Release (HRLA/HRLD)
Options configured

OPT in LD 15	Held or Disconnected Appearance	Other Appearances
IHA, HLPD, HRLD (See Note 1)	wink (held appearance)	flicker
IHA, HLPD, HRLD	wink (held appearance)	steadily lit
IHA, HLPD, HRLA (See Note 2)	steadily lit (disconnected appearance)	steadily lit
IHA, HLPD, HRLA (See Note 3)	wink (held appearance)	flicker
IHA, HLPD, HRLA (See Note 2)	steadily lit (disconnected appearance)	steadily lit
IHA, HLPD, HRLA (See Note 3)	wink (held appearance)	steadily lit
Note 1: In this situation, the existing functionality of Individual Hold is retained. Note 2: In this situation, a single line MADN member is disconnected from the active call. Another member of the same single line MADN remains active on the call. Note 3: In this situation, a single line MADN member places a call on hold. No other member of the same single line MADN is active on the call.		

Operating parameters

For Individual Hold Enhancement to be activated, Individual Hold Allowed (IHA) and the Lamp (HLP/HLPD) and Release (HRLA/HRLD) Options must be defined in the Customer Data Block. Also, a single line MADN must be defined for the sets.

The Lamp Option applies to Meridian 1 proprietary sets with a call on hold and to analog (500/2500 type) sets which perform the Permanent Hold operation.

If the single line MADN member is an analog (500/2500 type) set, the lamp option only applies when Permanent Hold is initiated from that set.

The Release Option only applies when two or more parties with the same single line MADN are active in a conference call.

The Release Option (HRLA/HRLD) only applies to Meridian 1 proprietary sets with a Hold key or to Meridian 1 proprietary sets with Automatic Hold enabled (CLS = AHA) in Overlay 11.

For Meridian 1 proprietary sets with the Release Option allowed (HRLA), the Conference (A03/A06) and Transfer (TRN) keys are ignored if more than one single line MADN is active on a Conference call.

For analog (500/2500 type) sets, Transfer, Conference, and Permanent Hold work as per the existing operation.

Feature interactions

Automatic Call Distribution

When an Individual Directory Number (IDN) on an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) set is configured as a single line MADN, both the Lamp and Release Options of the Individual Hold Enhancement feature are applicable to that IDN.

Multi-Party Operations

Call Join

If a conference is set up using Call Join, Individual Hold Enhancement still functions.

When the Lamp Option is allowed (HLPa) and the user presses the Hold key on an active single line MADN in Call Join operation, the lamps of all other appearances of the same single line MADN are steadily lit.

When the Release Option is allowed (HRLA) and the user presses the Hold key on an active single line MADN in order to enlarge a conference using the Call Join feature, the following occurs:

- The call is disconnected if another member of the same single line MADN is still active on the call.
- The call is placed on hold if the active single line MADN is the only active member of the single line MADN on the call.

Conference (A03/A06, C6A)

With the Release Option allowed (HRLA), the Conference key is ignored on the Meridian 1 proprietary set, when more than one Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) is active in the conference.

Exclusive Hold

The Exclusive Hold feature takes precedence over the Lamp Option of the Individual Hold Enhancement feature. The lamps on all other single line appearances of the MADN are steadily lit while the call is held on one of the single line MADNs. When the Lamp Option is enabled (HLPa), the existing Exclusive Hold functionality is retained.

With the Release Option allowed (HRLA) and more than one single line MADN active in a conference, the call is disconnected when the hold key is pressed.

Permanent Hold on an analog (500/2500 type) set

When an analog (500/2500 type) set puts a call on Permanent Hold, the lamp status remains steadily lit on all other members of the same single line MADN if the customer has the Lamp Option allowed.

With the Release Option configured, if an analog (500/2500 type) set with the same single line MADN initiates Permanent Hold, the call is not dropped even if other appearances are active on this call. This is as per the existing functionality.

Switch Hook Flash

When a single line MADN member uses Switch Hook Flash to place a call on hold, all other appearances of the same single line MADN remain lit as per the existing operation.

When an analog (500/2500 type) set with the same single line MADN initiates hold by Switch Hook Flash, the existing functionality is retained.

Transfer (TRN)

For Meridian 1 proprietary sets with the Release Option allowed (HRLA), the transfer feature is disabled on the single line MADN, while more than one appearance is active in the conference.

For analog (500/2500 type) sets, transfers work as per the existing operation.

Feature packaging

Individual Hold Enhancement requires Deluxe Call Hold (DHLD) package 71.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Configure Individual Hold Allowed, the Individual Hold Lamp Option and the Individual Hold Release Option in the Customer Data Block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE:	FTR	Features and options data.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
OPT	IHA	Individual Hold Allowed.
	HLPA	Individual Hold Lamp Option Allowed. HLPD = Individual Hold Lamp Option Denied (default).
	HRLA	Individual Hold Release Option Allowed. HRLD = Individual Hold Release Option Denied (default).
...		

LD 10 – Ensure that Call Transfer Allowed (XFA), Enhanced Hot Line Denied (EHTD), Exclusive Hold Denied (XHD), and Permanent Hold (PHD) are configured.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE:	500	Analog (500/2500 type) set data block.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CLS	XFA EHTD XHD	Call Transfer Allowed. Enhanced Hot Line Denied. Exclusive Hold Denied.
...		

FTR	PHD	Permanent Hold.
...		

LD 11 – Ensure that Privacy Override Allowed (POA) and Exclusive Hold Denied (XHD) are configured.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE:	xxxx	Telephone type where xxxx is: SL1, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2016, 2018, 2112, 2216, 2616, 2317, or 3000.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CLS	POA XHD	Privacy Override Allowed. Exclusive Hold Denied.
...		
KEY	xx SCR yyyy	Single Call Ringing key, where: xx = key number SCR = Single Call Ringing yyyy = DN KEY may also be defined as HOT (Two-way), PVN, PVR, or SCN.

Feature operation

With the Release Option allowed (HRLA), the user of a single line MADN disconnects from an active call by

- pressing the release key or
- pressing the hold key to disconnect from the active call while another member of the same single line MADN is still active on the call.

However, if a user is the only active member of the single line MADN on the call with the Release Option allowed (HRLA), pressing the hold key puts the call on hold as per the existing operation.

With the Release Option denied (HRLD), the existing functionality is retained. Therefore, the user must press the release key to disconnect from the active call. When the hold key is pressed, the call is not released.

Call Hold, Permanent

Permanent Hold holds an active call on a 2500 telephone without attendant assistance. Calls cannot be originated or received while in the Permanent Hold mode. Incoming calls receive a busy signal if Hunting is not defined for the called telephone.

If the telephone user goes on hook after activating Permanent Hold, the telephone periodically receives a one-second ring burst as a reminder that the call is on hold. This interval is defined at the customer level.

Operating parameters

Permanent Hold is allowed only when a call is active and if the Class of Service allows transfer.

If Busy Verify is attempted on a telephone with a call on Permanent Hold, busy tone is received.

Override cannot be used on a telephone with a call on Permanent Hold.

Permanent Hold cannot be activated during a Conference call.

Two Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact parties, connected trunk to trunk, can activate Permanent Hold at the same time if they both have the feature defined. After being placed on Permanent Hold, the second party can flash the switchhook and dial #4 to hold the call. After flashing the switchhook, any dialing sequence other than the access code results in overflow tone.

Permanent Hold is not supported on station-to-station calls.

If the telephone activating Permanent Hold is part of a mixed arrangement with another 2500, or Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, the following events occur:

- If a different telephone with the same DN goes off hook, that telephone connects to the held party.
- When Permanent Hold is activated, the DN lamp on the Meridian 1 proprietary telephone remains steadily lit.

If the telephone activating Permanent Hold goes off hook, it is automatically reconnected to the held call.

If the held party disconnects, the hold reminder ring stops.

Feature interactions

Attendant Break-In

The attendant cannot break in to a call on hold.

Audible Reminder of Held Call (ARCH)

If Audible Reminder of Held Call (ARCH) is enabled in LD 15, the Audible Reminder of Held Call (ARCH) timer takes precedence over the Permanent Hold timer.

Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks

A Disconnect Timer applies to held calls on all trunks on the route. All answered calls in the held state will be disconnected if left in that state for an extended period.

Calling Party Privacy

When a user takes an incoming trunk call with the Privacy Indicator off of hold, no Calling Party Number or Name will be displayed on the set.

Enhanced Override

Forced Camp-On

Priority Override

Neither held calls nor telephones with calls on hold may be camped on or overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-on or Priority Override.

Privacy

A call placed on Permanent Hold has Privacy removed. Privacy is reinstated when the call is removed from Permanent Hold.

Feature packaging

Special Service for 2500 Sets (SS25) package 18 includes Permanent Hold and has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Set Permanent Hold reminder ring timer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB TIM	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- PHDT	1-(30)-63	Permanent Hold reminder ring timing in two-second increments (i.e., 30 = 60 seconds).

LD 10 – Enable/disable Permanent Hold for 2500 telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	XFA	Allow transfer.
FTR	PHD	Enable Permanent Hold.

Feature operation

To place a call on hold, follow these steps:

- 1** While on an active call, flash the switchhook or press the Link key.
- 2** Dial #4, or the Flexible Feature Code (FFC), if enabled.
- 3** Hang up.
 The Permanent Hold timer begins.

To retrieve a held call, lift the handset.

Call Park

Call Park (CPRK) places a call in a parked state, similar to hold, where it can be retrieved by any Attendant Console or telephone. A parked call must have an access ID, also known as a Park DN. This is done by parking the call on a System Park DN or on any telephone Directory Number (DN) in the system. A parked call does not occupy a DN, nor is there a lamp to indicate its presence.

Up to 50 System Park DNs are available per customer. There is no limit to the number of DNs that can be used as a Call Park access ID. However, only one call at a time can be parked against any particular telephone or System Park DN.

In addition, the system can offer a default access ID. If System Call Park is defined, the default access ID for the following equipment is the next available System Park DN for the equipment:

- Attendant Consoles
- SL-1 telephones
- M3000 telephones, and
- Meridian 1 digital telephones equipped with digit display or display screens.

If System Park DNs are not defined for the customer, the default access ID is the DN of the telephone where the call was parked. An attendant must press the Park key and enter a DN if System Park DNs are not defined.

Park the call, then page the person called. The person called then picks up the call directly or through the attendant. Call Park also enables the telephone that originally receives the call to park it so that another telephone can retrieve it later. The telephone placing the call in Park is free to make or answer other calls.

Calls can be parked from telephones or Attendant Consoles with the Park key/lamp pair or Special Prefix (SPRE) code. Parked calls not retrieved within a specified time (30 to 240 seconds) are recalled to the telephone that parked it. Music for parked calls can be provided if Music (MUS) package 44 is installed.

If a call is parked on a System Park DN, it is recalled to the attendant who parked it if the parking attendant is idle. If the parking attendant is busy, the call is presented to any idle attendant.

If a call is parked on a telephone DN, the recall is placed in the attendant queue and presented to any available attendant. In all cases, parked calls recalled to the attendant appear on the Recall Incoming Call Identification (ICI) key, if defined.

The Park DN of the most recently parked call can be redisplayed on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones equipped with displays, a Park key, and a Display key. This is done by pressing the Display key, then the Park key. The attendant can display the last call parked by pressing the Park key when no loop key is active.

Operating parameters

Call Park is not available for calls on Dial Intercom keys or for calls on analog (500/2500 type) telephones designated as Dial Intercom telephones.

Call Park is not permitted when Privacy Release or Conference is active.

Calls parked from Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, and analog (500/2500 type) telephones are recalled to the telephone that parked the call.

When a Multiple Appearance Single Call telephone mix (the same DN appears on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, and single-line telephones) is parked, other appearances are not automatically bridged to the parked call when going off hook. The call can be retrieved by another Multiple Appearance DN (MADN) telephone only by dialing the Call Park retrieval code and the DN.

Remote access (e.g., Centralized Attendant Service or Direct Inward System Access) for parked parties is not permitted.

Private lines, attendant DNs, Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), and Direct Inward System Access (DISA) DNs are not valid park numbers.

Trunks without disconnect supervision cannot be parked.

Parked calls are not retained during initialization or SYSLOAD.

Parked calls cannot be accessed with the Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) In-calls key. If parked access from Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) positions is required, a DN key must be provided.

A parked call recall cannot be placed on hold by the attendant.

A call transferred to the attendant by the Conference key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone cannot be parked by the attendant. A call transferred to the attendant by the Transfer key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone can be parked by the attendant.

Feature interactions

AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1

If party Z parks the call initiated by party X (an external caller), then the AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1 cannot be used to call party Y. Party Z can neither park, selectively, one member of a split trunk nor park a whole split trunk. This avoids a recall to an attendant on the recall originating node that would not be able to send a recall to toggle from one party to another.

Advice of Charge for EuroISDN

When a set parks a call charged with Advice of Charge, the calling party continues to be charged until the call is answered by another set.

Access Restrictions and Class of Service

A call can be parked on any DN, regardless of its Class of Service. Access to a parked call is governed by the same Class of Service restrictions for normal trunk-to-telephone call processing. The following table details the restrictions. These restrictions can be overridden with the Authorization Code.

Parked call type	Accessing telephone Class of Service		
	FRE	FR1	FR2
Telephone	allowed	allowed	allowed
CO/FX/WATS	denied	denied	denied
DID Trunk	denied	denied	denied
TIE trunk	allowed	allowed	denied

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

It is not possible to park an Attendant Blocking of DN call. If a Call Park call recalls to a blocked DN, the recall will be treated as if the DN is in a ringing state.

Attendant Break-In

The attendant cannot break in to a parked call.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

Calls parked by ACD agents are recalled to the ACD DN queue and presented to any available agent.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

When an ARDL call is not accepted by the calling party, the Call Park (PRK) key is ignored if pressed.

Busy Lamp Field

A busy lamp field can be equipped to display the status of System Park DNs.

Call Detail Recording (CDR)

Call Detail Recording (CDR) records for Call Park are similar to the start and end records generated when a call is transferred or terminated. When a call is parked, a Call Detail Recording (CDR) start record is generated if one has not already been generated by another feature. A CDR record is not generated when the parked call is accessed. A CDR end record is generated when the trunk call is terminated or when a parked call disconnects.

Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls

There is no interaction with Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls, as there is no “N” record generated in a Call Park scenario.

Call Forward

A recalled parked call to telephones with Call Forward, Call Forward Busy, or Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) is not forwarded.

Call Page Network Wide

A station set or Attendant Console that parks an external PAGENET uncontrolled call is not blocked. However, an external PAGENET controlled call is blocked.

Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks

A 14-second Disconnect Timer applies to parked calls on all trunks on the route. All answered calls in the parked state will be disconnected if left in that state for an extended period.

Call Waiting

A recall of a parked call is not presented in the Call Waiting mode. If an internal telephone is in the parked state, Call Waiting to that telephone is not provided.

Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)

Call Park is limited to the local Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact for systems equipped with CAS. Call Park cannot be accessed from release-link trunks.

Conference**Call Transfer**

A parked call can be accessed after Conference or Call Transfer is activated.

Console Presentation Group (CPG)

If the attendant who parked a call on the System Park DN is busy when that call is recalled and the parking attendant does not belong to the same CPG specified for the tenant of the calling station, the parked call is presented to an idle attendant in the same CPG specified for the calling station. If no attendant in that CPG is available to receive the recall, the parked call is queued until one of the attendants in the CPG becomes idle.

Dial Access to Group Calls

Call Park cannot be applied to a Group Call.

Do Not Disturb (DND)

Calls can be parked on telephone DNs that are in the Do Not Disturb mode (DND). Telephones in the Do Not Disturb (DND) mode can park a call or access a parked call. Recall of a parked call to a DND telephone is recalled to the attendant.

INIT ACD Queue Call Restore

Parked calls are restored by ACDR as new incoming calls to the ACD DN.

Make Set Busy

Recall of a parked call to a telephone in the Make Set Busy mode is intercepted by the attendant.

Multi-Tenant Service

If the attendant who parked a call on the System Park DN is busy when that call is recalled and the parking attendant does not belong to the same Console Presentation Group (CPG) specified for the tenant of the calling station, the parked call is presented to an idle attendant in the same CPG specified for the calling station. If no attendant in that CPG is available to receive the recall, the parked call is queued until one of the attendants in the CPG becomes idle.

M1250/M2250 Attendant Console

The Call Park access code and the Park DN are displayed for parked call recalls.

Privacy Release

When a call from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone is parked, that telephone cannot activate Privacy Release. For example, Party A calls Party B. Party B parks the call. Party A cannot activate Privacy Release.

Private Line Service

Private lines cannot park a call.

QCW4 Attendant Console

When a parked call returns to the console, the console shows an attendant display (DLEN in LD 12) of eight digits with only the Special Prefix (SPRE) code and the Park DN when a parked call recalls to the console. (Press the Display Destination key twice for the Park DN.) An attendant display of 16 digits shows the SPRE, the Call Park access code, and the Park DN for parked call recalls.

Recall After Parking

This enhancement to Call Park causes a parked call to be recalled to the attendant or night DN if the attendant is in Night Service, rather than to the parking telephone, if not answered within a customer-defined period of time (two-minute maximum). The call may be external or internal.

The recall to the attendant appears on the Recall ICI key. If the attendant is in Night Service, the recall occurs to the night DN. If the night DN is busy, the call is queued if it is an external call.

**Speed Call
Autodial**

Speed Call or Autodial can be programmed to park calls or access parked calls.

Traffic measurements

TFC007 is included for Call Park. It provides traffic measurements for the following:

- system park usage
- system park overflow
- telephone park usage

- park access
- park recall, and
- average waiting time.

Feature packaging

Call Park (CPRK) package 33 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable or disable Call Park.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(CPD), CPA	(Disable) enable Call Park.

LD 50 – Add/change or print Call Park. This overlay must be defined for Call Park operation.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CPK	Call Park data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CPTM	30-(45)-240	Parked call recall time in seconds (the default is 45 seconds).
SPDN	(0)-50 xxxx	Number of contiguous System Park DNs and the first System Park DN. The default 0 (zero) disables System Park DN capability, but allows Telephone Park DNs. If the DN Expansion package is equipped, the System Park DN can have up to seven digits.
MURT	0-511	Music route number for parked calls.

LD 10 – Allow or deny access to Call Park for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XFD), XFA	(Deny) allow access to Call Park.

LD 11 – Add or change a Call Park key on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx PRK	Add a Call Park key (key number must be 17 for the M2317 and 31 for the M3000).

LD 12 – Add or change a Call Park key on Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Attendant Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx PRK	Add a Call Park key (key number can be 00-19 on the M2250).

Feature operation

To park a call with the Park key, follow these steps:

- Press **Park** twice.
If there is a System Park extension, the call is parked on it. Otherwise, it is parked on your extension.

To park a call on an extension other than the System Park extension, follow these steps:

- 1** Press **Park**.
- 2** Enter the extension number.
- 3** Press **Park** again.

To park a call using SPRE codes, follow these steps:

- 1** Press **Transfer** or **Conference**.
- 2** Dial SPRE 71.

You can dial an extension number to park the call, or you can use the System Park extension, chosen automatically. It shows on your telephone's display, if equipped.

- 3** Press **Transfer** or **Conference** again.

To retrieve a parked call, follow these steps:

- 1** Select a free extension.
- 2** Dial SPRE 72.
- 3** Dial the extension where the call is parked.

Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks

This enhancement to the Call Park feature allows Central Office (CO), FEX, and Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) trunks, without disconnect supervision, to be call-parked. All other trunk types without disconnect supervision cannot be parked. The Disconnect Timer (DCTI) is used to prevent phantom calls from ringing beyond the set time. Answered calls in the held, parked, camped-on, or ringing state are disconnected when the DCTI times-out.

This enhancement also allows Direct Inward System Access (DISA) on CO, FEX, and WATS trunks without disconnect supervision. DISA on unsupervised trunks does not intercept to the attendant, but is subject to Timed Forced Disconnect Timer, which prevents the CO trunk from being seized if the far end hangs up.

Operating parameters

The Disconnect Timer applies not only to Call Park but also to all trunks on the route. All answered calls in the held, parked, ringing, or Camp-On states will be disconnected if left in that state for an extended period (this even applies to calls in a call waiting queue type).

Feature interactions

Attendant Calls Waiting Indication

If all the attendants are busy and a Call Park Recall occurs, the recall is placed in the calls waiting queue. If the recalled station is busy when the recall occurs, the Disconnect Timer (DCTI) temporarily suspends timing until the recall is presented. After the recall is presented, the Disconnect Timer continues timing for the remainder of the period.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

If all the ACD agents are busy and a Call Park Recall occurs, the recall is placed in the ACD DN queue.

Feature packaging

Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks is included in Direct Inward System Access (DISA) package 22.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Respond to the DCTI prompt as follows:

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
DCTI	(0)-511	Time, in seconds, that an extension is allowed to ring or be on hold or Call Park before the trunk is disconnected. 0, the default, or <CR> means that the condition goes on indefinitely. Respond with a value equal to the number of seconds a set is to ring after recall, plus the value of the Call Park Recall Timer (which is defined in LD 50 in response to the CPTM prompt). The value stored, which will be the closest lower multiple of four, is echoed back upon entry.

Feature operation

Feature operation is the same as for Call Park.

Call Party Name Display

Call Party Name Display (CPND) identifies the calling or called number in addition to the DN. The identifier (e.g., the name) associated with a DN on telephones with an alphanumeric display is defined in LD 95.

Whenever the calling party's DN displays on the terminating telephone, the calling party's name also appears. Likewise, on an internal call, the called party's name is appended to the displayed DN on the originator's telephone, as soon as a valid DN is completely dialed.

With this feature, the DN and name of the originally dialed party for redirected calls is displayed. A Class of Service, DNDA/DNDD (Dialed Name Display Allowed or Denied), is assigned on a per-telephone basis. The terminating telephone must have DNDA to display the name of the originally dialed party.

The M1250/M2250 Attendant Console can extend a call to a DN requested by a calling party. The CPND enhancement enables the M1250 Attendant Console to display the incoming call information on one line and the outgoing call information on the next line when extending an incoming call.

Multi-Language CPND displays the party's name in Roman/English or Katakana (Japanese alphabet) characters on Meridian 1 modular telephones. The names are stored in the database under each character set and the language is specified with the Meridian 1 modular program keys.

Two languages can be stored in the database for any given name. For this enhancement to work fully, both telephones involved must have the same name in the same languages. (E.g., John Smith calls Anne Jones. Both John and Anne must have Katakana in their database for the name to appear in Katakana characters. If John has Katakana enabled, but Anne does not, Anne sees the English version.)

Entering Katakana, or any other non-ASCII Roman characters, requires a system terminal that supports eight-bit, no-parity Input/Output.

The maintenance terminal must support ISO 8859-1 Latin 1 for the Roman character mode.

Call Party Name Display assignment

A CPND name string can be assigned to internal DNs associated with any of the following:

- analog (500/2500 type) telephones
- Single-call/multiple-call SL-1 telephones
- Trunk access codes
- Attendant DNs
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) DNs, and
- Dial Intercom Group member numbers.

As a customer option for multiple appearance DNs (MADNs), the assigned CPND name can be linked with its member telephone's designator (DES field in the TN block) to further identify the party of a shared DN.

Call Party Name Display composition

A CPND name is the name used to identify a DN, entered in ASCII alphanumeric character format. The maximum CPND length is the smaller of two values: the maximum length configured in LD 95 or 27 characters, including spaces and special characters.

The ASCII characters supported are A-Z, 0-9, space, Hex 20-127, and the following special characters:

" () - # ,

The CPND name can be entered as first name, a space, and last name (such as Mary Smith). Also, the NAME prompt in LDs 10, 11, and 95 accepts first name, a comma as a separator, and last name (such as Mary,Smith).

Table 18
Response formats for CPND NAME prompt

Entered Data	Displayed Result
Sue Smith <CR>	Sue Smith
Sue,Smith <CR>	Sue Smith
Sue <CR> Sue, <CR>	Sue (Trailing comma is ignored.)
Sue,Smith, Dept. 410 <CR>	Sue Smith, Dept. 410
Sue Smith, Joe Brown <CR>	Sue Smith, Joe Brown

The default is to accept the names as entered, replacing the comma with a space. Hence, a value entered as Mary,Smith displays as Mary Smith.

Note: Do not enter leading spaces. LD 95 ignores them. When CPND information is printed (using LD 10/11 or LD 20), the printout reflects what is in the database, not what appears on the telephone display.

In addition to the caller's name, a reason field can be provided to indicate the cause of a redirection. This is a customer option and the actual mnemonics are service changeable. The following call redirections have a reason displayed:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Call Forward No Answer
- Hunting/Call Forward Busy
- Call Transfer with Network Call Redirection
- Attendant Alternative Answering, and
- Call Pickup.

Display Devices and Capabilities

The M3000 Touchphone has a display line of 35 characters, 27 available for displaying DN-related information.

The M2317 has a display line of 40 characters, 33 available for displaying DN-related information.

If there are more characters than the telephone's display allows, the system deletes letters to make the name fit.

The M1250 and M2250 Attendant Consoles are equipped with four lines of LCD alphanumeric display. Each line has 40 characters, and lines 2 and 3 are used to display DN-related information. If the number of characters displayed is more than 40, an arrow appears in the upper right corner of the display. The arrow alerts the user that more information can be retrieved using the scrolling keys. For complete information, refer to the *M1250/M2250 Attendant Console User Guide* (P0735210).

The call type, originating or terminating telephone, and the Class of Service all affect the display and CPND information. Three Classes of Service are associated with the display function. CPND conforms to whichever Class of Service is configured for the telephone.

- Automatic Digit Display ADD
- Digit Display Selection DDS
- Touchphone Digit Display TDD

No user interaction is required to display information on the call. On the M2317 telephone, however, the user can press the SAVE # softkey to save the name and number of the calling party. This applies to all outgoing and answered incoming calls.

Operating parameters

CPND is not displayed if a live call is not involved (e.g., while programming a Speed Call key).

Attendant Administration does not support the entry of CPND class marks for digital telephones.

CPND is not displayed on the calling telephone while making an outgoing trunk call.

CPND is not supported on data calls.

CPND is not available on QCW Attendant Consoles.

CPND applies only to redirected calls on M2008, M2016, M2216, M2616, M3000, and M2317 telephones.

For M2008, M2016, M2216, M2616, M3000, and M2317 telephones, CPND is provided on a per-telephone basis, depending on the Class of Service.

DNDA (Dialed Name Display Allowed) and NDD (No Digit Display) Class of Service are mutually exclusive.

Multi-Language CPND operates on Meridian 1 modular telephones only.

An individual DN can have Roman/English, or Katakana, or both programmed in the database if MLIO is equipped.

If the call destination is a trunk or a telephone type other than Meridian 1 modular, the name is translated into the ASCII equivalent.

Multi-Language CPND applies to DNs on local switches only. CPND for Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) calls is displayed in English only.

The CPND feature uses JIS X 0201-1976, the RCode for Information Interchanges, also known as JIS-Roman, which specifies the upper and lower case letters, numbers, punctuation and symbols, and Katakana.

Feature interactions

Attendant Recall

Attendant Recall using the Attendant Recall key or a switchhook flash results in both source and destination information being displayed. No redirection reason is displayed, however. In this type of recall, the party that pressed the Attendant Recall key or switchhook is the destination party.

Attendant Recall using Call Transfer or Conference displays the recalling party's DN and CPND information on the attendant's source line. No redirection reason is displayed. If the recall is done with the Transfer key the third party's DN and CPND information are displayed on the source line when the transfer is complete.

Autodial and Speed Call

No name information displays during the programming of Autodial and Speed Call numbers.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Dialed Number Identification Services (DNIS)

If an incoming trunk call from a route with DNIS is presented to a display telephone, the identification digits follow the regular trunk access code and member number. It precedes the CPND name for the DNIS incoming trunk group.

ACD Routing by DNIS

When an incoming trunk call from a route with Routing by DNIS is presented to a display telephone, the identification digits follow the regular trunk access code and member number. It precedes the CPND name for the DNIS DN.

Automatic Wake Up (AWU)

All display information associated with Automatic Wake Up programming is directed to line three of the display. Names are appended to DNs appearing on line three if they are different from those on line two, or if no DN appears on line two. There is no DN information on line two if the attendant has initiated the AWU process while not on an active call. No DES information is appended, since AWU operates on a DN basis.

Calls held or reestablished

When a call is put on hold, the holding telephone's display clears. The held telephone's display does not change. When the telephone reestablishes the call, the display returns the original DN and name.

Call Park

Upon valid operation of the Park key, or dial-access if used, CPND shows the SPRE code and the Park Access ID. Because the Park Access Code is displayed, no CPND name is displayed. The only time that the digit display shows the actual DN of the parked party is when the parked party has been retrieved, put on hold, and then retrieved from hold.

Call Transfer

When the Transfer key is pressed during an active call, the display clears. The call is in a held state. The DN and name of the transferred telephone appear on the display when the DN is dialed. When the transfer is complete, the transferring telephone's display clears because the telephone is now disconnected. The transferred telephone's display changes to show the name of the newly connected party.

Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)

When an attendant in the CAS mode extends a call to a remote station, the display shows only the source line.

Conference

When pressed during an active call, or to set up a conference, the Conference, Connect, or Join Parties key clears the display. The telephones involved in the conference have blank displays. If the conference returns to a two-way only call, each telephone displays the DN and name of the other telephone.

Dial Intercom

The display on telephones connected by Dial Intercom shows the group member's DIG number plus CPND information.

Display Key

When pressed during a call, the Display key clears the display until pressed again. The original display reappears. When the telephone is inactive and the DSP key is pressed, followed by a function key like Autodial, no CPND information is displayed.

End-to-End Signaling

When entered after a call is answered, EES digits are displayed immediately following the CPND name of the connected party. Leading DN digits and name characters may be shifted out of the display window.

ISDN

On incoming ISDN calls, the Calling Line ID number can be displayed instead of a DN on the source party line. CPND applies to telephones configured for ISDN when redirection is supported, and only when all parties involved are located on the same switch. Calls can redirect across a Meridian 1 network with Network Call Redirection. The CPND is maintained through the redirection.

ISDN QSIG Name Display

Call Party Name Display interacts with ISDN QSIG Name Display, depending on the Name Display configuration in LD 16 for BRI or LD 17 for PRI. When a QSIG network is interacting with an MCDN network providing network capability ND3, both the MCDN and QSIG Name Display feature function on the same level.

Listed Directory Number

CPND is not supported for LDNs. If the LDN is an incoming trunk route, the CPND assigned to the route access code is displayed.

Manual Signaling (Buzz)

If the Signal key is pressed to buzz another telephone, no digit or name display appears on the telephone.

Meridian 911

The Calling Party Name Display feature can be used to configure and display the incoming 911 route name.

Multiple Appearance DN (MADN)

On ST and 21 systems, the number of DN appearances restricts the number of letters/digits allowed for CPND. These engineering guidelines must be followed:

- 11 or fewer appearances allows 27 digits/letters in the name
- 12 appearances allows 23 digits/letters in the name
- 13 appearances allows 20 digits/letters in the name
- 14 appearances allows 16 digits/letters in the name
- 15 appearances allows 14 digits/letters in the name

- 16 appearances allows 11 digits/letters in the name
- 17 appearances allows 9 digits/letters in the name, and
- 18 appearances allows 8 digits/letters in the name.

M3000 Touchphone

Local Directory Translation CPND and the M3000 Touchphone DN-to-name translation are mutually exclusive. If CPND name display is allowed (CLS = CNDA), the DN-to-name translation must be disallowed.

Override

When Overriding an established call, the displays of the other telephones show the DN and name of the overriding party.

Slow Answer Recall

Slow Answer Recall results in displays showing source and destination information. If a redirection occurs, the reason is displayed.

Voice Call

The telephone originating a Voice Call displays the called DN's CPND. The called telephone shows the caller's DN and name on its display.

Feature packaging

Call Party Name Display (CPND) package 95 requires:

- Digit Display (DDSP) package 19
- M2000 Digital Sets (DSET) package 88
- M3000 Digital Sets (TSET) package 89 or
- M2317 Digital Sets (DLT2) package 91, and
- Aries Digital Sets (ARIE) package 170.

Multi-Language CPND requires Multi-Language TTY Input/Output (MLIO) package 211.

If the designator field is to be used for multiple-appearance DNs, CPND requires:

- Office Data Administration System (ODAS) package 20.

For Hotel/Motel applications configuring CPND, CPND requires:

- Background Terminal Facility (BGD) package 99, and
- Multi-Language TTY Input/Output (MLIO) package 211 to support eight-bit, no-parity system terminals.

Feature implementation

Before name strings can be assigned to various telephones, the CPND data block must be created in LD 95. The number and size of CPND name strings is limited by available space in the Protected Data Store, so it is recommended that you initially use a small number for the maximum character length.

Enable CPND and add names to the CPND data block

LD 95 – Create the CPND data block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Create CPND database (or open existing database).
TYPE	CPND	CPND data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CNFG	<CR>	Standalone memory.
MXLN	5-(17)-27	Maximum number of characters allowed in each name string. Once defined, this value can be changed only by removing the CPND data block and recreating it.
STAL	(NO), YES	Static allocation of name storage. Must be YES if Background Terminal is equipped, or whenever name strings change frequently.

- DFLN	5-MXLN	Average default character string length. Suggested default is 13 or the maximum length given to MXLN, whichever is less. Prompted if STAL = YES.
DES	(NO), YES	(Do not) allow designator for MADNs.
RESN	(NO), YES	(Do not) allow display of reason for redirecting calls.
- CFWD	aaaa, (F)	Mnemonic for Call Forward All Calls display.
- CFNA	aaaa, (N)	Mnemonic for Call Forward No Answer display.
- HUNT	aaaa, (B)	Mnemonic for Hunt/Call Forward Busy display.
- PKUP	aaaa, (P)	Mnemonic for Call Pickup display.
- XFER	xxxx, (T)	Mnemonic for Call Transfer display for NCRD.
- AAA	aaaa, (A)	Mnemonic for Attendant Alternative Answering.

LD 95 – Add names to the CPND data block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Open CPND data block to add new entries.
TYPE	NAME	Create a new name string.
LANG	(ROM), KAT, <CR>	Store the name in Roman or Katakana. <CR> stores the name in English.
CUST	0	Customer number.
DIG	0-2045, 0-99	Dial Intercom Group number and member number. Each time a name string is assigned to a Dial Intercom Group member, the DIG prompt repeats, until a carriage return is entered to go to the DN prompt.
	<CR>	Bypass Dial Intercom Group and go to the DN prompt to assign names on a DN basis.
- NAME	aaaa,bbbb	CPND name string; maximum of 27 characters.
- XPLN	xx	Expected Length.
		Range must be between the Input Name length and the MXLN, or it defaults to DFLN.
	<CR>	Set XPLN to average default character string length (DFLN) or the actual length (NAME), whichever is longer.
DN	xxx...x	DN to which name string is linked.
- NAME	aaaa,bbbb	CPND name string; maximum of 27 characters.

- XPLN	xx	Expected Length. Range must be between the Input Name length and the MXLN, or it defaults to DFLN.
	<CR>	Set XPLN to average default character string length (DFLN) or the actual length (NAME), whichever is longer.
DCNO	xxx	IDC conversion table number (0-254).
IDC	nnn	Existing complete or partial IDC number. Prompted only when DCNO is valid.
NAME	aaaa,bbbb	CPND name string; maximum of 27 characters.

LD 10 – Allow names to be assigned to analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
FTR	CPND	Allow CPND name assignment on this telephone.

LD 11 – Allow names to display on M2008, M2016, M2216, M2616, M3000, and M2317.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(CNDD), CNDA (DNDD), DNDA	(Deny) allow display of CPND entries. (Deny) allow display of CPND originally dialed entries.

LD 12 – Allow names to display on Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CPND	(CNDD), CNDA	(Deny) allow CPND name assignment.
DNDI	(DNDD), DNDA	(Deny) allow display of originally dialed CPND entries.

Change or remove names in the CPND data block**LD 95** – Open the CPND data block to change or remove entries.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, OUT	Change, or remove an existing entry.
TYPE	NAME	Change, or remove an existing CPND name string.
CUST	0	Customer number.
LANG	ROM, KAT, ALL	Change or remove the name in Roman or Katakana. ALL is used to remove all names stored for the DIG.
DIG	0-2045, 0-99 ALL, <CR>	Dial Intercom Group number and member number. Each time a name string is assigned to or removed from a Dial Intercom Group member, the DIG prompt repeats, until a carriage return is entered to go to the DN prompt. ALL removes all entries for that DIG. <CR> bypasses DIG and goes to the DN.
- NAME	aaaa,bbbb <CR>	CPND name string for this DIG; maximum of 27 characters. Leave this entry unchanged.
DN	xxx...x ALL <CR>	DN of name string being changed or removed. Remove all DN-defined entries. Return to REQ prompt.
- NAME	aaaa,bbbb	CPND name string; maximum of 27 characters.

DCNO	xxx	IDC conversion table number (0-254).
- IDC	nnn	Existing complete or partial IDC number. Prompted only when DCNO is valid.
NAME	aaaa,bbbb	CPND name string; maximum of 27 characters.

Print entries from the CPND data block

LD 95 – Print information associated with entries in the CPND data block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print entries in the CPND data block.
TYPE	NAME	CPND name strings.
CUST	0	Customer number.
LANG	ROM, KAT	Print names in Roman or Katakana.
PAGE	(NO), YES	Page headers and page numbers for multiple DNs and DIGs.
DIG	ALL	Print information on all entries defined by Dial Intercom Groups.
	0-2045, 0-99	Dial Intercom Group and member number. The DIG prompt repeats until a carriage return is entered.
	<CR>	Bypass Dial Intercom Group and go to the DN prompt to print information on a DN basis.
DN	ALL	Print information on all DN entries.
	xxxx	DN to print information from. DN prompt repeats until a carriage return is entered.
	<CR>	Return to REQ prompt.
DCNO	xxx	IDC conversion table number (0-254).

- IDC SHRT	nnn	Existing complete or partial IDC number. Prompted only when DCNO is valid.
	ALL	All names defined are printed.
	(NO) YES	Short form. Prints one IDC per single line. Prints several IDCs on single line.

Add or change CPND name entry for a telephone**LD 10/11** – Add or change CPND name.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add or change CPND name information.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal number.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CPND	NEW, CHG, OUT	Add, change, or remove the CPND information.
CPND_ LANG	(ROM), KAT	Use Roman or Katakana characters.
NAME	aaaa,bbbb	CPND name; maximum of 27 characters.
XPLN	xx	Expected name length.
DISPLAY _FMT	(FIRST) LAST	First name; Last name (John Doe). Last name; First name (Doe John).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Call Pickup

Call Pickup allows telephones to be arranged in groups consisting of any combination of analog (500/2500 type), and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Telephones can be specified as Call Pickup allowed or Call Pickup denied. If the telephone's Class of Service is Call Pickup allowed, the user can answer calls made to any telephone within the Call Pickup group. If the telephone's Class of Service is Call Pickup denied, but the telephone is assigned to a Call Pickup group, the user cannot answer calls directed to other telephones. Calls to the denied telephone, however, can be answered by other members of the group.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones can dial-access this feature, or be equipped with a Call Pickup key. An associated lamp is not required.

Central Office (CO) Trunk Priority provides CO trunk calls priority over other calls within the distinctive ringing and normal ringing queues. If the CO Trunk Priority is implemented, calls are answered in the following order:

- Distinctive Ringing Queue CO call Priority 1
- Distinctive Ringing Queue non-CO call Priority 3
- Normal Ringing Queue CO call Priority 2
- Normal Ringing Queue non-CO call Priority 4

Operating parameters

The number of Call Pickup groups is 4095. The number of members assigned to each group is unlimited, depending on available system memory.

Feature interactions

Advice of Charge for EuroISDN

Calls charged with Advice of Charge that are either transferred, extended or redirected to another set via Call Pickup are charged against the last set that answers the call and the controlling set releases.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) DN's are not supported by Call Pickup.

Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls

When an incoming call is picked up, the answering set is identified in the Terminating ID. This operation remains the same.

Call Park

An analog (500/2500 type) telephone user on a call can pick up a call by parking the existing call, then activating the Call Pickup feature.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is picked up locally, the display of the calling Party Number and Name are not displayed on the terminating set.

Directed Call Pickup (DCP)

Call Pickup can be assigned to a telephone independent of Directed Call Pickup (DCP).

Flexible Feature Codes (FFC)

FFC codes are not supported on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone during an attempt to pick up a Dial Intercom ringing call.

ISDN QSIG Name Display

An incoming QSIG call with name display presentation allowed has name information displayed on the set that picks up the call. If the incoming QSIG call has presentation denied, the calling party's name is not displayed on the set picking up the incoming call.

Multi-Party Operations

Users of analog (500/2500 type) telephones with Three-Party Service cannot pick up a call if involved in another call. After picking up a call, a user can establish a consultation connection and dial control digits, as normal.

Feature packaging

Call Pickup is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Implement CO Trunk Priority in the Customer Data Block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(COX), COP	CO Trunk Priority for the Call Pickup feature. COX is no Priority.

LD 10 – Define Call Pickup group and Class of Service for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
RNPG	0-4095	Call Pickup group number.
CLS	PUA	Allow Call Pickup.

LD 11—Define Call Pickup group, Class of Service, and Call Pickup key for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
RNPG	0-4095	Call Pickup group number.
CLS	PUA	Allow Call Pickup.
KEY	xx RNP	Add a Call Pickup key.

Feature operation

To answer a call in your Call Pickup group from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, follow these steps:

- 1 Lift the handset, or press a DN key.
- 2 Press **Call Pickup** or dial SPRE + 3.

To answer a call in your Call Pickup group from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone, follow these steps:

- 1 Lift the handset.
- 2 Dial SPRE 3 or PURN FFC.
You are connected to the caller.

Note: If you are on a call when another call comes in for someone in your Call Pickup group, you must end, park, or transfer the existing call before you can answer the new call.

Call Pickup, Directed

Directed Call Pickup (DCP) allows a caller from one Call Pickup group to pick up a ringing call in another Call Pickup group. The ringing call is picked up by dialing either its Call Pickup Group number or the DN on which it is ringing.

Directed Call Pickup adds two new methods of Call Pickup to the existing Call Pickup feature:

- Group Pickup (GPU), and
- DN Pickup (DPU).

Group Pickup lets you pick up any ringing call in your own pickup group, or any pickup group in the system.

DN Pickup allows pickup of a call ringing on a specified DN. If a DN is not assigned to any group, it defaults to Group Zero (0). This prevents any other group from picking up that DN.

Both GPU and DPU can be activated using programmable keys or Special Prefix (SPRE) code dialing. Each pickup method can be assigned to a telephone independent of the others.

The dialed digits (DN or group number) are displayed on the Digit Display as dialed. Like the Call Pickup feature, the lamp is optional for the Call Pickup and Group Call Pickup keys. No second dial tone is given after the key is pressed, nor is it given after the SPRE code is dialed.

Operating parameters

Group 0 (zero) is not a valid group number. A telephone that is not part of any group is assigned by default to group 0 (zero).

Feature interactions

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

ACD DN's are not supported by Directed Call Pickup.

Flexible Feature Code (FFC)

FFC codes are not supported on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone during an attempt to pick up a Dial Intercom ringing call.

Multi-Party Operations – Three-Party Service

Users of analog (500/2500 type) telephones involved in a Three-Party Service call cannot pick up another call by dialing the SPRE code.

Feature packaging

Directed Call Pickup (DCP) package 115 has no feature package requirements.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Define the number of digits dialed for Call Pickup groups.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(COX), COP	CO no priority or call priority for Call Pickup and Group Call Pickup.
- PKND	(1)-4	Number of digits dialed for Group Pickup. Prompted only if DCP is equipped.

LD 10 – Add or change Analog (500/2500 type) telephones to allow DCP Class of Service.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
RNPG	0-4095	Call Pickup Group. 0 = no pickup group.
CLS	(GPUD), GPU (DPUD), DPU	(Deny) allow Group Pickup. (Deny) allow DN Pickup.

LD 11 – Add or change Meridian 1 proprietary telephones to allow Directed Call Pickup Class of Service.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
RNPG	0-4095	Call Pickup Group. 0 = no pickup group.
CLS	(GPUD), GPU (DPUD), DPU	(Deny) allow Group Pickup. (Deny) allow DN Pickup.
KEY	xx GPU xx DPU	Group Pickup key (not available on M3000). DN Pickup key (not available on M3000).

Feature operation

To answer a call in another Call Pickup group from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, follow these steps:

- 1 Lift the handset.
- 2 Press **GRP Pickup** or dial SPRE + 94 or PUGR FFC.
- 3 Dial the pickup group number.

To answer a call on a specified DN from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone:

- 1 Lift the handset.
- 2 Press **DN Pickup** or dial SPRE + 95 or PUDN FFC.
- 3 Dial the extension number.

To answer a call in another Call Pickup group from an Analog (500/2500 type) telephone, follow these steps:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 94 or PUGR FFC.
- 2 Dial the pickup group number.

To answer a call on a specified DN from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 95 or PUDN FFC.
- 2 Dial the extension number.

Call Redirection by Time of Day

Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD) adds flexibility to the existing operations of Call Forward No Answer, Hunting and Call Forward by Call Type by allowing incoming calls to be automatically redirected to a predefined Directory Number at a specified time of day.

When the Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD) feature is activated, incoming calls are automatically redirected to a Directory Number through Hunting, Flexible Call Forward No Answer, External Hunt or External Call Forward No Answer. Depending on the time of day, an incoming call can also be redirected to an alternate Directory Number using the Hunting, Call Forward No Answer and Call Forward by Call Type operations.

This feature only changes which redirection Directory Number or alternative Directory Number is used to redirect a call when possible.

Operating parameters

All existing limitations that apply to the operation and redirection of Directory Numbers of Call Forward No Answer and Hunting also apply to this feature.

Only one alternate time option is allowed per telephone set at a given time.

This feature is not supported on Basic Rate Interface (BRI) terminals.

Feature interactions

When incoming calls require redirection, the order of precedence for which the system handles no answer and busy calls, is listed below:

Calls to Idle Stations:

- 1 Call Forward All Calls
- 2 Message Waiting
- 3 Call Forward No Answer
- 4 Attendant Recall

Calls to Busy Stations:

- 1 Call Forward All Calls
- 2 Hunting
- 3 Call Waiting or Camp-On
- 4 Message Waiting Forward Busy
- 5 Call Forward Busy

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward, Internal

Call Forward/Hunt Override Via FFC

These features take precedence over Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD).

Call Forward by Call Type

Hunting by Call Type

If Call Forward by Call Type (CFCT) is enabled with Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) and Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD), unanswered internal calls receiving CFNA are routed to the Flexible CFNA DN, Hunt DN, Alternate Flexible CFNA DN or Alternate Hunt DNs. External calls are routed in the same manner.

If CFNA is enabled with Hunting by Call Type and Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD), unanswered internal calls are redirected to the Hunt DN or Alternate Hunt DN during the alternative time. External calls are routed in the same manner. The alternate time is defined on the called DN's data block.

Call Forward No Answer

Call redirection parameters for Call Forward No Answer are obtained from the originally dialed Directory Number. When CRTOD is activated, unanswered calls given CRTOD treatment are forwarded with CFNA according to the time of day. No changes are made to the existing CFNA feature.

Call Forward No Answer, Second Level

Existing Second Level CFNA allows unanswered calls to receive Call Forward No Answer treatment twice. CRTOD parameters are obtained from the last rung Directory Number. A maximum of two levels of CFNA is allowed for an unanswered call.

Call Waiting Redirection

When Call Forward No Answer occurs on a waiting call, the redirected Directory Number used depends on the time of day if CRTOD is activated.

Multiple Appearance DN Redirection Prime

When CRTOD and Multiple Appearance DN Redirection Prime (MARP) are activated, Call Forward or Hunt are dependent on the time of day and follows the MARP feature for Call Forward No Answer or Hunt treatment.

Hunting

When CRTOD is enabled and an incoming call reaches a busy Directory Number, the time is checked against the Alternate Redirection Time Option range defined on the telephone.

User Selectable Call Redirection

User Selectable Call Redirection is not supported.

Feature packaging

Call Redirection by Time of Day is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 - Customer Data Block to set up Alternative Redirection Time.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change.
TYPE:	RDR	Change Call Redirection.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
...		
- CRTOD	YES	Call Redirection by Time of Day. Alternate time option prompts are skipped if (NO) or <CR> is entered
- - CRT0	SH SM EH EM	Alternate time option 0, where: SH = starttime in hours, SM = starttime in minutes, EH = endtime in hours and EM = endtime in minutes in international time format (hour from 00-23 and minute 00-59). Enter "X" to remove current value and reset both the start time and end time equal to 0.
- - CRT1	SH SM EH EM	Alternate time option 1, where: SH = starttime in hours, SM = starttime in minutes, EH = endtime in hours and EM = endtime in minutes in international time format (hour from 00-23 and minute 00-59). Enter "X" to remove current value and reset both the start time and end time equal to 0.
- - CRT2	SH SM EH EM	Alternate time option 2, where: SH = starttime in hours, SM = starttime in minutes, EH = endtime in hours and EM = endtime in minutes in international time format (hour from 00-23 and minute 00-59). Enter "X" to remove current value and reset both the start time and end time equal to 0.
- - CRT3	SH SM EH EM	Alternate time option 3, where: SH = starttime in hours, SM = starttime in minutes, EH = endtime in hours and EM = endtime in minutes in international time format (hour from 00-23 and minute 00-59). Enter "X" to remove current value and reset both the start time and end time equal to 0.

LD 10 - Add or Change Terminal Number Block for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW, CHG	Analog telephone can be defined or modified.
TYPE:	500	Analog (500/2500 type) telephone data block.
...		
CLS	RTDA	Call Redirection by the Time of Day allowed. If CLS = RTDD (denied) then RTDA, AEFD, AEHT, AFDN, AHNT will be removed and ARTO prompt will be reset to 0.
...		
ARTO	(0)-3	Alternate Redirection Time Option for call redirection defined in the Customer Data Block. Only prompted if CLS = RTDA. Default value 0 is entered if request is new. The value is not changed if request is CHG. <CR> to enter CLS and ARTO data.
FTR	xxxx yyyy	Enter Feature Name and Related Data.
	AFD	Alternate Call Forward No Answer DN up to 13 digits. Remove by setting CLS = RTDD.
	AHNT	Alternate Hunt DN up to 13 digits. Remove by setting CLS = RTDD.
	AEFD	Alternate External Call Forward No Answer DN up to 13 digits. Remove by setting CLS = CFTD or RTDD.
	AEHT	Alternate External Hunt up to 13 digits. Remove by setting CLS = CFTD or RTDD.

LD 11 - Add or Change Terminal Number Block for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW, CHG	Add, or change
TYPE:	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
...		
CLS	RTDA	Call Redirection by the Time of Day allowed.
...		
ARTO	(0)-3	Alternate Redirection Time Option for call redirection defined in the Customer Data Block. Only prompted if CLS = RTDA. Default value 0 is entered if request is new. The value is not changed if the request = CHG. <CR> to enter CLS and ARTO data.
AFD	xxxx	Alternate Call Forward No Answer DN up to 13 digits. Remove by setting CLS = RTDD.
AHNT	xxxx	Alternate Hunt DN up to 13 digits. Remove by setting CLS = RTDD.
AEFD	xxxx	Alternate External Call Forward No Answer DN up to 13 digits. Remove by setting CLS = CFTD or RTDD. Requires Call Forward by Call Type Allowed (CFTA) Class of Service.
AEHT	xxxx	Alternate External Hunt up to 13 digits. Remove by setting CLS = CFTD or RTDD. Requires Call Forward by Call Type Allowed (CFTA) Class of Service.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Call Transfer

Call Transfer allows a telephone user on any two-party call to hold the existing call and originate another call to a third party. The user may consult privately or transfer the original call to the third party. A call is transferred by pressing a dedicated key on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones or by flashing the switchhook on analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Operating parameters

A separate Call Transfer key/lamp pair must be assigned to Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

A transfer allowed Class of Service must be specified for analog (500/2500 type) telephones to access this feature.

If trunks are involved, successful completion of a transfer depends on the access restrictions assigned to the stations and trunks.

While the originating side of a call is linked to a transfer or conference key (i.e., the originator of a transfer/conference call has not yet completed the transfer/conference), the terminating side cannot initiate a transfer or conference. Conference calls cannot be transferred.

Feature interactions

Advice of Charge for EuroISDN

When a set is connected to an ISDN CO trunk conveying AOC charging information, the received call charging information is stored against this set.

If the user transfers the call while the dialed set is still ringing, call charging information is stored against the transferring set until the call is either answered or abandoned by the external party. If the user consults with the dialed transfer set, charging information is stored against the transferring set until the call is either answered or abandoned. If the transferred call is redirected by a call redirection feature, the call is charged against the transferring set until the call transfer is completed and the call is answered. In all instances, if the call is answered, new call charging information is stored against the set receiving the transferred call.

Attendant Break-In

Until a transferred call is connected, the attendant cannot break in to a call that is being transferred.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

When an ARDL call is not accepted by the calling party, the Call Transfer (TRN) key is ignored if pressed.

Call Forward, Break-In and Hunt Internal or External Network Wide

The treatment of a call following a call transfer (Call Forward/Hunt by Call Type) is based on the transferring set and the call originator's set.

Call Page Network Wide

A station set or Attendant Console that transfers an external PAGENET uncontrolled call is not blocked. However, an external PAGENET controlled call is blocked.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming non-ISDN call is being transferred or an incoming ISDN call is transferred to a non-ISDN trunk, the Calling Party Name and Number will not be passed on to the terminating set. The CPP feature will not change this operation.

For cases where an incoming call with the Privacy Indicator is transferred over an MCDN trunk, or to a local station, the name and/or number of the originating party will not be displayed on the set of the final terminating party.

Call Transfer

Call Completion notification is only presented to the Call Completion originating set. This notification cannot be transferred to another station. Once the second call is completed, the call can be transferred.

If a user encounters a busy or no answer situation during a transfer operation, Call Completion can be activated.

Conference

You can also transfer calls using the Conference key, but not until the third party answers the call. After you initiate a transfer and the third party answers, you can establish a three-way conference by pressing the Conference key, if equipped.

Hold

A consultation call can be placed on Hold.

ISDN QSIG Name Display

After the completion of a call transfer, an incoming QSIG call with name display presentation allowed has name information displayed on the destination set. If the incoming QSIG call has presentation denied, name information is not displayed to the destination set.

Multi-Party Operations

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones with TSA Class of Service can Call Transfer by going on-hook after establishing a conference. This differs from operation with XFA Class of service, where transfer can be achieved by going on-hook during Consultation connection.

If an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with TSA Class of Service goes on-hook during consultation connection, it is treated as mis-operation of All Other Cases and the recovery actions are done based on the CCDO and AOCS options selected in LD 15. If CDOC = NO, an analog (500/2500 type) telephone can achieve a transfer by going on-hook after establishing a conference.

Predictive Dialing

Transfer by Meridian 1 proprietary Set

The application sends the Fast Transfer request on behalf of a Meridian 1 proprietary set, and then the switch initiates and completes the transfer immediately which is similar to a normal call transfer from a Meridian 1 proprietary set.

In a Predictive Dialing scenario where the autodialer (origination DN) is a Meridian 1 proprietary set, the Make Call message sent by the application to the switch to make a call on behalf of the Meridian 1 proprietary set, and then the call transfer call, will interact with the Meridian 1 proprietary Call Transfer feature. The autodialer is configured with Class of Service TRN so that the switch can transfer the call to the target destination.

Transfer by Analog (500/2500 type)Set

The application sends the Fast Transfer request on behalf of an analog (500/2500 type) set. The switch will then initiate and complete the transfer in one step.

In a predictive dialing scenario, the application will send the Make Call request on behalf of the autodialer (analog [500/2500 type] set) to have the switch make the call, and then transfer the call when the switch receives the Fast Transfer message. The autodialer needs to be configured with Classes of Service Dial Pulse (DIP) and Transfer Allowed (XFA) for 500 sets, or with Classes of Service Digitone (DTN) and XFA for 2500 sets.

Supervised Analog Lines

If more than one active call is extended to an analog line, the call type associated with an analog line is determined by the first active call. The call type is assumed to be incoming and hook flash supervision applies if a terminal device answers an incoming call from an idle state. If the terminal device performs a switch hook flash to put the first party on hold and initiates a consultation call, the Battery Reversal feature is not supported; no battery reversal answer signal is extended to the terminal device when the second party answers.

If the first party disconnects while the terminal device is connected to the second party, no disconnect supervision is extended to the terminal device. However, hook flash disconnect supervision is extended to the terminal device when the second party disconnects (i.e., a disconnect supervision signal is sent only when the last party connected to the terminal disconnects).

If a terminal device originates an outgoing call, battery reversal answer supervision is extended when the called party answers. The polarity of the line remains reversed polarity when the terminal device performs a switch hook flash and then initiates a consultation call to a second party. The analog line is reverted to normal polarity when the terminal device completes the transfer and drops out or when the last of either the held party or the consultation party disconnects.

Three-Party Service

The party receiving the patience tone or the Misoperation ringback is not able to make a call transfer.

Trunk Barring

The originator of a call transfer, unless otherwise restricted, is able to connect to a denied party on a consultation basis. Operating the Transfer key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone or going on hook on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone does not result in a call transfer if the Originating Trunk Connection is barred. The user of a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone remains connected to the denied party until releasing the connection and returning to the held Originating Trunk Connection. The user of an analog (500/2500 type) telephone is re-rung by the Originating Trunk Connection when transfer is attempted and denied.

Trunk to Trunk Connection

To transfer an external trunk on ringing across a supervised analog network TIE trunk, the external trunk and internal TIE line must have both answer and disconnect supervision, and the external call must be established. To transfer one outgoing external trunk to another, both external trunks must have answer and disconnect supervision, and both external calls must be established.

Feature packaging

Call Transfer is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Allow/deny Call Transfer for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XFD), XFA	(Deny) allow Call Transfer.

LD 11 – Add a Call Transfer key for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx TRN	Add a Call Transfer key (the M2317 and M3000 must use key 26).

Feature operation

To transfer an active call on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, follow these steps:

- 1** Press **Transfer**.
The call is on hold.
- 2** Dial the number where you want to transfer the call.
- 3** Press **Transfer** when you hear ringing or after your call is answered.
When your call is answered, you may speak privately with the new party before completing the transfer.

Note: To cancel an incomplete transfer, press the key beside the fast flashing indicator and you return to the call you tried to transfer. To conference all three parties, press the Conference key, if equipped.

To transfer an active call on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone, follow these steps:

- 1** Flash the switchhook.
The call is on hold.
- 2** Dial the number where you want to transfer the call.
- 3** Flash the switchhook when you hear ringing or after your call is answered.

When your call is answered, you may speak privately with the new party before completing the transfer.

Note: To cancel an incomplete transfer, hang up, then lift the handset and flash the switchhook to return to the call.

Restricted Call Transfer

This feature provides the Call Transfer Restricted (XFR) Class of Service for analog (500/2500 type) telephones. By assigning XFR Class of Service in LD 10, a call transfer attempt will not result in action. This is different from the Call Transfer Denied (XFD) Class of Service, which will route the call to the attendant when a transfer is attempted.

Feature requirements

The Three-Party Service Allowed Class of Service, part of the Multi-Party Operations feature, cannot be used together with the XFR Class of Service.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Call Transfer is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Define two new options for an analog (500/2500 type) telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
CLS	XFR	Restrict call transfers and do not recall to attendant.

Feature operation

With this feature enabled, users of analog (500/2500 type) sets will not be able to transfer calls. Attempted call transfers are not routed to the attendant.

Call Waiting/Internal Call Waiting

Call Waiting notifies a telephone user on an established call (internal or external) that an external call is waiting to be answered. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones must have a Call Waiting key/lamp pair assigned and a Class of Service that allows a warning tone. Call Waiting is applicable to the Prime DN or any single appearance DN on the telephone. When an external call comes into a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone and the telephone user is on a call, the Call Waiting lamp flashes and a buzz sounds through the telephone's speaker.

To use Call Waiting, analog (500/2500 type) telephones must have a Class of Service that allows Call Waiting and a warning tone. Two tone bursts are received through the handset to advise an analog (500/2500 type) telephone user of a waiting call. Note that the two calls cannot be conferenced together.

Call Waiting applies to Direct Inward Dialing (DID), Central Office (CO), Foreign Exchange (FX), and Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) trunk calls extended to a busy telephone by the attendant. Call Waiting also applies to calls on TIE and Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) trunks.

Internal Call Waiting

This feature provides Call Waiting for internal calls. This option, defined on a per-telephone basis, allows Call Waiting for calls from other telephones within the customer group. These calls include the following:

- direct telephone-to-telephone calls
- attendant-extended internal calls, and
- telephone-to-telephone call transfer of all trunk and internal calls.

Call Waiting Flexible Feature Codes

A user may activate Call Waiting from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with Call Waiting Class of Service by dialing the Call Waiting Activate (CWGA) FFC (defined in LD 57). To deactivate Call Waiting, the user dials either the Call Waiting Deactivate (CWGD) FFC (defined in LD 57) or the general Deactivate (DEAF) FFC (also defined in LD 57).

If Call Waiting is deactivated using FFCs, then station-to-station call waiting is also deactivated at the telephone.

If the Class of Service is CWA, ACTIV or DEACT will be printed in brackets when CWT is activated or deactivated.

The CWT FFCs do not affect Precedence Call Waiting.

Operating parameters

A Meridian 1 proprietary telephone can have only one working Call Waiting key/lamp pair.

Telephones with internal telephone-to-telephone Call Waiting must also have external Call Waiting (CWA) Class of Service.

A Call Waiting indication is not presented to a single-line telephone in the transfer or conference mode.

An analog (500/2500 type) telephone user receiving a second call can connect alternately to the original call and the Call Waiting call by a switchhook flash. The user cannot transfer or conference either call.

When a second call goes to a telephone that already has a Call Waiting call, the second call is recalled to the attendant if it is not answered by the number of rings defined in the Customer Data Block (RTIM prompt, field zz).

An analog (500/2500 type) telephone user who has received a Call Waiting call routed from the attendant cannot reconnect to the original call until it has been released from the console.

Attendant Administration does not support the Internal Call Waiting feature.

If a call is waiting and Call Waiting is deactivated using the Call Waiting Deactivate (CWGD) FFC, the call that is waiting is allowed to continue waiting while any new calls will not be allowed to wait.

Feature interactions

Advice of Charge for EuroISDN

When an Advice of Charge call is transferred to a busy set with Call Waiting Allowed, the transferring station is charged until the call is answered.

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

If a set that has the Station-to-station Call Waiting feature active (CLS SWA and a Call Waiting (CWT) key for SL-1 and digital sets) is idle when an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt is made, the Attendant Blocking of DN attempt will be allowed and processed as normal. If the DN is idle and there is an active call on the Call Waiting key, the Attendant Blocking of DN attempt will be allowed.

If a set has the Station-to-station Call Waiting feature active and the DN to be blocked is busy when an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt is made, the Attendant Blocking of DN attempt will be canceled and busy tone will be returned.

For a set that has the Call Waiting (or Station-to-station Call Waiting) feature active and a DN is blocked due to the Attendant Blocking of DN feature, any incoming call to the blocked DN will receive busy tone.

Attendant Break-In

If the destination DN has a camped-on incoming trunk call, the attendant cannot extend the urgent incoming call as a Camp-On call.

Attendant Queuing

Call Waiting options do not apply to calls queued to a specified attendant. The exception to this is the display call waiting key, which shows the number of calls in the overall attendant queue and the calls in the queue for a specified attendant.

Call Forward All Calls and Hunting

Call Forward All Calls and Hunting take precedence over Call Waiting.

Call Forward No Answer

If a call to a telephone gets CFNA treatment to another telephone which is busy, Call Waiting and Camp-On do not apply. The call will attempt to terminate on the original DN again.

Call Waiting Redirection

The option selected for Call Waiting Redirection treatment also applies to calls given Internal Call Waiting treatment.

Camp-On

Call Waiting and Camp-On are mutually exclusive. If a Call Waiting Class of Service or key is defined, Camp-On cannot be provided.

Directory Number Delayed Ringing

Call Waiting tones apply to SCN/MCN keys as per existing operation. The Directory Number Delayed Ringing (DNDR) feature does not apply, and the user is informed of the incoming call immediately.

Enhanced Night Service

Call Waiting will be applied by Enhanced Night Service to terminate incoming Night calls to busy Night DNs. This will still be done even if the Night DN is an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with Call Waiting Denied (CWD) Class of Service, or if the Night DN is a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone without a Call Waiting (CWT) key assigned.

All telephones will be given Night Call Waiting tone, if the NWT prompt in overlay 15 was responded to with "YES," regardless of the Warning Tone (WTA/WTN) Class of Service setting of the telephone. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones will be given Night Call Waiting tone in the handset instead of the speaker buzz given for Call Waiting.

Flexible Feature Code enhancement

The Call Waiting Deactivate (CWGD) FFC may be used to deactivate Call Waiting. If a call is waiting when Call Waiting is deactivated, the call is allowed to continue waiting while any new calls will not be allowed to wait.

Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number

Call Waiting is not supported on data calls to a dynamic voice/ data TN. Call Waiting is supported for voice calls to dynamic voice/ data TN.

Hunting

If a call comes into a busy DN, it begins the hunting route defined from the called DN. If there are idle DNs on the hunting route, the call becomes a Call Waiting call on the called DN.

ISDN Night Service

If a call is diverted to a third-party operator Night DN that is busy, Call Waiting may be activated (if equipped). The call to the third-party operator PBX is released.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

On an Analog (500/2500 type) set, Call Completion notification waits until the set has finished an active call. If Call Waiting is configured on a set, notification is presented after the Call Waiting call. If an additional call is queued while Ring Again free notification is waiting on a set, the waiting call takes precedence over the Call Completion notification. An established Call Completion call is also queued if a set has Call Waiting feature equipped and is occupied on another call.

Message Center

Call Waiting calls are not forwarded to a Message Center.

Multi-Party Operations

A user of an analog (500/2500 type) telephone can answer a Call Waiting call, thereby establishing a consultation connection. The user can dial control digits, as normal. To toggle the calls, the toggle control digit must be used rather than a switchhook flash.

Multi-Party Operations – Three-Party Service

An analog (500/2500 type) telephone cannot have Call Waiting during the patience tone.

Ring Again

The user is notified that a previously busy line is free only when both the original call and the waiting call have disconnected.

Station Camp-on

Call Waiting takes precedence over Station Camp-On.

Feature packaging

Call Waiting/Internal Call Waiting is included in base system software.

For Call Waiting FFCs, the following packages are required:

- Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139, and
- Background Terminal Facility (BGD) package 99.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Allow/deny Call Waiting for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(CWD), CWA (SWD), SWA (WTA), WTD	(Deny) allow Call Waiting. (Deny) allow internal Call Waiting (if SWA is defined, CWA must also be defined). (Allow) deny warning tone.

LD 11 – Allow/deny Call Waiting for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(SWD), SWA (WTA), WTD	(Deny) allow internal Call Waiting. (Allow) deny warning tone.
KEY	xx CWT	Add a Call Waiting key (the M3000 must use key 24).

LD 10 – Define Call Waiting for an analog (500/2500 type) telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
CLS	CWA	Call Waiting Allowed Class of Service.

Feature operation

To answer a Call Waiting call on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, follow these steps:

- 1 Press **Hold** when you hear a tone during a phone call.
- 2 Press **Call Wait** to answer the waiting call.

To return to your first call, follow these steps:

- 1 Press **Hold** if you want to put your second call on Hold.
- 2 Press the extension key that has the first call on it.

To answer a Call Waiting call on analog (500/2500 type) telephones, follow these steps:

- Flash the switchhook when you hear a beep during a phone call.
Your current call is on Hold and you are connected to the waiting call.

To return to your first call:

- Flash the switchhook.

The following instructions are for using Call Waiting FFCs:

- Allow – The user must dial the Call Waiting Activate (CWGA) FFC.
- Disallow – The user must dial the Call Waiting Deactivate (ATDD) FFC or the Deactivate (DEAF) FFC.

- Use prerequisites – To set Call Waiting, the telephone must have Call Waiting Allowed (CWA) Class of Service.

Call Waiting Redirection

Previously, Call Waiting notified an active set that a second call was waiting to be answered on that DN. For non-attendant extended calls, the incoming call received Call Waiting treatment until the call was answered by the called party or the calling party disconnected. For attendant-extended calls, the incoming call received Call Waiting treatment until the Call Waiting Recall timer timed out, at which time the call was recalled to the attendant. The attendant had to then extend the call to a message center or voice mail. However, since the attendant was given no indication as the reason for the recall (called party busy or not answering), it was difficult for the attendant to redirect the call properly.

The Call Waiting Redirection feature follows the Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) treatment defined for the DN. No modifications have been made; all existing Call Forward No Answer functionalities will apply to redirected calls.

Operating parameters

The existing Call Waiting and Call Forward No Answer limitations apply to the Call Waiting Redirection feature. The Call Forward No Answer feature is used by the Call Waiting Redirection feature to redirect “no answer” calls given Call Waiting treatment.

Although the Call Waiting treatment is applied to a busy DN, the CFNA call redirection treatment given by the Call Waiting Redirection feature is for a “no answer” presentation. The unanswered Call Waiting call is treated as a call presented to an idle “no answered” DN. Calls redirected to messaging services or sets with displays are provided with the “no answer” call redirection reason.

The existing implementation of Call Forward No Answer is used to select the TN with the CFNA DN for the “no answer” Call Waiting call. Calls are redirected according to the call type (internal or external) as defined at the designated call redirection TN chosen by CFNA.

Feature interactions

Automatic Timed Reminders

Automatic Timed Recalls

When CFNA is active, the Slow Answer Recall timer begins only after the call reaches its final destination. CFNA has precedence over Attendant Recall for attendant-extended calls. Irrespective of the relative time-out intervals for each feature, ringing continues as long as allowed by CFNA for sets with CFNA enabled.

Since the Call Waiting Redirection feature applies CFNA treatment to a Call Waiting call, the Call Waiting Redirection feature also has precedence over the Call Waiting recall timer.

Basic Rate Interface

The Call Waiting Redirection feature is not applicable to Basic Rate Interface (BRI) terminals. However, an ISDN BRI terminal may redirect a call using hunting or CFNA.

Call Forward All Calls

Internal Call Forward

Call Forward All Calls and Internal Call Forward both have precedence over Call Waiting and the Call Waiting Redirection feature.

Call Forward and Hunt by Call Type

If Call Forward and Hunt by Call Type (CFCT) is enabled with Call Forward No Answer and Call Waiting Redirection, “no answer” internal calls receiving Call Waiting treatment are routed for CFNA treatment to the Flexible CFNA DN (FDN) or Hunt DN, and “no answer” external calls are routed for CFNA treatment to the External Flexible CFNA DN (EFD) or External Hunt DN (EHT).

Call Forward/Hunt Override via Flexible Feature Code (CFHO)

There is no interaction with the Call Waiting treatment component of the Call Waiting Redirection feature. However, Call Forward/Hunt Override via Flexible Feature Code does override CFNA, and thus the CFNA treatment given to unanswered Call Waiting calls by the Call Waiting Redirection feature is overridden by the CFHO feature. The incoming call will continue to be given Call Waiting treatment as if the Call Waiting Redirection feature is disabled when the CFHO feature is enabled by the calling party.

Call Forward No Answer (CFNA)

Per existing Call Forward No Answer feature operation, the call redirection parameters for CFNA are obtained from the originally dialed DN.

Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD)

When Call Forward No Answer occurs on a waiting call, the redirected Directory Number used depends on the time of day if CRTOD is activated.

Camp-On

There is no interaction as Call Waiting and Camp-On are mutually exclusive.

Distinctive Ringing**New Distinctive Ringing Call Forward No Answer (DFNA)**

The existing Distinctive Ringing CFNA feature is applied to calls from a Distinctive Ringing enabled trunk. If such an incoming call is receiving Call Waiting treatment on sets with Distinctive Ringing, CFNA, and the Call Waiting Redirection feature enabled, the DFNA timer is applied to the call instead of the CFNA timer. The Call Waiting warning tone, if enabled, is not changed by Distinctive Ringing. If that call is not answered before the expiration of the DFNA timer, CFNA treatment is given via the Call Waiting Redirection feature.

Internal or Station-to-Station Call Waiting

The option selected for Call Waiting Redirection treatment also applies to calls given Internal Call Waiting treatment.

Message Center

Unanswered calls given Call Waiting treatment may now be allowed by the Call Waiting Redirection feature to be forwarded to a CFNA DN which may be a Message Center. The call redirection reason is “no answer”.

Message Waiting

Message Waiting has precedence over CFNA and Attendant Recall for attendant-extended calls. Unanswered calls given Call Waiting treatment are forwarded to the Flexible CFNA DN by the Call Waiting Redirection feature.

Multi-Party Operations

Recovery on Misoperation of Call Transfer – Call Transfer with Ring No Answer (RGNA)

If the transferring party goes on-hook to complete the Call Transfer (i.e., blind transfer) before the “transferred to” or called party answers the Call Waiting call, an RGNA Mis-operation of Call Transfer is detected by Multi-Party Operations (MPO).

With the Call Waiting Redirection feature enabled, if the blind transfer completes after the CFNA timer applied by Call Waiting Redirection has expired, there is no interaction as the Call Waiting Redirection feature is done and has already redirected the unanswered Call Waiting call to the CFNA DN.

If the blind transfer completes before the Call Waiting Redirection CFNA timer expires and the RGNA option is defined to be:

- 1 Standard (STD, i.e., operation as it was prior to introduction of MPO), there is no interaction, as Call Waiting Redirection will redirect the unanswered Call Waiting call when the CFNA timer expires.
- 2 Non-STD (i.e., ATN, DIS, OVF, AAR, or DAR), the RGNA option has precedence over CFNA and thus has priority over Call Waiting Redirection’s CFNA treatment.

Recovery on Misoperation of Call Transfer – Misoperation of Call Transfer for All Other Cases

This type of misoperation occurs when the transferring party attempts to complete the transfer in several other non-RGNA scenarios. There is no interaction with these Multi-Party Operations scenarios and the Call Waiting Redirection feature.

Multiple Appearance DN (MADN)

The Call Waiting Redirection feature applies to unanswered Call Waiting calls which apply to single appearance DNs and primary appearance DNs of MADNs.

MADN Redirection Prime (MARP)

If the MARP feature is activated, the CFNA treatment given by Call Waiting Redirection for an unanswered Call Waiting call follows the MARP feature for CFNA treatment of calls to an idle DN.

Network Call Redirection

Incoming calls receiving Call Waiting Redirection treatment can be redirected over the network only if the trunk-to-trunk connection is already supported per the existing Network Call Redirection feature.

Network Call Forward No Answer

Existing Network CFNA treatment is applied to calls receiving Call Waiting treatment on sets with CFNA and the Call Waiting Redirection feature enabled if the Call Waiting call is not answered before the expiration of the CFNA timer and the CFNA DN is on another node.

Night Service and Night Service Enhancements

Night Service has the same interaction with the Call Waiting Redirection feature as attendant-extended calls. Since the Call Waiting Redirection feature applies CFNA treatment to a Call Waiting call, the Call Waiting Redirection feature also has precedence over the Call Waiting recall timer.

Second Level Call Forward No Answer (SFNA)

The existing Second Level CFNA treatment is applicable to Call Waiting calls redirected by CFNA (first level) with the Call Waiting Redirection feature which are still not answered at the last rung DN.

Voice Mail

Unanswered calls given Call Waiting treatment may now be allowed to forward to Voice Mail through the activation of the Call Waiting Redirection feature. The greeting given to the caller is for a “no answer” condition.

Feature packaging

Call Waiting Redirection is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Configure the CFNA treatment, the number of ringing cycles for CFNA, and the Call Waiting Redirection option:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDR	Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- OPT	CWRA	Call Waiting Redirection Allowed. Allow Call Forward No Answer treatment for unanswered Call Waiting calls on a DN.
...		
FNAD	(HNT), ATT, NO, FDN	Call Forward No Answer treatment for DID calls.
FNAT	(HNT), ATT, NO, FDN	Call Forward No Answer treatment for external calls (non-DID).
FNAL	(HNT), ATT, NO FDN	Call Forward No Answer treatment for internal non Direct Inward Dialing calls.
...		
CFN0	1-(4)-15	Call Forward No Answer timers; number of normal ringing cycles for CFNA Options 0, 1, and 2.
CFN1	1-(4)-15	
CFN2	1-(4)-15	
DFN0	1-(4)-15	Distinctive Ringing CFNA timers; number of distinctive ringing cycles for CFNA Options 0, 1, and 2.
DFN1	1-(4)-15	
DFN2	1-(4)-15	

LD 10 – Configure Call Waiting, and Call Forward No Answer for analog (500/2500 type) telephones:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u c u	Terminal Number. Terminal Number for the Option 11.
HUNT	xxx..x	Hunt DN. If the Call Forward No Answer treatments set up in LD 15 are set to HNT, the Hunt DN should be configured.
CLS	(CWD), CWA	Call Waiting external (denied) allowed.
	(SWD), SWA	Internal (Station-to-Station) Call Waiting (denied) allowed. If SWA is defined, CWA must also be defined.
	(WTA), WTD	Warning tone (allowed) denied.
	(FND), FNA	Call Forward No Answer (denied) allowed.
RCO	(0)-2	Ringling cycle option for Call Forward No Answer. Prompted when CLS = FNA, or MWA (or both). RCO must be set to a value other than 0 for Call Waiting Redirection to operate.
FTR	aaaa	Enter the feature and related data.
	FDN xxx ..x	Flexible CFNA DN. If the CFNA treatments set up in LD 15 are set to FDN, the Flexible CFNA DN should be configured.

LD 11 – Configure Call Waiting, and Call Forward No Answer for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
FDN	xxx..x	Flexible CFNA DN. If the CFNA treatments set up in LD 15 are set to FDN, the Flexible CFNA DN should be configured.
CLS	(SWD), SWA	Internal (Station-to-Station) Call Waiting (denied) allowed. SWA does not need to exist to have external Call Waiting.
	(WTA), WTD	Warning tone (allowed) denied.
	(FND), FNA	Call Forward No Answer (denied) allowed.
RCO	(0)-2	Ring cycle option for Call Forward No Answer. Prompted when CLS = FNA, or MWA (or both). RCO must be set to a value other than 0 for Call Waiting Redirection to operate.
HUNT	xxx..x	Hunt DN. If the Call Forward No Answer treatments set up in LD 15 are set to HNT, the Hunt DN should be configured.
KEY	xx CWT	xx = key number Add a Call Waiting key (the M3000 must use key 24).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Called Party Disconnect Control

Called Party Disconnect Control allows a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system to control the disconnecting of calls on Central Office (CO), Foreign Exchange (FX), Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA), Direct Inward Dialing (DID), TIE, Wide Area telephone Service (WATS), modem, and Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) trunks. The trunk route data block has been modified so that a route can be specified for Called Party Disconnect Control.

With Called Party Disconnect Control, an incoming trunk call answered within the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact is not disconnected until the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact end goes on-hook. If the calling party goes on-hook, the connection is held, allowing the call to be traced in emergency situations. If the calling party goes off-hook again, the call is not reestablished.

Operating parameters

An incoming call on a trunk route with Called Party Disconnect Control allowed can be transferred to another telephone within the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact, but cannot be transferred to a trunk.

An incoming call with Called Party Disconnect Control can be forwarded to another telephone, but not to another trunk.

Tandem trunk connections are not allowed on incoming calls on trunks with Called Party Disconnect Control allowed.

If Barge-In or Busy Verify is applied to trunks with Called Party Disconnect allowed, the trunk is disconnected.

Force disconnect, through service change and maintenance, overrides Called Party Disconnect Control.

Feature interactions

Automatic Answerback

Incoming calls on a trunk with Called Party Disconnect Control allowed that terminate on a telephone with Handsfree Answerback are answered automatically. They are not disconnected automatically, however, when the calling party goes on-hook.

Conference

Trunks with Called Party Disconnect Control allowed are treated as trunks without disconnect supervision when conferenced.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon

There is no interaction with M911 Call Abandon and Called Party Disconnect Control.

Feature packaging

Called Party Disconnect Control is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Define Called Party Disconnect Control for a trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB	Customer Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CNTL	(NO), YES	(Do not) change the controls or timers.
...		
CPDC	(NO), YES	(Deny) allow Called Party Disconnect Control for the trunk route.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Called Party Control on Internal Calls

The Called Party Control on Internal Calls (CPCI) feature allows the called party with Class of Service Malicious Call Trace Allowed to activate Malicious Call Trace (MCT) even after the calling party goes on-hook. When enabled, the calling party is prevented from releasing a call until the called party has initially released. If the calling party goes on hook, the call is put on hold and both parties are given call hold treatment. When the called party activates the call trace request, the calling party's information is printed in the call trace record.

This feature builds on the capabilities of the existing Called Party Disconnect Control (CPDC) and Malicious Call Trace (MCT) features. Called Party Control on Internal Calls is applicable on set to set calls and can be activated during or after a malicious call has occurred.

Operating parameters

This feature is designed for stand alone application only and is not supported across a network. On a set to set call, the calling and the called party must belong to the same customer on the same Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact.

Called Party Control on Internal Calls (CPCI) is not supported on ISDN BRI sets.

If an Attendant Console is the calling party and involved in a call with a set, the CPCI feature functionality is not provided to the call.

The CPCI feature is not supported with features such as Attendant Recall, Override, Call Park and Privacy Release.

If the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact initializes during an established call, the call remains established. Following initialization, the calling party can successfully release from a connected call prior to the called party releasing.

For this feature, the called party must have a Malicious Call Trace Allowed (MCTA) Class of Service configured in the Customer Data Block (LD 15).

The existing limitations of Malicious Call Trace apply to this feature. When MCT is requested, the information is printed in the call trace record.

If the called party does not release the connection, then the calling party remains established until the called party releases.

Feature interactions

Call Hold, Deluxe

The calling party and called party can put either party on hold. However, the calling party cannot release the call while the called party is on hold. The called party is permitted to release the call.

Held Call Clearing

With Called Party Control on Internal Call enabled, a call on hold is not cleared when the calling party releases. This occurs whether or not the Held Call Clearing feature has been activated.

Feature packaging

Called Party Control on Internal Calls requires the new package Called Party Control on Internal Calls (CPCI) package 310 and also requires Malicious Call Trace (MCT) package 107.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Configure Called Party Control on Internal Calls in Customer Data Block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change.
TYPE:	FTR	Change Features and options.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
- MCDC	YES	Malicious Call DN/ CLID printing allowed.
CPCI	YES	Called Party Control on Internal Calls allowed. NO = Called Party Control on Internal Calls denied.

LD 57– Configure Malicious Call Trace Flexible Feature Code.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Code data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CODE	MTRC	Malicious Call Trace Flexible Feature Code.
MTRC	xxxx	Enter Flexible Feature Code.

LD 10 – Enable Malicious Call Trace on Analog (500/2500 type) sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW, CHG	New, or Change.
TYPE:	500	Analog Set Type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
CLS	MCTA	Malicious Call Trace allowed. MCTD = Malicious Call Trace denied.

LD 11 – Enable Malicious Call Trace on Meridian 1 proprietary sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW, CHG	New, or Change.
TYPE:	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
CLS	MCTA	Malicious Call Trace allowed. MCTD = Malicious Call Trace denied.
KEY	xxx TRC	Key Number, Malicious Call Trace.

Note: For information on the implementation of the Malicious Call Trace feature, refer to the Malicious Call Trace module in this publication.

Feature operation

Feature operation is described in the following scenarios.

Simple Call - Meridian 1 Proprietary Sets

Set A, the calling party, initiates a call to Set B, the called party. Set B has Class of Service Malicious Call Trace Allowed (MCTA) configured. With Called Party Control on Internal Calls (CPCI) activated, Set B can activate Malicious Call Trace even after Set A has gone on-hook. This operation is possible because Set A is not idled until Set B has gone on-hook. Depending on the type of telephone, CPCI activation is done by completing the following:

- 1 Enter the SPRE code and “83” access code;
- 2 Dial the Malicious Call Trace (MCT) Flexible Feature Code (FFC); or
- 3 Activate the Call Trace key.

With Called Party Control on Internal Calls, Set B can activate the Malicious Call Trace feature during an active call between Set A and Set B as well as after Set A has gone on-hook. Set A is not idled until Set B goes on-hook. Prior to Release 22, MCT could not be activated once the calling party went on-hook.

Simple Call - Analog (500/2500 type) Sets

- 1 Flash the switchhook. A special dial tone is heard that signifies the call is on hold.
- 2 Enter the SPRE code and “83” access code.
- 3 Dial the Malicious Call Trace Flexible Feature Code (FFC).
- 4 Go on-hook.

Conference Call

When the calling party and the called party both are involved in a conference call then the following operation is observed.

- 1 A party that called a set with CLS MCTA is only allowed to release if the called party has gone on hook and no other conferee has CLS MCTA or all remaining conferees were originators of a CPCI call.
- 2 In a three party conference between the called party, calling party and the recorder then the recorder is not considered as a conferee. The recorder is treated as a simple call for called party control on internal calls feature.

- 3 In a set to set call, if the called party establishes a conference with a trunk then the called party control on internal calls feature functionality is provided as long as the last called party (with CLS configured as MCTA) which goes on hook is a set rather than a trunk.

Transfer Call

If calling party and the called party are both involved in a simple call and either party tries to transfer the call to another set then the following operation is observed.

- 1 If the called party in a CPCI call attempts to transfer the call to a set with CLS MCTA, it is not allowed to complete its transfer.
- 2 If the called party transfers the call across the network then the called party is allowed to complete its transfer across the network and the transferred to party does not have any control on the calling party.
- 3 If the calling party in a CPCI call attempts to transfer the call to another set, it is not allowed to complete its transfer regardless of that set's Class of Service.

Call on Hold

If calling party and the called party both are involved in a simple call and either party tries to put the call on hold then the following operation is observed.

- 1 If the calling party tries to release the call then the calling party is not allowed to release from the call.
- 2 If the called party tries to release the call then the called party is allowed to release from the call.

Calling Party Privacy

The Calling Party Privacy (CPP) feature enables the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to support the blocking of a Calling Party's Number and Name from being displayed at the terminating set on a per-call basis. Users can dial a Calling Party Privacy code (for example., *67 from a Meridian 1 proprietary set or 1167 from an analog (500/2500 type) set) to prevent their telephone number and name from being displayed on a receiving telephone across the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN). Internal calls within the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact will have originating numbers or names displayed even though the originating call has requested privacy.

This feature also allows a per-line blocking Class of Service to be programmed for station sets for public network calls. This relieves the user from having to dial the Flexible Feature Code (FFC) for every call, but in every other way is equivalent to the per-call blocking.

Depending on the trunk route configuration, public network numbers which tandem over the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Meridian Customer Defined Network (MCDN), prior to exiting to the PSTN, Privacy Indicator will be passed along if dialed by the originator. This means that users can be sure that their privacy wishes are respected whether the call exits directly at the originating node, or is given alternate routing through a private network. However, if private network nodes are connected by non Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Electronic Switched Network (ESN) trunks, the complexity of the signaling precludes the transmission of the Privacy Indicator. To compensate for this, outgoing Central Office (CO), Foreign Exchange (FEX), Wide Area Telephone Services (WATS), and Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunks, may be configured to automatically generate a Privacy Indicator for calls received from incoming non-ISDN trunks.

A Privacy Indicator is used to signify that a call is a Calling Party Privacy call. For an outgoing non-Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) trunk call, the Privacy Indicator is defined in the outgoing trunk route as a digit string (for example., *67). No Privacy Indicator is expected for an incoming non-ISDN trunk call. For an ISDN call between two Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact switches, the Privacy Indicator is represented by setting the Presentation Indicator field to "Presentation Restricted" in the Calling Party Number Information Element (IE) and the Calling Party Name Display (CPND) Indicator to "Presentation Denied" in the Display IE. For an outgoing ISDN call to the Public Exchange/Central Office, the Privacy Indicator is represented by setting the Presentation Indicator field to "Presentation Restricted" in the Calling Party Number IE and excluding the Display IE with the CPND information. An incoming ISDN call is marked as a CPP call (that is, carries the Privacy Indicator) if the Presentation Indicator field is set to "Presentation Restricted" in the Calling Party IE or the CPND Indicator is set to "Presentation Denied" in the Display IE.

Calling Party Privacy Enhancement

The X27 Release 2 Calling Party Privacy Enhancement (CPPE) feature provides a route option to ignore the Calling Party Privacy Indicator on incoming calls received from the North American public ISDN network.

When the Privacy Indicator Ignore (PII) prompt is set to YES in Overlay 16, the Calling Line Identification (CLID) Presentation Indicator and the Calling Party Name Display (CPND) Indicator (if it exists) are changed from restricted/denied to allowed. If the CLID and CPND information is available, it is displayed on the terminating set, and the CLID is passed to the Auxiliary processor. It is recommended that the PII prompt be set to YES for 800, 888, 900, and 911 call types. When PII is set to NO (default) in Overlay 16, the Calling Party Privacy Indicator is honored, and the existing functionality is maintained.

The following parameters apply to the PII route option:

- The PII route option applies to the CLID Presentation Indicator in the Calling Number Information Element (IE) and the CPND Indicator in the Display IE in incoming SETUP messages only.
- The PII route option does not apply to the CLID Presentation Indicator in the Redirecting Number IE of a SETUP message for call redirection.
- The PII route option does not apply to the CLID Presentation Indicator in the Connected Number IE of a NOTIFY message for call modification.

The Calling Party Privacy Enhancement is included in Calling Party Privacy (CPP) package 301.

Operating parameters

The code to be dialed by the user can be flexibly defined, although *67 is the code typically used in North America. Multiple codes can be defined, allowing a different code (for example, 1167) to be used for rotary sets.

The code which is outpulsed on non-ISDN analog or digital trunks can also be flexibly defined on a per-route basis. Different codes can be programmed for routes which mix Digitone (DTN) and Dial Pulse (DIP) Classes of Service.

Frequently, the codes outpulsed on trunks are the same as those dialed from station sets. The codes can, however, be different.

A non-ISDN trunk route is not be able to provision the CPP feature if Outpulsing of Asterisk and Octothorpe (OPAO) package 104 is equipped on the switch. During SYSLOAD, the CPP database is removed from the non-ISDN trunk routes if the OPAO package is equipped.

The CPP feature is not supported on Digital Private Network Signaling System #1 (DPNSS1), Digital Access Signaling System #2 (DASS2) or R2 Multifrequency Compelled Signaling gateways.

Central Office Trunk (COT), Foreign Exchange (FEX), Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS), and Direct Inward Dialing (DID) are the only trunk route types that are allowed to outpulse the Privacy Indicator for an outgoing non-ISDN call.

ISDN implementations include DSM-100/250, SL-100, AT&T4, AT&T5, TR-1268 (NI-2) and Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) private networks. QSIG, EuroISDN and Basic Rate Interface (BRI) trunks.

CPP is not formally supported on the International ISDN PRI connectivities, since CPP is primarily a North American feature. However, existing Calling Line Identification (CLID)/Calling Line Identification Restriction (CLIR) operations continue to function.

The Privacy Indicator defined for a non-ISDN trunk route (dial pulse or digitone) consists of any arbitrary digit sequence (0-9) up to four digits in length. The asterisk "*" or octothorpe "#" is not allowed in the Privacy Indicator for an outgoing dial pulse trunk route. The asterisk is only allowed as the first digit of the Privacy Indicator (for example, *67) for an outgoing digitone trunk route. The octothorpe is not allowed in any Privacy Indicator on an outgoing digitone trunk route.

If a user requests privacy by dialing the Flexible Feature Code (FFC) defined for the CPP feature, and CPP is not provisioned in the outgoing trunk route, the call proceeds without carrying the Privacy Indicator.

No Privacy Indicator is expected to be received from the Public Exchange/Central Office on non-ISDN DID trunks. This would be treated as a misdial.

The CPP feature does not inhibit the Calling Party Number and Name from being displayed for an internal call within a local Meridian 1 customer group.

A common number defined for the Special Prefix (SPRE) code in the database is “1”. Thus, “1167” will not be accepted as an FFC for CPP due to the conflict with existing DNs. The technician should either change the SPRE code, or define a new FFC for CPP to be used by a rotary telephone.

Feature interactions

Autodial

An outgoing trunk call initiated by pressing the Autodial key carries the Privacy Indicator if the Calling Party Privacy (CPP) code followed by the normal dialing sequence is stored against the Autodial key. The CPP code is counted against the maximum number of digits (currently 23) stored against the Autodial key.

A user can also store the CPP code against the Autodial key. An outgoing CPP call can be initiated by pressing the Autodial key, followed by manually dialing the digits.

An outgoing CPP call can also be initiated by dialing the CPP code, followed by pressing the Autodial key against which the normal dialing sequence of digits is stored.

Automatic Redial

The calling party and called party have the same Calling Party Privacy considerations.

Automatic Call Distribution

A call placed by means of Enhanced Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Routing, Enhanced Interflow, Enhanced Night Call Forward, Enhanced Network Routing, or Network ACD respects the CPP request of the originator.

Automatic Call Distribution MAX (ACD MAX)

The Calling Line Identification (CLID) is still included in ACD MAX reports, even if the caller has requested CPP.

Call Detail Recording

The current Call Detail Recording (CDR) records which include the Calling Party Number will continue to do so even if the caller has requested CPP. The FFC for CPP dialed by the user will be included in the dialed digits field when generating a CDR record.

An outgoing non-ISDN trunk call outputting the Privacy Indicator will include the Privacy Indicator in the outputted digits field when generating the CDR records if the outgoing non-ISDN trunk route has Outputted Digit Option (DPD) activated.

Call Forward All Types Hunt

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be tandemmed to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CPP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CPP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outputted to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

The above scenario also applies to Hunt and Network Hunt.

Call Hold, Deluxe Call Hold, Permanent

When a user takes an incoming trunk call with the Privacy Indicator off of hold, no Calling Party Number or Name will be displayed on the set.

Call Pickup

If an incoming trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is picked up locally, the display of the calling Party Number and Name are not displayed on the terminating set.

Call Pickup Network Wide

If an incoming trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is picked up by a remote set (requesting party), the display of the calling Party Number and Name are not displayed on the requesting set.

Call Transfer

If an incoming non-ISDN call is being transferred or an incoming ISDN call is transferred to a non-ISDN trunk, the Calling Party Name and Number will not be passed on to the terminating set. The CPP feature will not change this operation.

For cases where an incoming call with the Privacy Indicator is transferred over an MCDN trunk, or to a local station, the name and/or number of the originating party will not be displayed on the set of the final terminating party.

Calling Line Identification Restriction (CLIR)

The Flexible Feature Code is not supported on BRI sets. Calling Party Privacy can only be requested by setting the soft key “ID PRES” (if it exists) to “Denied” or the “PRES” prompt to “NO” in LD 27. If the Calling Party Number IE with the Presentation Indicator set to “Presentation Allowed” is included in the SETUP message generated by the BRI terminal, this BRI terminal will not allow Calling Party Privacy, as the Presentation Indicator generated by the BRI terminal always overwrites the CLIR service option.

Call Party Name Display (CPND)

In current operations, if the International SUPplementary Features (SUPP) package 131 is not equipped on the system, an incoming ISDN call with the Call Party Name Display (CPND) Indicator field set to “Presentation Denied” still displays the Calling Party Name. If package 131 is equipped on the system, the current operations inhibit the Calling Party Name for an incoming ISDN call with the CPND indicator field set to “Permission Denied.”

The CPP feature will inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name for an incoming ISDN call with the CPND Indicator field set to “Presentation Denied”.

Conference

The CPP feature will pass the Privacy Indicator to the terminating set to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name and Number if the Conference feature is used for the purpose of performing a transfer.

Calling Party Name Display Denied

For outgoing calls, if the CPP package is equipped, the CPP feature will take precedence over the Calling Party Name Display Denied feature for restricting the Calling Party Name and Number. For example, if an outgoing ISDN call is marked as a CPP call, the outgoing SETUP message will include the Calling Party Number IE with the Presentation Indicator set to “Presentation Restricted” and the Display IE with the CPND Indicator set to “Presentation Denied”, to inhibit both the Calling Party Number and Name being displayed on the terminating set, regardless of whether or not the Calling Party Name Display Denied feature allows the display of the Calling Party Name and/or Number.

The Calling Party Name Display Denied feature takes precedence over the CPP feature for displaying an incoming ISDN call. If International Supplementary Features (SUPP) package 131 is equipped, an incoming ISDN call with the Presentation Indicator set to “Presentation Restricted” in the Calling Party Number IE is marked as a CPP call, and displays “ACOD + Member” or “XXXX”, as for the Calling Party Name Display Denied feature.

Display Calling Party Denied

For internal conference calls, display information is not provided on any of the conferees’ sets. When setting up a conference call, by conferencing one set at a time, the display on the conferee’s set is in accordance with the Class of Service of the individual sets.

For network conference calls, display is provided. This is in accordance with the DPD Class of Service options of the individual sets.

EuroISDN Trunk - Network Side

If a number presentation for a call is blocked by the Calling Party Privacy feature, the CLID, sent over a EuroISDN Master Mode connectivity, will have the presentation flagged as restricted.

Feature Group D

If an incoming Feature Group D (FGD) call terminates at a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact switch locally, the received 10-digit Automatic Number Identification (ANI) will be displayed on the terminating set if the Show ANI Digits on Terminal Displays (SHAN) field is set to “YES” in the FGD data block associated with the incoming trunk route. If the originator requests CPP, the end office will not send the 10-digit ANI to the PBX.

If an incoming FGD call is routed to another switch via ISDN Primary Rate Interface (PRI) or Integrated Service Link (ISL), the outgoing SETUP message will include the 10-digit ANI (if it exists) as the Calling Party Number with the Presentation Indicator set to “Presentation Restricted” if the outgoing trunk route has the TCPP option on. The TCPP option takes precedence over the SHAN field defined in the FGD data block associated with the incoming trunk route to restrict the 10-digit ANI display.

Hot Line

A Hot Line call will carry the Privacy Indicator if the Calling Party Privacy (CPP) code followed by the normal dialing sequence is stored in the Hot Line DN. The CPP will count against the maximum number of digits (currently 31) allowed for the Hot Line DN.

Incoming Trunk Programmable CLID

If the incoming trunk route is a non-ISDN route, the billing number assigned by the incoming trunk route will be passed to the Public Exchange/Central Office with the Presentation Indicator field set to “Presentation Restricted” if the outgoing ISDN trunk route has the TCPP prompt set to “YES”. If the TCPP prompt is set to “NO”, the Presentation Indicator is set to “Presentation Restricted” only if the BDSP (Billing Display) prompt in the incoming trunk route is set to “NO”.

If the incoming trunk route is an ISDN route, the “Restricted” Presentation Indicator will be tandemmed to the outgoing trunk route. If the Presentation Indicator is set to “Presentation Allowed” or no Calling Party Number IE is received in the incoming trunk route, the billing number assigned by the incoming trunk route will be passed to the Public Exchange/Central Office with the Presentation Indicator field set to “Presentation Restricted” only if the incoming trunk route has the BDSP prompt set to “NO”.

ISDN QSIG Name Display

Calling Party Privacy (CPP) takes precedence over the ISDN QSIG Name Display feature.

Last Number Redial

The Last Number Redial (LNR) feature will store the CPP code in the LNR data space if the CPP code was included in the last number dialed by the user. Any subsequent outgoing redialed call will send the Privacy Indicator to the far end.

Malicious Call Trace

Incoming calls to stations having the Malicious Call Trace feature enabled will continue to include the Terminal Number (TN) of the calling party in the Malicious Call Trace record, even if the caller has requested CPP.

Meridian 1 Link

The CLID is still included in the Application Module Link (AML) messages sent to the Meridian 1 Link Module even if the call has requested CPP.

Meridian Mail

When an incoming ISDN call with the Privacy Indicator terminates on Meridian Mail, the Calling Party Name and Number will not be passed to Meridian Mail to be recorded. When the called party retrieves the messages, no Calling Party Number or Name will be played, and the called party will not be able to initiate the Call Sender feature either, since no CLID is recorded.

Calls placed by means of Through Dial will be able to request privacy. These are calls where the person accessing Meridian Mail can dial 0 followed by any telephone number. The caller will be able to dial the CPP code as part of the number following 0.

Meridian MAX

The CLID is still sent to the Meridian MAX even if the caller has requested CPP.

Meridian 911

An incoming 911 call with ANI information will always display the ANI digits on the terminating set or pass the ANI information to the Meridian 911 application.

Network Message Services

An incoming trunk call with the Privacy Indicator will not display the Calling Party Name and Number on the Message Center operator's terminal.

Network Ring Again

A call placed by means of the Network Ring Again feature will respect the CPP requested when the call was originally dialed.

Private Line Service

The Private Line Service feature will outpulse the Privacy Indicator only if it is dialed by the originator. An asterisk will be outpulsed to the far end only if it is an OPAO call, otherwise the asterisk signals a three-second pause.

R2MFC Calling Number Identification/Call Detail Recording Enhancements

If the Calling Line Identification (CLID) is received with presentation denied, it is not mapped to the Calling Number Identification (CNI). Instead, the CNI is composed of the CNI DN and the Trunk ID. Optionally, the CNI request may set to ECNI (the CNI End-of-CNI R2MFC level 1 forward signal).

Ring Again – Busy Trunk

A call automatically redialed by the Ring Again – Busy Trunk feature will respect the CPP requested when the call was originally dialed.

Speed Call

System Speed Call

An outgoing trunk call initiated by dialing the Speed Call code will carry the Privacy Indicator if the CPP code followed by the normal dialing sequence is stored in the Speed Call Entry represented by the Speed Call code. The CPP code will be counted against the maximum number of digits (currently 31) allowed per Speed Call list entry.

A user can also store the CPP code in the Speed Call Entry (or Speed Call key). An outgoing CPP call can then be initiated by dialing the Speed Call code (or pressing the Speed Call key), followed by manually dialing the digits.

However, existing Speed Call limitations do not allow a user to dial *67 (or anything else) before accessing a Speed Call list entry.

Stored Number Redial

During Stored Number Redial (SNR) programming, a user can store the CPP code followed by the normal dialing sequence in the SNR data space.

Outgoing calls originated by the SNR feature will send the Privacy Indicator to the far end. The CPP code will be counted against the maximum number of digits (currently 31) allowed by the SNR feature.

During an active call on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, the Stored Number Redial feature will store the CPP code in the SNR data space if the CPP code was included in the number dialed by the originator. The outgoing redialed calls will send the Privacy Indicator to the far end.

Trunk Anti-Tromboning

An ISDN call that has had its trunks removed due to Trunk Anti-Tromboning operations, will respect the CPP request by the originator.

Trunk Optimization Before Answer

An optimized call due to Trunk Optimization Before Answer will respect the CPP requested by the originator.

Feature packaging

Calling Party Privacy (CPP) is package 301, which requires Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139. Non ISDN trunks must restrict the Outpulse Asterisk and Octothorpe (OPAO) package 104 to provision the CPP feature.

Feature implementation

If the CPP package is equipped in the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system, the following steps illustrate how to configure Calling Party Privacy.

LD 57 – Define the FFC for CPP Code. FFC package 139 is required for loading Overlay 57.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add new data, or change existing data.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Code.
CUST	0	Customer number.
FFCT	(NO), YES	Flexible Feature Confirmation Tone.
CODE	CPP	FFC type to be altered. CPP entry is only allowed if the CPP package is equipped. <CR> means that no FFC types are prompted.
CPP	(*67), nnnn	Calling Party Privacy code. CPP is prompted only if the CPP package is equipped. Any arbitrary digit sequence up to four digits can be specified. For Meridian 1 proprietary set, an “*” can be entered as the first digit. CPP will be prompted until a <CR> is entered.

LD 16 – Define Privacy Indicators.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
TKTP	COT, DID, FEX, WAT	Trunk Route Type.
...		
DTRK	YES	Digital trunk route.
DGTP	DTI	Digital trunk type.
ISDN	YES	ISDN PRI option.

...		
ACOD	nnnn	Trunk Access Code.
CPP	YES	Calling Party Privacy. YES = This trunk route is enabled for the recognition of the Calling Party Privacy feature. CPP is only prompted if the following conditions are met: the CPP package is equipped, the OPAO package is not equipped, OGT (outgoing) or IAO (incoming and outgoing) trunk, non ISDN option and trunk route type is COT/DID/FEX/WAT. The default value for the CPP prompt is NO.
TCPP	(NO), YES	CPP for an incoming trunk call tandemed to this trunk route. YES = An incoming non-ISDN trunk call tandemed to this trunk route will carry the Privacy Indicator. The default value for the TCPP is NO.
- DTPI	nnnn	Privacy Indicator for a digitone trunk. DTPI is prompted only if CPP is set to "YES" and the trunk route is non-ISDN. If CPP is changed from NO to YES, the default is *67. Any arbitrary digit sequence (0-9) up to four digits can be specified. An asterisk "*" is allowed to be the first digit only if the outgoing call goes to a Public Network.
- DPPI	nnnn	Privacy Indicator for a dial pulse trunk. DPPI is prompted only if CPP is set to "YES" and the trunk route is non-ISDN. If CPP is changed from NO to YES, the default is 1167. Any arbitrary digit sequence (0-9) up to four digits can be specified.

LD 10/11 – Activate Calling Party per-line blocking.

Prompt	Response	Description

REQ	NEW, CHG	Add new data, or change existing data.
TYPE	aaaa	Type of telephone.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CLS	CLBA	Activate Calling Party per-line blocking. Enter CLBD to deactivate Calling Party per-line blocking default. Note: CLBA Class of Service activates Calling Party per-line blocking. CLBD Class of Service deactivates Calling Party per-line blocking; however, the user can still request Calling Party Privacy by dialing the CPP code.

Feature operation

Any outgoing call initiated from a set with Calling Party per-line blocking (CLBA) Class of Service will request Calling Party Privacy.

If the originating party has CLBD Class of Service, the Calling Party Privacy feature can only be activated on a per-call basis; if standard dialing procedures are used, no CPP is requested, and the call will proceed as usual. The user must do one of the following to request CPP:

- 1 Precede any dialing of a call with a new Flexible Feature Code defined for the CPP feature. This operates from all telephone types, except BRI sets.
- 2 The Flexible Feature Code is not supported on BRI sets; however, Calling Party Privacy can be requested by setting the softkey “ID PRES” (if it exists) to “Denied” state or the “PRES” prompt to “NO” in LD 27.

Note: If the Calling Party Number IE with the Presentation Indicator set to “Presentation Allowed” is included in the SETUP message generated by the BRI terminal, this BRI terminal will not allow Calling Party Privacy, as the Presentation Indicator generated by the BRI terminal always overwrites the CLIR service option.

Camp-On

Camp-On routes one additional external call to a busy Directory Number (DN). When the attendant extends a call to a busy DN, the external call is camped on to the telephone. If the Class of Service allows a warning tone, the user hears a tone indicating that a call is camped on. If the user frees the line within a specified time, the camped-on call rings the telephone automatically. If not, the call returns to the attendant as a recall.

Camp-On Tone is allowed or denied on a per-customer basis. The time a camped-on call waits is defined in LD 15 from 0 to 510 seconds, in multiples of two seconds. The default is 30 seconds.

Operating parameters

Camp-On applies to attendant-extended calls only. If the attendant hears a busy tone, another call has already been camped on to the busy telephone.

Feature interactions

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

Camp-On will be denied for a DN that is blocked due to the Attendant Blocking of DN feature.

Attendant Break-In

If the destination DN has a camped-on incoming trunk call, the attendant cannot extend the urgent incoming call as a Camp-On call.

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward All Calls takes precedence over Camp-On.

Call Forward No Answer

When the Call Forward No Answer timer expires for a ringing camped-on call, the call is given Attendant Recall treatment instead of Call Forward No Answer treatment.

Call Park Network Wide

When an attendant attempts to extend a call to a busy station across the network and the busy station returns a Camp-On allow signal, an attendant has the option of camping on a call or continuing with Network Call Park.

Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks

A Disconnect Timer applies to camped-on calls on all trunks on the route. All answered calls in the camped-on state will be disconnected if left in that state for an extended period.

Call Waiting

Call Waiting Redirection

Camp-On and Call Waiting are mutually exclusive.

Enhanced Override

Forced Camp-On

Priority Override

Station-to-Station Camp-On and Attendant Camp-On are not affected by Forced Camp-On or Priority Override. The new Classes of Service (Camp-On From Another Telephone Allowed [CPFA], Camp-On From Another Telephone Denied [CPFD], Camp-On To Another Telephone Allowed [CPTA], and Camp-On To Another Telephone Denied [CPTD]) affect only Forced Camp-On. The Station Camp-On (SCMP) package (121) is required to return busy tone instead of ringback tone to the party camping on.

Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number

Camp-On is not supported on data calls to a dynamic voice/data TN.

Camp-On is supported for voice calls to dynamic voice/ data TN. However, no tone is inserted during a Camp-On attempt if the Terminal Number is in a busy data mode.

Hunting

Hunting takes precedence over Camp-On.

Multi-Party Operations

A call cannot be camped-on a DN involved in a consultation connection.

Multi-Party Operations – Three-Party Service

While Camp-On is allowed to the party receiving the patience tone, the Camp-On tone is not applied to the party during the patience tone. The Camp-On tone is applied, however, when the speech path has been reestablished.

Station Camp-On

With Station Camp-On, any internal station can camp an external call on to another internal station that is busy. Prior to the introduction of this feature, attendants were the only parties that could camp calls on to busy internal stations. The term internal station includes stations on other nodes within a Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN). For more information, see the Camp-On, Station feature description.

Warning Tone

Class of Service with warning tone denied allows a call to be camped on, but with no warning tone.

Feature packaging

Camp-On is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable/disable Camp-On tone for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(CTD), CTA	(Disable) enable Camp-On tone for the customer.
TYPE	TIM	Gate opener.
- RTIM	xx yy zz	Set recall timers. yy = Camp-On recall timer, response is 0-(30)-510.
...		
TYPE	FTR	Gate opener.
- STCB	(NO), YES	Station Camp-On Busy allowed.
- NSCP	(NO), YES	Network Station Camp-On to sets on this node allowed.

LD 10 – Allow/deny warning tone Class of Service for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	WTA, (WTD)	Allow (deny) warning tone.

LD 11 – Allow/deny warning tone Class of Service for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	WTA, (WTD)	Allow (deny) warning tone.

Feature operation

To camp on an external call to a busy destination, the attendant follows these steps:

- Press **Rls**.
The call is camped on to the extension. If you hear a busy tone, a call is already camped on the extension.

If the call is not answered within a specified time, it recalls to the attendant. Both the Source and Destination indicators flash until the recall is answered. The call can be camped on again or released.

To answer a camped-on call, the subscriber follows these steps:

- 1** When you hear a short beep indicating a camped-on call, hang up or press **Rls**.
- 2** When the telephone rings, lift the handset.
You are connected to the camped-on call.

Camp-On, Forced

Forced Camp-On differs from normal Camp-On in that both internal and external calls can be camped on, rather than just external calls as with the Camp-On feature. The Forced Camp-On can be automatic or manual. The manual operation requires the use of the Enhanced Override (EOVR) key or Flexible Feature Code (FFC).

Forced Camp-On can be used as a feature by itself or in conjunction with Priority Override. The combination of the two features is referred to as Enhanced Override (EOVR).

For manual Forced Camp-On, an analog (500/2500 type) telephone user has to dial the EOVR Flexible Feature Code (FFC), while a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone user has to use the EOVR key.

A second operation of the EOVR key or FFC executes Enhanced Override.

Forced Camp-On is similar to station-to-station Camp-On except that Forced Camp-On can be done with either no call on hold or an external or internal call on hold. It can be done automatically or manually; whether it is automatic or manual is determined by the response to the Automatic Forced Camp-On (AFCO) prompt in LD 15.

For manual operation, once a busy telephone has been reached, the first depression of the EOVR key or the first dialing of the EOVR FFC attempts Forced Camp-On. If successful, Forced Camp-On introduces Camp-On tone into the connection. If unsuccessful, overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to the party attempting the Forced Camp-On.

For Forced Camp-On to be attempted, all other methods of call termination must have been tried, the last of which was Camp-On. If station-to-station Camp-On or automatic Forced Camp-On has occurred, or Forced Camp-On has been excluded by the new telephone options, then the first depression of the EOVR key or dialing of the EOVR FFC executes Enhanced Override. If, however, Forced Camp-On is denied due to existing Camp-On restrictions, Enhanced Override is also denied.

Operating parameters

The Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package (139) must be equipped for Forced Camp-On and Priority Override to be available from analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

For analog (500/2500 type) telephone activation, the Multi-Party Operations (MPO) package (141) must be equipped, with “YES” as the response to the RALL prompt in LD 15 to ensure register recalls are required before dialing control digits. The EOVR FFC defined must not start with the same digit as one of the control digits. The control digits are defined in LD 15 and are printed as part of the Customer Data Block (LD 21).

Telephones or trunks involved in any of the following cannot be camped on to:

- Non established call
- Conference call
- Attendant call
- Attendant call via Centralized Attendant Service (CAS), Primary Rate Interface (PRI), or Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) trunk
- Make Set Busy
- Do Not Disturb
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) call
- Operator Call Back
- Hold
- Data call

- Release Link call, and
- Parked call.

Call Forward and Hunting take precedence over Call Waiting. If Call Waiting is allowed, Camp-On is not attempted. If Call Waiting is not allowed, station-to-station Camp-On is automatically attempted. If this succeeds, Enhanced Override can still follow. If Camp-On fails because there is no external call, Forced Camp-On and Enhanced Override may still work. However, if Camp-On fails due to other limitations, Forced Camp-On and Enhanced Override will also not work.

Even though Camp-On will still function when Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service is defined, Forced Camp-On requires Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service.

Camp-On requires an external call on hold. Forced Camp-On can be done without a call on hold, or with both internal and external calls on hold.

New Camp-On Classes of Service (Camp-On From another telephone Allowed [CPFA], Camp-On From another telephone Denied [CPFD], Camp-On To another telephone Allowed [CPTA], and Camp-On To another telephone Denied [CPTD]) apply to Forced Camp-On and automatic Forced Camp-On (AFCO) only. They do not apply to Station or attendant Camp-On.

If a telephone is denied Forced Camp-On by Class of Service, Enhanced Override may still be attempted.

Feature interactions

Attendant Calls

Telephones involved in attendant calls cannot be camped on to. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones on which Forced Camp-On is attempted.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

Telephones involved in ACD calls cannot be camped on to. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On.

Camp-On

Station-to-Station Camp-On and attendant Camp-On are not affected by Forced Camp-On. The new Classes of Service (Camp-On From another telephone Allowed [CPFA], Camp-On From another telephone Denied [CPFD], Camp-On To another telephone Allowed [CPTA], and Camp-On To another telephone Denied [CPTD]) affect only Forced Camp-On. The Station Camp-On (SCMP) package (121) is required to return busy tone instead of ringback tone to the party camping on.

Conference calls

Telephones involved in Conference calls cannot be camped on to. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On.

Data calls

Data calls have Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service and therefore cannot be camped on to. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On.

Do Not Disturb (DND)

Telephones with DND enabled cannot be camped on to with Forced Camp-On. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On.

Hold

Neither held calls nor telephones with calls on hold can be camped on to with Forced Camp-On. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On.

Make Set Busy (MSB)

Telephones with MSB active cannot be camped on to with Forced Camp-On. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On.

Operator Call Back

Telephones involved in an Operator Call Back call or Toll Operator Break-In cannot be camped on to with Forced Camp-On. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On.

Feature packaging

Forced Camp-On requires the following packages to function as described in this document:

- Station Camp-On (SCMP) package 121
- Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139, and
- Priority Override/Forced Camp-On (POVR) package 186.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Configure the customer for Automatic Forced Camp-On and Station Camp-On tone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	CDB MPO	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
...		
- AFCD	(NO), YES	Automatic Forced Camp-On. Enter YES if Forced Camp-On is to be applied automatically. Enter NO if Forced Camp-On is to be applied manually.
...		
TYPE	FTR	Gate opener.
- STCB	(NO), YES	Station Camp-On Busy tone. Enter NO if Busy Tone is not to be given to the transferring (controlling) party when the desired station is busy. Enter YES if Busy Tone is to be given to the transferring (controlling) party when the desired station is busy.

LD 57 – Configure Enhanced Override FFC's.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
...		
CODE	EOVR	Enhanced Override (programmable only when the Priority Override package 186 is equipped).
EOVR	y...y	y...y is a one- to seven-character input that the user must dial to use the FFC. Valid inputs are digits 0 through 9, asterisk (*) and octothorpe (#).

LD 10 – Configure Analog (500/2500 type) telephones for Forced Camp-On.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
CLS	(CPFA), CPFD	Forced Camp-On from another telephone to this telephone (Allowed) Denied.
	(CPTA), CPTD	Forced Camp-On to another telephone from this telephone (Allowed) Denied.
	WTA	Warning Tone Allowed.

LD 11 – Configure Meridian 1 proprietary telephones for Forced Camp-On.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(CPFA), CPFD (CPTA), CPTD WTA	Forced Camp-On from another telephone to this telephone (Allowed) Denied. Forced Camp-On to another telephone from this telephone (Allowed) Denied. Warning Tone Allowed.
...		
KEY	xx EOVR	Add an Enhanced Override key, where; xx = the key number (allowed to be programmed only if Priority Override package 186 is equipped).

LD 14 – Configure trunks for Forced Camp-On.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
...		
CLS	WTA	Warning Tone Allowed.

Feature operation

Forced Camp-On can be used when making either a simple or consultation call (i.e., having a call on hold while calling another party). The following feature operation descriptions use telephone A (an analog [500/2500 type] telephone) or telephone E (a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone) to call telephone B, which is connected to party C.

The telephones are configured as follows:

- 1 Telephone A is an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service.
- 2 Telephone B has Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service.
- 3 Party C has Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service and can be any telephone type or a Direct Inward Dial (DID), TIE, or Central Office (Public Exchange) (COT) trunk.
- 4 Telephone E is a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone with Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service and an Enhanced Override (EOVR) key equipped.

For the following examples:

- 1 Telephones A and E both have Camp-On From another telephone Allowed (CPFA) Class of Service.
- 2 Both telephone B and telephone C are involved in a simple call, not a conference call.
- 3 Telephone B has Camp-On To another telephone Allowed (CPTA) Class of Service.
- 4 Call Forward, Hunting, and Call Waiting are not in use.

In the following feature operation descriptions, the term “recall” refers to performing a register recall, which can be performed in a number of different ways. Some typical examples are:

- Flash the switchhook. (This is the equivalent of hanging up the handset and picking it back up. This on hook, off hook is performed in a time period that is less than what the system would consider to be a valid disconnect.)
- Press the flash or LINK button if equipped.

The Camp-On tone is always provided for Forced Camp-On since Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service is a prerequisite. This tone can be a buzz for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones or a single burst of tone for analog (500/2500 type) telephones if the customer (LD 15) option Periodic Camp-On Tone Denied (CTD) is selected. If the customer (LD 15) option Periodic Camp-On Tone Allowed (CTA) is selected, the Camp-On Tone as defined in the Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) (LD 56) in response to the CAMP prompt will be used.

While camping on, the party attempting the Camp-On, either telephone A or E, receives ringback if the Station Camp-On (SCMP) package (121) is not equipped, or either ringback or busy tone, as defined by the response to the Station Camp-On Busy tone (STCB) prompt in LD 15, if the SCMP package is equipped.

Forced Camp-On with an Analog (500/2500 type) telephone

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned off; response to AFCO in LD 15 was "NO":

	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2	A dials B.	A receives busy tone.
3	A performs a recall.	A receives special dial tone (SDT).
4	A dials EOVR FFC to attempt Forced Camp-On.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone A receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise B receives Camp-On tone and A receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. A is manually Forced Camp-On to B.
5	B disconnects from the call.	Telephone A rings telephone B.

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned on; response to AFCO in LD 15 was "YES":

	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2	A dials B.	A attempts Forced Camp-On to B.
3	If Forced Camp-On was successful.	A receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. A is automatically Forced Camp-On to B.
4	B disconnects.	A rings B.

Forced Camp-On with a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned off; response to AFCO in LD 15 was "NO":

	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2	E dials B.	E receives busy tone.
3	E presses EOVR key to attempt Forced Camp-On.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone E receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise B receives Camp-On tone and E receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. E is manually Forced Camp-On to B.
4	B disconnects from the call.	Telephone E rings telephone B.

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned on; response to AFCO in LD 15 was "YES":

	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2	E dials B.	E attempts Forced Camp-On to B.
3	If Forced Camp-On was successful.	E receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. E is automatically Forced Camp-On to B.
4	B disconnects.	E rings B.

Camp-On, Station

With this feature, any internal station can camp an external call on to another internal station that is busy. Prior to the introduction of this feature attendants were the only parties that could camp calls on to busy internal stations. The term internal station includes stations on other nodes within a Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN).

When a transferring party reaches a busy internal party, the transferring telephone will receive Ringback tone (providing certain conditions are met). When the transferring party completes the transfer, the external (calling) party will Camp-On to the desired party and the external party (an external party is any CO, DID, FEX, or WATS call) will receive ringback tone or music.

This feature applies to both standalone and network environments.

Within a network environment, the transferring and camped on to stations may be on the same or different nodes, as long as all nodes are configured with Network Station Camp-On.

Operating parameters

The restrictions that currently apply to the operation of the Camp-On feature from an Attendant Console also apply to Station Camp-On.

These restrictions are:

- Camp-On is not permitted if the desired station is in a state other than established (i.e., ringing, dialing).
- Only one call at a time can Camp-On to a busy station.
- Calls cannot Camp-On to a station with the Call Waiting feature configured.

- The station camped on to will be given Warning tone only if the customer has Camp-On Tone Allowed (CTA) in the Customer Data Block (LD 15) and the station has Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service assigned. If the station has Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service assigned, the Camp-On will take effect without giving any Camp-On tone to the camped on to (desired) party.
- The transferring station will receive Busy tone only if the response to the STCB prompt in the Customer Data Block (LD 15) of the camped on to (desired) telephone is YES. Otherwise, the transferring station will receive Ringback tone.

Camp-On indication

When a call is extended from an attendant to a busy station there is a specific combination of tones and indicator states to identify the Camp-On state.

When an inquiry call is made from a station, there is only one way for the user to distinguish between a busy telephone and an idle ringing telephone. That way is to ensure that the response to the STCB prompt in the Customer Data Block (LD 15) of the camped on to (desired) telephone is YES. Otherwise, Ringback tone is provided in both cases.

Feature interactions

Call Waiting

Call Forward All Calls

Hunting

Call Forward Busy

Call Waiting, Call Forward All Calls, Hunting, and Call Forward Busy (for DID calls only) all take precedence over Camp-On.

Dial Impulse Set

A Dial Impulse (DIP Class of Service) station must have TSA Class of Service to perform a Station Camp-On.

Network Attendant Service

For network-wide Station Camp-On, NAS must be equipped at each node of the network.

Feature packaging

For standalone environments the Station Camp-On (SCMP) package 121 is required.

For network environments the Station Camp-On (SCMP) package 121 and the Network Attendant Service (NAS) package 159 are required.

For Music (MUS) package 44 is required.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Configure Station Camp-On for both standalone and network environments.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
...		
- STCB	(NO), YES	Station Camp-On Busy tone. Enter NO if Busy tone is not to be given to the transferring (controlling) party when the desired station is busy. Enter YES if Busy tone is to be given to the transferring (controlling) party when the desired station is busy.
- NSCP	(NO), YES	Network Station Camp-On. Enter NO if telephones on this node are not allowed to have calls camped on by telephones in other nodes. Enter YES if telephones on this node are allowed to have calls camped on by telephones in other nodes.

Feature operation

Standalone case

Any station, not necessarily the Night DN, attempting to transfer an external call may, during the associated inquiry call, camp the trunk on to a busy station.

The Camp-On will take effect from the moment the transferring station has completed the transfer to the desired DN.

The transferring station will hear Ringback tone or Busy tone depending on the option entered in response to the STCB prompt in the Customer Data Block (LD 15). This prompt applies to any telephone, not just the Night DN. By default (STCB is set to NO), the transferring party will hear Ringback tone.

The desired station will hear Camp-On tone if it has WTA Class of Service assigned. Otherwise, if it has WTD Class of Service, the Camp-On will take effect without the desired party being informed a call is camped on.

When the transfer is completed, the external party is camped on to the desired station and receives either Ringback tone or an announcement.

Network case

Any station, not necessarily the Night DN, attempting to transfer an external call across an MCDN network may, during the associated inquiry call, Camp-On the trunk to a busy station.

The location of the transferring party has no effect on the Station Camp-On capability.

The Camp-On will take effect from the moment the transferring station has completed the transfer to the desired DN.

The transferring station will hear Ringback tone or Busy tone depending on the option entered in response to the STCB prompt in the Customer Data Block (LD 15). This prompt applies to any telephone, not just the Night DN. By default (STCB is set to NO), the transferring party will hear Ringback tone. The tone given, either ringback tone or Busy tone, is determined by the node in which the desired (camped on to) party resides.

The desired station will hear Camp-On tone if it has WTA Class of Service assigned. If it has WTD Class of Service, the Camp-On will take effect without the desired party being informed a call is camped on.

When the transfer is completed, the external party is camped on to the desired station and receives either Ringback tone or an announcement.

Recall timing on Camp-On calls

When any station extends an external call, recall timing will be initiated if the call is camped on to a busy station.

The recall timing will start from the moment that the extending station “releases” the call. The value of the recall timer is set by the prompt RTIM in the Customer Data Block (LD 15).

At the recall, the camped on call will be routed to the attendant. If the attendant is in Night Service, Night treatment is given; if NAS routing is active, the call will be routed according to the NAS configuration.

Standalone case

When the recall to the attendant occurs, the Camp-On is canceled. If the attendant is busy during the recall, the recall will be queued.

Network case

When the recall occurs and the attendant has answered the recall, the call will still be camped on to the desired party. If during the recall the attendant is busy, the recall will be queued.

Centrex Switchhook Flash

Centrex Switchhook Flash (THF) permits the user to signal the Central Office (CO)/Public Exchange during an established CO call, requesting activation of a Central Office based service. Such services can include Call Transfer, Three-way Calling, Malicious Call Trace, Conference, or Autodial Tandem Transfer. For more information on these services, please refer to the feature descriptions contained within this document.

The feature is useful where Centrex is the backbone of the service network. Centrex Switchhook Flash (THF) is supported by the following trunk types:

- Automatic Identification of Outward Dialing (AIOD)
- Common Control Switching Arrangement, Automatic Number Identification (CCSA ANI)
- Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA)
- Central Office (CO)
- Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA)
- Direct Inward Dial (DID)
- Foreign Exchange (FX)
- Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS)
- CO trunks located at a remote node connected via ISDN Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) TIE trunks, and
- Analog, Digital Trunk Interface (DTI), and DT12 CO trunks.

Whenever Centrex Switchhook Flash (THF) is invoked, Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact checks for the following:

- With analog (500/2500 type) telephones, that the Class of Service supports THF. With Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, the feature cannot be activated if a corresponding key is not equipped.
- That the telephone is on an active two-way trunk call.
- That THF is enabled in the trunk's Class of Service.

If any of the above checks fails, the user hears an overflow tone. After the tone times out, the original connection resumes.

The following improvements have been made to this feature:

- The minimum value of the range for the Flash-length (FLH) timer for a Centrex Switchhook Flash, defined in LD 16 in response to the TIMR prompt, is modified to provide a range of 60-1536 milliseconds.
- Attendant Consoles can now activate the feature.
- The THF feature can be activated on DTI2 Central Office trunks and Intelligent Peripheral Equipment (IPE) Central Office trunks.
- The Centrex Switchhook timing on the Extended Flexible Universal Trunk (EXUT) is now performed using firmware offering a significant improvement in trunk timing accuracy.

Operating parameters

This feature is not supported on Basic Rate Interface (BRI) telephones.

THF is not supported on Primary Rate Interface (PRI) or BRI Central Office trunks.

On Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, once the THF key has been pressed, all other function keys are blocked. While waiting for the Centrex connection, only the RLS key or on-hook connection is operative. Pressing the RLS key or hanging up terminates the original connection as well as the THF message.

For analog (500/2500 type) telephones, another switchhook flash is not allowed once THF has been invoked. A second switchhook flash is treated as an on hook disconnection.

Only voice calls are supported on THF.

In Italy the DTI2 register recall signal is currently only supported for Type Approval and is not commercially available.

The 1.5 or 2 Mbit Digital Trunks Interface pack is required.

Because the software cannot recognize which type of Intelligent Peripheral Equipment (IPE) CO line card (e.g., XCOT, or XFCOT) is in use, CO trunks belonging to different card types should not coexist on the same Route Data Block (RDB).

All Existing Peripheral Equipment (EPE) CO line cards can be used for analog trunks.

Feature interaction

Autodial Tandem Transfer

Because Autodial Tandem Transfer uses THF, it is affected by any modification to the THF enhancement feature.

Conference

THF allows conference calls through the CO. It can be invoked only if there is an established call connected to an outside trunk. If the telephone is engaged in internal conference calls, THF cannot be used.

Enhanced Malicious Call Trace

Because the THF enhancement and Enhanced Malicious Call Trace (EMCT) both depend on the configuration of the TIMR/FLH prompt on LD 16 and the RRC prompt in LD 73, a change to either of these prompts affects both features.

Secrecy

If secrecy is not allowed in LD 15 (OPT = SYD), the attendant must use the EXCL DEST or EXCL SRC keys to select the Central Office trunk on which the THF has to be sent. The THF is not activated when both SRC and DEST are included.

Feature packaging

Centrex Switchhook Flash (THF) package 157 has no package dependencies. The End-to-End Signaling (EES) package 10 is recommended for users with Meridian 1 proprietary, and Attendant Consoles.

If both THF and the 2 Mbit Digital Trunk Interface (DTI2) package 129 are present, this feature can also be applied to digital Central Office trunk connections.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Enable/disable Centrex Switchhook Flash for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	THFA, (THFD)	Allow (Deny) Centrex Switchhook Flash.

LD 11 – Enable/disable Centrex Switchhook Flash for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx THF	Add a Centrex Switchhook Flash key; xx is the key number.

LD 12 – Enable/disable Centrex Switchhook Flash for ATTN consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
...		
KEY	xx THF	Add a Centrex Switchhook Flash key; xx is the key number.

LD 14 – Enable/disable Centrex Switchhook Flash for each trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
TYPE	AID	Automatic Identification of Outward Dialing (AIOD) trunk data block.
	CAA	Common Control Switching Arrangement Automatic Number Identification (CCSA ANI) trunk data block.
	CAM	Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) trunk data block.
	COT	Central Office (CO) trunk data block.
	CSA	Common Control Switching Arrangement access line data block.
	DID	Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunk data block.
	FEX	Foreign Exchange trunk data block.
CLS	WAT	Wide Area Telephone Service trunk data block.
	THFA, (THFD)	Allow (Deny) Centrex Switchhook Flash on this trunk.

LD 16 – Enable/disable Centrex Switchhook Flash for each trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
CNTL	YES	Change controls or timers
- TIMR	FLH <space> 60-(510)-1536	Flash timer in msec. The range of the Centrex switchhook flash timer is 60-(510)-1536. The FLH value is rounded down to the nearest 10 msec. tick. If the value entered is 128 or 129, then it is set to 130 msec. <i>Software controlled flash</i> 60-127 msec. Digit 1 will be sent. 128-1536 msec. software controlled switchhook flash. <i>Firmware controlled flash</i> The user can enter any value from 60 to 1536 msec. 90 msec. is the hardcoded firmware flash for an XFCOT card; the technician should enter 90 msec. Note: the FWTM prompt must be set to YES for the trunk associated with this route in LD 14, if firmware timing is to be used.

LD 73 – All types of sets can now activate the THF on digital trunks for incoming and outgoing calls. Therefore, the P RRC(s) signal must be configured in the SICA table. This signal was already existing for incoming calls, but is now available for both incoming and outgoing calls.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	DT12	2 Mbits DTI
FEAT	ABCD	Digital signaling category.
SICA	XX	Signaling category table.
...		
INCOMING/ OUTGOING CALLS		
...		
P RRC(S)	ABCD	Register Recall signal.
TIME	10-(100)-630	Duration of RRC Pulse in msec.

Feature operation

Analog (500/2500 type) Sets

To use Centrex Switchhook Flash (THF) from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone, follow these steps:

- 1 Flash the switchhook to receive a special dial tone.
- 2 Enter the Special Prefix (SPRE) code, then the THF feature access code (96). Alternatively the appropriate Flexible Feature Code (FFC) should be used.

To reestablish a connection before the overflow tone ends, flash the switchhook.

Meridian 1 Proprietary Sets

To use Centrex Switchhook Flash (THF) from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, press the key configured for THF, or the appropriate FFC code.

To reestablish a connection before the overflow tone ends, press the DN key or the key establishing the original call.

Attendant Consoles

Attendant Consoles must use the THF key. Dial access is not supported on these consoles.

To reestablish a connection before the overflow tone ends, press the DN key or the key establishing the original call.

Charge Account and Calling Party Number

Used in conjunction with Call Detail Recording (CDR), Charge Account bills calls directly to specific accounts or charge numbers instead of DNs.

Charge Account supports fixed-length numbers of 0 to 23 digits (default is 0), specified on a per-customer basis. The charge account number is validated by the system for length only. Verification of the actual digits entered is part of CDR downstream processing.

On Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, this feature can be activated by a separate Charge key/lamp pair, or dial accessed. On Attendant Consoles, it is activated by a separate key/lamp pair. On single-line telephones, it is dial-accessed.

When a Charge Account number is used, the entire call is billed to that number. The number can be entered either before or during a call, or when Consultation Hold, Call Transfer, or Conference is activated.

The Charge Account feature is not supported for internal calls. A Charge Account number entered through the Charge key/lamp pair is blocked for established internal calls.

Charge Account can be used to charge an entire conference call or portions of the call. Portions of the call are assigned to different accounts by entering the account number when adding trunks to a conference, before the conference is completed.

- When using analog (500/2500 type) telephones, enter the account information immediately after the switchhook flash, before the new trunk is dialed.
- When using Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, enter the number after pressing the Conference key the first time, and before dialing.

The charge record shows the identity of the user who made the entry and the trunk that was added to the call. If the new call is not added to the conference, the record shows a simple two-party call.

An entire call is charged to the same account by entering the charge number while active on the conference. When using Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, press the Charge key and enter the number in the usual manner. When using analog (500/2500 type) telephones, enter the number after a switchhook flash.

The call is reestablished without dialing additional trunks; a record is produced for each trunk involved in the conference. In all these records, the telephone user entering the number is considered the originating party. When an entire call is charged to only one account number, it must be entered while all trunks are connected to the conference.

Calling Party Number (CPN) is an extension of Charge Account that allows entry of the calling party's number on collect calls. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones are assigned a separate Calling Party Number (CPN) key/lamp pair to activate this feature. When the calling party's number is entered, a Calling Party Number (CPN) record is produced. This record may be compared to a telephone company billing for collect calls. Calling party numbers can be up to 23 digits, and may include an asterisk (*) and octothorpe (#). A CPN record is generated on the Call Detail Recording (CDR) device similar to a normal Charge record.

Operating parameters

A valid charge account number is recognized when the number of dialed digits matches the account length, or when the octothorpe (#) indicates end of dialing. After a valid charge account number has been entered, the system returns a dial tone.

If too few digits are dialed, no response is given until the interdigit timeout occurs. Overflow tone is returned for 15 seconds after timeout; then the user is locked out.

If Call Transfer or Conference is used to consult with a third party and returns to the original call without completing the transfer or conference, the charge account number is applied to the Consultation call only.

Attendant use of Charge or CPN is restricted to situations in which there is only one account party involved in the call (source side). When the calling party number is used, the attendant must transfer the call, or the Call Detail Recording (CDR) record does not reflect it.

Feature interactions

Barge-In Busy Verify

A charge account number cannot be entered when Barge-In or Busy Verify is active. Barge-In cannot be used to connect to a trunk after an account number has been entered.

Call Transfer

A Call Transfer call produces two records: a CDR start record and a CDR end record.

Conference

Conference calls produce multiple CDR records. Whenever a new trunk is added to a conference, the connection between the connected telephone and the trunk is recorded, and a connection to the conference loop is established. This causes CDR to generate a start record with the telephone and trunk identified as the involved parties. As trunks are removed from a conference, CDR end records are produced. These records may identify different telephones or conferences as the local parties.

Override

When Charge Account is used during active Override, some digits may be lost. When entered with Override in conference, a Charge Account number is accepted and no digits are lost.

Ring Again

When Ring Again is activated, no charge record is generated, but the information is stored for future use. If Ring Again is canceled before a trunk is seized, the charge number is deleted and no record is produced. If a trunk is seized later by Ring Again, the charge record is generated in the usual manner. The use of Ring Again with Charge Account ties up system resources because an auxiliary call register must be maintained in the Ring Again queue.

**Speed Call
Autodial**

Charge account numbers, including the Charge Account access Special Prefix (SPRE) code, can be stored as Speed Call or Autodial numbers. All current limitations of these features apply, such as a maximum of 23 digits per entry, including the access code. An Autodial number or dialed digits can follow, but not precede, a Speed Call number. The digits generated by an Autodial key during feature operation are accepted as Charge Account digits.

Telephone keys

A Charge Account entry is aborted with any of the following keys:

- DN
- Page
- Voice Call
- In-Calls
- Call Waiting
- Call Pickup
- Release
- Not Ready
- a loop key
- Release Destination, and
- Release Source.

Feature packaging

CDR with Charge Account (CHG) package 23 requires:

- Call Detail Recording (CDR) package 4, and
- Charge Account/Authorization Code Base (CAB) package 24.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Add/change Charge Account for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB CDR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- CHLN	(0)-23	Maximum number of digits that can be entered as a charge account number.

LD 10 – Allow/deny access to Charge Account for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XFD), XFA	(Deny) allow call transfer.

LD 11 – Add/change a Calling Party Number or Charge key for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx CPN xx CHG	Add a Calling Party Number key (must be key 24 for the M2317 and key 32 for the M3000). Add a Charge key (must be key 25 for the M2317 and M3000).

LD 12 – Add/change a Calling Party Number or Charge key for Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Attendant Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer number.
KEY	0-9 CPN 0-9 CHG	Add a Calling Party Number key. Add a Charge key.

Feature operation

This section explains Charge Account feature and Calling Party Number feature operation for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, analog (500/2500 type) telephones, and Attendant Consoles.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones

To charge a call to an account before dialing, follow these steps:

- 1** Select a free extension.
- 2** Press **Charge** or dial SPRE + 5.
- 3** Dial the Charge Account number.
- 4** When you have a dial tone, dial the telephone number.

To charge during a call in progress, follow these steps:

- 1** Press **Charge**.
- 2** Dial the Charge Account number.
- 3** Press the extension key to return to your call.

To use a SPRE code to charge a call in progress, follow these steps:

- 1** Press **Transfer** or **Conference**.
- 2** Dial SPRE + 5.
- 3** Dial the Charge Account number.
- 4** Press the extension key to return to your call.

To charge a call to an account when you transfer a call, follow these steps:

- 1** Press **Transfer**.
The call is on hold.
- 2** Press **Charge** or dial SPRE + 5.
- 3** Dial the Charge Account number.
- 4** Dial the number where the call is to be transferred.
- 5** Press **Transfer**.

To charge a call to an account when adding a party to a conference call, follow these steps:

- 1** Press **Conference**.
The call is on hold.
- 2** Press **Charge** or dial SPRE + 5.

- 3 Dial the Charge Account number.
- 4 Call the party that you want to add to the conference.
- 5 Press **Conference**.

To record a caller's number for accounting purposes, follow these steps:

- 1 Press **Calling No.**
The other party is on hold.
- 2 Dial a Charge Account number or the caller's number.
- 3 Press **Calling No.** again to return to the call.

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones

To charge a call to an account before dialing, follow these steps:

- 1 Select a free extension.
- 2 Dial SPRE + 5.
- 3 Dial the charge account number.
- 4 When you have a dial tone, dial the telephone number.

To charge during a call in progress, follow these steps:

- 1 Flash the switchhook or link.
- 2 Dial SPRE + 5.
- 3 Dial the Charge Account number.
- 4 Flash the switchhook or link to return to the call in progress.

To charge a call to an account when adding a party to a conference call, follow these steps:

- 1 Flash the switchhook or link.
- 2 Dial SPRE + 5.
- 3 Dial the Charge Account number.
- 4 Call the party that you want to add to the conference.
- 5 Flash the switchhook or link.

Attendant Consoles

To charge a call to an account before dialing, follow these steps:

- 1** Press the **loop** key.
- 2** Press **Charge**.
- 3** Dial the Charge Account number.
- 4** When you have a dial tone, dial the telephone number.

To charge during a call in progress, follow these steps:

- 1** While the source call is active on a loop key, press **Charge**.
- 2** Dial the Charge Account number.
The voice connection remains active.
- 3** Flash the switchhook or link to return to the call in progress.

To record a caller's number for accounting purposes, follow these steps:

- 1** While the source call is active on a loop key, press **Calling No.**
The other party is on hold.
- 2** Dial a Charge Account number or the caller's number.
- 3** Press **Calling No.** again to return to the call.

Charge Account, Forced

Forced Charge Account (FCA) temporarily overrides Class of Service restrictions for toll-denied users. Use FCA long distance calls to an account number when calling from a telephone that is restricted from making long distance calls. The unrestricted Class of Service provided by FCA applies for the duration of the call.

When the account number is entered, a charge record is produced on a Call Detail Recording (CDR) device.

FCA supports variable-length numbers of 1 to 23 digits. The minimum value for the account number is specified at the customer level.

A valid account number equals or exceeds the minimum value defined, and is validated by the system for length only. Verification of the actual digits entered is part of Call Detail Recording (CDR) downstream processing.

FCA can be allowed or denied at both customer and user levels. Users include any station or TIE and Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) type trunks assigned a Toll-Denied (TLD), Conditionally Toll-Denied (CTD), or Conditionally Unrestricted (CUN) Class of Service.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones activate this feature by using a separate Charge key/lamp pair. Any user can access this feature by dialing SPRE + 5.

A distinction is made between normal CDR Charge Account processing and FCA. If all the following conditions are met, the account number is treated as an FCA code:

- The telephone from which the number is entered must have a TLD, CTD, or CUN Class of Service.
- The station or trunk from which the number is entered must be in a state to originate a call (press a Directory Number [DN] key or flash the switchhook).
- FCA must be enabled at the customer level.
- FCA must be allowed for the station or trunk from which the number is entered.
- A valid account number must be entered at the beginning of the call.

The unrestricted Class of Service provided by FCA as described above applies for the duration of the call only. The account number must be reentered for each successive toll call placed by the station or trunk.

Operating parameters

An octothorpe (#) dialed after the account number indicates that the subsequent digits are part of the dialed number.

CDR charge account numbers are fixed-length codes for which a maximum value is specified by the customer. This is also the maximum allowed for the FCA account number.

Because 500 telephones cannot dial an octothorpe (#), they are restricted to fixed-length account numbers.

FCA does not apply to attendant calls.

Feature interactions

Authorization Code

If the Authorization Code is used to change the Class of Service of the user, the new Class of Service must be TLD, CTD, or CUN. If an Authorization Code entered after FCA has altered the Class of Service to unrestricted (UNR), the change made by the Authorization Code still comes into effect.

If the originator's Network Class of Service (NCOS) has been changed by an Authorization Code prior to an applicable FCA entry, the new NCOS is replaced by the FCA NCOS, provided the new Facility Restriction Level (FRL) is not lower than the existing FRL. Similarly, if the originator's NCOS has been changed by an FCA entry, the NCOS will be changed again by a valid Authorization Code entry.

Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS)

If BARS or NARS is equipped, a Network Class of Service (NCOS) associated with FCA must be defined in the Customer Data Block.

Call Detail Recording (CDR)

Normal CDR charge account numbers can still be entered before or after an FCA code. If the criteria for an FCA call are not met, CDR charge account numbers function in the normal manner.

Conference and Transfer

If an FCA code is entered at the beginning of a call, the new unrestricted Class of Service remains in effect for any transfer or conference made during the call. If all FCA criteria are met, an account number entered after activating the Conference key, Call Transfer key, or a switchhook flash is interpreted as an FCA code.

Scheduled Access Restrictions (SAR)

FCA can be used to override SAR on a per-call basis, provided the current Class of Service (COS) of the telephone or trunk is CUN, TLD, or CTD. The current COS is the COS in force according to the SAR schedule. If an Authorization Code that sets the COS to CUN, TLD, or CTD is dialed before the FCA, the call is allowed. FCA sets the COS to UNR and the Network COS (NCOS) to the NCOS defined in LD 15, provided that FCA is enabled on both a customer and telephone/trunk basis.

Speed Call and Autodial

FCA numbers (including the Special Prefix [SPRE] code and the Charge Account access code) can be entered in Speed Call lists or stored as Autodial numbers. The digits can also be stored, provided that the account number, regardless of its length, is followed directly by an octothorpe (#).

Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGAR)

TGARs apply to the telephone or trunk entering the account number.

Feature packaging

Forced Charge Account (FCA) package 52 requires:

- Charge Account/Authorization Code Base (CAB) package 24, and
- Charge Account (CHG) package 23.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable/disable Forced Charge Account for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB CDR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- CHLN	(0)-23	Maximum number of digits that can be in an FCA code (default is 0).
- FCAF	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable FCA for the customer.
- CHMN	xx	Minimum number of digits that can be in an FCA code (must be less than CHLN).
- FCNC	xx	NCOS to be assigned to FCA codes.

LD 10 – Enable/disable Forced Charge Account for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
FCAR	(NO) YES	FCA can be used by this telephone. FCA is restricted from use by this telephone.

LD 11 – Enable/disable Forced Charge Account for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
FCAR	(NO) YES	FCA can be used by this telephone. FCA is restricted from use by this telephone.

LD 14 – Enable/disable Forced Charge Account for each incoming TIE or CCSA trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	TIE, CAA	Trunk type (must be TIE or CCSA).
TN	c u	Terminal Number
FCAR	(NO) YES	FCA can be used by this trunk. FCA is restricted from use by this trunk.

Feature operation

To use FCA, follow these steps:

- 1** Select a free extension.
- 2** Press **Charge** or dial SPRE + 5.
- 3** Dial the Charge Account number.
- 4** When you have a dial tone, dial the long distance number.

For operating procedures from particular telephones or consoles, see the Charge Account and Calling Party Number module in this document.

Flexible Feature Codes, Enhanced

The enhanced Flexible Feature Code (FFC) introduces three new functionalities. These three features are Busy Number Redial (BNR), Customer Call Forward (CCFW), and Outgoing Call Barring (OCB). With all three of these features, there is an option to provide a confirmation tone upon feature activation.

Busy Number Redial

Busy Number Redial enables a user of analog (500/2500 type) sets encountering a busy condition to automatically redial the busy number by performing a switchhook flash and dialing the Busy Number Redial FFC. When the user goes off-hook next without dialing any digit, the busy number is automatically redialed. This feature remains in effect until the desired DN is reached, up to a maximum of 20 minutes.

Customer Call Forward

Customer Call Forward allows users of analog (500/2500 type) sets to forward their telephones to a central answering position by dialing the Customer Call Forward FFC. This feature activates the Call Forward All Calls function without having to specify the forward DN.

Outgoing Call Barring

Outgoing Call Barring allows a set to be blocked from making some or all outgoing calls. Three levels of barring are available which can be selected by dialing the Outgoing Call Barring FFC, the barring level desired, and the Station Control Password (SCPW).

The three levels are each associated with a New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) tree in the Customer Data Block. When a DN is dialed, the digits dialed are compared to the associated NFCR tree and busy tone is given if the call is barred. An FFC is also available to verify that the feature is active.

The active level cannot be changed without first deactivating the feature and reactivating it with a new level.

Operating parameters

The enhanced Flexible Feature Codes can be used in other markets.

Busy Number Redial is only available for internal calls and for trunk calls that provide a busy signal when busy tone is given.

Busy Number Redial and Customer Call Forward are only available for analog (500/2500 type) sets.

Outgoing Call Barring does not apply to BRI sets.

The Reply DN for CCFW is limited to 16 digits.

OCB will only process “*” and “#” according to the active NFCR tree if the digits are to be outpulsed on a route with OPR active (including all necessary conditions for OPR). If they are dialed as part of an FFC, the call is allowed; otherwise, an octothorpe will cause the call to be blocked. An asterisk will be ignored, except during digit counting. Thus, FFC’s containing a “*” or a “#” cannot be blocked by this feature.

OCB will not prevent calls from terminating when there are too few dialed digits to traverse the full NFCR tree (e.g., if the active tree is set up to bar 2001, but a DN of 200 exists, calls to 200 will be allowed with no error message).

The maximum number of digits that will be processed by OCB is 32. If the call is not allowed or denied by that point, the call is barred.

OCB can bar feature access codes such as Special Prefix (SPRE) codes and numeric FFCs. It will not bar the digits dialed after a feature access code.

Feature interactions

Busy Number Redial

Autodial

Activation of Busy Number Redial changes the activation of Autodial. The DN that is autodialed becomes the DN that was busy. When the BNR activation timer expires or the busy DN is redialed when it is idle, the autodial capability is deactivated, but the number saved is not cleared. If Autodial is then activated without entering a DN, the number used is the formerly busy DN.

Activation of Autodial when BNR is active deactivates BNR.

Automatic Set Relocation

Busy Number Redial is deactivated when a set is relocated.

Deactivate Feature FFC

The Deactivate Feature (DEAF) FFC deactivates Busy Number Redial.

Hotline

Busy Number Redial cannot be used on Flexible Hotline or Enhanced Hotline sets.

Off-Hook Alarm Security

Busy Number Redial cannot be used on a set with Off-Hook Alarm Security Allowed, since Autodial (ADL) cannot be configured on these sets.

Customer Call Forward (CCFW)

Customer Call Forward is another way of activating Call Forward All Calls (CFWAC), therefore all interactions with CCFW not specified below are the same as with CFWAC.

Call Forward All Calls (CFWAC)

When CCFW is active CFWAC cannot be activated by Flexible Feature Code, but can be activated by SPRE. When CFWAC is active, CCFW cannot be activated.

CCFW can be deactivated by deactivating CFWAC. CFWAC can only be deactivated by the CCFD FFC if the current CFW DN is the same as the current CCFW DN.

Deactivate Feature FFC

The Deactivate Feature FFC deactivates Customer Call Forward.

Make Set Busy

Customer Call Forward takes precedence over Make Set Busy if both are active.

Outgoing Call Barring

Outgoing Call Barring is an additional feature that may block a call. All other call blocking features still apply as usual.

Authorization Codes

Digits dialed after an Authorization Code are checked against the active OCB level.

Call Forward All Calls

When a set with Outgoing Call Barring active activates CFWAC with a new CFW DN, the CFW DN is checked against the current barring level. If the DN is not allowed to be dialed, it can also not be used as a Call Forward DN. This is to prevent a set from forwarding to a barred DN and then dialing its own DN to bypass the restrictions.

Charge Account

Digits dialed after a charge account are checked against the active OCB level.

Digit Display

Meridian 1 proprietary sets with displays do not display the OCB level and the Station Control Password (SCPW) when OCB FFC's are dialed. This protects the security of the SCPW.

Flexible Feature Codes

Flexible Feature Codes containing a "*" or a "#" will always be allowed by OCB. Therefore, FFCs which can be used to make a call should be entirely numeric if barring of them is required.

Some FFCs are equivalent to Special Prefix functions and these will be subject to barring based on the equivalent Special Prefix codes, even if the FFC is entirely numeric.

Last Number Redial

Barred DNs will be stored by Last Number Redial (LNR). DNs redialed using LNR are checked against the active OCB level.

OCB Flexible Feature Codes are not stored as the last number dialed.

Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS)/Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS)

Calls made through NARS or BARS that result in local termination may not be barred based on the full dialed digits. They will be barred based on the resulting local digits. Calls to a Local Steering Code will use the full dialed digits, as well as the resulting termination. Calls to the Home Location Code (HLOC) will be barred based on the AC1 and HLOC, and then barred separately based on the local DN. Other local terminations include calls to an Numbering Plan Area (NPA) or Home Numbering Plan Area (HNPA) that use Supplemental Digit Restriction and Recognition to recognize a Local Direct Inward Dialing (DID) number, and calls using a Route List Block which terminate using the LTER option.

New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR)

Outgoing Call Barring uses NFCR trees to define the digit sequences that are not allowed for each level of barring. However, OCB analyses all dialed digits, whereas NFCR only analyses digits outputted on trunks. This means that the same tree will not normally be usable for both features, unless only Coordinated Dialing Plan trunk calls are to be blocked for both features and no digit manipulation is done.

Remote Call Forward

Activation of CFW to a barred DN by Remote Call Forward will be permitted, since the user has had to dial the Station Control Password, which could also have been used to deactivate OCB.

Ring Again

Ring Again cannot be activated after a call is barred by Outgoing Call Barring. Sets with display will not offer Ring Again.

Saved Number Redial

DNs redialed using Saved Number Redial (SNR) are checked against the active OCB level.

M2317 sets will offer a “Save #” after a call to a barred DN.

Speed Call

Digits dialed using Speed Call are checked against the active OCB level. This includes calls made using the Dial Access to Speed Call feature (i.e., using Pilot DNs).

System Speed Call

Digits dialed using System Speed Call are checked against the active OCB level.

Feature packaging

Flexible Feature Codes, Enhanced is contained in base system software. The following packages are required for feature activation:

- Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139
- Busy Number Redial also requires the Autodial functionality that is contained in Optional Features (OPT) package 1
- Customer Call Forward also requires the Call Forward All Calls functionality contained in Optional Features (OPT) package 1, and Special Service for 2500 Sets (SS25) package 18, and
- Outgoing Call Barring also requires the New Flexible Feature Code Restriction (NFCR) package 49.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Define the basic setup for all three of the FFC-based features.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Gate opener.
CUST	0-99 0-31	Customer number. Customer number for the Option 11.
FFCS	(NO), YES	(Do not) change Flexible Feature Code end-of-dialing indicator.
- STRL	1-3	String Length of end-of-dial indicator.
- STRG	xxx	String to indicate end-of-dialing. Up to three digits as defined by STRL. Digits 0-9 and “#” are valid entries.
REQ	CHG	Change
TYPE	FTR	Gate opener.
- SPRE	nnnn	Special Function Prefix (required for FFCs to operate).

Busy Number Redial

LD 57 – Configure Flexible Feature Codes for Busy Number Redial.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
FFCT	(NO), YES	Flexible Feature Confirmation Tone.
CODE		Change code.
- DEAF	xxxx	Deactivate Feature.
- BNRA	xxxx	Busy Number Redial activation code.
- BNRD	xxxx	Busy Number Redial deactivation code.

LD 15 – Set the Autodial Delay time used by Busy Number Redial.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- ADLD	(0)-20	Number of seconds to delay before autodialing the saved busy number (0 will make the feature unavailable). Odd entries are rounded up to the next even number.

LD 10 – Allow Busy Number Redial for analog (500/2500 type) sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u c u	Terminal Number. Terminal Number for the Option 11.
CLS	(BNRD), BNRA	(Deny) allow Busy Number Redial for this telephone.
FTR	ADL xx	Autodial, where: xx = the maximum number of digits that can be stored.

Customer Call Forward**LD 57** – Configure Flexible Feature Codes for Customer Call Forward.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
FFCT	(NO), YES	Flexible Feature Confirmation Tone.
CODE		Change code.
- DEAF	xxxx	Deactivate Feature.
- CCFA	xxxx	Customer Call Forward activation code.
- CCFD	xxxx	Customer Call Forward deactivation code.

LD 15 – Add or change the Reply DN for Customer Call Forward.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Redirection.
TYPE	RDR	Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- CCFWDN	dd..dd X	Customer Call Forward DN (maximum of 16 digits). X to delete.

LD 10 – Configure the Call Forward feature to allow Customer Call Forward for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u c u	Terminal Number. Terminal Number for the Option 11.
FTR	CFW nn	Call Forward (nn must be the same number of digits as the CCFW DN).

Outgoing Call Barring**LD 57** – Configure the Flexible Feature Codes for Outgoing Call Barring.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
FFCT	(NO), YES	Flexible Feature Confirmation Tone.
CODE		Change code
- OCBA	xxxx	Outgoing Call Barring activation code.
- OCBD	xxxx	Outgoing Call Barring deactivation code.
- OCBV	xxxx	Outgoing Call Barring verification code.

LD 15 – Specify NFCR trees and Station Control Password length.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FCR	Gate opener.
NFCR	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable New Flexible Code Restriction.
- MAXT	1-255	Maximum number of NFCR trees.
- OCB1	0-MAXT	NFCR tree for Outgoing Call Barring level 1. Enter 255 to deactivate.
- OCB2	0-MAXT	NFCR tree for Outgoing Call Barring level 2. Enter 255 to deactivate.
- OCB3	0-MAXT	NFCR tree for Outgoing Call Barring level 3. Enter 255 to deactivate.
TYPE	FFC	Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- SCPL	0-8	Station Control Password Length.

LD 49 – Create NFCR trees for Outgoing Call Barring.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	FCR	Flexible Code Restriction.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
CRNO	(0)-254	New Flexible Code Restriction tree number.
INIT	ALLOW, DENY	Allow or deny digit strings not in tree.
ALLOW	xxxx	Digit sequence to be allowed unconditionally.
	xxxx y...y	Digit sequence to be conditionally allowed and maximum number of digits that can follow.
UPDT	(YES), NO	Data is correct and NFCR tree can be updated.
DENY	xxxx	Digit sequence to be denied unconditionally.
	xxxx y...y	Digit sequence to be conditionally denied and maximum number of digits that can follow.
UPDT	(YES), NO	Data is correct and NFCR tree can be updated.

LD 10 – Allow Outgoing Call Barring for analog (500/2500 type) sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCPW	xxxx	Station Control Password. Length must match SCPL in LD 15.
CLS	(OCBD), OCBA	(Deny) allow Outgoing Call Barring.

LD 11 – Allow Outgoing Call Barring for Meridian 1 proprietary sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCPW	xxxx	Station Control Password. Length must match SCPL in LD 15.
CLS	(OCBD), OCBA	(Deny) allow Outgoing Call Barring.

Feature operation

Busy Number Redial

To activate Busy Number Redial, a switchhook flash is done, and the BNRA FFC is dialed. The number to be redialed is stored in the set's storage area for Autodial. Confirmation tone is given if the activation is successful.

When the user goes off-hook and does not dial within the number of seconds configured for the Autodial Delay timer (ADLD) the busy number is automatically redialed. If the DN is idle when redialed, the feature is deactivated, otherwise it remains available for 20 minutes. The feature can be deactivated manually by dialing the BNRD FFC, or the Deactivate Feature FFC. The user again hears confirmation tone. Deactivating the feature when it is not active will still cause confirmation tone to be heard, since the feature may have just timed out when going off-hook to dial the deactivation code.

Customer Call Forward

Customer Call Forward is activated by dialing the CCFA FFC. Confirmation tone is given if activation is successful. When Customer Call Forward is activated, the CFWAC feature is activated with the CFW DN set to the Reply DN.

CCFW is deactivated by dialing the Customer Call Forward Deactivate FFC, or the Deactivate Feature FFC (it will also be deactivated by the activation of certain other features, see the Feature interactions section of this description).

Outgoing Call Barring

Outgoing Call Barring can be activated from a set with OCBA Class of Service. To activate OCB, the subscriber dials the OCBA FFC, the barring level desired, and the Station Control Password. An octothorpe must also be dialed from Meridian 1 proprietary and analog (500/2500 type). If activation is successful confirmation tone is given. If the feature is not activated overflow tone is given.

The feature is deactivated by dialing the OCBF FFC, then the active level, and the Station Control Password. An octothorpe must also be dialed from Meridian 1 proprietary and analog (500/2500 type). The subscriber may dial the OCBV FFC to verify that OCB is active. Confirmation tone is heard if OCB is active, otherwise overflow tone is heard.

Conference

Conference adds additional parties to an established call. The maximum is three or six, depending on the Conference feature assigned to the conference call originator. Not all conference parties have to be local to the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact, although one party must be an internal Directory Number (DN) to uphold the conference connection. The attendant can also establish six-party conferences.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones require a separate Conference 3 or Conference 6 key/lamp pair. M2317 and M3000 Touchphones establish conference calls by means of a softkey. Analog (500/2500 type) telephones use the switchhook to establish a three-party conference.

Six-party conference for analog (500/2500 type) Telephones

The six-party Conference (C6A) Class of Service enables analog (500/2500 type) telephones to establish a six-party conference, which operates the same as a three-party conference, with the exception of Conference Control operation.

Conference Control disconnects an unwanted third party (trunk only) from a three-party conference. Analog (500/2500 type) telephone users implement this feature by means of the switchhook flash. Telephones with the six-party conference capability implement Conference Control by dialing SPRE + 87.

It is recommended that all analog (500/2500 type) telephones have either the three-party conference (C6D) Class of Service or the six-party Conference (C6A) Class of Service to avoid confusion when using Conference Control.

Operating parameters

Due to the possibility of getting annoying noise (e.g., squealing) when two or more trunks are involved in a conference, it is strongly recommended that no more than two trunks be involved in the process.

At least one party in the conference must be a telephone on the local Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact for the duration of the conference call.

Attendant Administration does not support the implementation of six-party conference for analog (500/2500 type) telephones. An error message is displayed if an attempt is made to remove Transfer Allowed (XFA) Class of Service for analog (500/2500 type) telephones with a C6A Class of Service.

A Transfer allowed (XFA) Class of Service is required for a three-party conference (C6D) and is also a prerequisite for the six-party conference Class of Service (C6A) on analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Dial access of Conference Control is provided only for analog (500/2500 type) telephones with a C6A Class of Service.

The number of timeslots is limited to 30 per conference loop. A maximum of five simultaneous conferences, each consisting of six conference users, is supported per conference loop.

Double conferences are blocked to avoid conference chains (i.e., set A and set B are on an established call. The user of set B presses the Conference key to call set C. Any attempt by set C to initiate another conference is blocked if set B has not yet completed the conference).

While the originating side of a call is linked to a transfer or conference key (i.e., the originator of a transfer/conference call has not yet completed the transfer/conference), the terminating side cannot initiate a transfer or conference. Conference calls cannot be transferred.

A warning tone is available for conference calls. When the option is enabled, the tone lets callers know that they are entering a conference call. The switch for this option is preset to disable the warning tone. For information on the switch settings for the NT8D17 Conference/TDS card, refer to *Circuit card installation and testing* (553-3001-211).

Feature interactions

AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1

The use of the Conference key does not activate the AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1 feature. Conference call is not supported because it is not possible to have two parties on the same trunk.

Advice of Charge for EuroISDN

If a set is participating in a conference, no charge is displayed for that set. Whenever an ISDN CO trunk that provides AOC is added to a conference, the call charging information, received from the network, accumulates against the set that initiates the call.

Once the last set involved in a conference call disconnects, a search is made of all trunks remaining in the conference call to determine which trunk has been established in the call for the longest period of time. This trunk becomes the chargeable TN. Once this trunk disconnects, the process is repeated so a new chargeable TN can be located.

Attendant

Three-party Conference (C6D) allows analog (500/2500 type) telephones on established calls to flash the switchhook and Dial 0 to talk to the attendant. Six-party conference users follow the same sequence, but the conference loop is seized and the call is treated as a conference call. When only two parties remain from the conference, the call is returned to a simple call if neither of the remaining parties is an Attendant Console.

Attendant Barge-In Busy Verify

Conference Control cannot be activated if an attendant has used Barge-In or Busy Verify during a conference that involves a trunk.

Attendant Break-In

If the attendant cannot break in to a conference call because the call is supporting the maximum number of callers, busy tone continues and the Break-In key lamp flashes.

Autodial Tandem Transfer

This feature is not allowed during a conference call.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

When an ARDL call is not accepted by the calling party, the Conference (A03 or A06) key is ignored if pressed.

Call Forward All Calls

On analog (500/2500 type) telephones, Call Forward All Calls can be activated or canceled during a conference call.

Call Page Network Wide

A station set or Attendant Console that conferences an external PAGENET uncontrolled call is not blocked. However, an external PAGENET controlled call is blocked.

Call Pickup

This feature cannot be activated during a conference call. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones can activate Call Pickup if an idle Directory Number (DN) key is available. The conference call must be put on hold before pressing the idle DN key to pick up the call.

Call Transfer

Conference can be used to transfer calls, eliminating the need for a separate Call Transfer key/lamp pair on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. Calls in the ringing state cannot be transferred with Conference. The third party must answer before the transfer can be completed.

A conference can also be established after initiating a Call Transfer operation. After the third party answers, pressing the Conference key establishes a three-way conference.

When a switchhook flash transfers calls on analog (500/2500 type) telephones with three-party conference (C6A) Class of Service, the transferring party goes on hook, leaving the other two parties established. Telephones with a C6A Class of Service involved in a conference having more than three parties must add the last party to the conference, then flash the switchhook and go on hook to complete the transfer.

Calling Party Privacy

The Calling Party Privacy feature will pass the Privacy Indicator to the terminating set to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name and Number if the Conference feature is used for the purpose of performing a transfer.

Dial Access to Group Calls

The Conference feature cannot be applied to a Group Call.

Dial Intercom Group (DIG)

If an analog (500/2500 type) telephone is part of a Dial Intercom Group (DIG), the user of the telephone can conference only with another user whose telephone is within the same Dial Intercom Group (DIG).

Enhanced Override

Telephones involved in conference calls cannot be force camped on or Priority Overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Forced Camp-On

Telephones involved in conference calls cannot be force camped on. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On.

Group Call

Neither Call Transfer nor Conference can be initiated during a Group Call. If an analog (500/2500 type) telephone user flashes the switchhook during an established Group Call, the user is dropped from the call.

Hot Line

A Flexible Hot Line (non-enhanced) telephone cannot place conference calls, but an Enhanced Hot Line telephone can activate the conference feature. If the Hot Line restriction option is set, the conference call can terminate only to other Hot Line telephones. If the restriction option is not set, the conference call can terminate to any type of telephone.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

A Call Completion request cannot be made on a conference call attempt.

ISDN QSIG Name Display

An incoming QSIG call with name display presentation allowed is conferenced locally. When a conferee drops out of the conference, calling party's name information is displayed and is passed on to another conferee. Name display information remains until the last local set remains on the call. With presentation restricted, the calling party's name information is not displayed as conferees leave the call.

Malicious Call Trace

When a station or console that is on the conference loop activates the MCT feature, the trace record shows only the conference loop number and conference number as the ORIGIN, and the Terminal Number (TN) of the station or console that activated the feature as the TERTN. No information on the other parties in the conference is given.

Meridian 911

When a call is answered, and then conferenced, the trunk priority is lost (the conference consultation call is an internal call and treated as low priority by the software). This operation is the same for normal calls and 911 calls.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon

M911 abandoned calls cannot be conferenced.

Meridian Mail (VOM) Conference Control

Three- and six-party conference allows 2500 telephones to disconnect from Meridian Mail by dial access during a conference call.

A 2500 telephone on an established call flashes the switchhook to place the existing call on Consultation Hold. After receiving special dial tone, the user dials the third party. If the third party does not answer, the call is forwarded to Meridian Mail. If the 2500 telephone flashes the switchhook again, a three-party conference is established, including Meridian Mail. If the user does not flash the switchhook at this time, Privacy is in effect and the user can disconnect from Meridian Mail by dial access before returning to the original call. This can be done if the user is in conference or on a simple two-party call.

To disconnect from Meridian Mail, press octothorpe (#) to stop the recorded greeting, octothorpe (#) to stop recording your message, and 83 to disconnect. To disconnect from any other message system connected to Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact, press 3 to stop the recorded message and the asterisk (*) to disconnect.

Multi-Party Operations

Users of analog (500/2500 type) telephones cannot make a conference call while connected to a dictation or paging trunk.

Multi-Party Operations – Call Join

The Call Join feature allows a user of a Meridian 1, Meridian 1000 series, or digital telephone to conference in or transfer a third party to a party held on the user's telephone, without having to dial the third party. The user can then hang up.

Multi-Party Operations – Three-Party Service

The patience tone or the Misoperation ringback is not applied to a conference party.

Override

A conference call cannot be entered by using Override.

Priority Override

Telephones involved in conference calls cannot be overridden. Overflow tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Recorded Announcement Trunk

A Recorded Announcement (RAN) trunk cannot be Conferenced.

Ring Again

During a conference call, Ring Again cannot be activated

Supervised Analog Lines

If a terminal device answers an incoming call and then initiates a conference, no battery reversal answer supervision signal is extended to the terminal device when new parties of the conference answer. However, a hook flash disconnect supervision signal is extended to the terminal device when the last party in the conference disconnects.

If a terminal device initiates a conference, battery reversal answer supervision is extended to the terminal device when the first party answers. No polarity change is made when additional parties are added to the conference. The polarity is reverted to normal when the terminal device disconnects or when the last party in the conference disconnects.

Trunk Access from any Station (TAFAS)

A switchhook flash on analog (500/2500 type) telephones results in special dial tone. Dialing SPRE + 4 (TAFAS access code) then picks up an incoming TAFAS call. A second switchhook flash reconnects the user to the original conference call. The call picked up by TAFAS is put on Consultation Hold. No other action can be taken with a call picked up in this way during an established conference call.

Trunk Barring

The originator of a conference call can connect only to a barred route on a consultation basis. A switchhook flash from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone results in a reestablished connection with the Originating Trunk Connection. The user of a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone must release the barred connection to return to the Originating Trunk connection, or the conference containing the Originating Trunk connection; operating the Conference key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone has no effect. An attendant may return to the Originating Trunk Connection, or the conference containing the Originating Trunk Connection, by releasing the barred connection. This is done by pressing the RLS DEST key; pressing the Conference key has no effect.

Trunk to Trunk Connection

Trunk to Trunk connection allows external trunks to remain established in a call, provided that all external trunks involved have disconnect supervision. With respect to charging costs associated with a conference call, once the last set involved in the conference call disconnects, a search is made of all remaining trunks in the call to determine which call is established in the call for the longest period of time. This trunk is the chargeable Terminal Number (TN). This process is repeated to find the next chargeable TN.

500/2500 Line Disconnect

If one of the parties in the conference is connected to a 500/2500 port that is in turn connected to a Voice Response Unit (VRU), dial tone is provided to the 500/2500 port when all the other parties in the conference disconnect. This feature enhancement applies in the same way to Call Transfer and Hunting.

Feature packaging

Conference is included in basic system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Add/change Conference 3 or Conference 6 for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XFD), XFA (C6D), C6A	(Deny) allow transfer Class of Service. (Deny) allow six-party conference (C6A requires an XFA Class of Service).

LD 11 – Add/change Conference 3 or Conference 6 for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx AO3/AO6	Add a Conference 3 or Conference 6 key (must be key 23 for the M3000). xx = key number.

Feature operation

To add a new party to an established call on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, follow these steps:

- 1** Press **Conference**.
The first party is on hold and you receive a dial tone.
- 2** Dial the number of the new party.
When the new party answers, you may talk privately.
- 3** Press **Conference** to include all parties in the call.
- 4** To add more parties to the conference (up to six, including yourself), repeat steps 1-3.

Note: If you make a mistake while dialing or receive a busy signal, press RLS to disconnect. To return to the call, press the key beside the fast flashing indicator.

To add a new party to an established call on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone, follow these steps:

- 1** Flash the switchhook.
You hear three beeps followed by dial tone. The first party is on hold.
- 2** Dial the telephone number of the person to be included in your call.
When the call is answered, you may talk privately with the new party.
- 3** Flash the switchhook to include all parties in the call.
- 4** To add more parties to the conference (up to six, including yourself), repeat steps 1-3.

Note: If you make a mistake while dialing or receive a busy signal, flash the switchhook to return to the original caller.

Conference Warning Tone Enhancement

The Conference Warning Tone Enhancement feature was developed to meet the Italian requirements to distinguish between a conference warning tone and a true intrusion. A Conference Warning Tone warns users that they are involved in a conference connection. An Intrusion Tone warns users involved in a conference of an intrusion into their connection.

Prior to this development, the Intrusion Tone was also used as a Conference Warning Tone, and the two tones could only be distinguished by their cadences, not by their tone frequency. With this feature, a separate Conference Warning Tone can be defined, with its tone and cadence defined in LD 56. This tone and cadence can only be programmed in Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) table 0.

The Conference Warning Tone can be enabled or disabled via the CWFT prompt in LD 97. When the tone is enabled, a permanent speechpath connection is placed from the tone circuit to the conference circuit to provide the tone to all parties connected in a conference. The tone and cadence for the Conference Warning Tone can be programmed to be distinctively different from the tone and cadence produced by the Intrusion Tone given by such features as Barge-In, Break-In, or Busy Verify.

Operating parameters

This feature only applies to the Meridian 1 Option 11.

The Conference Warning Tone will only be contained and defined within FTC Table 0. All other FTC tables will not contain any references to the Conference Warning Tone and this tone cannot be copied to any other FTC table by a numbered response to the DFLT (Default to existing FTC tone table) prompt in LD 56. Since existing code does not allow FTC table 0 to be deleted, there is no danger of deleting the Conference Warning Tone.

For cadence tables, table numbers above 15 should be chosen for the Conference Warning Tone, because cadence tables numbers below 15 are influenced by Software Controlled table numbers.

Feature Interactions

Tones and Cadences

There are no changes to the limitations to cadence numbers entry values. The same restriction still applies.

Feature packaging

The Conference Warning Tone Enhancement feature is part of base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 56 – Configure Conference Warning Tone.

Note: Only Option 11 systems will see changes to this overlay. All other system types will not be presented with Conference Tone header and prompts.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Modify existing data.
TYPE	FTC	Flexible Tones and Cadences data block.
TABL	0	FTC table number 0. Only table number 0 can be used to make changes to the Conference Warning Tone.
...		
RING	NO	Modify the ringing feature definitions.
HCCT	YES	Modification of the hardware controlled cadence tone definitions allowed.
...		
- EEST	NO	End-to-end Signaling type.
- CFWT		Conference Warning Tone.

- - XTON	0-(3)-255	The Conference Warning Tone number. A tone number provided by the tone circuit.
- - XCAD	0-(19)-255	The Conference Warning Tone cadence number. Cadence number must have been previously set up within LD 56 by responding to the TYPE prompt with FCAD.

LD 97 – Enable Conference Warning Tone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Modify existing data.
TYPE	XCTP	Conference/TDS/MF Sender card parameters.
CPAD	(0) 1	Conference pad values. Use software pad values. Use pad values defined by switch settings.
DTMF	0-(14)-255	Tone table of the first Dual-tone Multifrequency digit to be used.
CFWT	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable Conference Warning Tone.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Controlled Class of Service

Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) alters the Class of Service restriction levels on telephones that have been defined as CCOS controlling telephones. This applies to Meridian 1 proprietary telephone users designated as CCOS controllers. While CCOS is active, Public Exchange/Central Office or toll calls made from these telephones cannot be completed without first being routed through an attendant.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones designated as CCOS controlling telephones are assigned a CCOS key/lamp that is used to activate or cancel the system-defined CCOS restriction level on individual DNs.

Operating parameters

Controlling telephones can be any Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

CCOS controlling telephones must refer to the Prime Directory Number (PDN) when activating or canceling CCOS on other telephones.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agents cannot be restricted by CCOS.

Feature interactions

Authorization Code

The Authorization Code overrides a telephone's CCOS restriction level.

Conference

If CCOS is activated at a telephone involved in a conference call, established Central Office or toll calls are not affected. The CCOS restriction level is applied immediately, and no new calls can be initiated from the conference. The telephone remains in the CCOS active state after the conference is terminated.

Multiple Appearance DN

CCOS restriction levels are activated or canceled on controlled telephones through their Prime Directory Number (PDN). When the PDN of a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone is made CCOS active, all DNs on that telephone are also restricted. If the DN is a PDN on other telephones, those telephones are also restricted (if they have CCSA Class of Service).

Scheduled Access Restrictions (SAR)

During normal hours, CCOS restrictions override normal telephone restrictions. During off-hour periods or times when an SAR LOCK is in effect, however, Scheduled Access Restrictions apply. When the LOCK or off-hour period ends, CCOS restrictions continue to apply until they are removed or SAR becomes effective again. Whether a CCOS controller or electronic lock is used to activate CCOS, there is no indication to the user when Scheduled Access Restrictions are in effect, overriding CCOS restrictions. A telephone defined in LD 10 or 11 or a trunk defined in LD 14, which is assigned an SAR group number, has its Class of Service defined by the SAR schedule of its SAR group.

Feature packaging

Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) package 81 has no feature package requirements.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Add/change CCOS for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB CCS	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- CCRS	UNR CUN CTD TLD SRE FRE FR1 FR2	Unrestricted. Conditionally unrestricted. Conditionally toll-denied. Toll-denied. Semi-restricted. Fully restricted. Fully restricted 1. Fully restricted 2.

LD 11 – Allow/deny CCOS on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(CCSD), CCSA	(Deny) allow CCOS.

LD 10 – Allow/deny CCOS on analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(CCSD), CCSA	(Deny) allow CCOS.

LD 11 – Add/change CCOS controlling telephone assignments on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx COS	Assign CCOS controlling key.

Feature operation

To activate CCOS, follow these steps:

- 1 Press **CCOS**.

Note that this is a toggle: If CCOS is already active, pressing the key will change the CCOS state to inactive. Check the CCOS lamp to determine if CCOS is already active.

- 2 Dial the Prime Directory Number (PDN) of the telephone to be changed and press CCOS.
- 3 Press **Rls**.

To deactivate CCOS, follow these steps:

- 1** Press **CCOS**.
- 2** Dial the PDN of the telephone to be returned to its original Class of Service and press **CCOS**.
- 3** Press **Rls**.

Controlled Class of Service, Enhanced

Enhanced Controlled Class of Service (ECCS) allows a controller or Attendant Console to alter the Class of Service (CLS) restriction levels of other Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) telephones. The feature allows two customer-defined levels of restriction. In addition, the CCOS key can now be assigned to an Attendant Console and M3000 telephones as a programmable key.

Operating parameters

Controlling telephones can be any Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

A CCOS controlling telephone must refer to the Prime DN when activating or canceling CCOS on other telephones.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agents cannot be restricted by CCOS.

On M3000 telephones, the CCOS key can be assigned as a programmable key (0-5 only).

This feature is applicable only when the CLS lamp is lit on the controlling telephone.

The CLS key on an Attendant Console can be used only on an idle loop. (The loop lamp is lit; source and destination lamps are dark.)

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

This feature cannot change Controlled Class Service restrictions (CCRS), ECC1 or ECC2, but can assign CLS keys to certain telephones.

Authorization Codes

The Authorization Code can override a telephone's CCOS restriction level.

Conference Calls

If CCOS is activated at a telephone on a conference call, established Public Exchange/Central Office or toll calls are not affected. The CCOS restriction level is applied immediately; however, no new calls can be initiated from the conference. That telephone remains in the CCOS state after the end of the conference.

Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP)

The internal DN is used for programming the CLS level for CDP from the controlling telephone.

Multiple Appearance DNs

All CCOS restriction levels are activated and canceled from the Prime Directory Number (PDN) for CCOS controlling telephones. The PDN for an SL-1 telephone is made CCOS active, and all DNs for that telephone are restricted as well. If that DN is a PDN on other telephones, they are also restricted (if they have CCSA Class of Service).

Pretranslation

The DN used to program the CCOS should be the actual DN before pretranslation. When programming CCOS, the DN entered is not pretranslated.

Supervisory attendants

When the attendant is in the supervisory mode, CCOS programming is prohibited.

Feature packaging

Enhanced Controlled Class of Service (ECCS) package 173 requires:

- Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) package 81.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Define the Class of Service restrictions for the system.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB CCS	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- CCRS	(UNR) CTD CUN FRE FR1 FR2 SRE TLD	CCOS restrictions. Unrestricted service. Conditionally Toll Denied. Conditionally Unrestricted. Fully Restricted. Fully Restricted level 1. Fully Restricted level 2. Semi-Restricted. Toll Denied.
- ECC1	xxx	Enhanced Controlled Class of Service, Level 1. xxx = (UNR), CTD, CUN, FRE, FR1, FR2, SRE, TLD.
- ECC2	xxx	Enhanced Controlled Class of Service, Level 2. xxx = (UNR), CTD, CUN, FRE, FR1, FR2, SRE, TLD.
Note: Input restrictions apply when CCSA is active. When CCSA is inactive, the telephone has the CLS assigned in LD 10/11.		

LD 11 – Assign keys for the controller telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx COS	Key number for CCOS key on controller telephone (for the M3000, the key must be 0-5).

LD 10 – Configure controlled analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(CCSD), CCSA	(Deny) allow CCOS.

LD 11 – Configure the controlled Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(CCSD), CCSA	(Deny) allow CCOS.

LD 12 – Assign ECCS keys for Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx COS	Key number for CCOS controller key on Attendant Console. xx = key number (must be greater than 1).

Feature operation

To activate Enhanced Controlled Class of Service (ECCS) from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone with the feature currently inactive, follow these steps:

- 1 Press **CCOS** to begin the activation sequence.

Note that this is a toggle: if CCOS is already active, pressing the key will change the CCOS state to inactive. Check the CCOS lamp to determine if CCOS is already active.

- 2 Dial the PDN of the telephone to be changed and press **CCOS**. The controlling telephone's display, if equipped, shows the DN of the changed telephone and a 0 (zero).

- 3 To select ECC1, dial # 1.

Note that the octothorpe (#) is required. The controlling telephone's display, if equipped, shows the DN of the changed telephone and a 1.

To select ECC2, dial # 2.

Note that the octothorpe (#) is required. The controlling telephone's display, if equipped, shows the DN of the changed telephone and a 2.

- 4 Press **Rls**.

To activate ECCS from an Attendant Console, follow these steps:

- 1 Select an idle loop key.

- 2 Press **CCOS**.

Note that this is a toggle: If CCOS is already active, pressing the key will change the CCOS state to inactive. Check the CCOS lamp to determine if CCOS is already active.

- 3 Dial the PDN of the telephone to be changed and press **CCOS**. The console's display shows the DN of the changed telephone. A 0 (zero) is displayed if the telephone is active in the original CCOS mode.

If the telephone does not have CCOS or ECCS active, the console does not acknowledge that you have successfully entered a valid CCOS DN.

- 4 To select ECC1, dial # 1.
Note that the octothorpe (#) is required. The console's display shows the DN of the changed telephone and a 1.

To select ECC2, dial # 2.
Note that the octothorpe (#) is required. The console's display shows the DN of the changed telephone and a 2.

- 5 Press **Rls**.

To deactivate Enhanced Controlled Class of Service (ECCS), follow these steps:

- 1 Select an idle loop key.
- 2 Press **CCOS**.
- 3 Dial the PDN of the telephone to be returned to its original Class of Service and press **CCOS**.
- 4 Press **Rls**.

Departmental Listed Directory Number

The Departmental Listed Directory Number (DLDN) feature allows specified telephones sharing the same numbering plan to belong to one subgroup out of a possible six subgroups within a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact customer group. Each Departmental Listed Directory Number (DLDN) subgroup is identified by one of the customer's Listed Directory Numbers (LDNs). Calls to specific Listed Directory Numbers (LDN), or dial-0 calls from subgroup telephones, are directed to the Attendant Console or consoles assigned to that LDN.

When the Departmental Listed Directory Number (DLDN) feature is implemented, a departmental Attendant Console is presented with calls from the following sources:

- Incoming external trunk calls routed to the LDN from
 - an auto-terminate trunk (CO, FX, or WATS) whose Auto-Terminate Number (ATDN) is the LDN
 - a Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunk whose DID number is the same as the LDN
- Calls that originate from internal telephones or TIE trunks when
 - a telephone user dials the LDN
 - a telephone user associated with a departmental Attendant Console dials 0, or
 - a TIE-line user dials the LDN.

The DLDN feature associates Attendant Consoles with an LDN. Up to 63 Attendant Consoles can be associated with one LDN.

For call distribution purposes, all Attendant Consoles within a subgroup are made members of a circular list. When a call is received, it is presented to the next listed console after the one that was last offered a call, thus ensuring that LDN calls are distributed in an equitable way. LDN calls, dial-0 calls, and associated timed recalls are serviced according to a circular list for the particular LDN.

On receiving an LDN type call, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact searches for an idle Attendant Console and tests whether or not that console is configured to answer a call for the dialed Directory Number (DN). If the Attendant Console is not configured to answer calls for that LDN, the next idle Attendant Console is tested. If an Attendant Console that can answer the call is found, the call is presented with the appropriate Loop and Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) lamps lit. If no idle Attendant Console for the LDN is found, the call is placed in the incoming call queue for all Attendant Consoles within the customer group.

The Call Waiting indication is provided to all Attendant Consoles within the customer group. If an Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key has been provisioned for the LDN, a lamp indication (with no buzz) is provided to all idle Attendant Consoles within the customer group and may be answered by pressing the appropriate key.

When an attendant presses the Release key, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact checks to see if there are any calls waiting in the queue. If there are calls waiting, it tests whether or not the Attendant Console, if it is next in the circular list, can answer the first call in the queue. If the call can be answered, it is presented to the Attendant Console. Otherwise it is put back into the queue and another call is sought. If no calls for the LDN are found, the Attendant Console is idled and the Release lamp is lit.

Operating parameters

An optional assignment of ICI keys is allowed to provide a visual indication of the LDN (LD 15).

If the DN Expansion package is equipped, all LDNs can have up to seven digits.

Feature interactions

Attendant Overflow Position

LDN calls that have been waiting in the queue longer than the specified threshold period will be routed to the Attendant Overflow Position.

Attendant Position Busy

If all Attendant Consoles in a LDN group are in position busy, calls to that LDN are not automatically presented to any Attendant Console in the customer group and will enter the attendant queue for that customer group. Other attendants outside the LDN queue may only answer LDN calls in the attendant queue by pressing the relevant LDN ICI key, if configured. No buzz is provided as the call is in the attendant queue and not the loop key.

Call Forward

Call Forward No Answer to the attendant and Call Forward Busy operate like Call Forward to 0, and are routed to any idle Attendant Console in the customer group.

Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)

LDN calls are not screened for Centralized Attendant Service (CAS). When a CAS key is pressed at a CAS remote Attendant Console, LDN calls will be handled at the CAS main as if the DLDN feature did not exist.

Directory Number

With the Network-Wide LDN feature, telephones using DLDN have access to two additional LDNs, even though DLDN is not supported over a network.

Interdepartmental Attendant Transfers

Interdepartmental Attendant Transfers operate normally, except that if there is a recall, it will be to the appropriate department rather than to the last attendant that extended the call.

Network-Wide Listed Directory Number

DLDN is not supported over a network; however, Network-Wide LDN provides two additional LDNs for DLDN.

Night Service

DLDN does not affect Night Service (including TAFAS). Calls presented to the LDN from an external source will queue for the night bell. All other attendant calls receive busy treatment if the night Directory Number (DN) is busy.

Feature packaging

Departmental Listed Directory (DLDN) package 76 has no other package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable the Departmental Listed Directory Number feature for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB LDN	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- OPT	NLDN	Network wide LDN allowed. XLDN = Network wide LDN denied (default).
- DLDN	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable DLDN.
- LDN0	xxxx	Listed Directory Number Zero.
- LDA0	1 - 63 ALL	Attendant Consoles associated with LDN 0. The maximum number of Attendant Consoles allowed is 63.
- LDN1	xxxx	Listed Directory Number One.
- LDA1	1 - 63 ALL	Attendant Console number associated with LDN 1. The maximum number of Attendant Consoles allowed is 63.
- LDN2	xxxx	Listed Directory Number Two.
- LDA2	1 - 63 ALL	Attendant Console number associated with LDN 2. The maximum number of Attendant Consoles allowed is 63.
- LDN3	xxxx	Listed Directory Number Three.

- LDA3	1 - 63 ALL	Attendant Console number associated with LDN 3. The maximum number of Attendant Consoles allowed is 63.
- LDN4	xxxx	Listed Directory Number Four.
- LDA4	1 - 63 ALL	Attendant Console number associated with LDN 4. The maximum number of Attendant Consoles allowed is 63.
- LDN5	xxxx	Listed Directory Number Five.
- LDA5	1 - 63 ALL	Attendant Console number associated with LDN 5. The maximum number of Attendant Consoles allowed is 63.
- ICI	xx LD0 xx LD1 xx LD2 xx LD3 xx LD4 xx LD5	Incoming Call Indication for Listed Directory Numbers Zero to Five (xx = key number 00-19).
Note: To remove an LDN, enter an X before the Directory Number. An LDN cannot be removed if any Attendant Consoles are associated with it. To remove an associated Attendant Console, enter an X at the LDA prompt before the attendant number.		

LD 10 – Add or change Departmental Listed Directory Number for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
LDN	(NO), 0-3	Telephone associated with LDN (0-3 or none). Choose NO to remove this telephone from the group.

LD 11 – Add or change Departmental Listed Directory Number for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
LDN	(NO), 0-3	Telephone associated with LDN (0-3 or none). Choose NO to remove this telephone from the group.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Dial Access to Group Calls

This feature allows attendants and users of analog (500/2500 type) telephones, and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones to make a Group Call by dialing a Flexible Feature Code (FFC). Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact telephone users may continue to use a Group Call key. The customer can define whether or not the originator of the Group Call has control of the active call. In the Group Call List, if GRPC = YES, the originator has control: when the originator goes on hook, the call is terminated. If GRPC = NO and the originator goes on hook, the Group Call acts like a conference call: the call remains active until all members go on hook.

For more information on group calls, see the Group Call feature description contained in this document.

Operating parameters

All group stations must have Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service.

Because analog (500/2500 type) telephones have no lamp state, there is no indication to the call originator that all group members have answered.

If a Group Call is originated via a FFC from a DN key of a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, or a loop key on an Attendant Console, the DN lamp state does not display the status of the Group Call.

A Group Call member that has disconnected from the call cannot be reconnected to the call.

Feature interactions

The following features cannot be applied to a Group Call:

- Call Forward No Answer
- Call Forward Busy
- Call Join
- Call Park
- Conference
- Hunting
- Privacy Release, and
- Ring Again.

Feature packaging

Dial Access to Group Call requires Group Call (GRP) package 48, and Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139.

Feature implementation

LD 18 – Modify the Group Call List table for Group Call control.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	GRP	Group Call data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
GRNO	0-63	Number of the Group Call list.
STOR	xx yyy...y	Group member number (xx) and associated DN (yyy...y).

LD 57 – Modify Flexible Feature Codes for Group Calls.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
CUST	0	Customer number.
GRPF	xxxx	Group Call code.
- GRCL	0-63	Group Call List number.

Feature operation

To make a Group Call,

- 1 Press the **Group Call** key. All group members are automatically called. The LCD indicator beside the Group Call key flashes until all members have answered. Then it lights steadily.

or

- 1 Dial the Group Call FFC. All group members are automatically called. When an originating station makes a Group Call using an FFC, all idle stations in the group are rung. Busy stations are given Call Waiting or Camp-On, if equipped, along with a special warning tone.

Dial Intercom

Dial Intercom (DI) allows a customer to arrange stations within the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact into separate Dial Intercom Groups (DIGs). A total of 100 stations can belong to each Dial Intercom Group (DIG). One-digit dialing is required for a Dial Intercom Group (DIG) of up to 10 stations, and two-digit dialing is required for a DIG of up to 100 stations.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones can be equipped with a separate DIG key/lamp pair for each DIG of which it is a member. Single-line telephone users can belong to only one DIG and may not have any non-DIG Directory Numbers (DNs).

Voice or ring may be specified on a DIG basis for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. If voice is specified, an idle station rings once for two seconds. The calling party is then connected and may make a voice announcement. If ring is implemented, normal ringing is received until the called party answers. The option of an announcement or a two-way speech path is provided.

The ring option must be used if a 500 telephone is a member of the group.

Distinctive Ringing for Dial Intercom

This feature allows a user to differentiate between an incoming call and a Dial Intercom (DI) call. The Dial Intercom (DI) ringing has a different cadence than the regular Directory Number (DN) ringing and Distinctive Ringing.

Distinctive Ringing for DI is assigned on a per-customer basis. The cadence is 0.5 sec. on and 0.5 sec. off, repeatedly.

Dial Intercom Handsfree Voice Call

Dial Intercom Handsfree Voice Call is a system feature that can be used with the following telephones: M2112, M2317, and M2616.

Handsfree Voice Call provides the option of configuring VCC/DIG (with voice option) to be answered in either handsfree mode or loudspeaker only mode. Calls answered in handsfree (HVA) mode establish a two-way voice path, while those answered in loudspeaker only (HVD) mode establish only a one-way voice path from the calling telephone to the destination telephone.

Dial Intercom Handsfree Voice Call applies only to voice option DIG calls.

Operating parameters

A maximum of 2046 DIGs can be established per customer.

Calls are restricted to stations within the DIG only. Trunks cannot be accessed using the DIG key, and cannot be added to a DIG call using the Conference feature.

A DIG member number must be a single appearance Directory Number (DN) within a specified DIG.

DI analog (500/2500 type) telephones cannot dial the attendant or be dialed by the attendant.

A DI telephone cannot be assigned a member number that conflicts with the Special Prefix (SPRE) code. In the case of double-digit DIG values, the first digit cannot be the same as the SPRE code. For example, if the SPRE code is 7, the member number cannot be 7 or any number from 70 through 79. A two-digit SPRE code, such as 77, allows 99 DIG member numbers (00, 01-76, and 78-99). With no SPRE code defined, 100 DIG members are possible.

Call Transfer and Conference cannot take place to telephones outside the DIG.

Handsfree Voice Call allowed/denied is set at the system level and can only be used with digital telephones that have handsfree capabilities (such as 2112, 2317, and 2616), and requires Class of Service Handsfree Allowed (HFA) on the destination telephone, which is set at the telephone level.

Basic Rate Interface (BRI), M3000, and SL-1 telephones do not support the Handsfree feature.

Feature interactions

Auto Answer Back (AAB)

This feature is not affected by the Handsfree Voice Call feature.

Autodial Speed Call

The Dial Intercom code may be dialed using Autodial or Speed Call.

Call Forward Call Waiting

The Call Forward and Call Waiting features do not apply to a Dial Intercom appearance.

Call Pickup

Call Pickup may be used by Meridian 1 proprietary telephones if the telephones are all in the same DIG and Call Pickup Group and the ring option is specified for the DIG.

Digit Display

The digit display will be cleared when the DIG key is pressed. When the user dials the DI code, the digits of the code are displayed. When the call is answered, the DI code of the calling party appears on the display of the called party.

If either party presses the Release key or goes on hook during a DIG call, the displays of both parties are cleared. If either party presses the Hold key, the display of the holding station is cleared but the display of the other station remains unchanged. When the held call is reestablished, the holding station redisplay the DIG number of the other party.

Conference Call Transfer

When using Conference or Transfer, the voice option is not provided if the call is terminated before the conference or transfer is completed.

Station features

DI can be used in combination with the following features:

Feature	Meridian 1 proprietary telephones	Analog (500/2500 type) telephones
Autodial	•	
Speed Call	•	
Digit Display	•	
Make Set Busy	•	
Override	•	
Release	•	
Hold	•	
Call Pickup	•	•
Conference	•	•
Call Transfer	•	•
Ring Again	•	•

Feature packaging

Dial Intercom (DI) package 21 has no other package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable Dial Intercom for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- DGRP	(0)-253	Maximum number of DIGs that can be defined for the customer. The maximum number of DIGs allowed is 2046.

LD 10 – Add or change Dial Intercom for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change. Single line telephones cannot have both a Dial Intercom Group number and a standard DN. To add this feature, you must remove the telephone from the database and build it again, as a Dial Intercom Group member.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DES	a...x	ODAS set designator. a...x = one-to-six character alphanumeric designator.
CUST	0	Customer number.
DIG	xxxx yy	xxxx = Dial Intercom group number (0-253). yy = member number (0-99) within the group. The maximum number of DIGs allowed is 2046.

LD 11 – Add or change Dial Intercom for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx DIG aaa bb c	Add a Dial Intercom key, where: xx = key number aaa = group number (0-253) bb = member number (0-99), and c = r (ring) or v (voice). The maximum number of DIGs allowed has increased to 2046.

LD 15 – Add or change Handsfree Voice Call for the Meridian 1 system.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(HVD), HVA	Handsfree Voice Call (Denied) allowed.

Feature operation

An example of a Dial Intercom call is listed below.

Dial Intercom Call

To make a Dial Intercom call:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial the **Intercom** key.
- 2 Dial the one- or two-digit code for the DIG member.

If your phone and the phone you are calling are configured for the voice option, you can deliver a voice message after two seconds of ringing.

To answer a Dial Intercom call when you are on a line other than your DIG line:

- 1** Release the current call or place it on hold.
- 2** Press **Intercom**.

Dial Intercom Handsfree Voice Call

Examples of both Handsfree Voice Call options are listed below.

HVA option

The originating telephone (telephone A) places a DIG call to the destination telephone (telephone B).

- Telephone B rings once.
- After one ring, telephone B automatically answers the call in Handsfree mode.

The DN and handsfree LCDs are lit and a two-way voice path is established.

HVD option

Telephone A places a call to telephone B.

- Telephone B rings once.
- After one ring, telephone B automatically answers the call in loudspeaker only mode.

The DN LCD is lit and the handsfree LCD remains dark, establishing a one-way voice path from telephone A to telephone B. At this point, telephone A is unable to hear the person at telephone B.

To establish a two-way voice path, telephone B must either go off hook, or press the Handsfree button.

Dial Pulse/Dual-tone Multifrequency Conversion

With the Dial Pulse/Dual Tone Multifrequency Conversion feature, Dial Pulse (DP) signals from analog (500/2500 type) telephones, Dial Pulse (DP) TIE lines, Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, or Attendant Consoles are automatically converted to Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) signals for transmission over trunks equipped for Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) service. Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) signals from single-line 2500 telephones are automatically converted for transmission over rotary-dial-only trunks, such as TIE lines. This eliminates the need for duplicate dials.

DTMF calling allows the use of 2500 telephones, equipped with push-button dials, to transmit digits through audible tones to the Meridian 1 equipment. This feature provides the ability to use any combination of telephones. However, 2500 telephones cannot use DTMF to control dictation equipment when the dictation trunk is specified as Dial Pulse (DP).

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Dial Pulse/Dual-tone Multifrequency Conversions is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the Dial Pulse/DTMF Conversion feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Dialed Number Identification Service

The Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) shows the last three or four digits of the dialed DN received from auto-terminated Direct Inward Dialing (DID) and TIE trunks on the display for ACD agents. The maximum number of characters allowed is 27, including spaces.

In telemarketing environments, DNIS can reduce the time needed to serve a call. For example, the dialing plan can be configured so the DNIS digits represent product lines or services. The ACD agent can then answer incoming calls with the correct response.

1-7 digits are shown, depending on the length defined in the Route Data Block for the route on which the call originates.

DNIS on ACD and non-ACD telephones is supported.

Routing by DNIS number

Routing by DNIS number enhances call distribution within an ACD system. This allows calls to be routed to a specific ACD DN, based on the DNIS number, instead of auto-terminating as described in the DNIS description in *Automatic Call Distribution feature description* (553-2671-110).

Routing by DNIS on TIE trunks is supported.

Name Display for DNIS

Name Display for DNIS lets you assign a name to each DNIS number, and displays both the DNIS number and name for Incoming Digit Conversion (IDC) DNIS calls terminating on both ACD and non-ACD telephones. The maximum number of characters allowed is 27, including spaces.

DNIS ON CDR

For Call Detail Recording (CDR) records, the DNIS information is included in the call record after the Feature Group D digits if the customer has the DNIS and CDR packages, the route is a DNIS route, and DNIS was turned on in the Route Data Block.

DNIS across Call Modifications

This enhancement preserves the DNIS information across certain call modifications and enhances DNIS operation and functionality. This feature enhances DNIS operation and functionality for DNIS name and number display across the following call modifications:

- Conference and No Hold Conference
- Transfer
- Privacy Release
- Mixed DNs
- End-to-End Signaling, and
- Parked Call/Recalled Parked Call.

Related documents

For a complete discussion on DNIS, Routing by DNIS, Name Display for DNIS, DNIS on CDR, and DNIS across Call Modifications, refer to *Automatic Call Distribution feature description* (553-2671-110).

For information about Call Detail Reporting (CDR), refer to *Call Detail Recording descriptions and formats* (553-2631-101).

Operating parameters

There are feature requirements.

Feature interactions

INIT ACD Queue Call Restore

Call information associated with Dialed Number Identification Service is lost after system initialization and call restoration.

Meridian 911

The Dialed Number Identification Service feature is not supported on 911 trunks.

Feature packaging

Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) package 98.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the Dialed Number Identification Service feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Digit Display

There are two types of Digit Displays: Attendant Console Digit Display and Meridian 1 proprietary telephone Digit Display.

Attendant Console Digit Display

QCW Attendant Consoles can be equipped with either an 8- or a 16-digit display. This display indicates the following:

- Dialed digits
On attendant-originated calls, Busy Verify (BVR), or Barge-In, the digits dialed by the attendant are displayed. If the dialed number hunts, the Hunt destination and the dialed Directory Number (DN) are displayed. If the dialed number is call forwarded, the forwarded DN and the dialed DN are displayed.
- Incoming calls
On incoming calls and forwarded Direct Inward Dialing (DID) calls, the trunk access code and member number are displayed. For all station dial-0 calls, the calling station DN is displayed. For recalls, the destination DN is displayed.
- Display Source/Display Destination keys
Two keys are provided to allow the attendant to display the source and destination numbers for any connection completed through the console.
- Night assignment
During the assignment of night numbers, the Display Source key may be pressed after the trunk access code and member numbers have been dialed to display the correct night assignment.

- Autodial
The DN stored against an Autodial key may be displayed by pressing the Autodial key, then the Display Source key. If using an eight-digit display assignment and if the stored DN consists of more than eight digits, the Display Source key must be pressed a second time to display the remainder of the DN. When the Autodial number is changed, the new number may be displayed by pressing the Display Source key.
- Speed Call
The DN stored against a Speed Call code may be displayed by pressing the Speed Call key, dialing the Speed Call code, and then pressing the Display Source key. When the Speed Call list is changed, an entry may be displayed by pressing the Display Source key.
- Time and Date
The time may be displayed by pressing the Display Time key on the Attendant Console. The date is displayed by pressing the Display Date key.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephone Digit Display

This feature allows the automatic display of information relevant to normal call processing and feature activation on any Meridian 1 proprietary telephone equipped with a 16-digit display. A key/lamp pair is also provided to enable the station user to obtain information manually, independent of call processing activity.

Time and Date are displayed with an additional Time and Date (TAD) key.

CAUTION

This option should not be used when a Prime DN appears on another telephone as a Prime DN. Severe real-time penalties will occur (ERR040 message).

The following display options are available:

- No Digit Display (NDD)
This is the default option.
- Automatic Digit Display (ADD)
This option allows the display of digit information during call processing. ADD allows the automatic display of a calling party number on an incoming call to the Prime DN on a telephone.
- Standard Delayed Display (DDS)
Provides calling party information, displayed after answer only.
- Touchphone Digit Display (TDD)
With this option, when a call is presented to a busy M3000 Touchphone, the user of the Touchphone can press the Display key to see the Calling Line Identification information of the new incoming call.
- Tandem Digit Display (TDD)
This option is introduced in X27 Release 2. With this option, when an incoming call is presented to a busy Meridian 1 proprietary telephone with display, the Calling Line Identification and Call Party Name Display information is automatically displayed on the busy telephone.

Automatic displays will show the following:

- Number dialed
- Number of calling party
- Call Pickup
- Call Waiting party, and
- Time and date.

Press the Display (DSP) key, then the feature key to display information associated with these features:

- Buzz DN
- Call Waiting party
- Voice Call party
- Autodial number
- Speed Call number

- Ring Again party, and
- Call Forward party.

Operating parameters

Digit Display must be enabled for all console types in LD 15, using the prompt OPT.

Only telephones equipped with a Digit Display module can use this feature.

The Display Time and Display Date key cannot be assigned to key 0.

Feature interactions

Attendant Break-In

During Attendant Break-In, the Attendant Console Digit Display shows the DN of the incoming call and the destination DN until the Attendant extends the incoming call to the destination DN and releases the connection.

Autodial Tandem Transfer

Pressing the Autodial (ADL) key displays ADL digits, provided Tone and Digit Switch (TDS)/Serial Clock Transmit (SCT) is available to generate the Dual-tone Multifrequency tones for the ADL digits. Pressing the THF key clears the display.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

Dialed numbers are displayed when the ARDL feature is activated. The calling party can dial digits even though a busy tone indication is given.

Digits dialed while on hold are not displayed. When the calling party accepts a redialed call, the dialed numbers are displayed. If the Display (DSP) key and appropriate RGA key are pressed while a call is on hold, the number redialed is displayed.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Outgoing Call Barring

Meridian 1 proprietary sets with displays do not display the Outgoing Call Barring level and the Station Control Password (SCPW) when OCB FFCs are dialed. This protects the security of the SCPW.

**Enhanced Override
Priority Override**

The Digit Display of the telephone being overridden changes to the Directory Number (DN) of the overriding telephone once Priority Override is accomplished.

INIT ACD Queue Call Restore

Call information associated with Digit Display is lost after system initialization and call restoration.

Feature packaging

Digit Display (DDSP) package 19 has no other feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Add or change Digit Display for Attendant Consoles for each customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(XDP), IDP	(Exclude) include Digit Display capability for Attendant Consoles of this customer.

LD 11 – Enable or disable Digit Display for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.

TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(NDD) DDS ADD	Telephone is not equipped with a Digit Display. Calling Party information is displayed after call is answered (delayed display source). Calling Party information is displayed during call processing (Automatic Digit Display).
KEY	xx DSP xx TAD	Add a Digit Display key (must be key/lamp pair). Add a Time and Date key (must be key/lamp pair). xx = key number.

LD 12 – Enable or disable Digit Display for each Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DLEN	(8), 16	Digit Display entry length (the default is 8). This prompt applies to QCW consoles only.
KEY	xx DCW xx DDT xx DPD xx DPS xx DTM xx MDT xx MTM	Add display Call Waiting key. Add display Date key. Add display Destination key. Add display Source key. Add display Time key. Add display/change Date key. Add display/change Time key.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Digital Trunk Interface

Digital Trunk Interface (DTI) provides an integrated interface for transmitting digital voice and data between a network loop and a DS-1 digital carrier terminal. Digital Trunk Interface operates similarly to a channel bank on the carrier side and an analog trunk on the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact side. Digital Trunk Interface processes digitally the transmission and reception of Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Data (mixed voice/data), as well as voice calls.

DTI interfaces to DS-1/D3 digital carriers, which may use infrared transmission, fiber-optic cables, microwave radio, satellite links, or leased T1 facilities. DTI may connect to any of the following:

- another Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact or an SL-100
- a non-Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact type system that can use T1 carrier facilities, and
- a digital Public Exchange/Central Office.

Related documents

For complete information regarding DTI, refer to the following documents:

- *Digital Trunk Interface/Computer-to-PBX Interface description* (553-2811-100)
- *Digital Trunk Interface/Computer-to-PBX Interface installation and data administration* (553-2811-200), and
- *Digital Trunk Interface/Computer-to-PBX Interface maintenance* (553-2811-500).

Operating parameters

Not applicable.

Feature interactions

Not applicable.

Feature packaging

Not applicable.

Feature implementation

Not applicable.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Digital Trunk Interface and Primary Rate Interface Time Slot Reuse

This feature eliminates call blocking due to time slots being unavailable. By allowing a time slot reserved for a primary function to be reused for any subsequent requirements during call processing, all channels on Digital Trunk Interface (DTI) or Primary Rate Interface (PRI) loops will be available for use.

Time slots reserved for a particular DTI or PRI channel are stored in an unprotected data structure allowing easy access, such as a call register. Each time a new path is required for the same DTI or PRI channel, the data structure can be accessed to determine if there is a reserved time slot that can be reused. If the new path is intra-group (single-group switch), the time slot can be reused. If the new path requirement is inter-group (multi-group switch), the reserved time slot can be reused if a matching juncture slot is available.

A count is kept of the number of times that a time slot has been reused. The time slot is not idled until all reservations have been canceled.

This feature applies to the following loop types on single-group switches:

- 1.5 Mbps 24-channel DTI
- 2 Mbps 30-channel DTI
- 1.5 Mbps 23 B+D PRI
- 2 Mbps 30 B+D PRI, and
- 2 Mbps Japan Digital Multiplex Interface (DMI).

Operating parameters

This feature applies only to network enhanced machines.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

None.

Feature implementation

None.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Direct Inward System Access

Direct Inward System Access (DISA) allows selected users to access the system from the public or private network by dialing a special Directory Number (DN) assigned by the customer. The number can be dialed from any Digitone telephone outside the network. Once the Direct Inward System Access (DISA) call has been answered, the user can access any of the following features and capabilities offered through Direct Inward System Access:

- Calls to any station within the customer group
- Trunk calls (such as calls to a Public Exchange/Central Office, a TIE trunk, or paging and dictation trunks)
- Basic/Network Authorization Code (BAUT/NAUT)
- Call Detail Recording (CDR) and Call Detail Recording Charge Account, and
- Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS) and Automatic Number Identification (ANI) route selection.

Each special Directory Number (DN) dialed by a DISA user is associated with a particular DISA Directory Number. Any number of DISA DNs can be assigned, provided that they are consistent with the numbering plan of the customer. Access rights are determined by the Class of Service and Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGAR) associated with the DISA number. Calls to DISA can be placed on dedicated, auto-terminate incoming trunks (Central Office [CO], Foreign Exchange [FX], or Wide Area Telephone Service [WATS]) and TIE or Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunks, all of which must have proper supervision.

As a safeguard against unauthorized use, an authorization code or special security code of one to eight digits can be assigned for each DISA DN. The security code must be entered before any system resources can be used. Additionally, a secure data password can be provided to enable the customer to create, modify, or remove information concerning DISA.

Operating parameters

The features not available to DISA users are those that require a switchhook flash (such as Call Transfer, Conference, Hold, or Ring Again). Also unavailable are features requiring that predefined data be assigned for the DN (e.g., Speed Call), and other features that are not applicable to DISA calls (such as Call Pickup and Call Forward).

Any CO, FX, or WATS trunk route can be designated as an auto-terminate route, allowing incoming calls in the route to terminate on one particular DN rather than going to the attendant. Several trunks can specify the same DISA DN, or each trunk can specify a different DISA DN.

Only trunks that give disconnect supervision can be used to provide access to DISA. Therefore, trunks dedicated to DISA (CO, FX, or WATS) must have a ground start signaling arrangement. Incoming DISA calls on trunks without disconnect supervision will not be allowed. For these calls, overflow tone is given to TIE, DID, and Common Controlled Switching Arrangement (CCSA) trunk calls, and calls on CO, FX, and WATS trunks are intercepted to the attendant.

Trunks dedicated to DISA may also be used as normal outgoing trunks.

Feature interactions

Access Restrictions

Access restrictions are assigned to the DISA DN as they are to any station within the system. Separate access restrictions are also assigned to authorization codes used by DISA callers.

Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS)

The BARS/NARS features function on a DISA call as if it had been originated from inside the system.

Basic/Network Authorization Code (BAUT/NAUT)

This feature can be used in conjunction with DISA to allow a user access to more resources than are normally available. The Authorization Code must be entered, in addition to the security code (if required), using the applicable Special Prefix (SPRE) code followed by the authorization access code 6, or by an applicable Flexible Feature Code. If authorization codes are required, a valid Authorization Code must be entered after the DISA security code (no SPRE code is needed).

Busy Verify

Busy Verify (BVR) applies only to DNs within the system. If an attendant tries to use the feature to enter a DISA DN, overflow tone is returned.

Call Detail Recording

If the customer and trunk route on which the incoming DISA call is being made have the applicable Call Detail Recording (CDR) options in effect, particulars of the call are recorded when it is established. There is no special indication on the CDR record that this was a DISA call. If the incoming trunk route is not specified for CDR options, recording depends on what has been specified by the customer for any outgoing trunks seized by the DISA caller.

Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines

The Electronic Lock feature cannot be activated or deactivated when accessing the node through DISA.

Enhanced Night Service

It is not possible to assign a Night Service Group Number to any trunk that is a member of a route that is set to auto-terminate on a DISA DN.

Flexible Line Lockout

The defined Flexible Line Lockout treatment is provided to DISA calls.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

Call Completion on Busy Subscriber (CCBS) and Call Completion No Response (CCNR) are not supported on Direct Inward System Access (DISA) calls when the call destination is busy.

Feature packaging

Direct Inward System Access (DISA) package 22 has no other feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 24 – Create or change the Direct Inward System Access feature for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	DIS	DISA data.
CUST	0	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	System secure data password (0001-9999) allows modifications to the DISA data block. 0000 = disable the password (see LD 15).
DN	xxx...x	DN for DISA access.
SCOD	X, xx...xx	DISA security code (1-8 digits). X = remove security code.
AUTR	(NO), YES	Authorization Code is not or is required.
TGAR	xx	Trunk Group Access Restriction to be applied to calls made using DISA (0-15). TGAR can be from 0 to 31.
NCOS	xx	Network Class of Service to be applied to DISA calls.
COS	UNR CUN SRE TLD CTD FRE FR1 FR2	Class of Service to be applied to DISA calls. Unrestricted. Conditionally unrestricted. Semi-restricted. Toll restricted. Conditionally toll restricted. Fully restricted. Fully restricted 1. Fully restricted 2

LD 16 – Define an auto-terminate trunk route for Direct Inward System Access.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	xxx	Trunk route number.
TKTP	aaa	Trunk type.
AUTO	(NO), YES	Route is not or is arranged to auto-terminate incoming calls on the DISA DN.
ICOG	IAO, ICT, OGT	Incoming and outgoing trunk.
ACOD	xxxx	Trunk route access code.

LD 14 – Define Direct Inward System Access DNs for trunks in an auto-terminate trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	COT, FEX, WAT	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
XTRK	XUT	Universal trunk card (prompted for Superloops).
CUST	0	Customer number.
RTMB	xxx yyy	Route number and member number, where: xxx = 0-511, and yyy = 1-254.
ATDN	xxx...x	DISA DN on which incoming calls are to auto-terminate.
SIGL	GRD	Ground Start signaling.

Feature operation

To dial into the system from the public network:

- 1** Dial the DISA number. You hear a dial tone.
- 2** Dial the security code, if required.
- 3** Dial the Authorization Code, if required.

Directory Number

Flexible Attendant Directory Number

The Flexible Attendant Directory Number (FADN) specifies the Directory Number (DN) that provides access to the attendant, replacing the usual 0. The DN may be any DN in the numbering plan, but it must be used only for the attendant and in all situations in which 0 is normally used.

Operating parameters

The attendant DN may be used only for the attendant. One attendant DN is allowed per customer and all attendants must have the same DN.

Feature interactions

Automatic Redial

An Automatic Redial (ARDL) call from a Single Call Ringing (SCR) or Single Call Non Ringing (SCN) is only redialed when all sets that have the same DN are free.

An ARDL call from a Multiple Call Ringing (MCR) or Multiple Call Non Ringing (MCN) is only redialed when the originating key is free.

Directory Number Expansion (DNXP)

The attendant DN can have up to seven digits if the Directory Number Expansion (DNXP) package is equipped.

Feature packaging

Directory Number is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Define or change the attendant Directory Number.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ATT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
...		
- ATDN	xxx...x	Number dialed to reach the attendant (the default is 0).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Listed Directory Numbers

Each customer within the system may have up to four Listed Directory Numbers (LDNs) in the public directory on Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunks. Each Listed Directory Number (LDN) is assigned to an Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key, enabling the attendant to answer an incoming call appropriately. For systems without DID facilities, LDNs may be provided on incoming Public Exchange/Central Office (CO) trunks assigned to a trunk group and an Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key on the console. Local telephones and TIE lines can call the attendant using any of the four DN's.

Operating parameters

Only four LDNs can be assigned per customer.

Feature interactions

Directory Number Expansion (DNXP)

LDNs can have up to seven digits if the DNXP package is equipped.

Feature packaging

The Listed Directory Numbers feature is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Assign Listed Directory Numbers for each customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB LDN	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer Number.
- LDN0	xxx...x	LDN0.
- LDN1	xxx...x	LDN1.
- LDN2	xxx...x	LDN2.
- LDN3	xxx...x	LDN3

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Multiple Appearance Directory Number

DNs can appear on more than one multiline telephone, and can be shared between those telephones and single-line telephones. 30 appearances of the same DN are allowed on NT, RT, XT, 51, 61, 71, and 81 systems only. Four multiple-appearance options are provided, as follows:

- Multiple Call Arrangement with Ringing (MCR)
- Multiple Call Arrangement without Ringing (MCN)
- Single Call Arrangement with Ringing (SCR), and
- Single Call Arrangement without Ringing (SCN).

The customer can specify which of the four options applies to each appearance of the DN. 30 Multiple Appearance Directory Numbers (MADNs) are allowed on NT, RT, XT, 51, 61, 71, and 81 systems only.

Multiple Appearance Directory Numbers (MADNs) are not restricted to telephones connected to the same loop. Telephones with MADNs can be assigned to different loops if the Loop Removal enhancement is allowed in LD 17 under the prompt MLDN.

A Multiple Appearance, Multiple Call Arrangement is available between Meridian 1 proprietary telephones only. It allows as many calls to be in progress as there are appearances of the DN. Selection of the ring option allows the DN to be rung whenever an incoming call is directed to the idle DN.

Selection of the no ring option causes the DN appearance not to ring when an incoming call is directed to the DN. Indication of an incoming call is limited to a flashing lamp associated with the DN.

Multiple Appearance, Single Call Arrangement DNs allow a single call to be active on the DN, irrespective of its number of appearances. Multiple Appearance, Single Call Arrangement is available to all telephones.

Selection of the ring option allows ringing to accompany lamp flashing when a call is directed to a DN. Privacy is inherent in active calls, except in a mixed arrangement – analog (500/2500 type) and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones with an appearance of the same DN.

Call redirection parameters such as Hunt and Call Forward No Answer are derived from the TN data block (LD 20 TNB) of the prime appearance of the called DN. If there is more than one prime appearance, the parameters are selected from the last TN in the DN block for the DN (LD 22 DNB).

If more than one prime appearance of an MADN exists, the information noted in the following list must be considered prior to configuring call redirection parameters for MADNs.

- The DNB organizes MADN information in numerical TN order. The TN with the highest numerical value (000-0-06-03) is placed at the beginning of the DN list. The list then continues in descending order with the lowest numerical TN (000-0-03-01) at the end of the list.
- If a telephone undergoes Service Change, the TN of the telephone is moved to the beginning of the DN list regardless of the numerical value of the TN. This telephone remains at the beginning of the list until another telephone undergoes Service Change or a SYSLOAD is performed. A SYSLOAD restores the DN list to numerical TN order.
- If a DN is assigned as a prime DN on one telephone, and as a secondary DN on one or more telephones, the DN list is still organized as described in the preceding text. However, if only one prime appearance of a DN exists, call redirection parameters are derived from the TN of the prime appearance telephone, even though it may not be at the end of the list. A prime appearance is always the first TN used when the system looks for call redirection instructions.
- If a DN appears on analog (500/2500 type), and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones simultaneously, the analog (500/2500 type) telephones are listed in numerical TN order at the top of the DN list, and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones are listed in numerical TN order at the bottom of the list. A service change to an analog (500/2500 type) telephone moves the TN of that telephone to the beginning of the list. A service change to a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone moves the TN of the telephone to the end of the list. A SYSLOAD restores the list to numerical TN order, with analog (500/2500 type) telephones at the top of the list and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones at the bottom of the list. Call redirection parameters continue to be derived as described in the preceding text.

It is not necessary to change any data to register service change activity. To put a telephone at the end of the list, simply call up the service change data and default through the data.

Operating parameters

Multiple Appearance, Multiple Call Arrangement is limited to Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. If telephones are mixed, only Multiple Appearance, Single Call Arrangement is allowed.

For Multiple Appearance, Single Call Arrangement, the no ring option is limited to Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

If more than 20 MADNs appear on an ST or an Option 21, at least one appearance must be defined on key 0. Additionally, the key 0 appearance must be the last key defined in the database. If more are added later, remove the key 0 appearance, and reenter it last.

Feature interactions

Automatic Wake Up FFC Delimiter

For Multiple Appearance Directory Numbers, wake up information is stored, deleted and queried from a DN's first primary appearance terminal number.

Call Waiting Redirection

The Call Waiting Redirection feature applies to unanswered Call Waiting calls which apply to single appearance DNs and primary appearance DNs of MADNs.

DNXP (DN Expansion)

The DN can have up to seven digits if the DNXP package is equipped.

If Loop Restriction Removal is allowed, telephones with MADNs can be moved across loops using Automatic Set Relocation (LD 25), the Meridian 1 proprietary telephones data block (LD 11), the analog (500/2500 type) telephone data block (LD 10), or Attendant Administration.

Loop Restriction

If Loop Restriction removal is not allowed, telephones with MADNs can be moved by using the Automatic Set Relocation feature (LD 25), or the Attendant Administration feature.

Privacy

If a Multiple Appearance, Single Call Arrangement (SCR) or Single Call Arrangement without Ringing (SCN) DN is shared by Meridian 1 proprietary digital telephones only, Privacy is in effect. No one can enter a call unless the call is first placed on Hold, or unless Privacy Release is activated to allow another appearance to enter the call. If this configuration is shared between these telephones and single-line telephones, Privacy is not in effect for any appearance of the DN. Anyone sharing the DN can enter the call at any time.

Privacy Release

Privacy Release has no effect on Multiple Appearance, Multiple Call Arrangement with Ringing (MCR), or Multiple Call Arrangement without Ringing (MCN) calls.

Feature packaging

Multiple Appearance Directory Number is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Assign a Multiple Appearance Directory Number key.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx MCN yyy...y	Add a multiple-call non-ringing DN key, where: xx = key number, and yyy...y = DN.
	xx MCR yyy...y	Add a multiple-call ringing DN key, where: xx = key number, and yyy...y = DN.
	xx SCN yyy...y	Add a single call non-ringing DN key, where: xx = key number, and yyy...y = DN.
	xx SCR yyy...y	Add a single call ringing DN key, where: xx = key number, and yyy...y = DN.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Single Appearance Directory Number

A Single Appearance Directory Number (SADN) may be assigned to any type of telephone.

Operating parameters

A Single Appearance Directory Number (SADN) is a DN that appears only once within a customer group.

Feature interactions

DNXP (DN Expansion)

The DN can have up to seven digits if the DNXP package is equipped.

Feature packaging

Single Appearance Directory Number is included in base X11 system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Assign a Directory Number.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Analog (500/2500 type) telephone.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
DN	x...x	Directory Number. Up to four digits; up to seven digits with DNXP package 150.

LD 11 – Assign Single Appearance Directory Number keys.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx SCN yyy...y	Add a single-call non-ringing DN key, where: xx = key number, and yyy...y = DN.
	xx SCR yyy...y	Add a single-call ringing DN key, where: xx = key number, and yyy...y = DN.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Prime Directory Number

The bottom key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone is the Prime DN. It is preselected for call origination. If a user wishes to place or receive a call on any other DN, the key must be manually selected.

Operating parameters

Prime DN applies only to Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. Only one Prime DN is allowed per telephone.

Feature interactions

Automatic Wake Up FFC Delimiter

Pressing the Prime Directory Number or Release key, when programming a Wake up request, cancels the programming sequence. If an invalid timer is entered, the user hears an error tone. If another feature key is pressed during programming, it is ignored by the system.

Feature packaging

Prime Directory Number is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

Assign key 0 as the Prime DN in LD 10.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Network-Wide Listed Directory Number

The Network-Wide LDN (NLDN) feature makes it possible to configure two additional LDNs on an Attendant Console, for a total of up to six LDNs. When Network Attendant Service (NAS) is used, the LDNs are recognized network-wide, with the same LDNs configured on multiple nodes and Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) messages including the DNs of the LDNs.

Operating parameters

Network-wide LDNs can be configured individually, with the NLDN/XLDN option. The LDNs to be used network-wide cannot be part of the network numbering plan, in conjunction with Distant Steering codes. If a Local Steering Code is used in conjunction with an LDN, the Network-Wide LDN feature does not affect the call because Network Attendant Services (NAS) routing is not involved. There is no dependency on any particular Electronic Switched Network (ESN) dialing plan.

If an LDN key corresponds to a dialed LDN, the call is presented on that LDN ICI key.

With the NLDN option on, the LDN ICI has a higher priority than a NAS trunk, Message Waiting Center (MWC), and Call Forward No Answer ICI.

When an NAS-routed call is answered and a second ICI key is lit, the corresponding trunk type key is also lit, if an ICI key for the trunk type exists.

If an LDN key corresponds to the forward DN of a call that is diverted via an LDN, the call is presented on the corresponding LDN ICI key.

Feature interactions

Call Forward No Answer (CFNA)

An LDN ICI has a higher priority than a CFNA ICI. When a call is forwarded to an LDN via Flexible DN, the call is presented on an LDN ICI.

Centralized Attendant Service

Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) is mutually exclusive with Network Attendant Service, which Network-Wide LDN requires for its networking functions. The network part of Network-Wide LDN does not work with CAS, but two extra LDNs can be used locally.

Console Presentation Group (CPG)

CPG does not work with the network part of Network-Wide LDN because CPG is not supported by Network Attendant Service, which the network part requires. This feature does, however, provide two additional LDNs for each Console Presentation Group.

Departmental Listed Directory Number

With the Network-Wide LDN feature, telephones using DLDN have access to two additional LDNs, even though DLDN is not supported over a network.

Network Message Services

An LDN ICI has a higher priority than an MWC ICI. When a call is forwarded to an LDN over a network to a message center, the call is presented on an LDN ICI.

Feature packaging

For the standalone case, base system software is needed.

For NAS routing, the following packages are needed: Network Attendant Services (NAS) package 159; Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) package 58; Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32; Basic Routing (BRTE) package 14; and any packages required to support ISDN.

To use the attendant queue thermometer, Console Operations (COOP) package 169 is required.

To use DLDN with six LDNs, Departmental Listed Directory Number (DLDN) package 76 is required.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Assign Listed Directory Numbers for each customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB LDN	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
- LDN0	xxx...x	LDN0.
- LDN1	xxx...x	LDN1.
- LDN2	xxx...x	LDN2.
- LDN3	xxx...x	LDN3.
- LDN4	xxx...x	LDN4
- LDN5	xxx...x	LDN5

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Directory Number Delayed Ringing

There are two types of Directory Number keys: ringing; and non-ringing. The Directory Number Delayed Ringing (DNDR) feature offers the ability to provide an audible notification (e.g., ringing, buzzing, etc.) after a specified delay to non-ringing keys for a particular Terminal Number (TN). These keys can be either Single Call Non-Ringing (SCN) or Multiple Call Non-Ringing (MCN).

When an incoming call is presented to an SCN/MCN key, the associated lamp starts flashing. If Directory Number Delayed Ringing is defined for the set, an audible notification is given after a defined number of seconds (from 1 to 120 seconds). The DNDR value is defined in LD 11, and the feature is disabled if zero is selected as the delay value. When the feature is disabled all SCN/MCN keys for this particular TN will not receive audible notifications.

Operating parameters

Only Meridian 1 proprietary sets with DN key type SCN or MCN may use this feature; analog (500/2500 type) sets are not supported.

The DNDR feature is enabled on a TN basis. Thus, all or none of the SCN/MCN keys for the TN will receive the audible notification.

For a single call, two appearances of a Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) may ring simultaneously if their DNDR values differ by two seconds or less.

The DNDR value can be different for multiple TNs with the same DN appearance; therefore, the audible notification may begin at different times for a single call.

Feature interactions

Any feature that works with non-ringing keys works with the DNDR feature whether or not the key is ringing.

Attendant Administration

Attendant Administration is not supported.

Attendant Recall

Automatic Timed Reminder Recalls

If a dialed set has DNDR defined, and an attendant re-extends a call without releasing it, the DNDR timing is not reset. If the value of the recall timer is less than that of the DNDR timer, the call is recalled to the attendant before audible notification begins.

Attendant Recall Enhancement

With this feature, when a call to a set is recalled to the attendant, the ringing is stopped on that set. If the attendant re-extends the call and ringing is applied again, the DNDR delay is also applied.

Automatic Wake-Up

The Automatic Wake-Up feature is not supported.

Buzzing

If a set is defined with DNDR delay and there is an incoming call to another SCN/MCN DN key on the same set, buzzing (or short buzzing) is applied after the DNDR delay timer expires.

Call Forward No Answer

Second Level Call Forward No Answer

The DNDR feature allows the SCN/MCN (non ringing keys) to actually ring after a definable period of time (DNDR prompt in LD 11). If the time before CFNA takes effect is less than the DNDR time for a particular set, CFNA will forward this call before any SCN/MCN keys can ring on this set. Note that CFNA is defined in the number of rings and DNDR is defined in seconds.

If the Forward DN set is busy or invalid when the call is forwarded, the call will return to the originally called set. However, the DNDR delay timer will be reapplied to the called set if DNDR is defined.

If a call is forwarded, as per existing operation, this call will be treated as a new incoming call to the forward DN. For example, if the forward DN has a DNDR value defined, a new timer will begin timing according to the forward DN's DNDR delay.

Call Waiting

Call Waiting tones apply to SCN/MCN keys as per existing operation. The DNDR delay does not apply, and the user is informed of the incoming call immediately.

Distinctive Ringing

The DNDR feature applies to the Distinctive Ringing feature; what applies to normal ringing with DNDR also applies to distinctive ringing.

Flexible Incoming Tones

If DNDR is enabled, the Flexible Incoming Tones buzz is delayed as with any type of audible notification.

Group Call

When a group call is made to an SCN/MCN key with DNDR defined, audible notification will be given after the DNDR delay has expired.

Data Calls**Private Line Ringing (PVN)****Private Line Non-Ringing**

These features are not supported.

Set-Based Administration Enhancements

This feature is not supported

User Selectable Call Redirection

With User Selectable Call Redirection (USCR) a user can change the number of CFNA/DFNA ringing cycles. If the user changes the CFNA/DFNA value so that CFNA takes place before the DNDR timer runs out, none of the SCN/MCN keys will receive an audible notification. See the interaction with Call Forward No Answer.

Feature packaging

Directory Number Delayed Ringing feature is part of basic system software.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – This overlay is used to configure DNDR.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
DNDR	(0)-120	Delay value in seconds. A DNDR value of zero disables the feature. If the DNDR value is an odd number, it is rounded up to the next even number. If REQ = NEW, the delay value is 0 (the default); otherwise the existing value appears.
...		
KEY	xx SCN yyyy xx MCN yyyy	Key number, Single Call Non-Ringing, DN. The key must be SCN or MCN.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Directory Number Expansion

This feature increases the number of digits allowed for internal Directory Numbers (DNs), from a maximum of four digits per DN to seven digits per DN. The following internal DNs have been expanded:

- Single-line telephone DNs
- Multi-line telephone DNs
- Trunk Group Access codes
- Attendant DNs (including local attendant in Centralized Attendant Service)
- Listed Directory Numbers (LDNs)
- Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) steering codes
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) DNs
- ACD position IDs
- Direct Inward System Access (DISA) DNs
- Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) hold DNs
- Release Link Trunk (RLT) DNs in Centralized Attendant Service)
- System Park DNs
- Test line DNs, and
- Data service DNs.

The following DN types are not expanded:

- Special Prefix (SPRE)
- Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS) access codes
- Route Selection Automatic Number Identification (RSANI) access code, and
- Automatic Modem Pooling (AMP) all-digital-connection prefix.

Along with Directory Number Expansion (DNXP), Call Detail Recording Expansion (CDRE) package 151 is available to allow Call Detail Recording (CDR) records to accommodate the increased digit field lengths. Call Detail Recording (CDR) package 4 and Directory Number Expansion (DNXP) package 150 are required for CDRE.

Operating parameters

The number of DNs that can be configured is limited by the available protected data store in the system.

DNXP does not enhance existing feature capability other than allowing an internal DN with up to seven digits.

If DNXP is equipped, the system communicates with any attached Auxiliary Processor (AUX), except ACD-D, in a new message format containing expanded DN fields. Therefore, the respective Auxiliary Processor (AUX) software must be upgraded to handle longer DNs in new messages.

If a message is sent to an Auxiliary Processor (AUX) that is not capable of handling expanded DNs, only the last four digits are included in the message.

Incoming Digit Conversion (IDC) translates a maximum of four digits only.

The Automatic Number Identification (ANI) calling number is always seven digits long. It is obtained by combining the Automatic Number Identification Listed Directory Number (ANI LDN) with one of the following:

- DN of the analog (500/2500 type) telephone
- Prime DN of the SL-1 telephone
- Automatic Number Identification (ANI) attendant number, specified on a per customer basis, and
- Automatic Number Identification (ANI) trunk number, specified on a per trunk group basis.

With the DNXP package equipped, if an Automatic Number Identification Listed Directory Number (ANI LDN) is not defined, then the full seven digits of an internal DN can be used as the ANI calling number. If an ANI LDN is defined and internal DNs are longer than four digits, only the leading digits of the DNs are retained in the ANI calling number.

CDRE must be equipped to allow the printing of seven-digit DNs in the CDR records. CDRE is not supported by Mini-CDR.

An Automatic Identification of Outward Dialing (AIOD) station identification number remains four digits long. If a DN is longer, only the leading digits are retained as the Automatic Identification of Outward Dialing (AIOD) station identifier.

Feature interactions

ACD-C Reports

When the DNXP package is equipped, each DN-related field is expanded to seven digits.

ACD Load Management

ACD Load Management commands have been modified to allow longer DN-related fields (ACD DN, position ID, route access code).

Automatic Identification of Outward Dialing (AIOD)

The AIOD station identifier and trunk identifier remains four digits long. If the total number of digits in the AIOD prefix and internal DN exceeds four, only the leading digits of the station DN are retained as the AIOD identifier.

Auxiliary processors

Any AUX or application processor that shares or exchanges Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact internal DN-related information with the system must be modified to handle the longer DN format. Otherwise, only the four trailing digits will be included in the message.

The presence of DNXP has an impact on the following types of AUX:

- Auxiliary Processor Link (APL)
- Application Module Link (AML)
- Standard Serial Data Interface (SDI) with application interface to the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact
- Standard SDI without application interface to the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact.

Background Terminal Interface (BGD)

When the DNXP package is equipped, any background terminal command, response, or display containing a DN is allowed to have a DN of up to seven digits.

Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP)

Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) steering codes are expanded to a maximum of seven digits. The maximum number of digits for a complete CDP DN has increased from seven to ten (a three-digit steering code followed by a seven-digit internal DN).

With DNXP, the maximum number of leading digits to be deleted from a Local Steering Code (LSC) is expanded to seven digits, due to longer CDP numbers.

Digit and Name Display

If longer DNs are defined, the left most digits may be scrolled out on a digit display, depending on the size of the display window.

Direct Inward Dialing (DID)

Depending on the number of Direct Inward Dialing (DID) digits outputted by the Public Exchange/Central Office (CO), the system can insert a unique string of prefix digits to the incoming Direct Inward Dialing (DID) digits on a per DID trunk group basis to form a final internal DN. The number of digits that can be inserted for a DID (or TIE) trunk group has been expanded from six to eight digits.

Electronic Switched Network (ESN)

With DNXP, a seven-digit Location Code (LOC) call to an Electronic Switched Network (ESN) switch can be terminated to an internal DN of up to seven digits. A Digit Manipulation Index associated with a Home Location Code is used to properly terminate the calls.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)

Refer to *ISDN Primary Rate Interface description and administration* (553-2901-100).

Feature packaging

Directory Number Expansion (DNXP) package 150 has no other feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

Service-change and print overlays with DN-related prompts and commands have been modified to accommodate seven-digit DNs if the DNXP package is equipped.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Display of Calling Party Denied

Display of Calling Party Denied (DPD) permits Analog (500/2500 type) and Meridian 1 proprietary sets to either allow or deny associated name and number from being displayed on other sets when involved in a call. This feature is supported on internal calls (same node) and calls placed over a Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN). Display of Calling Party Denied Class of Service options are programmed on a per set basis.

DPD uses the following Class of Service options in LD 10 and LD 11: Display Digits Allowed/Denied (DDGA/DDGD) and Name Display Allowed/Denied (NAMA/NAMD).

Display of Digits Denied (DDGD) Class of Service restricts digits from being displayed on another set when involved in a call. However, on the calling party's set, the dialed digits are always displayed regardless of the Class of Service assigned to the called party's set. Display of Digits Allowed (DDGA) allows the number associated with a set to be displayed when that set is involved in a call.

Display of Name Denied (NAMD) Class of Service restricts the name associated with a set from being displayed on another set when involved in a call. Display of Name Allowed (NAMA) allows the name associated with a set to be displayed when that set is involved in a call.

Table 19 outlines the possible configurations and the resulting display on both the calling and called parties' displays.

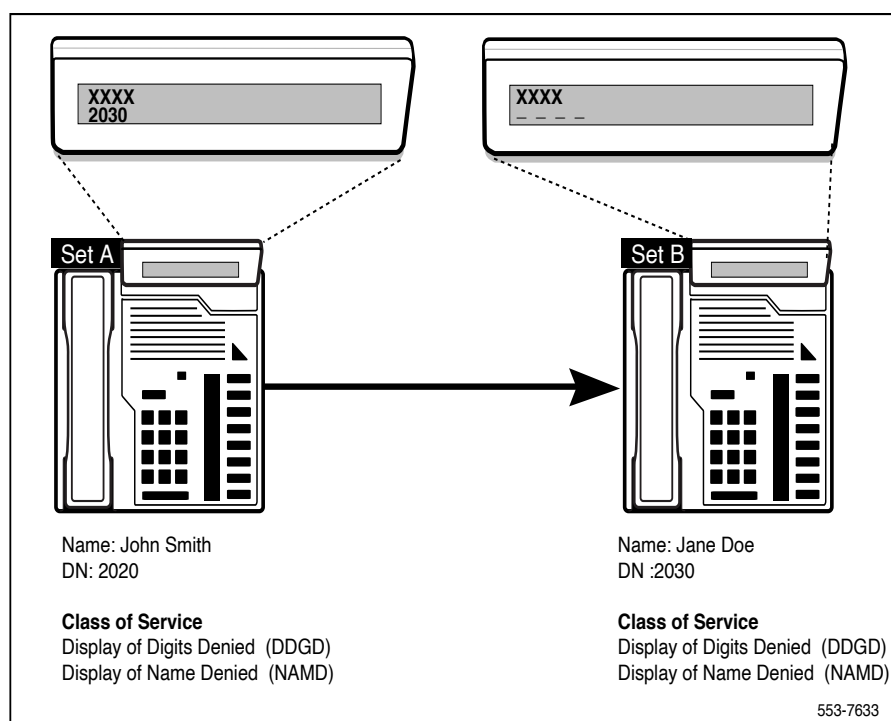
Table 19
Display Scenarios on Calling and Called Party's Sets

CALLING PARTY'S CLASS OF SERVICE	CALLED PARTY'S CLASS OF SERVICE	DISPLAY OF CALLING PARTY	DISPLAY OF CALLED PARTY
NAMA DDGA	NAMA DDGA	Name of Called Party Called Party's Number	Name of Calling Party Calling Party's Number
NAMA DDGA	NAMD DDGD	X X X X Called Party's Number	Name of Calling Party Calling Party's Number
NAMD DDGD	NAMA DDGA	Called Party's Name Called Party's Number	X X X X -----
NAMD DDGD	NAMD DDGD	X X X X Called Party's Number	X X X X -----
NAMA DDGD	NAMD DDGA	X X X X Called Party's Number	Name of Calling Party -----
NAMD DDGA	NAMA DDGD	Called Party's Name Called Party's Number	X X X X Calling Party's Number

Figure 6 illustrates the functionality of Display of Calling Party Denied (DPD) on a nodal basis when both the calling and called parties have enabled DPD Class of Service options. The calling party has configured a Digit Display Denied (DDGD) and Name Display Denied (NAMD) Class of Service. The called party has the same Class of Service options programmed. The display of the calling party's associated name and number is restricted on the called party's set. The calling party's number is replaced by a string of dashes (---), where each "-" represents a suppressed digit. The associated name is replaced by a string of four Xs (XXXX).

On the calling party's set, the name associated with the called party is replaced by a string of four Xs (XXXX). However, the dialed digits remain displayed on the calling set.

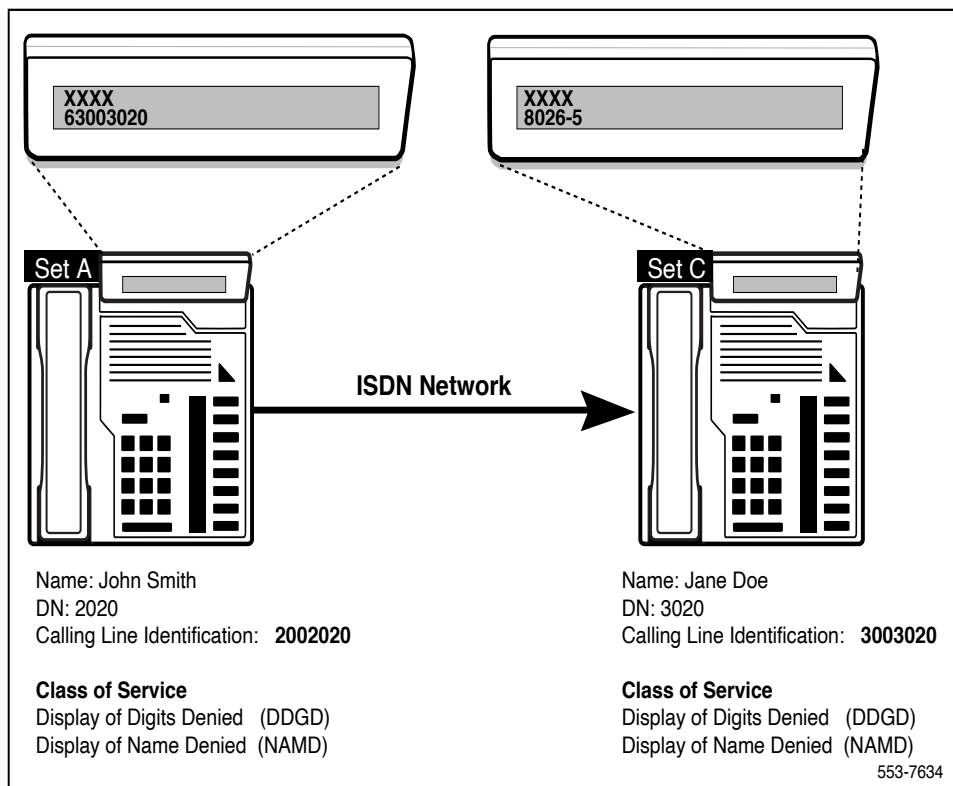
Figure 6
Calling Party and Called Party on the Same Node



As illustrated in Figure 7, for calls placed over a MCDN ISDN network, Display Digits Denied (DDGD) Class of Service on the calling party's set prevents the Calling Line Identification (CLID) from being displayed on the called party's set. In this case, the calling party's CLID is replaced by the ISDN route access code and route member number. If the calling party has configured Name Display Denied (NAMDD), the calling party's associated name is not displayed on the called party's set. The associated name is replaced by a string of four Xs (X X X X).

On the calling party's set, the name associated with the called party is replaced by a string of four Xs (X X X X). However, the dialed digits remain displayed on the calling set.

Figure 7
ISDN Network Calls



Operating parameters

Display of Calling Party Denied (DPD) is only supported on internal calls, Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) ISDN networks and the interface to the public network.

This feature does not support calls over DASS/DPNSS1 trunks.

Display of Calling Party Denied is not supported on ISDN BRI sets.

The dialed digits always appear on the display of the calling party's set. This occurs whether or not the called party has a Digit Display Denied (DDGD) Class of Service. However, if the dialed digits represent a Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN), the calling party's display reflects the Class of Service of the answering set.

Feature interactions

Attendant Console

An Attendant Console's display is not impacted by this feature. Display is provided to an attendant regardless of the Class of Service configured on a set. In order to allow calls placed over an ISDN network to be displayed on the Attendant Console, Network Attendant Service (NAS) must be configured.

Call Detail Recording

For internal calls, calling and called party's Directory Numbers are included in Call Detail Recording (CDR) records regardless of the set's Class of Service. For MCDN ISDN network calls, the calling party's or connected party's number is included in the CDR regardless of the set's Class of Service.

Call Forward All Type

When a set activates any of the call forwarding features, the displays given on the calling set and the terminating set are in accordance with the Class of Service of the sets involved in the call.

If the terminating set has Dialed Name Display Denied (DNDD), the display on the terminating set reflects the name and number of the calling party and the name and the number of the forwarding set.

If the terminating set has Dialed Name Display Allowed (DNDA), the display on the terminating set reflects the number of the calling party and the name and number of the forwarding set. In both cases, the terminating set's display is in accordance with the DPD Class of Service options of the calling and forwarding sets.

For a MCDN ISDN call, the calling party's Calling Line Identification (CLID) is replaced with the ISDN route access code (ACOD) and the route member number, and the calling party's name is replaced by a string of four Xs (X X X X).

The display given on the calling set of an internal call, which has been forwarded to a set within the same switch, includes the name and number of the terminating set along with the number of the forwarding set. If the DPD Class of Service options, which are specified for the terminating set, indicate that the display of the name and number of the terminating set be denied, then on the calling set, the name of the terminating set is replaced by a string of four Xs (X X X X). The number is replaced by dashes (- - -). If the number of the terminating set is blocked from being displayed on the calling set, the number of the forwarding set is also blocked from being displayed on the calling set, regardless of the DPD Class of Service options of the forwarding set. Conversely, if the display of the terminating set's number is allowed in the calling set, then the number of the forwarding set is also displayed on the calling set, irrespective of the DPD Class of Service options of the forwarding set.

Call Hold

When a call is retrieved from hold, the calling and called parties' displays reflect their individual DPD Class of Service options.

Call Park

When the Call Park timer expires on a parked call, a set's display reflects the Directory Number the call is parked against. The display does not include the name and DN of the calling party. When a parked call is retrieved by another set, display information is based on the DPD Class of Service of the individual sets.

Call Pickup

When a call is picked up from another set, the terminating set's display is in accordance with the Class of Service of the dialed and calling sets. The calling party's display includes the dialed DN, the terminating DN and the name of the terminated set. However, if the terminating set has Digit Display Denied (DDGD), then both the dialed and terminating sets' DNs are blocked from the calling party's display. The same occurs when Digit Display Allowed (DDGA) is configured on the terminating set. Both the dialed and terminating sets' DNs are displayed on the calling party's set, regardless of the Class of Service of the dialed set.

Call Transfer

When a set transfers a call, display information is updated according to the Class of Service of the respective sets. This occurs for both internal and ISDN network calls.

If an unsupervised call transfer occurs on an internal call, the DN of the terminating set is displayed to the calling party regardless of the DPD Class of Service options that are configured on the terminating set.

Calling Party Name Display

If Calling Party Name Display Denied (CNDD) is configured for a set, then the name associated with that set is not displayed when it is involved in a call. This is so regardless of the DPD Class of Service Options of that set.

Calling Party Privacy

Calling Party Privacy takes precedence over Display of Calling Party Denied on outgoing calls over a MCDN ISDN network. This precedence pertains to the display of the calling party's name and number on the called party's set.

Calling Party Privacy does not affect internal calls using Display of Calling Party Denied.

Conference

For internal conference calls, display information is not provided on any of the conferee's sets. When setting up a conference call, by conferencing one set at a time, the display on the conferee's set is in accordance with the Class of Service of the individual sets.

For network conference calls, display is provided. This is in accordance with the DPD Class of Service options of the individual sets.

Dial Intercom

Display information on sets that are involved in a Dial Intercom Group (DIG) call is based on the individual Class of Service of each set. If a DN is denied for a set involved in a DIG call, the DIG number for that set is replaced by one dash (–) in the case of 10 DIG stations. For 100 DIG stations, the DIG number is replaced by two dashes (– –).

Group Call

The calling party's display shows the DN of the last set to connect into the Group Call regardless of the Class of Service. The called set displays the Group Number only.

Hot Line

Display information on sets in a Hot Line call is based on the individual Class of Service of each set.

Meridian 911

An incoming M911 call with Automatic Number Identification (ANI) information always displays ANI digits on the terminating set regardless of the calling party's DPD Class of Service.

Meridian Mail

A calling party's name and/or DN within Meridian Mail are not impacted by this feature. When a Digit Display Denied (DDGD) call is forwarded to Meridian Mail, the calling party's DN is provided to Meridian Mail and is available when reviewing messages.

Multiple Appearance Directory Number

When a Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) is dialed and ringing, the calling party's display does not show name information, provided that at least one of the MADN TNs has Name Display Denied (NAMD) Class of Service. Once a call is answered, the calling party's set reflects the DPD Class of Service options of the answering set.

The called party's display reflects the DPD Class of Service options of the calling party's set.

Multi Party Operations - Call Join

When three parties are joined using the Call Join capabilities of the Multi Party Operations feature, display information is not provided on any of the conferee's sets. When setting up a conference call, by conferencing one set at a time, the display on the conferee's set is in accordance with the individual set's Class of Service. If one set leaves a three party conference, display information on the remaining sets is based on the individual Class of Service of each set.

Network Attendant Services

When a call is placed to an attendant over an ISDN network with Network Attendant Services (NAS) configured and Calling Party Name Display (CPND) equipped, the Attendant Console displays the calling party's DN and name. The same occurs when an attendant places a call over the network; however, an Attendant Console's display shows the connected party name and number.

If NAS is not configured, the name and calling/connected party's number is displayed to the attendant provided that the calling/connected party has the Display of Calling Party Denied (DPD) Class of Service options configured to Allowed. If Class of Service options are set to Denied, then this information is not displayed to the attendant.

**No Hold Conference
Voice Call**

Display information on sets involved in a No Hold Conference and Voice call is based on the individual Class of Service of each set.

Feature packaging

For internal calls, Display of Calling Party Denied (DPD) requires Calling Party Name Display (CPND) package 95.

For ISDN Network calls the following packages and their dependencies are also required:

- Calling Party Name Display (CPND) package 95;
- Integrated Service Digital Network (ISDN) package 145; and
- Network Attendant Services (NAS) package 159.

Note: The NAS package is required to display a calling party's name and DN on the attendant console, when using the Display of Calling Party Denied feature within an ISDN PRI private network. With NAS configured and Calling Party Name Display equipped, the attendant console will display the calling party's name and DN, regardless of the Display of Calling Party Denied Class of Service of the calling party's set. Without NAS, if the Display of Calling Party Denied Class of Service of the calling party's set is Denied, the name and DN of the calling party will not be displayed on the attendant console.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Deny Directory Number Display and Name Display for Analog (500/2500 type) sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change.
TYPE:	500	500/2500 type set data block.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CLS	DDGD	Digit Display Denied DDGA = Digit Display Allowed (default).
CLS	NAMD	Name Display Denied NAMA = Name Display Allowed (default).

LD 11 – Deny Digit Display and Name Display for Meridian 1 proprietary sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG.	Change.
TYPE:	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number
...		
CLS	DDGD	Digit Display Denied DDGA = Digit Display Allowed (default).
CLS	NAMD	Name Display Denied NAMA = Name Display Allowed (default).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Distinctive/New Distinctive Ringing

In commercial applications, the ability to have telephones with a distinctive ring is useful for distinguishing various call types. The Distinctive Ringing capability is enabled for specific trunk groups.

The Tone and Digit Switch (TDS) card provides Meridian 1 proprietary telephones with distinctive ringing cadence. This card provides a distinctive ringback tone of 440 Hz + 480 Hz on incoming calls on the designated trunks, timed for 1.64 on and 0.36 off. On single-line telephones, the normal ringing pattern is 2 on and 4 off. Distinctive Ringing for single-line telephones is 1.54 on and 0.38 off.

New Distinctive Ringing

This feature provides a new ringing cadence of 0.512 on and 0.512 off, followed by 1.024 on and 4.096 off, for all telephone types.

Distinctive Ringing for Dial Intercom

This feature allows a user to differentiate between an incoming call and a Dial Intercom call. The Dial Intercom ringing has a different cadence than regular Directory Number (DN) ringing or Distinctive Ringing.

Distinctive Ringing for Dial Intercom is assignable on a per-customer basis. The cadence is 0.5 on and 0.5 off, repeatedly.

Operating parameters

Distinctive Ringing requires 2.5 times as much “on” ringing time as routine ringing. The number of simultaneously ringing lines per ringing generator is reduced according to the proportion of incoming calls that receive Distinctive Ringing. For example, if 50 percent of all calls receive Distinctive Ringing, the number of simultaneous ringing lines is reduced from 20 to 14 per ringing generator.

The QPC609D Fast Tone and Digit Switch card, or a later version of this card, is required to implement the New Distinctive Ringing feature.

Feature interactions

Attendant calls

When an incoming trunk call is extended by an attendant, the terminating extension rings distinctively.

Call Forward Busy

Calls modified by Call Forward Busy are not given Distinctive Ringing as they terminate on the Attendant Console.

Call Waiting Redirection

The existing Distinctive Ringing CFNA feature is applied to calls from a Distinctive Ringing enabled trunk. If such an incoming call is receiving Call Waiting treatment on sets with Distinctive Ringing, CFNA, and the Call Waiting Redirection feature enabled, the DFNA timer is applied to the call instead of the CFNA timer. The Call Waiting warning tone, if enabled, is not changed by Distinctive Ringing. If that call is not answered before the expiration of the DFNA timer, CFNA treatment is given via the Call Waiting Redirection feature.

Directory Number Delayed Ringing

The Directory Number Delayed Ringing (DNDR) feature applies to the Distinctive Ringing feature; what applies to normal ringing with DNDR also applies to distinctive ringing.

Flexible Tones and Cadences

With the Flexible Tones and Cadences package equipped, the SL-1 Call Park Recall Ring Cadence (RBCS) specified in LD 56 has precedence over the Distinctive or New Distinctive Ringing given for Call Park recall.

Night Service

Incoming calls terminating on a night Directory Number (DN) ring distinctively.

Meridian 1 Digital Telephones/M3000 Touchphones

The Meridian 1 digital telephone Distinctive Ringing (defined by the Class of Service in LD 11) specifies the frequency and the warble-tone rate, and does not pertain to the Distinctive Ringing feature as referred to in this feature description.

For example, suppose New Distinctive Ringing is enabled and a call comes in from a Distinctive Ringing enabled trunk. If the call terminates on a Meridian 1 digital telephone with DR2 Class of Service, it rings with DR2 (frequency and warble tone), but with a cadence of 0.512 on and 0.512 off, followed by 1.024 on and 4.096 off. This also applies to the M3000 Touchphone. If the M3000 custom ringing option is selected, Distinctive Ringing is overridden.

Telephone features

Calls modified by the following features receive Distinctive or New Distinctive Ringing:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Call Forward No Answer
- Flexible Call Forward No Answer
- Call Park
- Call Transfer
- Conference, and
- Hunting.

Feature packaging

Distinctive/New Distinctive Ringing (DNRG) package 74 has no other feature package dependencies.

Distinctive Ringing for Dial Intercom is included in Dial Intercom (DI) package 21.

Distinctive Ringing for digital telephones is included in Digital Telephones (DSET) package 88.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable or disable Distinctive Ringing for Dial Intercom calls and specify Call Forward No Answer timing for trunks with Distinctive Ringing.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- IRNG	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable Distinctive Ringing for Dial Intercom calls.
DFNA	1-15	The number of triple-ringing cycles before Call Forward No Answer is activated for calls with Distinctive Ringing (the default is 4).

LD 17 – Specify Distinctive or New Distinctive Ringing.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration Record Gate opener.
PARM	(NO), YES	Change system parameters.
- NDRG	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable New Distinctive Ringing (DRNG). Prompted only if DRNG is equipped.

LD 16 – Enable or disable Distinctive Ringing for each incoming or incoming/outgoing trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
DRNG	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable Distinctive Ringing for incoming calls.

LD 11 – Specify Distinctive/New Distinctive Ringing Class of Service for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	DRGX	Distinctive ring type (DRG1), DRG2, DRG3, DRG4, where: DRG1 = high fast tone, frequency 667/500 Hz. DRG2 = high slow tone, frequency 667/500 Hz. DRG3 = low fast tone, frequency 250/333 Hz. DRG4 = low slow tone, frequency 250/333 Hz. The DRG3/4 distinctive ringing for M2006 and M2008 telephones are different: DRG3 = low fast tone, frequency 1600/2000 Hz. DRG4 = low slow tone, frequency 1600/2000 Hz.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Do Not Disturb

Individual Do Not Disturb (DNDI) allows the attendant to place a particular Directory Number (DN) in Do Not Disturb (DND) mode. A DN in this mode is free to originate calls, but appears busy to incoming calls. An attendant dialing a Directory Number in Do Not Disturb mode receives a visual indication and can override it temporarily by using Busy Verify (BVR) and signal source. To activate Individual Do Not Disturb (DNDI), a separate Individual Do Not Disturb (DNDI) key/lamp pair must be assigned to each applicable Attendant Console.

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones can be equipped with a Do Not Disturb lamp. Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) and LPA Class of Service must be allowed.

Calls will receive the customer-specified intercept treatment (e.g., busy tone, Recorded Announcement (RAN), or attendant). An enhancement to DND provides the ability to route calls to the Hunt DN instead of to the intercept treatment. [Table 20](#) lists possible intercept treatments based on responses to the prompts Do Not Disturb Intercept Treatment (DNDT) and Do Not Disturb Hunt (DNDH) in LD 15.

Group Do Not Disturb (DNDG) allows an attendant to place predefined groups of DNs in DND mode. A DN can belong to many DND groups.

If a DN belongs to more than one DND group, the DND status of the DN might not be consistent with the DND status of each group. For example, if one of the DN's groups is removed from DND mode, the DN is also removed from DND mode even if another group to which the DN belongs is still in DND mode.

Table 20
Do Not Disturb intercept treatments

Call type	Hunt	DNDT = BST		DNDT = RAN		DNDT = ATT	
		DNDH No	DNDH Yes	DNDH No	DNDH Yes	DNDH No	DNDH Yes
DID							
Analog (500/2500 type)	Allow	H	H	R	H	H	H
	Deny	A	A	R	R	A	A
Meridian 1 proprietary	Allow	A	H	R	H	A	H
	Deny	A	A	R	R	A	A
H = Follow Hunt Directory Number (DN) A = Intercept to attendant B = Busy tone R = RAN treatment							

Table 20
Do Not Disturb intercept treatments

Call type	Hunt	DNDT = BST		DNDT = RAN		DNDT = ATT	
		DNDH No	DNDH Yes	DNDH No	DNDH Yes	DNDH No	DNDH Yes
Attendant							
Analog (500/2500 type)	Allow	H	H	B	H	H	H
	Deny	B	B	B	B	B	B
Meridian 1 proprietary	Allow	B	H	B	H	B	H
	Deny	B	B	B	B	B	B
Internal							
Analog (500/2500 type)	Allow	H	H	R	H	H	H
	Deny	B	B	R	R	A	A
Meridian 1 proprietary	Allow	B	H	R	H	A	H
	Deny	B	B	R	R	A	A
H = Follow Hunt Directory Number (DN) A = Intercept to attendant B = Busy tone R = RAN treatment							

To enable Group Do Not Disturb (DNDG), the DNDI package must be equipped. DNDI allows the user to activate, cancel, and verify the presence of the feature. A separate Group Do Not Disturb (DNDG) key is assigned to each Attendant Console for activating the DNDG feature.

Operating parameters

Up to 100 groups (0-99) can be defined per customer. Each group can contain up to 127 DNs.

Up to 20 DNDG keys can be equipped on an M2250 Attendant Console. Ten DNDG keys can be equipped on a QCW or M1250 Attendant Console. Alternatively, the DNDI key plus dial-access can be used to activate DND for up to 100 groups.

To activate DNDG using a DNDG key, a group of telephones must be defined for that key (see LD 26).

For Individual Do Not Disturb (DNDI), a Direct Inward Dial (DID) call to a DN with DND active goes to the attendant if DNDT in LD 13 is set to BST or ATT. If the attendant is in Night Service, DID calls go to the night DN, if one is specified.

For Group Do Not Disturb (DNDG), if a DN is busy or has DND active, a DID caller gets a busy tone. If DNDT in LD 13 is set to CDB or RAN, and a DN is busy or has DND active, the DID caller gets RAN and then goes to the attendant.

Feature interactions

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will override the Do Not Disturb feature. If the dialed DN of the set that has the Do Not Disturb feature active is idle, the DN will be blocked and if the DN is busy, busy tone will be heard.

Attendant Break-In

For a telephone with DND in effect, Break-In is temporarily denied to the attendant. The Break-In lamp uses slow flash to indicate this situation. Using the Break-In key prior to dialing the destination DN circumvents this situation. After the Break-In, the telephone returns to its prior status.

Call Forward All Calls Hunt

If activated, Call Forward All Calls takes precedence over DND busy indication.

Call Park

Calls can be parked on and by DN's in DND mode. When a telephone in DND mode parks a call, the call will not return to the DND telephone. It recalls to the attendant.

Directory Number Expansion (DNXP)

If the Directory Number Expansion (DNXP) package is equipped, DN's can have up to seven digits.

Enhanced Override

Telephones with DND enabled cannot be force camped on or priority overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Forced Camp-On

Telephones with DND enabled cannot be force camped on. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

An incoming notification overrides a set with Do Not Disturb (DND) activated. Call Completion requests can be applied to sets with the DND feature activated. However, this request does not advance until the DND feature is deactivated.

Night Station

A Night Station DN can be placed in DND mode.

Priority Override

Telephones with DND enabled cannot be overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Private Lines

DND cannot be used on Private Lines.

Feature packaging

Do Not Disturb, Individual (DNDI) package 9 has no feature package dependencies.

Do Not Disturb, Group (DNDG) package 16 requires DNDI package 9.

Do Not Disturb Hunt requires Meridian 1 Hospitality Voice Services (MHVS) package 179.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Specify the treatment received by calls to a number in Do Not Disturb mode.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- DNDL	(NO), YES	Do Not Disturb lamp for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.
TYPE	INT	Gate opener.
- DNDT	(BST) ATT RAN	Busy tone treatment for Do Not Disturb (DND) numbers. Attendant treatment for DND numbers. Recorded announcement for DND numbers.
- - RRT	xxx	Route number for the recorded announcement for calls to a DND number (prompted if DNDT = RAN).
TYPE	RDR	Gate opener.
- DNDH	(NO), YES	(Disallow) Allow Do Not Disturb Hunt.

LD 26 – Add or change a Group Do Not Disturb.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, REM	Change, remove DN in DND group.
TYPE	DND	Do Not Disturb Group data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
GPNO	0-99	DND group to be added or changed.
STOR	xxx...x	DN to be added or changed in the DND group; repeat to add other DNs.
RMOV	xxx...x	DN to be removed from a DND group. Prompted if REQ = REM.

LD 26 – Merge one or more defined Do Not Disturb groups into another DND group, retaining their status as groups.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	MRG CHG REM OUT	Merge DND groups. Add a DND group from a list of merged DND groups. Remove DND group from a merged group. Remove a DND group that consists of a list of merged DND groups.
TYPE	DND	Do Not Disturb Group data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
GPNO	0-99	Number of the DND group to be created through merging of other DND groups.
GRP1	G0-G99	Number of the first DND group to be merged (total number of members in all merged DND groups cannot exceed 127). Prompted if REQ = MRG.
GRP2	G0-G99	Number of the second DND group to be merged (total number of members in all merged DND groups cannot exceed 127). Prompted if REQ = MRG.
GRP	G0-G99	Number of the DND group to be merged (total number of members in all merged DND groups cannot exceed 127). Prompted if REQ = MRG.
STOR	G0-G99	Specify the number of the DND group to be added to a list of merged DND groups. Prompted if REQ = CHG.
RMOV	G0-G99	Specify the number of the DND group to be removed from a list of merged DND groups. Prompted if REQ = REM.

LD 26 – Print Do Not Disturb group data.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	DND	Do Not Disturb Group data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
GPNO	0-99 <CR>	DND group to be printed. Print all DND group data.

LD 12 – Add or change Individual or Group Do Not Disturb keys on an Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx DDL	Add an Individual Do Not Disturb key, where: xx = 0-19 for M2250 consoles, and xx = 0-9 for M1250 consoles.
KEY	xx GND 0-99	Add a DND group key, where: xx = 0-19 for M2250 consoles, and xx = 0-9 for M1250 consoles.

LD 10 – Enable or disable lamp for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(LPD), LPA (CCSD), CCSA	(Disable) enable lamp. Controlled Class of Service (denied) allowed.

Feature operation

Individual Do Not Disturb

To activate DNDI using the DNDI key (Attendant Console):

- 1 Select an idle loop key.
- 2 Press **DNDI**.
- 3 Dial the DN of the telephone to place into DND mode.
- 4 Press **DNDI** again. (Ignore status of indicator.)
- 5 Press **Rls**.

To deactivate DNDI, follow the same steps.

Group Do Not Disturb

There are two ways to activate DNDG: with the DNDG key or with the DNDI key.

To activate DNDG using the DNDG key (Attendant Console):

- 1 Press **DNDG**. This key already has a defined group assigned to it. The associated indicator remains steadily lit to indicate that all telephones in that DND group are in DND mode.
- 2 Press **Rls**.

To deactivate DNDG:

- Press **DNDG**.

To activate DNDG using the DNDI key (Attendant Console):

- 1** Select an idle loop key.
- 2** Press **DNDI**.
- 3** Press the **octothorpe (#)** key.
- 4** Dial the group number.
- 5** Press **#** again.
- 6** Press **DNDI** again.
- 7** Press **Rls**.

Electronic Brandlining

The Electronic Brandlining (EBLN) feature enhances the display functionality of Meridian Modular sets. This feature allows the second line on the idle¹ display screen of a Meridian Modular set to show a custom display.

The display screen of a Meridian Modular set contains two lines with 24 character spaces on each line. Previously, the second line on the display screen of an idle Meridian Modular set was blank. With the Electronic Brandlining feature, however, a custom display is shown left justified on the second line of the idle display screen.

Incremental Software Management

A new Incremental Software Management (ISM) parameter is introduced with the Electronic Brandlining feature. This ISM parameter is used to transfer custom display information from the Order Management System to the Compact system software. The Electronic Brandlining ISM value is copied from the appropriate tape/keycode/file into software during sysload. The software then sends the custom display to the display screen of a Meridian Modular set.

The Electronic Brandlining ISM value contains one of the following:

- a Terminal Text Broadcast customized text string value
- a default value

The value of the Electronic Brandlining ISM parameter determines the content of the Electronic Brandlining custom display.

1. Previous to the Electronic Brandlining feature, when a Meridian Modular set is in the idle state, only the time and date is shown on the first line of the display screen and the second line is blank.

Overlay 22 is modified to print the Electronic Brandlining ISM parameters. When REQ = SLT (Print System Limits: Incremental Software Management) in Overlay 22, the ISM parameters and system limits are printed. The printing of the Electronic Brandlining custom display output is added after the ISM parameters, if applicable. ISM keywords are printed in addition to the ISM system limits.

Customers with an Input-Output Disk Unit with CD-ROM (IODU/C) can deliver ISM parameters via keycode. A keycode is a machine-generated digitally signed list of customer capabilities and authorized software release. A security keycode scheme protects ISM parameters.

In order for IODU/C customers to expand ISM limits, they must order and install a new keycode. This installation is performed using the Keycode Management feature. All Keycode Management commands are executed in Overlay 143. To make the expansion effective, the customer must sysload. For further information on keycode installation, please refer to *Software conversion procedures*.

For customers without IODU/C, ISM parameters are delivered as per existing operation.

For further information on ISM, refer to the Incremental Software Management feature module in this guide.

Custom Displays

The Electronic Brandlining feature provides the following two custom displays:

- Terminal Text Broadcast Customized Text
- Default “NORTEL” or blank display

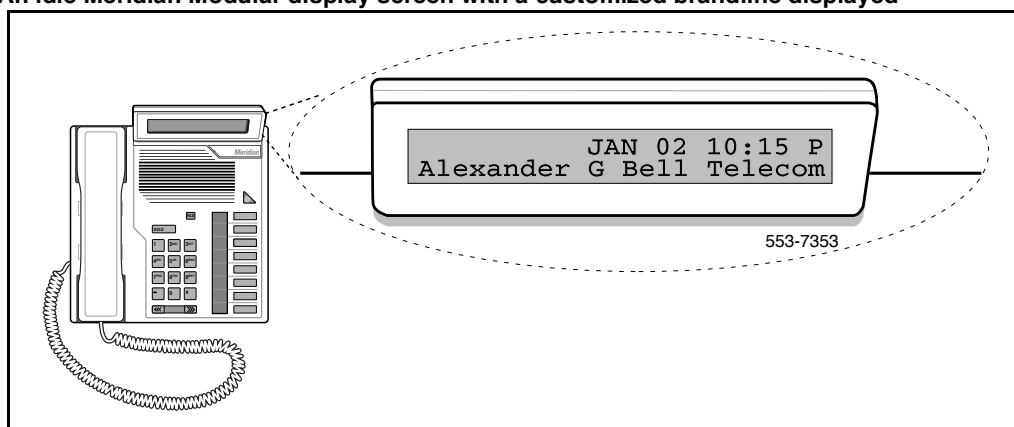
Terminal Text Broadcast Customized Text

When the Electronic Brandlining ISM parameter is equal to the Terminal Text Broadcast value, the customized brandline to be displayed is initially defaulted to NORTEL. This brandline can then be configured to display a different customized brandline.

The customized brandline can have a maximum of 24 characters, each of which must be supported by the North American Meridian Modular set display firmware. Version 18 firmware supports 7-bit ASCII Roman characters and 8-bit non-ASCII Roman characters (See [Tables 2](#) and [3](#)). Alphanumeric and punctuation characters are supported. The customized brandline is configured on a system basis (Overlay 17).

Figure 8 shows an example of a customized brandline displayed on the idle screen of a Meridian Modular set.

Figure 8
An idle Meridian Modular display screen with a customized brandline displayed



In addition to displaying a customized brandline, the Terminal Text Broadcast functionality can also be used to broadcast a customized text string on the idle display screen of a Meridian Modular set. The text string can have a maximum of 24 supported characters (See [Tables 2](#) and [3](#)). The customized text string is configured on a system basis (Overlay 17).

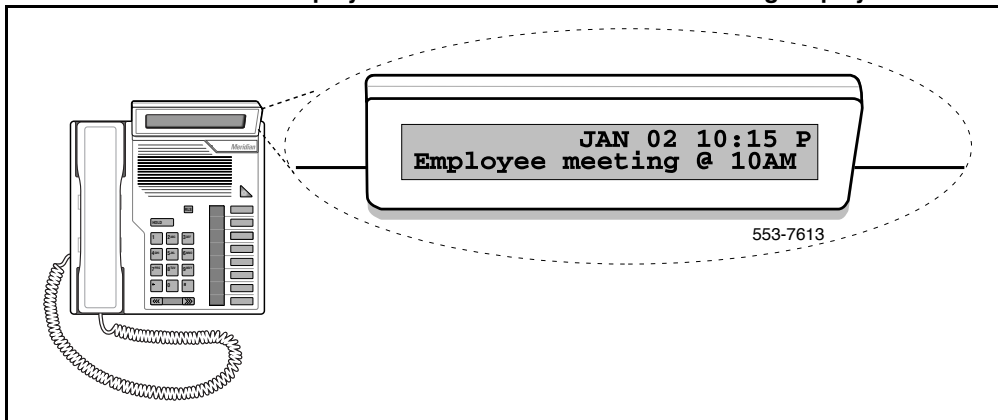
The customized text string can be composed of a single blank space. In this case, the second line of the idle display screen is blank, as per existing functionality.

To enter the customized brandline or text string in Overlay 17, use one of the following methods:

- Enter a line of supported characters followed by a Carriage Return (<CR>) at the IDLE_DISP_STRING prompt in Overlay 17.
- Enter a valid character one at a time using either a supported character or its two digit hexadecimal representation at the IDLE_DISP_CHAR prompt in Overlay 17. The end of input is indicated when only a <CR> is entered or when the 24th character is entered.

Figure 9 shows an example of a customized text string displayed on the idle screen of a Meridian Modular set.

Figure 9
An idle Meridian Modular display screen with a customized text string displayed



Supported characters

Table 2 lists the 7-bit ASCII Roman characters and the corresponding hexadecimal representations that are supported by the Electronic Brandlining feature.

Table 2
Valid 7-bit ASCII Roman Characters

20 <space>	21 !	22 "	23 #	24 \$	25 %
26 &	27 '	28 (	29)	2A *	2B +
2C ,	2D -	2E .	2F /	30 0	31 1
32 2	33 3	34 4	35 5	36 6	37 7
38 8	39 9	3A :	3B ;	3C <	3D =
3E >	3F ?	40 @	41 A	42 B	43 C
44 D	45 E	46 F	47 G	48 H	49 I
4A J	4B K	4C L	4D M	4E N	4F O
50 P	51 Q	52 R	53 S	54 T	55 U
56 V	57 W	58 X	59 Y	5A Z	5B [
5C \	5D]	5E ^	5F _	60 `	61 a
62 b	63 c	64 d	65 e	66 f	67 g
68 h	69 i	6A j	6B k	6C l	6D m
6E n	6F o	70 p	71 q	72 r	73 s
74 t	75 u	76 v	77 w	78 x	79 y
7A z	7B {	7C	7D }	7E ~	7F ¸

553-7373

Table 3 lists the 8-bit non-ASCII Roman characters and the corresponding hexadecimal representations that are supported by the Electronic Brandlining feature.

Table 3
Valid 8-bit non-ASCII Roman Characters

A0 <NASP>	A1 Ľ	A2 ċ	A3 £	A4 Ń	A5 Ÿ
A6 Š	A7 Ď	A8 ˇ	A9 ©	AA Ň	AB Ě
AC Ž	AD Ÿ	AE ®	AF Ž	B0 °	B1 ±
B2 Å	B3 Ł	B4 Ř	B5 Ľ	B6 Č	B7 Ć
B8 Ě	B9 Š	BA º	BB Ě	BC Ř	BD Û
BE Ž	BF ĺ	C0 À	C1 Á	C2 Â	C3 Ã
C4 Ä	C5 Å	C6 Æ	C7 Ç	C8 È	C9 É
CA Ê	CB Ë	CC Ì	CD Í	CE Î	CF Ï
D0 Ð	D1 Ñ	D2 Ò	D3 Ó	D4 Ô	D5 Õ
D6 Ö	D7 ×	D8 Ø	D9 Ù	DA Ú	DB Û
DC Ü	DD Ý	DE Þ	DF ß	E0 à	E1 á
E2 â	E3 ã	E4 ä	E5 å	E6 æ	E7 ç
E8 è	E9 é	EA ê	EB ë	EC ì	ED í
EE î	EF ï	F0 ò	F1 ñ	F2 ò	F3 ó
F4 ô	F5 õ	F6 ö	F7 ÷	F8 ø	F9 ù
FA ú	FB û	FC ü	FD ý	FE þ	FF ÿ

553-7369

Note: Characters that are listed in [Tables 2](#) and 3 are available with North American Version 18 firmware. Individual TTYs may not match the characters and hexadecimal representations in the same way as shown in [Tables 2](#) and 3.

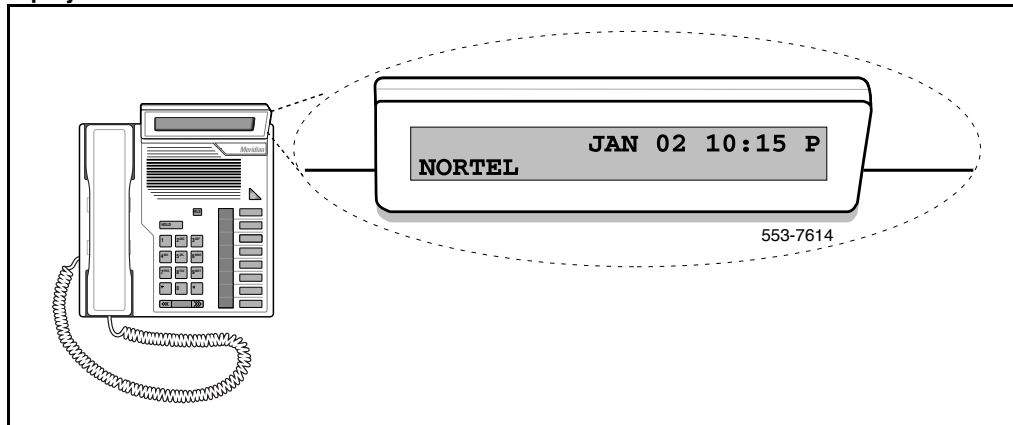
Default Electronic Brandlining Display

If the Terminal Text Broadcast custom display is not chosen, then the Electronic Brandlining ISM parameter value indexes into a default brandline. The default brandline is “NORTEL”, the Meridian Modular set manufacturer (Northern Telecom). This default brandline is displayed left justified on the second line of the idle display screen of a Meridian Modular set.

The default brandline is enabled/disabled on a system basis (Overlay 17). When the NORTEL_BRAND prompt is set to NO, the second line of the idle Meridian Modular display screen is blank, as per existing functionality.

Figure 10 shows the default brandline (NORTEL) displayed on an idle Meridian Modular set.

Figure 10
An idle Meridian Modular display screen with the Default Electronic Brandlining, “NORTEL” displayed



Operating parameters

The Electronic Brandlining feature applies to Meridian Modular sets that are equipped with a display screen and the appropriate Meridian Modular display firmware. Meridian Modular sets include: M2008, M2016, M2616, M2216ACD1, and M2216ACD2.

The Meridian Modular display firmware, North American Version 18 (Three Language Display) or later, is required for Meridian Modular sets to use the Electronic Brandlining feature. North American Version 18 firmware supports English, French, and Spanish.

The North American Version 18 firmware stores and displays the custom display. If the custom display is sent to a Meridian Modular set without the new firmware, the extra Scan and Signal Distributor (SSD) messages are ignored.

There is an incremental impact of sending SSD messages for a customized brandline. Therefore, it is recommended that no brandlining be done for heavily loaded systems experiencing delays on the High Speed Link (HSL). Instead, the default EBLN brandline can be chosen. Only one SSD message is sent whether the NORTEL_BRAND prompt is set to YES or NO. To minimize the number of SSD messages with the Terminal Text Broadcast custom display, a blank display can be configured. In this case, the customized text string is composed of a single blank space, and only one SSD message is sent for the same real time impact as the default EBLN custom display.

The custom display can have a maximum of 24 characters. Each character must be supported by North American Version 18 firmware.

Version 18 firmware supports 7-bit ASCII Roman characters and 8-bit non-ASCII Roman characters, regardless of whether or not the Multi-language TTY Input/Output (MLIO) package 211 is equipped. Alphanumeric and punctuation characters are supported.

When the MLIO package is restricted, if the “Valid 8-bit non-ASCII Roman Characters” that are supported are used in a custom display, then a 7-bit TTY may not be able to print the characters. If not, then each character is replaced with an underscore character.

If the MLIO package is not restricted and a 7-bit TTY is used, the 8-bit supported characters cannot be printed correctly. Instead, the service change administration interfaces may print garbage characters and/or the interfaces may lock.

When the MLIO package is not restricted, the system sends the valid 8-bit characters to the TTY, rather than the underscore characters. With the MLIO package equipped, it is assumed that the TTY is capable of handling 8-bit characters. If the TTY is capable of entering the “¿” 7-bit character and all other supported 8-bit characters directly, then these characters are accepted by the system, without using the hexadecimal values for the Terminal Text Broadcast customized text. The hexadecimal values can, however, still be used for entries.

The “!” character cannot be entered directly from the TTY keyboard. It can be entered, however, through character-by-character input (IDLE_DISP_CHAR nn prompt in Overlay 17), using its hexadecimal value.

When the system does not recognize a temporary power outage on a Meridian Modular set, the screen may remain blank until the custom display information, along with the time and date information, is downloaded again.

If the new Electronic Brandlining ISM parameter has an invalid value, the default display is shown. In this case, conversion should have defaulted the NORTEL_BRAND to YES, and as long as this prompt has not been changed, “NORTEL” is displayed.

If the Electronic Brandlining ISM parameter is set to the Terminal Text Broadcast value and the customized text string is configured as “NORTEL” or blank, the NORTEL_BRAND option does not apply. The NORTEL_BRAND option only applies to toggles between “NORTEL” and a blank second line if the Electronic Brandlining ISM parameter is set to an Electronic Brandlining ISM default value.

For new systems, the NORTEL_BRAND prompt is automatically set to YES (default), and the “NORTEL” default brandline is displayed. For the Terminal Text Broadcast option, the NORTEL_BRAND field is automatically set to YES (default); although, the NORTEL_BRAND field is not applicable nor is it output in Overlays 17 and 22. The Terminal Text Broadcast customized brandline is initially set to the default “NORTEL” brandline.

No changes are made to the features which currently output information on the second line of the idle display screen of a Meridian Modular set. These features and their output have precedence over the Electronic Brandlining feature. The following idle screens take precedence over the Electronic Brandlining feature: Automatic Answerback, Call Forward, Logged Out, Make Set Busy, Not Ready, and Overflow Busy.

Feature interactions

Automatic Answerback

When Automatic Answerback (AAB) is activated on a Meridian Modular set, the second line of the idle display screen shows “AUTO ANSWER ACTIVATED”.

The Electronic Brandlining custom display is not shown when AAB is activated.

Call Forward All Calls

Internal Call Forward

When Call Forward All Calls or Internal Call Forward is activated on a Meridian Modular set, the second line of the display screen shows “CFWD” on the idle screen. The Electronic Brandlining custom display is not shown when Call Forward All Calls or Internal Call Forward is activated.

When Call Forward All Calls or Internal Call Forward is de-activated on a Meridian Modular set, the second line of the display screen shows “CALL FORWARD CANCELLED” on the idle screen for a few seconds. The Electronic Brandlining custom display is not shown while “CALL FORWARD CANCELLED” is displayed. When the “CALL FORWARD CANCELLED” display times out, the Electronic Brandlining custom display is shown.

Digital Set Display Download

With the Electronic Brandlining feature, the existing time and date messages are modified to include the Electronic Brandlining custom display as part of its data (if applicable).

Display key

When the Display (DSP) key is first pressed, the display screen is blank. When any other key is pressed after the DSP key is pressed, all relevant information is displayed.

The Electronic Brandlining custom display is not displayed during the DSP key process until Lamp Audit updates the display screen with the time and date (when applicable).

Do Not Disturb

When a set is in the Do Not Disturb (DND) mode, the second line of the idle display screen is blank. Therefore, the second line displays the Electronic Brandlining custom display when the Electronic Brandlining feature is enabled (if applicable).

Limited Access to Overlays

The existing functionality of the Limited Access to Overlays (LAPW) feature is not changed as a result of the Electronic Brandlining feature.

The Terminal Text Broadcast configuration of a customized text string in Overlay 17 is password protected by level 2 system administration (PWD2). The added implementation of PWD2 in Overlay 17 is required to allow configuration of the Terminal Text Broadcast customized text string.

As per existing functionality, when LAPW is disabled on a system, the PWD2 password is restricted to a 4-digit password composed of the hexadecimal digits 0-9 and/or A-F.

As per existing functionality, when LAPW is enabled, PWD2 can be configured as a 16-digit alphanumeric password. LAPW then applies to the PWD2 prompt.

Make Set Busy

When Make Set Busy (MSB) is activated on a Meridian Modular set, the second line of the idle display screen shows “SET BUSY ACTIVATED”.

The Electronic Brandlining custom display is not shown when Make Set Busy is activated.

Set Based Administration

When a service change is made by Set Based Administration (SBA), the downloading of the time, date, and the Electronic Brandlining custom display (if applicable) is induced.

Set Relocation

Automatic Set Relocation (ASR) and Modular Telephone Relocation (MTR) include the “plugging in” of a Meridian Modular set for its feature operation. When a Meridian Modular set is “plugged in”, the power-on-reset induces the downloading of the time, date, and Electronic Brandlining custom display (if applicable).

System Access Enhancements

The existing functionality of the System Access Enhancements (SAE) feature is not changed as a result of the Electronic Brandlining feature.

The SAE feature applies to the added implementation of the PWD2 prompt in Overlay 17 for the Terminal Text Broadcast configuration of a customized text string.

Feature packaging

The Electronic Brandlining feature is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Enable or disable the NORTEL Electronic Brandline.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	PARM	System Parameters.
...		
NORTEL_BRAND	(YES)	“NORTEL” Electronic Brandline is displayed (default).
	NO	“NORTEL” Electronic Brandline is not displayed.
		NORTEL_BRAND is only prompted when the ISM parameter is set to the default value.

LD 17 – Enter a customized text string.

Note: To enter a customized text string, the Electronic Brandlining ISM parameter must be set to Terminal Text Broadcast.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	PARM	System Parameters.
...		
IDLE_SET_DISPLAY aaaa		The current customized text string "aaaa" is shown. This information is displayed for confirmation only.
- - MODIFY	(NO) YES	Gateway to EBLN Terminal Text Broadcast configurations. Enter NO to keep existing configuration (default). Enter YES to prompt for further EBLN Terminal Text Broadcast configuration.
- - PWD2	x...x	Password 2. The second level administration password is needed to allow configuration of the Terminal Text Broadcast customized text string.
- - SUPPORTED_TEXT_ONLY	(YES) NO	Change customized text string by text string input. Enter YES to input by text string, and the IDLE_DISP_STRING prompt is prompted. Enter NO to input character by character, and the IDLE_DISP_CHAR nn prompt is prompted.
- - - IDLE_DISP_STRING	bbbb	Enter the customized text string. IDLE_DISP_STRING is prompted only if SUPPORTED_TEXT_ONLY = YES. A maximum of 24 supported characters are accepted and validated. For a blank display, enter <CR> only.

IDLE_SET_DISPLAY bbbb - - OK ... - - - IDLE_DISP_CHAR nn	(YES) NO c hh	The customized text (bbbb) entered at the IDLE_DISP_STRING prompt is shown. This information is displayed for confirmation only. It is confirmed at the following OK prompt. Confirm the validated Terminal Text Broadcast customized text string (bbbb) entered at the IDLE_DISP_STRING prompt. Enter YES to keep the new text string as "bbbb". Enter NO to input a new Terminal Text Broadcast customized text string, and the Supported_TEXT_ONLY prompt is re-prompted. Enter the customized text string character by character. c = one supported character hh = 2 hexadecimal digits (0-9, A-F, a-f), representing a supported character. nn (01-24) is the position of the character in the customized text string. The IDLE_DISP_CHAR prompt is only prompted if SUPPORTED_TEXT_ONLY = NO. It is reprompted until <CR> only is entered or until nn is the 24th character that has been entered.

IDLE_SET_DISPLAY cccc		The customized text string (cccc) entered at the IDLE_DISP_CHAR prompt is shown. This information is displayed for confirmation only. It is confirmed at the following OK prompt. Confirm the validated Terminal Text Broadcast customized text string (cccc) entered at the IDLE_DISP_CHAR nn prompts, Enter YES to keep the new text string as "cccc". Enter NO to input a new Terminal Text Broadcast customized text string, and the SUPPORTED_TEXT_ONLY prompt is re-prompted.
- - OK	(YES) NO	

LD 11 – Enable the display on a Meridian Modular set.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW CHG	Add new data. Change existing data.
TYPE:	aaaa	Telephone type, where aaaa is: 2008, 2016, 2216, 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CLS	(ADD) DDS	Digit Display options Automatic Digit Display (default). Delay Display. When CLS = DDS, the display is activated after the call is answered.
...		

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines

The basic Electronic Lock feature has been enhanced to provide the following capabilities:

- The feature can be implemented network wide.
- A new Class of Service, Controlled Network Class of Service (CNCS) can be selected in the Customer Data Block (LD 15).
- Locking can be implemented for Private DNs.

In a Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) environment, Electronic Lock Network Wide can be used to change the Class of Service of a set in a remote location. Electronic Lock Network Wide is activated or deactivated from any node by dialing the Electronic Lock Flexible Feature Code (FFC), a password, a location code, and the DN of the set to be changed. Since the password length defined at the destination node is not known at the originating node, the Station Control Password (SCPW) length (defined in LD 15) must be defined the same for all network nodes.

If the originating node has the FFC Confirmation Tone option selected, a confirmation tone is given when the feature is successfully activated or deactivated. Overflow tone is given if the operation is unsuccessful. There is no FFC verify code for Electronic Lock.

When a locked set makes an outgoing trunk call, if Controlled Network Class of Service is defined, the Network Class of Service (NCOS) defined by CNCS is used instead of the NCOS defined in LD 10 or 11 for the set. If network signaling is configured for the trunk that normally transmits the NCOS of the set between Electronic Switched Network (ESN) nodes, the CNCS is transmitted instead of the NCOS. This prevents a locked set from reaching the exchange network by tandeming through a TIE trunk using ESN.

A new prompt (PELK) is introduced in the Customer Data Block to implement Electronic Lock on private lines. If this option is enabled, an outgoing call on a private line of a locked set is subject to the same restrictions as all other DNs on the set. The same intercept treatment would be given as for a regular DN. The restrictions for private lines, as well as other DN keys on the set, are controlled by the Controlled Class of Service (CCOS), and by the CNCS if defined. Therefore, for outgoing calls, the Class of Service restrictions and/or New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) apply to private line keys on locked sets. Only outgoing calls are affected. The Class of Service of a non-locked set has no affect on private lines.

Operating parameters

The Network Dialing Plan must be either a Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) or a Uniform Dialing Plan (UDP).

The set password lengths must be equal for all nodes in the network.

Network wide operation is only supported through an MCDN ISDN network.

The Electronic Lock feature must be equipped on both originating and remote nodes.

The FFC used is defined on the node from which Network Electronic Lock is being activated. To activate or deactivate Network Electronic Lock from any remote node, the user has to use the FFC Electronic Lock Activate (ELKA) or Electronic Lock Deactivate (ELKD) code defined on that remote node.

ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI) sets cannot be used to lock another set, nor can they be locked themselves.

An analog (500/2500 type) telephone with a private line DN or a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone with a private line on the Prime DN cannot be locked.

The following hardware is required:

- Primary Rate Interface – D-channel Handler Interface (DCHI)/ Multipurpose Serial Data Link (MSDL) and PRI/PRI2 cards.
- Integrated Services Digital Network Signaling Link (ISL) – DCHI cards and TIE trunks.
- Virtual Network Services (VNS) – DCHI cards and any trunks.

Feature interactions

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

An ACD set cannot be locked.

Call Forward (CFW)

Call Forward No Answer (CFNA)

For Call Forwarding, the COS and NCOS used for the forwarding call can be taken from either the forwarding set or from the forwarded set, depending on the option defined in the Customer Data Block.

For example, set B call forwards all calls to an external trunk. Set A calls set B. If OPT = CFF in LD 15 (Call Forward forwarded to party's COS and NCOS), the COS and NCOS of set B are used for forwarding the call to the trunk. If OPT = CFO (Call Forward originating party's COS and NCOS), the COS and NCOS of set A are used for forwarding the call to the trunk.

Direct Inward System Access (DISA)

The Electronic Lock feature cannot be activated or deactivated when accessing the node through DISA.

Electronic Switched Network Authcode

If a station user enters an Authcode on the set, regardless of the status of the set being locked or not, the NCOS defined for the Authcode is used. The ESN Authcode feature overrides the Electronic Lock Network Wide feature.

Flexible Numbering Plan

If a network is equipped with a flexible numbering plan (i.e., not all the network DNs are the same length), hanging up before the usual end-of-dialing timeout cancels the request for activation or deactivation of Electronic Lock. Dialing an octothorpe (#) after the network DN will cause the request for activation or deactivation of the Electronic Lock to be sent immediately, instead of waiting for the usual end-of-dialing timeout to send it.

Multiple Appearance DN

The same locked or unlocked state applies to all Terminal Numbers with the same primary DN and the same SCPW. Terminal Numbers with the same DN, but not having the same SCPW, cannot be locked or unlocked.

New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR)

With NFCR, toll denied stations are allowed or denied calling privileges according to the Facility Restriction Level (FRL) assigned to the NCOS defined in the protected line block. For a locked set, NFCR uses the FRL assigned to the CNCS to determine its calling privileges if one is defined; if no CNCS is defined, the NCOS of the locked set will be used.

Scheduled Access Restrictions (SAR)

The SAR feature overrides Electronic Lock.

Feature packaging

Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines is packaged under Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139.

Use of this feature requires the following additional packages:

- Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) package 81
- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32, and
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) package 145.

Feature implementation

Electronic Lock Network Wide

Use the following overlays to implement Electronic Lock Network Wide.

LD 15 – Modify Customer Data Block as follows:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data block.
TYPE	CCS	Controlled Class of Service.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- CCRS	aaa	Controlled class of service (CCOS) Restricted Service.
- ECC1	aaa	Enhanced Controlled Class of Service level 1.
- ECC2	aaa	Enhanced Controlled Class of Service level 2.
- CNCS	0-99	Network Controlled Class Of Service for Electronic Lock.
- PELK	(NO), YES	Electronic Lock on Private Lines.
SCPL	(0)-8	Station Control Password length.

LD 10 – Set the Station Control Password and Controlled Class of Service Allowed for each Analog (500/2500 type) telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u c u	Loop, shelf, card, and unit. Card, and unit (Option 11).
SCPW	xxxxxxx	Station Control Password (1 to 8 digits, as defined in LD 15).
CLS	CCSA	Controlled Class of Service Allowed.

LD 11 – Set the Station Control Password and Controlled Class of Service Allowed for each Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCPW	xxxxxxx	Station Control Password (1 to 8 digits, as defined in LD 15).
CLS	CCSA	Controlled Class of Service Allowed.

LD 57 – Configure the Flexible Feature Codes for Electronic Lock.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Enter new/change data.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
FFCT	YES	Provide FFC confirmation tone.
CODE	ELKA	New/change Electronic Lock Activate FFC.
ELKA	xxxx	Enter the new or changed Electronic Lock Activate FFC
ELKA	<CR>	
CODE	ELKD	New/change Electronic Lock Deactivate FFC.
ELKD	xxxx	Enter the new or changed Electronic Lock Deactivate FFC
ELKD	<CR>	

LD 87 – In the ESN 2 overlay, define all NCOS to be used.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Enter new/change data.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
FEAT	NCTL	Network Control.
...		
NRNG	0-99	NCOS range.
NCOS	0-99	Network Class of Service group number.
...		
- FRL	(0)-7	Facility Restriction level.

Electronic Lock on Private Lines

Use the following overlays to implement Electronic Lock Network on Private Lines.

LD 15 – Modify Customer Data Block as follows:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data block.
TYPE	CCS	Controlled Class of Service.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- CCRS	aaa	Controlled class of service (CCOS) Restricted Service.
- ECC1	aaa	Enhanced Controlled Class of Service level 1.
- ECC2	aaa	Enhanced Controlled Class of Service level 2.
- CNCS	0-99	Network Controlled Class Of Service for Electronic Lock.
- PELK	YES	Electronic Lock on Private Lines.
SCPL	(0)-8	Station Control Password length.

LD 10 – Set the Station Control Password and Controlled Class of Service
Allowed for each Analog (500/2500 type) telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCPW	xxxxxxx	Station Control Password (1 to 8 digits, as defined in LD 15).
CLS	CCSA	Controlled Class of Service Allowed.

LD 11 – Set the Station Control Password and Controlled Class of Service
Allowed for each Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCPW	xxxxxxx	Station Control Password (1 to 8 digits, as defined in LD 15).
CLS	CCSA	Controlled Class of Service Allowed.

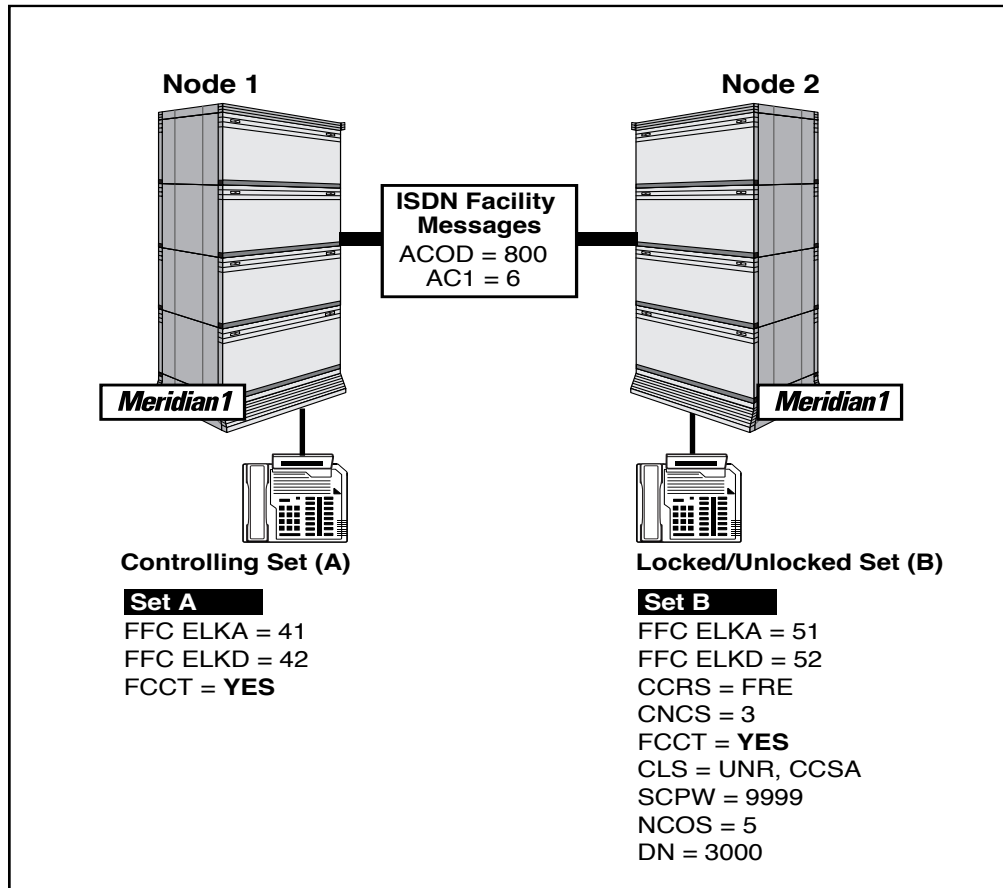
LD 57 – Configure the Flexible Feature Codes for Electronic Lock.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Enter new/change data.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
FFCT	YES	Provide FFC confirmation tone.
CODE	ELKA	New/change Electronic Lock Activate FFC.
ELKA	xxxx	Enter the new or changed Electronic Lock Activate FFC
ELKA	<CR>	
CODE	ELKD	New/change Electronic Lock Deactivate FFC.
ELKD	xxxx	Enter the new or changed Electronic Lock Deactivate FFC
ELKD	<CR>	

Feature operation**Electronic Lock Network Wide**

In this example, an MCDN ISDN network is set up connecting Node 1 to Node 2. Set A is the Controlling set. Set B is the set to be locked and unlocked by Set A. The digits that set A would dial to ring set B are to be in the format of a CDP or UDP dialing plan. This is standard dialing for ISDN features.

Figure 8
Network Electronic Lock



To lock set A (in Node 1) from set B (in Node 2), the user goes off-hook and dials the Electronic Lock Activate (ELKA) FFC defined in the Customer Data Block of Node 1, followed by the Station Password (SCPW) defined for set B, and the digits that set A would normally dial to ring set B (e.g., 41 + 9999 + 6-343-3000). If the FFCT option is configured as YES in LD 57 in the Customer Data Block of Node 1, confirmation tone is given to set A to confirm that the lock operation has been successful. Set B becomes locked if it was previously in an unlocked state.

If Set B was already locked, the above operation is ignored and Set B remains locked; however, a confirmation tone is provided to verify that the set is locked.

If the lock operation was unsuccessful, overflow tone is given.

To unlock set B (in Node 1) from set A (in Node 2), the user goes off-hook and dials the Electronic Lock Deactivate (ELKD) FFC defined in the Customer Data Block of Node 1, followed by the SCPW defined for set B and the digits that set A would normally dial to ring set B (e.g., 42 + 9999+6-343-3000). If the FFCT option is configured as YES in LD 57 in the Customer Data Block of Node 1, confirmation tone is given to set A to confirm that the unlock operation has been successful. Set B becomes unlocked if it was previously in a locked state.

If Set B was already unlocked, the above operation is ignored and Station B remains unlocked; however, a confirmation tone is provided to verify that the set is unlocked.

If the unlock operation was unsuccessful, overflow tone is given.

Electronic Lock on Private Lines

Feature operation of Electronic Lock for Private Lines is the same as for the basic Electronic Lock feature.

Controlled Network Class of Service

No specific operating procedures are required to use Controlled Network Class of Service.

Electronic Switched Network

The Electronic Switched Network (ESN) group of features is designed to support voice and circuit-switched voiceband data telecommunications needs for multiple-location customer applications.

Electronic Switched Network (ESN) applications range from a single network node (combined PBX and network switching system) to a widely dispersed network with up to 256 locations. For complete information on Electronic Switched Network (ESN), refer to the *Meridian 1 networking feature document* and *Electronic Switched Network description* (309-3001-100).

Basic Authorization Code

The Basic Authorization Code (BAUT) feature provides up to 5000 authorization codes of 1 to 14 digits that allow selected users to temporarily override system access restrictions by dialing a Special Service Prefix (SPRE) code, the digit 6, and the Basic Authorization Code (BAUT). The Basic Authorization Code (BAUT) is used for general applications and is described in *Basic and Network Authorization Code description* (553-2751-103).

Basic Alternate Route Selection

Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) enables calls placed to another location to be routed automatically over the least expensive route. After the Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) access code and the desired number have been dialed, Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) automatically tries alternate routes to the destination and completes the call over the least expensive route available at the time of dialing. BARS is described in detail in *Basic and Network Alternate Route Selection description* (553-2751-100).

Call Back Queuing

Call Back Queuing (CBQ) is an optional feature available to systems equipped with the Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS) or Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) features. If all facilities are busy when an individual places a BARS, NARS, or CDP call, Call Back Queuing (CBQ) enables the individual to invoke the Ring Again (RGA) feature and receive a callback from the system when a facility becomes available. Call Back Queuing (CBQ) is described in detail in *Network Queuing description* (553-2751-101).

Call Back Queuing to Conventional Mains

Call Back Queuing to Conventional Mains (CBQCM) enables call originators at a Conventional Main (any type of switch, including switches that are part of an Electronic TIE Network [ETN]) to access the CBQ feature at the serving ESN Node. When offered CBQ by the Node, users at the Conventional Main dial their extension number to accept the CBQ offer. When facilities become available at the Node, it initiates a CBQ callback to the call originator at the Conventional Main. Refer to *Network Queuing description* (553-2751-101) for a detailed description of Call Back Queuing to Conventional Mains (CBQCM).

Coordinated Call Back Queuing

Coordinated Call Back Queuing (CCBQ) enables telephones eligible for Ring Again (RGA) at the Main to be offered CBQ when network calls are blocked at the serving Node. When facilities become available at the Node, the call originator at the Main is alerted by a callback (identical to an RGA callback) from the Node. Coordinated Call Back Queuing (CCBQ) requires that the Main and associated Node be equipped with Network Signaling. Refer to *Network Queuing description* (553-2751-101) for a detailed description of Coordinated Call Back Queuing (CCBQ).

Coordinated Call Back Queuing Against Main

Coordinated Call Back Queuing Against Main (CCBQAM) is an enhancement to the CCBQ feature that allows a station at the Node to be offered CBQ if a call is blocked at the Main. When facilities become available at the Main, the call originator at the Node is alerted by a callback from the Main. The Network Signaling feature must be equipped at both the Main and the Node for Coordinated Call Back Queuing Against Main (CCBQAM) implementation.

Coordinated Dialing Plan

Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) enables a customer with a number of switches to coordinate the dialing plan of stations at these switches. The Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) feature allows the telephone user to call any other telephone within a CDP group by dialing a three- to seven-digit number assigned to the station. CDP can be arranged to provide a centralized public exchange network capability that channels access to the public network through a single Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact switch within the CDP group.

CDP can route Direct Inward Dialed (DID) calls over Central Office (CO) and Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) trunks using a Distant Steering Code (DSC). The feature is controlled by the Customer Data Block (LD 15). This enhancement applies to CO, WATS, Data Terminal Interface (DTI), and Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) trunks.

CDP is described in detail in *Coordinated Dialing Plan description* (553-2751-102).

Flexible ESN “0” Routing

Flexible ESN “0” Routing allows the routing of calls on different routes based on a few predefined non-leftwise unique dialing sequences. “Leftwise unique” means that each entry cannot match the left most portion of any other entry in the table. For example, if “123” is an entry in the table, then no other entry may begin with “123.”

The ESN translation table will allow any or all of the following non-leftwise unique numbers (along with their associated route lists) to be entered into the ESN translation table:

- 0
- 00
- 01, and
- 011.

Flexible ESN “0” Routing is part of the existing BARS (57) and Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) (58) packages and has no interaction with other features besides these. Since NARS has two translation tables, two Flexible ESN “0” Routing data blocks will be included in NARS. This means that a call could be configured to route in two different ways.

This feature is applicable to all route types and network types supported by ESN. For information on the appropriate prompts and responses in Service Change (LD 90), refer to the *input/output guide*.

Network Alternate Route Selection

Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) is an integral part of Northern Telecom’s ESN. Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) is designed for large business customers with numerous distributed operating locations, enabling the customer to tie together the switches at the various operating locations to create a private telecommunications network. NARS is described in detail in *Electronic Switched Network description* (309-3001-100) and *Basic and Network Alternate Route Selection description* (553-2751-100).

BARS/NARS Incoming Trunk Group Exclusion

Incoming Trunk Group Exclusion (ITGE) is an enhancement to the BARS/NARS feature. Standard call blocking is applied on outgoing calls to a specific Numbering Plan Area (NPA), NXX, Special Number (SPN), or Location Code (LOC) at the ESN node if the call is from a specific incoming trunk group.

This prevents loopback routing through the caller's home switch (home NPA, NXX). Calls that should have been made off-net from the caller's home switch are blocked outgoing at the Node. Main users are prevented from using the ESN to make calls to certain NPA, NXX, SPN, or Location Codes (LOC) that they are restricted from making at the home switch.

Incoming Trunk Group Exclusion (ITGE) provides full ten-digit restriction for NPA and SPN codes, seven-digit restriction for NXX codes, and three-digit restriction for Location Code (LOC) codes.

Detailed information on this enhancement is provided in *Electronic Switched Network description* (309-3001-100) and *Basic and Network Alternate Route Selection description* (553-2751-100).

NARS Multiple DID Office Code Screening

Multiple DID Office Code Screening is an enhancement to the On-Net to Off-Net Overflow capability of the NARS feature. This enhancement permits network calls that undergo on-net to off-net conversion to terminate at any Directory Number (DN) that has been defined in the LOC data block of memory. This data block allows the definition of multiple office codes (NXX) and/or multiple Directory Number (DN) ranges of the following types:

- single office code/single Directory Number (DN) range
- single office code/multiple DN ranges
- multiple office codes/single DN range, and
- multiple office codes/multiple DN ranges.

Operating parameters

NARS Multiple DID Office Code Screening operates within the following parameters:

- Only one Numbering Plan Area (NPA) per LOC is allowed.
- Ranges defined within a LOC must be unique. Overlapping or duplication of ranges is not permitted.

- The number of digits must be the same in each Direct Inward Dialing (DID) range.
- A maximum of 20 Direct Inward Dialing (DID) ranges may be defined per location code.

BARS/NARS Off-Net Number Recognition

Off-Net Number Recognition is an enhancement to the Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS) feature for ESN, and for the BARS feature for standalone applications.

Off-Net numbers that terminate at an ESN Node or Main, or at a Conventional Main, can be routed through the private network by means of TIE trunks. BARS/NARS Off-Net Number Recognition prevents unnecessary TO and FROM terminations through CO trunks, at the terminating end, when a caller dials a DID or Direct Distance Dialing (DDD) call to a location in the private network. Calls are handled on the basis of customer-defined parameters stored in Network Translation Tables and Supplementary Digit Recognition/Restriction Blocks.

Detailed information on this enhancement is provided in *Electronic Switched Network description* (309-3001-100) and *Basic and Network Alternate Route Selection description* (553-2751-100).

BARS/NARS 11-Digit Translation

This feature expands the ESN BARS/NARS translation capabilities from a maximum of four digits to a maximum of 11 digits for route selection.

Possible conflicts between translatable codes (NPA, NXX, LOC, SPN) are eliminated by 11-Digit Translation. By allowing translation of more than four leading digits, unique nonconflicting routing to a destination is possible. More than one route list can exist for each specific code of a type. For example, the NXX 727 could only translate into one route list previously.

With 11-Digit Translation, up to 128 route lists for BARS and up to 256 for NARS may be defined, extending translation deeper into the dialed code. The codes must be leftwise unique. If an NXX of 7271 is defined, any other 727 entries must be extended to four digits. Table 24 shows the number of digits that can be translated.

Table 24
Digit translation

Translation Type	Number of digits that can be translated
LOC	3-7
HLOC	3-7
NPA	3-11
HNPA	3-4
NXX	3-8
SPN	1-11

BARS/NARS 11-Digit Translation is discussed in greater detail in *Electronic Switched Network description* (309-3001-100) and *Basic and Network Alternate Route Selection description* (553-2751-100).

Network Authorization Code

The Network Authorization Code (NAUT) feature provides up to 50,000 authorization codes of 1 to 14 digits. Network Authorization Code (NAUT) incorporates all the features of the BAUT feature, adds a conditionally last option for entering an Authorization Code after dialing an ESN call, and enables the attendant to enter an Authorization Code. Network Authorization Code (NAUT) is described in detail in *Basic and Network Authorization Code description* (553-2751-103).

Network Call Transfer

Network Call Transfer (NXFER) enhances the operation of Call Transfer (XFER) between two switches when a call is transferred back to the originating switch. The regular Call Transfer feature requires two TIE trunks to complete the call. With Network Call Transfer (NXFER), if the call is transferred back to the originating switch as the same TIE trunk group, the originating switch completes the transfer within itself and the TIE trunks are dropped. For a detailed description of Network Call Transfer (NXFER) refer to *Basic and Network Alternate Route Selection description* (553-2751-100). The benefits derived from the NXFER feature include

- minimal use of access TIE lines
- improved transmission performance, since TIE lines are not used for the completed connection, and
- operation identical to that of Call Transfer (XFER).

Operating parameters

NXFER operates within the following parameters:

- Meridian 1 proprietary telephones must be equipped with a Call Transfer key.
- Network Signaling (NSIG) must be provided on both switches.

Network Signaling

Network Signaling (NSIG) provides a proprietary signaling protocol for transmission of network call information between switches that operate in a private network environment with Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS) or CDP. Network Signaling (NSIG) can be equipped at the Node and Main switches. For a detailed description of Network Signaling, refer to *Electronic Switched Network description* (309-3001-100) and *Basic and Network Alternate Route Selection description* (553-2751-100).

NSIG supports transmission or reception of information between the following switch types:

- Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Node to Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Node

- Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Node to Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Main
- Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Node to an Electronic TIE Network (ETN) switch
- Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Main to Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Node, and
- ETN switch to Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Node.

Information transmitted and received from one switch to another can include the following:

- Call type
- Called number
- Network Class of Service (NCOS)
- Traveling Class of Service (TCOS)
- Traveling Class Mark (TCM), and
- Queue identification number (for CCBQ).

Operating parameters

NSIG operates within the following parameters:

- A Main can connect to only one Node, and both switches must be equipped with the NSIG feature.
- TIE trunks between Nodes and Mains must be arranged for Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) sending/receiving and wink-start operation.
- Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Node compatibility with Electronic TIE Network (ETN) switches is limited to seven-digit on-network and ten-digit off-network calls.

Network Traffic

The Network Traffic (NTRF) feature enables traffic data related to BARS, NARS, and CDP to be retrieved and output at a traffic TTY. The network traffic measurements (in addition to the switch traffic measurements) are described in detail in *Traffic measurement formats and output* (553-2001-450).

Network Speed Call

Network Speed Call (NSC) enables a user who is normally restricted from making network calls to make such a call through BARS/NARS, provided that the destination is a number defined in a System Speed Call (SSC) list. When such a call is placed, the CLS and TGAR restrictions are lifted and a Network Class of Service (NCOS), associated with the SSC list, is assigned for the duration of the call. NSC is described in detail in *Electronic Switched Network description* (309-3001-100) and *Basic and Network Alternate Route Selection description* (553-2751-100).

Off Hook Queuing

Off Hook Queuing (OHQ) is an optional feature available at any switch equipped with BARS, NARS, or CDP. If all facilities are busy when an individual places a BARS, NARS, or CDP call, the OHQ feature enables the individual to wait off hook for a programmed length of time until a facility becomes available. OHQ is described in *Network Queuing description* (553-2751-101).

Operating parameters

Refer to the appropriate Northern Telecom Publication for each ESN feature.

Feature interactions

Refer to the appropriate Northern Telecom Publication for each ESN feature.

Feature packaging

Basic Authorization Code (BAUT) package 25 requires:

- Charge Account/Authorization Code (CAB) package 24.

Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) package 57 requires:

- Basic Routing (BRTE) package 14, and
- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32.

Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) package 59 requires:

- Basic Routing (BRTE) package 14

- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32, and
- Flexible Call Back Queuing (FCBQ) package 61.

Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) package 58 requires:

- Basic Routing (BRTE) package 14, and
- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32.

Network Authorization Code (NAUT) package 63 requires:

- Charge Account/Authorization Code (CAB) package 24
- Basic Authorization Code (BAUT) package 25

and at least one of the following:

- Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) package 57
- Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) package 58, or
- Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) package 59.

Network Call Transfer (NXFR) package 67 requires:

- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32, and
- Network Signaling (NSIG) package 37.

Network Signaling (NSIG) package 37 requires:

- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32.

Network Traffic (NTRF) package 29 requires at least one of the following:

- Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) package 57
- Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) package 58
- Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) package 59
- Priority Queuing (PQUE) package 60
- Flexible Call Back Queuing (FCBQ) package 61, or
- Off Hook Queuing (OHQ) package 62.

Network Speed Call (NSC) package 39 requires:

- System Speed Call package (SSC) package 34

and at least one of the following:

- Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) package 57, or
- Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) package 58.

Off Hook Queuing (OHQ) package 62 requires

- Basic Queuing (BQUE) package 28

and at least one of the following:

- Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) package 57, or
- Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) package 58.

Feature implementation

Refer to the appropriate Northern Telecom Publication for each ESN feature.

Feature operation

Refer to the appropriate Northern Telecom Publication for each ESN feature.

Emergency Services Access

Purpose of this overview

The purpose of this overview is to provide a synopsis of the Emergency Services Access (ESA) feature description. For complete information on ESA, please refer to *Emergency Services Access Feature Description and Administration* (553-3001-313).

Emergency Services Access feature overview

Emergency Services Access (ESA) allows a customer to comply with US federal regulations governing Private 911 of functionality. The ESA feature is also useful to customers in different countries who are not subject to legislation. For example, it will be appreciated by any customer who wants to route emergency calls in a special manner, or who wants to be notified when a telephone user makes an emergency call. It would also appeal to a customer who wishes to have ESA calls answered on-site, on the business premises, rather than being forwarded to the Public Services Answering Point (PSAP).

The focus of the Emergency Services Access (ESA) feature is to provide the following capabilities:

- A special ESA Directory Number access number (such as 911) can be defined for access emergency services. A user can dial the special ESA DN access number without having to first dial an ESN access code.
- The Meridian 1 Compact recognizes that the dialed ESA DN is an emergency call, and provides special treatment.
- ESA calls are routed to special trunks designated to handle ESA calls (either dedicated to handle only ESA calls, or shared to handle other types of calls as well).

- Automatic Numbering Identification (ANI) number translation is provided for both DID and non-DID numbers.
- The ANI of the originating station is sent with the call so that the PSAP can use it to determine the caller's location.
- ESA is supported in a networking environment (where the ESA call is originated on one node, and then routed across the network to another node for onward routing into the Public Network and the PSAP).
- On-site Notification is provided, letting the customer's staff know that an ESA call is in progress.

There are four major components of ESA that provide the functionality described above:

- With 'ESA Call Recognition' an Emergency Services Access DN (such as 911) can be configured on the Meridian 1 Compact. When a caller dials the ESA DN (there is no need to first dial an Access Code), the Meridian 1 Compact automatically recognizes the call as an Emergency Services Access call and sets up special treatment.
- With 'ESA Call Routing' outgoing trunk routes may be designated to handle ESA calls.
- With 'ESA Calling Terminal Identification' the Meridian 1 Compact composes an ESA calling number for outgoing ESA calls.
- With 'On Site Notification' a Meridian 1 Compact output device (such as a terminal or a telephone set) may be configured to provide an on-site alerting capability for ESA calls. The last two capabilities allow emergency and security personnel to respond more promptly in the event of an ESA call.

Packaging

ESA is comprised of three different packages, which must be implemented separately depending on the functionality that a customer desires (as outlined in the Feature implementation section on [page 676](#)).

The Emergency Services Access (ESA) package 329 provides ESA Call Recognition, ESA Call Termination Identification, and ESA Call Routing. It also provides basic number translation, such as the addition of NXX and NPA (area and office) codes, but not non-DID to DID translation (this is provided by the ESA_CLMP package). The ESA_SUPP package provides supplementary capabilities, such as networking capabilities (for example, incoming ISDN to CAMA number conversions), and On Site Notification. The ESA_CLMP package provides translation of non-DID to DID numbers.

System configurations

The most common Meridian 1 Compact system configurations that are possible with ESA are as follows:

- non-networking, handling DID ESA calls or non-DID ESA calls
- networking configuration, handling ESA calls for the following scenarios:
 - Non-ISDN network, originating node is non-Meridian 1
 - Non-ISDN network, originating node is a Meridian 1
 - ISDN network, originating node is non-Meridian 1
 - ISDN network, originating node is a Meridian 1
- standalone configuration (on-site call answering). A standalone configuration is one where ESA calls are answered on the business premises, rather than being forwarded to the PSAP. The calls, however, may then be redirected to the PSAP, if required.

Feature implementation

The following steps are required to implement ESA:

- 1 Modify the customer CLID database to allow ESA calling number composition, using Overlay 15.
- 2 Configure CLID entries for non-ISDN routes, so that when an incoming non-ISDN trunk initiates a tandem ESA call, the ESA Calling Terminal Identification function will compose an ESA calling number to identify the incoming trunk. This is done using Overlay 16.
- 3 Configure a CLID entry for analog (500/2500 type) sets, Meridian 1 proprietary sets, and Basic Rate Interface (BRI) sets, using Overlays 10, 11, and 27 respectively.
- 4 Configure OSN Notification data:
 - Configure an OSN output device using Overlay 17.
 - Configure an OSN set using Overlay 11.
 - Configure terminal designator (DES) data for (500/2500 type) sets, Meridian 1 proprietary sets, and BRI sets, using Overlays 10, 11, and 27 respectively.
- 5 Configure ESA:
 - Configure ESA data using Overlay 24.
 - Configure ESA route data using Overlay 16.
 - If BARS/NARS is used, configure ESA digit manipulation and call routing using Overlay 86, and ESA call recognition using Overlay 90. This is to allow Access Code + Emergency Services Directory Number (ESDN) dialing to be recognized and treated as an ESA call.

Emergency Page and CDR

This feature provides notification to Hospitality (hotel) personnel if someone dials an emergency number (such as 911).

When the emergency call is dialed, an 'alarm' call is placed to a external pager number. The pager should be worn by a member of the hotel staff.

Note: This pager is a tone pager only. No digits are sent from the telephone system to the paging system. The pager should be dedicated to emergency notification.

Once notified, the staff can find information about the originator of the call from either an ALRM record on a maintenance TTY, or by looking for an emergency call record on the CDR device (if equipped). The CDR option of this feature causes an extra CDR record to be printed at the start of the emergency call.

Emergency numbers are defined in a Special Service list in Overlay 18.

Feature operation

The initial digits dialed on calls leaving the hotel are monitored by the telephone system to see if they are one of the Special Emergency numbers defined in the Special Service Lists in Overlay 18. If the digits match one of these emergency numbers, a special alarm is activated and a call is placed on a CO Trunk to a preprogrammed autodial number.

The alarm, when triggered, is a separate call and in no way affects the original emergency call.

Hospitality staff receiving the emergency page should immediately examine the CDR records (where information about where the emergency call is logged). If CDR for outgoing calls is programmed for the route being used, a CDR record is generated at the start of the emergency call.

A TTY port must be defined for the printing of CDR records.

When the ALRM option is selected in the SSL settings, the originating DN of any emergency call is printed in an ALRM record on maintenance (MTC) TTYs.

The alarm is timed so that the call to the paging service is dropped 20 seconds after answer supervision (or pseudo-answer supervision) is received on the trunk. This frees up the CO trunk.

A set that dials the alarm number is blocked and receives a Call to Vacant Number (CTVN) intercept treatment.

If the pager number is not configured in the ADL field of the alarm set, the pager alarm does not operate and the telephone set rings instead. Be sure to install an alarm bell or appropriate telephone on the alarm extension. When an emergency number is dialed, the bell or telephone rings continuously for 15 minutes. The alarm can be stopped if a switch simulating an on-hook signal is added to the alarm, or if the telephone is taken off hook momentarily.

Operating parameters

If all CO trunks are busy on the route the alarm accesses, then the call is blocked and no notification occurs. A dedicated route is recommended to ensure that this does not occur.

If the destination is busy during the dialing of the emergency number, the call is dropped. With a dedicated alarm destination or pager, blocking cannot occur (unless another alarm has just been generated).

Note: The alarm set is counted as a set in the ISM Parameter count, even though it may only be a virtual set.

Feature packaging

This feature is included in package ESA PAGE (199).

Feature implementation

Special Service Lists in Overlay 18 are programmed with Emergency Numbers. The alarm DN is programmed in Overlay 10 so that AutoDial can route the alarm call on a CO trunk to a pager. The Customer Data Block in Overlay 15 is used to program the Alarm DN.

The Route Data Block used to route the alarm call requires a reference to the Special Service list.

Use the SSL lists in overlay 18 to define the emergency numbers that will trigger an alarm notification. Emergency numbers must work with ESN access numbers and trunk access codes.

The emergency numbers must access CO trunks. Make sure no external restrictions are placed on CO access for the alarm set.

Define in overlay 10 the 500-type set that will function as a alarm set, or the autodial to a pager number. You do not need to connect a physical set if you are using autodial.

Complete overlay 10 before completing overlay 15.

Do not program the alarm DN in the customer data block until the pager number is known and has been tested.

In overlay 16, add the SSL list to the trunk route that carries 911 calls.

LD 18 – Speed and Group Call

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Create.
TYPE	SSL	Special Service Call List
SSL	x	Customer determined Special Service Call List number
SSDG	Emergency1	Customer defined emergency type label
ALRM N/Y	YES, (NO)	An alarm call is (is not) made when an emergency call of type 1 is detected
CDR N/Y	YES, (NO)	A CDR record is (is not) required at the start of an emergency call of type 1
SSDG	Emergency2	Customer defined emergency type label
ALRM N/Y	YES, (NO)	An alarm call is (is not) made when an emergency call of type 2 is detected
CDR N/Y	YES, (NO)	A CDR record is (is not) required at the start of an emergency call of type 2
SSDG	Emergency3	Customer defined emergency type label
ALRM N/Y	YES, (NO)	An alarm call is (is not) made when an emergency call of type 3 is detected
CDR N/Y	YES, (NO)	A CDR record is (is not) required at the start of an emergency call of type 3
SSDG	<cr>	End

LD 10 – 500/2500 type data block

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Create.
TYPE	500	500/2500 type analog telephone set data
TN	c u	Enter a card and unit number
DES	ALARM	
CUST	0	Customer number
DN	xxxx	Alarm DN
NCOS	x	Enter a network class of service that allows local or 1-800 pager calls.
XLST	x	
CLS	DTN	
ITEM FTR	ADL 16 YYxxxxxxx	Enter an access code for the CO trunk (YY) and a number for the alarm pager service (xxxxxxx).
FTR	END	

LD 15 – Customer data block

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	
TYPE	FTR_DATA	Change FTR data
CUST	x	Customer number
ALDN	xxxx	DN for the alarm telephone. (This DN must already be defined.)

LD 16 – Route data block

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	
TYPE	RDB	Route data block
CUST	0	Customer number
DMOD	<cr>	
ROUT	x	User defined trunk route
SSL	x	Must match the SSL identified in overlay 18

End-to-End Signaling

The End-to-End Signaling (EES) feature enables a station to send Digitone end-to-end signaling through an established outgoing connection. Improved EES provides faster, more reliable service, and also provides an optional feedback tone to the originator, as specified in LD 56. In addition, improved EES eliminates the use of a conference loop for sending EES tones to the connected parties.

To use improved EES, the following prompt or prompts need to be set in LD 15: EEST = NO (no feedback tone, default value) or EEST = YES, DTMF = NO (single optional feedback tone, as specified in LD 56).

Customers requiring DTMF feedback tone should continue to use the original EES support. For this support, set EEST = YES and DTMF = YES in LD 15. Customers who do not need DTMF tones, however, should use improved EES.

An outgoing connection from a digital telephone is considered established after the end of dialing time is elapsed. Alternatively, an outgoing call can be established after the end of dialing time is elapsed, or can be established immediately by pressing an octothorpe (#) after the last digit is dialed.

Attendant End-to-End Signaling

The attendant can send DTMF tones to either the source or destination party using the AEES key on the Attendant Console. If there are two receiving parties on the current active loop key, the attendant can press the EXCL SRC or EXCL DEST key to exclude one of the connected parties before pressing the AEES key (defined in LD 12). Only one party on the active loop key (source or destination) can receive the DTMF signal. After pressing the AEES key, the attendant can press digits to send DTMF tones out to the source or destination party. To terminate the EES operation, the attendant should press the AEES key again. The states for the EXCL SRC, EXCL DEST, SRC loop, and DEST loop keys remain the same as before the EES key is pressed.

Improved EES makes no changes to the attendant operation. Like any other telephone, the Attendant Console can use improved EES or enhanced EES.

Operating parameters

A telephone can send and receive DTMF codes, thereby extending the EES capability to internal analog (500/2500 type) telephone calls and incoming trunk calls.

A call must be established before using the EES feature. An outgoing call is considered established 14 seconds (DP trunk) or four seconds (2500-type telephone or Digitone trunk) after the last digit has been outpulsed. The length of this delay can be changed through service change. EES can be performed after end of dial time out, or when an answer supervision has been received from the far end, by pressing the octothorpe key (#) after the last digit.

EES is allowed only on CO, FX, WATS, TIE, CCSA, DID, and CAMA trunk types.

EES is not available on analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

With improved EES, the use of a conference loop is not necessary.

The AEES key, like other flexible programmable keys, cannot be configured on key 0 or key 1 of the Attendant Console.

There is a 5.4 dB difference between when EEST is set to YES (provide end-to-end signaling feedback tone) and when it is set to NO (provide no tone). An attenuation of 5.4 dB using the conference pads is applied to the EES tone if user feedback is to be given.

EES Feature interactions

Agent/All Observe

In the Agent/All Observe mode, a supervisor, agent, and customer are all in a conference call. This feature uses Conference EES.

Attendant End-to-End Signaling (AEES)

An Attendant Console in AEES mode can communicate with the source or destination party through in-band DTMF tones on an established speech path. The Attendant Console is treated like any other telephone.

Autodial Tandem Transfer (ATX)

EES is used to send the Automatic Dialing (ADL) digits to the Public Exchange/Central Office (CO). With ATX, the 911 agent can use the ADL key or manually dial the digits, or use a combination of both methods, to dial the third party's number. The ADL key can be pre-programmed with a prefix and the remaining digits can be dialed manually to distinguish between different numbers. When you combine manual dialing with the ADL key, if EEST = YES and DTMF = YES in LD 15, you hear the DTMF feedback tone as a result of manual dialing and a single feedback tone as a result of pressing the ADL key. To get uniform feedback tone when using the ADL key along with manual dialing, set the DTMF prompt to NO in LD 15.

Call Modification

If EES is in progress, Call Modification is blocked. If Call Modification were not blocked, it might not be performed correctly during EES.

Call Detail Recording (CDR) Record

An option in the Customer Data Block (LD 15) defines whether EES digits should be captured in the CDR record or not. This can prevent EES digits that contain sensitive information, like account numbers and passwords, from appearing in the CDR record.

Conference End-to-End Signaling

Improved EES does not apply when the parties are in a conference call. Conference EES works as previously: a Tone and Digit Switch (TDS) loop is attached to the conference loop when a digit is pressed by one of the conferenced parties, and TDS is released when the digit is released. The setting of the EEST prompt determines whether the DTMF feedback tone is provided or not. The DTMF prompt is ignored for Conference EES.

EuroISDN Continuation

End-to-End Signaling is supported on all outgoing EuroISDN routes as soon as the CALL PROCEEDING message with a Progress Indicator is received.

EuroISDN Master Mode

End-to-End Signaling, which allows in-band dialing to be performed on ISDN trunks before and after the call has been answered, is supported on the EuroISDN Master Mode connectivity.

In the case of tandem with ISDN trunks, the necessary information to allow the End-to-End Signaling feature is tandemmed to the ISDN trunk. At this point, it becomes the responsibility of the end user switch to provide the End-to-End Signaling service.

Multi-Party Operations – Three-Party Service

The party receiving the patience tone or the Misoperation ringback is not able to use EES.

Silent Observe

Improved EES supports the Silent Observe feature of Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), like any other feature that involves EES between two telephones. A supervisor can use this ACD feature to silently observe an agent.

AEES Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

While in the Attendant Administration mode, pressing the AEES key is ignored.

**Attendant Barge-In
Busy Verify**

While in the Barge-In/Busy Verify mode, the console cannot enter AEES mode.

Attendant Features

Activating Automatic Wake Up, Call Park, Charge Account, Calling Party Number, Hold, Release, or another loop key will terminate AEES operation.

Conference

While in AEES mode, the receiving party cannot initiate a conference call.

Digit Key (Meridian 1 Hospitality Voice Services)

Attendant End-to-End Signaling and Digit Key are mutually exclusive. Being in AEES mode overrides the use of the Digit Key.

End-to-End Signaling (station level)

The Attendant Console and the telephone receiving AEES cannot both activate EES simultaneously.

Interposition call

When an attendant is actively connected to another console using Interposition Attendant Call, AEES is blocked. During an Interposition Call Transfer, however, the console that is actively connected to a telephone can perform AEES, provided the party connected to the other Attendant Console is excluded.

**Night Service
Position Busy
Centralized Attendant Service**

These features work together with AEES. However, do not press one of these feature keys while using AEES, or the DTMF signals may be blocked.

Supervisory console

The supervisor can operate AEES if there is a call on the active loop key. An attendant in AEES mode can be monitored by the supervisor.

Trunk connection

On incoming ground start CO or Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunks without Answer Supervision, you must press the Release (RLS) key on the console to exit AEES mode and drop the connection.

Feature packaging

End-to-End Signaling and Attendant End-to-End Signaling are both part of package 10 and have no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable End-to-End Signaling tone feedback.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- - EEST	(NO), YES	NO = No EES feedback tone is given to the telephone. YES = EES feedback tone is given; the type is defined by the DTMF prompt.
- DTMF	(NO), YES	NO = Use the improved EES for single feedback tone. YES = Use the current EES for DTMF feedback tone. For Option 11, DTMF should be set to NO.
...		
TYPE	CDR	Gate opener.
- ECDR	(NO), YES	NO = Do not capture EES digits in the CDR record. YES = Capture EES digits in the CDR record.

LD 12 – Add End-to-End Signaling key to Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx EES	Add EES key (xx = key number) (cannot be key 0 or 1).

LD 56 – Specify the cadence for the EES feedback tone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, NEW	Change, or add.
TYPE	FTC	Flexible Tones and Cadences.
TABL	x	FTC table number.
HCCT	YES	Hardware Controlled Cadence.
EEST		No response expected; this is an informational prompt.
- TDSH	i bb cc tt	TDS external, burst, cadence, and tone.
- XTON	0-255	NT8D17 TDS tone code.
- XCAD	0-255	NT8D17 cadence code for FCAD.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Equal Access Compliance

A telephone user can select any interexchange carrier for any given call by using a Carrier Access Code (CAC). A CAC comprises an Equal Access identifier and a Carrier Identification Code (CIC). Northern Telecom refers to a call preceded by a CAC as an Equal Access call.

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) requirements

FCC Part 68 regulations require that any equipment or software manufactured or imported on or after April 17, 1992, and installed by any aggregator, must allow all users to use Equal Access codes to selectively access the long distance carrier of their choice. As defined in FCC docket 90-313, an *aggregator* is any business that, in the ordinary course of operations, makes telephones available to the public, or to transient users of the premises, for interstate telephone calls using a provider of operator services. Aggregators include hotels or motels, hospitals, universities, airports, gas stations, or pay telephone owners.

Aggregators, although they must allow callers access to any long distance caller, are permitted to block calls selectively. Selective equal access lets aggregators choose to block direct-dialed calls that result in charges to the originating telephone. Aggregators cannot block operator-assisted calls.

Northern Telecom complies with the FCC Equal Access rules in dockets 90-313, 91-35, and their appendixes.

Carrier Access Code

Prior to the first quarter of 1995, the CAC is defined as 10XXX, where '10' is the Equal Access identifier and XXX is the CIC. During the first quarter of 1995, Carrier Identification Code Expansion will occur. The CAC will become 101XXXX (an Equal Access identifier of '101' followed by a four-digit CIC). For a period of approximately 18 months following introduction of the new format, both old and new formats will be accepted. During 1996, support for the 10XXX format will terminate. Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact software permits both formats.

Equal Access dialing plans

The software supports Equal Access dialing plans as follows:

- It allows operator-assisted North American and international dialing.
 - CAC + 0
 - CAC + 0 + (NPA) + NXX + XXXX, and
 - CAC + 01 + CC + NN.
- It allows or denies direct North American and international dialing.
 - CAC + 1 + (NPA) + NXX + XXXX, and
 - CAC + 011 + CC + NN.

Legend:

CAC = Carrier Access Code (10XXX or 101XXXX)

NPA = Numbering Plan Area (area code in the North American Numbering Plan)

NXX = end-office code
(N = any digit except 0 or 1; X = any digit (0–9))

XXXX = any four digits

CC = Country Code

NN = National Number

Route types

Equal Access Compliance supports COT, FEX, WAT, DID, and TIE routes.

A TIE route is supported only if standard signaling is specified in LD 16 (SIGO = STD). To enable Equal Access call restrictions to function properly, Digital Trunk Interface (DTI) TIE routes must be voice only. (DTI TIE routes configured as voice/data are not supported for connection to a Public Exchange/Central Office.) TIE routes must be either outgoing or incoming/outgoing (ICOG = IAO or OGT).

Call restriction

Call restriction relies on fixed pattern recognition to determine which calls can be denied. Switch administrators can restrict two kinds of direct-dialed Equal Access calls: North American calls with the 101XXXX+1+NPA+NXX+XXXX format and international calls with the 101XXXX+011+CC+NN format. If either restriction option is chosen, the administration must verify that the Original Carrier Access Code (OCAC) flag is correctly set.

Call restrictions do not affect attendant calls.

Calls blocked by Equal Access are not directed to alternate routes.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature Interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Equal Access compliance is included in base software. Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32 is required to configure Equal Access.

Feature implementation

Carrier Identification Code Expansion supports and extends the General Carrier Restriction method of blocking calls. Given the expansion in the number of Carrier Identification Codes (CIC), it is no longer practical to support Selective Carrier Restriction functionality. Carrier Identification Code Expansion continues to provide the selective blocking function required by the FCC; Northern Telecom and the FCC interpret the term “selective” differently. For these reasons, prompts pertaining to General Carrier Restriction and Selective Carrier Restriction in LD 16 no longer appear.

Customers who chose the ITOL prompt in LD 16 to block international calls should also have international calls blocked at the Public Exchange/Central Office to reduce the likelihood of unauthorized international calls. The carrier or Central Office operator intercept interdigit timer typically expires in four to six seconds. The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact end of dial timers, End-of Dial Timer for non-Digitone Trunks (EOD) and End-of Dial-Timer for Digitone Trunks (ODT), are defaulted to 14 and four seconds respectively. ODT can be raised to seven seconds to prevent Digitone stations from bypassing Equal Access restrictions of Digital Distance Dialing international calls.

The interdigit timeout for non-leftwise-unique prefixes 0 and 01 is fixed for a given carrier network. Therefore, Equal Access connects the call to the Central Office trunk if the user dials Carrier Access Code + 0 and allows the end-of-dialing timer to expire. Equal Access blocks the same call if the caller presses the octothorpe (#) key and cancels the EOD or ODT. The caller cannot bypass the EQAR prompt in LD 16 provided that the EOD and ODT are set long enough to exceed the inter-digit timeout on the carrier networks.

Before and during the permissive period, when both the three-character and the four-character CIC are allowed, current Equal Access users must set the Original Carrier Access Code (OCAC) flag to YES in LD 17. The default is NO, indicating that only the new CAC format is acceptable. A YES setting for OCAC in LD 17 lets customers use both the original and the new CAC formats. All customers who currently have Equal Access configured should set OCAC to YES in LD 17 immediately after SYSLOAD when installing new software that includes the new expansion feature. When the original CAC is no longer acceptable (sometime in 1996), OCAC should be set to NO.

New Equal Access customers do not need to change the OCAC flag until the feature is configured.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

BARS/NARS routing

Equal Access determines restrictions without looking at a call's originating type (ESN or Direct Access). Routing has no effect on Equal Access call restriction: calls receive the same restriction treatment whether they originate from a trunk access code or from BARS/NARS. Equal Access is not a BARS/NARS feature and does not require BARS/NARS dialing.

To configure BARS/NARS to route Equal Access calls, simply use a special number (SPN) of 10 (the Equal Access code) to identify the calls as Equal Access calls and route them accordingly.

Example

Configure BARS/NARS for Equal Access call routing, assuming that calls originate from Customer 0 and go out over Route 10. To route Equal Access calls originating from Customer 0 over Route 10, using route list index 100 and access code 1 (AC1), configure the database as follows.

The configuration in this example routes all Equal Access calls placed through BARS/NARS with access code 1 (AC1) over route 10. Note that the SPN is "10," to support the original CIC format, rather than "101," as required under the new CIC format. Set the SPN to "101" if support for the original CIC format is unnecessary or if another dialing sequence beginning with "10" is introduced into North American Numbering Plan.

LD 17 – Set OCAC as appropriate.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing route data.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
PARM	YES	Change system parameters.
- NDRG	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable new distinctive ringing.
- OCAC	(NO), YES	Support original CAC format (must be set to YES during interim period, NO following interim period).

LD 86 – Set the route list index to Route 10.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create, or change database.
CUST	0	Customer number.
FEAT	RLB	Route List Block.
RLI	100	Use route list index 100 to route Equal Access calls.
ENTR	0	Route entry number for this route list index (0 if this is the first entry).
ROUT	10	Send Equal Access calls over Route 10.

LD 90 – Establish an SPN for the Equal Access code.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New ESN translation table entry.
CUST	0	Customer number.
FEAT	NET	Network translation table entry.
TRAN	AC1	Access code 1 is used to originate the Equal Access calls.

TYPE	SPN	SPN translation entry.
SPN	10	SPN (Equal Access code).
RLI	100	Use route list index 100 to route Equal Access calls.

LD 87 – Configure a NCOS for Equal Access.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change NCTL data.
CUST	0	Customer number.
FEAT	NCTL	Change NCTL block.
NCOS	4	Network Class of Service group number.
EQA	YES	This NCOS permits Equal Access call restriction capabilities.

LD 10 or LD 11 – Assign a NCOS to a set.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing set data.
TYPE	aaaa	Type of set.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
NCOS	4	Network Class of Service group number.

LD 16 – Enable Equal Access for this route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing route data.
TYPE	RDB	Change Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Specify customer number.

ROUT	10	
EQAR	(NO), YES	Enter YES to enable Equal Access and selective blocking for this route. A YES response triggers the next two prompts.
- NTOL	(DENY), ALLOW	Specify that Equal Access North American calls billed to originating telephone are to be denied.
- ITOL	(DENY), ALLOW	Specify that Equal Access international calls billed to originating telephone are to be denied.

The configuration in this example routes Equal Access calls placed via NARS/BARS using AC1 over route 10 and blocks all Equal Access toll calls for NCOS = 4. Note that Equal Access toll calls placed via direct trunk access to route 10 also will be blocked.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Error Handling on ISDN Signaling Link Analog E&M TIE Trunks

The Integrated Services Digital Network Signaling Link (ISL) Analog E&M TIE Trunks feature identifies error conditions that are generated by external equipment and ensures that faulty trunks cannot be used. When the error condition is removed the trunk is put back into service.

When an error condition is identified while the trunk is idle, the trunk is put into a maintenance busy mode and a trunk error message is printed. If an error occurs while a call is being sent, an error message is printed and the call proceeds; the trunk unit is put into maintenance busy mode after the call is disconnected. Outgoing calls cannot be made on units that are in maintenance busy and incoming calls are rejected.

Once the external equipment removes the error condition, a message is printed and a restart message is sent on the D-channel to indicate that the unit is usable.

Operating parameters

Error Handling on ISL Analog E&M TIE Trunks only functions on ISL Analog E&M TIE Trunks and not on other types of ISL TIE trunks. This function only operates when the D-channel is established.

E&M types applicable to this feature include two-wire and four-wire with TY1 and TY2 signaling types. The feature applies to immediate start, delay dial start and wink start arrangement types.

This feature is designed to operate only when ISL E&M TIE trunks are used in conjunction with transmission equipment.

To implement Error Handling on ISL Analog E&M TIE trunks the FALT prompt response in the Route Data Block (LD 16) must be YES. If FALT=NO, then no error handling will occur on the route.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Error Handling on ISL Analog E&M Tie Trunks is ISDN Signaling Link (ISL)is package 147 and is included in ISDN Signaling (ISDN) package 145.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Configure ISL on Analog Trunks.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
...		
DTRK	NO	Digital trunk route.
ISDN	YES	ISDN Primary Rate Interface option.
MODE	ISLD	Mode of D-channel controlling the route.
...		
FALT	YES	Enables the error handling and recognition of E lead error for ISL E&M Tie Trunks. If FALT= NO, then no error handling with occur.

Feature operation

Overlay Changes

The enabling/disabling commands in the maintenance overlay is changed so that if the trunk unit is in error state the following occurs:

- The trunk unit cannot be enabled until the external error condition is removed. The message TRK533 is printed to warn the user that the enable command is cancelled because an error exists on the ISL E&M TIE Trunks. When this occurs, the trunk unit will remain in maintenance busy mode.

These overlay changes ensure that error states on both sides of the link are not affected by enabling/disabling the unit.

Error Applied to Unit

- An error condition can be generated by the external equipment when a unit is idle, during call setup or when a call is established.

Error applied, Unit Idle

- If an error is detected the unit is put in maintenance busy mode and the error message TRK531 is printed.

Error applied, Call Setup

- If an error is detected during call setup the error message TRK531 is printed.
- After the call is disconnected, the trunk is put into maintenance busy mode.

Error applied, Call Established

When an error is applied while a call is established, it is detected after the call is disconnected. If the release message is not received within the time defined by the supervision timer then the E lead remains grounded and causes an error condition. The following occurs:

- The unit is put into maintenance busy mode and the error message TRK531 is printed.

Error State

When the unit is in an error state then it is not available for incoming or outgoing calls. The error state is maintained until it is cleared by external equipment.

Outgoing Calls

Normal call processing selects the next available channel for outgoing calls.

Incoming Calls

Far end attempts to make calls will send a SETUP message. If the unit is in an error state, a Release Complete message is sent. The far end trunk will be put into a LOCKOUT state.

Restart Message

During an error state, a RESTART message is received from the far end. This message is ignored so that the error state of the unit is preserved.

Error Removed

If the error condition is removed by external equipment, the trunk is marked IDLE, the error message TRK532 is printed and a RESTART One Channel message is sent on the D-channel. The far end trunk unit changes from LOCKOUT to IDLE state.

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature, however the following system messages will occur throughout feature operation.

Message Number	Events
TRK531 tn	An error has been detected on ISL E&M TIE, unit will be put to Maintenance Busy.
TRK532 tn	Error Condition on ISL E&M TIE removed.
TRK533 tn	Enable command is cancelled on this unit because an error exists on the ISL E&M TIE trunks.

Fast Tone Digit Switch

The QPC609 Fast Tone and Digit Switch (FTDS) card, along with the associated software, can reduce call setup time by as much as 50 percent with features such as Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS), Stored Number Redial, Speed Call, and System Speed Call. With the use of an on-board buffer memory, the calling efficiency of end users is greatly improved.

The QPC609 can be operated in two different modes as defined by the customer: either with 100 milliseconds (ms) Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) bursts or with 50 ms DTMF bursts. The software can load up to 32 digits into the buffer in a single time slice, and can output the digits at a maximum rate of 10 digits per second.

Operating parameters

Tone Digit Switch cards QPC197 and QPC251 cannot coexist with the QPC609 or NT8D17 within the same Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Fast Tone and Digit Switch (FTDS) package 87 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 17 — Change duration of Digitone burst.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
PARM	(NO), YES	(Do not) change system parameters.
- DTRB	50, 60, 70, (100)	Digitone burst time in milliseconds.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

FCC Compliance for DID Answer Supervision

This feature is designed to meet the requirements in the United States, Section 68.314(h) of Part 68, and the DOC requirements in Canada, Section 3.22 of CSO3 Part 1, for answer supervision of redirected telephone calls to ensure proper billing.

This feature is designed specifically for telephone calls coming in through Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunks. Answer supervision for all other types of telephone calls is not affected. This feature works in conjunction with the following types of calls:

- Direct Inward Dialing (DID) calls terminating at the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact and forwarded to a Recorded Announcement (RAN).
- Direct Inward Dialing (DID) calls forwarded by the system through the public switched network (PSN) to another number in the Public Exchange/Central Office (CO), or to another Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact.

On North American COT, FEX, and WATS trunks, Central Offices do not always return answer supervision. When no answer supervision is returned, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact software uses the end-of-dial timer for non-Digitone trunks (EOD timer), or the end-of-dial timer for Digitone trunks (ODT timer) to verify call connection. For Federal Communications Commission (FCC) compliance, the EOD and ODT timers will still be used for incoming DID calls, except that EOD is capped at 20 seconds even if configured for more.

This feature handles incoming DID calls over Data Terminal Interface (DTI), Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), and analog trunks. Outgoing calls over Central Office (CO) and TIE trunks are also handled. System components involved include trunks, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact, and the CO.

The following explains how the system components handle answer supervision.

- Analog, DTI, and ISDN incoming trunks: These are covered as long as they are DID incoming trunks. For incoming analog and DTI trunks, answer supervision or pseudo-answer supervision is returned by the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to the CO, if necessary. For incoming ISDN trunks, the connect message is returned instead.
- Analog, DTI, and ISDN outgoing trunks: For incoming DID calls, the answer and disconnect supervisor (SUPN) of the outgoing trunk is forced to NO. The EOD or ODT timer simulates the return of answer supervision.
- Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact: For DID calls terminating at the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact, the system returns answer supervision based on the terminating condition. For DID calls forwarded to Public Switched Networks (PSN) or private networks, the system returns answer supervision based on the condition of the outgoing trunk (whether answered or timed out).
- CO: The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact provides the pseudo-answer for DID calls because the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact cannot return answer supervision.

DID calls terminating at the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact

The requirements for a DID call terminating at the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to return answer supervision to the incoming DID trunk are shown in the following table. The ASUP prompt in LD 16 is kept for other types of calls, but the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact software enforces the correct settings to return answer supervision if a Recorded Announcement (RAN) is used for DID calls, regardless of the value originally specified in the service change.

Returning Answer Supervision for DID calls terminating at the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact

DID call terminating status	Answer supervision returned with FCC Compliance
Answered by the called DID station	Yes
Answered by an attendant	Yes
Routed to dialing prompt	Yes
Routed to Meridian Mail	Yes
Routed to Recorded Announcement, including invalid number, not in service, and not assigned announcements	Yes
Routed to Recorded Announcement by Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), including invalid number, not in service, and not assigned announcements	Yes
Not answered	No
Busy signal	No
Recorder signal	No

Calls forwarded to Public Switched Network

Because it is uncertain whether or not the far end will return answer supervision, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact uses the EOD and ODT timers. If the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact has not detected the return of answer supervision upon timeout of the outgoing CO trunk, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact sends pseudo-answer supervision to the incoming DID trunk. This timer is set in LD 16 on a per-route basis. When a CO trunk is configured, Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact software forces the value of SUPN to NO. Consequently, Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact software does not expect the return of answer supervision, and returns answer supervision in the following cases:

- The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact receives answer supervision from the outgoing CO trunk before the EOD or ODT timer of the outgoing route expires.
- The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact does not receive answer supervision from the outgoing trunk and the EOD or ODT timer of the outgoing route expires; pseudo-answer supervision is generated.

Note: There are still some cases in which the SUPN value for CO trunks is assigned to YES if the CO supports a reverse battery mechanism.

With FCC Compliance, a more stringent mechanism is introduced to apply SUPN = NO in LD 14 to all CO trunks, even those configured as polarity sensitive. Service-changeable EOD or ODT timers are always used for incoming DID calls to enforce the return of answer supervision. In this case:

EOD = 128-19,968 milliseconds (ms) (default time is 13,952 ms), and

ODT = 256-16,128 ms (default time is 4,096 ms).

The EOD timer expires at 20 (20,000 ms) for FCC Compliance. For outgoing DID calls, the EOD upper limit is 32,640 ms.

DID calls forwarded to private networks

Answer supervision is not always returned on TIE trunks because some TIE trunks leased from public carriers are connected to COs that do not support answer supervision.

Currently, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact provides the SUPN prompt (LD 14) to specify the availability of answer supervision on certain types of trunks, including TIE, CAM, Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA), and CAA (CCSA Automatic Number Identification [ANI]). If SUPN is YES, and it is an outgoing trunk, Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact does not return answer supervision to the incoming DID trunk unless answer supervision is received from that outgoing trunk. If the user specifies NO, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact returns pseudo-answer supervision upon EOD or ODT timeout. Such implementation causes short billing and overcharge problems.

To solve this problem, a treatment similar to the one implemented on CO trunks is used on the trunks in this category. The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact enforces SUPN = NO without changing the SUPN value.

For incoming DID calls routed to private networks, SUPN is enforced to NO to ensure the return of answer supervision on the outgoing TIE, CO, FEX, WATS, CAM, CAA, and CCSA trunks. If answer supervision is not returned when the end of dial timeout occurs, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact disregards the original value of SUPN set by the user and forces the return of answer supervision.

When the call comes from a DID trunk, the following outgoing trunks are affected: TIE, CO, FEX, WATS, CAM, CAA, and CCSA.

Feature interactions

Feature Group D

Feature Group D trunks are not affected by this feature.

ISDN trunks

Both incoming and outgoing Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) trunks are affected by this feature.

- For ISDN incoming DID trunks, the connect message is returned when answer supervision is returned or when the end of dial timer expires.
- For ISDN outgoing trunks, the end of dial timer is added to the protocol to simulate the EOD timer when a connect message is not returned from the far end; the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact generates a pseudo-answer supervision to send to the incoming trunk.

Intercept and RAN

With this feature, incoming DID calls that are intercepted to a Recorded Announcement (RAN) are provided with answer supervision.

Operating parameters

Allowing Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact equipment to be operated in such a manner as to not provide proper answer supervision signaling is in violation of Part 68 rules.

This equipment returns answer supervision signals to the public switched telephone network (PSTN) when:

- answered by the called station
- answered by the attendant
- routed to a Recorded Announcement that can be administered by the Customer Premises Equipment (CPE) user, and
- routed to a dial prompt.

This equipment returns answer supervision on all DID calls forwarded back to the PSTN. Permissible exceptions are when:

- a call is unanswered
- a busy tone is received, and
- a reorder tone is received.

Feature packaging

This feature requires Federal Communications Commission Compliance for DID Answer Supervision (FC68) package 223.

Feature implementation

Although no implementation changes are necessary, FCC Compliance does affect system parameters.

LD 14

When FCC Compliance is equipped, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact forces SUPN to NO. This indicates that the system does not expect the CO to return answer supervision, and provides the pseudo-answer supervision required.

LD 16

When RAN is provided for DID calls, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact forces answer supervision regardless of the setting established in LD 16 with the ASUP prompt.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Flexible Direct Inward Dialing

The Flexible DID feature provides dynamic allocation of DID numbers to rooms, and control of telephone expenses and restrictions. The Flexible DID feature allocates the available DIDs to the new guest's phone only through a BGD terminal or PMS message as entered by the associated PMS application. No other allocation is allowed.

Feature operation

The PMS Application must retain the exact copy of the DID allocation table and each DID number, its reference to an internal DN, and its status (IDLE or ACTIVE). The PMS application must have the ability to Resync the switch. If the PMS is out of service and DIDs are allocated through the background terminal, the PMS should be updated manually as soon as it is back in service.

The association of a DID-DN with a given room set is done dynamically, and is changed by the special PMS messages entered during check in or check out of guests. Basic DNs such as room DNs always remain the same.

Guest Check In

When a guest checks in at the front desk, the front desk personnel check the guest in using the Check In command in PMS. This command is sent to the PBX, and the appropriate Class of Service is changed to allow the phone access to the outside lines. If the guest wants a DID number, a second PMS message can be entered by hotel personnel which associates an Idle DID number to the guest room phone.

The PMS command for DID number association is:

```
SE ST <room dn> FD <did dn>
```

This message is sent by the PMS Application over to the SL1 and the dynamic association between room phone and DID is created there.

Note: Relocation of the DID number to another Room Phone by the guest is not permitted. There is no way for the guest from his room phone to dial the association of the DID number to another room phone as is allowed in the Hospital Management feature. Relocation would only be possible through the front desk who has access to the PMS Application. It would be done by the Guest Check Out Command and then the Guest Check In command with the new room number.

Guest Check Out

When a guest checks out at the front desk, the DID number for their room will be re-assigned to the front desk. The Property Management (PM) system will then send the check out messages to the PBX to check the guest out of their room. In order to remove the DID DN from the ROOM DN it will be necessary for the PM system to send an extra message described below:

SE ST <room dn> FD OF

This message is sent by the PMS Application over to the SL1 and the dynamic association between room phone and DID is dropped there. In addition - A check is done to verify that there is no undesired external call in progress. If there is any, it is force-disconnected immediately.

- The internal DN stored in the DID translation table is replaced by the DN of the attendant.
- An internal call involving the set can continue while the data are cleared, without disconnection.

Sysloads

If a sysload occurs, all guests will retain the same status and DID association with the room phone as before the Sysload. If the outage is prolonged and the PMS application is still running then the PMS Application will be required to do a DATA BASE RESYNC to bring the two systems back in sync.i.e. for the SL1 to capture any changes that may have occurred in DID allocation and status after the Sysload.

Packaging

This feature is contained in package 362 (FDID).

Feature implementation

A change in overlay 15 under the Incoming DID Digit Conversion Section is required to allow for one extra Incoming DID Digit Conversion Table. If no tables are currently allowed, then two tables must be defined. This feature cannot use Table 0.

Overlay 49 allows the building, changing, deleting and printing of code restriction trees for all New Flexible Call Restriction (NFCR) data and Incoming DID Digit Conversion (IDC) data. Before configuring an FDID tree, the IDC option must be turned on in Overlay 15, as for any IDC tree. The IDC table is enhanced to accommodate a new subtype, the FDID IDC table. The conversion "external to internal DN" is not prompted, it will be set automatically to be the attendant DN.

Only one FDID table can be created by customer.

This subtype option is only prompted when a new IDC table is created, if the FDID package is equipped. The subtype selected can not be changed later on.

The length of DID strings in the room IDC table is limited to 7 digits.

A Digit Conversion Tree Number (DCNO) is required to reference this digit conversion for the trunks providing this service. The Tree number 0 is not allowed for an FDID tree: valid numbers are 1-254.

The route Data Block must be altered to associate the incoming DID route with the Overlay 49. Incoming Digit Conversion table where the DID numbers are linked with the internal room DNs.

LD 15 – Customer data

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB	Customer data block
IDCA	YES	
- DCMX	2	

LD 49 – New Flexible Code Restriction

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New Flexible Code Restriction
TYPE	IDC	Incoming Digit Conversion data block
CUST	0	Customer number
DCNO	1	Digit conversion tree number (cannot be 0). This must match the DCNO entry in LD16, and must be less than the value for DCMX in LD15.
FDID	YES	Flexible DID IDC table
IDGT	xxxx xxxx	Range of DID numbers, or
	xxxx	DID number
IDGT	<cr>	List completed

Note: For FDID trees the overlay does not prompt for conversion digits.

LD 16 – Route Data Block

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New Flexible Code Restriction
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block
CUST	0	Customer number
ROUT	x	Customer defined DID route
IDC	YES	
DCNO	1	Digit conversion tree number (cannot be 0). This must match the DCNO entry in LD16, and must be less than the value for DCMX in LD15.

Flexible Feature Codes

Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs) are user-defined numbers of up to four digits that can be used in place of existing Special Prefix (SPRE) codes. With DN Expansion (DNXP) package 150, Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs) can be up to seven digits long. The Flexible Feature Code (FFC) feature allows customers to define different dialing codes for different features. There is no limit to the number of FFCs per prompt as long as each one is unique.

This enhancement allows the use of digits 0 through 9, and the asterisk (*) and octothorpe (#) to activate features. The existing Special Prefix (SPRE) dialing feature is still supported, with or without the FFC feature enabled. However, the Special Prefix (SPRE) must be assigned in LD 15 in order for FFCs to operate for those features that also use SPRE codes.

The FFC package allows analog (500/2500 type) telephones to activate these features:

- Automatic Wake Up (AWU)
- Electronic Lock (ELK)
- Override, and
- Remote Call Forward (RCFW).

Customers define one or more codes at their discretion in LD 57 (FFC). For Service Change updates, refer to the *input/output guide*.

The basic FFC operation allows a telephone to access features normally available by dialing SPRE codes. FFCs are not supported, however, on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone that is attempting a call pickup on a Dial Intercom ringing call.

A telephone can access a feature via FFC only if that telephone can currently access the same feature via SPRE dialing.

Any telephone that does not currently have SPRE access receives intercept treatment when dialing FFCs. Telephone operation remains the same (only the codes are different) so that the FFC code is dialed instead of the SPRE code. Therefore, each feature enabled must have an FFC individually defined.

When FFCT is YES in LD 57, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact returns a confirmation tone to the user after completing some feature operations.

The confirmation tone is the same as the special dial tone.

FFC allows analog (500/2500 type) telephones to Override established calls, based on the telephone's programmed Class of Service. Analog (500/2500 type) telephones can also activate and deactivate Call Forward by dialing a single FFC.

Confirmation Tone for FFC lets analog (500/2500 type) and digital telephones receive a special tone when certain functions are complete. Confirmation Tone is returned following these events:

- Automatic Wake Up (any function)
- Call Forward (deactivate)
- Electronic Lock (any function)
- Ring Again (activate or deactivate)
- Room Status (any function)
- Speed Call Controller (add to Speed Call list), and
- Store Number (erase).

Confirmation Tone for FFC is returned when a predefined string is used as the end-of-dialing indicator for the following activities:

- Call Forward (activate)
- Permanent Hold (any function)
- Speed Call (store)

- Store Number (store), and
- Flexible Feature Code (any verification).

Confirmation Tone is provided for Speed Call store after the End-of-Dial string, such as the octothorpe (#), is entered.

Operating parameters

The SPRE feature must exist in order for FFC to operate.

The FFCs selected must be unique numbers up to seven digits long. They cannot conflict with any Directory Number (DN) already in the dialing plan.

LD 57 can allow no more than 100 FFCs to be modified in a single pass through Service Change.

Customers using the octothorpe (#) as part of their dialing plan can use a predefined string of digits for end-of-dialing indicators.

Changes to the Station Control Passwords (SCPWs) do not take effect until after a data dump and SYSLOAD. Configuring the system or enabling the feature changes SCPL = 0 in LD 15 to any length. This change takes effect immediately. Any other change to SCPL in LD 15 requires a data dump and SYSLOAD before taking effect. When the Station Control Password Length (SCPL) is changed, all associated passwords change accordingly at the next data dump and SYSLOAD. Changing SCPL from three to five automatically inserts leading zeros before all existing three-character passwords.

Conversely, changing SCPL from five to three automatically truncates the leading characters of all existing five-character passwords.

Feature interactions

Attendant and Network-Wide Remote Call Forward

If the Outpulsing of Asterisk and Octothorpe (OPAO) package is equipped, the octothorpe (#) is treated as a dialed digit and does not signal the end of dialing. From one to three end-of-entry characters are defined in LD 15.

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

If a Flexible Feature Code is dialed after pressing the SACP key to initiate an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt, overflow tone will be provided and the attempt canceled.

Automatic Wake Up

Telephones can activate Automatic Wake Up (AWU) features for their own station with Common Controlled Switching Arrangement Class of Service.

Call Forward All Calls

When FFC is configured for a customer, #1 automatically becomes the FFC DN for both Call Forward Activate (CFWA) and Call Forward Deactivate (CFWD). When the same DN is used for both CFWA and CFWD, FFC toggles the Call Forward activated/deactivated state of the telephone. When Call Forward is activated for a telephone, entering #1 automatically deactivates Call Forward, no matter what follows #1. When Call Forward is deactivated for a telephone, the result of entering #1 depends on what follows:

- If the telephone goes on hook immediately, Call Forward is activated for the telephone to its previous call forward number.
- If a valid DN is entered after #1, call forward is activated for the telephone to that valid DN.
- If an invalid DN is entered after #1, call forward remains deactivated for the telephone.

Controlled Class of Service (CCOS)

If Electronic Lock (ELK) is activated, the CCRS Class of Service is used whether CCOS is active or not. ELK takes precedence over CCOS. If ELK is deactivated, the set is treated as per existing operation.

When FFC ELKA and a password entered, this set will use the CCRS Class of Service configured in LD 15. The CCRS Class of Service will always be used whether or not CCOS is currently controlling the set's Class of Service. When FFC ELKD and a password is entered, the set will use the appropriate Class of Service associated with this set. If CCOS is enabled for the set, the associated customer Class of Service is used (i.e., CCRS, ECC1, or ECC2). If CCOS is not enabled for this set, the set's own Class of Service is used.

When FFC ELK is deactivated, the set reverts back to the Class of Service as it should be without FFC ELK, instead of always reverting back to the set's Class of Service (i.e., if CCOS is enabled, it will use the customer's Class of Service; if CCOS is not enabled, it will use the set's Class of Service).

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

Analog (500/2500 type) set can use Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs) to activate Call Completion to Busy Subscriber requests.

Special Prefix (SPRE)

Users are still able to use SPRE dialing (if the feature is enabled) with or without FFC defined.

Feature packaging

Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139 requires Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) package 81 only if Electronic Lock (ELK) is desired.

In addition, the SPRE dialing feature must be enabled for FFC functions.

2500 Telephone Features (SS25) package 18, and 500 Set Dial Access to Features (SS5) package 73 are required to support the following features:

- Call Forward
- Speed Call Controller
- Speed Call User
- Permanent Hold
- Call Park, and
- System Speed Call.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Set parameters for Flexible Feature Code.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB CCS	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- CCRS	aaa	Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) (assigned when Electronic Lock (ELK) is activated), where: aaa = UNR (Unrestricted), TLD (Toll Denied), CTD (Conditionally Toll Denied), CUN (Conditionally Unrestricted), SRE (Semi-restricted), FRE (Fully Restricted), FR1 (Fully Restricted Level 1), FR2 (Fully Restricted Level 2).
TYPE	FFC	Gate opener.
- SCPL	x	Station Control Password Length (SCPL), 0-8. Entering 0 disables ELK and Remote Call Forward (RCFW) features at next data dump and SYSLOAD.
- FFCS	(NO), YES	(Do not) change FFC end-of-dialing indicator.
- - STRL	x	String length 1-3 (prompted only if FFCS = YES).
- - STRG	aaa	Character string to be used (up to string length; prompted only if FFCS = YES).

LD 10 – Set Station Control Password Length for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCPW	xx...xx X	Station Control Password (must be same length as SCPL in LD 15; enter X to delete password).
CLS	CCSA	Enable CCOS for Electronic Lock (ELK) and Remote Call Forward (RCFW).

LD 11 – Set Station Control Password Length for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCPW	xx...xx X	Station Control Password. Must be the same length as SCPL in LD 15. Enter X to delete the password. Delete the password only if SCPL = 0; otherwise receive an error code for no password to fit the SCPL.
CLS	CCSA	Enable CCOS for ELK and Remote Call Forward (RCFW).

LD 57 — Define numbers for Flexible Feature Code.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG, OUT	Build new FFC data block, change FFC data block, remove FFC code.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
CUST	0	Customer number.
FFCT	(NO), YES	FFC Confirmation Tone.
CEPT	(NO), YES	Conférence Européen des Postes Tel defaults are (not) allowed, to be defined (prompted only if REQ = NEW).
REP*	n <CR>	Single-character replacement for * and # in CEPT defaults. Create defaults only.
ALL	(NO), YES	(Do not) remove all FFCs (prompted only if REQ = OUT).
CODE	aaaa ALL <CR>	FFC type. All prompts. No prompts.
- ASRC	xxxx	Automatic Set Relocation code.
- ATDA	xxxx	Autodial Activate code.
- ATDD	xxxx	Autodial Deactivate code.
- AUTH	xxxx	Authorization Code.
- AWUA	xxxx	Automatic Wake Up Activate code.
- AWUD	xxxx	Automatic Wake Up Deactivate code.
- AWUV	xxxx	Automatic Wake Up Verify code.
- CDRC	xxxx	Call Detail Recording Charge Account code.
- CFHO	xxxx	Call Forward/Hunt Override code.
- CFWA	xxxx	Call Forward All Calls Activate code.
- CFWD	xxxx	Call Forward All Calls Deactivate code.

- CFWV	xxxx	Call Forward All Calls Verify code.
- COND	xxxx	Conference Diagnostics code.
- CPAC	xxxx	Park Access Call code.
- CPRK	xxxx	Park Call code.
- CSHF	xxxx	Centrex Switchhook Flash code.
- C6DS	xxxx	Six-Party Conference code.
- CWGA	xxxx	Call Waiting Activate code.
- CWGD	xxxx	Call Waiting Deactivate code.
- DEAF	xxxx	Deactivate Ring Again and FWD codes.
- DPVS	xxxx	Data Port Verification code.
- ELKA	xxxx	Electronic Lock Activate code.
- ELKD	xxxx	Electronic Lock Deactivate code.
- GRPF	xxxx	Group Call code.
- GRCL	xxxx	Group Call List number.
- HOLD	xxxx	Permanent Hold code.
- ICFA	xxxx	Internal Call Forward Activate code.
- ICFD	xxxx	Internal Call Forward Deactivate code.
- ICFV	xxxx	Internal Call Forward Verify code.
- IMS	xxxx	Integrated Message System Access code.
- LILO	xxxx	Log-in, Log-out code for analog (500/2500 type) ACD telephones.
- MNTC	xxxx	Maintenance Access code.
- MSBA	xxxx	Make Set Busy Activate code.
- MSBD	xxxx	Make Set Busy Deactivate code.
- MTRC	xxxx	Malicious Call Trace code.

- MWRA	xxxx	Multiple Wake Up Repeat Activate code.
- MWUA	xxxx	Multiple Wake Up Activate code.
- MWUD	xxxx	Multiple Wake Up Deactivate code.
- NRDY	xxxx	Not Ready Activate or Deactivate code for analog (500/2500 type) ACD telephones.
- OVRD	xxxx	Override/Priority Override code.
- PUDN	xxxx	Pick Up Directory Number code.
- PUGR	xxxx	Pick Up Group code.
- PURN	xxxx	Pick Up Ringing Number code.
- RCFA	xxxx	Remote Call Forward Activate code.
- RCFD	xxxx	Remote Call Forward Deactivate code.
- RCFV	xxxx	Remote Call Forward Verify code.
- RDLN	xxxx	Redial Last Number code.
- RDNE	xxxx	Redial Number Erase code.
- RDSN	xxxx	Redial Saved Number code.
- RDST	xxxx	Redial Store code.
- RGAA	xxxx	Ring Again Activate code.
- RGAD	xxxx	Ring Again Deactivate code.
- RGAV	xxxx	Ring Again Verify code.
- RMST	xxxx	Room Status code.
- SADS	xxxx	Scheduled Access Restriction Disable code.
- SAEN	xxxx	Scheduled Access Restriction Enable code.
- SALK	xxxx	Scheduled Access Restriction Lock code.
- SAUN	xxxx	Scheduled Access Restriction Unlock code.
- SCPC	xxxx	Station Control Password Change code.

- SPCC	xxxx	Speed Call Controller code.
- SPCU	xxxx	Speed Call User code.
- SSPU	xxxx	System Speed Call User code.
- TFAS	xxxx	Trunk Answer from Any Station code.
- TRMD	xxxx	Terminal Diagnostics code.
- TRVS	xxxx	Trunk Verification code.
- USCR	xxxx	User Selectable Call Redirection.
- USTA	xxxx	User Status code.

Feature operation

For some features, the user can dial a different FFC to activate or deactivate a feature or to verify some feature operations. The tone for each event (activate, deactivate, verify) is the same as the default Confirmation Tone (special dial tone).

The Electronic Lock and Remote Call Forward FFCs are described here because Electronic Lock is packaged with Flexible Feature Codes and affects Remote Call Forward.

For information about using FFCs for other features, see the individual feature descriptions.

Electronic Lock

Electronic Lock (ELK), packaged with FFC, provides an SCPW for changing the status from the telephone. The SCPW also protects against changes to the Remote Call Forward (RCFW) feature. Entering a password length of 0 in LD 15 (SCPL) disables password control for both ELK and RCFW. Operating ELK requires enabling CCOS package 81.

To change the Class of Service from a telephone:

- 1 Dial the Electronic Lock Activate (ELKA) code.
- 2 Dial the SCPW. The telephone's Class of Service is changed to the CCRS value defined in LD 15.

To return the telephone to the originally defined Class of Service:

- 1 Dial the Electronic Lock Deactivate (ELKD) code.
- 2 Dial the SCPW. The telephone's Class of Service is changed to the values defined in LD 10 and LD 11.

Because the Class of Service defined for CCRS in LD 15 is usually lower than the Class of Service defined in LD 10 or LD 11, the Class of Service for a telephone is lowered by dialing the Electronic Lock Activate (ELKA) FFC and the password associated with that telephone. The user can activate from a remote telephone by dialing the ELKA FFC, the SCPW and the Directory Number to be changed. The same operation can deactivate the feature, using the Electronic Lock Deactivate (ELKD) code programmed in LD 57.

ELK operation has the following requirements:

- CCOS allowed, with CCSA Class of Service in LD 10 and LD 11, and CCRS defined in LD 15
- Set the password length in LD 15, at the SCPL prompt
- Add passwords in LD 10 and LD 11, at the SCPW prompt, and
- FFCT = YES in LD 57.

To change the SCPW for ELK:

- 1 Select a free extension.
- 2 Dial the SCPC code.
- 3 Dial the SCPW for your telephone.
- 4 Dial the new password.
- 5 To confirm, dial the new password again.
- 6 Hang up or press **Rls**.

Flexible Numbering Plan

The Flexible Numbering Plan (FNP) feature allows any station in the network to be represented by a flexible number of digits up to a maximum of 10 digits. FNP allows flexibility for the length of the location codes from node to node. Also, the total number of digits to dial a station can be different for different stations. It allows a network to function with location codes and DNs of varying lengths. It can be used under the Coordinated Dialing Plan, universal numbering plan or the group dialing plan to provide varied network configurations.

For detailed information about FNP, see *Flexible Numbering Plan description, operation, and administration* (553-2751-105).

Flexible Orbiting Prevention Timer

The Orbit Prevention feature prevents an infinite loop from being created in a network-wide Call Forward configuration resulting from set A being call forwarded (all calls) to set B at another node, which in turn has been call forwarded back to set A. A check is provided via the Flexible Orbiting Prevention Timer (FOPT) that prohibits any set from call forwarding more than one call off-node for a period of 14 seconds.

This enhancement to the Orbit Prevention feature allows the Flexible Orbiting Prevention Timer (FOPT), previously fixed at 14 seconds, to be service changeable from 0 to 30 seconds (even numbers only). If a value of 0 is defined, then Orbit Prevention is disabled and call forwarding is not inhibited in any way.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Flexible Orbiting Prevention Timer is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Respond to the new FOPT prompt by entering an even value between 0-30 seconds, to define the Orbit Prevention Timer.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
FOPT	0-(14)-30	Flexible Orbiting Prevention Timer. The number of seconds in two-second intervals that CFW should be suspended on a set that has just forwarded a call off node. If an odd number is entered, the number is rounded up to the next even number, and the message "FOPT ROUNDED TO xx" is printed.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number

The Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number feature allows both bearer (B) channels on the M2000 series Meridian 1 proprietary sets to be available for either voice or data calls on a dynamic (per-call) or static basis. This feature has been developed exclusively for VISIT equipment functionality. Prior to this development, one B-channel on a set was assigned for voice traffic and the other for data traffic. Existing Meridian 1 proprietary sets cannot use the capabilities of this feature.

With the dynamic capabilities of this feature, a user has access to two simultaneous voice or two simultaneous data connections on the Time Compression Multiplexing (TCM) loop. This capability is practical for users with various desktop multimedia applications, such as VISIT video, that require various combinations of voice and data connections on a per-call basis.

Dynamic voice/data Terminal Numbers (TNs) have two Directory Numbers (DNs) to place and receive calls. The primary voice DN is assigned to key 00 on the set. Another key is assigned the data DN. This key is designated as the data mode key. All data calls are placed and received via this key. Any other secondary DN keys assigned to a dynamic voice/data TN can place and receive voice calls only.

With the static capabilities of this feature, each B-channel on the set is configured as either voice or data. This provides the opportunity for two voice or two data B-channels on the same TCM loop. This configuration doubles the density of the digital line card (XDLC). Since the TN has either a voice or data Class of Service, calls placed from any DN key on the set are either voice or data.

Operating parameters

There are no restrictions against placing data calls on hold.

When a Terminal Number (TN) is in the voice mode, the short hunting feature is terminated when a Data Mode (DTM) key is encountered.

Data calls to a dynamic voice/data TN are not redirected. All TN redirection features such as Call Forward All Calls and Hunting are applicable to voice calls only. If a data call is not presented to the DTM key the call is given reorder tone.

A Data Mode (DTM) key can be assigned to M2000 series Meridian 1 proprietary sets with the exception of the M2006 set.

Data Directory Numbers (DNs) for dynamic voice/data TNs cannot have Multiple Appearance DN (MADNs).

A dynamic voice/data TN can only have one data DN.

No audible progress tones, such as dial tone or ringback, are provided for data calls to or from dynamic TNs. Only Time Compression Multiplexing (TCM) progress messages are sent for data calls. Audible progress tones are provided for voice calls.

If set relocation takes place, upper and lower TNs of a Time Compression Multiplexing (TCM) loop are relocated together. This occurs even if upper and lower TNs were assigned as dynamic or static. A relocated lower TN (0-15) must be in voice mode. Following relocation, both TNs maintain their prior voice or data settings.

When a service change is performed on a dynamic TN in data mode, it is automatically changed to voice mode.

To prevent improper setup, the new Class of Service Flexible Terminal Number Allowed (FLXA) must be specified to assign Data Class of Service to a lower TN or Voice Class of Service to an upper TN.

Feature interactions

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward All Calls - Internal

Voice calls directed to a dynamic voice/data Terminal Number are forwarded, if either of these features are enabled. Data calls, to a dynamic voice/data TN, are not forwarded.

Call Redirection

If a call is not presented to the Data Mode (DTMK) key, the call is given reorder tone.

Call Waiting

Camp-On

These features are not supported on data calls to a dynamic voice/ data TN.

Call Waiting and Camp On are supported for voice calls to dynamic voice/ data TN. However, no tone is inserted during a Camp On attempt if the Terminal Number is in a busy data mode.

Message Waiting Forward Busy

Call Forward Busy

Voice calls directed to a call processing busy dynamic voice/data TN are redirected via Message Waiting Forward Busy or Call Forward Busy provided these features are configured for the TN. Data calls to dynamic voice/data TNs are not redirected.

Voice Call

If a dynamic TN has a single appearance DN key that terminates on a Voice Call (VCC) key, the called party hears a single beep if occupied on another DN. However, if the called party is a dynamic TN in data mode, the DN key lamp flashes. A beep is not provided.

Feature packaging

The Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number feature is contained in M2000 Digital Sets (DSET) package 88.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Assign Static Voice Terminal Number.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW, CHG	New, or Change.
TYPE:	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	FLXA VCE	Flexible voice/data allowed. FLXA is only required if voice TN unit is less than 15. (FLXD) = Flexible voice/data denied. This Class of Service can only be assigned to 2006, 2008, 2016, 2216 or 2616 sets. When configured to CLS = FLXA, Voice Class of Service (VCE) is assigned the upper TN unit (16 - 31).

LD 11 – Assign Static Data Terminal Number.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW, CHG	New, or Change.
TYPE:	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	FLXA DTA	Flexible voice/data allowed. FLXA is only required if data TN unit is greater than 15. (FLXD) = Flexible voice/data denied. This Class of Service can only be assigned to 2006, 2008, 2016, 2216 or 2616 sets. When configured to CLS = FLXA, Data Class of Service (DTA) can be assigned to the lower TN unit (0 -15).

LD 11 – Assign Dynamic Terminal Number.

Note: Terminal Numbers with Voice Class of Service and Flexible Voice/Data Allowed can become dynamic voice/data Terminal Number by assigning a secondary SCR/SCN key at the DTMK prompt. The DN specified with this key becomes the data DN.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW, CHG	New, or Change.
TYPE:	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	FLXA VCE	Flexible voice/data allowed. (FLXD) = Flexible voice/data denied. This Class of Service can only be assigned to 2006, 2008, 2016, 2216 or 2616 sets. When configured to CLS = FLXA Voice Class of Service (VCE) can be assigned to the upper TN unit (16 - 31) and Data Class of Service (DTA) can be assigned to the lower TN unit (0 -15). A Single Call Ringing (SCR) key can be designated a Data Mode (DTMK) key.
DTMK	xx	Key assignment for Data Mode Key. This key must be a single appearance SCR/SCN key and cannot be assigned key 00.
- KEY	00 aaa xxxx	Prime Directory Number Key, where aaa = SCR, SCN, MCR or MCN and xxxx = Voice Directory number
- KEY	xx SCR yyyy xx SCN yyyy	Single Call Ringing Single Call Non Ringing Data Mode Key, where xx = key number and yyyy = Data Directory Number.

When call processing switches between voice and data mode on the dynamic Terminal Number, some Class of Service option data is automatically modified. In data mode, the dynamic TN has options Warning Tone Denied (WTD) and Maintenance Phone Denied (MTD). When switched back to voice mode, the original settings for these options is automatically restored, and the Class of Service is not printed.

Feature operation

There are no specific operating procedures for this feature.

Meridian 1

Option 11C Compact Features and Services Book 1

© 1997,1999 Northern Telecom

All rights reserved

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel (Northern Telecom) reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC rules.

Meridian and Option 11C Compact are trademarks of Nortel (Northern Telecom).

Publication number: 553-3121-305

Document release: Standard 3.0

Date: January 1999

Printed in Canada



Meridian 1

Option 11C Compact

Features and Services Book 2

G-Z

Document Number: 553-3121-305

Document Release: Standard 3.0

Date: January 1999

This Nortel documentation is protected by copyright. It may not be copied in any form or medium except pursuant to the Nortel License to Copy Documentation ("License"). If a license has been purchased, it will be enclosed with this copy of Nortel documents.

© 1997, 1999

All rights reserved

Printed in Canada

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel (Northern Telecom) reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC rules.

Meridian and Option 11C Compact are trademarks of Nortel (Northern Telecom).

Option 11C Compact

Revision history

January 1999

Issue 3.0, Standard. Contains added feature content. Content changes are identified with change bars.

September 1998

Issue 2.0, Standard. Contains added feature content to support the Hospitality environment.

November 1997

Issue 1.0, Standard

Contents Book 1

Introduction	1
Features and software options	3
Software options and package dependencies	11
Access Restrictions	27
Alarm Management	43
Attendant Alternative Answering	55
Attendant and Network-Wide Remote Call Forward	61
Attendant Barge-In	63
Attendant Blocking of Directory Number	67
Attendant Break-In	79
Attendant Busy Verify	87
Attendant Call Selection	91
Attendant Calls Waiting Indication	93
Attendant Consoles	97
Attendant Incoming Call Indicators	113

Attendant Interpositional Transfer	117
Attendant Lockout	119
Attendant Overflow Position	121
Attendant Position Busy	131
Attendant Recall	133
Attendant Secrecy	137
Attendant Splitting	139
Attendant Trunk Group Busy Indication	141
Audible Reminder of Held Calls	145
Authorization Code Security Enhancement	149
Autodial	153
Autodial Tandem Transfer	161
Automatic Answerback	169
Automatic Call Distribution	173
Automatic Gain Control Inhibit	177
Automatic Line Selection	179
Automatic Number Identification	183
Automatic Number Identification on DTI	203
Automatic Preselection of Prime Directory Number	205

Automatic Set Relocation	207
Automatic Timed Reminders	219
Auxiliary Signaling	223
Automatic Wake-up Controller	225
Automatic Wake-up Recall in Night Service	229
Bridging	233
Busy Lamp Field	235
Call Detail Recording 100 Hour Call	245
Call Detail Recording	247
Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls	249
Call Forward All Calls	253
Call Forward and Busy Status	265
Call Forward Busy	271
Call Forward by Call Type	275
Call Forward Destination Deactivation	285
Call Forward External Deny	291
Call Forward/Hunt Override Via Flexible Feature Code	297
Call Forward, Internal Calls	307

Call Forward No Answer/Flexible Call Forward No Answer	315
Call Forward No Answer, Second Level	325
Call Forward Save	335
Call Hold, Deluxe	337
Call Hold, Individual Hold Enhancement	341
Call Hold, Permanent	349
Call Park	353
Call Park on Unsupervised Trunks	365
Call Party Name Display	367
Call Pickup	383
Call Pickup, Directed	387
Call Redirection by Time of Day	391
Call Transfer	397
Call Waiting/Internal Call Waiting	405
Call Waiting Redirection	413
Called Party Disconnect Control	421
Called Party Control on Internal Calls	425
Calling Party Privacy	431
Camp-On	447

Camp-On, Forced	453
Camp-On, Station	465
Centrex Switchhook Flash	471
Charge Account and Calling Party Number	479
Charge Account, Forced	489
Flexible Feature Codes, Enhanced	495
Conference	511
Conference Warning Tone Enhancement	521
Controlled Class of Service	525
Controlled Class of Service, Enhanced	531
Departmental Listed Directory Number	537
Dial Access to Group Calls	543
Dial Intercom	547
Dial Pulse/Dual-tone Multifrequency Conversion	555
Dialed Number Identification Service	557
Digit Display	561
Digital Trunk Interface	567
Digital Trunk Interface and Primary Rate Interface Time Slot Reuse	569
Direct Inward System Access	571

Directory Number	579
Directory Number Delayed Ringing	593
Directory Number Expansion	597
Display of Calling Party Denied	603
Distinctive/New Distinctive Ringing	615
Do Not Disturb	621
Electronic Brandlining	633
Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines	649
Electronic Switched Network	661
Emergency Services Access	673
Emergency Page and CDR	677
End-to-End Signaling	683
Equal Access Compliance	691
Error Handling on ISDN Signaling Link Analog E&M TIE Trunks	699
Fast Tone Digit Switch	703
FCC Compliance for DID Answer Supervision ...	705
Flexible Direct Inward Dialing	713
Flexible Feature Codes	719
Flexible Numbering Plan	731

Flexible Orbiting Prevention Timer	733
Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number	735

Contents Book 2

Group Call	741
Handset Volume Reset	747
Handsfree Transmission Parameter Download ..	749
History File	753
Hospitality	755
Hot Line	759
Hunting	771
In-Band Automatic Number Identification	789
Incoming DID Digit Conversion	795
Incremental Software Management	803
Integrated Messaging System Link	819
Integrated Services Digital Network	825
Integrated Voice and Data	827
Intercept Treatment	835
Last Number Redial	841

Limited Access to Overlays	847
Line Lockout	855
Make Set Busy	859
Make Set Busy and Voice Call Override	863
Malicious Call Trace	865
Malicious Call Trace DN/TN Print	879
Manual Line Service	881
Manual Signaling (Buzz)	883
Manual Trunk Service	885
Meridian 1 Attendant Console Enhancements ...	889
Meridian 1 Initialization Prevention and Recovery	921
Meridian 911	925
Meridian Mail	951
Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction	953
Meridian Mail Voice Mailbox Administration	961
Message Waiting Lamp Maintenance	991
Multi-Party Operations	993
Multiple Appearance Directory Number Redirection Prime	1029
Multiple Console Operation	1043

Multiple Queue Assignment	1047
Multi-User Login	1049
Music	1051
Music Broadcast	1057
Music, Enhanced	1067
New Flexible Code Restriction	1073
Night Key for Direct Inward Dialing (DID) Digit Manipulation	1083
Night Service	1089
Night Service Enhancements	1095
No Hold Conference	1119
North American Numbering Plan	1127
Off-Hook Alarm Security	1135
Office Data Administration System	1145
Off-Premise Extension	1149
On-Hook Dialing	1151
Optional Outpulsing Delay	1153
Overlay Cache Memory	1155
Override	1159
Override, Enhanced	1165

Override, Priority	1193
Paging	1203
Phantom Terminal Numbers	1209
Predictive Dialing	1217
Pretranslation	1235
Pretranslation and System Speed Call Enhancement	1251
Privacy	1259
Privacy Override	1261
Privacy Release	1263
Private Line Service	1265
Property Management System Interface	1269
Public Switched Data Service	1273
Recall after Parking	1279
Recorded Announcement	1281
Recorded Announcement Broadcast	1285
Recorded Overflow Announcement	1315
Recorded Telephone Dictation	1321
Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console	1323
Remote Call Forward	1327

Ring Again	1335
Ring Again on No Answer	1341
Scheduled Access Restrictions	1349
Secretarial Filtering	1361
Semi-Automatic Camp-On	1363
Series Call	1367
Set-Based Administration Enhancements	1371
Short Buzz for Digital Telephones	1373
Single Digit Access	1375
Speed Call	1379
Speed Call/Autodial with Authorization Codes ..	1389
Speed Call on Private Lines	1391
Speed Call, System	1393
Station Category Indication	1401
Station Specific Authorization Code	1405
Station-to-Station Calling	1411
Stored Number Redial	1413
Supervised Analog Lines	1419
Telephones	1425
Time and Date	1443

Tones and Cadences	1447
Tones, Flexible Incoming	1453
Trunk to Trunk Connection	1457
Trunk Traffic Reporting Enhancement	1465
Trunk Verification from a Station	1469
Trunk Barring	1473
Uninterrupted Line Connections	1481
User Selectable Call Redirection	1485
Voice Call	1495
500 Telephone Features	1501
2500 Telephone Features	1505
500/2500 Line Disconnect	1511

List of figures

Figure 1	
Supervisory signals (Bell method)	185
Figure 2	
Supervisory signals (NT400/500 method)	186
Figure 3	
Standard Busy Lamp Field on the BLF/CGM	237
Figure 4	
Enhanced Busy Lamp Field monitoring (example)	238
Figure 5	
Call Forward Destination Deactivation Capability	286
Figure 6	
Calling Party and Called Party on the Same Node	605
Figure 7	
ISDN Network Calls	606
Figure 8	
An idle Meridian Modular display screen with a customized brandline displayed	635
Figure 9	
An idle Meridian Modular display screen with a customized text string displayed	636
Figure 10	
An idle Meridian Modular display screen with the Default Electronic Brandlining, "NORTEL" displayed	639
Figure 11	
Network Electronic Lock	658

Figure 12	
Circular Hunting	772
Figure 13	
Linear Hunting	773
Figure 14	
Secretarial Hunting	774
Figure 15	
Short Hunting	776
Figure 16	
Example of Audit Trail printout (LD 22)	849
Figure 17	
M1 Attendant Console with four Autoline keys configured	890
Figure 18	
Attendant display when the Autoline functionality is in progress	891
Figure 19	
Attendant display when the attendant places an Autoline call to an external Autoline DN	891
Figure 20	
Attendant display when the attendant extends a call to the Autoline DN	892
Figure 21	
M1 Attendant Console with an IADN ICI key configured	893
Figure 22	
An example of Attendant Console DLDN groupings	898
Figure 23	
An M1 Attendant Console with three LDN ICI keys configured	899
Figure 24	
Routing the call, along with the ANI digits, to the Meridian 1	928
Figure 25	
Display for an NPD call	948
Figure 26	
Display for an NPA call	949

Figure 27	
Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction Call Transfer	954
Figure 28	
CFW and MARP	1033
Figure 29	
MARP control	1034
Figure 30	
ISM header in Overlay 14	1059
Figure 31	
TFC111 Report for a broadcasting music route	1061
Figure 32	
Zone dependent example	1137
Figure 33	
Event dependent example	1138
Figure 34	
Public Switched Data Service (PSDS) between Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact and Central Office (CO)	1273
Figure 35	
MIRAN Hardware	1290
Figure 36	
RAN Broadcast using Start/Stop or Continuous Mode Configuration	1292
Figure 37	
New Customer Traffic Measurement Outputs	1297
Figure 38	
Secretarial Filtering example	1361
Figure 39	
M2006 telephone	1431
Figure 40	
M2008 telephone	1432
Figure 41	
M2616 telephone	1434

Figure 42	
Transfer on ringing of external call	1458
Figure 43	
Conference of external trunks	1459
Figure 44	
Incoming Trunk Call of Internal Call Disconnects	1512
Figure 45	
Outgoing Call from the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to a Central Office	1513

List of tables

Table 1	
Class of Service chart	29
Table 2	
Trunk signaling arrangements	35
Table 3	
Attendant Console Break-In States	86
Table 4	
Incoming Call Indicator key assignments	99
Table 5	
Attendant Console optional feature key assignments (Part 1 of 2) . . .	101
Table 6	
Incoming Call Indicator key assignments (Part 1 of 2)	104
Table 7	
Attendant Console optional feature key assignments (Part 1 of 2) . . .	107
Table 10	
Called and calling number information format (Bell method)	187
Table 11	
Called and calling number information format (NT400 method)	188
Table 12	
Called and calling number information format (NT500 method)	189
Table 13	
Possible combinations of trunk types and ANI methods	190
Table 14	
Actions taken with 00- and 00+ calls	191

Table 15	
Interpreting NPD/ID numbers	193
Table 16	
RS-ANI operation	195
Table 17	
Trunk route types	196
Table 18	
RS-ANI Class of Service options	197
Table 19	
The CDR format for CDR 100 Hour Call	245
Table 20	
Lamp Status of a single line MADN with Lamp (HLPD/HLPD) and Release (HRLA/HRLD) Options configured	342
Table 21	
Response formats for CPND NAME prompt	369
Table 22	
Display Scenarios on Calling and Called Party's Sets	604
Table 23	
Do Not Disturb intercept treatments	622
Table 24	
Valid 7-bit ASCII Roman Characters	637
Table 25	
Valid 8-bit non-ASCII Roman Characters	638
Table 26	
Digit translation	667
Table 27	
Intercept Treatment	836
Table 28	
Intercept Treatment for BARS/NARS calls	837
Table 29	
Summary of Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restrictions	959

Table 30	
Data stored by both the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail	964
Table 31	
Effect of running Audit with Data Correction enabled	968
Table 32	
Effect of running Upload	969
Table 33	
LD 17 – Configuring the VMBA application	971
Table 34	
LD 10 – Add a VMB on a 500/2500 telephone	972
Table 35	
LD 11 – Add a VMB on a digital telephone	974
Table 36	
VMBA application states	980
Table 37	
LD 20 – Print the DN block	983
Table 38	
LD 20 – Print the TN block	983
Table 39	
LD 20 – Print VMB data	984
Table 40	
VMB states	985
Table 41	
LD 83 – Print ODAS data	985
Table 42	
Control Digit Functions	1016
Table 43	
Features vs. no Music, Music, and Enhanced Music	1067
Table 44	
Access Codes and 1+ dialing	1128
Table 45	
Supported phantom terminal loop types	1210

Table 46	
Description of model	1237
Table 47	
Numbering plan for model	1238
Table 48	
Access and restrictions for model	1239
Table 49	
Group 0 – Default for unassigned trunks and telephones	1240
Table 50	
Group 0 – Pretranslation Table (default)	1240
Table 51	
Group 1 – Guest dialing instructions for model	1241
Table 52	
Group 1 – Pretranslation Table (Guests)	1242
Table 53	
Group 2 – Lobby and courtesy telephone dialing instructions	1242
Table 54	
Group 2 – Pretranslation Table (lobby and courtesy telephones)	1243
Table 55	
Group 3 – Administrative A dialing instructions for model	1243
Table 56	
Group 3 – Pretranslation Table (Administrative A)	1244
Table 57	
Group 4 – Administrative B dialing instructions for model	1244
Table 58	
Group 4 – Pretranslation Table (Administrative B)	1245
Table 59	
Pretranslation Table	1252
Table 60	
System Speed Call List	1253
Table 61	
New Broadcast RAN Routes ISM Information in Overlay 16	1287

Table 62	
New Broadcast RAN Connections ISM information in Overlay 14 . .	1287
Table 63	
RAN modes and Hardware	1289
Table 64	
Recommended maximum number of connections per trunk	1298
Table 65	
Non-Broadcasting Scenario	1302
Table 66	
Broadcasting Scenario	1303
Table 67	
Delay time thresholds	1316
Table 68	
Feature codes used with SPRE (Part 1 of 2)	1426
Table 69	
2500-type telephone features (no SPRE code used)	1428
Table 70	
Meridian 1 Modular Telephones	1429
Table 71	
Add-on modules for Meridian 1 Modular Telephones	1430
Table 72	
Hardware controlled tones (Part 1 of 2)	1450
Table 73	
Software controlled tones	1452
Table 74	
Relationship between RCO value and CFNx, DFNx contents	1486
Table 75	
Requirements for accessing USCR	1492
Table 76	
USCR option codes	1493

Group Call

Group Call allows a user of a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone to place a call to up to ten Directory Numbers (DNs) simultaneously by activating a Group Call key. The called DNs must have been previously defined as members of a group.

Each customer within the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system can have up to 64 groups assigned. Each group has up to 20 member DNs. Any DN in the system can be assigned as a member of a group, and a DN can be a member of more than one group.

Groups are defined through Service Change in LD 18. When a group is defined, each member of the group is assigned a member number. If network or conference blocking is encountered, members are assigned priorities for connection to the Group Call in the order of their group member numbers (member 0 has the highest priority). It is recommended that group members be assigned from different network loops to minimize the possibility of network blocking.

The Group Call key is used to originate a Group Call to all members of the group to which the Group Call key is assigned. The Group Call key for a given group can appear on more than one telephone. More than one Group Call key can be assigned to a group, but only one Group Call key can be active for a given group at any time. A telephone with a Group Call key need not be equipped with a Directory Number (DN) that is defined as a group member.

Activation of a Group Call key originates a call to all assigned members of the group. When the first member of the group answers, ringback tone is removed and a speech path is set up between the member and the originator of the call. As subsequent members answer, they are added to the call. The lamp associated with the Group Call key at the originator's telephone flashes until all members of the group have answered the call.

If a Directory Number (DN) is actively engaged in a call and a Group Call is originated for that DN, either the Group Call is camped on or Call Waiting is activated for the DN and a special warning tone is provided. The special warning tone consists of three rapid bursts of tone followed by 10 seconds of silence, then an additional three rapid bursts of tone.

An active Group Call is under complete control of the originator of the call. If the originator goes on hook, the call is completely broken down. Members who are taking part in a Group Call can disconnect from the call at any time, but once disconnected, they cannot be reconnected.

Operating parameters

A Group Call can be originated only from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone with a Group Call key.

Group call does not support the data calls.

The maximum number of members per group is 20.

The maximum number of groups per customer is 64.

Each group member DN must have a Warning Tone Allowed Class of Service.

Off-premise Extension (OPX) lines cannot be members of a group.

Calls to a DN that is active in a Conference call or Group Call are blocked.

Feature interactions

Call Forward All Calls

A Group Call to a telephone with Call Forward active is forwarded one step only. The Call Forward number must be a valid DN.

Call Pickup

This feature can be used to answer a Group Call if it is activated by a valid telephone in the same Call Pickup group, or by using Directory Number (DN) Pickup or Group Pickup.

Directory Number Delayed Ringing

When a group call is made to an SCN/MCN key with the Directory Number Delayed Ringing (DNDR) feature defined, audible notification will be given after the DNDR delay has expired.

Hold

Only the originator of a Group Call can put the Group Call on hold.

Make Set Busy or Individual Do Not Disturb

A Group Call to a telephone in Make Set Busy or Individual Do Not Disturb mode cannot be completed. The telephone will not be rung and is not counted as part of the Group Call (i.e., if all other members in the group have answered, the lamp next to the Group Call key on the originator's telephone lights steadily).

Speed Call Delimiter

Speed Call Delimiter does not interact with Group Call List.

Telephone features

The following features cannot be applied on a Group Call:

- Call Forward No Answer
- Call Forward Busy
- Call Join
- Call Park
- Call Transfer
- Conference
- Hunting
- Privacy Release, and
- Ring Again.

Feature packaging

Group Call (GRP) package 48 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 18 – Add or change a Group Call list.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	GRP	Group Call data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
GRNO	0-63	Number of the Group Call list.
STOR	xx yyy...y <CR>	Group member number (xx) and associated DN (yyy...y). End input of stored Group Call entries

LD 11 – Add or change Group Call for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx GRC yy	Add a Group Call key, where: xx = key number, and yy = Group Call list number (0-63).

LD 20 – Print Group Call data.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	GRP	Group Call data.
CUST	0	Customer number.
GRNO	0-63 <CR>	Number of the Group Call group. Print data for all Group Call groups.

Feature operation

To make a Group Call:

- Press **Group Call**. All group members are automatically called. The LCD indicator beside the Group Call key flashes until all members have answered. Then it lights steadily.

To make a Group Call using a Flexible Feature Code, see the Dial Access to Group Call feature module contained in this document.

Handset Volume Reset

This enhancement is supported by the A44 chip in Meridian 1 digital sets and causes a telephone's handset volume to be reset to a specified volume every time that the telephone user hangs up or uses handsfree. If the user wishes to adjust the volume, the user must manually do so, for each call.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

The Handset Volume Reset feature is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Define the Handset Volume Reset setting.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN ATRN	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
...		
ATRN	YES	Aries (Meridian 1 Modular) transmission parameters. Only prompted if response to TYPE is CFN.
...		
- VOLR	(NO), YES	Volume Reset.

Feature operation

Whenever a transmission download occurs, which happens following a SYSLOAD or when the set line cord is plugged in, the option setting defined in LD 17 is included in the message. The message is interpreted by the set firmware and the appropriate setting is applied. A system initialization will not download this message.

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Handsfree Transmission Parameter Download

This feature provides new parameters in order to support the handsfree transmission parameter download on Meridian 1 digital telephones. These parameters are downloaded to each telephone upon system reload or set power up, after the handset parameters.

Two new prompts are defined in LD 17 allowing control of handsfree transmit and receive loudness ratings.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

The Handsfree Transmission Parameter Download feature is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Modify the system hardware and software parameters:

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
CLS	(HFD), HFA	Digital Telephone Handsfree (denied) allowed. Note: Not allowed on M2006, M2008, M2016S, or M2216 sets. M2016 must be defined as a 2616 with HFD Class of Service allowed for M2018 and M2616 sets. HFA is the default for M2317 and M3000 sets.

LD 17 – Create or modify the digital telephone data blocks:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN ATRN	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
ATRN	YES	Meridian 1 Modular telephone transmission parameters. Only prompted if response to TYPE is CFN.
- HRLR	(0)-8, 32-40	Handsfree receive objective loudness rating.
- HTLR	(0)-11, 32-54	Handsfree transmit objective loudness rating.

LD 22 – Print Handsfree transmission parameter download settings.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	CFN ATRN	Configuration Record. Meridian 1 Modular telephone transmission parameters. Note: When the Handsfree transmission download parameters are printed they are output as their dB value (i.e., an input of 0 in response to the HRLR prompt is printed as +42.00, while a response of 0 to the HTLR prompt is printed as -44.00).

The following cross-references the value that is input in response to the HRLR and HTLR prompts to the actual dB value:

Input value	HRLR (dB)	HTLR (dB)
0	+42.00	-44.00
1	+42.85	-43.50
2	+43.70	-43.50
3	+44.55	-43.00
4	+45.40	-42.50
5	+46.25	-42.00
6	+47.10	-42.00
7	+47.95	-41.50
8	+48.80	-41.00
9	N.A.	-40.50
10	N.A.	-40.50
11	N.A.	-40.00
12	N.A.	N.A.
13	N.A.	N.A.
14	N.A.	N.A.
15	N.A.	N.A.
16	N.A.	N.A.
17	N.A.	N.A.
18	N.A.	N.A.
19	N.A.	N.A.
20	N.A.	N.A.

Input value	HRLR (dB)	HTLR (dB)
21	N.A.	N.A.
22	N.A.	N.A.
23	N.A.	N.A.
24	N.A.	N.A.
25	N.A.	N.A.
26	N.A.	N.A.
27	N.A.	N.A.
28	N.A.	N.A.
29	N.A.	N.A.
30	N.A.	N.A.
31	N.A.	N.A.
32	+42.00	-44.00
33	+41.15	-44.50
34	+40.30	-45.00
35	+39.45	-45.00
36	+38.60	-45.50
37	+37.75	-46.00
38	+36.90	-46.50
39	+36.05	-46.50
40	+35.20	-47.00
41	N.A.	-47.50

Input value	HRLR (dB)	HTLR (dB)	Input value	HRLR (dB)	HTLR (dB)
42	N.A.	-48.00	53	N.A.	-52.00
43	N.A.	-48.00	54	N.A.	-52.50
44	N.A.	-48.50	55	N.A.	N.A.
45	N.A.	-49.00	56	N.A.	N.A.
46	N.A.	-49.50	57	N.A.	N.A.
47	N.A.	-49.50	58	N.A.	N.A.
48	N.A.	-50.00	59	N.A.	N.A.
49	N.A.	-50.50	60	N.A.	N.A.
50	N.A.	-51.00	61	N.A.	N.A.
51	N.A.	-51.00	62	N.A.	N.A.
52	N.A.	-51.50	63	N.A.	N.A.

Note: All values are Objective Loudness Ratings (OLR) measured without inserted loss or gain for trunk card interfaces and computed per IEEE methods. Receive ratings are at maximum volume. Transmit ratings are measured in an anechoic environment with less than 25 dBa room noise.

Feature operation

Whenever a download, which happens following SYSLOAD or when the telephone line cord is plugged in, occurs, the Relative Loudness Rating settings defined in LD 17 are included in the message. The message is interpreted by the telephone firmware and the appropriate settings are applied.

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

History File

The History File provides the capability to allocate an area of protected data to store system messages until a printout is requested by a technician. The size of the History File is defined on a system basis and can be up to 65,534 characters. Since one word of protected data stores two History File characters, the size of the History File is up to 32,767 words of protected data.

Hospitality

Meridian Compact Hospitality is a set of features that tailors the Meridian Compact to the Hospitality (hotel) environment. Hospitality packages let the Meridian Compact provide features such as guest wakeup calling, billing by room, and guest voicemail.

Hospitality software on the Compact works in concert with an external PC running Journal software. The Journal software lets administrators set up billing and generate reports. The Compact can also integrate with an external Property Management System (PMS) or with Registrar software running on the external PC, letting hotel staff check guests in and out, perform advanced telephony control, set up automatic wake-up calls, record guest information, and manage other routine tasks.

Hospitality consists of a number of packages:

- Multilanguage CPND(Package 211 MLIO)
- VIP Automatic Wake-up (Package 212 VIP)
- Maid ID for Room Status (Package 210 MAID)
- Multilanguage Wake-up (Package 206 MLWU)
- Hospitality Screen Enhancement (Package 208 HSE)
- Background Terminal Facility (Package 99 BGD)
- Room Status (Package 100 RMS)
- PPM/Message Registration (Package 101 MR)
- Property Management System Interface (Package 103 PMSI)
- Meridian Hospitality Voice Services (Package 179 HVS).

Consult the following documents for complete information regarding Hospitality:

Registrar User and Administration Guide

Journal User and Administration Guide

Operating parameters

The Property Management System Interface has the following package dependencies:

- Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) package 81
- Room Status (RMS) package 100
- Background Terminal Facility (BGD) package 99

Refer to the Hospitality documents listed above for complete information.

Feature implementation

Refer to the Hospitality documents listed above.

Feature operation

Refer to the Hospitality documents listed above.

Hot Line

Flexible Hot Line

Flexible Hot Line (HOT) allows designated analog (500/2500 type) telephones to place calls to a predetermined destination simply by lifting the handset. The destination may be internal or external to the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact, and the call does not require attendant intervention.

Flexible Hot Line (HOT) is provided to designated analog (500/2500 type) telephones on a Class of Service basis. A telephone is assigned the Hot Line feature through Service Change and a Manual Line (MNL) Class of Service. Address digits must be stored for the predetermined destination. If no digits are defined, the call will route to the Attendant Console.

When the user lifts the handset, no dial tone is returned. The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact translates the stored digits and performs one of two operations:

- It rings an internal Directory Number (DN), then returns ringback tone.
- It translates to an external Trunk Access Code (TRC) and DN, then returns external call-progress tones or announcements.

Flashing the switchhook at any time during call setup or during the call will be ignored.

If the caller is a Hot Line, the prime Directory Number of the calling telephone is displayed on the terminating telephone, if equipped with a display.

Operating parameters

Flexible Hot Line only applies to analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Feature interactions

Autodial

Flexible Hot Line and/or Enhanced Hot Line are mutually exclusive with the Autodial feature.

Calling Party Privacy

A Hot Line call will carry the Privacy Indicator if the CPP code followed by the normal dialing sequence is stored in the Hot Line DN. The CPP will count against the maximum number of digits (currently 31) allowed for the Hot Line DN.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Busy Number Redial

The Busy Number Redial feature cannot be used on Flexible Hot line sets.

Enhanced Hotline

Flexible Hotline and Enhanced Hotline are mutually exclusive; a telephone cannot have both Manual Line (MNL) and Enhanced Hot Line Allowed (EHTA) Classes of Service.

EuroISDN Continuation

Flexible Hotline does not support EuroISDN Continuation.

Hunting

Calls will hunt before being routed to the attendant.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

Call Completion cannot be used in conjunction with the Hot Line feature.

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

Hot Line does not support phantom TNs.

Feature packaging

Flexible Hot Line is contained in Enhanced Hot Line (HOT) package 70. There are no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Add or change Flexible Hot Line for analog (500/2500 type) telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	MNL	Manual signaling – requires transfer denied (XFD) Class of Service.
FTR	HOT D 1-31 xxx...x yyy...y	Add Flexible Hot Line. 1-31 = maximum digits for Hot Line DNs. xxx...x = Flexible Hot Line DN. yyy...y = Phantom DN for a two-way Hot Line.

Feature operation

To make a Flexible Hot Line Call, follow these steps:

- 1 Lift the handset. The Hot Line number is automatically dialed.
- 2 To end the call, hang up.

Enhanced Hot Line

Enhanced Hot Line (EHOT) provides Hot Line services to telephones with programmable keys. This feature is designed for, and is compatible with, analog (500/2500 type) telephones and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. All capabilities from Flexible Hot Line (HOT) are provided to any key/lamp pair for one- and two-way Hot Lines on a per station basis. When the handset is lifted, or when a preprogrammed key is activated, the system speed calls a preprogrammed DN. Hot Lines access a set of terminal numbers programmed by direct entry using LD 11, or by list entry such as by System Speed Call (SSC) using LD 18. There is no difference in operation for the Hot Line user.

Once a Hot Line call enters the ringing state, it is the same as any normal call.

Enhanced Hot Line (EHOT) allows a distinction between analog (500/2500 type) telephone Hot Lines and manual Hot Lines without dial capabilities. For example, telephones with EHOT enabled and dial facilities support Dial Access features such as Call Transfer or Conference calling.

A Hot Line key can be defined with a Directory Number (DN) of its own, allowing other calls to terminate on that HOT key. The DN must be defined before it can be specified as the DN for a HOT key. For Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, the HOT key must be assigned to a DN during Service Change to create a two-way Hot Line. Analog (500/2500 type) telephones are always two-way Hot Lines, as they always have a DN assigned.

Operating parameters

Incoming calls to Hot Line telephones or keys can be restricted to calls originating from other Hot Line telephones or keys, Voice Call keys, and Group Call keys. This restriction is turned on or off on a per customer basis.

Telephones without a keypad or rotary dial cannot be assigned the Enhanced Hot Line Allowed (EHTA) Class of Service.

A maximum of 31 digits can be stored against a Hot Line telephone or key.

Only one Hot Line list is allowed per customer.

HOT cannot access a list created by the list-entry method for Enhanced Hot Line (EHOT).

A specific Hot Line key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone can have access to only one entry in the Hot Line list, but more than one telephone can have access to the same entry.

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones with Manual Line (MNL) Class of Service cannot be defined as Enhanced Hot Line Allowed (EHTA); Enhanced Hot Line Denied (EHTD) is the default. Users of these telephones must continue to use the HOT feature.

If a key is assigned as an EHOT Directory Number (DN), all appearances of that DN must also be EHOT keys.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

Use of an Attendant Console to change the database for EHOT is not supported.

Autodial

Flexible Hot Line and/or Enhanced Hot Line are mutually exclusive with the Autodial feature.

Automatic Answerback

The Automatic Answerback feature is fully compatible with a two-way Hot Line key assigned as the Prime DN.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

A Hot Line DN key can be assigned to an ACD telephone.

Automatic Line Selection

Since the Hot Line key acts as a Single Call Ring (SCR) key, incoming ringing line preference can be applied. Outgoing line preference automatically selects a line other than the current Hot Line, so that a Hot Line call is not accidentally activated.

Call Forward Busy No Answer and Hunting

Any Hot Line telephone can be assigned Call Forward Busy/No Answer and Hunting (excluding Short Hunt) Class of Service, but it applies only to the two-way Hot Line capability.

Call Park

Analog (500/2500 type) Hot Line telephones with EHTA and XFA Class of Service are allowed to park calls using the established Call Park procedures. Once a call is parked on an analog (500/2500 type) Hot Line telephone and the telephone is placed on hook, it cannot be unparked. Parked calls will recall to the parking telephone after the Call Park timeout. Two-way Meridian 1 proprietary Hot Line stations that are equipped with a Call Park key/lamp pair are allowed to park calls in the normal fashion. As with analog (500/2500 type) telephones, a call parked from a Hot Line key cannot be picked up using the same key.

Call Pickup

Telephones with two-way Hot Line keys, and analog (500/2500 type) Hot Line telephones, can be assigned to pickup groups. Incoming Hot Line calls may be picked up by group members. To prevent someone from picking up a Hot Line call, do not put the Hot Line user into a Call Pickup group.

Controlled Class of Service (CCOS)

When a Hot Line DN is on a telephone that has CCOS activated, Hot Line calls ignore the imposed Class of Service if the System Speed Call (SSC) package is present and the Hot Line list is given an adequate Network Class of Service (NCOS) for the override.

Dial Intercom

The analog (500/2500 type) Hot Line telephones cannot be members of Dial Intercom Groups (DIGs).

Digit Display

A Display key on a telephone with a Hot Line appearance will display the Hot Line target DN data stored for that key.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Busy Number Redial

The Busy Number Redial feature cannot be used on Enhanced Hotline sets.

Group Call

Hot Lines can be members of a Group Call. They cannot, however, have a Group Call key.

HOT

EHOT and HOT are mutually exclusive (a telephone cannot have both MNL and EHTA Class of Service).

Internal Call Detail Recording (CDR)

Hot Line stations can be assigned the appropriate Class of Service that allows CDR records to be printed for calls originating on that telephone.

Make Set Busy

Make Set Busy is overridden by the Hot Line feature. If a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone is in Make Set Busy mode, incoming Hot Line calls still terminate (ring) on the telephone.

Override

A Hot Line call can be entered using the Override feature.

Permanent Hold

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones with EHTA cannot have Permanent Hold.

Prime DN

If the Hot Line key is assigned to key 0 on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, it acts as the prime DN. When the user goes off-hook without selecting a DN key, the Hot Line is activated and the call is placed without further user action.

Private Line

A Hot Line key cannot be a Private Line, as this would defeat the benefits of Private Line service.

Room Status (RMS)

The Room Status feature is incompatible with any telephone for which going off-hook activates Hot Line.

System Speed Call (SSC)

When the SSC package is equipped, Hot Line lists have the characteristics and limitations of SSC lists. If the package is not equipped, Hot Line lists function like standard Speed Call lists.

Voice Call

The terminating DN of a Voice Call arrangement may be the incoming DN of a two-way Hot Line.

When engineering call-modification paths (such as Hunting and Call Forward No Answer), the Hot Line Restriction option will cancel the normal call-modification operation for internal non-Hot Line calls.

Feature packaging

Enhanced Hot Line (HOT) package 70 requires:

- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32, and
- System Speed Call (SSC) package 34.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Assign the number of Speed Call lists, including Hot Line lists.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration record. Gate opener.
MSCL	0-8191	Maximum number of Speed Call lists.

LD 15 – Add or change Enhanced Hot Line for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
OPT	(HTU), HTR	Hot Line (unrestricted) or restricted. This program determines whether the call is going to a Hot Line DN or to any available DN. HTR restricts Hot Line calls to Hot Line DNs, but HTU does not.

LD 18 – Compute Hot Line Speed Call list memory size and disk records.
Use this prompt sequence to determine if there are enough memory and disk records for new Speed Call lists. Compare the output with the MEM AVAIL and DISK AVAIL values output before the REQ prompt.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	COMP	Compute disk and memory.
TYPE	SCL	Speed Call lists.
NOLS	1-8191	Number of lists to be added.
DNSZ	4-16-31	Maximum length of DN allowed for Speed Call list.
SIZE	1-1000	Maximum number of DN entries in Speed Call list.

LD 18 – Add or change a Hot Line Speed Call list.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG, OUT	Add, change, or remove a Speed Call list.
TYPE	HTL	Hot Line List.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
LNSO	0-8190	Hot Line List number (only one Hot Line List per customer).
NCOS	0-99	NCOS to be assigned to calls accessing the list.
DNSZ	xx	Maximum number of digits in a list entry (4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, or 31).
SIZE	1-1000	Maximum number of entries in the Speed Call list.

STOR	xxx yy...y	xxx = list entry number (0-9, 0-99, or 0-999). yy...y = digits to be stored against the entry (must be equal to or less than DNSZ).
- WRT	(YES), NO	Data (is) is not correct and list (can) cannot be updated. The WRT prompt follows SIZE and STOR prompts asking for confirmation of the data just entered. If data is correct, enter YES or <CR>. A response of NO to WRT after SIZE returns the REQ prompt. A response of NO to WRT after STOR causes the data just entered to be ignored and a restart message (SCH3213) to be generated. A response of **** aborts the program. The last STOR value is lost but all other values for which WRT was YES are saved. The following information is output with the WRT prompt: ADDS: MEM: xxxxx DISK: yy.y (xxxxx is the amount of protected memory; yy.y is the number of disk records required for the new speed call list. Check the MEM AVAIL and DISK REC AVAIL values output before the REQ prompt).

LD 10 – Add Enhanced Hot Line for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	DTN, DIP EHTA (LDN), LNA (XFD), XFA (CWD), CWA (XRD), XRA	Digitone or dial pulse service (manual service is not allowed). Enhanced Hot Line allowed. Last Number Redial (denied) allowed – optional. Call Transfer (denied) allowed – optional. Call Waiting (denied) allowed – optional. Ring Again (denied) allowed – optional.
FTR	HOT D nn x...x HOT L 0-999	Direct Hot Line DN. nn = number of digits (1-31) for target DN x...x. Hot Line List entry number defined in LD 18.

LD 11 – Allow or deny Enhanced Hot Line for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	nn HOT D cc x...x	One-way Hot Line key.
	nn HOT L aaa	One-way Hot Line List key.
	nn HOT D cc x...x	Two-way Hot Line key.
	xxxx	
	nn HOT L aaa	Two-way Hot Line List key.
	xxx...x	
	nn CH D cc x...x	Combined No Hold Conference and Direct Hot Line feature.
		Combined No Hold Conference and Hot Line List feature.
	nn CH L aaa	nn = key number. cc = number of digits for target DN (1-31). x...x = target DN (0 31 digits). aaa = Hot Line List entry defined in LD 18. xxx...x = DN for Hot Line key.

Feature operation

To make an EHOT call on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- Lift the handset. The Hot Line number is automatically dialed.

To transfer or conference an EHOT call on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- Flash the switchhook (or press **Link**) and dial the third-party extension.

To make an EHOT call on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone:

- Press **Hotline**.

To answer an incoming Hot Line call on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone:

- Press the flashing **Hotline** key.

To end an Enhanced Hot Line call:

- Hang up or press **Rls**.

Hunting

Hunting allows calls encountering a busy Directory Number (DN) to route automatically to another DN. Hunting continues along a predefined path, known as the hunt chain, until reaching an idle DN, the end of the hunt chain, or the maximum number of hunt steps. Hunting is specified on a DN basis. DNs in the hunt chain can be consecutive or nonconsecutive numbers.

The four types of hunt chains provided by the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact are:

- Circular hunting
- Linear hunting
- Secretarial hunting, and
- Short hunting.

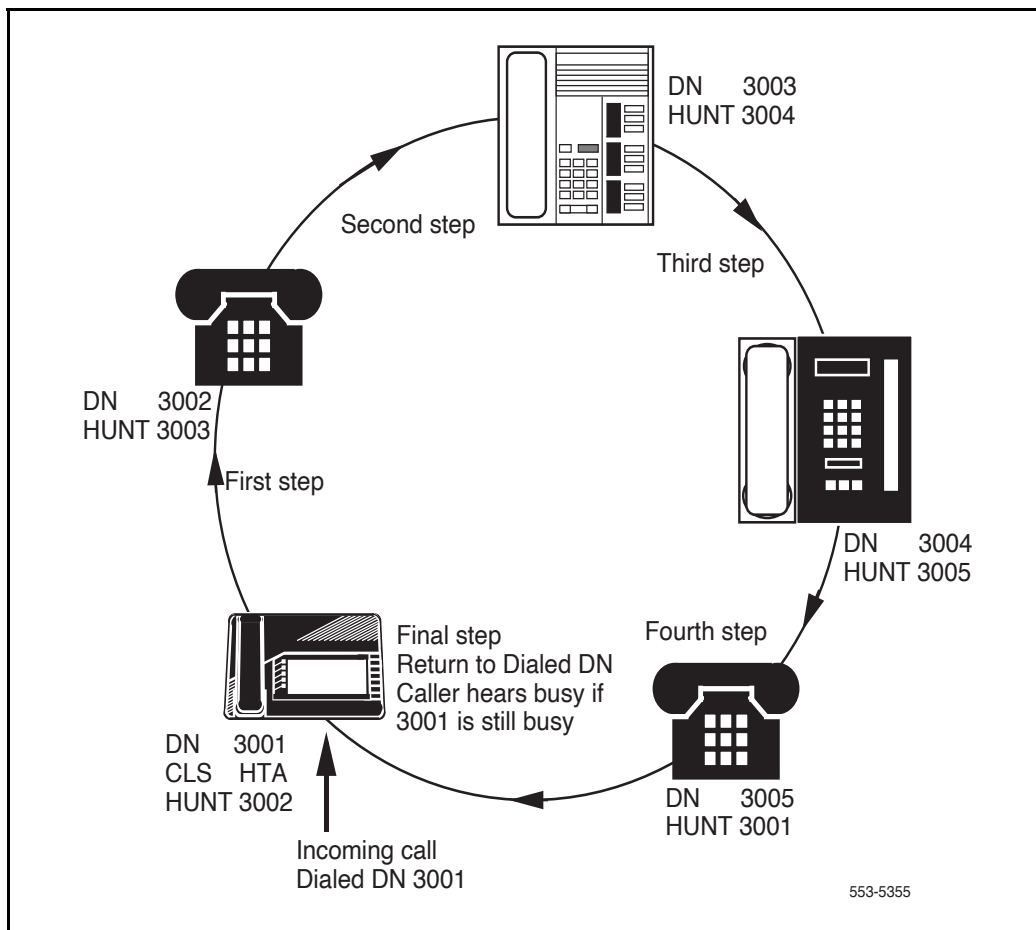
The following pages describe and illustrate each of these ways to hunt.

In addition, Data Port Hunting is described on [page 780](#), and Trunk Hunting is described on [page 785](#).

Circular Hunting

Circular Hunting begins at the dialed DN and travels through every DN in the hunt group. The chain can begin at any point in the circle. The call goes around the circle until answered, or until returned to the initial DN. If all the DNs in the chain are busy, the caller hears busy tone. [Figure 9](#) shows an example of circular hunting.

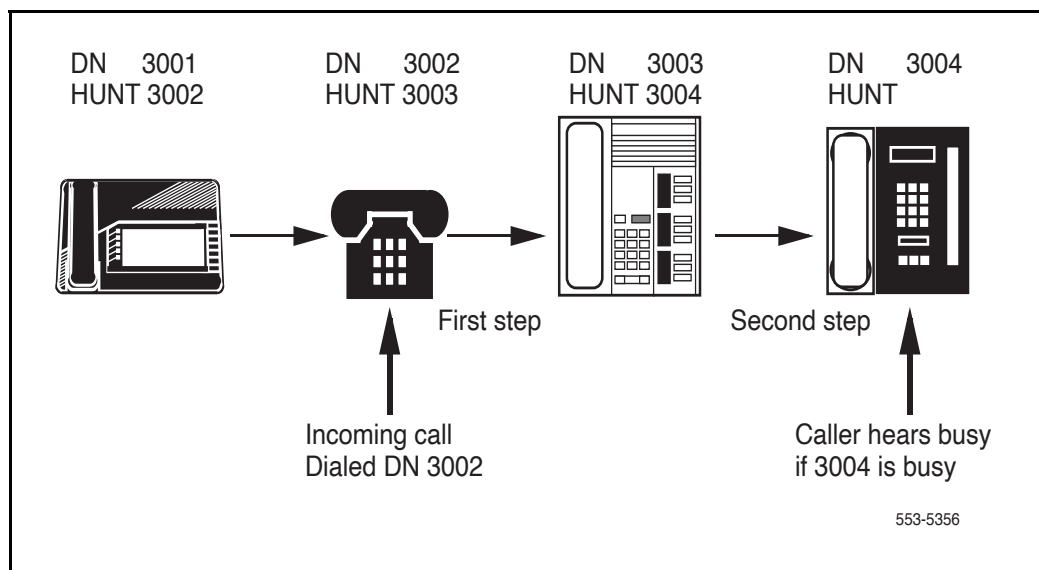
Figure 9
Circular Hunting



Linear Hunting

Linear Hunting begins at the dialed DN. The call travels in one direction only when hunting along a linear chain. If a call comes into the second DN of a four-DN chain, it hunts to the third and fourth DNs only. If all the DNs are busy, the caller hears busy tone. Figure 10 shows an example of Linear Hunting.

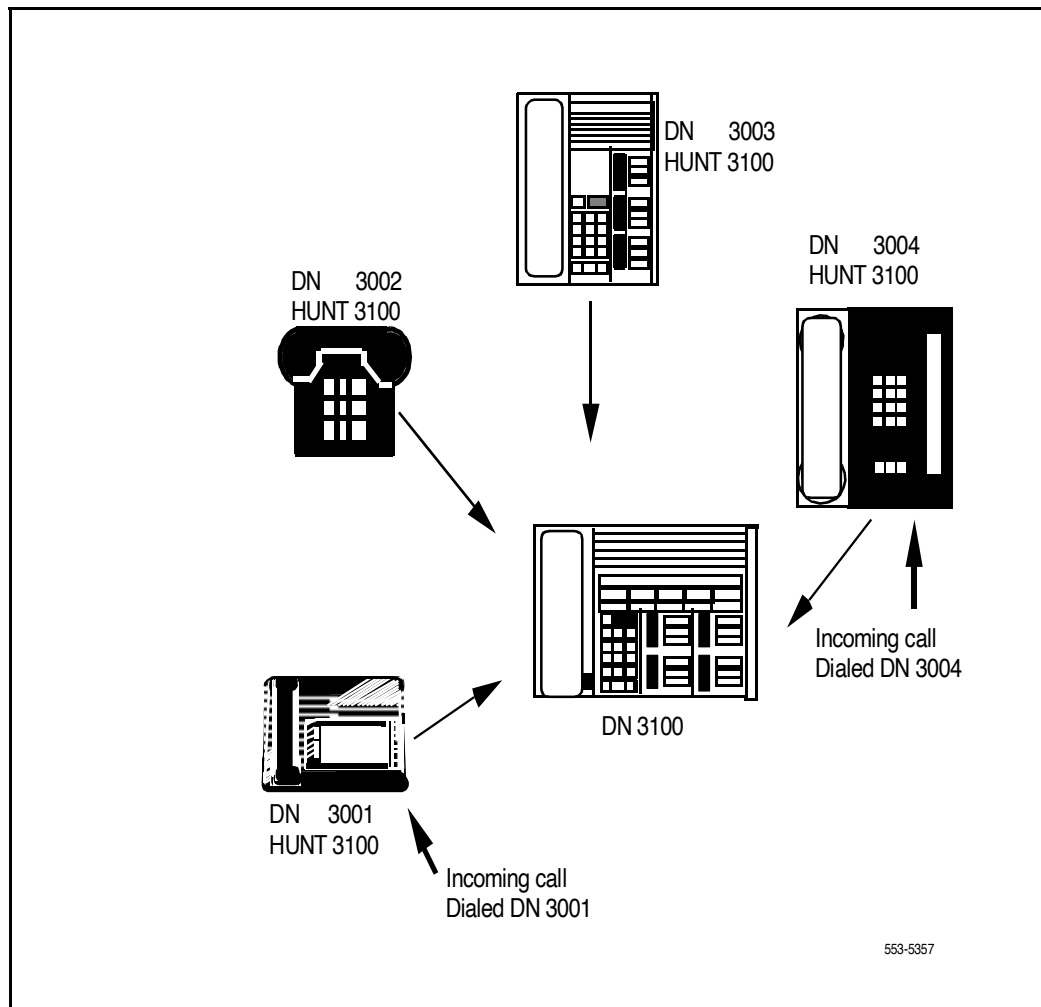
Figure 10
Linear Hunting



Secretarial Hunting

Secretarial Hunting sends calls to a single Hunt DN, typically a secretary or Voice Mail. When a call comes in to a busy DN, it travels to the central location. Figure 11 shows an example of Secretarial Hunting.

Figure 11
Secretarial Hunting



Short Hunting

Short Hunting takes place along the key strip of any Meridian 1 proprietary telephone. The hunt chain begins on a DN on the key strip. The call hunts up the keys until it reaches a feature key, an unassigned key, or the Last Hunt Key (LHK, defined in LD 11). If the call cannot reach an available DN, the caller hears busy tone. When a call hunts to a Multiple Appearance DN, all appearances with ringing are allowed.

For a TN with Hunting Control enabled, Short Hunt takes precedence over normal Hunting (Circular, Linear, or Secretarial). If the Hunting search selects a TN for a digital telephone, Short Hunt redirects the call before attempting to use the Hunt TN. Thus the hunt chain might become Hunt DN A, Hunt DN B, Short Hunt Sequence C, Short Hunt Sequence D, or Hunt DN E.

[Figure 12](#) shows an example of Short Hunting.

Operating parameters

The maximum number of hunt steps is 30 hunt.

Feature interactions

Advice of Charge for EuroISDN

Calls charged with Advice of Charge that are either extended, transferred or redirected to another set via Hunting are charged against the last station that answers the call and the controlling station releases.

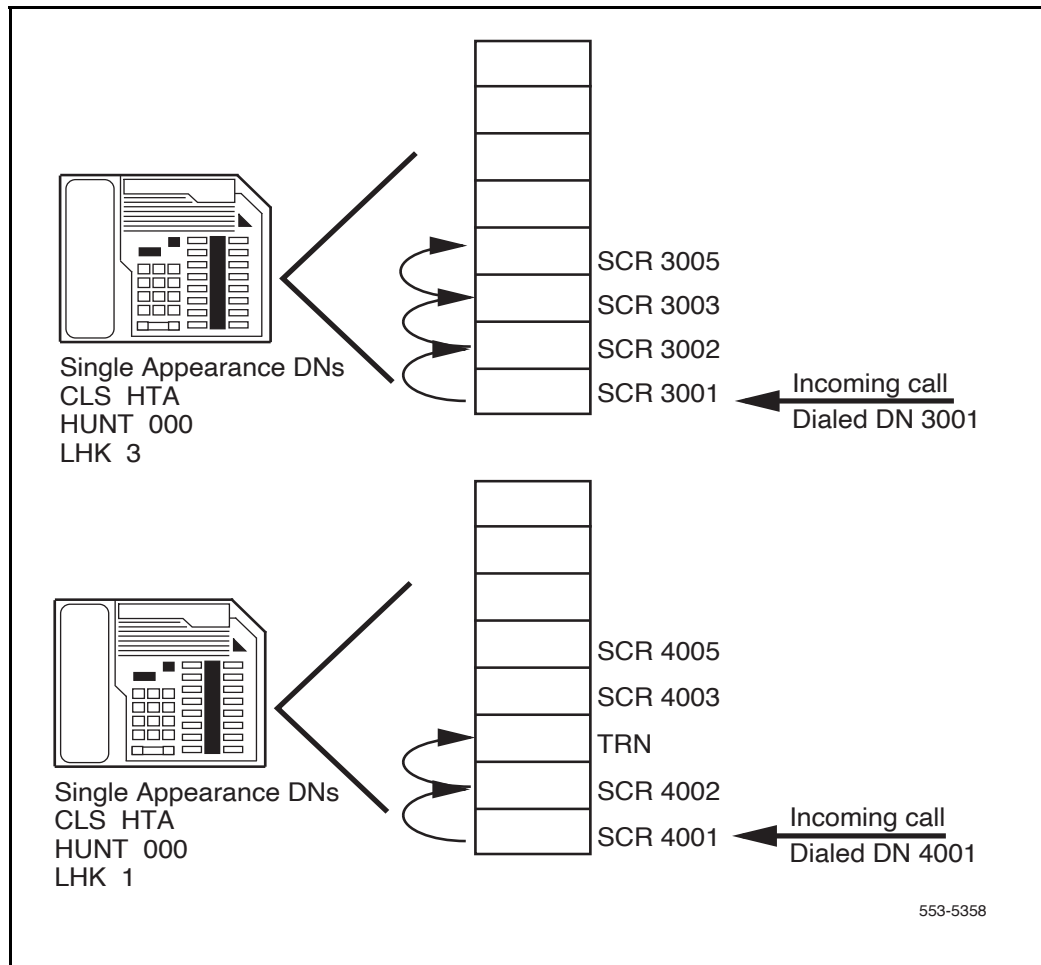
Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

If Attendant Blocking of DN is attempted on a busy DN having the Hunting feature active, busy tone will be returned (overriding the Hunting feature).

Attendant Break-In

If the destination DN is in a Hunting chain with some idle DNs, the Break-In request goes to the first idle DN in the chain. To prevent this occurrence, the attendant can press the Break-In key prior to dialing the destination DN.

Figure 12
Short Hunting



Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls

The Call Detail Recording on Redirected Incoming Calls feature does not affect how these features operate; however, it does provide information about the answering party in the CDR ID field if incoming calls have been redirected by any one of these features.

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward All Calls takes precedence over Hunting.

Call Forward Busy

Hunting takes precedence over Call Forward Busy for Direct Inward Dialing (DID) calls. When the station receiving a DID call has both Call Forward Busy and Hunting Allowed (HTA) Class of Service, the call is routed along the hunt chain. If all stations in the hunt chain are busy, the call is forwarded to the attendant.

Call Forward/Hunt Override (CFHO)

A hunt can be overridden by the CFHO feature, through the use of a Flexible Feature Code.

Call Page Network Wide

PAGENET does not block a station set from being programmed to Hunting to an external Paging trunk. At call termination time, calls that are forwarded to an external PAGENET uncontrolled trunk are not blocked. However, calls forwarded to an external PAGENET controlled trunk are given access denied intercept treatment at the Paging node.

Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD)

When CRTOD is enabled and an incoming call reaches a busy Directory Number, the time is checked against the Alternate Redirection Time Option range defined on the telephone.

Call Waiting or Station-to-Station Call Waiting

Hunting takes precedence over Call Waiting. If all steps in the hunt chain are busy, Call Waiting is activated.

Calling Party Privacy

If an incoming ISDN trunk call with the Privacy Indicator is forwarded, the Privacy Indicator will be tandemed to the far end to inhibit the display of the Calling Party Name or Number provided that the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node also has CCP provisioned.

If an incoming non-ISDN trunk call is forwarded to a trunk, the outgoing trunk call from the tandem node will carry the Privacy Indicator if the outgoing trunk route on the tandem node has the TCPP option set.

The CCP code can also be stored on the forwarding DN. If the CPP is requested on the forwarding DN, the Privacy Indicator will be outpulsed to the terminating node to inhibit the number of the forwarding set (i.e., at the tandem node) from being displayed on the terminating set. In this case, the forwarding station must include the CPP in the forwarding DN (such as *67 + ACOD + the DN on the terminating node).

Dial Access to Group Calls

Hunting cannot be applied to a Group Call.

ISDN QSIG Name Display

When an incoming QSIG call with name display presentation allowed is hunted locally, the calling party's name information is displayed on the destination set. With presentation restriction, the calling party's name information is not displayed.

Multiple Appearance Directory Numbers (MADNs)

Hunting can be controlled by the MADN Redirection Prime (MARP) Terminal Number (TN). If the MARP system option is disabled, Hunting proceeds as if MARP did not exist.

If all the telephones in the Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) group are Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, ringing telephones are placed at the top of the DN list, and non-ringing telephones are placed at the bottom.

If a Multiple Appearance Directory Number appears in a group with several telephone types, the telephone type affects the position of the TN in the list. The analog (500/2500 type) telephones are listed at the top, and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones are listed in numerical TN order at the bottom of the list. A service change to an analog (500/2500 type) telephone moves its TN to the top of the list. A service change to a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone moves it to the bottom of the list. Call redirection follows the TN order from top to bottom.

The MARP TN is always checked to determine if and how the call is to be redirected by Hunting, regardless of where the MARP TN resides in the TN list of the DN block. No searching of the TN list of the DN block is needed. Hunting will follow the hunt chain based on the originally dialed DN. The actual functioning and requirements for Hunting are not changed by the MARP feature. The basic change introduced by the MARP feature is to always have a designated TN, the MARP TN, as the TN supplying the call redirection parameters.

If the MARP TN does not have Hunting control enabled, no Hunting is attempted. Other features for redirecting calls to busy DNs may be attempted based on the MARP TN.

A Short Hunting sequence begins when the MARP TN of a busy DN can perform Short Hunting. When a Short Hunt begins, it completes on that telephone before going to the Hunt DN. The precedence of Short Hunting over normal Hunting is maintained. Once a Short Hunting sequence is started on a digital TN, all the DNs in the Short Hunt sequence on that TN are attempted before redirecting the call to the TN's Hunt DN. Thus, a Hunt Chain connects Short Hunting sequences through Hunt DNs only.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

Hunting takes precedence over the Misoperation feature.

Ring Again on No Answer (RANA)

If RANA has been applied to a station going through a Hunt sequence, Ring Again is applied to that station and not the ringing station.

Station Camp-On

Hunting takes precedence over Camp-On.

Feature packaging

Hunting is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Add or change Hunting for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
HUNT	xxx...x	Hunt DN. xxx...x removes the DN from the hunt chain.
CLS	(HTD), HTA	(Deny) allow hunting.

LD 11 – Add or change Hunting for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
HUNT	xxx...x	Hunt DN. xxxx...x removes the DN from the hunting chain.
	000	Allow Short Hunting only.
LHK	xx	Last Hunt Key (LHK) number (default is 0). LHK 0 deactivates Short Hunt.
CLS	(HTD), HTA	(Deny) allow hunting.

Data Port Hunting

Data Port Hunting improves the Hunting operation for data ports and modem pooling, and improves Ring Again operation for modem pooling.

Up to 255 data ports can be configured as trunks in data port trunk routes. In addition, the route can be programmed to step to another data port route if all members in the route are busy.

A data port serves as the interface between the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact and a computer or other data communication device. A data port can be one of the following devices:

- Standalone Add-on Data Module (ADM) in auto-answer mode (no modem)
- Any modem that can recognize ringing and simulate off hook or on hook status
- Standalone ADM in auto-answer mode, connected to a modem
- Data Access Card (DAC), or
- Meridian 1 Communications Adapter (MCA).

The following types of trunk routes are supported for data port hunting:

- ADM Trunk Routes: Add-on Data Module (ADM) data ports that interface through Data Line Cards
- Modem Trunk Routes: Modem data ports that interface through 500/2500 Line Cards
- RS-232 (R232): RS-232 data ports that interface through Data Access Cards (DACs)
- RS-422 (R422): RS-422 data ports that interface through Data Access Cards (DACs), and
- MCA: Meridian 1 Communications Adapter (MCA) data ports that interface through Integrated Services Data Line Cards (ISDLs) or Data Line Cards (DLCs).

Data ports can act only as terminating parties. The user dials the access code of the trunk route to access the data ports.

Operating parameters

All data port trunks within a route must be of a single type. ADM and MDM data ports cannot be mixed in the same data port trunk route.

Only an attendant can extend incoming calls from stations or trunks (CO, FX, WATS, TIE, Direct Inward Dialing [DID], Common Controlled Switching Arrangement [CCSA]) to data port trunk routes. Calls cannot be extended, transferred, or conferenced from a station to a data port group.

In Night Service mode, any station can transfer incoming calls to data port routes.

Trunk access restrictions (TARG, TGAR) should be applied to data port trunk routes to prevent stations with co-located ADMs from directly accessing data ports with modems, and vice versa.

Class of Service restrictions do not apply to data port trunks.

Ring Again, Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS), and trunk access restrictions (TARG, TGAR) are the only features that may be applied on calls to data port routes.

Feature interactions

Conference

The Conference feature is not supported with data ports.

Ring Again

When a user activates Ring Again against the data port extension Access Code (ACOI), the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact stores the request until a member in the data port route becomes idle. When an idle member is found, the calling party is notified and the member is reserved for eight seconds. If the calling party does not respond to the Ring Again notification within eight seconds, the reservation is dropped.

Feature packaging

Data Port Hunting is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Add or change a data port trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Trunk route number.
TKTP	ADM, MDM, R232, R422, MMPM	Trunk route type.
STEP	0-511	Alternate trunk route number.
TARG	0-31	Trunk Access Restriction Groups (TARGs).
- TOV	0-3	Data port time out. 0 = No timeout. 1 = 15 minutes. 2 = 30 minutes. 3 = 60 minutes
- PSEL	(DMDM), TLNK	Protocol selection. T-Link or DM-DM protocol. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- OPE	(NO), YES	(Do not) change data port operating parameters. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - PSDS	(NO), YES	(Do not) allow PSDS protocol. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - TRAN	(ASYN), SYN	Port transmission type; if PSDS = YES, then TRAN must be SYN. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - PAR	(SPAC), EVEN, ODD, MARK	Parity type, where: SPAC = space parity EVEN = even parity ODD = odd parity, and MARK = mark parity.
- - DTR	(OFF), ON	Forced DTR (if ON) or dynamic DTR (if OFF). Prompt offered to R232, and to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).

- - DUP	(FULL), HALF	Full duplex/half duplex. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - DCD	(ON), OFF	(ON) = dynamic CD. OFF = forced CD. Prompt offered to R232, and to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - MOD	(NO), YES	Modem, (Network): when TRAN = SYN. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - INT	(OFF), ON	SL-1/100 Interworking. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - CLK	(OFF), ON	(OFF) = External Clock, ON = Internal, when TRAN = SYN. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - V25	(NO), YES	V.25 bis offered only when TRAN = SYN. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - HDLC	(NO), YES	High Level Data Link Control offered only when V25 = YES. Prompt offered to MCU (TKTP = MMPM).
- - DEM	(DCE), DTE	Data Equipment Mode. DCE or DTE mode. Prompt offered to R232.
- - PBDO	(OFF), ON	Port Busy upon DTR off. Presented when DCE, Dynamic DTR. Prompt offered to R232. ON = enabled. (OFF) = disabled.

LD 14 – Add or change a data port trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New or change.
TYPE	aaa	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.

Feature operation

To access a Data Unit (DU), the user dials the Access Code (ACOD) of the route data block. If a DU is available, a connection is made. If a DU is unavailable, the user receives this message on the terminal screen: “ALL PORTS ARE BUSY. ACTIVATE RING AGAIN?” Select Ring Again and wait until a DU port becomes available.

When a user dials a data port, the request is placed in the Ring Again queue until a port becomes idle. When an idle port is located, the calling party is notified and the port is reserved for eight seconds.

Data Port Verification (DVS)

Any applicable telephone with Data Port Verification Allowed (ADV) Class of Service can place a call to a specific Add-on Data Module (ADM) in a route by going off-hook, receiving dial tone, and dialing:

SPRE + 70 + ACOD + mmm

where

SPRE = special prefix
70 = special access code for the Data Port Verification (DVS) feature
ACOD = Access Code for the ADM trunk group, and
mmm = three-digit number that is to be seized within the trunk group.

The selected ADM trunk is seized if it is in not busy, maintenance busy, or disabled state. Once the call is established, it is treated as a normal ADM trunk call. If the selected trunk is in busy, maintenance busy, or disabled state, the call originator receives an overflow tone. No tone is returned when keyboard dialing is used.

Trunk Hunting

Trunk Hunting provides either Linear Hunting or Round Robin Trunk Hunting for outgoing trunks in a route.

When Linear Hunting is implemented, the system searches for an available trunk in descending order. A station originating an outgoing call is connected to the last available trunk (highest available trunk route member number) of the trunk route accessed. The last trunk route member is always the first choice for outgoing calls and the first trunk route member is always the last choice.

Round Robin Trunk Hunting

Outgoing calls are evenly distributed among the members of a trunk route. When a station originates an outgoing call, the system searches for an available trunk route member in descending order, starting with the next lower member number from the last trunk seized for an outgoing call on the trunk route. If a trunk with a lower member number is not available, the system searches for a trunk starting with the highest member number of the route.

Note for multiple group machines using Round Robin Trunk Hunting:

To minimize system resource usage, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact will attempt to hunt to an available trunk within the same group as the originating TN. For example, if a call is placed from a telephone whose TN is in group 1, the system will first attempt to locate an available trunk within group 1. If there are no available trunks in group 1, the system selects an available trunk from another group.

Each time hunting occurs, the round robin index value, which points to the next route member to be examined, is updated. Because the proximity of a trunk loop to the originating TN loop takes precedence over the order of the trunk route members, the system may be forced to hunt through many route members to locate an available trunk within a given group. This can cause the round robin index to change dramatically, yielding inconsistent trunk usage patterns.

If uniform trunk usage is a prime concern, configure route members with alternating groups. For example, if a given route contains trunk members from different groups, alternate the groups so that route member 1 is a trunk member from group 1, route member 2 is a trunk member from group 2, and so on. This configuration will produce more uniform trunk usage than would occur if trunks of the same group were bunched together within a route.

Operating parameters

The Public Exchange/Central Office (CO) governs incoming trunk hunting. The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact has no control over the order of incoming trunks.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Trunk Hunting is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Implement Linear or Round Robin Trunk Hunting for a trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Trunk route number.
SRCH	(LIN), RRB	Linear or Round Robin Hunting.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

In-Band Automatic Number Identification

The In-Band ANI (IANI) feature provides the ability to display a ten-digit calling party number during setup (signaling) over a non-Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) T1 trunk. The Automatic Number Identification (ANI) digits are displayed when they auto-terminate to an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Directory Number (DN) agent telephone with digit display. The IANI feature supports ten digits for ANI, or three and four digits for Dialed Number Identification (DNIS). IANI sends these digits to three places: the Call Detail Recording (CDR) records, the host, and the agent telephone.

When a Direct Inward Dialing (DID) or TIE trunk originates a call, the software determines whether the call is on an IANI trunk group. If it is, the ten ANI digits are collected, and the call auto-terminates at the ACD DN specified for that trunk, provided that the ACD telephone has digit display and Standard Delayed Display (DDS) Classes of Service. The call, sent by Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) signaling prior to call termination, is not received until all the digits are received by the software.

When the call is presented to the ACD DN, a PCI message is simultaneously sent across the Application Module Link (AML) carrying the ANI digits. The message contains the ANI number, the ACD DN, and the ACD Agent ID. For a complete description of ISDN/AP, see *Meridian Link ISDN/AP general guide* (553-2901-110).

If an auto-terminating ACD DN is not configured for the trunk, the call intercepts to the attendant, and the ANI number is displayed on the Attendant Console. If the call is extended to an ACD DN, the IANI digits are displayed after it is extended.

CDR records

Because IANI and Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) cannot be configured on the same trunk group, the IANI report is able to appear in place of the Calling Line Identification (CLID) records. The ANI number is shown on the second line of the CDR report in the following format:

```
N 002 00 T00004 01 03/24 10:15 00:00:38 4155551212*****
```

where

N	= record type
002	= record sequence number
00	= customer number
T00004	= trunk route and member number
01	= ACD Agent Position ID
03/24	= date (month/day)
10:15	= time (hour:minute)
00:00:38	= duration (hours:minutes:seconds)
4155551212*****	= ANI number (ten digits followed by *****)

For a complete description of CDR output, see *Call Detail Recording description and formats* (553-2631-100).

Operating parameters

IANI operates on T1, Direct Inward Dialing (DID), and TIE trunks only.

IANI cannot be configured on the same trunk with Electronic Switched Network (ESN), Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), or Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS).

The auto-terminating Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Directory Number (DN) is configured in LD 14. Any ACD agent specified to answer IANI calls also receives standard ACD calls. When a standard ACD call is received on a non-ISDN or non-ANI trunk, no ANI numbers are displayed.

If an IANI call terminates on a non-ACD DN, no ANI digits appear on the telephone display. Likewise, no PCI messages are sent across the Application Module Link (AML).

Auxiliary Processor Link (APL) is not supported.

Should the system initialize while an agent is active on an IANI call, there will be no impact on the call. However, if any call modification (such as, Call Transfer or Conference) takes place, the ANI number is lost.

A Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) receiver is required to interpret the DTMF tones with an IANI number.

Feature interactions

The IANI feature interacts heavily with ACD. For a complete description of the ACD features involved, see *Automatic Call Distribution feature description* (553-2671-110).

ACD Answer Call Supervisor Emergency

If the agent presses the Supervisor (ASP) key or the Emergency (EMR) key, the digit display is cleared when the supervisor answers the call. The display remains clear while the supervisor is active on the call. If the supervisor releases first, the ANI number reappears on the agent's telephone display.

ACD Interflow

If an IANI call interflows to another predesignated local ACD DN, the ANI number is displayed on the overflow agent's digit display. The source ACD DN is displayed following the ANI number.

ACD Night Call Forward

If an ANI call is forwarded to an ACD DN, the ANI number is displayed on the ACD Agent telephone.

ACD Overflow by Count

If an IANI call overflows to another ACD DN, the ANI number is displayed on the overflow agent's digit display. The source ACD DN is displayed following the ANI number.

Activity code

If the Activity Code (ACNT) key is activated during an IANI call, the display is cleared. Once the activity code has been entered and the ACNT key pressed again, the ANI number reappears on the agent's display.

Attendant Recall

If an ACD Agent is active on an IANI call and activates the Attendant Recall (ARC) key to call the attendant, the agent's display shows the attendant number when the attendant answers the call. The ANI number reappears when the attendant releases.

Call Consultation

If the agent is active on an IANI call and presses the TRN key for call consultation, the display is cleared. When the agent restores the IANI call, the ANI number reappears.

Call Park

If an agent parks an IANI call and it times out and recalls the agent, the ANI number is not displayed.

Call Transfer

If an agent transfers an IANI call to another ACD DN, the ANI number is displayed on the terminating set's display.

Conference

If an agent activates the Conference feature while active on an IANI call, the display is cleared. The display remains clear while the Conference call is active. If the conferenced party releases first, the ANI number appears on the agent's display.

Display (DSP) key

If the agent is active on an IANI call and presses the DSP key to display another key feature, the ANI number does not reappear when the DSP function is complete.

Hold

If an ACD Agent places an IANI call on hold, the ANI number reappears when the call is restored.

Network ACD (NACD)

If an IANI call diverts to a target node as a result of Network ACD (NACD), the ANI number appears at the target node.

R2MFC CNI/CDR Enhancements

Inband Automatic Number Identification (IANI) trunks do not support Calling Number Identification (CNI). If a CNI is available in addition to the IANI on an IANI trunk, the IANI would be used for the CLID.

Time and date

If the agent presses the Time and Date (TAD) key while on an IANI call, the time and date remain displayed throughout the call. To display the ANI number again, place the call on hold and retrieve it. The ANI number reappears.

Time overflow

If an ACD Agent receives an IANI call due to time overflow, the ANI number is displayed. The source ACD DN follows the ANI number on the display.

Virtual Agents

Virtual Agents are not supported for IANI calls.

Feature packaging

In-Band ANI (IANI) is not a separately packaged feature. Implementing IANI requires the following packages:

- Basic ACD (BACD) package 40
- ISDN Signaling (ISDN) package 145
- 1.5 Mbps Primary Rate Access (PRA) package 146
- Inter Exchange Carrier (IEC) package 149, and
- Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) package 98.

If Application Module Link (AML) is required, Command Status Link (CSL) package 77, and Integrated Messaging System (IMS) package 35, must be included.

For CDR records, Call Detail Recording (CDR) package 4 is required.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Identify the route as an In-Band Automatic Number Identification route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add or change an IANI route.
TYPE	DID, TIE	Direct Inward Dialing (DID) or TIE route.
ISDN	NO, YES	Enable or disable ISDN (cannot be configured on same route as IANI).
AUTO	(NO), YES	(Do not) specify as an auto-terminating route.
IANI	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable the IANI route.

LD 23 – Send the IANI messages across the Auxiliary Processor Link (APL).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add or modify an IANI route.
TYPE	ACD	IANI calls terminate at an auto-terminating ACD DN.
ISAP	YES, (NO)	Enable IANI messaging across the AP link. The ISAP prompt replaces the DNIS prompt.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Incoming DID Digit Conversion

The Incoming DID Digit Conversion (IDC) feature allows digits received from the Central Office (CO) to be converted to unrelated extension numbers within the system. This conversion is accomplished using a translation table dedicated to a Direct Inward Dialing (DID) route. The digit conversion table is set up to map the received (external) DID digits into the local (internal) Directory Number (DN).

IDC can be selectively applied to DID routes. A unique conversion table is available for each route.

Full Digit Conversion

All the digits received are converted to another string of digits as specified in the conversion table.

Different strings of digits can be converted to the same internal Directory Number (DN).

Partial Digit Conversion

Not all of the digits received from the Central Office (CO) are converted. The remaining digits may remain unchanged, and the whole string of digits is forwarded to the Directory Number (DN) translator.

It is possible to convert a partial string of digits to another partial string of digits of a different length (e.g., 23xx to 4xx or 2xx to 49xx). The range of DNs to convert can include a mix of DN lengths.

No Digit Conversion

If the digits received are not defined in the conversion table, they are assumed to represent an internal Directory Number (DN). They are forwarded to the DN translator without any change.

An empty IDC table should not be programmed in a live DID route. If this is done all calls to the DID route intercept to the attendant.

Direct Call Termination

Incoming calls from non-Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunks are not affected by Incoming DID Digit Conversion (IDC). If a call from a trunk on a route with IDC is received, the digits are translated into a pass (continue) or a converted telephone of local digits. These digits replace the dialed digits. Additional dialed digits are then forwarded directly for call processing. The IDC processor has no further influence on the call. Once the internal digit processor receives the digits, it alone determines the disposition of the call. It may be able to terminate the call, or it may be required to intercept the call due to invalid digits, a busy station, or Call Forward.

When DEXT = NO (LD 16) the Meridian 1 proprietary telephone display looks like this:

AAAA:MMM

where

AAAA = route access code, and

MMM = Route Member Number.

The display may show the name of the route if Call Party Name Display (CPND) is allowed.

When DEXT = YES (LD 16) the Meridian 1 proprietary telephone display looks like this:

AAAA:MMM Pxxxx

where

AAAA = route access code

MMM = Route Member Number

P = Special character (identifying the received digits), and

xxxx = Originally dialed digits (preconverted).

When DEXT = NO (LD 16) the Attendant Console display looks like this:

AAAA:MMM iiiii xxxx

where

AAAA = route access code

MMM = Route Member Number

iiiiii = Internal DN (called party), and

xxxx = route name if Call Party Name Display (CPND) is allowed.

When DEXT = YES (LD 16) the Attendant Console display looks like this:

AAAA:MMM#:xxxx iiiii

where

AAAA = route access code

MMM = Route Member Number

= Special character (identifying the received digits)

xxxx = originally dialed digits, and

iiiiii = Internal DN (called party).

Incoming Call Redirection

If an incoming call is redirected to a Centralized Attendant Services (CAS) or local attendant, the local DN is used to extend the call. If an incoming call reaches a Night DN, Hunt DN, Call Forward DN, or similar destination, then both the internal DN and the directory of local DNs are used to redirect the call.

Operating parameters

IDC applies to Direct Inward Dialing (DID) routes only. Auto-terminate trunks to Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) do not support IDC. All digits received from an incoming call translate to a maximum of four digits. Acceptable received digits for an incoming call are 0 through 9.

New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) is required to operate IDC. Since NFCR trees and IDC tables share the same structure, the total combined number of NFCR trees and IDC tables cannot exceed 255 per customer.

Feature interactions

EuroISDN Continuation

The Incoming Digit Conversion (IDC) feature converts incoming digits from a DID route. This feature is supported on the incoming EuroISDN DID routes. Digits received as a called party number are converted if the IDC feature is activated on the route. Digit analysis is then performed on the converted digits by the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact.

EuroISDN Master Mode

IDC is supported on the incoming EuroISDN Master Mode connectivity DID routes. If IDC is equipped, digits received as a called party number are converted, and digit analysis is then performed on the converted digits.

ISDN QSIG Name Display

IDC trunk and name information is passed and displayed to the terminating party when no name information is received from the Direct Inward Dial (DID) trunk. The Incoming DID Digit Conversion (IDC) feature is activated, and name information is associated with the converted digit sequence.

Name information received from a DID trunk takes precedence over an IDC trunk name.

Feature packaging

Incoming Digit Conversion (IDC) package 113 requires New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) package 49.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Specify maximum number of Incoming Digit Conversion trees allowed.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FCR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- NFCR	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR).
- MAXT	1-255	Maximum number of NFCR trees.
- IDCA	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable IDC.
- DCMX	1-255	Maximum number of IDC tables. Note: The sum of the values for MAXT and DCMX cannot exceed 255 per customer.

LD 49 – Create tables to convert incoming Direct Inward Dialing digits.

Prompt	Response	Description																						
REQ	NEW	Create tables.																						
TYPE	IDC	IDC tables.																						
CUST	0	Customer number.																						
DCNO	0-254	IDC tree number.																						
IDGT	0-9999 0-9999	DN or range of DNs to be converted. Examples: To convert the external DN 3440 to 510, enter: <table><tr><td><i>Prompt</i></td><td><i>Response</i></td></tr><tr><td>IDGT</td><td>3440</td></tr><tr><td>3440</td><td>510</td></tr></table> To convert external DNs in the range 3440–3465, enter: <table><tr><td><i>Prompt</i></td><td><i>Response</i></td></tr><tr><td>IDGT</td><td>3440 3465</td></tr><tr><td>3440</td><td>444</td></tr><tr><td>3441</td><td>445</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr><tr><td>3465</td><td>469</td></tr></table>	<i>Prompt</i>	<i>Response</i>	IDGT	3440	3440	510	<i>Prompt</i>	<i>Response</i>	IDGT	3440 3465	3440	444	3441	445	—	—	—	—	—	—	3465	469
<i>Prompt</i>	<i>Response</i>																							
IDGT	3440																							
3440	510																							
<i>Prompt</i>	<i>Response</i>																							
IDGT	3440 3465																							
3440	444																							
3441	445																							
—	—																							
—	—																							
—	—																							
3465	469																							

LD 16 – Enable digit conversion for required DID trunk routes.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
IDC	(NO), YES	(Do not) use digit conversion for this route.
- DCNO	0-254	IDC tree number.
- NDNO	0-254	IDC conversion table for Night mode.
- DEXT	(NO), YES	(Do not) allow Digit Display.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Incremental Software Management

Incremental Software Management (ISM) introduces a new approach to system management, offering more flexibility and control over system configuration and implementation. With ISM, software ordering and pricing is based on the total count of Terminal Numbers (TNs), Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) positions (agents and supervisors), ACD Directory Numbers (ACD DN and Control DN), and Associate Telephone (AST) DN. The customer-requested configuration parameters are communicated to Northern Telecom when a new system or upgrade order is placed, and are then defined during software disk preparation.

The number of configurable Terminal Numbers (TNs) is provided in increments of 100. ACD positions are incremented by five, while ACD DN and AST DN are provided in increments of one. If an order is received without these parameters defined, the order will not be processed. The system parameters used, available, and totaled are listed in a header at the beginning of each software program. For specific system requirements and limits, refer to the Pricing Manual.

ACD parameters are preset for each system. The numbers in the header are not necessarily real limits, and are subject to system configuration. Contact your Northern Telecom representative for information regarding your system limits.

The system TNs are incremented along with the ACD agents.

Operating parameters

To calculate the Terminal Numbers (TNs) configured in the system, all TNs associated with analog (500/2500 type), and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, ACD DNs, AST DNs, Attendant Consoles (two TNs per console), Digitone receivers, tone detectors, and trunks are included in the total.

The total TNs refer to Terminal Numbers (TNs) configured in LD 10, LD 11, LD 12, LD 13, and LD 14. There is no differentiating between signaling, data, or voice channels.

To calculate the number of ACD Agents configured in the system, any telephone configured as key 0 ACD is counted for the total. This includes ACD Agents and ACD Supervisors.

AST DNs are not counted in the total of ACD Agents.

AST DN must be defined individually in LD 10 or LD 11.

AST DN designation is not maintained following a software conversion. All AST DN must be reconfigured after the conversion is complete.

The total ACD Agents refer to virtual and active (live) ACD Agents and ACD Supervisors.

Each Attendant Console increments the TN count twice. The first TN is designated as the primary TN, and the second TN is designated as the secondary TN. Power units are not included in the TN count.

Application Module Links (AML), D-channels (DCHs), Logical Terminal Identifiers (LTIDs), and Digital Subscriber Loops (DSLs) are tracked.

DSLs and LTIDs apply to Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Basic Rate Interface (BRI) only. Refer to *ISDN Basic Rate Interface description* (553-3901-100) for more information regarding BRI.

System monitoring

To assist in monitoring system growth, a header appears in each affected overlay (LD), reflecting system status. The header indicates the total, available, and used quantities of TNs, ACD DN, ACD positions, AST DN, Digital Subscriber Loops (DSLs), Logical Terminal Identifiers (LTIDs), D-channels (DCHs), or Application Module Links (AMLs) configured. The counts are updated each time system activity adds or deletes one of the tracked items. When the limits are exceeded, an error message appears. For a complete list of the Service Change and error message information, see the *input/output guide*.

In addition to the headers, a new response is added to Print Routine 3 (LD 22) to query the system limits.

When the allowed limits are exceeded, any additional entry is blocked, and a SYSxxxx message is shown every time an entry is attempted. Refer to the message list in this section for the SYS message for each parameter.

The ACD parameters are allowed only if the Basic ACD (BACD) package 40 is equipped.

System administration

When the predefined limits are reached, an error message indicates that further database additions are blocked. New software must be ordered to increase system limits. In order to minimize delays in system administration, it is critical that the configuration limits be monitored and that new disks be ordered before the current parameters are exceeded.

When doing a system enhancement requiring new software, if insufficient TN, ACD DN, or ACD Agent quantities are ordered, excess TN, ACD DN, ACD Agent, and AST DN information could be lost. For example, if a system has 150 TNs configured, but the Incremental Software Management (ISM) order is for 100 TNs, the system will eliminate the additional 50 TNs. A SYS message is given if this occurs.

CAUTION

System information will be lost.

If SYS message 4327, 4328, 4329, or 4330 appears at SYSLOAD, SYSLOAD previous system disks. Order ISM disks with sufficient system parameters configured. Call your technical support department for assistance.

Feature packaging

This implementation is required for all new system installations and system upgrades.

The ACD DNs and ACD Agent and Supervisor parameters are included only if the Basic ACD (BACD) package 40 is equipped.

To configure AST DNs, Command Status Link (CSL) package 77, and Application Module Link (AML) package 209 must be equipped.

Feature implementation

The following programs contain new headers to indicate the total system limits allowed and the current system usage. New error messages are also added to warn when the limits are reached.

- LD 10: analog (500/2500 type) telephones
- LD 11: Meridian 1 proprietary telephones
- LD 12: Attendant Consoles
- LD 13: Digitone receivers and tone detectors
- LD 14: trunks
- LD 17: D-channels (DCH) and Application Module Links (AMLs)
- LD 23: ACD DNs, and
- LD 27: Digital Subscriber Loops (DSLs) and Logical Terminal Identifiers (LTIDs).

The ACD parameters are allowed only if ACD is equipped.

Each agent can be defined individually using LD 10 and LD 11. As a consequence, customers must reconfigure ACD ASTs manually through LD 10 and LD 11 when upgrading.

DSLs and LTIDs apply to Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Basic Rate Interface (BRI) only. Refer to *ISDN Basic Rate Interface description* (553-3901-100) for more information.

The following implementation procedures show the header increments when TNs, ACD positions, ACD DN, or AST DN are added or deleted. Other than the headers, the programs have not changed. LD 22 contains a new response to query system limits.

LD 10 – Add an analog (500/2500 type) telephone.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 189162	USED: 154594	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 10	USED: 390	TOT: 400
ACD AGENTS AVAIL: 5	USED: 10	TOT: 15
AST SETS AVAIL: 10	USED: 3	TOT: 13

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a new telephone.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	1 0 1 0	Terminal Number.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 189139	USED: 154617	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 9	USED: 391	TOT: 400
ACD AGENTS AVAIL: 5	USED: 10	TOT: 15
AST SET AVAIL: 10	USED: 3	TOT: 13

LD 11 – Add a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 189139	USED: 154617	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 9	USED: 391	TOT: 400
ACD AGENTS AVAIL: 5	USED: 10	TOT: 15
AST SETS AVAIL: 10	USED: 3	TOT: 13

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a new telephone.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	1 0 1 0	Terminal Number.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 189042	USED: 154714	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 8	USED: 392	TOT: 400
ACD AGENTS AVAIL: 5	USED: 10	TOT: 15
AST SETS AVAIL: 10	USED: 3	TOT: 13

LD 12 – Add an Attendant Console.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 189042	USED: 154714	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 8	USED: 392	TOT: 400

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a new console.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	4 0 5 0	Assign this as the primary TN.
CDEN	D D	Double Density card.
SETN	4 0 5 1	Assign this as the secondary TN.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188867	USED: 154889	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 6	USED: 394	TOT: 400

LD 13 – Add a Digitone receiver.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188867	USED: 154889	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 6	USED: 394	TOT: 400

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a new DTR.
TYPE	DTR	Add a new DTR.
TN	158 0 10 0	Assign the DTR to this TN.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 189857	USED: 154899	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 5	USED: 395	TOT: 400

LD 14 – Add a trunk.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188857	USED: 154899	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 5	USED: 395	TOT: 400

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a new trunk.
TYPE	TIE	Add a new TIE trunk.
TN	8 0 5 2	Assign the trunk to this TN.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188802	USED: 154954	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
TNS AVAIL: 4	USED: 396	TOT: 400

LD 17 – Add a D-channel (DCH).

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188857	USED: 154899	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
DCHS AVAIL: 7	USED: 8	TOT: 15
AMLS AVAIL: 5	USED: 4	TOT: 9

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Add a DCH.
TYPE	CFN	Configuration Record.
ADAN	NEW DCH 6	Add a primary DCH on port 6.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188857	USED: 154899	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
DCHS AVAIL: 6	USED: 9	TOT: 15
AMLS AVAIL: 5	USED: 4	TOT: 9

LD 17 – Add an Application Module Link.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188857	USED: 154899	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
DCHS AVAIL: 7	USED: 8	TOT: 15
AMLS AVAIL: 5	USED: 4	TOT: 9

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Add a DCH.
TYPE	CFN	Configuration record.
ADAN	NEW AML 4	Add an AML on port 4.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188857	USED: 154899	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
DCHS AVAIL: 6	USED: 9	TOT: 15
AMLS AVAIL: 4	USED: 5	TOT: 9

LD 23 – Add an ACD DN.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188802	USED: 154954	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
ACD DNS AVAIL: 5	USED: 10	TOT: 15

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a new ACD DN.
TYPE	ACD	Add a new ACD queue.
CUST	1	Customer number.
ACDN	7700	Assign this ACD DN.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188513	USED: 155243	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
ACD DNS AVAIL: 4	USED: 11	TOT: 15

LD 27 – Add a Digital Subscriber Loop (DSL).

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188802	USED: 154954	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
DSLS AVAIL: 4	USED: 6	TOT: 10
LTIDS AVAIL: 4	USED: 8	TOT: 12

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a DSL.
TYPE	DSL	Add a DSL.
DSL	l s c dsl	DSL address.

MEM AVAIL: (U/P): 188802	USED: 154954	TOT: 343756
DISC RECS AVAIL: 94		
DSLS AVAIL: 4	USED: 6	TOT: 10
LTIDS AVAIL: 4	USED: 8	TOT: 12

LD 22 – Print the system limits.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	SLT	Prints the limits established for the system, the used parameters, and the quantities remaining.

Additionally, to print complete information regarding system parameters, use the following print routine:

Parameter	LD	Prompt	Response
TNs	LD 20	REQ	LTN
	LD 21	REQ	PRT
		TYPE	CDB
ACD DNs	LD 23	REQ	PRT
ACD positions	LD 81	REQ	LST
		FEAT	ACD

New error messages

CAUTION

System information will be lost.

If SYS message 4327, 4328, 4329, or 4330 appears at SYSLOAD, SYSLOAD previous system disks. Order ISM disks with sufficient system parameters configured. Call your technical support department for assistance.

The following error messages relate to ISM administration. For a complete list and description of all error messages, see the *input/output guide*.

In LD 10, the Service Change (SCH) messages appear only after the FTR prompt has been answered. In LD 11, the messages appear only after the KEY prompt has been answered.

Message	Event	Action
SCH5069	The number of TNs exceeds the limit.	New disks required.
SCH5070	The number of ACD Agents (including agents and supervisors) exceeds the limit.	New disks required.
SCH5071	The number of ACD DN and CDNs exceeds the limit.	New disks required.
SCH5072	The number of AST sets exceeds the limit.	New disks required.
BUG5119	The number of TNs configured for the system is 0.	New disks required.
BUG5120	The number of ACD Agents (including agents and supervisors) configured for the system is 0.	New disks required.
BUG5121	The number of ACD DNs configured for the system is 0.	New disks required.
SYS4327 DO NOT DATADUMP. SYSTEM INFORMATION WILL BE LOST.		
	The TN limits are exceeded and cannot be SYSLOADED. See note.	New disks required.
SYS4328 DO NOT DATADUMP. SYSTEM INFORMATION WILL BE LOST.		
	The ACD Agent (including agents and supervisors) limits are exceeded and cannot be SYSLOADED. See note.	New disks required.
SYS4329 DO NOT DATADUMP. SYSTEM INFORMATION WILL BE LOST.		
	The ACD DN limits are exceeded and cannot be SYSLOADED. See note.	New disks required.
SYS4330 DO NOT DATADUMP. SYSTEM INFORMATION WILL BE LOST.		
	The AST set limits are exceeded and cannot be SYSLOADED. See note.	New disks required.
Note: Do not datadump when this message appears, or system information will be lost.		

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Integrated Messaging System Link

The primary objectives of Integrated Messaging System (IMS) Link are to replace written telephone messages, to minimize the need for attendant intervention in the leaving and the retrieving of messages, and to support user-to-user automatic voice messaging. These functions are integrated in Integrated Messaging System (IMS) Link capability.

Integrated Messaging System (IMS) Link provides the support required for third-party messaging systems to interface with the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact. The calling party can leave voice messages to be retrieved by the called party at any time. Users calling from inside or outside the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system can leave and retrieve messages. The messaging system answers the call, delivers a personal greeting (recorded in the user's voice), digitizes the message, stores the message, and notifies the called party of a waiting message. The called party can retrieve and manipulate these messages from any Digitone telephone in the world. The user can issue a variety of commands to save or transfer messages, reply to messages, or broadcast group messages to multiple users.

To retrieve messages, each user must enter an ID code and a password. If the user calls the messaging system from his or her own Directory Number (DN), the ID code need not be entered. Any telephone with Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF) or Meridian 1 proprietary telephone signaling can connect to the attendant or to some other predefined DN (one DN for the entire Meridian 1 SL-1) by pressing 0. Callers with analog (500/2500 type) telephones must wait for a timeout before connecting automatically to the attendant.

The maximum length of a message will vary, depending on the messaging system equipped. User profiles are established to limit the number of messages each user is entitled to store.

Operating parameters

Users within the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system must have either Dual Tone Multifrequency (DTMF), or Meridian 1 proprietary telephone signaling capabilities. Users outside the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact must have DTMF signaling.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Integrated Messaging System (IMS) package 35, requires the following features:

- Basic ACD (BACD) package 40
- ACD Package A (ACDA) package 45, and
- Message Center (MWC) package 46.

The Auxiliary Processor Link (APL) package 109 is also required.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Add or change the link to a messaging system. Before adding, changing, or removing a link, the device must be disabled.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN ADAN	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
IOTB	(NO), YES	(Do not) allow changes to input/output devices.
ADAN	NEW, CHG TTY 0-15	Add or change a messaging system link to the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact.
- USER	APL	This link is an Auxiliary Processor Link (APL).
TYPE	PARM	Gate opener.

- AXQI	(20)-255	Number of call registers to be used for receipt of messages from the messaging system.)
- AXQO	(20)-255	Number of call registers to be used for output of messages to the messaging system. Note: If the number of call registers defined for the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system (prompt NCR) is within the range 80-1020, AXQI and AXQO cannot exceed 25 percent of the system call registers.

LD 17 – Add or change the link to a messaging system. Before adding, changing, or removing a link, the device must be disabled.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN ADAN	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
IOTB	(NO), YES	(Do not) allow changes to input/output devices.
ADAN	NEW, CHG TTY 0-15	Add or change a messaging system link to the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact.
- CTYP	aaaa	Card type, where: aaaa = DCHI, MSDL, MSPS, SDI, SDI2, SDI4, or XSDI.
- DNUM	0-15	Device number to be printed automatically (same as ADAN number).
USER	APL	This link is an Auxiliary Processor Link (APL).
- AXQI	(20)-255	Number of call registers to be used for receipt of messages from the messaging system.
- AXQO	(20)-255	Number of call registers to be used for output of messages to the messaging system. Note: If the number of call registers defined for the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system (prompt NCR) is within the range 80-1020, AXQI and AXQO cannot exceed 25 percent of the system call registers.

LD 15 – Add or change the IMS feature for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
OPT	(MCX), MCI	Message Center (excluded) included.
...		
TYPE	IMS	Gate opener.
- IMS	(NO), YES	(Do not) allow changes to the IMS feature.
- IMA	(NO), YES	IMS feature (is not) or is enabled.
- - APL	0-15	Port number of the link to the messaging system.
- UST	(NO), YES	User Status Update (UST) feature (is not) or is enabled.
- - APL	0-15	Port number of the link from UST to the messaging system.
- UMG	(NO), YES	User-to-User Messaging (UMG) feature (is not) enabled.
- - APL	0-15	Port number of the link from UMG to the messaging system.

LD 23 – Add or change ACD data for Integrated Messaging System Link feature.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	ACD	ACD Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ACDN	xxxx	ACD DN (can have up to seven digits if DN Expansion package is equipped).

MWC	(NO), YES	ACD (is not) is an IMS.
- IMS	(NO), YES	(Do not) allow changes to the IMS feature.
- - IMA	(NO), YES	ACD DN (is not) is used as an IMS DN.
- - APL	0-15	Port number of the link to the messaging system.
- - UST	(NO), YES	User Status Update (UST) feature (is not) is enabled.
- - APL	0-15	Port number of the link from UST to the messaging system.
- - UMG	(NO), YES	User-to-User Messaging (UMG) feature (is not) is enabled.
- - APL	0-15	Port number of the link from UMG to the messaging system.
- - RAN	0-30, 32-xxx	Route number to the Recorded Announcement (RAN) for UMG (default is no RAN).
- - UMT	0-(6)-15	Time, in seconds, of silent interval after alert tone on RAN.

LD 11 – Add or change IMS attendant capability for each Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(IMD), IMA	This telephone (is not) is an IMS attendant.

LTN	1-253, 0-15	Logical Terminal Number assigned to this attendant, port number of the link to messaging system used by this attendant.
KEY	0 ACD xxxx yyyy xx MIK xx MCK xx NRD xx MSB	Add an INCALLS key, where: xxxx = IMS Directory Number (DN), and yyyy = Agent ID. Note: IMS DN and Agent ID can have up to seven digits if DN Expansion package is equipped Add a Message Indication (MI) key. Add a Message Cancellation (MC) key. Add a Not Ready (NR) key. Add a Make Set Busy (MSB) key.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Integrated Services Digital Network

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) is the new standard in digital communications. Phase 1 of ISDN provides Primary Rate Access (PRA) to host computers, other PBXs, and Central Office (CO) switches. Refer to *ISDN Primary Rate Interface description and administration* (553-2901-100) for additional information.

Operating parameters

Refer to *ISDN Primary Rate Interface description and administration* (553-2901-100) for a complete description of the following ISDN features:

- Backup D-channel
- Basic Call Service
- Calling Line Identification
- Data Packet Network access
- Digital Trunk Interface replacement
- Electronic Switched Network interworking
- Integrated Services Access
- ISDN Signaling Link
- Integrated Trunk Access
- Network Call Party Name Display/Network Call Redirection
- Network Message Services
- Network Ring Again
- Remote Virtual Queuing
- Software Defined Network access

- Software Release ID
- T309 Timer
- Trunk Optimization (before answer)

Feature interactions

Refer to *ISDN Primary Rate Interface description and administration* (553-2901-100).

Feature packaging

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) package 145 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

Refer to *ISDN Primary Rate Interface description and administration* (553-2901-100).

Feature operation

There is no specific procedures required to operate this feature.

Integrated Voice and Data

The Integrated Voice and Data feature provides integrated voice and data switching through a host Meridian 1.

Hardware consists of the Add-on Data Module (ADM), Data Line Card (DLC), and Modem Pool Line Card (MPLC), if modem pooling is used.

The Meridian 1 software recognizes the ADM as an SL-1 telephone, the DLC as an SL-1 Line Card, and the MPLC as a 500 telephone Line Card. Overlay LD 10 and LD 11 are used to enter the hardware into the office data.

Refer to the Northern Telecom Publication *Meridian 1 Data Services* series (553-2731-100 through 553-2731-300) for further details.

Operating parameters

Hunting is not allowed with the Modem Pool Line Card (MPLC) pack.

No analog (500/2500 type) telephones can be assigned to the MPLC pack.

Collocated SL-1 telephones can only have three key/lamp strips, due to physical constraints.

Feature interactions

Refer to Northern Telecom Publication *Meridian 1 Data Services* series (553-2731-100 through 553-2731-300).

Feature packaging

Integrated Voice and Data is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Add or change SL-1 telephone (of an SL-1 telephone/Add-on Data Module pair) associated with a Data Line Card (DLC) data port pair.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	SL1	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number; SL-1 telephones are restricted to unit 0 or 2 when collocated with an ADM.
CDEN	SD, DD	Density of this card is single or double.
KLS	1-7	Number of key/lamp strips.
KEY	0 DN xxx...x 2 TRN 9 RLS	Key 0; Voice Frequency Directory Number. Key 2; Call Transfer key. Key 9; Release key. Note: Other feature keys may be associated as required, subject to the limitations imposed by the companion ADM.

LD 11 – Add or change ADM (of an SL-1 telephone/ADM pair) associated with a Data Line Card (DLC) data port pair.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	SL1	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number – loop (0–159), shelf (0–1), card (1–10), unit (1, 3, 5, 7); the loop, shelf, and card must be the same as those specified for the companion SL-1 telephone; the unit must be the next subsequent unit to the companion SL-1 telephone (e.g., if the unit for SL-1 telephone is 2, the unit for ADM must be 3).
CDEN	SD, DD	Single or double density card.

CLS	WTD	Warning Tone Denied.
KEY	0 DN xxxx	Key 0, data Directory Number; can have up to seven digits if DN Expansion (DNXP) package is equipped.
	1 DN xxx...x	Key 1, optional secondary data DN.
	2 TRN	Key 2, Call Transfer key (optional).
	3 ADL x...x	Key 3, Autodial DN (optional).
	4 RGA	Key 4, Ring Again key (optional).
	6 SCC 0-8190	Speed Call Controller, Speed Call List number (optional; must be on key 6 if equipped).
	or	
	6 SCU 0-8190	Speed Call User, Speed Call List number (optional; must be on key 6 if equipped).
	9 RLS	Release key: must be key 9. Note: Only the feature keys listed above can be assigned to the Add-on Data Module (ADM). If they are assigned to the ADM, they must also be assigned to the companion SL-1 telephone on the same keys (i.e., if the ADM has ADL on key 3, the companion SL-1 telephone must also have ADL on key 3, with the same Autodial DN).

LD 11 – Add or change DLC data port associated with a standalone ADM.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	SL1	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CDEN	SD	Single density card.
CLS	WTD	Warning Tone Denied.
KEY	0 DN xxx...x	Key 0, data Directory Number.
	9 RLS	Key 9, Release key.
		Note: Other features/functions must not be assigned to keys 1-8.

LD 11 – Add or change Integrated Data Interface Card (IDLC) port associated with an Asynchronous Interface Module (AIM).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	SL1	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number; for AIM, unit 1 or 3 should be used.
CDEN	SD	Single density card.
CLS	WTD	Warning Tone Denied.
KEY	0 DN xxx...x 1 DN xxx...x 2 TRN 3 ADL x...x 4 RGA 6 SCC 0-8190 <i>or</i> 6 SCU 0-8190	Key 0, data Directory Number. Key 1, optional secondary data DN. Key 2, Call Transfer key (optional). Key 3, Autodial DN (optional). Key 4, Ring Again key (optional). Speed Call Controller, Speed Call List number (optional; must be on key 6 if equipped).
	9 RLS	Release key, must be key 9.

LD 16 – Define trunk route for each data port group (modem pool).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create a new route, or modify an existing one.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0–99	Customer number.
ROUT	0–511	Route number.
TKTP	ADM	ADM route.
ACOD	xxx...x	Access code for this route.
CDPC	(NO), YES	SL-1 (is not) is the only controlling party on incoming calls.

LD 14 – Define a DLC as a trunk for each data port within the data port group.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create a new trunk or modify an existing one.
TYPE	ADM	ADM trunk.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.

LD 10 – Define a Modem Pool Line Card (MPLC) for each modem in the data port group.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CDEN	SD, DD, 4D	Single, double, or quad density card.
DN	xxx...x	Voice Frequency Directory Number; must be the same as that telephone by switches in the ADM. Note: The trunk route defined for the data port group in LD 16 cannot be used.

LD 16 – Define a route data block for each Central Office (CO), FEX, TIE, or WATS trunk route to a remote system.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create a new route, or modify an existing one.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	COT, FEX, TIE WAT	Route type.
ACOD	xxx...x	Access code for the route.

LD 14 – Define each trunk within the route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create a new trunk or modify an existing one.
TYPE	COT, FEX, TIE WAT	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CDEN	SD, DD	Single or double density card.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Intercept Treatment

Calls that cannot be completed because of call restrictions or dialing irregularities can be routed to a Recorded Announcement (RAN), to the attendant, or to hear overflow, or busy tone. Separate treatments can be specified for calls from the following categories of originating party:

- Telephones
- Attendants
 - attendant originated
 - attendant extended
- TIE trunk, or remote attendant or telephone, and
- Controlled Class of Service Allowed (CCSA) or Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunk.

Operating parameters

When Intercept to RAN is desired, a recording device is required. A Recorded Announcement (RAN) route and at least one trunk must be defined (see the RAN feature module).

Intercept Treatment (INTR) for these types of calls can be specified in the Customer Data Block (LD 15) for the situations listed in [Table 25](#).

Table 25
Intercept Treatment

Intercept situation	Telephone	Attendant extended calls	Calling Party TIE trunk (including attendant)	CCSA/DID trunk
Access denied (ACCD)	C(O)	C(O)	C(O)	C(A)
Call to vacant number (CTVN)	C(O)	C(O)	C(O)	C(A)
Maintenance busy number, RPE failure (MBNR)	C(O)	C(O)	C(O)	C(A)
Code or toll restricted call by Toll Denied (TLD) station or TIE trunk (CTRC)	C(O)	NA	C(O)	NA
Calls to LDNs (CLDN)	C(O)	C(O)	C(O)	NA
O = overflow tone A = intercept to the attendant C = choice of overflow tone, attendant, or Recorded Announcement (RAN) NA = not applicable Note: Items in parenthesis are the default Intercept Treatments. Where an item is preceded with "C", a choice can be made between overflow, attendant busy, or a RAN. Four entries are required for each intercept situation.				

Feature interactions

Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS)

Table 26 specifies the type of Intercept Treatments (INTR) available for BARS/NARS calls, and lists the intercept situations that are possible.

Table 26
Intercept Treatment for BARS/NARS calls

Intercept situation	Station or DISA	Originating party		
		Attendant extended calls	TIE trunk (including attendant)	CCSA/DID trunk
BARS/NARS invalid (NINV)	C(O)	C(O)	C(O)	C(A)
BARS/NARS invalid translation (NITR)	C(O)	C(O)	C(O)	C(A)
BARS/NARS restricted (NRES)	C(O)	C(O)	C(O)	C(A)
BARS/NARS blocked (NBLK)	C(O)	C(O)	C(O)	C(A)
O = overflow tone A = intercept to the attendant C = choice of overflow tone, attendant, or Recorded Announcement (RAN) Note: Items in parenthesis are the default Intercept Treatments. Where an item is preceded with "C", a choice can be made between overflow, attendant busy, or a RAN. Four entries are required for each intercept situation.				

Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs)

If Intercept Treatment has been specified for a call to a vacant number (CTVN), the Digit Display (DDs) on the Attendant Console is affected by FFCs. If no FFC has been defined, the dialed digits are displayed up to and including the first digit that fails to match any Directory Number (DN). If one or more FFCs have been defined, the dialed digits are displayed, up to and including the first digit that fails to match any FFC.

Ring Again on No Answer (RANA)

A telephone that is intercepted to the attendant cannot apply RANA.

Trunk Barring

When an Originating Trunk Connection (OTC) attempts a trunk connection to a route that is restricted by its Access Restricted Table, the connection is not allowed. The intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block is applied.

Feature packaging

Intercept Treatment (INTR) package 11 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Change customer's Intercept Treatment for various call types.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB INT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
INTR	(NO), YES	Allow changes to intercept treatments.
- ACCD	(OVF OVF OVF ATN)	Default Intercept Treatment for calls to access-denied numbers.
- CTVN	(OVF OVF OVF ATN)	Default Intercept Treatment for calls to vacant numbers.
- MBNR	(OVF OVF OVF ATN)	Default Intercept Treatment for calls to maintenance busy numbers.
- CTRC	(OVF NAP OVF NAP)	Default Intercept Treatment for a code or toll restricted call by a toll restricted station or TIE trunk.
- CLDN	(NAP OVF NAP)	Default Intercept Treatment for calls to a Listed DN.
- NINV	(OVF OVF OVF ATN)	Default Intercept Treatment for BARS/NARS invalid calls.
- NITR	(OVF OVF OVF ATN)	Default Intercept Treatment for BARS/NARS invalid translation calls.

- NRES	(OVF OVF OVF ATN)	Default Intercept Treatment for BARS/NARS restricted calls.
- NBLK	(OVF OVF OVF ATN)	Default Intercept Treatment for BARS/NARS blocked calls.
- - RANR	0-511	RAN route number for intercepted calls.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Last Number Redial

Last Number Redial (LNR), which is defined on a customer and a telephone basis, allows the last number dialed by a user to be automatically stored. The stored number can be redialed by pressing a key on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, or by dialing SPRE + 89 on analog (500/2500 type) telephones. The number is stored whether the call rings, is busy or answered, or a valid access code is dialed with the number. Only one number, composed of up to 32 digits (including access codes), can be stored at any one time. The new number overwrites the previously stored number.

If the telephone has a Digit Display (DDS), the called number is displayed.

Operating parameters

When making a call using Last Number Redial (LNR), no digits can be dialed before the stored number except Authorization, Charge Account, or Forced Charge Account codes. However, additional digits can follow the outputted LNR number.

The M3000 and the M2317 telephones have LNR as a local telephone (firmware) feature instead of as a system feature.

Feature interactions

AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1

Last Number Redial is supported with the AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact on the first transfer, provided that the digits are outputted on the trunk after the End-to-End Signaling Delay timer expires. If the far end is not ready, the call will fail because no dial tone detection is performed by the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact.

Additional transfers are supported if the stored digits are outputted without any treatment. For example, a route is seized and the route access code is outputted to the far end and interpreted as a Directory Number. No dial tone detector or timer is started, so the digits are outputted immediately without checking the state at the far end.

Authorization, Charge Account, Forced Charge Account codes

These codes are not stored in LNR. To use these features when calling the number stored in LNR, the code must first be dialed manually. When dial tone is returned, LNR can be used to complete the dialing.

Autodial

A number dialed using Autodial will become the LNR number on all telephones, except the M2317 and M3000.

Autodial Tandem Transfer

When you use the ADL key during an established call, the ADL number does not overwrite the Last Number Redial value.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

An ARDL call can be activated on a number dialed using the Last Number Redial (LNK) key or by pressing the DN key twice. The ARDL number is saved as the last number redialed.

Call Modification

When a Call Modification takes place at the called Directory Number, the originally dialed number and not the number reached through Call Modification is stored as the LNR. This applies to the following features:

- All Call Forward features
- Call Pickup
- Conference
- Hunting

- Integrated Messaging System (IMS) when using Operator Revert, and
- Transfer.

The stored LNR number will not be affected when making calls using the following features:

- Numbers dialed on Call Transfer or Conference
- Attendant Recall from Meridian 1 proprietary telephones (using key)
- Call Park
- Dial Intercom
- Group Call, and
- Special Services Access Codes.

Calling Party Privacy

The Last Number Redial (LNR) feature will store the CPP code in the LNR data space if the CPP code was included in the last number dialed by the user. Any subsequent outgoing redialed call will send the Privacy Indicator to the far end.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Outgoing Call Barring

Barred DNs will be stored by Last Number Redial (LNR). DNs redialed using LNR are checked against the active OCB level.

Outgoing Call Barring (OCB) Flexible Feature Codes are not stored as the last number dialed.

Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN)

A last number dialed on a Directory Number (DN) with multiple appearances is stored only against the telephone from which the number was originally dialed.

Multi-Party Operations

For analog (500/2500 type) telephones, the Last Number Redial/Stored Number Redial feature can be used when normal or special dial tone is received. The last number redialed that can be stored is the first call of a consultation connection, and can be stored only after the connection is completely released.

Speed Call

A number dialed using Speed Call will become the LNR number on all telephones, except the M2317 and M3000.

Feature packaging

Last Number Redial (LNR) package 90 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable or disable LNR for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(LRD), LRA	LNR (denied) allowed.

LD 10 – Add or change LNR for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(LND), LNA	LNR (denied) allowed.
LNRS	4-(16)-31	LNR size.

LD 11 – Add or change LNR for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(LND), LNA	LNR (denied) allowed.
LNRS	4-(16)-31	LNR size.
KEY	xx LNK	LNR key, where: xx = key number.

Feature operation

To automatically redial the last number dialed:

- 1 Lift the handset or select a free Directory Number (DN).
- 2 Press the **Last No.** or the **DN** key again.

To automatically redial the last number dialed (analog [500/2500 type] telephones):

- 1 Lift the handset.
- 2 Dial SPRE+89.

Limited Access to Overlays

Limited Access to Overlays allows the administrator to limit access to a configured database. It allows an administrator to define up to 100 login passwords in the configuration record (LD 17), each with its own set of access restrictions. For each Limited Access Password (LAPW), define the level of access the password provides:

- Only the LD numbers defined for each password can be accessed.
- Only the customer data specified can be modified by users of each password.
- Only the tenant numbers allowed can be accessed.
- Access to Print Routine LD 20 may or may not include access to the Speed Call lists.
- Access to the Configuration Record (CFN) LD 17 can be restricted to:
 - no access at all to LD 17
 - changing a user's own password only
 - full access to modify the system configuration
- With the Print Only option defined, certain users are limited to the following:
 - Access only to administration LDs that contain print commands, and can only use the print commands in those LDs.
 - Full access to all print routines: LD 20-22 and LD 81-83.
 - System commands in Traffic LD 02 are accessible only to users with access to all customers. Customer-defined commands are accessible according to the customer numbers defined for each password.

Only the highest level password users – Level 2 or PWD2 – can configure or change access for other passwords. These users are the administrators.

Implementing and using the LAPW feature does not interfere with the use of any existing passwords in the system. For a complete listing of the passwords currently used, refer to LD 17, prompts PWD2, NPW1, NPW2, and LD 15, prompts ATAC and SPWD in the *input/output guide*.

Each password can access up to 32 customer-tenant combinations. Each combination is defined by a number designator that includes the customer number (0-99) and the tenant number (0-511).

Each new Limited Access Password (LAPW) must be:

- any combination of numbers and letters (uppercase letters only)
- four to sixteen characters in length with no spaces
- leftwise unique, and
- different from existing passwords.

For example, acceptable passwords can include:

- JSMITH
- 0001
- 2GUEST, and
- TECHNICIAN.

System administrators using PWD1 and PWD2 in LD 17 define access to LDs with this feature. They may also define certain command use levels within a given LD. For instance, the administrator can specify print only access in the Configuration record (LD 17). Any other requests generate the following system message:

SCH8836 PASSWORD HAS PRINT ONLY CLASS OF SERVICE.

After calling up an LD, certain commands can be restricted from use by the same password, if that password is properly defined. Trying to use those commands without the correct password is not successful – access is denied.

Logon attempts are monitored for security. Failed attempts with invalid passwords are counted and the tally is compared with a predefined threshold. If the threshold is met or passed, the entry point (TTY or terminal) is locked out for a predetermined time set in Service Change (and password protected). Access from that point is ignored by the system for the lock-out timer defined. Lock-out conditions are reported to all maintenance terminals when they occur, with a special report to the next system administrator who logs on.

The system can keep an Audit Trail to record login information. The four columns in the Audit Trail printout contain:

- column 1 – DAT (date, appears at beginning of each day), or
LOG (a login record)
- column 2 – aa/bb (month/day), or
cc:dd (hours: minutes)
- column 3 – #ee (number associated with password)
- column 4 – ff ff . . . (LD numbers accessed)

Figure 13
Example of Audit Trail printout (LD 22)

DAT	01/02									
LOG	08:01	#03	10	11						
LOG	09:32	#04	15	10	21	57	22	11	15	21
			14	15						
LOG	11:21	#99	12							
LOG	16:35	PWD2	15	17						

Only system administrators, logged in using PWD1 or PWD2, can access the Audit Trail from LD 22.

Administrators can change the size of the Audit Trail buffer, which can be from 50 to 1000 words (divisible by 50). When the buffer is full, new records overwrite the oldest information in the buffer (message OVL401 is sent to the active TTY and all maintenance TTYs). Printing the Audit Trail in LD 22 clears the buffer.

Operating parameters

The LAPW feature should only be enabled on a system with a completed Configuration record in LD 17 (a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact machine that is already up and running). All passwords defined within the feature must be unique. Users and administrators cannot have more than one password defined for any one access configuration.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Limited Access to Overlays (LAPW) package 164 must be enabled for this feature to operate.

Feature implementation

Implementing the LAPW feature requires that you change the Configuration record (CFN) in LD 17.

LD 17 – Define LAPW options and passwords.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, END	Change data, or terminate overlay.
TYPE	CFN PWD	Configuration data block. Gate opener.
- PWD2	xxxx	Current level 2 master password.
- NPW1	xxxx	New level 1 login password.
- NPW2	xxxx	New level 2 master password.
- LAPW	0	LAPW password number.
- - PWnn	dd...d <CR>	New password for “nn” above. No more changes to LAPW.
- - OVLA	xx xx xx . . .xx, ALL, (XALL)	Add these overlays to the list access by password PWnn. Xnn removes the overlay.
- - CUST	0-99, ALL, (XALL)	Customer number, all customers (no customers).

- - TEN	xxx xxx . . . xxx, ALL, (XALL)	Tenant list for the above customer for password access. XALL removes tenant access for this password.
- - HOST	(NO), YES	Host mode.
- - OPT	aaaa (CFPA), CFPD (LLCD), LLCA (PROD), PROA (PSCA), PSCD	Password Options allowed. Changes to all LD 17 prompts (allowed) denied. Line Load Control commands (denied) allowed. Print Only Class of Service (denied) allowed. Printing Speed Call lists (allowed) denied.
- LAPW	<cr>	Stop defining passwords.
- FLTH	0-(3)-7	Failed logon attempt threshold.
- LOCK	0-(60)-270	Lock-out time in minutes.
- AUDT	(NO), YES	Audit Trail (denied) allowed.
- SIZE	(50)-1000 (0)-65534	Word size stored in the Audit Trail buffer. For Release 18 and later.
- INIT	(NO), YES	Reset ports locked out during manual INIT.

LD 17 – Change user's LAPW password (user must log in using current LAPW).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change password options.
TYPE	CFN PWD	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
- PWD2	<CR>	Level 2 master password.
- LPWD	aaaa	Logon Password for LAPW user.
- - NLPW	xx . . . x	New logon password for LAPW user.

LD 22 – Check options available for LAPW passwords (administrator).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PWD	Lookup password options.
PWD2	xxxx	Level 2 master password.
Note: LAPW password options are output to the active TTY only. Options format is shown below: FLTH x Failed logon attempt Threshold. LOCK xx Lock-out time in minutes. AUDT aaa Audit Trail allowed (denied). SIZE xxxx Word size stored in the Audit Trail buffer. INIT aaa Reset ports locked out during manual INIT. PWD1 xxxx Level 1 master password. PWD2 xxxx Level 2 master password. PWxx aaaa . . . LAPW password number and password. OVLA xx xx xx . . . Overlays accessible by this password. CUST xx TEN xxx Customer number and tenant numbers accessible. HOST No Host mode. OPT aaaa . . . Password options allowed.		

LD 22 – Print options for LAPW password (user).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PWD	Print passwords.
PWD2	<CR>	Administrator's password.
Note: Options available to the logged on password are printed. The format is shown below: PWxx aaaaaa . . . LAPW password number and password. OVLA xx xx xx . . . Overlays accessible by this password. CUST xx TEN xxx Customer number and tenant numbers accessible. Host No Host mode. OPT aaaa . . . Password options allowed.		

LD 22 – Print contents of Audit Trail buffer (allowed if using PWD1 or PWD2).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	AUDT	Audit Trail.

Feature operation

To bypass a specific restriction imposed by the Limited Access to Overlays feature, enter the appropriate password as defined in LD 17.

Line Lockout

When a user remains off hook without dialing any digits, a timeout occurs. The transmission path is released for other uses. Dial tone timeout and interdigit timeout for telephone and Direct Inward System Access (DISA) trunks are considered Line Lockout situations.

The 2500 telephones lock out after 15 seconds. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, and 500 telephones lock out after 30 seconds. When Line Lockout occurs, the system gives overflow tone for 14 seconds and then puts the telephone in a lockout state. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones are idled, and analog (500/2500 type) telephones appear busy to any incoming calls. DISA calls receive overflow tone.

Flexible Line Lockout – This enhancement provides three options for lockout treatment for stations and DISA calls. Flexible Line Lockout can perform any of the following functions:

- provide the existing overflow tone and then lockout treatment
- immediately intercept calls to the attendant, or
- receive overflow tone and then intercept to the attendant.

When a call is intercepted to the attendant, ringback is returned and the call appears at the Attendant Console on a designated Line Lockout (LCT) Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key. If an LCT ICI key is not defined, the call is treated as a normal incoming call.

When the attendant answers the call, the Directory Number (DN) of the originating telephone, followed by the name (if Call Party Name Display is enabled), is displayed on the console. The attendant may then terminate the call or offer assistance to the call originator.

Flexible Line Lockout Timers – This enhancement to Flexible Line Lockout provides three variable Line Lockout timers. The timers are defined in LD 15, and range from 0 to 60 seconds.

Operating parameters

TIE trunk calls do not receive overflow tone during Line Lockout, and do not receive Flexible Line Lockout treatment.

Feature interactions

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

If an Attendant Blocking of DN attempt is made on a set in Line Lockout state, busy tone will be returned.

Attendant Overflow Position (AOP)

A call intercepted to the attendant due to Flexible Line Lockout receives AOP treatment if the feature package is equipped and the AOP Directory Number (DN) is defined.

Call Detail Recording (CDR)

If a Direct Inward System Access (DISA) call routes to the attendant due to Flexible Line Lockout, and CDR is selected for incoming trunk calls, a call record generates when the attendant terminates the call after answer. The CDR record shows the attendant number and the route and member numbers.

If the attendant extends the call, the CDR record generates when the call is terminated. The CDR record does not show the attendant Directory Number (DN).

Display

If a call from a telephone equipped with a display is intercepted to the attendant due to Flexible Line Lockout, the telephone displays the digits dialed, if any, before the intercept. If no digits are dialed, the attendant DN and name (if configured) will be displayed. When the attendant answers the call, the console displays the DN and the number zero (0), or any digits dialed and the name (if configured) of the telephone intercepted.

Recorded Overflow Announcement (ROA)

Calls intercepted to the attendant due to Flexible Line Lockout receive ROA treatment if the Line Lockout (LCT) Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key is configured for ROA.

System Overflow Tone

If the option for Flexible Line Lockout to the attendant is enabled, any call that is given overflow tone (e.g., if the wrong access code is dialed, or if the telephone is not allowed to dial the Trunk Access code) is intercepted to the attendant on overflow timeout.

Feature packaging

Line Lockout is included in basic system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Implement Flexible Line Lockout for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB INT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ICI	0-19 LCT	Assign a Flexible Line Lockout Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key to Attendant Consoles.
- LLT		Line Lockout treatment.
	(OVF)	Overflow tone, then lockout.
	OFA	Overflow tone, then attendant intercept.
	ATN	Attendant intercept.
- DLT		Line lockout treatment for Direct Inward System Access (DISA) calls.
	(OVF)	Overflow tone, then lockout.
	OFA	Overflow tone, then attendant intercept.
	ATN	Attendant intercept.
TYPE	TIM	Gate opener.

- DIND	2-(30)-60	Dial tone and interdigit timeout for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, and 500 telephones.
- DIDT	2-(14)-60	Dial tone and interdigit timeout for 2500 telephones.
- BOTO	2-(14)-60	Busy tone and overflow tone timeout for all telephones.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Make Set Busy

The Make Set Busy (MSB) feature allows Meridian 1 proprietary telephones to appear busy to all incoming calls. Outgoing calls can still be made from the telephone. To activate this feature, a separate MSB key/lamp pair must be assigned. Incoming calls to Multiple Appearance Directory Numbers (MADNs) in the MSB mode are still signified by the indicator next to the Directory Number (DN) key, and can be answered even while MSB is active. Calls to any Single Appearance Directory Number on the telephone receive a busy indication.

Make Set Busy Flexible Feature Codes

A user may activate Make Set Busy from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone by dialing the Make Set Busy Activate (MSBA) FFC (defined in LD 57). To deactivate Make Set Busy, the user dials the Make Set Busy Deactivate (MSBD) FFC (defined in LD 57) or the general Deactivate (DEAF) FFC (also defined in LD 57).

Operating parameters

Make Set Busy does not affect incoming Private Line calls.

Feature interactions

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

The Attendant Blocking of DN feature will override the Make Set Busy feature. If the dialed DN of the set that has the Make Set Busy feature is idle, the DN will be blocked and if the DN is busy, busy tone will be heard.

Attendant Break-In

For a telephone with Make Set Busy in effect, Break-In is temporarily denied to the attendant. The Break-In lamp uses a slow flash to indicate this situation. Using the Break-In key prior to dialing the destination DN

circumvents this situation. After the Break-In, the telephone returns to its prior status.

Automatic Call Distribution

See *Automatic Call Distribution feature description* (553-2671-110) for information on MSB operations.

Busy Lamp Field

When a Make Set Busy key is activated, the Busy Lamp Field array will indicate that the first DN only on that set is busy.

Call Forward All Calls

Call Forward All Calls and then Hunting take precedence over MSB.

Enhanced Override

Telephones with MSB active cannot be affected by Forced Camp-On or Priority Override. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Customer Call Forward

Customer Call Forward takes precedence over Make Set Busy if both features are active.

Flexible Feature Code enhancement

The Deactivate FFC can be used to deactivate Make Set Busy.

Forced Camp-On

Voice Call is blocked by Make Set Busy.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

Sets that have Make Set Busy (MSB) activated can request Call Completion to another DN, as the free notification overrides the MSB feature. Incoming Call Completion to Busy Subscriber (CCBS) requests do not override the MSB feature. A set is considered busy while MSB is active. A CCBS request is registered against a busy set, but only advances when the MSB feature is deactivated and the set remains free.

Make Set Busy and Voice Call Override

This feature allows an incoming voice call to override the Make Set Busy feature activated on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, and to terminate on the telephone. The telephone is given a two-second burst of ringing tone before the call connection is established.

All other incoming call types remain blocked by Make Set Busy.

Priority Override

Telephones with MSB active cannot be overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override. Voice Call is blocked by MSB.

Feature packaging

Make Set Busy (MSB) package 17 has no feature package dependencies.

The following packages are required for Make Set Busy FFCs:

- Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package number 139, and
- Background Terminal Facility (BGD) package 99.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Add or change MSB for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx MSB	Add an MSB key (must be key 30 for M3000 telephones). xx = key number.

Feature operation

To make a telephone appear busy to callers:

- Without lifting the handset, press the MSB key. The indicator lights steadily and the telephone will not receive calls.

To cancel MSB:

- Without lifting the handset, press the MSB key. The indicator light is extinguished.

The following instructions are for using Make Set Busy FFCs:

- Activate
The user must dial the Make Set Busy Activate (MSBA) FFC.
- Deactivate
The user must dial the Make Set Busy Deactivate (MSBD) FFC or the Deactivate (DEAF) FFC.

Make Set Busy and Voice Call Override

This feature allows an incoming voice call to override the Make Set Busy feature activated on a Meridian 1 proprietary set, and to terminate on the set. The set is given a two-second burst of ringing tone before the call connection is established.

All other incoming call types remain blocked by Make Set Busy.

Operating parameters

A Voice Call key on a Meridian 1 proprietary set can only be programmed to a single appearance DN.

The set being voice called must be equipped with a speaker.

Feature interactions

Do Not Disturb

Voice calls are not allowed on a set with attendant-activated Do Not Disturb.

Feature packaging

The Make Set Busy and Voice Call Override feature is part of base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable Make Set Busy Voice Call Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
- OPT	(VOBD), VOBA	Voice Override Busy (denied) allowed. The response to the OPT prompt has to be VOBA to allow a voice call to override a Make Set Busy condition.

Feature operation

The following example illustrates how a voice call can be made to a set with MSB active:

In this example, Set A is a BSC set with a **VCC** key programmed with the DN of a single appearance key on set B.

Set B is a Meridian 1 proprietary set with a single appearance DN key. Set B has a **Make Set Busy** key which has been activated.

- 1** A goes off-hook.
A receives dial tone.
- 2** A presses the **VVC** (Voice Call) key.
A's VCC key lamp is lit and A receives ringback tone. B receives a two-second burst of ring tone. B's terminating DN key lamp flashes.
- 3** After two seconds:
Set A has a one-way voice path to set B. B's DN key lamp is lit. Ring tone to B stops. Ringback tone to A stops. B's Make Set Busy lamp remains lit.
- 4** If B goes off-hook, A and B are connected in a normal two-way conversation.

Malicious Call Trace

Malicious Call Trace (MCT) allows users of selected telephones to activate a call trace that results in a printed report of the calling and called parties. The report is generated on all system TTY's designated as maintenance (MTC) terminals.

Malicious Call Trace (MCT) is activated either by Dial Access from single-line (analog [500/2500 type] sets), SL-1 and Meridian 1 digital telephones (Meridian 1 proprietary sets), or by key access from SL-1 telephones, Meridian 1 digital telephones, and Attendant Consoles.

If the initiator hears overflow tone, the call trace has failed for one of the following reasons:

- The station does not have Malicious Call Trace Allowed (MCTA) Class of Service (CLS)
- The station is not established on an active call, or
- The system could not allocate a print register to store the trace information.

An attendant can activate Malicious Call Trace (MCT) only from an Attendant Console by using the Trace (TRC) feature key. When the Trace (TRC) key is pressed, the system prints a trace report on the source party, the destination party, or both, depending on whether the source key, the destination key, or both keys are active.

The MCT record identifies the source or destination (or both) by printing S or D (or both) prior to the time and date stamp of the record.

Enhanced Malicious Call Trace

The above feature provides the following enhancements:

- Malicious Call Trace is now supported on Central Office (CO), Direct Inward Dial (DID) trunks.
- The alarm has a flexible ring timer, allowing a user-selectable range of from 0-15 minutes instead of being fixed at 15 minutes.
- The malicious call can now be recorded by using a recording trunk.
- The call trace record can now be printed on any Serial Data Interface (SDI) port when MCT is defined as a user. It is also written to the history file.

Note: If MCT is not defined, the record is still printed on the maintenance TTY(s) only.

- The format of the call trace record tells you whether the call type is internal or external. The record identifier is now either MCI for internal or MCE for external.

The user may configure an alarm to ring for a flexible period of time (0-15 minutes) for both internal and external calls. If the alarm DN goes off hook, it stops prior to the flexible alarm timer expiring.

Trace Number (TRC) Key Lamp Status

The TRC key lamp status indicates the progress and success of the Malicious Call Trace request signaling to the CO and availability of the recorder. The following are the lamp states:

Lamp Winking

Activation of the TRC key changes the lamp from dark to winking (fast flashing) if the trunk involved in the call requires the signaling to be done. The lamp remains winking, indicating a transient state, until the call trace request signaling to the CO has been completed.

In a Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) tandem scenario, the set which originated the call trace remains winking until a Facility message is received from the node nearest to the Central Office. The user cannot invoke MCT again while the lamp is in the winking state.

Lamp Lit

If the call trace request to the CO is successful and the recorder is conferenced in the call, the lamp state is changed to lit.

In an MCDN tandem scenario, the lamp goes from winking to lit if a Facility message received from the node nearest to the CO indicates that the MCT request was successful. Activation of the TRC key during this state is ignored.

Lamp Flashing

The lamp flashing (slower frequency than winking) indicates that the call trace request to the CO was transmitted successfully, but a recorder could not be conferenced in. Activation of the TRC key during this state regenerates the MCT record, activates the alarm, and again attempts to conference in the recorder. The call trace request signaling to the Central Office is not transmitted again.

Lamp Dark

This lamp state indicates an idle TRC key or failure of the call trace request to the CO.

In an MCDN tandem scenario, the lamp goes from winking to dark if a Facility message received from the node nearest the CO indicates that the MCT request was unsuccessful.

Activation of the TRC during this state initiates all call trace elements again including: transmission of trunk hook flash; conferencing a recorder (if one is not already hooked in); generating an MCT record; and activating an alarm.

Operating parameters

The MCT feature is implemented on a system basis.

Assignment of the Trace (TRC) key cannot be done through the Attendant Administration feature.

The Enhanced MCT feature is available with all telephone types except BRI.

The TRC key cannot be assigned as a soft key on Meridian 1 digital telephones.

Any country using flexible firmware flash timing (60-1536 msec.) requires the Generic XFCOT cards NTCK16AE or NTCK16BE, or the Extended Flexible Universal Trunk (EXUT) card NT8D14BA. For any country not using either the Generic Extended Flexible Central Office Trunk (XFCOT) card or the EXUT card, the same functionality is provided by software control.

MCT can be activated against only one established call at a time, regardless of the number of TRC keys defined.

The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact is responsible for seizing the trunk to which recorders are connected. When a recorder is involved in the call, the call is treated as a conference call. The party on the source side is allowed to disconnect from the call; doing so also disconnects the recorder and resets the TRC key lamp to dark.

There is no special provision for warning tones while there is a conference with the recording device. The trunk is seized on the basis of the SRCH prompt in LD 16.

The following hardware is required to activate this feature on STE, RT, XT, NT and Options 21E, 51, 61, 61C, 71 and 81 machine types: Analog CO/FX/WATS QPC525A; DID trunk QPC449B LP TRK, QPC825; CO trunk QPC832; XFCOT card NTCK16AE, NTCK16BE; EXUT card NT8D14BA; 1.5 Mbps DTI interface QPC472E; 2.0 Mbps DTI interface QPC536B; PRI2 interface NT8D72AA; Digitone Receiver QPC574A, NT8D16AB; Tone and Digit Switch (TDS) QPC609D, NTAK03AA; Recorded telephone trunk QPC71; Conference card QPC444A, NT8D17CA; and MSDL card NT6D80AA. Note these are the minimum vintages required.

The following hardware is required for the Option 11: XUT NT8D14A; TDS/Digitone Receiver (DTR) NTAK03AA; CPU/CONF NAK01AA; 2.0 Mbps Primary Rate Interface (PRI) NTAK79AA; D-channel Handler (DCH) loadware NTBK50, NTBK51; 1.5 Mbps Digital Trunk Interface (DTI) NTAK09AA; 2.0 Mbps DTI NTAK10AA; Recorded telephone trunk NT8D14; and Generic XFCOT card NTCK16AE or NTCK16BE; and EXUT card NT8D14BA.

Feature interactions

Malicious Call Trace

Calling Party Privacy

Incoming calls to stations having the Malicious Call Trace feature enabled will continue to include the Terminal Number (TN) of the calling party in the Malicious Call Trace record, even if the caller has requested CPP.

Conference Call

When a station or console that is on the conference loop activates the MCT feature, the trace record shows only the conference loop number and conference number as the ORIGN, and the Terminal Number (TN) of the station or console that activated the feature as the TERTN. No information on the other parties in the conference is given.

History File

The MCT records are stored in the History File if it has been defined as a maintenance (MTC) user in LD 17.

Meridian 911

The Malicious Call Trace (MCT) feature is modified to be supported on Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) sets. ACD sets are allowed to have the MCTA Class of Service and a TRC key defined. The feature is activated via pressing the MCT key or dialing a MCT access code.

Enhanced Malicious Call Trace

Autodial Tandem Transfer

The Trunk Hook Flash functionality is used by Autodial Tandem Transfer and Enhanced Malicious Call Trace.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Emergency Key (EMR)

The Malicious Call Trace feature operates in a similar manner to the ACD emergency key feature when conferencing a recording. In this enhancement, the ACD set can activate both the Malicious Call Trace and ACD EMR features.

Called Party Control (CDPC) Option

Prior to this feature, the CDPC option was not supported for conference calls. The CDPC option is now supported if the conference contains exactly one recording trunk, one MCT activating party and one other trunk. This is done to make the recorder transparent to the user. The CDPC option remains unsupported for all other conference calls.

Centrex Switchhook Flash

Interaction with the Centrex switchhook flash results because the flash range is changed for this feature. Communication to the CO (trunk hook flash) is performed by using the Centrex switchhook flash feature base code. The enhanced range is available for the Centrex switchhook flash.

Conference Call

If MCT is activated during a conference, the trace record shows the conference number and the conference loop number. Trace records are printed for each party involved in the conference. The originator of the call's trace record is printed first.

History File

If the SDI port is defined as an MCT user in LD 17 or the SDI port as a maintenance (MTC) user in LD 17, the MCT records can be stored in the History File. If MCT and MTC users are both defined on the TTY in LD 17, MCT records can also be stored in the History File.

Malicious Call Trace DN/TN Print

If the option MCDC (in LD 15) is set, a second line is added in the MCT reports to show the DN of both parties of the call. If Calling Line Identification (CLID) is available, it is printed in the second line.

Malicious Call Trace Idle Signal

The existing operation of the Malicious Call Trace Idle Signal feature is unchanged.

M911

The Trunk Hook Flash functionality is used by M911, Enhanced Malicious Call Trace, and Autodial Tandem Transfer.

Feature packaging

Malicious Call Trace (MCT) and Enhanced Malicious Call Trace (EMCT) require Malicious Call Trace (MCT) package 107.

For ISDN environments, ISDN packages are required based on the node and network interface applicable to the specific country.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – In order to activate Malicious Call Trace from an analog (500/2500 type) set, the user has to dial SPRE + two-digit access code (83) or the MCT Flexible Feature Code FFC.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	500	Analog (500/2500 type) set data block
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	MCTA, MCTD	Malicious Call Trace is allowed if Class of Service is MCTA.

LD 11 – In order to activate Malicious Call Trace from a Meridian 1 proprietary set, it should have CLS MCTA, and the TRC key should be defined. However, the same function can be achieved using a transfer or conference key and the SPRE + 83 or the MCT FFC.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(MCTD), MCTA	Malicious Call Trace is allowed if Class of Service is MCTA.
...		
KEY	xx TRC	Key number; Malicious Call Trace. Allowed when CLS = MTA. Key lamp not required. MCT is applied on a TN basis. This key can be configured on ACD telephones.

LD 17 – In order to print the MCT record on a dedicated MCT TTY port, USER type MCT has to be defined.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN ADAN	Configuration Data Block. Gate opener.
- ADAN	xxx TTY yy	xxx = NEW or CHG. yy = port number 0-63 or 0-15.
- USR	MCT	Dedicated TTY port for MCT record.

LD 16 – Set up the recorder route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
ROUT	xxx	Route number.
TKTP	RCD	Recorder trunk data block.
ACOD	xxxx	Recorder route access code.

LD 14 – Set up the recorder trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RCD	Recorder trunk.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer number.
RTMB	xxx xxx	Trunk route and member number for RCD.

LD 15 – Set up the recorder and alarm options.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, PRT, END	Change, print, or end.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
- ALDN	xxxxxxx	DN for the alarm (the DN must be on the local system).
- ALRM	(NO), YES	The ALRM prompt appears only if ALDN is defined. ALRM has to be set to YES if the alarm is to be rung for any call (external or internal) when MCT is activated.
- TIME	0-(15)	Time is prompted only if ALRM is set to YES. Time for the alarm is set in one-minute increments from 1 to 15.
- INT	(NO), YES	INT is prompted only if ALRM is set to YES. In addition, INT must be YES if the alarm is to be rung when MCT is activated against internal calls.
- RECD	(NO), YES	If the user wants the recorder, set RECD to YES. This prompt does not appear when a new customer is being defined.
- - MCRT	xxxx	The user has to use the recorder route number defined in LD 16. It will only be prompted if the RECD is set to YES.

LD 16 – Set up the alarm for external calls.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
TKTP	DID, COT	Direct Inward Dial or Central Office trunks.
ALRM	(NO), YES	Malicious Call Trace is allowed for external calls when the response is YES.

LD 57 – In order to activate Malicious Call Trace from an analog (500/2500 type) set without using the SPRE and 83, the MCT FFC has to be defined.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Code.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CODE	MTRC	Malicious Call Trace.
MTRC	xxxx	Flexible Feature Code for Malicious Call Trace.

LD 16 – For analog and 1.5 Mbps digital trunks, the flash range to be sent to the Central Office is configured using the FLH timer. In order to send the string to the Central Office, MCCD has to be defined.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
RCLS	(EXT), INT	Class marked route as (external) or internal.
...		
CNTL	YES	Changes control or timers.

- TIMR	FLH <space> 60-(510)-1536	Flash timer in msec. The range of the Centrex switchhook flash timer is 60-(510)-1536. The FLH value is rounded down to the nearest 10 msec. tick. If the value entered is 128 or 129, then it is set to 130 msec. <i>Software controlled flash</i> 60-127 msec. Digit 1 will be sent. 128-1536 msec. software controlled switchhook flash. <i>Firmware controlled flash</i> The user can enter any value from 60 to 1536 msec. 90 msec. is the hardcoded firmware flash for an XFCOT card; the technician should enter 90 msec. <i>Note:</i> the FWTM prompt must be set to YES for the trunk associated with this route in LD 14, if firmware timing is to be used.
...		
MCTS	(NO), YES	Enter YES to get the new prompts
MCCD	0-8 digits	The call trace request string can be 0-8 digits in length. Valid digits are 0-9, * and #.
MCDT	(0)-4	Digit string delay is in seconds, in increments of one second.

LD 14 – The FWTM prompt is provided for EXUT and XCOT cards. This prompt should be set to YES if firmware timing is to be done for the flash and the card supports this functionality. If the prompt is set to YES for one unit, it is also set to YES for all other units.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	DID, COT	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
XTRK	EXUT	Card type

FWTM	(NO), YES	Firmware timing for the trunk hook flash is available. This prompt is set to YES if firmware timing for trunk hook flash is supported by the card.
CUST	0	Customer number.
RTMB	xxx yyy	xxx – Trunk route. yyy – Member number for RCD.

LD 73 – Define the DTI2 flash time range.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG, PRT	New, change, or print.
TYPE	DTI2	
FEAT	abcd	Digital signaling category.
SICA	2-16	SICA table number.
...		
FALT (R)	abcd N	Received bits. If FALT (receive) signal is not required.
P RRC(S)	abcd	Register recall signal activated by MCT.
TIME	10-(100)-630	Time of RRC(S) signal in milliseconds. This is the flash duration used for 2.0 Mbit DTI trunks. It is programmable in one-millisecond increments from 10 to 630.

Feature operation

To trace a malicious call from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- 1** Flash the switchhook. A special dial tone signifies that the call is on hold.
- 2** Enter SPRE+83. You are reconnected to the call.

To trace a malicious call from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone using Special Prefix (SPRE) code:

- 1 Press **Transfer** or **Conference**. A special dial tone signifies that the call is on hold.
- 2 Enter SPRE+83. You are reconnected to the call.

To trace a malicious call from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone using the Trace (TRC) key:

- 1 Press **Call Trace**. You remain connected to the call.

Malicious Call Trace DN/TN Print

This enhancement adds a new (second) line to the Malicious Call Trace (MCT) record, printed on the maintenance TTY. This new line provides information about the DN's of the calling and called parties. For trunk calls, the Calling Line Identification (CLID) number (if available) is printed. This enhancement does not change the functionality of the Malicious Call Trace feature.

Operating parameters

The same as for Malicious Call Trace.

Feature interactions

The same as for Malicious Call Trace.

Feature packaging

Malicious Call Trace (MCT) is package 107.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Respond to the MCDC prompt as follows:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
...		
- MCDC	(NO), YES	(Deny) allow the printing of Malicious Call DN/CLID information for the originating and terminating parties.

Feature operation

The modified MCT record output format is as follows:

First Line

Field No.Field TypeContents

- 2 Record TypeMCT++
- 3 Customer No.CUSTxx++
- 4 Originator<*>TNlscu++/<*>TNlc++/<*>CFlc++
- 5 Terminator<*>TNlscu++/<*>TNlc++/<*>CFlc++
- 6 Source/Dest./S/D++
- 7 Time stamp hh:mm:ss++MM/DD/YYYY
- 8 CNIDCNI#xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Second Line

Field No.Field TypeContents

- 1 Originator<*>DNxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx++
- 2 Terminator<*>DNxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx++

or it could be of the following combinations of a DN and CLID number:

- 1 Originator<*>CLID#xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx++
- 2 Terminator<*>DNxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx++

or

- 1 Originator<*>DNxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx++
- 2 Terminator<*>CLID#xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx++

Manual Line Service

Manual Line Service allows all calls made from an analog (500/2500 type) telephones defined as manual telephones to be handled automatically by an attendant. When the caller goes off-hook, the attendant is contacted immediately. Calls can be placed to telephones with Manual Line Service.

Operating parameters

Manual Line Service applies only to analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Feature interactions

Attendant Alternative Answering (AAA)

When AAA is defined, Manual Line Service follows the AAA parameters.

Attendant Overflow Position (AOP)

When AOP is defined, Manual Line Service follows the AOP directions.

Night Service (NSVC)

When the system is in NSVC mode, all telephones with a manual Class of Service are routed to the telephone designated as the night number for the customer group.

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

Manual Line Service cannot be enabled on a phantom TN.

Feature packaging

Manual Line Service is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Define Class of Service for Manual Line telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DN	xxx...x	Directory Number assigned to the telephone.
CLS	MNL	Arrange telephone for Manual Line Service.

Feature operation

To use Manual Line Service from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone, lift the handset. You are automatically connected to the attendant.

Manual Signaling (Buzz)

Manual Signaling (Buzz) permits a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone user to sound a buzz tone at a specific telephone. The Meridian M3000 Touchphone provides the buzzing capability by means of an Active State screen softkey.

To activate this feature, a separate buzz key must be equipped. An associated lamp or indicator is not required, however.

The buzz tone continues as long as the key remains depressed. Manual Signaling (Buzz) has no impact on an existing call or on other active features. If the other telephone is busy on a call, it will still buzz, even if it is a Handsfree call.

Operating parameters

Manual Signaling (Buzz) does not apply to analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Only Single Appearance Directory Numbers can be buzzed.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Manual Signaling (Buzz) is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Add or change Manual Signaling (Buzz) for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx SIG yyy...y	Add a Manual Signaling (Buzz) key, where: xx = key number, and yyy...y = DN to be buzzed (must be a Single Appearance Directory Number).

Feature operation

To buzz a specific telephone:

- Press **Buzz**. The other telephone emits a buzz sound from the speaker for as long as you hold down the Buzz key.

Manual Trunk Service

Manual outgoing trunk service permits you to complete an outgoing call, after ringing the trunk, by dialing a predefined trunk access code. Manual incoming trunks, when seized at the far end, are automatically terminated on a specified Directory Number (DN) or, if no DN is specified, at the attendant.

Manual Trunk Service is defined by the trunk Class of Service, and can be applied to outgoing, incoming, and outgoing/incoming trunks. This feature is available to the Central Office (CO), FX, WATS, and TIE trunks with an immediate start arrangement.

Operating parameters

Manual incoming service can be applied to TIE trunks only.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Manual Truck Service is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Add or change an incoming manual trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create a new route, or modify an existing one.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	TIE	Incoming manual trunks (must be TIE trunks).
ICOG	ICT	Incoming route.
ACOD	xxxx . . x	Trunk route access code.

LD 14 – Add or change an incoming manual trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create a new trunk, or modify an existing one.
TYPE	TIE	TIE trunks are required for manual incoming trunks.
TN	c u	Terminal number.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
RTMB	rrr mmm	Route and member number.
MNDN	xxx...x	Directory Number for automatically terminate.
SIGL	aaa	Trunk signaling, where: aaa = DX2, DX4, EAM, EM4, GRD, LDR, LOP, or OAD.
STRI	IMM	Incoming start arrangement.
SUPN	(NO), YES	Answer and disconnect supervision (not required) or required.
CLS	(MID), MIA	Manual incoming service (denied) allowed.

LD 16 – Add or change an outgoing manual trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create a new route, or modify an existing one.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	aaa	Outgoing trunk type, where: aaa = ADM, AID, ATVN, AWR, CAA, CAM, COT, CSA, DIC, DID, FEX, ISA, ISL, MDM, MUS, PAG, RAN, RCD, RLM, RLR, TIE, or WAT.
ICOG	OGT	Outgoing route.
ACOD	xx . . x	Trunk route access code.
MANO	YES	Enable manual outgoing trunk route.

LD 14 – Add or change an outgoing manual trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create a new trunk, or modify an existing one.
TYPE	aaa	Outgoing trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer number.
RTMB	rrr mmm	Route and member number.
MNDN	xx...x	Directory Number for automatically terminate.
SIGL	aaa	Trunk signaling, where: aaa = DX2, DX4, EAM, EM4, GRD, LDR, LOP, or OAD.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Meridian 1 Attendant Console Enhancements

The Meridian 1 Attendant Console Enhancements (MACE) feature expands existing Meridian 1 Attendant Console functionality. This feature provides the following enhancements:

- Attendant Console Autoline
- Individual Attendant Console Directory Number (IADN)
- Attendant Emergency Codes

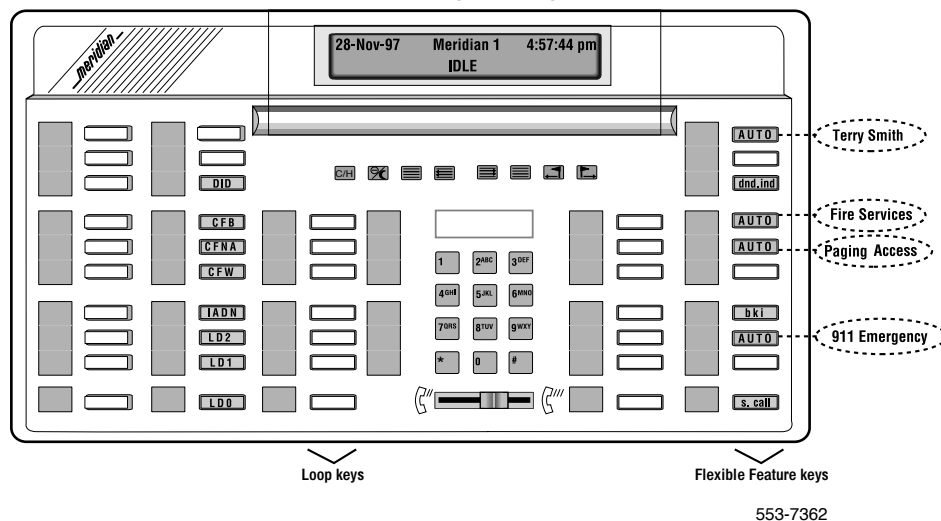
Attendant Console Autoline

The Attendant Console Autoline functionality provides secure autodial services for all types of Attendant Consoles. These services are programmed on Flexible Feature keys on an attendant basis. When the Autoline key is activated, the Meridian 1 system automatically dials a pre-programmed Directory Number (DN). The DN that is stored for the Autoline key can be from 1-31 digits in length and can be either internal or external to the Meridian 1 system.

The Autoline key's functionality is almost identical to that of the Autodial key. However, with Autoline functionality, the DN cannot be programmed from the console. Also, the display key function is simplified. With the Autoline functionality, to display a DN programmed for the Autoline key, the attendant presses the Autoline key when the console is idle or in Position Busy. On an analog console, to display a DN that is longer than eight digits, the attendant presses the Display Source key after pressing the Autoline key.

Figure 17 illustrates a Meridian 1 Attendant Console with four Autoline keys configured on Key Strip 5. This key strip holds the Flexible Feature keys. On Key 2, Autoline is configured to dial 911 for Emergency Calls; on Key 5, Autoline is configured for Paging Access; on Key 6, Autoline is configured to dial Fire Services; and on Key 9, Autoline is configured to dial Terry Smith's DN.

Figure 17
M1 Attendant Console with four Autoline keys configured



In order for an Autoline call to be placed, the attendant presses a Loop key and then presses the Autoline key. When the Autoline key is pressed, the pre-programmed number is automatically dialed.

[Figure 18](#) shows an Attendant Console display when an Autoline call is placed. In this example, the attendant places an Autoline call to Terry Smith at DN 2029. The attendant presses the Loop key and then the Autoline key that is configured to dial Terry Smith's DN. In this case, once the Autoline key is pressed, the attendant display is as shown in [Figure 18](#).

Figure 18
Attendant display when the Autoline functionality is in progress

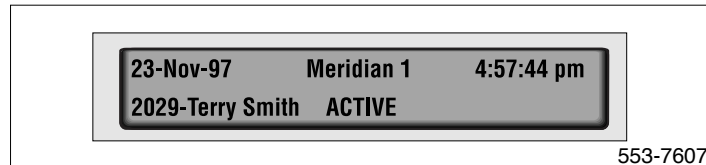
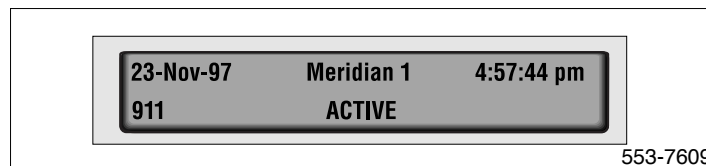


Figure 19 shows an Attendant Console display when an Autoline call is placed to an Autoline DN that is external to the Meridian 1 system. In this example, the Autoline key is programmed for 911 Emergency. When the attendant presses the Loop key and then the Autoline key, the display shows the external DN that is programmed for the Autoline key. In this case, the external DN is 911.

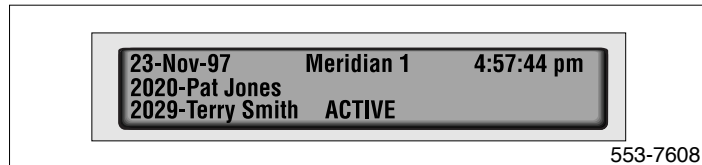
Figure 19
Attendant display when the attendant places an Autoline call to an external Autoline DN



If an attendant is already active on a call and wishes to extend that call to the Autoline DN, the Autoline key is pressed to extend the call.

[Figure 20](#) shows an example of an Attendant Console display when the attendant is already involved in an established call. In this example, Pat Jones at DN 2020 dials the attendant, and a call is established. The attendant wishes to extend the current call to Terry Smith at DN 2029 and does so by pressing the Autoline key that is configured with Terry Smith's DN. Once the Autoline key is pressed, the attendant display is as shown in [Figure 20](#). When the attendant presses the Release key, the display is cleared.

Figure 20
Attendant display when the attendant extends a call to the Autoline DN



Individual Attendant Console Directory Number (IADN)

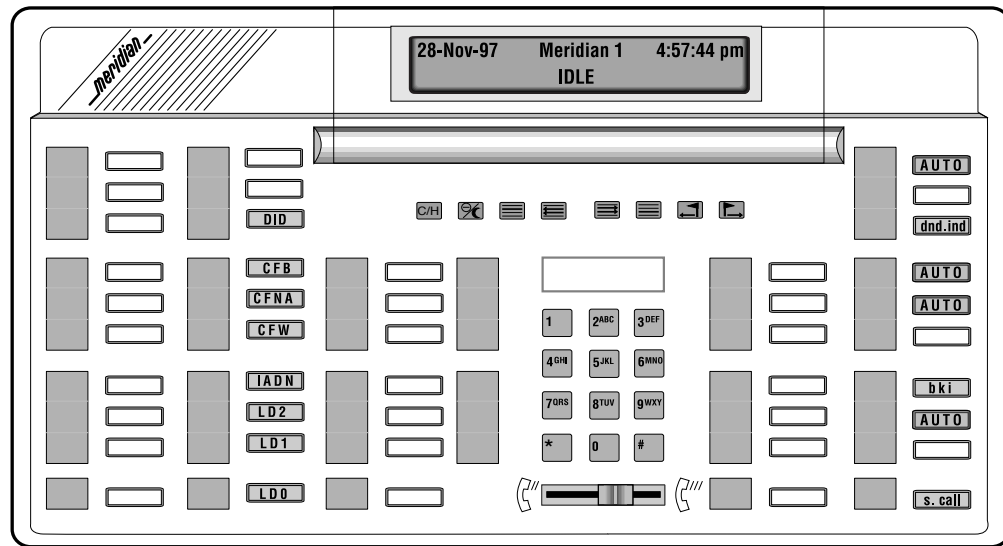
The Individual Attendant Console Directory Number (IADN) functionality allows digital attendant consoles (M2250) to be directly contacted from an internal or external set. Individuals who are paged by an Attendant Console can now re-call that specific console directly, using a new DN type - Individual Attendant Console Directory Number (IADN).

The IADN can have a maximum of four digits or seven digits if Directory Number Expansion (DNXP) package 150 is equipped. The IADN is defined at an attendant level. For an external set to reach the IADN console, the IADN must be defined as a Direct Inward Dialing (DID) number.

A new Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key is also introduced with the IADN functionality. The IADN ICI key is defined at a customer level. It allows the attendant to answer an IADN call "out of turn" from the attendant queue. If there is at least one IADN call waiting in the attendant queue, the IADN ICI key lamp flashes.

[Figure 21](#) illustrates a Meridian 1 Attendant Console with an IADN ICI key configured on Key Strip 2. This key strip holds the ICI keys.

Figure 21
M1 Attendant Console with an IADN ICI key configured



553-7605

When an IADN call is made to an Attendant Console that is already active, the call is placed in the attendant queue. An audible tone, Priority Buzzing, may be provided to the active attendant as an indication that an IADN call is waiting to be answered.

Note: The Meridian 1 system does not place IADN calls ahead of other calls in the attendant queue. It is the attendant who gives priority to IADN calls by answering them on the IADN ICI key.

For Priority Buzzing to be provided to the active attendant, the Individual Attendant DN Buzzing (IDBZ) prompt must be set to YES in the Customer Data Block. Also, the IADN ICI key must be configured by defining the Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) prompt in the Customer Data Block.

The default cadence for Priority Buzzing is two seconds on and ten seconds off. However, the cadence can be modified with the Priority Buzzing Cadence (PBUZ) prompt in the Customer Data Block. The PBUZ prompt is a prompt introduced with this feature.

The flexible cadence value range is from 2-16 seconds in multiples of two seconds for the on and the off buzzing phases. If the value entered for either of these two phases is an odd number in the valid range, it is rounded down. For example, if the value entered for the on or off buzzing phase is five, it is rounded down to four.

Idle Attendant Console

An Attendant Console is idle when it is available to receive incoming calls. When an internal or external party dials the idle attendant's IADN, the call is presented to the attendant on an idle Loop key. The IADN ICI key lamp, if configured, flashes when the call is presented, and the Attendant Console receives a continuous buzz. Hence, Priority Buzzing is not applicable in this case. When the attendant answers the call, the IADN ICI, Source (SRC), and Loop key lamps are all lit on the console.

Active Attendant Console

When an Attendant Console is in an active state, the Release (RLS) key lamp is not lit. When an internal or external set places a call to the active IADN attendant, the call waits in the attendant queue to be answered. The treatment given to such a call depends upon whether or not the IADN ICI key is configured as well as how the IDBZ prompt is defined in the Customer Data Block.

When an IADN ICI key is configured and the IDBZ prompt is set to NO in the Customer Data Block, Priority Buzzing is **not** provided when an IADN call is waiting to be answered in the attendant queue. Consider the following example:

- 1 An IADN attendant is involved in an active call.
- 2 An IADN call is placed to the active attendant and waits to be answered in the attendant queue. No Priority Buzzing is provided to the Attendant Console.
- 3 The attendant releases the active call.

- 4** The next call in the queue is presented to the attendant. All ICI keys on the Attendant Console, including the IADN key, are updated. The IADN ICI key lamp flashes if there is at least one IADN call waiting in the attendant queue.
- 5** The attendant chooses to answer the IADN call, from the queue, by pressing the IADN ICI key.

When an IADN ICI key is configured and the IDBZ prompt is set to YES in the Customer Data Block, Priority Buzzing is provided when an IADN call is waiting to be answered in the attendant queue. Consider the following example:

- 1** An attendant is involved in an active call.
- 2** An IADN call is placed to the active attendant and waits to be answered in the attendant queue.
- 3** Priority Buzzing is provided to the Attendant Console. During this time, if another IADN call for the same attendant, is placed in the attendant queue, the Priority Buzzing is not affected.
- 4** The attendant releases the active call.
- 5** The next call in the queue is presented to the attendant.
- 6** The Priority Buzzing stops, and the attendant receives a continuous buzz for the newly presented call. All ICI keys on the Attendant Console, including the IADN key, are updated. The IADN ICI key lamp flashes if there is at least one IADN call waiting in the attendant queue.
- 7** The attendant chooses to answer the IADN call, from the queue, by pressing the IADN ICI key. If there is another IADN call waiting for the attendant in the queue, Priority Buzzing is applied to the attendant again. If there is not another IADN call waiting, then the Priority Buzzing stops. If the attendant selects another call over the IADN call (using another ICI key or taking a non-IADN call if presented on the Loop key), Priority Buzzing begins again.

When an IADN ICI key is **not** configured and whether or not the IDBZ prompt is set to YES, Priority Buzzing **does not** function. The IADN ICI key must be configured for the Priority Buzzing functionality to be applicable. Consider the following example:

- 1 An attendant is involved in an active call.
- 2 An IADN call is placed to the active attendant and waits in the attendant queue. No Priority Buzzing is provided to the Attendant Console.
- 3 The attendant releases the active call.
- 4 The next call in the queue is presented to the attendant.
- 5 The IADN call is only presented to the attendant when its “turn” comes about in the attendant queue. The IADN call is presented on a Loop key in this case.

Attendant Console in Position Busy

An Attendant Console is not able to receive incoming calls when it is in a Position Busy state. In this case, IADN calls unable to reach the busy attendant are treated as normal attendant calls and are instead sent to an available Attendant Console in the system. Priority Buzzing is not provided to the available console, and the IADN ICI key does not flash, as the IADN call was not originally intended for this particular console. The IADN call is presented to the attendant on a Loop key when its “turn” comes about in the attendant queue. No ICI keys are lit for these calls.

When an IADN console leaves the Position Busy state, it receives Priority Buzzing for all of the IADN calls waiting in the attendant queue.

Customer/Tenant in Night Mode

A customer or tenant is in Night Mode when all of its Attendant Consoles are in Position Busy. When an IADN call is placed to an Attendant Console in this situation, the call receives the standard night treatment defined for the Customer. If Network Attendant Service (NAS) is equipped and also has NLDN, Priority Buzzing is provided (if configured).

An Attendant Console returns to an idle state from Position Busy with an IADN call waiting in the attendant queue. Priority Buzzing is only provided to this Attendant Console if there is more than one call waiting in the attendant queue and if the IADN call is not the first call in queue. Otherwise, normal attendant treatment occurs.

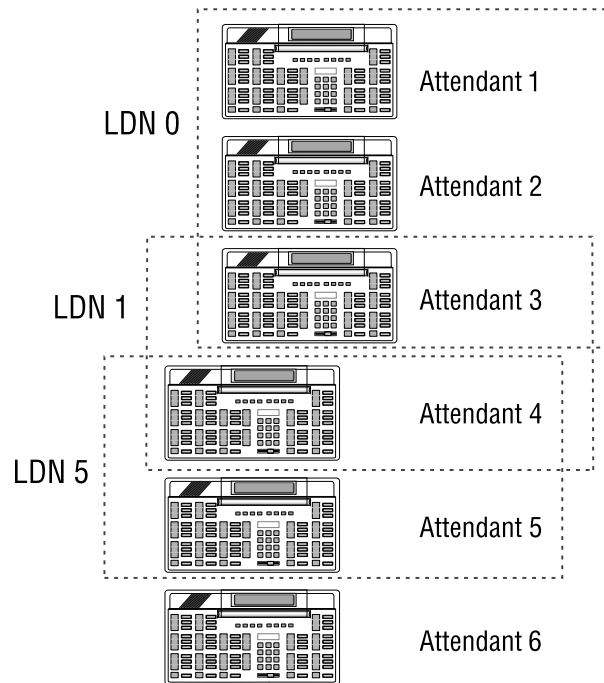
Attendant Emergency Codes

The Attendant Emergency Codes functionality allows an internal/external set to access a group of attendants by dialing an emergency code. This functionality is an enhancement to the existing Departmental Listed Directory Number (DLDN) feature.

The DLDN feature allows specified telephones that share the same numbering plan to belong to one out of a possible six subgroups in a Meridian 1 customer. Each DLDN subgroup is identified by one of the customer's Listed Directory Numbers (LDNs). Each department consists of an LDN (0-5) and an associated list of Attendant Consoles (maximum 63) to which LDN calls are delivered.

Figure 22 provides an example of Attendant Console DLDN groupings. These groups are assigned using the LDA prompt in Overlay 15. In Figure 22, LDN 0 consists of Attendants 1, 2, and 3; LDN1 consists of Attendants 3 and 4; and LDN 5 consists of Attendants 4 and 5. Attendant 6 does not belong to a DLDN group.

Figure 22
An example of Attendant Console DLDN groupings

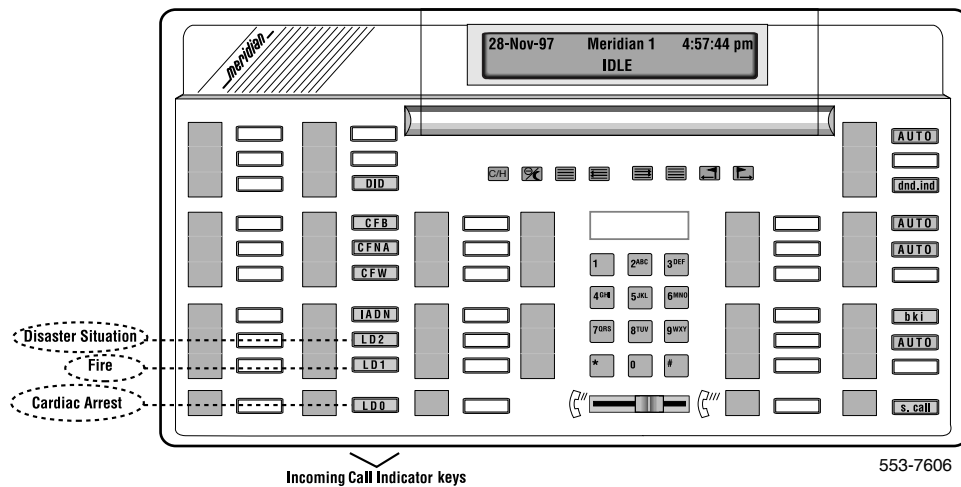


553-7610

ICI keys LD0 to LD5 can be configured for LDN calls. Emergency code calls use these same ICI keys, as the Attendant Emergency Codes functionality is an enhancement of the DLDN feature. One ICI key can be associated with more than one type of incoming call. Therefore, one ICI key can be configured to answer all emergency code calls.

Figure 23 shows an example of a Meridian 1 Attendant Console with three LDN ICI keys configured. In this example, a hospital has three LDNs that are associated with a particular emergency situation. LDN0 and the associated ICI key are used for Cardiac Arrest; LDN1 and the associated ICI key are used for fire emergencies; and LDN2 and the associated ICI key are used for disaster situations.

Figure 23
An M1 Attendant Console with three LDN ICI keys configured



Attendant Emergency Codes functionality provides each DLDN group with the option for Priority Buzzing. Therefore, when the LDN Buzzing (LDBZ) prompt is configured in the Customer Data Block, an audible notification is presented to each of the consoles in the contacted DLDN group. This notification indicates that an emergency code call is waiting to be answered in the attendant queue. The LDBZ prompt allows the selection of each DLDN group that is to be buzzed when an emergency code call is queued.

Therefore, when an internal/external call is placed to LDN0 as an alert of Cardiac Arrest, all of the attendants in this DLDN group are alerted with Priority Buzzing while the call is waiting in the attendant queue. The LD0 ICI key lamp is lit for all Attendant Consoles in the Customer. However, only the attendants of the selected DLDN group receive Priority Buzzing.

The default cadence for Priority Buzzing is two seconds on and ten seconds off. The cadence can be modified by defining the Priority Buzzing cadence (PBUZ) prompt in the Customer Data Block. The Priority Buzzing functionality for emergency code calls is the same as that for IADN calls.

Idle Attendant Console

When an internal/external emergency code call is placed, the Meridian 1 system seeks an idle attendant in the DLDN group. The emergency code calls are presented on an idle Loop key in a “Round Robin” fashion. For example, when an LDN call is received, it is presented to the next listed attendant after the one that was last offered a call. This ensures that emergency code calls are distributed in an equitable fashion. Emergency code calls, dial-0 calls, and timed recalls are serviced according to a circular list for the particular LDN.

When the emergency code call is presented on the idle Loop key, the associated ICI key lamp is lit. The ICI lamp status of other Attendant Consoles in the Customer is not updated, since the call is already presented on the Loop key.

Referring to [Figure 22](#), consider the following example:

- 1** Party 1, an internal set or external trunk, dials LDN0.
- 2** The system finds that Attendant Consoles belonging to this group (Consoles 1, 2, and 3) have presentation status for this call.
- 3** An analysis is now performed to find the attendant that was last offered an LDN call for this group. It is found that Attendant Console 3 was offered the last LDN call.
- 4** The Meridian 1 system attempts to present this call to the next available attendant of this group.
- 5** The scanning begins with Attendant 2. If Attendant Console 2 is idle, the call is presented to it.
- 6** If Attendant Console 2 is not available, the system searches for the next Attendant Console (Console 1) in a round robin fashion.

- 7 When the call is presented to the idle attendant on an idle Loop key, the associated Loop key lamp is lit. Also, the LD0 ICI key, if configured, is lit on this console. The Source (SRC) key winks.
- 8 Once the call is answered, the SRC lamp is steadily lit, and the status of the other lamps remain the same.

When a call is presented to the Attendant Console, the Attendant Console is buzzed continuously by the system, hence Priority Buzzing is **not** applied.

Active Attendant Console

An Attendant Console is in an active state when the Release lamp is dark and the Position Busy key is not activated. When an internal/external call is placed to a DLDN group in which all attendants are active, the call is placed in the attendant queue. The LDN ICI key corresponding to this LDN is updated whenever an Attendant Console of the Customer becomes idle. All active digital Attendant Consoles in the DLDN group receive Priority Buzzing if the LDN ICI key is configured and if this particular DLDN group is defined at the LDBZ prompt.

Referring to [Figure 22](#), consider the following example:

- 1 Party 1 (an internal set or external trunk) dials LDN0.
- 2 The system finds that the Attendant Consoles belonging to this group (Consoles 1, 2, and 3) have presentation status for this call.
- 3 An analysis is now performed to find the attendant that was last offered an LDN call for this group. It is found that Attendant 3 was offered the last LDN call.
- 4 The system now attempts to terminate the call to the next available attendant of the group.
- 5 The scanning begins with Attendant 2, the next attendant, and proceeds in a “Round Robin” fashion until an idle Attendant Console is found.
- 6 If none of the LDN0 consoles are idle, the call is placed in the attendant queue. The call then waits for an idle attendant that has presentation status for the call.

- 7 The system searches for whether or not the LD0 ICI key is configured for the customer. If it is configured, the LD0 ICI key lamp is lit for all other Attendant Consoles not in the DLDN group.
- 8 Priority Buzzing is provided to the digital consoles of this DLDN group, depending on the value of the LDBZ prompt and the configuration of the ICI keys in the Customer Data Block.

When an emergency code call is placed, the corresponding LDN ICI key configuration and the value of the LDBZ prompt is checked. If the DLDN group is included for LDN Buzzing (LDBZ) and if an LDN ICI key is configured, all attendants of the group receive Priority Buzzing.

Referring to [Figure 22](#), consider the following example regarding an active Attendant Console:

- 1 Party 1 (an internal set or external trunk) dials LDN0.
- 2 The LD0 ICI key lamp is lit for all Attendant Consoles not in the DLDN group.
- 3 The LDBZ prompt in the Customer Data Block is checked for whether or not LDN0 should be buzzed when an emergency code call is waiting in the attendant queue.
- 4 When LDN0 is included at the LDBZ prompt, Priority Buzzing is provided to all active digital consoles in this group.

Attendant Consoles 1 and 2 are found to be active and Console 3 in Position Busy. Hence, Consoles 1 and 2 (digital consoles) receive Priority Buzzing.

If Console 3 leaves the Position Busy state, it is presented with the next call in the attendant queue. When the attendant answers the call, Priority Buzzing is provided to the Attendant Console if there is at least one emergency code call waiting in the attendant queue.

- 5 When a call is waiting in the attendant queue, any one of the attendants in the Customer can pick up the call by pressing the ICI key.
- 6 When one of the attendants belonging to LDN0 become free, the first call is presented on an idle Loop key.

- 7 When the emergency code call is presented, the associated Loop key lamp is lit and the Source (SRC) key lamp winks. Priority Buzzing stops for all of the DLDN attendants of this group and normal continuous buzzing is provided to the console where the call is presented.
- 8 Once the call is answered, the SRC lamp is steadily lit, and the status of the other lamps remain the same.

If the LDN ICI key is configured and the LDN group is **not** defined at the LDBZ prompt, the Attendant Consoles of the LDN group are **not** provided with Priority Buzzing.

Referring to [Figure 22](#), LDN 0 is not included at the LDBZ prompt; therefore, no buzzing is provided to the LDN0 group of Attendant Consoles. The LD0 ICI key lamp is lit for all of the attendants not in the DLDN group.

If the LDN ICI key is **not** configured, the LDN call **does not** receive Attendant Emergency Codes treatment, regardless of how the LDBZ prompt is defined in the Customer Data Block. Without the LDN ICI key configured, the call cannot be taken “out of turn” from the attendant queue, and no Priority Buzzing is provided.

Attendant Console in Position Busy

If all attendants in the DLDN group are in Position Busy when an emergency code call enters the attendant queue, the call is given the same treatment as an LDN call under the same conditions. Since all Attendant Consoles in the LDN group are in Position Busy when the call enters the attendant queue, no Priority Buzzing is provided, and the call remains in the attendant queue. This call updates the corresponding LDN ICI key (if configured) on all available attendants in the Customer. Hence, the attendant can answer the call by pressing the ICI key.

When an Attendant Console leaves the Position Busy mode, all of the emergency code/IADN calls waiting in the attendant queue for this particular attendant receive priority treatment. Hence, if any of the Attendant Consoles in the DLDN group leave the Position Busy state before the call is removed from the queue, Priority Buzzing is provided (if configured).

Customer/Tenant in Night Mode

The customer/tenant is in Night Mode if all of its attendants are in the Position Busy. When an LDN/emergency code call is placed, the call receives the standard night treatment as defined for the customer. If Network Attendant Service (NAS) is equipped and also has NLDN, Priority Buzzing is provided (if configured).

Operating parameters

Existing limitations apply to the Meridian 1 Attendant Console Enhancements feature.

Attendant Console Autoline

Autoline functionality is supported on all Attendant Console types.

Any changes to the Autoline Directory Number must be made in Overlay 12 and cannot be done on the Attendant Console itself.

The DN programmed on the Autoline key is not verified for validity during configuration. If the DN is invalid, the attendant receives an overflow tone when the Autoline key is used.

The Attendant Autoline key lamp always remains dark.

Individual Attendant Console Directory Number (IADN)

IADN functionality is supported on digital Attendant Consoles (M2250) only.

IADNs must be unique DNs. Therefore, they cannot be Multiple Appearance DNs.

The IADN is a way to contact an attendant and not a DN key. Hence, when an attendant originates a call, the IADN is not relevant.

The IADN can be programmed from the existing range of DID numbers purchased by the customer.

The Calling Party Name Display (CPND) associated with an IADN is the same as the CPND associated with the Attendant DN.

When an IADN call is placed to a particular attendant when the customer/tenant is in Night Mode, the call receives standard Night treatment as defined for the Customer. During Night Treatment, the call has no priority over other calls in the queue.

As per existing operation, when an attendant places an IADN/LDN call on hold and the system initializes, the IADN/LDN call that is on hold is lost.

As per existing operation, when there is an IADN/LDN call in the attendant queue and the system initializes, all calls in the queue are dropped.

The Call Waiting lamp on the Attendant Console reflects the IADN calls waiting in the attendant queue.

When an IADN call is placed in the attendant queue, a maximum of a two second delay may occur before Priority Buzzing begins.

When an Attendant Console is service changed in Overlay 12 while it is active, the Attendant Console goes into a Position Busy state. In this case, Priority Buzzing stops for any buzzing IADN call waiting in the attendant queue.

If the Attendant Console is service changed in Overlay 12 and REQ = OUT, all IADN calls to this attendant are treated as normal attendant calls and are presented to any available attendant in the Customer/Console Presentation Group. ICI keys are not lit for these calls on other Attendant Consoles.

If the Attendant Console is service changed in Overlay 12 and REQ = CHG, all IADN calls for this attendant are presented to any available attendant in the Customer/Console Presentation Group, unless the IADN attendant leaves the Position Busy state before the call is taken out of the attendant queue and the attendant number is not changed. If this is the case, the call receives priority treatment as defined for IADN.

During service change, when the IADN DN is changed, the IADN calls for the originally intended Attendant Console can still terminate to that console as long as the attendant number remains the same.

When the IADN ICI key configuration is removed from the Customer Data Block, or if IDBZ = NO, then Priority Buzzing for any IADN calls waiting in the attendant queue is stopped. The attendant is no longer able to answer the IADN call “out of turn” from the attendant queue if the ICI key is removed.

If the IDBZ prompt is changed from NO to YES, the IADN calls waiting in the attendant queue do not apply Priority Buzzing to the respective attendants. However, when a new IADN call is placed in the attendant queue, the Attendant Console receives Priority Buzzing within two seconds for all of the IADN calls waiting for this particular console in the attendant queue.

If an IADN ICI key is configured for the Customer, Priority Buzzing is not provided for the IADN calls that are already waiting in the attendant queue. Priority Buzzing is only provided when new IADN calls are placed in the queue.

If the IADN ICI key is not configured, the IDBZ prompt is still given, but its value is ignored. Therefore, Priority Buzzing is not provided in this case.

When an IADN call is placed in the attendant queue and waits for a console that is already being buzzed (Recall Buzzing, Attendant Emergency Codes Priority Buzzing, or another IADN call Priority Buzzing) Priority Buzzing is not provided immediately.

Priority Buzzing is not provided when an IADN call is presented to an idle Attendant Console with normal buzzing.

IADNs cannot be configured as an Attendant Alternative Answering (AAA) DN, Attendant Overflow Position (AOP) DN, or Night DN.

Data calls to an IADN are not supported.

An attendant cannot place a call to another attendant on the same node by dialing the attendant’s IADN. If an attendant tries to do this, an overflow tone is given.

Attendant Emergency Codes

All existing limitations/interactions of the DLDN feature apply to emergency code calls.

Attendant Emergency Codes functionality is supported on digital Attendant Consoles (M2250) only.

The DLDN package must be equipped and enabled in order for Attendant Emergency Codes to function.

Attendant Emergency Codes functionality is supported at a customer level only.

A DLDN group may contain any type of Attendant Console; however, only digital consoles receive Priority Buzzing.

When the Attendant DN 0 is called, the call is routed to only those Attendant Consoles belonging to the LDN group. Dial 0 and Slow Answer Recalls are not treated as emergency code calls, and no Priority Buzzing is provided, regardless of how the LDBZ prompt is defined.

When an emergency code call is placed in the attendant queue, a maximum of a two second delay may occur before Priority Buzzing begins.

Each DLDN that is configured as an emergency code number decreases one customer LDN.

When an Attendant Console is service changed in Overlay 12 while it is active, the Attendant Console goes into a Position Busy state. In this case, Priority Buzzing stops for any buzzing emergency code call waiting in the attendant queue. If the Attendant Console leaves the Position Busy state while the emergency code call is still waiting in the attendant queue, the console receives Priority Buzzing.

If a new LDN ICI key is configured for the Customer, Priority Buzzing is not provided for the emergency code calls that are already waiting in the attendant queue. The console receives Priority Buzzing for new emergency code calls placed in the attendant queue.

If a new DLDN group is defined at the LDBZ prompt, Priority Buzzing is not provided for the emergency code calls that were already waiting in the attendant queue. When a new emergency code call is inserted in the attendant queue, however, Priority Buzzing is provided if the corresponding LDN ICI key is configured.

If an Attendant Console is removed from its LDN group while an emergency code call is waiting in the attendant queue, Priority Buzzing is stopped. The status of the LDN ICI key lamp remains the same. Also, the Attendant Console loses its presentation status.

If the ICI key and the LDBZ/IDBZ prompts are not configured appropriately, there may be calls waiting in the attendant queue that are not providing Priority Buzzing to any consoles. If, through service change, the ICI key and the IDBZ/LDBZ prompt are then configured appropriately, Priority Buzzing is still not provided until another valid call enters the queue or the appropriate attendant enters the Position Busy state and then leaves the Position Busy state.

When an Attendant Console is added to an LDN group, Priority Buzzing is not provided to the console for the emergency code calls that are already waiting in the attendant queue. The console only receives Priority Buzzing for new emergency code calls inserted in the attendant queue.

If the LDN ICI key configuration is removed from the Customer Data Block, or if an LDN group is removed from the LDBZ prompt, then Priority Buzzing for any emergency code calls waiting in the attendant queue is stopped. The attendant will no longer be able to answer the DLDN call “out of turn” from the attendant queue.

An emergency code call that enters the attendant queue to wait for an Attendant Console which is already being buzzed (e.g. the recall buzzer, IADN Priority Buzzing, another Attendant Emergency Codes Priority Buzzing) is not given priority treatment immediately.

When an emergency code call is waiting in the attendant queue, the ICI key lamp on the Attendant Console is the only visual indication of the emergency. Audible indication, Priority Buzzing can still be provided.

Priority Buzzing is not provided when an emergency code call is presented to an idle Attendant Console with normal buzzing.

Feature interactions

Attendant Console Autoline

The feature interactions for Attendant Console Autoline are similar to those for Attendant Autodial.

Individual Attendant Console Directory Number (IADN)

Attendant Console

The Attendant Console feature provides equal load distribution among all available attendants. When an IADN call has been handled by an attendant, the system does not consider this attendant as the attendant last used.

Attendant Emergency Codes

If an attendant is already being buzzed for an emergency code call and an IADN call is placed in the attendant queue to wait for this particular attendant, Priority Buzzing is not provided immediately for the IADN call.

Attendant Alternative Answering

Presented IADN calls are given Attendant Alternative Answering (AAA) treatment as defined for the customer. After the predefined timing threshold, unanswered IADN calls are forwarded to the AAA DN. The AAA DN of a console cannot be defined as an IADN.

Attendant Calls Waiting Indication

The Call Waiting lamp on the console winks when the Call Waiting queue Update (CWUP) prompt is set to NO and there is at least one IADN call waiting in the attendant queue for the particular console.

If CWUP = YES in the Customer Data Block, the Call Waiting count on the console includes the IADN calls waiting in the queue. When CWUP = YES, the Call Waiting lamp always remains lit.

If a console is in Position Busy, the IADN call is counted against the Console Presentation Group (CPG) and it is reflected on all consoles of that particular CPG.

Attendant Forward No Answer

IADN calls are given Attendant Forward No Answer (AFNA) treatment as defined for the customer. If an IADN call is not answered in the specified time, it is put back in the attendant queue and the console is put in Position Busy mode. The IADN call now loses its priority and can terminate to any of the available Attendant Consoles or the NITE DN.

Attendant Overflow Position (AOP)

An IADN call is not forwarded to the Attendant Overflow Position (AOP) DN as long as the intended attendant is available. This is because the addressed attendant is still available and the call can eventually terminate to it once it is placed in the queue.

If the attendant is in Position Busy, its IADN calls will be forwarded to the AOP DN. The AOP DN cannot be an IADN.

Attendant Recall (Slow Answer Recall)

The Slow Answer Recall feature is not affected by Meridian 1 Attendant Console Enhancements.

For call presentation, slow answer recalls take priority over all other calls in the attendant queue. When an active attendant becomes idle, the Meridian 1 system first searches for any recalls waiting to be presented and then it attempts to present calls from the main attendant queue.

For an IADN call to be recalled to the same attendant, the Recall to Same Attendant (RTSA) feature must be configured. The Recall ICI key lamp is lit when an IADN call slow answer recalls back to the attendant. The IADN ICI key lamp is not lit in this case, and Priority Buzzing is not applied.

When an analog (500/2500 type) set transfers a call to an IADN, this call is treated as an IADN call whether it is in the queue or presented to the console. When this call is presented to the console, the ICI key lamp is lit and the call is split onto the source and destination sides, as per existing recall functionality.

Attendant Recall (Set Recall)

For call presentation, set recalls do not take priority in the attendant queue.

When an analog (500/2500 type) set without CLS = XFA/TSA performs a switch hook flash or when a Meridian 1 proprietary set presses the Attendant Recall (ARC) key during an established call, this call is treated as an attendant recall. The Recall ICI key lamp is lit and the dialed DN is shown as the Attendant DN.

When an analog (500/2500 type) set with CLS = XFA/TSA performs a switch hook flash and then dials an IADN, the call is treated as a regular set recall while in the attendant queue. The Recall ICI lamp is lit while in the attendant queue. Once this call is presented to the console, it is split onto the source and destination sides as a recall normally does. The IADN ICI lamp is lit.

When a Meridian 1 proprietary set transfers a call to an IADN, Set Recall functionality is applicable.

Automatic Call Distribution

An IADN can be configured as an ACD Night DN. When an ACD Night call attempts to terminate on the Attendant Console, it is treated as a priority call for this attendant.

Console Operations

The IADN feature overrides the presentation status defined by the Console Operations (COOP) feature. Therefore, even if presentation status is denied on the IADN ICI key, IADN calls are automatically presented on the Loop key.

Call Redirection features

Whenever an IADN call is made as a result of Call Redirection, this call receives the standard IADN treatment (i.e. Priority Buzzing and IADN ICI). The Attendant IADN feature does not distinguish between forwarded calls and direct dial IADN calls.

Hunt

If an IADN is defined as part of a Hunt chain, calls terminate to the IADN, following the Hunt chain. Once a call is placed in the attendant queue, however, the next DN in the Hunt chain is not sought.

If the IADN console is in Position Busy, the call is presented to any one of the available attendants in the Customer/Console Presentation Group. Therefore, the next DN in the Hunt chain is not sought once an attempt is made to present the call to the IADN attendant.

Message Center

If an IADN is given as an MWK DN, the Message Waiting calls receive IADN treatment. Therefore, Priority Buzzing is provided, and the IADN ICI key is lit (if configured).

Multi-Tenant Service

Sets belonging to a Customer can be divided into customer subgroups known as tenants. A set belonging to one tenant can call an attendant belonging to another tenant by dialing the attendant's IADN. The IADN functionality takes precedence over the Multi-Tenant Service feature.

Network Attendant Service

Network Attendant Service (NAS) treatment is applied when the Customer/Console Presentation Group is in Night mode. An IADN call rerouted via NAS loses its priority at the remote node.

If the NAS ID of one node is defined as the IADN/emergency code number of the remote node, priority treatment is provided to all redirected calls, including IADN/emergency code calls. In this case, the IADN ICI key has a higher precedence than the corresponding NAS ICI key.

Network Message Services

The IADN ICI key takes priority over the MWC ICI key. When a call is forwarded to an IADN over a network to a Message Center, the call receives Priority Buzzing and the IADN ICI key is updated (if configured).

Night Service

When the Meridian 1 system is in Night mode and an IADN call is the next call to be presented, the call receives Night treatment as defined for the Customer. Priority Buzzing is not provided to the Night DN. The IADN call is presented to the Night DN whenever its "turn" comes about.

If the system returns to Day Mode, the remaining IADN calls in the attendant queue are provided with priority treatment. The Night DN for the Customer/Console Presentation Group cannot be an IADN.

Enhanced Night Service

IADN calls from the public network lose their priority treatment when presented to the Enhanced Night DN. If the system returns to Day Mode, the remaining IADN calls in the attendant queue receive priority treatment. The Enhanced Night DN of a trunk cannot be an IADN.

Permanent Hold

If a set is in Permanent Hold and dials an IADN, the set receives overflow tone.

Attendant Emergency Codes

Attendant Forward No Answer

When an unanswered emergency code call is given Attendant Forward No Answer (AFNA) treatment, it is placed back in the attendant queue when it is not answered within the specified time, and the console is placed in Position Busy. If the other consoles of this particular DLDN group are in an active state, Priority Buzzing is provided for them, depending upon the configuration of the LDN ICI key and the value of the LDBZ prompt.

Individual Attendant Directory Number

If an Attendant Console is already receiving Priority Buzzing for an IADN call that is waiting in the attendant queue, Priority Buzzing is not provided immediately for an emergency code call that enters the attendant queue.

Network-wide Listed Directory Number

When the DLDN dialed at one node is configured as an emergency code number at a remote node, a call routed via Network Attendant Service (NAS) (when Network-wide Listed Directory Number (NLDN) is configured) terminates at the remote node and receives priority treatment.

Feature packaging

The Attendant Console Autoline and the Individual Attendant Console Directory Number (IADN) functionalities are included in base X11 System Software. For Attendant Emergency Codes functionality, however, Departmental Listed Directory Number (DLDN) package 76 is required:

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Configure Priority Buzing and an Individual Attendant Directory Number (IADN) Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key for a digital Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE:	ATT	Attendant Console options.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
...		
IDBZ	YES	Individual Attendant DN Buzing-on for IADN calls in the attendant queue. NO = Individual Attendant DN Buzing-off for IADN calls in the attendant queue (default).
PBUZ	xx yy	Flexible Priority Buzing cadence for IADN and Attendant Emergency Code calls, where: xx = Priority Buzing - on phase yy = Priority Buzing - off phase The PBUZ range is from 2 to 16 seconds. If the value entered is an odd number between 2 and 16, it is rounded down to the next lowest even integer.
...		
ICI	xx IADN	ICI key for individual Attendant DN, where: xx = ICI key number (0 - 19).

LD 15 – Configure Departmental Listed Directory Number (DLDN) and Priority Buzzing for Attendant Emergency Code calls.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE:	LDN	Listed Directory Numbers.
CUST	xx	Customer Number
DLDN	YES	Departmental Listed Directory Numbers
...		
LDN5	xxxx	Emergency code number.
LDA5	1-63	M2250 Attendant Console associated with LDN5.
ICI	xx LD0 xx LD1 xx LD2 xx LD3 xx LD4 xx LD5	Incoming Call Indication for Listed Directory Numbers 0-5. xx = key number 00-19.
LDBZ	n n n n n n	The DLDN groups which should be buzzed when an LDN/emergency code call is in the attendant queue, where: n = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and/or 5.

LD 12 – Configure an Autoline DN for an Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	2250 ATT 1250	Attendant Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
KEY	nn AUTO xxx...x	Direct Autoline DN, where: nn = Key number (0 - 19) and xxx...x = Autoline DN. The Autoline DN can be 1-31 digits in length.

LD 12 – Configure an Individual Attendant Directory Number (IADN) for a digital Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	2250	Attendant Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
ANUM	1 - 63	Attendant Number.
...		
IADN	xxxx	Individual Attendant DN for this Attendant Console. The Individual Attendant DN can be 1-4 digits in length or 1-7 digits in length if DNXP package 150 is equipped. The IADN cannot be a Multiple Appearance DN.

Feature operation

Attendant Console Autoline key

To place an Autoline call:

- 1** The attendant presses a Loop key. The Loop key lamp is lit.
- 2** The attendant presses the Autoline key. The pre-programmed number on the Auto-line key is automatically dialed. The Source (SRC) lamp on the Attendant Loop key winks.
- 3** The dialed party answers the call, and the SRC key lamp is steadily lit.

To extend a currently active call to the Autoline DN:

- 1** The attendant is active on an established call.
- 2** The attendant presses the Autoline key to extend the call.
- 3** The pre-programmed number on the Autoline key is automatically dialed. The destination (DEST) lamp on the Attendant Console winks.
- 4** The dialed party answers the call, and the DEST lamp is steadily lit.
- 5** To complete the transfer, the attendant presses the Release (RLS) key. Once the Release key is pressed, the display is cleared.

To display the DN programmed for the Autoline key, the attendant presses the Autoline key when the console is idle or in Position Busy.

On an analog console, to display a DN that is longer than eight digits, the attendant presses the display key after pressing the Autoline key.

Individual Attendant Directory Number

The following is an example of Individual Attendant Directory Number (IADN) functionality for an active Attendant Console with an IADN ICI key configured. Also, the IDBZ prompt set to YES in the Customer Data Block.

- 1** An attendant is involved in an active call.
- 2** An IADN call is placed to the active attendant and waits to be answered in the attendant queue.
- 3** Priority Buzzing is provided to the Attendant Console. During this time, if another IADN call for the same attendant, is placed in the attendant queue, the Priority Buzzing is not affected.

- 4 The attendant releases the active call.
- 5 The next call in the queue is presented to the attendant.
- 6 The Priority Buzzing stops, and the attendant receives a continuous buzz for the newly presented call. All ICI keys on the Attendant Console, including the IADN key, are updated. The IADN ICI key lamp flashes if there is at least one IADN call waiting in the attendant queue.
- 7 The attendant chooses to answer the IADN call, from the queue, by pressing the IADN ICI key. If there is another IADN call waiting for the attendant in the queue, Priority Buzzing is applied to the attendant again. If there is not another IADN call waiting, then the Priority Buzzing stops. If the attendant selects another call over the IADN call (using another ICI key or taking a non-IADN call if presented on the Loop key), Priority Buzzing begins again.

Attendant Emergency Codes

The following is an example of Attendant Emergency Codes functionality for Attendant Consoles with an LDN ICI key configured. Also, the DLDN group is included for LDN Buzzing at the LDBZ prompt. Referring to [Figure 22](#):

- 1 Party 1 (an internal set or external trunk) dials LDN0.
- 2 The LD0 ICI key lamp is lit for all Attendant Consoles not in the DLDN group.
- 3 The LDBZ prompt in the Customer Data Block is checked for whether or not LDN0 should be buzzed when an emergency code call is waiting in the attendant queue.
- 4 LDN0 is included at the LDBZ prompt. Therefore, Priority Buzzing is provided to all active digital consoles in this group.

Attendant Consoles 1 and 2 are found to be active and Console 3 in Position Busy. Hence, Consoles 1 and 2 (digital consoles) receive Priority Buzzing.

If Console 3 leaves the Position Busy state, it is presented with the next call in the attendant queue. When the attendant answers the call, Priority Buzzing is provided to the Attendant Console if there is at least one emergency code call still waiting in the attendant queue.

- 5 When a call is waiting in the attendant queue, any one of the attendants in the Customer can pick up the call by pressing the ICI key.

- 6** When one of the attendants belonging to LDN0 become free, the first call is presented on an idle Loop key.
- 7** When the emergency code call is presented, the associated Loop key lamp is lit and the Source (SRC) key lamp winks. Priority Buzzing stops for all of the DLDN attendants of this group and normal continuous buzzing is provided to the console where the call is presented.
- 8** Once the call is answered, the SRC lamp is steadily lit, and the status of the other lamps remain the same.

Meridian 1 Initialization Prevention and Recovery

The Meridian 1 Initialization Prevention and Recovery feature reduces the occurrences of initializations by tracking specific hardware faults and automatically disabling the affected hardware locally. This feature offers the following specific functionalities:

- Network Loop Response Time-out Initialization Prevention (LRIP)
- Serial Data Interface Device Response Time-out Initialization Prevention (SRIP)
- Network Loop Overload Initialization Prevention (LOIP), and
- Localized Faulty Hardware Recovery (FHWR).

Network Loop Response Time-out Initialization, Serial Data Interface Device Response Time-out Initialization Prevention, and Network Loop Overload Initialization Prevention are designed to prevent system initialization. The function of Localized Faulty Hardware Recovery is to automatically disable any faulty loops, Serial Data Interface (SDI) devices or Expanded Serial Data Interface (ESDI) devices identified by this feature.

Network Loop Response Time-out Initialization (LRIP)

When a network loop fails to respond to a processing request, the LRIP function is automatically invoked to avert a system initialization. An FHW000 message is printed on all maintenance TTYs to notify the system administrator of the faulty loop. The loop is marked as faulty in the Meridian 1 database.

Serial Data Interface Device Response Time-out Initialization Prevention (SRIP)

When a Serial Data Interface (SDI) or ESDI device fails to respond to a processing request, the SRIP function is automatically invoked to avert a system initialization. An FHW001 message is printed on all maintenance TTYs to notify the system administrator of the faulty SDI. An FHW002 message is printed on all maintenance TTYs to notify the system administrator of the faulty ESDI. The device is marked as faulty in the Meridian Compact database.

Network Loop Overload Initialization Prevention (LOIP)

When loop overload is detected, the LOIP function is automatically invoked to avert a system initialization. This function disables the signaling capability of the network loop and marks it as faulty in the Meridian Entrepreneur database before allowing the existing processing to continue. An FHW003 message is printed on all maintenance TTYs to indicate the faulty network loop and to indicate that an INI000 0006 has been averted. The device is marked as faulty in the Meridian Compact database.

Localized Faulty Hardware Recovery (FHWR)

Once a network loop, SDI or ESDI is identified as being faulty, it is tracked by the FHWR function. When the Meridian Entrepreneur is available to load and run a background routine and the faulty network loop, SDI or ESDI device is still in enabled status, an appropriate maintenance overlay is automatically invoked to disable it. A technician can also manually disable it by using existing maintenance overlay commands. The faulty loop, SDI or ESDI device is tracked by the FHWR function until the loop is disabled.

When a maintenance overlay is running and Multi-User Login is not enabled, an OVL111 xx FHWR message is given prior to a user logging into the system to indicate that the system is automatically performing the FHWR maintenance task. If the user does log in, the FHWR maintenance task is interrupted; when the user logs out, the FHWR function will reload the maintenance overlay to resume disabling the faulty hardware. Once it has disabled the loop, an FHW004 message is printed on all maintenance TTYs to indicate that a faulty network loop has been automatically disabled and the maintenance overlay has terminated (the message FHW005 is printed for an SDI device and FHW006 for an ESDI device). The device is marked as faulty in the Meridian 1 database.

Operating parameters

After the Network Loop Overload Initialization Prevention function has identified a faulty network loop, if there are trunks configured on the hardware, far-end seizure of such trunks are treated in the same manner as a non-responding trunk.

Feature interactions

Meridian 1 Fault Management

FHW000, FHW001, FHW002, FHW003, FHW004, FHW005, and FHW006 can be defined as a trigger string that is monitored by the Meridian 1 Fault Management feature.

Feature packaging

The Meridian 1 Initialization Prevention and Recovery feature is part of base X27 system software. There are no additional packaging requirements.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the Meridian 1 Initialization Prevention and Recovery feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Meridian 911

The number 911 has been adopted for the purpose of reporting emergencies and requesting emergency services. For localities with 911 systems, the number:

- is the same in all communities
- is easily remembered, even under adverse conditions
- provides direct telephone access to emergency services regardless of the time of day, or the caller's familiarity with an area, or the caller's ability to identify the type of emergency

A 911 system is planned, implemented, and operated under the auspices of local governments. In most communities, 911 provides access to police, fire, and emergency medical services. In some locations additional services are accessible (for example, dialing 911 in certain locations provides access to Coast Guard search and rescue services). Approximately 80 percent of all 911 calls are intended for the police, with the balance split between fire and ambulance.

Because the overwhelming majority of 911 calls require police attention, local police departments generally maintain, manage, and staff the center to which emergency calls are first directed. These centers are referred to as primary answering centers. A secondary answering center could be a police, fire, or ambulance station (for example, fire-related 911 calls may be transferred to a secondary answering center that handles incoming calls regarding fires). In many instances, the fire department also determines the degree of urgency for emergency medical services.

If the primary or secondary answering center is busy or out of service, the 911 call is directed to a backup answering center, referred to as an alternate answering center.

The public network routes a 911 call to the appropriate primary answering center based on the caller's telephone number. For this reason, callers dialing 911 give up their right to privacy regarding:

- the telephone number of the station from which they are calling, and
- the billing address associated with that telephone number.

To protect a caller's right to privacy, some communities still allow the use of seven-digit emergency numbers, routed either to an answering center or directly to the responding agency.

Basic 911 service

Basic 911 service routes emergency calls to an answering center based on the location of the Public Exchange/Central Office serving the calling station. The jurisdiction of an answering center is determined by the Central Office boundaries. The most basic 911 system involves only one Central Office and one exchange service area, and can be a single answering center.

Enhanced 911 service

In areas where telephone company Central Office boundaries do not match jurisdictional boundaries, there is a problem in identifying which emergency agency should receive the emergency call. There may be an even more complicated situation if the 911 network includes two or more primary answering centers, and each serves areas that do not match the Central Office serving areas.

Enhanced 911 (E911) service ensures that an emergency call originating in any particular jurisdiction covered by the 911 system is recognized and forwarded to the appropriate responding agency in the same geographical jurisdiction as the originating call.

Enhanced 911 service uses more sophisticated equipment and features than basic 911 service. Specialized features include:

- Automatic Number Identification (ANI)
- Automatic Location Identifier (ALI), and
- Selective Routing (SR).

Display of the ANI associated with the originating call sometimes replaces the need for the following basic 911 options: Called Party Hold; Emergency Ringback; and Switchhook Status. Therefore, sometimes these features are not provided with enhanced 911 service.

The Automatic Number Identification (ANI) of a 911 call consists of eight digits (a Numbering Plan or Information digit followed by the seven digits of the calling party number). Whether the first digit of the ANI string is to be interpreted as a Numbering Plan Digit (NPD) or an Information Digit (ID) depends on the trunk interface and Meridian®1 configuration.

The Automatic Location Identifier (ALI) host computer uses the ANI to locate the ALI record for the calling party number. This includes the name and address, and whether the line is business or residence. An enhanced 911 system creates ALI information from the ALI record and automatically routes the ALI information to an optional data terminal display at the answering center.

An enhanced 911 system routes all emergency calls from the originating Central Offices through an E911 Tandem, sometimes called a 911 control office, to the primary answering center. There, using Selective Routing features, a call taker can transfer the call through the public network by signaling the E911 Tandem. The Autodial Tandem transfer feature can be used for this. For example, if the primary answering center transfers calls to several fire departments, it uses one fire department button. The option automatically:

- identifies the fire department associated with the caller's location, and
- transfers the call to that department.

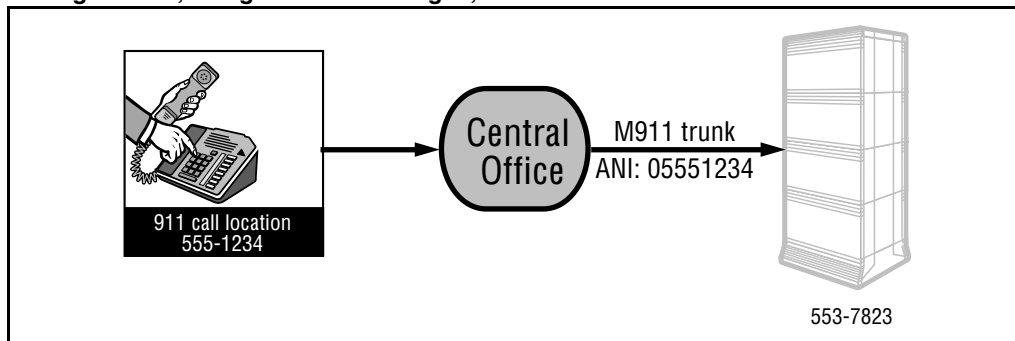
Meridian 911 (M911) system

The Meridian 911 system:

- gives priority to emergency calls
- routes priority calls, without interrupting service, to answering positions that can identify and dispatch the assistance required with minimum delay
- displays the calling party's number

- puts the calling party number into Call Detail Recording (CDR) Q and N records, and
- provides an external notification that an emergency call is queued.

Figure 24
Routing the call, along with the ANI digits, to the Meridian 1



When a call arrives at the Meridian¹ via an M911 trunk, the trunk software in the Meridian¹ communicates with the serving Central Office (CO) (either the local Central Office or the M911 tandem office) to receive the ANI information via multifrequency (MF) signaling. When all ANI digits are received, the Meridian¹ software starts to process the call.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon

A 911 call is considered abandoned by the Meridian 1 if the call terminates on a 911 trunk route, and the calling party disconnects after trunk seizure, but before the call is answered. This can occur while the call is waiting in an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) or Controlled DN (CDN) queue, or when the call is presented to the ACD agent but is not yet answered.

The Call Abandon feature allows the Meridian 1 to treat an abandoned call as though the calling party is still connected. The call maintains its place in the ACD queue, and is presented to an agent. When the agent answers, the agent receives a continuous, cadenced six-second tone, as well as an indication on the set's display, to indicate that the call is an abandoned call. Automatic Number Identification (ANI) information is also displayed. The agent can then call back the originator of the call.

Once the call is abandoned, the trunk is released for other 911 calls. Information on abandoned calls can be included in Call Detail Recording (CDR) records if New Format CDR (FCDR) package 234 is equipped.

Operating parameters

Meridian 911

Meridian 911 routes are restricted to incoming traffic only.

Incoming M911 trunks use MF signaling only. Dial Pulse (DP) and Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) are not supported for M911 routes.

911 Calls on Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) trunks are not supported.

A call is considered a 911 call by X11 software if it arrived on a trunk belonging to an M911 route. Calls dialing 911 internally can, through configuration of the Electronic Switched Network (ESN) digit manipulation tables, be terminated locally (for example, to a Controlled DN), but these calls are internal calls to the software, not 911 calls.

ANI is expected for every call. Meridian 911 does not support 911 calls from an E911 Tandem which does not support sending ANI.

The priority of incoming trunk calls internally transferred to an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) DN queue (a secondary answering center) may be preserved via blind transfer only. All other types of call modification (for example, consultation transfer, or conference) are treated as internal calls and the calls are linked to the low priority queue of the ACD DN.

The No Hold Conference feature, the recommended feature for transferring calls between answering positions, is not available on analog (500/2500 type) sets.

The Call Prioritization (911 calls presented with higher priority. For instance, superceding business or non-911 calls) and Call Waiting Notification features are applicable to ACD answering centers only. These cannot be supported on Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) answering centers.

The first answering center must be an ACD DN.

M911 trunk calls must terminate on a CDN. If an autoterminate DN is specified that is not a CDN, an SCH error message is printed. If a CDN is used as the autoterminate destination of at least one M911 trunk, the CDN cannot be removed via LD 23 (an SCH message will be given). To remove the CDN, all M911 trunks terminating to it must be removed, or they must be changed to terminate to a different CDN.

CDNs as well as ACD DNs are normal dialable numbers. Nothing prevents non-911 calls from arriving at either the CDN, or any of the ACD DNs acting as answering centers via direct dialing. Non-911 calls arriving at CDNs are defaulted to the CDN's default ACD DN; non-911 calls arriving at an ACD DN are treated as normal calls.

The Call Waiting Notification (CWNT) package 225 is a separate package and an M911 system can be installed without it. If the package is not equipped, no external alert can be given for 911 calls arriving at an ACD queue.

The CWNT software is available for 911 calls in ACD queues only. There is no provision for alerting MADN call takers of arriving 911 calls.

911 calls in an ACD queue are not treated any different from other ACD calls. Therefore, if Recorded Announcement (RAN) is configured for the ACD queue, 911 calls will be given RAN treatment. The same interactions between RAN and Central Office loopstart trunks exist for M911 as they do for general ACD operation.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon

Calls released by the originator after the call has been answered are not calls abandoned by the definition used for the M911 Call Abandon feature and do not receive abandon treatment.

Abandoned calls waiting in the ACD queue activate the Call Waiting Notification Terminal Number.

If ANI is not received, the abandoned call is not presented to the agent since it is no longer useful; however, a Call Detail Recording (CDR) N record, if configured, can be printed to indicate that the call has abandoned.

Only external 911 calls abandoned before answer are supported.

When the call is abandoned, the speech path is dropped, and the trunk is released.

If Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) package 125 is equipped, it is possible to configure a tone other than the one provided by default.

Call Abandon is configured on a per route basis.

Call Abandon is supported on 911 trunks only.

No B record is generated by CDR for an M911 abandoned call, because the B record is package dependent and only applies to an established call with Internal CDR.

Wireless sets are not supported at the Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) or Secondary Safety Answering Point (SSAP) for Call Abandon.

An MF tone receiver (QPC916 or NTAG20AA) is required.

Feature interactions

Meridian 911

Automatic Call Distribution Interactions

ACD-C Reports

The Meridian 911 product does not change the ACD-C reports. M911 will use the ACD-C reports for CDNs as introduced for Customer Controlled Routing (CCR) in Release 17.

Only four of the fields in the report will have any meaning. Because M911 uses the Route-to Application Module Link (AML) message instead of the Queue-to message, only “Route To”, “Default DN”, “Abandoned”, and “Calls Accepted” are meaningful. Those calls that are successfully routed count towards the “Route To” category. Those calls that get default treatment count towards the “Default DN” category. Those calls that abandon while they are in the CDN queue count towards the “Abandoned” category. The “Calls Accepted” category will be the sum of the “Route To”, “Default DN”, and “Abandoned” categories.

The “# of Calls in the Queue” category represents those calls that are sitting in the CDN queue. This should always be zero, since calls waiting for a Route-to request from the Application Module are sitting in a timing queue as opposed to the CDN queue.

M911 calls routed to an ACD answering center will show up in the normal ACD queue and agent reports for that queue. Calls routed to MADN answering centers will show up only in the CDN report.

ACD-D Auxiliary Message

No changes to the ACD-D reports are needed for Meridian 911.

Controlled Directory Number (CDN) Ceiling

The CDN ceiling feature returns busy tone to calls arriving at the CDN while it is in default mode. If a 911 call should arrive while these conditions are true, the 911 call will not hear busy tone, but will be linked into the default destination ACD DN's queue. Therefore, the setting of the ceiling value is irrelevant if only 911 calls are expected at the CDN. The ceiling value will, however, still be applied to non-911 calls arriving at the CDN.

Controlled Directory Number (CDN) Ringback

911 calls get ringback immediately upon arrival at a CDN, whereas CCR calls do not.

Customer Controlled Routing (CCR) Call Abandoned Message (ICAB)

This message is sent for controlled calls that were abandoned before being answered.

Customer Controlled Routing (CCR) Call Enters Queue Message (ICEQ)

This message is sent to ACD-MAX each time a default call is placed in the default ACD DN (default mode).

Customer Controlled Routing (CCR) Call Modification Message (ICCM)

This message is sent to ACD-MAX when a call modification request (route to, disconnect, busy) is successfully executed upon a CDN controlled call.

Note that since the Route To, Disconnect and Busy treatments remove CDN control from the call, ICCM messages will be sent for the call for each of the queues from where it must be removed. The ICCM message also applies to Enhanced ACD Routing calls or CDN default calls which were busied by the call ceiling value while trying to route to the default ACD-DN.

Customer Controlled Routing (CCR) “Route to” Command

The Route to destination for 911 calls are restricted to ACD DN's only. If the routing destination is not an ACD DN, the call will be routed to the CDN's default destination ACD DN. CCR calls can be routed to any dialable number.

Enhanced ACD Routing/Customer Controlled Routing

The Enhanced ACD Routing/Customer Controlled Routing (EAR/CCR) features introduce CDNs. The Enhanced ACD Routing (EAR) package 214 allows CDNs to be configured and is a prerequisite of the Meridian 911 (M911) package 224.

INIT ACD Queue Call Restore

INIT ACD Queue Call Restore restores M911 Abandoned calls waiting in either ACD or CDN queues. M911 Automatic Number Identification information is restored on the set display.

Interflow

911 calls interflow just like any other ACD calls. If the interflow feature is configured so that if a call gets busy tone from an internal destination, the 911 call will not get busy tone, but will instead be linked back into the source ACD queue.

If the interflow destination is a number outside the Meridian 1, the software has no control over the treatment the call gets, so this configuration is not recommended for 911 sites.

Load Management Commands

No changes are made to Load Management for Meridian 911.

Night Service

Night Call Forward

It is recommended that the primary ACD DN not be put in Night Service. If the primary ACD DN is put in Night Service, calls will be sent to the Night Call Forward (NCFW) destination. Even if a 911 call arrived on a trunk with Called Party Disconnect Control (CPDC) defined, the call will still be allowed to NCFW, unlike non-911 ACD calls. This restriction is lifted for 911 calls only. The CWNT set will not ring for calls entering the queue while in Night Service when the queue has a NCFW destination specified.

Overflow

911 calls will overflow (by count and by time) just like any other ACD calls.

Supervisor Control of Queue Size

This feature causes calls to get busy tone once the overflow threshold (OVTH) of the ACD queue is exceeded. This feature is bypassed for 911 calls.

Call Detail Recording (CDR) Records

ANI available for 911 calls is included as the Calling Line Identification (CLID) in CDR Records pertaining to 911-trunk calls. CDR Records affected are: Normal Records, Start/End Records, Authorization Code Records, Connection Records (Q, R, and F records), and Charge Account Records.

Called Party Disconnect Control

The Called Party Disconnect Control (CPDC) feature is used to retain a 911 trunk when a 911 call is disconnected by the caller. No modification to the feature is required for Meridian 911, except lifting the CPDC and ACD NCFW limitation. 911 calls, arriving via trunks with CPDC defined, will be allowed to NCFW, unlike non-911 ACD calls.

Calling Party Name Display

The Calling Party Name Display feature can be used to configure and display the incoming 911 route name.

Calling Party Privacy

An incoming 911 call with ANI information will always display the ANI digits on the terminating set or pass the ANI information to the Meridian 911 application.

Conference

When a call is answered, and then conferenced, the trunk priority is lost (the conference consultation call is an internal call and treated as low priority by the software). This operation is the same for normal calls and 911 calls.

Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS)

DNIS is not supported on 911 trunks.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Basic Rate Interface (BRI)

Answering positions are not supported on BRI sets.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Primary Rate Interface

911 trunks are not supported on ISDN PRI Trunks or Integrated Service Link (ISL) trunks.

Malicious Call Trace

The Malicious Call Trace (MCT) feature is modified to be supported on ACD sets. ACD sets are allowed to have the Malicious Call Trace Allowed (MCTA) Class of Service and a Trace (TRC) key defined. The feature is activated via pressing the MCT key or dialing an MCT access code.

No Hold Conference

No Hold Conference calls are treated as internal calls and are linked to the low priority queue of the ACD DN.

Single and Multiple Call Ringing for MADNs

The DN keys for multiple appearance sets can be defined as an SCR (single call ringing) key or as an MCR (multiple call ringing) key. For those DNs (keys on MADN sets) that are SCR, only one call may be answered at a time. That is to say that once a call taker has answered a call, future calls to that DN will receive busy tone until the call taker on that DN has disconnected.

For DNs that are MCR, calls will only be given busy tone once every call taker is busy answering a call. If one call taker is answering a call and there are other call takers available, a new call to that DN will cause the sets of the available call takers to ring. Any available call taker can then answer the new call.

Transfer

Trunk priority associated with an incoming 911 call is only preserved if blind transfer is used.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon

Attendant Break-In

Since an abandoned call does not have a speech path established, the Break-In deny treatment is given to the attendant so that Break-In cannot occur.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

When a call is abandoned, the call remains in its current state (i.e., ACD queue, CDN queue, or ringing on an ACD agent set).

Automatic Call Distribution Reports

ACD-C and ACD-D packages are not modified for M911 Call Abandon. However, a new interpretation for the report fields are needed for abandoned calls. The incoming call is pegged as an abandoned call when the caller abandons. However, it is not repeatedly pegged as an answered call when the call taker answers the abandoned call.

For ACD-C package, the CALLS ANSWD field only accounts for real calls; the ABANDONED field accounts for abandoned calls that are answered, assuming all abandoned calls are eventually answered by an agent. Consequently, the CALLS ACCPTD field is equal to the CALLS ANSWD field plus the ABANDONED field (number of calls entering queue = number of real calls + number of abandoned ones). This way the Average or Total Call Processing (DCP) Time accurately reflects the amount of time an agent spent on real calls, since answering an abandoned call requires little time. The work an agent does for an abandoned call is more accurately reflected in the DN OUT and OUT TIME fields, which mean total number of outgoing calls and total time of all outgoing calls respectively. Since the agent must hang up the abandoned call and call back to see what the condition is, the outgoing call that is made is more valuable for reporting the agent's work.

For the ACD-D package, the reports also need to be interpreted in this way. When the caller abandons, a CAB message is sent to Meridian MAX; however, later when an abandoned call is answered by an agent no CAA message is sent to Meridian MAX.

Call Force

M911 abandoned calls cannot be call forced.

Called Party Disconnect Control

There is no interaction with M911 Call Abandon and Called Party Disconnect Control.

Conference

M911 abandoned calls cannot be conferenced.

Display Calls Waiting Key**ACD Calls Waiting Key****Ongoing Status Display****Real-time Display**

In all of these situations, abandoned calls contribute to the queue count.

Hold

M911 abandoned calls cannot be put on hold.

Initialization

Unanswered abandoned calls are lost if the system initializes.

Interflow

Abandoned calls contribute to the queue count. An abandoned call can interflow only to ACD DN's.

Network ACD

Network ACD is not supported.

Night Call Forward (NCFW)

Abandoned Calls can be forwarded to the Night Call Forward DN only if the NCFW DN is an ACD queue because Call Abandon is supported only in an ACD environment. If non-ACD, then the call is dropped.

Night Service Key

Abandoned calls are part of the transition mode when agents go to Night Service and the supervisor selects transition mode.

No Hold Conference

M911 abandoned calls cannot be No Hold conferenced.

Not Ready Key

When an abandoned call is presented to an agent and the agent presses the Not Ready key, the call is put back into the queue. If an agent is established on an abandoned call and presses the Not Ready key, the call is dropped.

Overflow by Count

Abandoned calls contribute to the queue count. An abandoned call can overflow.

Supervisor Observe

Since there is no speech path between the ACD agent and the caller, the supervisor observe feature will be blocked. The supervisor can still press the observe key to observe an agent active on an abandoned call, but will hear silence.

Transfer

M911 abandoned calls cannot be transferred.

Feature packaging

The following packages are required:

- Digit Display (DDSP) package 19
- Basic Automatic Call Distribution (BACD) package 40
- Automatic Call Distribution Package B (ACDB) package 41
- Automatic Call Distribution Package A (ACDA) package 45
- Enhanced Automatic Call Distribution Routing (EAR) package 214
- Meridian 911 (M911) package 224
- Call Waiting Notification (CWNT) package 225

The following additional packages are not required, but are recommended:

- At least one of either Call Detail Recording (CDR) package 4 or Call Detail Recording on Teletype Machine (CTY) package 5
- Automatic Call Distribution Package C (ACDC) package 42 (not needed if packages 51 and 52 are enabled)

- Automatic Call Distribution Load Management Reports (LMAN) package 43
- Automatic Call Distribution Package D (ACDD) package 50
- Automatic Call Distribution Package D, Auxiliary Link Processor (LNK) package 51
- Call Party Name Display (CPND) package 95
- Malicious Call Trace (MCT) package 107
- Calling Line Identification in Call Detail Recording (CCDR) package 118

The M911 Call Abandon feature is included in Meridian 911 (M911) package 224, and requires Call Identification (CALL ID) package 247.

If an application also involves Meridian Link, Meridian Link Module (MLM) package 209 is required.

Feature implementation

This section provides an example of how to configure Meridian 911. The order in which all items need to be configured to get M911 to run on the Meridian 1 is shown. In addition, the implementation procedures for M911 Call Abandon are shown.

LD 10 – Configure a Terminal Number for an analog (500/2500 type) set with a Class of Service of CWNA (Call Waiting Notification Allowed).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	500	Type of telephone set.
TN	c u	Terminal Number (card, and unit).
DES	xxx	Office Data Administration System (ODAS) package designator.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
...		

DN	nn...n	Internal Directory Number.
...		
CLS	CWNA	Call Waiting Notification Allowed Class of Service (DTN or DIP).

LD 23 – Configure ACD DN's. The CWNC (CWNT control) is recommended to be set as YES for the primary answering centers (rings for priority calls only) and NO for secondary answering centers (rings for all calls).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	ACD	ACD Data Block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ACDN	nn...n	ACD Directory Number.
...		
MAXP	nn	Maximum number of agent positions.
...		
ISAP	YES	ACD DN uses Meridian Link messaging.
VSID	n	Server ID used for Meridian Link messaging (defined in LD 17).
...		
OVTH	2047	Recommended overflow threshold.
...		
CWNT	c u	Call Waiting Notification TN.
CWNC	YES	Call Waiting Notification control.

LD 23 – Configure CDNs. The ceiling value is irrelevant for 911 calls terminating at the CDN, but will be applied to non-911 type calls. When the ceiling value is exceeded, new non-911 calls will receive busy tone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	CDN	Controlled Directory Number Data Block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
CDN	nn...n	Controlled DN number.
...		
DFDN	nn...n	Default ACD DN.
CEIL	2047	Recommended Ceiling Value.
RPRT		Report control.
CNTL	YES	Controlled mode (controlled = YES).
VSID	n	Server ID used for Meridian Link messaging (defined in LD 17).

LD 16 – Configure an M911 route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ROUTE	nnn	Route number.
TKTP	DID	Meridian 911 routes use Direct Inward Dialing trunks.
M911_ANI	YES	Enter YES for 911 route.

M911_TRK_TYPE	(911T), 911E	911T = E911 tandem connection. 911E = End office connection.
NPID_TBL_NUM	0-7	Numbering Plan or Incoming Digit (NPID) Table Index (NPID Table must be created earlier in LD 16 before using it here).

LD 16 – The following prompting sequence creates a Numbering Plan or Information Digit (NPID) Table:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	NPID	Numbering Plan or Information Digit data block.
IDTB	0-7	ID table index. ID table index to be used by this M911 route.
NPID	0-9	NPID for M911 routes.
TRMT	(NONE), NPA, FAIL, TEST	Numbering Plan Digit or Information Digit treatment.
- NPA	nnn	Numbering Plan Area. Prompted only if TRMT = NPA.

LD 14 – Configure 911 trunks.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	DID	Meridian 911 trunks must be DID.
TN	c u	Terminal number (card, and unit).
...		
XTRK	XUT, XEM	Universal, or Enhanced E&M trunk card.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
NCOS	xx	Network Class of Service Group Number.
RTMB	xx xx	Route number and Member number.

MNDN	xxxx	Manual Directory Number.
ATDN	xxxxxxx	Autoterminate DN.
TGAR	xx	Trunk Group Access Restriction.
SIGL	EAM, EM4, LDR	Trunk signaling.
...		
STRI	WNK	Incoming start arrangement.
SUPN	YES	Answer and disconnect required.
CLS	MFR APY	Meridian 911 trunks must have MFR and APY Classes of Service (this is done automatically).

LD 16 – Configure Call Detail Recording (CDR).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ROUTE	xxx	Route number.
TKTP	DID	Meridian 911 routes use DID trunks.
...		
CDR	YES	CDR trunk route.
INC	YES	CDR records generated on incoming calls.
QREC	NO	CDR ACD Q initial records to be generated.

LD 17 – Configure the insertion of ANI digits into the CDR record.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	PARM	Release 19 gate opener.
...		
- CLID	YES	Calling Line ID (ANI for M911) in CDR.

LD 10 – Configure non-ACD sets (i.e., Analog [500/2500 type] sets).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a set.
TYPE	500	Type of telephone set.
TN	c u	Terminal Number (card, and unit).
CDEN	(DD), SD, 4D	(Double), single and quadruple card density.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
DIG	xx yy	Dial Intercom Group number and Member number.
DN	nn...n	Directory Number.
...		
IAPG	2	ISDN/AP status message group.
...		
CLS	USMA	Unsolicited Status Messages Allowed Class of Service. M911 position.

LD 11 – Configure non-ACD sets (i.e., Meridian 1 proprietary sets).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a set.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = SL1, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2016, 2018, 2112, 2216, 2317, 2616, and 3000.
TN	c u	Terminal Number (card, and unit).
CDEN	(DD), SD, 4D	(Double), single and quadruple card density.
DES	x...x	ODAS set designator.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
KLS	1-7	Number of Key/Lamp strips.
...		
CLS	USMA MCTA	Unsolicited Status Messages Allowed Class of Service. M911 position; Malicious Call Trace allowed.
...		
IAPG	2	ISDN/AP status message group.
...		
KEY	xx SCR yyyy	This defines a Single Call Ringing DN key. The xx is the key number and the yyyy is the DN.

LD 11 – Configure Meridian 1 proprietary sets to function as ACD sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add a set.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = SL1, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2016, 2018, 2112, 2216, 2317, 2616, and 3000.
TN	c u	Terminal Number (card, and unit).
CDEN	(DD), SD, 4D	(Double), single and quadruple card density.

DES	x...x	ODAS set designator.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
KLS	1-7	Number of Key/Lamp strips.
...		
CLS	ADD AGN USMA MCTA	AGN is for agent; SUPN is for supervisor. USMA = M911 position, and MCTA = Malicious Call Trace allowed.
...		
IAPG	2	ISDN/AP status message group.
...		
KEY	0 ACD yyyy	Key 0; ACD; ACD Directory Number.
KEY	xx TRC	Malicious Call Trace key. The xx is the key number.

LD 16 – Enable M911 Call Abandon.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	DID	M911 trunks are DID trunk type.
...		
M911_ANI	(NO), YES	Set to YES to receive ANI for M911 routes.
M911_TRK_TYPE	(911T), 911E	Meridian 911 ANI trunk types, where: T911T = E911 tandem connections, and 911E = End office connection.

M911_ABAN	(NO), YES	Optional call abandon treatment, where: YES = abandoned call treatment for this route, and NO = no abandoned call treatment for this route.
M911_TONE	(YES), NO	Optional call abandon tone, where: YES = tone given on answer, and NO = silence given on answer.

LD 56 – Configure the new flexible tone for M911 abandoned calls, if desired.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG, PRT	New, change, or print.
TYPE	FTC	Flexible Tone and Cadence data block.
TABL	0-31	FTC table number.
DFLT	0-31	Default table number.
RING	<CR>	
...		
CAB	YES	M911 Call Abandon upon Answer Tone.
TDSH	i bb cc tt	TDS external, burst, cadence, and tone.
XTON	0-255	NT8D17 TDS Tone code.
XCAD	0-255	NT8D17 cadence code for FCAD.

Feature operation

Meridian 911 operation

To answer a call at a primary, secondary, or alternate answering center that is configured with ACD positions, the 911 call taker presses the ACD DN key. The DN of the incoming call is displayed on the call taker's set.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon operation

When the call is abandoned it remains in its current state (for instance, in CDN or ACD queue or ringing a call taker). Once the call taker answers, a continuous cadenced tone is heard for six seconds, followed by silence. This tone is programmable with the FTC package; otherwise, a default is given. The call taker must hang up and dial the ANI that is shown on the terminal display if call back is required.

Upon answer, the telephone set display is updated with the 911 call taker's ANI and the trunk group name if the Call Party Name Display feature is used. Since the call has been abandoned, the telephone set display flags the abandoned call by appending "ABAND" to the ANI.

Figure 25 shows what is displayed on a telephone set with a Numbering Plan Digit (NPD) call with an NPD of 2 and with the Call Party Name Display feature enabled. The trunk group name is displayed on the first line of the set display; the ANI appears on the second line.

Figure 25
Display for an NPD call

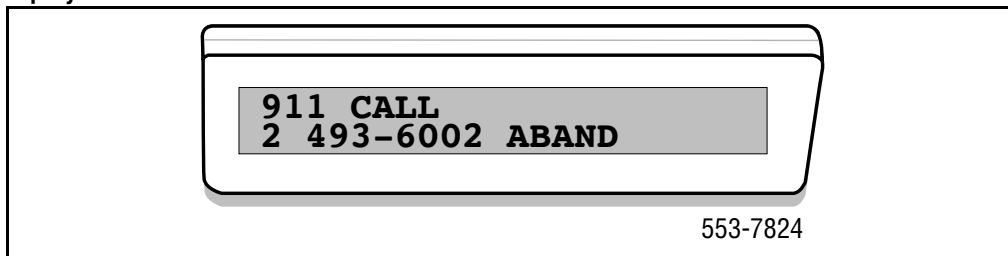
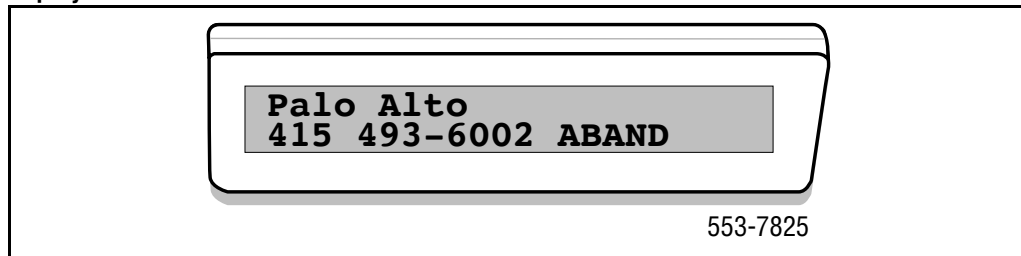


Figure 26 shows a set with an NPA call with an NPD of 1 that was translated to 415 and has the Call Party Name Display feature enabled. The trunk group name (for example, Palo Alto) is displayed on the first line of the set display. The ANI appears on the second line.

Figure 26
Display for an NPA call



Meridian Mail

Related Documents

For complete information concerning Meridian Mail, refer to the *Meridian Mail Hospitality Administration Guide*.

Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction

The Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction (MTAR) feature prevents direct or indirect call transfer or conference of external calls to Meridian Mail. In this feature, external calls are defined as incoming/outgoing trunk calls that originate or terminate outside a private network.

This definition is applicable to all types of trunks, with the exception of TIE trunk calls. External calls are separated from a transferring/conferencing set on a network using TIE trunks. MTAR operation is dependant on the information sent to the remote node from the node that is attempting to transfer/conference. MTAR is triggered if the network information (such as Network Attendant Service or Calling Line Identification) indicates that an external call and a transfer/conference attempt to Meridian Mail is occurring. MTAR is also triggered if local information, such as Route Class, indicates an external call and a transfer/conference attempt to Meridian Mail is occurring.

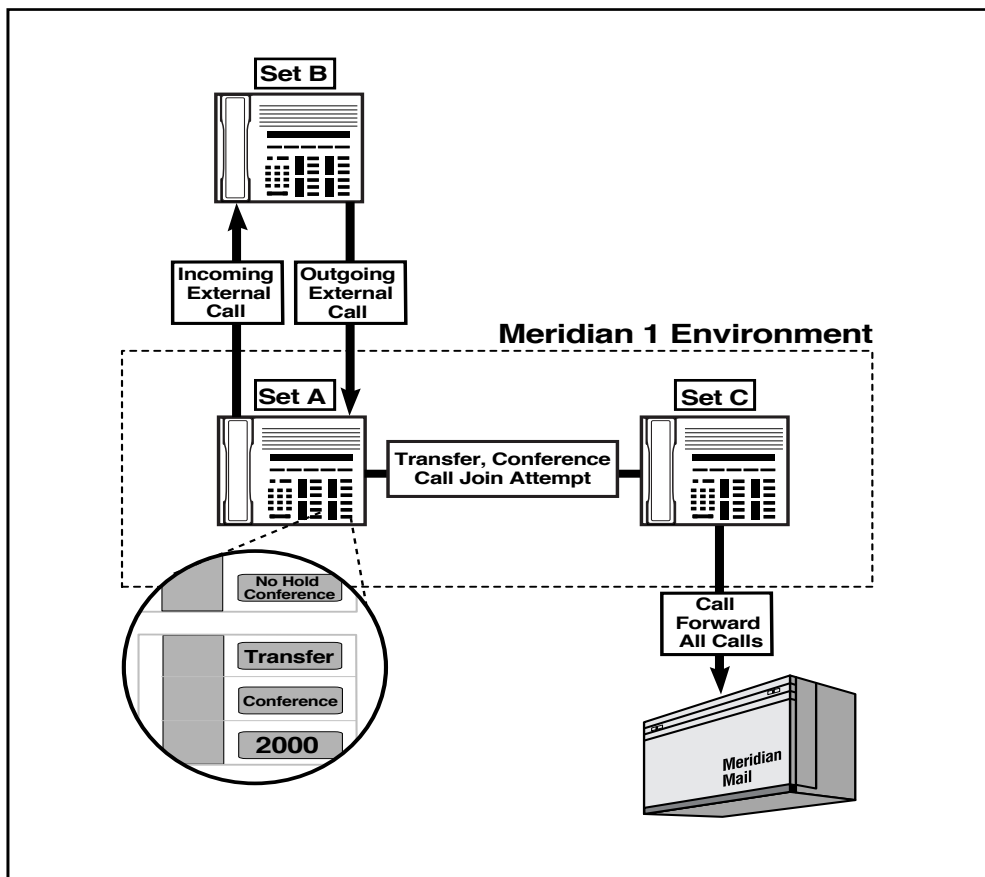
Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction averts potential Meridian Mail system abuse by distinguishing between internal and external calls that are directed to Meridian Mail. When activated, Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction impacts the operation of the following features:

- Call Transfer
- Conference,
- No Hold Conference, and
- Call Join capabilities of the Multi-Party Operation feature.

Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction prevents the completion of any Call Transfer, Conference, No Hold Conference or Call Join attempts on incoming/outgoing external calls to Meridian Mail.

As illustrated in Figure 14, Maters capabilities prevent an established call between Set A, an internal call, and Set B, an external call, from being forwarded to Meridian Mail. When Set A attempts to either Transfer, Conference, No Hold Conference or Call Join Set B to Set C, which is either a direct Meridian Mail DN or has activated Call Forward All Calls (CFAC) to Meridian Mail, the transfer and conference keys are ignored when pressed to complete operation.

Figure 14
Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction Call Transfer



Operating parameters

MTAR does not treat Centralized Attendant Position and Night Attendant sets as Attendant Consoles. These sets receive treatment based on their actual set type. For example, if the night attendant is a Meridian 1 proprietary set, then it is treated as Meridian 1 proprietary set.

The operation of an Attendant Console is not affected when this feature is enabled. An attendant can transfer or conference an external line to Meridian Mail directly or indirectly.

MTAR does not affect Automatic Attendant, Customer Controller Routing, Integrated Voice Response or Meridian Link features. However, if a user disallows any of these features from accessing Meridian Mail, the application must be written to take this into account.

Call transfer from ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI) set is not supported.

In a networking environment, Meridian Mail must reside on the same node as the transferring/conferencing set.

Feature interactions

Traffic Reporting

Traffic Reporting and Meridian Administration Tool's (MAT) traffic report, TFC005, are modified to report the number of times this feature is requested. A new line is added for the Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction which is identified by the feature number "27" and its peg count.

Network Call Transfer

Network Call Conference

Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction (MTAR) requires the transferring or conferencing set and Meridian Mail to be located on the same node. If the transferring or conferencing set are located not on the same node as Meridian Mail, the MTAR feature is not provoked because the call transfer/ conference attempt is terminated by a network on Meridian Mail.

However, an external call can be transferred or conferenced over the network, using TIE trunks. This operation is dependant on the type of network information the remote node forwards to the node where the transfer/conference attempt is made. Meridian Mail must be on the transferring/conferencing node. If network information is provided, indicating that an external call is attempting to transfer/ conference to Meridian Mail, the MTAR feature is invoked. When no network information is provided, MTAR is provoked if the local information (Route Class) indicates that an external call to Meridian Mail is being attempted.

Feature packaging

Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction requires Message Waiting Center (MWC) package 46.

Feature implementation

Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction feature requires prior installation of Meridian Mail. The implementation of this feature, therefore, assumes that Meridian Mail has been properly configured.

LD 15 – Enable Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change.
TYPE:	FTR	Customer Features and Options.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	MCI	Message Centre Included.
...		
- MTAR	YES	Meridian Mail Trunk Access restricted. NO = Meridian Mail Trunk Access allowed.

Feature operation

Call Transfer/Conference

Meridian 1 Proprietary Set

Set A is a Meridian 1 proprietary set with Transfer Key and Conference Key.

- 1** An incoming/outgoing external call is established between Set A and Set B, an external party. The call between Set A and Set B is active on Key X.
- 2** Set A presses the Transfer/Conference Key that automatically puts Set B on Hold.
- 3** Set A dials Set C. Set C has either Call Forward All Calls to Meridian Mail or is a Meridian Mail DN.
- 4** When Set A attempts to transfer/conference Set B by pressing more than once the Transfer/Conference Key it is ignored.
- 5** Set A recovers Set B by pressing Key X.

No Hold Conference

Meridian 1 Proprietary Set/ISDN BRI Set

When Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction is enabled, direct or indirect no hold conference to an external call is permitted. During direct or indirect no hold conference, the calling party is never put on hold.

Set A is a Meridian 1 proprietary set or an ISDN BRI set with a No Hold Conference Key configured as either No Hold Conference, Conference Autodial, Conference Speed or Conference Hotline.

- 1** An incoming/outgoing external call is established between Set A and Set B, an external party. The call between Set A and Set B is active on Key X.
- 2** Set A presses the No Hold Conference Key.
- 3** Set A dials Set C. Set C is has either Call Forward All Calls to Meridian Mail enabled or is a Meridian Mail DN.
- 4** The conference is set up as normal. However a two party connection between Set B, an external party, and Meridian Mail is not allowed if the call controller releases. If this occurs, the connection between the trunk and Meridian Mail party is dropped.

Transfer

Analog (500/2500 type) Set

Set A is an Analog (500/2500 type) set with a XFA Class of Service (transfer and three/six party conference allowed).

- 1 An incoming or outgoing external call is established between Set A and Set B, an external party.
- 2 Set A performs a switchhook flash that puts Set B on hold.
- 3 Set A dials Set C. Set C has either Call Forward All Calls to Meridian Mail enabled or is a Meridian Mail DN.
- 4 Before or after the Meridian Mail has answered, Set A attempts to transfer Set B to Meridian Mail by going on-hook.
- 5 This attempt is treated as an illegal transfer. Set A is re-rung and reconnected with Set B when going off-hook.

Conference

Analog (500/2500 type) Set

Set A is an Analog (500/2500 type) set with a XFA Class of Service (transfer and three/six party conference allowed).

- 1 An incoming or outgoing external call is established between Set A and Set B, an external party.
- 2 Set A performs a switch hook flash that puts Set B on hold.
- 3 Set A dials Set C. Set C has either Call Forward All Calls to Meridian Mail enabled or is a Meridian Mail DN.
- 4 Before or after the Meridian Mail has answered, Set A attempts to conference Set B to Meridian Mail by performing another switchhook flash.
- 5 The conference is not permitted. Set A is reconnected to Set B. The call to Meridian Mail is disconnected.

Set A is an Analog (500/2500 type) set with a TSA Class of Service (three party service allowed).

- 1 An incoming or outgoing external call is established between Set A and Set B, an external party.
- 2 Set A perform a switch hook flash that puts Set B on hold.
- 3 Set A dials Set C. Set C has either Call Forward All Calls to Meridian Mail enabled or is a Meridian Mail DN.
- 4 Before or after Meridian Mail has answered, Set A attempts to conference Set B to Meridian Mail by dialing the conference control digits.
- 5 The conference is not permitted and Set A is reconnected to Set B. The call to Meridian Mail is disconnected.

Table 37 summarizes how different external calls are handled when Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restriction is enabled.

Table 37
Summary of Meridian Mail Trunk Access Restrictions

Telephone	External Call Type	Operation	Failure Treatment	Result
500/2500	Incoming	Transfer to Meridian Mail (MMail)	Re-ring to transferring set	Not allowed
500/2500	Incoming	Transfer to set with Call Forward All Calls (CFAC) to MMail	Re-ring to transferring set	Not allowed
500/2500	Outgoing	Transfer to MMail	Disconnect external call and Meridian Mail	Not allowed
500/2500	Outgoing	Conference to set with CFAC to MMail	Disconnect external call and Meridian Mail	Not allowed
500/2500	Outgoing/ Incoming	Conference to MMail	Reconnect to external call. Disconnect call to MMail	Not allowed

500/2500	Outgoing/ Incoming	Conference to set with CFAC to MMail	Reconnect to external call. Disconnect call to MMail	Not allowed
Meridian 1 Proprietary	Outgoing/ Incoming	Transfer/Conference to MMail	Operation ignored	Not allowed
Meridian 1 Proprietary	Outgoing/ Incoming	Transfer/Conference to set with CFAC to MMail	Operation ignored	Not allowed
Meridian 1 Proprietary	Outgoing/ Incoming	No Hold Conference to Meridian Mail or to set CFAC to MMail	Not applicable	Allow
Meridian 1 Proprietary	Outgoing/ Incoming	No Hold Conference release to make MMail to trunk two-party connection	Disconnect MMail and external trunk	Not allowed
Meridian 1 Proprietary	Outgoing/ Incoming	Call Join of external call to MMail	Operation ignored	Not allowed
Basic Rate Interface	Outgoing/ Incoming	Conference to MMail	Operation ignored	Not allowed
Basic Rate Interface	Outgoing/ Incoming	Conference to set with CFAC to MMail	Operation ignored	Not allowed
Attendant	Outgoing/ Incoming	Transfer/Conference to Meridian Mail	Not Applicable	Allowed
Attendant	Outgoing/ Incoming	Transfer/Conference to set with Call Forward All Calls to Meridian Mail	Not Applicable	Allowed

Meridian Mail Voice Mailbox Administration

The Meridian Mail Voice Mailbox Administration (VMBA) feature enables the Meridian Compact system administrator to use Meridian Compact administration overlays to administer and maintain the Meridian Mail Voice Mailbox Application. This feature streamlines the process of implementing and maintaining voice mailboxes (VMBs).

VMBA provides the following capabilities:

- Accessing the Voice Mailbox Application via LDs 10 and 11 rather than via a separate terminal
- Viewing application and mailbox statistics to help ensure the integrity of the application
- Synchronizing the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail databases using special audit and upload functions:
 - The audit function helps ensure that name data stored on the Meridian Compact is synchronized with name data stored on Meridian Mail. The system administrator can run the audit manually or request that the system run it periodically.
 - For sites that want to implement VMBA and already have VMBs configured on Meridian Mail, the VMBA upload function lets the system administrator create or update the Meridian Compact VMB database from the existing Meridian Mail VMB database. Upload can significantly reduce the time required to implement VMBA.

Access to Meridian Mail VMB administration functions is still available with the Meridian Mail administration console. However, to prevent database inconsistencies, use the Meridian Compact for VMB administration when VMBA is equipped.

VMBA is supported on RT, XT, NT, and STE systems, as well as on options 21A, 21E, 51, 61, 71, and 81. Telephone types supported include the SL-1, Meridian Modular telephones, M2317, M2000, M3000, and analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

CAUTION

Because there is a potential impact on the Meridian Compact CPND database when using the VMBA application, users should read with care the sections entitled [“Name processing considerations” on page 964](#) and [“Site with a preconfigured Meridian Mail database” on page 976](#).

Operating parameters

The appropriate VMB Class of Service must be defined on Meridian Mail before the Meridian Compact can add VMBs. Otherwise, Meridian Mail transaction errors will occur. A Meridian Mail Class of Service specifies a particular set of Meridian Mail options.

A Meridian Compact supports only one Meridian Mail system for VMBs.

The Meridian Compact allows for only one VAS and one customer to be configured for this application.

If a VMB is deleted on the Meridian Compact but not on Meridian Mail, the result could be an orphan VMB. If the DN for the deleted VMB is reused on the Meridian Compact, Meridian Mail deletes the old DN and adds the new one, thereby recovering the associated VMB. If the DN is not reused, the orphan VMB is not recovered.

VMB changes made directly on a Meridian Mail administration terminal may not be detected for up to five days, because Meridian Compact automatic database audits (if equipped) can only run every five days.

The VMB status printed in LD 20 indicates the status of transactions on the Meridian Compact, not on Meridian Mail. For example, if a VMB is disabled on Meridian Mail, its state is not updated on the Meridian Compact.

VMBs cannot be configured for telephones served by a remote Meridian Mail subsystem.

A VMB is not affected when a user's telephone is disabled or being relocated. The VMB remains logged in and continues to receive incoming messages.

Feature interactions

Automatic Set Relocation

Relocating a user with an associated VMB to a new TN will not affect the VMB. The VMB remains logged in and continues to receive incoming voice messages while the telephone is being relocated.

A telephone that is relocated out but not relocated back in can still have an active VMB. A relocated telephone must be deleted manually on the Meridian Compact before its associated VMB is removed.

Call Waiting Redirection

Unanswered calls given Call Waiting treatment may now be allowed to forward to Voice Mail through the activation of the Call Waiting Redirection feature. The greeting given to the caller is for a "no answer" condition.

CPND

There is significant interaction between the Meridian Compact CPND database and the Meridian Mail VMB database. The sections entitled ["Common data elements" on page 964](#) and ["Name processing considerations" on page 964](#) describe these interactions.

Meridian Mail 8

Although there is no user impact, unsolicited link messages will appear when VMBA is equipped.

Common data elements

Table 38 shows the data that is stored and synchronized between Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail.

Table 38
Data stored by both the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail

Meridian Compact	Meridian Mail	Description
DN	Mailbox number	Meridian Compact DN to which a VMB is assigned
VMB Class of Service	Class of Service	Specific set of Meridian Mail options
CPND name	First name/Last name/Initial	Name associated with a VMB (optional)
Second DN	Second DN	Second DN sharing a mailbox (optional)
Third DN	Third DN	Third DN sharing a mailbox (optional)

VMB data configured on the Meridian Compact and downloaded to Meridian Mail is subject to the same validation routines as data entered directly at the Meridian Mail administration terminal. When downloaded VMB data fails Meridian Mail validation, a message prints on the Meridian Compact TTY.

Name processing considerations

There are basic differences in how Meridian Compact CPND and Meridian Mail process name data. This section describes those differences and makes specific recommendations for minimizing their impact on your system.

Because this feature may affect your name data, print the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail name databases before beginning to implement VMBA on a system with VMBs already implemented. (Use the appropriate administrative overlays to print the databases.)

Name lengths

CPND stores names in two fields (first name and last name) with a combined length of up to 27 characters.

Meridian Compact versus Meridian Mail

Because the allowable name lengths differ between Meridian Mail and Meridian Compact, it is recommended that you use the most restrictive case for name lengths on both systems.

Meridian Mail accepts the following name lengths:

- Up to 21 characters for first name
- Up to 40 characters for last name, and
- Up to 61 characters for combined first and last names.

Meridian Compact CPND accepts the following name lengths:

- Up to 27 characters for first name
- Up to 27 characters for last name, and
- Up to 27 characters for combined first and last names.

When the VMBA application is installed, the recommended name lengths on both Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail are as follows:

- Up to 21 characters for first name. Meridian Mail truncates a Meridian Compact first name that is longer than 21 characters.
- Up to 27 characters for combined first and last names. If names on Meridian Mail exceed a combined length of 27 characters, they are truncated on the Meridian Compact during an upload.
- Up to 27 characters for last name. Last names are truncated to 27 characters when uploaded.

Name handling during an upload

If the CPND package is equipped and CPND is configured for the customer, the following name processing occurs during an upload:

- 1** If a name already exists on the Meridian Compact, it is replaced with the uploaded name using the expected length (XPLN) and display formats configured for that name.
- 2** If a name does not exist on the Meridian Compact, the uploaded name is added using the default length (DFLN) specified for the customer and the default display format of FIRST, LAST.
- 3** If the names received from Meridian Mail are longer than the expected or default length, the first name is truncated until both names fit into the configured length. If necessary, the last name is also truncated.

For example, if Meridian Mail sends the name JACK FROST and XPLN is 8, the name is truncated to JA FROST. If XPLN is 4, the name is truncated to FROS.

A subsequent audit with DATA_CORRECT set to ON causes the name on Meridian Mail to be updated with the Meridian Compact name (either JA FROST or FROS).

Character sets

Meridian Mail supports a subset of the characters that Meridian Compact supports. When Meridian Mail encounters a name from the Meridian Compact that contains characters outside its supported character set, it rejects the name. Therefore, it is recommended that you use the most restrictive character set.

The character sets supported by the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail are as follows:

- Meridian Compact: ASCII H.20 through H.7E, excluding asterisk (*) and exclamation point (!)
- Meridian Mail: ASCII H.20 through H.7E excluding the plus sign (+), underscore (_), and question mark (?)

Therefore, on a system with VMBS, the Meridian Compact user should avoid using the asterisk (*), exclamation point (!), plus sign (+), underscore (_), and question mark (?) in CPND names.

Database synchronization considerations

As you configure and implement VMBA, keep the following points in mind:

- Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail each has its own name database. Therefore, to ensure synchronization, enter and change name information from the Meridian Compact only. VMBA facilities ensure that corresponding changes are made to the Meridian Mail database. However, remember that changes made directly to the Meridian Mail are not made to the Meridian Compact database.

- The VMBA Audit facility not only detects VMB database mismatches; with Data Correction enabled, the Audit facility invokes processing to make the Meridian Mail VMB database match the Meridian Compact VMB database. See Table 39.

Table 39
Effect of running Audit with Data Correction enabled

Status of VMB		Effect on VMB databases	
Meridian Compact	Meridian Mail	Meridian Compact	Meridian Mail
VMB not configured	VMB not configured	No change	No change
VMB not configured	VMB configured	No change	No change
VMB configured	VMB not configured	No change	VMB added
VMB configured	VMB configured; database matches Meridian Compact	No change	No change
VMB configured	VMB configured; database does not match Meridian Compact	No change	VMB database changed to match Meridian Compact database

- The VMBA Upload facility forces the Meridian Compact VMB database to match the Meridian Mail VMB database. In the case where VMB is not configured on Meridian Mail, an upload will delete the Meridian Compact VMB database. See Table 40.

Table 40
Effect of running Upload

Status of VMB		Effect on VMB databases	
Meridian Compact	Meridian Mail	Meridian Compact	Meridian Mail
VMB not configured	VMB not configured	No change	No change
VMB not configured	VMB configured	VMB added	No change
VMB configured	VMB not configured	VMB deleted	No change
VMB configured	VMB configured; database matches Meridian Compact	No change	No change
VMB configured	VMB configured; database does not match Meridian Compact	VMB database changed to match Meridian Mail database	No change

Feature packaging

Meridian Mail Voice Mailbox Administration (VMBA) is available as package 246.

Although not required, Calling Party Name Display (CPND) package 95 for the Meridian Compact is recommended. Certain Meridian Mail features, such as name dialing, require that CPND be equipped.

Alarm Filtering package 243 is recommended because of the additional information that appears in the formatted output.

Feature implementation

Be sure to print the name databases for both the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail before beginning to implement the VMBA application.

Implementing VMBA requires that it be installed and equipped on the Meridian Compact. (In addition, Meridian Mail must be MM9 or later.) This section includes instructions for three implementation scenarios:

- 1** A site with no preconfigured database on either the Meridian Compact or Meridian Mail.
- 2** A site with a preconfigured database on the Meridian Compact, but not on Meridian Mail.
- 3** A site with VMBs configured on Meridian Mail, but not on the Meridian 1.

Site with no preconfigured database

- 1 If necessary, configure and enable the AML link to Meridian Mail. For assistance, refer to the *Meridian Link description* (553-3201-110).
- 2 Configure the VMBA application in LD 17 on the VAS link associated with Meridian Mail. Set the DATA_CORRECT and AUTO_AUDIT options to ON to simplify database maintenance and ensure data integrity.

Table 41
LD 17 – Configuring the VMBA application

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add.
TYPE	VAS	Gate opener.
VAS	NEW, CHG	Add or change a value added server link.
- VSID	0-15	VAS identifier.
- AML	0-15	Application Module Link identifier.
- APPL	NEW VMBA	Configure the VMBA application associated with a VSID.
- CUST	0	Customer number.
- - DATA_CORRECT	ON	Enable automatic database correction during audit; the Meridian Mail database is updated to match the Meridian Compact database.
AUTO_AUDIT	ON	Enable automatic database audit; the Meridian Mail database is audited every 5 days as part of daily routines.

If the AML link is active, the VMBA application is automatically enabled after it is configured in LD 17. If the AML link is not active, the VMBA application is placed in the LINKOOS (link out of service) status.

- 3 Configure the VMB Classes of Service on Meridian Mail. Transaction errors occur if a Class of Service specified on the Meridian Compact has not been configured on Meridian Mail.
- 4 Use LDs 10 and 11 to administer VMBs on the Meridian Compact. The database changes are automatically downloaded to Meridian Mail if both the AML and the VMBA application are enabled. If either is disabled, the VMBs that are added or changed are left in the UPDATE PENDING state. They are downloaded when both the AML link and the application are enabled. See Tables 42 and [43](#).

Table 42
LD 10 – Add a VMB on a 500/2500 telephone

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	DN related data.
TN	c u	Terminal number.
CUST	0	Customer number.

Table 42
LD 10 – Add a VMB on a 500/2500 telephone

Prompt	Response	Description
DN	xxxx	Directory number.
- MARP	YES	Multiple Appearance Redirection Prime.
- CPND	NEW, CHG	Gateway to change Calling Party Name Display data.
- - VMB	NEW, CHG	Gateway to change VMB data associated with the above DN.
- - VMB_COS	0-127	VMB class of service; must already be defined on Meridian Mail to avoid transaction errors.
- - SECOND_DN	xxx...x	Second DN sharing this VMB. To delete a DN, enter X <CR>.
- - THIRD_DN	xxx...x	Third DN sharing this VMB. To delete a DN, enter X <CR>.
- - KEEP_MSGS	(NO), YES	For a new VMB only, indicates whether messages and current password on Meridian Mail should be preserved if a VMB with the same DN already exists.

Table 43
LD 11 – Add a VMB on a digital telephone

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
KEY	xx yyy zzzz	Telephone function key assignments.
- MARP	YES	Multiple Appearance Redirection Prime.
- CPND	NEW, CHG	Gateway to Calling Party Name Display data.
- - VMB	NEW, CHG	Gateway to change VMB data associated with the above DN.
- - SECOND_DN	xxx...x	Second DN sharing this VMB. To delete a DN, enter X <CR>.
- - THIRD_DN	xxx...x	Second DN sharing this VMB. To delete a DN, enter X <CR>.
- - KEEP_MSGS	YES, (NO)	For a new VMB only, indicates whether messages and current password on Meridian Mail should be preserved if a VMB with the same DN already exists.

Site with a preconfigured Meridian Compact database

Typically, this scenario involves a new Meridian Compact installation. The database is created on the Meridian Compact and subsequently downloaded when the AML link and Meridian Mail are operational.

Configuring the database

- 1 Configure the VMBA application in LD 17 on the VAS associated with Meridian Mail. See [Table 41](#) on [page 971](#). Set the DATA_CORRECT and AUTO_AUDIT options to OFF until the installation is complete.

The AML link does not have to be configured at this point because there is no actual hardware to enable.

- 2 Configure the telephones and associated VMBs. The VMBs will be left in UPDATE PENDING state. See [Tables 42](#) and [43](#).

Installing the database at the customer site

- 1 Ensure that the Meridian Mail database is configured with the VMB Classes of Service that were used when configuring the Meridian Compact database. *Do not proceed with step 2 until this step is completed.*
- 2 If necessary, configure and enable the AML link to Meridian Mail. For assistance, refer to the *Meridian Link description* (553-3201-110).
- 3 Unless the VMBA application is in a manually disabled state, it will be automatically enabled. If it is manually disabled, use LD 48 to enable it. [See “Enabling the VMBA application” on page 978.](#)
- 4 When the VMBA application is enabled, the system will begin downloading the preconfigured database to Meridian Mail. Use the PRT VMB option in LD 20 to monitor the progress of the download.
- 5 After the download is complete, check the Meridian Compact TTY for errors and make corrections manually.

- 6 Use LD 48 to initiate a manual audit of the entire database. This is to verify that the VMB and CPND data on the Meridian Compact matches the downloaded data on Meridian Mail. [See “Starting a manual audit” on page 987.](#)

To determine the status of the audit, use the STAT VMBA <vsid> AUDT command in LD 48. When the audit is complete, check the audit report for errors; make corrections manually.

- 7 Configure the DATA_CORRECT and AUTO_AUDIT options as desired. It is recommended you set them to ON to help ensure database integrity.

Installation is now complete. Use the Meridian Compact to perform ongoing administration of VMBs.

Site with a preconfigured Meridian Mail database

Existing sites installing the VMBA application may have VMBs already configured on Meridian Mail. LD 48 includes an upload option that simplifies VMB data configuration on the Meridian Compact.

CAUTION

The upload option also causes name data configured on Meridian Mail to be uploaded to the Meridian Compact. Any existing names on the Meridian 1 are replaced with names currently configured on Meridian Mail. See [“Name processing considerations” on page 964](#) for an explanation of the changes that may result.

- 1 If necessary, configure and enable the AML link to Meridian Mail. For assistance, refer to the *Meridian Link description* (553-3201-110).
- 2 Configure the VMBA application in LD 17 on the VAS associated with Meridian Mail. See [Table 41, on page 971](#). Set the DATA_CORRECT and AUTO_AUDIT options to OFF until the installation is complete.

If the AML link is active, the VMBA application is automatically enabled after it is configured in LD 17. If the AML link is not active, the VMBA application is placed in the LINKOOS (link out of service) state.

- 3** Initiate the database upload by entering the following command in LD 48:

ENL VMBA <vsid> UPLD ALL

To check the status of the upload, enter the following command in LD 48:

STAT VMBA <vsid> UPLD

- 4** When the VMB UPLOAD COMPLETE message appears, investigate and resolve any errors that occurred during the upload.
- 5** Initiate a manual database audit using the following command in LD 48:

ENL VMBA <vsid> AUDT ALL

This will verify that the VMB and CPND data on the Meridian Compact matches the data on Meridian Mail.

- 6** Manually resolve any errors detected by the audit. Perform any necessary name cleanup.
- 7** Configure the DATA_CORRECT and AUTO_AUDIT options as desired. It is recommended you set them to ON to help ensure database integrity.

Installation is now complete. Use the Meridian Compact to perform ongoing administration of VMBs.

Feature operation

Enabling the VMBA application

Use the VAS gateway in LD 17 to configure the VMBA application. See [Table 41, on page 971](#). After configuring the VMBA application, the Meridian Compact sets the VMBA application state to INACTIVE and immediately attempts to establish a VMBA session with Meridian Mail. If successful, the Meridian Compact changes the VMBA application state to ACTIVE and prints an APPLICATION ENABLED message on the TTY. If unsuccessful, the following actions occur:

- If the AML link is down:
 - The system issues a “FAILED TO ENABLE APPLICATION” message to the TTY.
 - The application’s state is changed to LINKOOS (link out of service).
 - The application is automatically enabled when the link becomes available.
- If the AML link is up but the application is not responding on Meridian Mail:
 - The system attempts to establish a session every two minutes until successful or until the user disables the application using LD 48.
- If the AML link is up but the application is not equipped on Meridian Mail:
 - For MM8 and earlier Releases, the system attempts to establish a session as described above. Such attempts obviously fail. Disable VMBA until the upgrade to MM9 occurs.
 - For MM9 and later Releases, Meridian Mail indicates to the Meridian 1 that the feature is not configured. The message “FAILED TO ENABLE APPLICATION” appears on the TTY, indicating that the request is rejected. The application remains in INACTIVE status. Retries continue until the user disables the application in LD 48 or until the application is equipped on MM9.

If the VMBA application is not automatically enabled, use the following command in LD 48 to enable it:

ENL VMBA <vsid>

where <vsid> is the VAS identifier, in the range of 0-15.

Disabling the VMBA application

LD 48 accepts the following command to disable the VMBA application:

DIS VMBA <vsid>

where <vsid> is the VAS identifier, in the range of 0-15.

The following actions occur when the application is disabled:

- 1** The VMBA application state is changed from ACTIVE to MANDIS.
- 2** All VMB transactions in progress with Meridian Mail are aborted. VMBs defined on the Meridian Compact but not successfully updated on Meridian Mail remain in the UPDATE PENDING state. They will be processed when the application is reenabled.
- 3** Database audit or upload activities are aborted.
- 4** The VMBA session established with Meridian Mail is released.

Determining the status of the VMBA application

LD 48 accepts the following command to print the status of the VMBA application:

```
STAT VMBA <vsid>
```

where <vsid> is the VAS identifier, in the range of 0-15.

Output from this command, shown in the following example, indicates the status of the application, the audit function, and the upload function:

```
VMBA ACTIVE
AUDIT INACTIVE
UPLOAD INACTIVE
```

Valid application states for VMBA appear in Table 44.

Table 44
VMBA application states

State	Explanation
INACTIVE	The application has been configured in LD 17 but is inactive for one of the following reasons: — An application session request was sent to Meridian Mail but confirmation has not yet been received. — Meridian Mail is not configured to support the VMBA application (it does not have the application equipped, or it is running on MM8 or earlier). — A “FAILED TO ENABLE APPLICATION” message on the TTY indicates a reason why the application is inactive.
MANDIS	The application was manually disabled using LD 48.
LINKOOS	The application is inactive because the link to Meridian Mail is out of service.
ACTIVE	The application is enabled and operational.

Managing voice mailbox data

Adding or changing a VMB

Use LDs 10 and 11 to add or change a VMB. See [Table 42](#) on [page 972](#) and [Table 43](#) on [page 974](#). Use LD 10, 11, or 95 to add or change a name.

When a VMB is added or changed, the system places the VMB in the UPDPEND (update pending) state and informs a background process that an update is pending. The background process initiates an update transaction with Meridian Mail, with one of these outcomes:

- The operation is successful; the VMB state becomes CONFIGURED.
- The operation fails (perhaps because of bad data); the VMB state becomes UPDFAIL (update failed) and a technician must manually intervene to correct the error condition.
- If the VMB already exists on Meridian Mail when the Meridian Compact requests a VMB add, one of the following outcomes results:
 - If the response to the KEEP_MSGS prompt in LDs 10 and 11 was NO, Meridian Mail deletes the existing VMB and creates a new one using the configuration information specified by the Meridian Compact. All existing messages and passwords are deleted.
 - If the response to the KEEP_MSGS prompt in LDs 10 and 11 was YES, Meridian Mail keeps all existing messages and passwords associated with the VMB, but replaces the existing configuration information with the new configuration specified by the Meridian Compact. This information includes user name, Class of Service, and so forth. Meridian Mail automatically enables newly created VMBs.

Deleting a VMB

There are three ways to delete a VMB:

- When using LDs 10 and 11, enter OUT at the VMB prompt.
When doing a normal CHG or ECHG on a telephone in LDs 10 and 11, enter OUT at the VMB prompt to delete the telephone's VMB.

- When using LDs 10 and 11 to delete a telephone, enter OUT at the REQ prompt.

If a telephone is configured with a Single Appearance DN, the DELETE_VMB prompt appears after the technician enters OUT at the REQ prompt. A YES response causes the VMB to be deleted on both the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail. A NO response causes the VMB to be deleted on Meridian Compact but not on Meridian Mail.

The DELETE_VMB and the KEEP_MSGS prompts allow a technician to move a user from one telephone type to another without having to delete and re-create the VMB.

- DELETE_VMB = NO when deleting a DN keeps the old mailbox. KEEP_MSGS = YES when adding a new telephone (with the old, previously deleted DN) keeps the VMB messages and password from the old DN intact.
- DELETE_VMB = NO when deleting a DN keeps the old mailbox. KEEP_MSGS = NO when adding a new telephone (with the old, previously deleted DN) deletes the VMB messages and password associated with the mailbox.

- When changing a Single Appearance DN on a telephone, the system automatically deletes the old DN and associated VMB.

When the changed DN is entered, if it is currently assigned to another telephone that has a VMB associated with it, the telephone with the changed DN becomes a user of that VMB. If the changed DN does not currently have a VMB, one can be added.

Note: When changing the DN for a member of a Multiple Appearance DN group, the VMB for the Multiple Appearance DN is unaffected.

Printing VMB data

LDs 20 and 83 support printing VMB data associated with a telephone. With LDs 10 and 11 can access LD 20 to facilitate printing VMB data after it is entered.

LD 20 provides three ways to print VMB data:

- Use the PRT DNB command to print the DN block. See Table 45.

Table 45
LD 20 – Print the DN block

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	DNB	DN related information.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
DN	xxxx	Directory Number.

- Use the PRT TNB command to print the TN block. See Table 46.

Table 46
LD 20 – Print the TN block

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	TNB, aaaa	TN block, or any telephone configured in LD 11.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.

- Use the PRT VMB command to print the VMB DN and VMB state. See Table 47. For a definition of each state, see [Table 48](#).

Table 47
LD 20 – Print VMB data

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	VMB	VMB related information.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
DN	xxxx xxxx-yyyy (ALL)	Print data for a single DN. Print data for a range of DNs. Print data for all DNs with VMBs.
VMB_STATE	(ALL) UPDPEND CONFIGURED UPDFAIL MISMATCH UPDINPROG INVALID	Print all VMBs regardless of state. Print VMBs in update pending state. Print configured VMBs. Print VMBs whose updates failed. Print VMBs with database mismatches. Print VMBs with updates in progress. Print VMBs in an invalid state.

Table 48
VMB states

State	Explanation
CONFIGURED	The VMB is configured on the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail.
UPDPEND	A VMB update is pending. The VMB has been added or changed on the Meridian Compact but Meridian Mail has not yet been updated. When the AML link comes up (if it is down), or when the backlog of updates (if any) is processed, the VMB will be updated automatically.
UPDINPROG	A VMB update is in progress. The request was sent to Meridian Mail but a confirmation has not yet been received by the Meridian Compact.
UPDFAIL	A transaction with Meridian Mail failed. A VMB UPDATE FAIL error message appears on the Meridian Compact TTY indicating the cause of the failure. A technician must intervene to correct the problem.
MISMATCH	There is a database mismatch between the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail. The mismatch was detected by VMBA Audit but not corrected (because database correction is not enabled in LD 17). A "VMB MISMATCH FOUND" error appears on the Meridian Compact TTY indicating the mismatch. A technician must intervene to correct the problem.
INVALID	The VMB is in an invalid state. Verify that the VMB data for the DN is correct on the Meridian Compact. Then use LD 48 to run VMB Audit on the DN.

To print VMB data in LD 83, respond with TNB at the REQ prompt. This response causes the TN block to print, including VMB data. See Table 49.

Table 49
LD 83 – Print ODAS data

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	TNB	Print TN data.
CUST	0	Customer Number.

Determining VMB state

Review the printed VMB data to determine the status of a particular VMB. Valid VMB states appear in Table 48.

Auditing the VMB database

The VMBA application provides both automatic and manual synchronization procedures to help ensure the consistency of the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail databases. The databases may lose synchronization during one of the following events:

- A technician changes VMBs directly on Meridian Mail, rather than through the Meridian Compact.
- A transaction error occurs during transmission between the Meridian Compact and Meridian Mail.

CAUTION

LD 17 includes a data correction setting (DATA_CORRECT = ON). With this option activated when an audit is run, the system resolves any discrepancy by changing the Meridian Mail database to match the Meridian Compact database. If the databases are out of synchronization because VMB data was changed directly on Meridian Mail, the audit replaces the changed Meridian Mail data with the original Meridian Compact data. Therefore, it is advisable to run an audit initially with DATA_CORRECT = OFF to determine what discrepancies (if any) exist.

Using automatic audit

Responding with ON to the AUTO_AUDIT prompt in LD 17 causes a detailed database consistency check to run every five days. During this audit, Meridian Mail compares its VMB data with each Meridian Compact DN's data. There are three possible results:

- The data for that DN matches.
Meridian Mail indicates a match to the Meridian Compact.
- The data for that DN does not match, and DATA_CORRECT = ON.
Meridian Mail changes its data to match the data on the Meridian Compact. A message appears on the Meridian Compact TTY indicating that a discrepancy was detected and corrected.

- The data for that DN does not match, and DATA_CORRECT = OFF.

A message appears on the Meridian Compact TTY indicating that a discrepancy was detected. Manual intervention is required to correct the discrepancy.

Starting a manual audit

To start the audit function manually, use the ENL VMBA command with the AUDT option in LD 48. The format of the command is as follows:

```
ENL VMBA <vsid> AUDT <ALL, xxxx>
```

where

<vsid> is the VAS ID on which the application is configured

ALL specifies that all configured VMBs be audited

xxxx specifies the DN whose VMB is to be audited

Disabling audit

Use the DIS VMBA with the AUDT option to disable the audit function. The format of the command is as follows:

```
DIS VMBA <vsid> AUDT
```

where <vsid> is the VAS ID.

This command disables both automatic and manual audits.

Determining audit status

Use the STAT VMBA with the AUDT option to determine the status of an audit. The format of the command is as follows:

```
STAT VMBA <vsid> AUDT
```

where <vsid> is the VAS ID.

Output from this command takes the following format:

```
AUDIT ACTIVE
      x AUDITED
      y MISMATCHES FOUND/CORRECTED
      z ERRORS
```

where

x is the number of VMBs audited
y is the number of mismatches found (and corrected, if
DATA_CORRECT = ON)
z is the number of failed audit operations

Uploading the Meridian Mail VMB database

Existing sites installing the VMBA application may already have VMBs configured on Meridian Mail. To eliminate the need for a technician to add each VMB manually on the Meridian Compact, the VMBA application includes the ability to upload the Meridian Mail VMB database to the Meridian Compact.

The VMB upload command in LD 48 causes the following processing, if the ALL option is specified. The processing is applied to all SCR, SCN, MCR, and MCN DNs configured on the Meridian Compact.

- 1 For each DN on the Meridian Compact, Meridian Mail checks to see if a VMB is currently defined.
- 2 If a Meridian Mail VMB exists for the DN, the VMB data associated with the DN, including the VMB name, is uploaded to the Meridian Compact. The Meridian Compact uses the uploaded data to create the VMB data and name (or to replace the existing VMB data and name) for that DN.

CAUTION

If the second or third DNs received from Meridian Mail are greater than four digits (or seven digits, if the DN expansion feature is equipped), they are discarded. A subsequent audit with data correction enabled deletes them from Meridian Mail.

- 3 If a Meridian Mail VMB does not exist for the DN, and if a VMB is currently configured for the DN on the Meridian Compact, the VMB is deleted.

Note: A name currently configured for the DN on the Meridian Compact is not deleted.

Starting a database upload

To start a database upload, use the ENL VMBA command with the UPLD option in LD 48. The format of the command is as follows:

ENL VMBA <vsid> UPLD <ALL,xxxx>

where

<vsid> is the VAS ID on which the application is configured
ALL specifies that data for all configured VMBs is to be uploaded
xxxx specifies the DN whose VMB data is to be uploaded

Disabling a database upload

Use the DIS VMBA with the UPLD option to disable the upload. The format of the command is as follows:

DIS VMBA <vsid> UPLD

where <vsid> is the VAS ID.

Determining upload status

Use the STAT VMBA with the UPLD option to determine the status of an upload. The format of the command is as follows:

STAT VMBA <vsid> UPLD

where <vsid> is the VAS ID.

Output from this command takes the following format:

UPLOAD ACTIVE
x UPLOADED
y DELETED
z ERRORS

where

x is the number of VMBs uploaded

y is the number of VMBs deleted

z is the number of failed upload operations

Message Waiting Lamp Maintenance

This maintenance enhancement alleviates the “dark effect” when neon lights are tested in low ambient light conditions.

Because the dark effect is inherent to neon lamps, it is recommended that PBXT Message Waiting Lamp tests not be run during low ambient light conditions. The line card detector circuitry may register lamp failures under these circumstances, and the Message Waiting Lamp test may be unreliable. Lamps are listed as faulty when they fail the test once in three attempts.

The PBXT Message Waiting Lamp tests can be run under one of the following conditions:

- automatically at a system-specified time, or
- manually at any time (LD 32).

Automatic scheduling should consider low traffic times, when there is still enough ambient light to avoid the dark effect. To prevent the automatic scheduling of LD 32, LD 32 must be excluded from the daily routines (“midnights”) and the system-defined hour must be the default “X” value.

When the hour defined defaults to the “X” value, an error message is output to remind the customer that the PBXT tests are still part of the daily routines, unless LD 32 is removed from the list.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

The Message Waiting Lamp Maintenance feature requires Message Waiting Center (MWC) package 46.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Define the time for the maintenance tests.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN OVLY	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
OVLY	(NO), YES	Change overlay area options.
- PBXH	hh	PBX Hour for maintenance tests, where: hh = hour for tests, 0-23.
	x	Enter x if no tests are to be performed.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Multi-Party Operations

Multi-Party Operations (MPO) introduces a number of capabilities. The capabilities are:

Call Join

Allows Meridian 1 proprietary set users to conference a held party into an active call without having to redial the held party.

Call Join applies to all Meridian 1 proprietary sets, regardless of the Class of Service assigned, that are equipped with a Three-party (AO3) or Six-party (AO6) Conference key and at least one secondary DN or Call Waiting key.

This feature allows a Meridian 1 proprietary set user to conference a party held with an active party on their set, or transfer the active party to the held party by forming a conference then disconnecting.

Call Join is not available at the Attendant Console.

Three-party Service

Allows analog (500/2500 type) set users to toggle between two parties with the option of forming a conference between them, or releasing the active party and reconnecting the held party. Included under the Three-party Service capability are:

- **Three-party Service Timer** – A programmable timer to allow dialing of a Control Digit after a Register Recall.
- **Consultation Call Disconnect Option** – An option to provide alternative treatment to the parties involved in a Consultation call when the Consultation connection is released.

Three-party Service applies to analog (500/2500 type) sets with Three-party Service Allowed (TSA) Class of Service.

During a normal two-party call, the user can place the established call on hold and originate another call. After the second call is established, the user can:

- a Dial the Conference Control Digit (CNFD) to form a three-party conference between the user, held, and active parties, or transfer the active party to the held party by forming a three-party conference then disconnecting.
- b Dial the Toggle Control Digit (TGLD) to exchange the active and held calls.
- c Dial the Disconnect Control Digit (DISD) to release the active call and reconnect the held call.

Programmable Control Digits

The Control Digits may be programmed in LD 15.

Three-party Service time out treatment

A timer is provided on a customer basis to activate an optional time out treatment. The optional time out treatment is to release the active party and connect to the held party if the controlling party of a Consultation call does not dial a Control Digit within the time specified during a Register Recall. The result is the same as if the controlling party had dialed the Control Digit assigned to the DISD function.

The optional time out treatment is selected by the user by responding to the Control Digit Time Out (CDTO) prompt in LD 15 with a value in the range of 2 to 12 seconds.

If the user selects either the default, 14 seconds, or enters 14 seconds, then the operation is as it was prior to the introduction of the Three-party Service time out treatment. That is, if a Control Digit is not entered within 14 seconds, Overflow Tone is provided for 14 seconds, after which the call returns to its previous state; the held party remains on hold and the consulted party is reconnected. If a Register Recall is performed while Overflow Tone is given the call returns to its previous state.

Six-party Conference Enhancement for Analog (500/2500 type) sets

Provides analog (500/2500 type) set users with the ability to Conference up to six parties.

If the MPO package is equipped, then Six-party Conference Enhancement is available to analog (500/2500 type) sets with a combination of the TSA and existing C6A Classes of Service.

This capability is an extension of Three-party Service which allows the user to build a conference of up to six parties by consulting and selectively adding members through the use of Control Digits.

Ignore Switchhook Flash

Provides the ability, on a customer basis, to ignore a Switchhook Flash from analog (500/2500 type) sets. This eliminates the confusion between a flash signal and a dial “1” signal on Dial Impulse analog (500/2500 type) sets, especially when the Dial Impulse analog (500/2500 type) sets have been assigned DTN Class of Service.

If the flash is to be ignored, analog (500/2500 type) sets must have a Ground (Earthing) Button in order to use features which require a Register Recall.

Forced Register Recall

Provides an option, on a customer basis, to force analog (500/2500 type) set users assigned DTN Class of Service to issue a Register Recall before dialing a Control Digit.

If the system does not have the Forced Register Recall option activated, then a Switchhook Flash is interpreted as a dial “1”, default CNFD, causing that Control Digit assignment to be activated.

Manual return after enquiry (Manual Hold)

Provides an option (MHLN) to require analog (500/2500 type) set users to issue a Register Recall to return to a held party following a Consultation dialing time out.

At present, when an analog (500/2500 type) set places a party on hold by using a Register Recall, sets with DIP Class of Service receive 30 seconds, while Digitone (DTN) Class of Service sets receive 14 seconds, of Special Dial Tone followed by 14 seconds of Overflow Tone before the held party is reconnected. During this period the held party is listening to silence or RAN if equipped.

The Manual Return after Enquiry option (MHL D) controls the way the held party is reconnected to the controlling party. If MHL D = NO (the default), the controlling party is automatically reconnected to the held party after the overflow tone timeout. If MHL D = YES, the controlling party receives silence indefinitely after the overflow tone timeout until a second recall is performed to retrieve the held party. There is no automatic reconnection of the held party. The controlling party may manually return to the held party by performing a second Register Recall during Special Dial Tone, Overflow Tone or during the silence period.

Recovery of Mis-operation during Call Transfer

The Recovery of Mis-operation during a Call Transfer feature provides protection against having calls lost due to mis-operation of the Call Transfer feature. Mis-operation occurs whenever the user initiates an unexpected action that would normally cause a call to be lost.

If a station user tries to perform an illegal Call Transfer (e.g., Call Transfer to a vacant number or Call Transfer to a busy extension), the station user receives the appropriate indication on the Consultation connection (e.g., Overflow Tone, Busy Tone, etc.). However, since transfer in the ringing state is allowed, the user may still mis-operate and complete the Call Transfer operation immediately after dialing the desired number.

If a Meridian 1 proprietary set user attempts to complete a Call Transfer by pressing the Call Transfer key, the call is only transferred if the dialed party is in the ringing state or in the Consultation state with the controlling party. In other states the attempt to Call Transfer is ignored.

When an analog (500/2500 type) (500/2500) set initiates a supervised call transfer to a DN in any other state than ringing, the call transfer mis-operation treatment is dependent upon the option chosen for AOCS (all other cases) in the customer data block (LD 15). If any set (either analog or digital) attempts a blind transfer in ringing state, the misoperation treatment is dependent upon the option chosen for Ring No Answer (RGNA) type of mis-operation assigned in LD 15.

A number of options are available, where a call is transferred while the transferred station is ringing. For example if AAR, or DAR is selected, the transferred station will ring for an optional number of ring cycles (RCY2). On the expiration of this timer, the transferring set is rung back for an optional number of ring cycles (RCY1) with an optional recall ringing cadence. If the transferring station does not answer during the optional ringing cycles (RCY1), the transferred call will be forwarded to the attendant or Night Service DN (AAR) if external or disconnected (DAR) if internal.

The Recovery options are specified for both RGNA and AOCS cases in LD 15 when the MPO package is equipped. Separate treatment can be specified for external and internal calls.

Switchhook Contact Bounce

The situation occurs when an analog (500/2500 type) set goes on-hook. Switchhook contact bounce during disconnect may be interpreted by the system as a switchhook flash followed by an on-hook. When this occurs there is an unintended Call Transfer to the attendant or other type of mis-operation.

In order to resolve this problem, with the MPO package equipped, the software is modified to delay recognition of any action for a minimum of 256 milliseconds following receiving a valid switchhook flash from analog (500/2500 type) type sets. During this delay, any signaling received from the parties involved is ignored.

Operating parameters

Tones and cadences are limited by their availability on the equipped Tone and Digit Switch (TDS) card on pre-Meridian 1 systems.

For enhanced functionality of the Multi-Party Operations, the following features should be equipped:

- Automatic Hold for Meridian 1 proprietary sets
- Ground Button and Flash timers, and
- Recall of mis-operation ringing cadence and Control and Special Dial Tones requires the Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) feature.

Feature interactions

Access to Paging trunks

Analog (500/2500 type) sets with TSA Class of Service are restricted from initiating a Consultation connection while connected to a paging trunk.

Access to Recorded Dictation trunks

Analog (500/2500 type) sets with TSA Class of Service are restricted from initiating a Consultation connection while connected to a dictation trunk.

Attendant Administration

Attendant Administration allows certain station classes of service to be altered. The operation of Attendant Administration is modified so that if an attendant tries to alter either XFA or XFD Class of Service, then Three-party Service (TSA) Class of Service is disallowed. The TSA and XFA Classes of Service are mutually exclusive. When XFA is assigned, TSA will be disallowed if it was not configured. XFD is not mutually exclusive with TSA, but TSA will not be automatically assigned if the Class of Service is changed to XFD. TSA Class of Service cannot be assigned via Attendant Administration.

This feature can not be used to setup the Three-party Service TSA Class of Service.

Attendant Recall

For analog (500/2500 type) sets with TSA Class of Service, Attendant Recall is accomplished by performing a Register Recall during the two-party connection and dialing the Attendant DN.

Call Forward All Calls

A set which has activated Call Forward All Calls can still initiate calls and become the controlling party of a consultation connection. In this case, if the set mis-operates, then Multi-Party operations while re-ringing the controlling party as a part of mis-operation recovery ignores the Call Forward All Calls indication present on the controlling party.

Call Forward No Answer

For Call Transfer with Ring No Answer (RGNA) if the user has selected an option other than Standard, the optional treatment has priority over the CFNA option selected in the LD 15. If the user has chosen the standard option for RGNA, the call will be treated as a normal CFNA call, and handled according to the options selected for CFNA in LD 15. Once the call is routed to a Night DN during recovery of mis-operation and the Night DN does not answer, the call is treated according to the NFNA and FDN options chosen for the Night DN. The Night DN can use flexible CFNA DN in two levels. MPO mis-operation does not change the operation of the DNFD timer if one has been configured in LD 15.

Call Pickup

Analog (500/2500 type) sets with PUA and TSA Class of Service can pick up a call only if they are not involved in another call. After picking up a call, the user can form a Consultation connection and dial Programmable Control Digits as normal.

Call Transfer

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones with TSA Class of Service perform a supervised Call Transfer by going on-hook after establishing a conference. This differs from operation with XFA Class of service, where transfer can be achieved by going on-hook during Consultation connection. If an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with TSA Class of Service goes on-hook during consultation connection, it is treated as mis-operation of All Other Cases and the recovery actions are done based on the CCDO and AOCS options selected in LD 15. If CDOC = NO, an analog (500/2500 type) telephone can achieve a transfer by going on-hook after establishing a conference.

During the Consultation connection, the non-controlling parties are restricted from using Call Transfer, Conference and Three-party Service features.

Call Waiting

An analog (500/2500 type) set may be assigned both CWA and TSA Classes of Service. The user can establish a Consultation connection by answering Call Waiting during an active established call. If this is done, Control Digit features (CNFD, TGLD, and DISD) are available. Note that Programmable Control Digit TGLD, rather than a switchhook flash, is used to toggle the calls. Operation with XFA Class of Service is unchanged.

The Three-party Service feature changes the operation of Call Waiting for all analog (500/2500 type) telephones as follows (regardless of whether the sets have TSA Class of Service. If an analog (500/2500 type) telephone user activates Waiting during an active call so as to establish a Consultation connection, and if the user goes on-hook during the Consultation connection, the operation is treated as an AOCS mis-operation. This recovery of mis-operation will take place even if the MPO package is not equipped. In this case, the controlling party will be re-rung by the held party regardless of the CCDO and the recovery of mis-operation options.

If an analog (500/2500 type) telephone user attempts to set up a Consultation connection by dialing a busy DN and if the Call Waiting conditions are satisfied, the controlling party will hear ringback tone and the active party will hear Call Waiting tone. If the controlling party goes on-hook before the active party has answered, the held call is disconnected regardless of the MPO options and Call Waiting tone is removed from the active party.

Call Waiting Redirection

Recovery on Misoperation of Call Transfer – Call Transfer with Ring No Answer (RGNA)

With the Call Waiting Redirection feature enabled, if the Controlling Party goes on-hook to complete the call transfer before the Active Party answers the Call Waiting call and before the CFNA timer applied Call Waiting Redirection feature times out, there is no change.

With the Call Waiting Redirection feature enabled, if the CFNA timer applied by the Call Waiting Redirection feature times out before the Call Transfer completes in the Ring No Answer (RGNA) state, CFNA treatment is given by the Call Waiting Redirection feature only if the RGNA option is defined to be Standard (i.e., operation as it was prior to the introduction of the Multi-Party Operations feature).

For Call Transfer with Ring No Answer, if the user has selected an option other than Standard treatment, the RGNA option selected has priority over the CFNA option selected in the Customer Data Block. With the Call Waiting Redirection feature enabled, the non-Standard RGNA option will also be enforced. There are no interactions in the functioning of Multi-Party Operations for the Attendant After Recall, Disconnect After Recall, Attendant After Recall, Overflow, and Disconnect RGNA call treatment options.

As the transferred set tries to re-ring the transferring set, if the transferring set is busy, call redirection will again try Call Forward All Calls, Hunting, and Call Waiting in that order. Call Waiting Redirection will not apply CFNA treatment to the unanswered Call Waiting call as the non-Standard RGNA option selected has priority over the CFNA option selected in the Customer Data Block, and thus have priority over Call Waiting Redirection CFNA treatment.

Recovery on Misoperation of Call Transfer – Misoperation of Call Transfer for All Other Cases

This type of misoperation occurs when the transferring party attempts to complete the transfer in several other non-RGNA scenarios. There is no interaction with these Multi-Party Operations scenarios and the Call Waiting Redirection feature.

Camp-on

Camp-on to a controlling party DN which is involved in a Consultation connection is not permitted. However, Camp-on is allowed at non-controlling parties DN's which are involved in the Consultation connection.

Conference

Current Conference feature for analog (500/2500 type) sets with C6A is not affected by conference with TSA Class of Service.

Directed Call Pickup

Analog (500/2500 type) sets with TSA Class of Service, which are actively involved in Three-party Service, are not allowed to dial the Special Prefix (SPRE) code to pickup another call.

Enhanced Music on Hold

Analog (500/2500 type) sets with TSA Class of Service can receive music when put on hold during Three-party Service.

Enhanced Night Service

Enhanced Night Service allows a mis-operated call involving a Direct Inward Dial (DID) trunk to queue at the Night Service DN.

Last Number Redial

For analog (500/2500 type) sets with TSA Class of Service, the first call of a Consultation connection is stored as the last number. Last Number Redial (LNR) is possible whenever Dial Tone or Special Dial Tone is given.

Night Service

If the system is in Night Service mode, mishandled calls which are routed to the attendant are rerouted to the appropriate Night Service DN. External trunk calls, other than DID, are queued till they are answered.

TIE trunk calls are not queued at the Night Service DN. If the Night Service DN is busy, TIE calls are disconnected.

Off-hook Alarm Security

Three-party Service (TSA) and Alarm Security Allowed (ASCA) Classes of Service are mutually exclusive. A set assigned TSA Class of Service cannot also be assigned ASCA Class of Service, and vice versa; a set assigned ASCA Class of Service cannot also be assigned TSA Class of Service.

Ring Again

When a TSA Class of Service analog (500/2500 type) set with a call on hold encounters Busy Tone, Ring Again is not possible.

Stored Number Redial

For analog (500/2500 type) sets with TSA Class of Service, the current LNR number can be stored only after the Consultation connection is completely released. Save Number Redial (SNR) is possible whenever Dial Tone or Special Dial Tone is given.

Supervised Analog Lines

The call type of the first active call determines whether battery reversal or hook flash supervision applies. Also, supervision signaling is not supported for the second call. A disconnect supervision signal is extended only when the last party disconnects.

Tone to Last Party

When the MPO package is equipped, Tone to Last Party is not provided.

Trunk to Trunk Connection

In a standalone environment, the RGNA prompt in the Customer Data Block will be used when an external trunk is transferred on ringing and the called party does not answer. In a network environment, the RTIM timer value in the Customer Data Block will be used for slow answer recall.

Feature packaging

The basic Multi-Party Operations features are packaged under the MPO package (141).

For enhanced functionality of the Multi-Party Operations feature, the following packages are required: Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) package 125.

Feature implementation

To configure Multi-Party Operations the following steps must be followed:

- 1** Configure Multi-Party Operations Parameters in the Customer Data Block (LD 15).
- 2** Configure Recall of mis-operation ringing cadence (PCAD) for analog (500/2500 type) and Meridian 1 Modular (M2000 series) sets and ringing tone (PBCS) for SL-1 and M3000 series sets in Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) data block (LD 56), if required.
- 3** Assign Three-party Service (TSA) Class of Service to sets.

Following are the prompts output for the various options in the overlays:

LD 10 – This overlay is modified to allow analog (500/2500 type) sets to be assigned Three party Service Allowed (TSA) Class of Service:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, NEW	Change, or add data.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
...		
CLS	TSA	Three-party Service Allowed. TSA and ASCA are mutually exclusive (i.e., if TSA is assigned then ASCA will not be allowed, and vice versa). TSA interacts with XFA in the following manner. If the set has XFA (Call Transfer Allowed) Class of Service and the administrator then assigns TSA (Three-party Service Allowed), XFA (Call Transfer Allowed) is automatically set to XFD (Call Transfer Denied) and Three-party Service is then allowed. Conversely if the set has TSA Class of Service assigned and the administrator then assigns XFA, Three-party Service is removed and Call Transfer is allowed. The last Class of Service entered overwrites the previously entered Class of Service of the same category (i.e., if both XFA and TSA are entered in that order, TSA is the Class of Service that is accepted.)
	(MBXD)	Multi-Party Operation (MPO) Blind Transfer Denied. When CLS = MBXD, blind transfers occur with mis-operation treatment.
	MBXA	Multi-Party Operation (MPO) Blind Transfer Allowed. When CLS = MBXA, blind transfers occur without mis-operation treatment. To configure CLS = MBXA, CLS must first be defined as TSA or XFA. Multi-Party Operations (MPO) package 141 must be equipped to enter MBXD or MBXA.
...		

LD 15 – This overlay is modified to incorporate the following options if the MPO package is equipped:

- mandatory recall
- Control Digit Time Out
- treatment of switchhook flash
- programmable Control Digits
- alternative Consultation connection disconnect treatment, and
- mis-operation options.

To implement these options, the following prompts are added to LD 15:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, NEW	Change, or add.
TYPE	CDB MPO	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
...		
- FMOP	(NO), YES	Flexible Mis-Operation Parameters. NO – (default) Do not change Flexible Mis-Operation Parameters. YES – Change Flexible Mis-Operation Parameters.

- - RGNA	xxx	yyy	Ring No Answer. Enter treatment for Call Transfer Ring No Answer cases, where: xxx is the treatment for internal parties, and yyy is the treatment for external parties.
	(STD)	(STD)	– (default for internal and external parties) Standard treatment
	AAR	AAR	– Attendant After Recall: Recall transferring (controller) set for RCY1 number of ring cycles. If transferring set does not answer within RCY1 ring cycles route call to an attendant.
	ATN	ATN	– Attendant: Route call to an attendant.
	DAR	DAR	– Disconnect After Recall: Recall transferring (controller) set for RCY1 number of ring cycles. If transferring set does not answer within RCY1 ring cycles disconnect call.
	DIS	DIS	– Disconnect: disconnect call.
	OVF	OVF	– Overflow tone: Call is given Overflow Tone.
- - AOCS	xxx	yyy	All Other Cases. Enter treatment for Call Transfer cases other than Ring No Answer: xxx is the treatment for internal parties and yyy is the treatment for external parties.
	AAR	AAR	– Attendant After Recall: Recall transferring (controller) set for RCY1 number of ring cycles. If transferring set does not answer within RCY1 ring cycles route call to an attendant.
	ATN	(ATN)	– (default treatment for external parties) Attendant: Route call to an attendant.
	DAR	DAR	– Disconnect After Recall: Recall transferring (controller) set for RCY1 number of ring cycles. If transferring set does not answer within RCY1 ring cycles disconnect call.
	(DIS)	DIS	– (default treatment for internal parties) Disconnect: disconnect call.
	OVF	OVF	– Overflow tone: Call is given Overflow Tone.
	STD	STD	– Standard treatment
			Note: If Entered in response to AOCS in LD 15, responses will be printed as DIS ATN in LD 21.

- - RCY1	1-(6)-15	Ring Cycles 1. Number of ring cycles (default is 6) a transferring (controlling) station is rung before routing to an attendant or disconnect occurs.
- - RCY2	1-(4)-15	Ring Cycles 2. Number of ring cycles (default is 4) target (transferred to) station is rung before Ring No Answer treatment is applied. Does not apply to AOCS.
- - RALL	(NO), YES	Recall NO – (default) Mandatory recall is not required prior to dialing Control Digits. YES – Mandatory recall is required prior to dialing Control Digits.
- - CDTO	2-(14)	Control Digit Time Out. Range is 2 - 14 seconds and inputs must be a multiple of 2, (i.e., 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, or 14). 2 to 12 activates the optional time out treatment. 14 (default) activates the normal time out treatment.
- IFLS	(NO), YES	Ignore switchhook flash. NO – (default) Allows a switchhook flash, or dial “1”, from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone to be interpreted as a Register Recall. YES – A switchhook flash, or dial “1”, from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone will not be interpreted as a Register Recall. Note: If this option is selected, analog (500/2500 type) telephones should be equipped with a special Ground (Earth) Button.
- MHL D	(NO), YES	Manual Hold. NO – (default) Manual hold is not allowed. YES – Manual hold is allowed.

- PCDS	(NO), YES	Program Control Digits. YES – Allows user to alter default settings of Control Digits. NO – (default) Does not allow the alteration of the existing Control Digit settings. CCDO is the next prompt. Programming of control digits is not required. The default is NO. The defaults values for their respective functions are 1, 2 and 3. If YES then:
- - CNFD	0-(1)-9, *,#	Conference Digit. Prompted if response to PDCS was YES. Enter the Control Digit used to create, or add parties to, a conference. Default is 1.
- - TGLD	0-(2)-9, *,#	Toggle Digit. Prompted if response to PDCS was YES. Enter the Control Digit used to toggle, put active party on hold and connect to held party/parties. Default is 2.
- - DISD	0-(3)-9, *,#	Disconnect Digit. Prompted if response to PDCS was YES. Enter the Control Digit used to disconnect the active party and connect to the held party. Default digit is 3.
- CCDO	(NO), YES	Consultation Connection Disconnect Option. NO – (default) Alternative treatment is not applied to Consultation calls where one of the parties disconnects. YES – Alternative treatment is applied to Consultation calls where one of the parties disconnects.
- AFNO	(NO), YES	(Manual) Forced Camp-On Automatic.
- - ACNS		Attendant Clearing during Night Service. Prompted when the MPO package is equipped and MPOP and FMOP = YES.
	(NO) EXT ALL	No automatic treatment. External calls only. All calls.

LD 20 – This overlay is modified to print the Three-party Service (TSA) Class of Service if the MPO package is equipped.

LD 21 – This overlay is modified to print the Multi-Party Operations settings in the Customer Data Block if the MPO package is equipped.

LD 22 – This overlay is modified to print the Multi-Party Operations package (141) if it is equipped.

LD 56 – This overlay is used to specify all Tones and Cadences. LD 56 is modified to allow specification of Control Dial Tone and recall Tones and Cadences cadences for analog (500/2500 type) and Meridian 1 proprietary sets

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, NEW, PRT	Change, add, or print.
TYPE	FTC	Flexible Tones and Cadences data block.
TABLE	0-31	FTC table number.
...		
RING	YES	Change the ringing feature definitions.
...		
- PCAD	xxx	Recall of mis-operation ringing Cadence Enter Master Cadence (MCAD) table number that defines the ringing cadence for recall of mis-operation for analog (500/2500 type) telephones and Meridian 1 Modular sets. Default is value assigned to NCAD.
- PBCS		Recall of mis-operation ringing tone and cadence for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. Define recall of mis-operation tone and cadence for SL-1 and M1000 sets.
TDSH	i bb cc tt	Tone and Digit Switch Hexadecimal code. Prompted if Tone and Digit Switches (TDS) are configured in LD 17. Defaults are values assigned to NBCS.

XTON XCAD	0-255 0-255	Extended tone code. Extended cadence code.
...		
HCCT	YES	Hardware Controlled Cadences and Tones.
...		
- CDT		Control Dial Tone. Define tone and cadence for Control Dial Tone.
TDSH	i bb cc tt	Tone and Digit Switch Hexadecimal code. Prompted if Tone and Digit Switches (TDS) configured in LD 17. Defaults are values assigned to DIAL.
XTON XCAD	0-255 0-255	Extended tone code. Extended cadence code. Prompted if system configured with Extended Conference and Tone and Digit Switches (XCT) in LD 17. Defaults are the values assigned to DIAL.

LD 81 – This overlay is modified to print the stations associated with Three-party Service Allowed (TSA) Class of Service if the MPO package is equipped.

LD 83 – This overlay is modified to include the TSA Class of Service, when sorting TN by Class of Service, if the MPO package is equipped.

Feature operation

Prior to describing the feature operation the following terms are defined to ensure there is no misunderstanding as to their meaning in terms of the Multi-Party Operations feature.

Active party – The party with which the controlling party has a Consultation connection.

Meridian 1 proprietary set – For the purpose of this document, this term is used to refer to standard SL-1 sets and to digital sets (M2000 series and M3000).

Bridged sets – The “Bridging” feature allows the same DN to appear on more than one single line telephone. Bridged sets share the same TN. Up to eight of these sets can be bridged, and a maximum of five of this group can be equipped with ringers. An incoming call rings all sets that have ringers connected and can be answered by any single line telephone user within the bridged group.

Controlling party – The “Controlling Party” is the party which optionally has the “Held Party” in the hold mode and the “Active Party” in the “Consultation Connection”.

Consultation connection – When the controlling party and the active party are in conversation, they are said to be in “Consultation Connection”.

Dial “1” – A pulse recognized as digit 1.

External party – Any CO, DID or TIE trunk (incoming or outgoing), connected to the system is considered an external party, regardless of the way the connection is established.

Flash Timer – The Flash Timer defines the flash period of a valid Switchhook Flash.

Held party – The Held party is the party put on hold (by the Controlling party).

Analog (500/2500 type) set – For the purpose of this document, this term is used to refer to standard analog (500/2500) sets.

Programmable Control Digit – A digit which is dialed by the controlling party, after the Consultation connection is established, to achieve certain functions of Three-party Service for an analog (500/2500 type) set.

Register Recall – A user request for service produced either by Switchhook Flash or by pressing the Ground Button or the Link button.

Switchhook Flash – An on/off-hook pulse which may be either a Register Recall signal or a Digit 1 depending on the conditions during which it occurs and on the flash timing.

Call Join

Call Join is available on any Meridian 1 proprietary set that is equipped with a Three-party (AO3) or Six-party (AO6) Conference key and at least one secondary DN or Call Waiting key.

The following describes the operation of Call Join:

- 1** If the user presses the AO3 or AO6 key during an active call with party A on DNx (DNx is any DN key, including Call Waiting), party A is placed on hold and Special Dial Tone is returned as normal. The user can dial another DN and conference as normal or the user can conference a held party B on DNy (DNy is any DN key, excluding DNx) by continuing as follows:
- 2** The user presses DNy during Special Dial Tone. This causes party B to be moved to the Conference key. DNy key is idled. The Conference key remains active and the user consults with party B.
- 3** When the user has finished consulting with party B, the user presses the Conference key a second time. Party A, party B and the user form a conference (subject to normal restrictions) on DNx. The Conference key is idled. If the user disconnects during the conference, party A is transferred to party B, subject to normal restrictions.

The conference can be enlarged by operating the AO6 key either as described above to add a held party to the conference, or as normal to conference a dialed party.

Note 1: The DNx or secondary DN key can be any Meridian 1 proprietary key capable of holding an independent Directory Number.

Note 2: If the Call Waiting is a Group Call, that call cannot be joined.

Note 3: M2317 and M3000 set soft keys may not display step “If the user presses the AO3 or AO6 key during an active call with party A on DNx (DNx is any DN key, including Call Waiting), party A is placed on hold and Special Dial Tone is returned as normal. The user can dial another DN and conference as normal or the user can conference a held party B on DNy (DNy is any DN key, excluding DNx) by continuing as follows:” on page 1012 correctly.

Analog (500/2500 type) set features

Multi-Party Operations introduces Three-party Service Allowed (TSA) Class of Service. Analog (500/2500 type) sets may now be assigned TSA Class of Service and either C6D (Conference 6-party Denied) or C6A (Conference 6-party Allowed) Class of Service. Analog (500/2500 type) set operation is not changed for XFD or XFA Classes of Service.

Three-party Service permits the user to toggle, release or form a three-party conference through the use of Programmable Control Digits.

The combination of TSA and Conference 6-party (C6A) Classes of Service extend the operation of Three-party Service so as to permit the user to enlarge the three-party conference by consulting and selectively adding members through the use of Programmable Control Digits.

The following sections describe Three-party Service (TSA Class of Service).

Establishing a Consultation connection

If the user requests a Register Recall during any established two-party connection, excluding calls to Dictation or Paging trunks or to an attendant, the call is placed on hold and Special Dial Tone is returned. The user can dial a second party for Consultation.

If the controlling party goes on-hook before the second call is established (i.e., when the transferred station is ringing, the call is treated as per Mis-operation of Call Transfer).

When the second call is established, the user becomes the controlling party of the “Consultation” connection. The user can modify the connection through the use of a Programmable Control Digit.

Dialing a Control Digit from a Dial Impulse Analog (500/2500 type) set with DIP or DTN Class of Service

After the consultation connection is established, the controlling party can dial a Programmable Control Digit. Here if RALL = NO, both sets with DIP and DTN Class of Service dialing using dial impulses can dial the programmable control digits without performing the recall. However, for a dial impulse sets with DTN Class of Service the mode of dialing control digits depends upon how the set has setup the consultation call. If the set has used pulse dialing, then the control digits are recognized without recall. If the set has used touchtone dialing, Register Recall is mandatory.

If RALL = YES, a register recall must be performed prior to dialing a control digit, regardless of the set’s Class of Service.

- 1 Dialing the Conference (CNFD) Control Digit produces a three-party conference between the user, held and active parties. During the Conference connection, all parties are restricted from using Call Transfer, Three-party Service and Three-party Conference features (unless the user has C6A Class of Service). If the user goes on-hook during the conference, the remaining parties stay connected as a normal two-party call, subject to normal restrictions.
- 2 Dialing the Toggle Control Digit (TGLD) exchanges active and held parties. During the Consultation connection, the controlling party is restricted from adding other parties to the call, and the non-controlling parties are restricted from using the Call Transfer, Conference and Three-party Service features.
- 3 Dialing the Disconnect Active Control Digit (DISD) releases the active party. The connection to the held party is automatically restored as a normal two-party connection. Either party can initiate another Consultation or Conference connection, subject to normal restrictions.

If the user dials any other digit, the connection to the active party is restored and the held party remains on hold.

Dialing a Control Digit from a Dual-tone Multifrequency Analog (500/2500 type) set with DTN Class of Service

After the Consultation connection is established, the controlling party can dial a Control Digit. If the controlling party is a Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) analog (500/2500 type) set with DTN Class of Service, a Register Recall must precede the Programmable Control Digit.

When the controlling party performs a Register Recall, the speechpath to the active party is removed. If no Digitone Receivers (DTRs) are available, no tone is given and the active party is reconnected. If a DTR is found, a new tone, Control Dial Tone, is given to the controlling party. The cadence, level and frequency of Control Dial Tone are flexible and defined on a per-customer basis.

During Control Dial Tone, the user can dial a Programmable Control Digit.

If a disconnect signal is received from the held party during Control Dial Tone, or if the user does not dial a Programmable Control Digit within 15 seconds, the DTR is removed and Overflow Tone is given for 14 seconds. During this time, the controlling party can restore the connection to the active party by performing a switchhook flash. At the end of Overflow Tone, the active party is reconnected and the held party (if still connected) remains on hold.

If the user performs a switchhook flash during Control Dial Tone, the connection with the active party is restored and the held party remains on hold.

Dialing a Control Digit from a Bridged Set

If Dial Impulse analog (500/2500 type) and DTMF analog (500/2500 type) sets are bridged and assigned DTN Class of Service, the operation depends on whether the Consultation connection was set up using Dial Impulse or DTMF.

If the Consultation connection was set up using Dial Impulse, only Dial Impulse analog (500/2500 type) set users can dial a Programmable Control Digit. If the Consultation connection was set up using DTMF, only DTMF analog (500/2500 type) set users can dial a Programmable Control Digit.

Any dial pulses or Register Recalls are recognized only if all other sets on the bridged line are on-hook. A Register Recall performed by using a Ground Button is also recognized.

Controlling party actions

The following table summarizes the affect on Consultation connections when controlling parties with XFA or TSA Class of Service perform the following actions:

Table 50
Control Digit Functions

Controlling party action	System Response	
	Class of Service	
	XFA	TSA
Dial CNFD	Conference	Conference
Dial TGLD	Conference	Toggle
Dial DISD	Conference	Release Active Party
On-hook	Transfer	Disconnect

Note 1: Dial Impulse analog (500/2500 type) sets with DIP Class of Service are required to issue a Register Recall prior to dialing Control Digits if RALL = YES.

Note 2: If Control Dial Time Out is any value other than the default (14), then the time out results in the same action as if DISD had been dialed.

Note 3: If CCDO is YES, Call Transfer takes place when the controlling party goes on-hook during a consultation connection. This is similar to XFA operation.

Consultation Call Disconnect**Active Party Disconnects**

If the disconnect during Consultation connection option chosen is the default (CCDO = NO), after a Consultation connection has been established, and the active party disconnects if:

- a** The active party is internal to the PBX or is external and a disconnect signal is received by the PBX, the held party is reconnected for a normal two-party connection.
- b** The active party is external to the PBX and a disconnect signal is not received by the PBX, then the controlling party is able to release the disconnected trunk by dialing the Disconnect Active (DISD) Programmable Control Digit. The connection to the remaining party then becomes a normal two-party connection.

If the disconnect during Consultation connection option chosen is to give the alternative treatment (CCDO = YES), then if the active party goes on-hook during an enquiry call, the controlling party is given Overflow Tone. On tone time out or Register Recall, the held party is reconnected. If the controlling party goes on-hook during Overflow Tone, the call is treated as in Controlling Party Disconnects.

Held Party Disconnects

If the disconnect during Consultation connection option chosen is the default, after a Consultation connection has been established, and the held party disconnects if:

- a** The held party is internal to the PBX or is external and a disconnect signal is received by the PBX, then the connection with the active party becomes a normal two-party connection.

- b** The held party is external to the PBX and a disconnect signal is not received by the PBX, due to the fact that the remaining connection is effectively a two-party connection, the trunk to which the departed party was connected is still on hold. The controlling party can release the disconnected trunk by dialing the Toggle (TGLD) Programmable Control Digit (to hold the active party and activate the connection to the disconnect trunk) and then dialing the Disconnect Active (DISD) Programmable Control Digit (to release the trunk). The connection to the remaining party becomes a normal two-party connection. If the controlling party goes on-hook with the disconnected trunk on hold, the set is rung back.

For case “The held party is internal to the PBX or is external and a disconnect signal is received by the PBX, then the connection with the active party becomes a normal two-party connection.” on page 1017, when a Dial Impulse analog (500/2500 type) set with DIP Class of Service user dials a Programmable Control Digit during the active call, Special Dial Tone is returned, indicating that the held party has disconnected. Similarly, when a DTMF analog (500/2500 type) set with DTN Class of Service user performs a switchhook flash during the active call (expecting to receive Control Dial Tone), Special Dial Tone is returned, indicating that the held party has disconnected.

During Special Dial Tone, the controlling party has the option of dialing a DN to set up another Consultation connection, or of resuming the normal two-party connection. The latter is achieved by performing a Register Recall with a duration greater than 150 milliseconds and less than the maximum flash time (a short Register Recall would be mistaken for a digit “1”). A dial “1” from a Dial Impulse analog (500/2500 type) set with DIP Class of Service cannot be used to simulate the flash, as the digit “1” may be the first digit of a DN. The user can do a valid switchhook flash during the middle of dialing a DN and be returned back to the held party. The only restriction is that the switchhook flash must be unambiguous (i.e., the duration of the switchhook flash is greater than the digit “1” duration).

If a 2500 set recalls during a consultation connection and the held party has disconnected with the held party being an internal party or the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact has received a disconnect signal, special dial tone is returned instead of control dial tone. This is similar to CCDO = NO.

If RALL = YES, the above operation also applies to 500 sets.

With RALL = NO and a 500 set (dial impulse) dials a control digit other than DISD, the set is given overflow tone indicating that the held party has disconnected. If the 500 set dials the DISD control digit, the active party is disconnected and the control party gets overflow tone.

Controlling Party Disconnects

If the disconnect during Consultation connection option chosen is default, then if the controlling party goes on-hook during the Consultation connection, it is considered as a mis-operation of All Other Cases type (AOCS) and the active party is released.

DIS, ATN, AAR, DAR, and OVF options are available for both internal and external parties. If the held party is internal to the PBX, the held party is optionally (DIS) released also. If the held party is external, the controlling set is optionally (AAR) rung back immediately. The external party does not receive Ringback Tone while the controlling set is being rung.

If the controlling party answers, the external party is connected for a normal two-party connection. If the controlling party does not answer within the optional ring cycles (RCY1) for any call (regardless of whether the set has FND or FNA Class of Service), the controlling station is idled while the external party receives Ringback Tone and is optionally routed to the attendant and appears on the CFNA Incoming Call Indicator. Other options are also available.

If the disconnect during Consultation connection option chosen is to give the alternative treatment, then if the controlling party goes on-hook during conversation with the active party, the call is transferred (as current operation with XFA Class of Service on the station).

Six-party Conference

The combination of C6A and TSA Classes of Service, provides an enhancement to the Six-party Conference feature where the user can perform a Register Recall during the Conference connection, dial a consulted party and then dial a Programmable Control Digit to toggle, release, or add the consulted party to the conference. The following describes the sequence of events required of an analog (500/2500 type) set with C6A and TSA Classes of Service to set up a multi-party conference:

- 1 During a normal two-party connection with party A, the user performs a Register Recall and dials party B. The user becomes the controlling party of the Consultation connection.
- 2 The user dials the Conference (CNFD) Programmable Control Digit to form a three-party conference. The Consultation connection becomes a Conference connection.
- 3 The user performs a Register Recall during the Conference connection. The conference is placed on hold (the other parties in the conference remain connected) and Special Dial Tone is returned. The normal timing and mis-operation procedures apply while setting up the Consultation call. The user dials party C. When the Consultation call is established, the user becomes the controlling party of the new Consultation connection.
- 4 The user can dial a Programmable Control Digit which is interpreted as follows:
 - Dialing CNFD causes the consulted party to be added to the conference, as shown in Step [“The user dials the Conference \(CNFD\) Programmable Control Digit to form a three-party conference. The Consultation connection becomes a Conference connection.” on page 1020.](#) The Consultation connection becomes a Conference connection.
 - Dialing TGLD causes the consulted party to be placed on hold and the conference to be reconnected. The user can toggle between the conference and the consulted party in this manner.
 - Dialing DISD causes the consulted party to be disconnected. The Conference connection is restored.

The user can repeat Steps 3 and 4 to add parties to the conference. If the user goes on-hook during the Consultation connection, the consulted party is released and the conference stays connected, subject to normal restrictions. Six-party Conference Enhancement for analog (500/2500 type) sets follows the same operation as the existing Six-party Conference feature with respect to mis-operation, access and connection restrictions.

Recovery of mis-operation during Call Transfer

Call Transfer with Ring No Answer (RGNA)

RGNA is applicable only when the user transfers a call while the active party is still in ringing state. All other types of mis-operation are handled as AOCS mis-operations.

Call treatment is then determined by the response to the RGNA prompt in LD 15. Following is the list of the responses to the RGNA prompt and their resulting treatment:

- a** STD (Standard) – The operation as it was prior to the introduction of the MPO feature.
- b** ATN (Attendant) – The transferred party is routed to the attendant if the target (transferred to) station, after having rung for an optional number of ring cycles (RCY2), has not answered the call. The call is rerouted to the attendant as a Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) and is presented on the FNA Incoming Call Indicator (ICI), the call is then treated as a regular CFNA call to the attendant.

If the transferred call was a Consultation connection the transferred party is disconnected and the held party is routed to an attendant and presented as a Recall on the RLL ICI.

- c** DAR (Disconnect After Recall) – The target station rings for an optional number of ring cycles (RCY2). If the call is not answered during this time, the transferred party recalls the transferring (controlling) station. The transferring station rings for an optional number of ring cycles (RCY1), with recall ringing cadence. If the transferring station does not answer during this time, the transferred party is disconnected.

If the transferred call was a Consultation connection then the held party is retrieved and treated as defined by its type (internal or external) and the treatment selected. If the treatment selected is ATN or AAR the held party is routed to an attendant and presented as a Recall on the RLL ICI. If the treatment selected is DAR or DIS, the party is disconnected.

If the transferring station became busy before recall, the transferred party is disconnected immediately.

- d** AAR (Attendant After Recall) – This option is similar to the DAR option, except that after the optional number of ringing cycles (RCY1) the transferred party is routed to an attendant as a Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) recall and is presented on the CFN ICI.

If the transferred call was a Consultation connection then the held party is retrieved and treated as defined by its type (internal or external) and the treatment selected. If the treatment selected is ATN or AAR the held party is routed to an attendant and presented as a Recall on the RLL ICI. If the treatment selected is DAR or DIS, the party is disconnected.

If the transferring station became busy before recall, the transferred party is routed to attendant immediately.

- e** OVF (Overflow) – Overflow Tone is given to the transferred party after the optional number of ring cycles (RCY2).

If the transferred call was a Consultation connection, the transferred party is disconnected and the held party is given Overflow Tone.

- f** DIS (Disconnect) – The transferred party is disconnected after the optional number of ring cycles (RCY2).

If the transferred call was a Consultation connection the transferred party and held party are disconnected.

Note: The ring cycles are counted from the time the transfer has been completed (analog [500/2500 type] set has gone on-hook or Meridian 1 proprietary set has pressed the TRN key for the second time).

This feature applies to both external and internal calls, transferred by station users to another station. The feature does not apply to calls transferred to the attendant, or extended by the attendant.

Mis-operation during Call Transfer – All Other Cases (AOCS)

This section describes mis-operation during Call Transfer for All Other Cases (AOCS) and their default options. Similar options as for Ring No Answer (RGNA) are available for AOCS. The only difference being that the ringing cycle (RCY2) is not valid for AOCS.

Call Transfer to a Busy Station

If an analog (500/2500 type) set user tries to transfer a call to a busy station, Busy Tone is returned during the Consultation connection. If the user then goes on-hook to complete the Transfer operation and if the held party is an external trunk, the external trunk is routed automatically to the attendant as an Intercept Recall. The call is then treated as a regular Intercept Recall call to the attendant.

If the held party is an internal call, it is disconnected.

Call Transfer to Intercept Treatment

While using the Call Transfer feature, the analog (500/2500 type) set user may be intercepted while dialing the third party due to any of the following illegal dialing situations:

- a** Dialing a vacant number.
- b** Dialing a number of a terminal in the maintenance busy or RPE failure state.
- c** Access denied.
- d** Code Restriction or Toll Restriction.
- e** Invalid, restricted, or blocked Network Automatic Route Selection (NARS) or Basic Automatic Route Selection (BARS) calls.

In any of the above cases, while involved in the Consultation connection (according to the selected customer option) the user is:

- given Overflow Tone
- given an intercept recorded announcement, or
- routed to the attendant.

If the user goes on-hook while connected to Overflow Tone or recorded announcement, and if the held party is an external trunk, the external trunk is routed to the attendant as an Intercept Recall. The call is then treated as a regular Intercept Recall to the attendant.

If the MPO package is equipped and the user waits until time out occurs while connected to Overflow Tone or a recorded announcement, the held party is reconnected to the station user, and the call is treated as a regular two-party call again.

If the MPO package is not equipped and the user waits until time out occurs while connected to Overflow Tone or a recorded announcement, both the internal and external calls are disconnected.

Unsuccessful Transfer Connection

While transferring an external trunk to another destination from an analog (500/2500 type) set, if network blocking prevents the completion of the Call Transfer or if the controlling party dials the access code of a busy trunk route, the controlling party receives Overflow Tone during the Consultation connection. If the analog (500/2500 type) set user goes on-hook in spite of the blocking indication, the external trunk is routed to the attendant as an Intercept Recall. At this point, the call is treated as a regular Intercept Recall to the attendant.

Call Transfer on Partial Dialing

If an analog (500/2500 type) set user dials an incomplete number as a third party and attempts to complete the Transfer operation by going on-hook, and if the held party is an external trunk, the external trunk is routed to the attendant as an Intercept Recall. The call is then treated as a regular Intercept Recall to the attendant.

Disconnect Situations during Consultation

If the analog (500/2500 type) set user (the controlling party) disconnects while in the Consultation state, the call is transferred as normal. However, if the new connection is not possible (e.g., due to trunk-to-trunk connection restrictions), and if the held party is external, then this external party is routed to the attendant as an Intercept Recall. The call is then treated as a regular Intercept Recall to the attendant.

Also, if the analog (500/2500 type) set user (the controlling party) disconnects while connected to Dial Tone, and if the held party is external, then this external party is routed to the attendant as an Intercept Recall. The call is then treated as a regular Intercept Recall to the attendant.

If one of the other parties in the call disconnects, the following occurs:

- If the held party disconnects, the controlling party receives no indication until the hook switch is flashed to establish a conference. At that time Dial Tone is returned instead of all three parties creating a conference. The call is treated as a normal two-party call from the time the held party disconnects.
- While an external party is in the Consultation hold state, if the party being consulted disconnects followed by the controlling party disconnect, then the held party is routed automatically to the attendant as an Intercept Recall. The call is then treated as a regular Intercept Recall to the attendant.

Mis-operation during Control Dial Tone

The treatment given depends upon the type of active party. If the active party is internal, the internal option is also applied to the held party (e.g., if for internal calls AOCS is DIS ATTN, the held call even though external will also be disconnected). The mis-operation option selected in this case is solely dependent upon the type of active call (internal or external), and the related mis-operation option. This option is consistently applied to the held, as well as the active party.

With the Consultation Connection Disconnect Option (CCDO) in LD 15 not selected, if an analog (500/2500 type) set user (the controlling party) disconnects while receiving Control Dial Tone in the Consultation state, internal held parties are disconnected while external parties are routed to the attendant as Intercept Recalls. The external calls are then treated as a regular Intercept Recalls to the attendant.

With CCDO selected, if an analog (500/2500 type) set user (the controlling party) disconnects while receiving Control Dial Tone in the Consultation state the held parties are given treatment as defined by the responses to the All Other Cases (AOCS) prompt in LD 15.

Mis-operation Treatment Options

A number of mis-operation treatment options are made available both for internal and external calls. These treatment options are available for Ring No Answer (RGNA) and for All Other Cases (AOCS). The following are the cases for AOCS:

- Call Transfer to Intercept Treatment for:
 - Call Transfer to busy station
 - Dialing a vacant number
 - Terminal is in maintenance busy
 - RPE failure state
 - Access denial
 - Code or Toll restricted set
 - Network blocking
 - Invalid, restricted and blocked Network Automatic Route Selection (NARS)/Basic Automatic Route Selection (BARS) calls
 - Partial dialing
 - Trunk-to-trunk connection restrictions
 - Inter-tenant blocking
 - During reception of announcements, and
 - During reception of tones (Control, Special),
- Call Transfer while Dial Tone is being heard
- Call Transfer before completing dialing
- Call Transfer during outpulsing of digits on a trunk, and
- Controlling party goes on-hook during Consultation connection (CCDO = NO).

Recall of mis-operation Ringing Cadence Option

When a transferring set is rung back after Call Transfer mis-operation, then Recall of mis-operation ringing cadence is optionally given to this set. Two optional Recall of mis-operation cadences, one for analog (500/2500 type) and Meridian 1 Modular sets (PCAD) and another for SL-1 and M1000 series sets (PBCS), are optionally selectable (in LD 56). The default Recall of mis-operation ringing cadence is the current Ringing Tone or cadence.

Multiple Appearance Directory Number Redirection Prime

Multiple Appearance Directory Number (DN) Redirection Prime (MARP) standardizes call redirection on Multiple Appearance DNs (MADNs) by using a service changeable Multiple Appearance DN Redirection Prime Terminal Number (MARP TN).

Each defined Single or Multiple Appearance DN has only one associated MARP TN. When a call redirection feature activated against a DN needs Terminal Number (TN) specific information, the MARP TN is used to determine feature operation. Call redirection always refers to the MARP TN.

MARP provides consistent operation for the following call redirection features:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Call Forward Busy
- Call Forward No Answer, and
- Hunting.

Operating parameters

Short Hunt takes precedence over MARP TN directions.

The MARP TN is defined in LD 10 or LD 11. When activated, only the MARP TN is used to determine call redirection.

If MARP is not activated, the overlays listed have this message printed: “MARP NOT ACTIVATED.” The message appears only once, when the overlay is loaded. When MARP is active, no message appears. The overlays affected are: LDs 10, 11, 20, 22, 25, 80, 81, 82, and 83.

When MARP is activated in Service Change (MARF = YES), calls are immediately directed according to the MARF TN. There is no need to SYSLOAD.

Every Single or Multiple Appearance DN has a MARF TN. MARF TNs are also defined for Data DNs, optional incoming two-way Hot Line DNs, and ringing and nonringing Private Line DNs. Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) DNs are not assigned MARF TNs.

New systems are installed with MARF activated. MARF TNs are assigned to all Single and Multiple Appearance DNs. Call redirection follows the MARF TN assignments.

MARF TNs assigned at Service Change

Each DN must have an associated MARF TN. After a Service Change or a telephone relocation, the system assigns a MARF TN to the DN in the following situations:

- The MARF TN containing the DN is removed.
- The DN appearance on its MARF TN is changed to another DN.
- The DN appearance on its MARF TN is no longer the redirection prime.

The “TN list” refers to the list of TNs that appears when you print the DN block in LD 20 or LD 22 (TYPE = DNB). To determine the order in which your TNs appear, print out the DN block.

When assigning MARF TNs during Service Change, the system conducts a search beginning at the top of the TN list for the first appearance of the DN as the Prime DN. The MARF TN is assigned based on the following:

- 1** The first TN found with a primary appearance of the DN is assigned as the MARF TN.
- 2** If no primary appearance of the DN is found, the first TN encountered with a secondary appearance of the DN is assigned as the MARF TN.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

MARP TNs cannot be added, moved, or deleted with Attendant Administration. The DN information that displays on the console includes the MARP designation if applicable.

Attendant administration activities, like changing key assignments or DN appearance, may change MARP TN assignments. If so, CSC102 appears on the teletype (TTY) indicating a new default MARP TN, as follows:

CSC102 DN nnnn NEW MARP l s c u

where

nnnn = the DN associated with the MARP TN

l s c u = the new MARP TN assigned to DN nnnn

Attendant and Network-Wide Remote Call Forward (RCFW)

The RCFW feature operation applies only to one prime DN of a Multiple Appearance DN. If multiple stations are configured with the same prime DN, the set-based network RCFW feature operation is the same as the standalone RCFW feature operation.

If multiple stations are assigned the same prime DN and station control password (SCPW), the RCFW operation applies to the station to which the MARP TN is assigned. If none of the stations is configured as the MARP TN for that prime DN, the Remote Call Forward Activate and Deactivate Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs) apply to all stations matching the DN and SCPW. Remote Call Forward Verify applies to the station according to MADN call presentation priority, placing the station with the last service change at the end of the list.

The attendant-based RCFW operation applies to the station with the MARP TN of the DN entered.

Attendant Break-In

The attendant may get a busy tone if all the telephones with the required DN are busy. Attendant Break-In permits the attendant to break in to the connection with the least restricted TN. Where more than one TN exists that meets this criterion, Break-In chooses the one at the bottom of the DN block.

Automatic Set Relocation and Modular Telephone Relocation

When Automatic Set Relocation is used to move a telephone, the telephone's MARP designations are maintained. During the relocation, a temporary MARP TN is assigned. The original MARP TN is restored when the telephone relocates.

When a telephone leaves the system due to set relocation, the following Customer Service Change (CSC) message appears:

CSC010 x y

where

x = old TN (l s c u) for the telephone

y = ID code entered

The following Service Change (SCH) message appears for any MARP TN reassignment:

SCH5524 DN nnnn NEW MARP l s c u

where

nnnn = the DN associated with the MARP TN

l s c u = the new default MARP for DN nnnn

The History File can be configured to store these messages until a printout is requested.

When a telephone reenters the system, the following message appears:

CSC011 x y

where

x = old TN (l s c u) for the telephone

y = new TN (l s c u) for the telephone

The following message appears again for each changed TN:

SCH5524 DN nnnn NEW MARP l s c u

where

nnnn = the DN associated with the MARP TN

l s c u = the new MARP TN assigned to DN nnnn

Automatic Call Distribution(ACD)

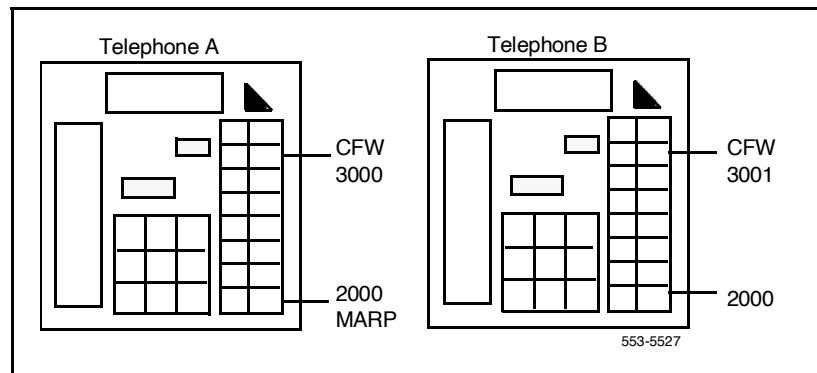
ACD DN's are not assigned MARP TN's. Agent Individual DN's (IDN's) are assigned MARP TN's.

Call Forward All Calls

If CFW is active for a DN, incoming calls are forwarded if a TN is found that has CFW enabled and is a single appearance or a prime multiple appearance of that DN (according to existing operation). The MARP TN is always checked first to meet these criteria. When the requirements are met, the system uses the information associated with the MARP TN to redirect the call.

If the MARP TN is not a prime appearance but does have CFW enabled, a search is made for a telephone with a prime appearance of that DN with CFW enabled. When a TN is found, the call is redirected according to the MARP TN's parameters. If the MARP TN is not a prime appearance and does not have CFW enabled, the system searches for a prime appearance with CFW enabled. The incoming call is forwarded according to the other telephone's instructions (not the MARP TN's), as shown in Figure 15.

Figure 15
CFW and MARP



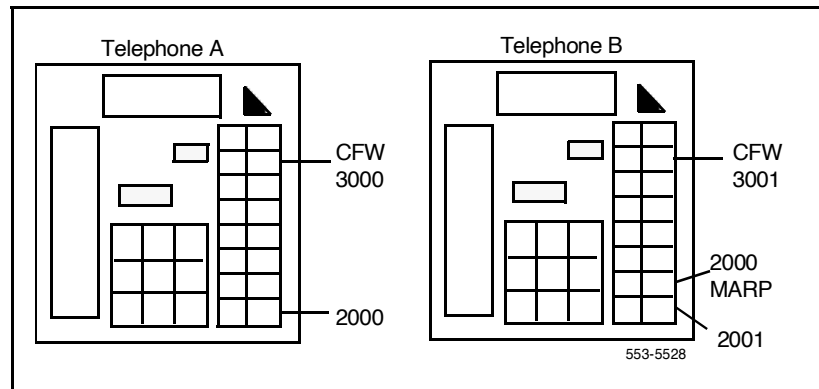
CFW DN on Telephone A is DN 3000. CFW DN on Telephone B is DN 3001.

- If only Telephone A has CFW active, calls to DN 2000 are forwarded to DN 3000.

- If only Telephone B has CFW active, calls to DN 2000 are forwarded to DN 3001.
- If both Telephone A and B have CFW enabled, calls to DN 2000 are forwarded to DN 3000 because Telephone A is the MARP TN.

At times, even though the MARP TN is actually a secondary DN appearance, it can control where a call is redirected. Due to potential confusion, it is recommended that a secondary appearance not be defined as the MARP TN when a prime appearance is available. Refer to Figure 16.

Figure 16
MARP control



CFW DN on Telephone A is DN 3000. CFW DN on Telephone B is DN 3001.

- If both Telephone A and Telephone B have CFW active, all calls to DN 2000 go to DN 3001 because Telephone B is the MARP TN.
- If only Telephone A has CFW active, all calls to DN 2000 go to DN 3000.
- If only Telephone B has CFW active, no calls to DN 2000 are forwarded.

If all DN appearances are secondary, no calls are forwarded.

Call Forward No Answer

The MARP TN always controls the call redirection for Call Forward No Answer.

Call Redirection by Time of Day (CRTOD)

When CRTOD and Multiple Appearance DN Redirection Prime (MARP) are activated, Call Forward or Hunt are dependent on the time of day and follows the MARP feature for Call Forward No Answer or Hunt treatment.

Call Waiting Redirection

If the MARP feature is activated, the CFNA treatment given by Call Waiting Redirection for an unanswered Call Waiting call follows the MARP feature for CFNA treatment of calls to an idle DN.

Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines

The same locked or unlocked state applies to all Terminal Numbers with the same primary DN and the same SCPW. Terminal Numbers with the same DN, but not having the same SCPW, cannot be locked or unlocked.

Hunting

The MARP TN always controls the call redirection for Hunting. Short Hunting takes precedence over Hunting and MARP. The MARP TN is referred to until Short Hunting is encountered. Short Hunting is in control until it expires. When short hunting expires, the MARP TN for the first DN in the Short Hunt sequence takes control.

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

Multiple appearance and MARP cannot be enabled on a phantom TN.

Feature packaging

Multiple Appearance Directory Number Redirection Prime is included in the base system software.

Feature implementation

If MARP is not activated, the overlays listed have this message printed: "MARP NOT ACTIVATED." The message appears only once, at the very beginning of the overlay. When MARP is active, no message appears. The overlays are: LDs 10, 11, 20, 22, 25, 80, 81, 82, and 83.

When changing or adding a new Single Appearance DN to the system, the MARP TN is automatically assigned. The system indicates this TN is the MARP for the new DN with a MARP message.

When adding or changing a Multiple Appearance DN, the system indicates which TN is the current MARP TN. You can reassign the MARP TN if required.

SCH5524 appears at the end of the Service Change session, when the MARP TN has been changed.

LD 10 – Add an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with a Single Appearance DN.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add new data to the system.
TYPE	500	500/2500 telephone.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DN	xxx...x	Directory Number.
- MARP		MARP prints on the next line indicating this TN is the MARP for DN xxxx.

LD 10 – Add an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with a Multiple Appearance DN.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add new data to the system.
TYPE	500	500/2500 telephone.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DN	xxx...x	Directory Number.
- MARP ON TN	l s c u	<i>MARP ON TN l s c u</i> prints on the next line indicating TN l s c u is the current MARP.

- MARP SCH5524 DN nnnn NEW MARP	(NO), YES I s c u	(Do not) set the MARP to this new TN. This message indicates the MARP for the old DN nnnn is changed. The new MARP is TN I s c u.

LD 10 – Changing an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with a Multiple Appearance DN.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	500/2500 telephone.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DN	xxx...x	Directory Number.
- MARP ON TN	c u	This message indicates the current MARP is TN I s c u.
- MARP SCH5524 DN nnnn NEW MARP	(NO), YES c u	(Do not) set the MARP to this TN. The message indicates the MARP for the old DN nnnn is changed. The new MARP is TN I s c u.

LD 11 – Add a telephone with a Single Appearance DN.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add new data to the system.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.

KEY	xx aaa yyyy	xx is the key number aaa is the DN type: MCN (multi-call nonring) MCR (multi-call ring) SCN (single-call nonring), or SCR (single-call ring). yyyy is the DN.
- MARP		<i>MARP</i> prints on the next line indicating this TN is the MARP for DN yyyy.
KEY		Reprompts until <CR> is entered.

LD 11 – Add a telephone with a Multiple Appearance DN.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Add new data to the system.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx aaa yyyy	xx is the key number. aaa is the DN type: MCN (multi-call nonring) MCR (multi-call ring) SCN (single-call nonring), or SCR (single-call ring). yyyy is an existing DN.
- MARP ON TN	l s c u	<i>MARP ON TN l s c u</i> prints on the next line indicating TN l s c u is the current MARP.
- MARP	(NO), YES	(Do not) set the MARP to this new TN.
KEY		Reprompts until <CR> is entered.
SCH5524 DN nnnn NEW MARP	l s c u	This message indicates the MARP for the old DN nnnn is changed. The new MARP is TN l s c u.

LD 11 – Changing a telephone with a Multiple Appearance DN.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Modify existing data
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx aaa yyyy	xx is the key number. aaa is the DN type: MCN (multi-call nonring) MCR (multi-call ring) SCN (single-call nonring), or SCR (single-call ring). yyyy is the DN.
- MARP ON TN	c u	<i>MARP ON TN c u</i> prints on the next line indicating TN c u is the current MARP.
- MARP KEY	(NO), YES	(Do not) set the MARP to the working TN. Reprompts until <CR> is entered.
SCH5524 DN nnnn NEW MARP	c u	This message indicates the MARP for the old DN nnnn is changed. The new MARP is TN c u.

LD 10/LD 11 – Removing a MARP TN.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	OUT	Remove data from the system.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCH5524 DN nnnn NEW MARP	c u	This message indicates the MARP for the old DN nnnn is changed. The new MARP is TN c u.

LD 17 – Activating or deactivating MARP.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change data.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration record. Gate opener.
PARM	YES	Change system parameters.
- MARP	YES, NO	Activate or deactivate MARP. There is no default. <CR> retains the previous system data.

LD 20 or LD 22 – Print MARP information.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print information.
TYPE	TNB	Terminal Number data block.
	(DNB, SL1)	(Can also print out DN data block or telephone type.)

The printout will look like the following.

- For the DN data block:

DN 2000

TYPE SL1

TN 018 0 02 00 KEY 00 MARP DES NO DES NO
DATE

TN 018 0 02 01 KEY 01 DES NO DES NO
DATE

- For a telephone data block:

DES NO DES

TN 001 0 0 00

TYPE SL1

KEY 00 MCR 2000 MARP

01 MRK

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Multiple Console Operation

The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact permits each customer to have up to 63 Attendant Consoles. Incoming calls are routed in a circular fashion to the first idle attendant. If all consoles are busy, calls are held in the attendant queue and are presented to the first idle attendant. Each console is identified by a customer-defined, two-digit Attendant Console number (01 to 63).

The assignment of Incoming Call Indicators (ICIs) and Trunk Group Busy (TGB) key/lamp pairs is identical for all Attendant Consoles in the customer group, except when Console Presentation Group Level Services, a multi-tenant feature, is configured. The flexible features key/lamp strip can be assigned on a per console basis.

The features that can be assigned to the flexible features strip include the following:

- Attendant Administration
- Autodial
- Automatic Wake Up
- Barge-In
- Busy Verify
- Call Park
- Calling Party Number
- Charge Account
- Controlled Class of Service, Enhanced
- Display Calls Waiting
- Display Date

- Display/Change Date
- Display Destination
- Display Source
- Display Time
- Display/Change Time
- Do Not Disturb (Individual)
- Do Not Disturb (Group)
- End-to-End Signaling
- Malicious Call Trace
- Message Cancellation
- Message Indication
- Mini-CDR Low Tape Alarm (the SL-1M only)
- Paging
- Routing Control
- Speed Call Controller
- System Speed Call Controller, and
- Stored Number Redial.

Operating parameters

63 consoles can be defined per customer.

Feature interactions

Departmental Listed Directory Number (DLDN)

DLDN supports the assignment of 63 consoles per Departmental LDN.

Multi-Tenant Services

Up to 63 consoles can be defined in a single Console Presentation Group (CPG).

Feature packaging

Multiple Console Operation is included in basic X27 system software.

Feature implementation

The following overlays have been modified to allow input of 63 consoles:

- Attendant Console LD 12
- Customer Data Block LD 15
- Tenant-to-Tenant Access LD 93

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Multiple Queue Assignment

The Multiple Queue Assignment (MQA) feature enhances the capabilities of Automatic Call Distribution (ACD). This feature allows agents to service multiple queues simultaneously.

MQA will allow Call Center customers to achieve a high level of control over the manner in which agents are assigned to calls in queues (ACD-DNs). Thus, Call Center managers will be able to better direct calls to agents whose skills best meet the needs of the caller. This feature will also allow agents to login to up to five queues, select their priorities within these queues, and choose their supervisor's position ID. Agents will also be able to login at any ACD set and have their non-ACD calls forwarded to the set which they are logged into.

Refer to *ACD Description, Operations and Tests* (553-2671-110) for further details.

Multi-User Login

Meridian 1 Multi-User Login (MULTI_USER) package 242 enables up to three users to log in, load, and execute overlays simultaneously. These three users are in addition to an Attendant Console or maintenance terminal. The Multi-User Login capability increases the efficiency of technicians by enabling them to perform tasks in parallel.

For a complete description of Multi-User Login, please refer to *system management applications* (553-3001-301).

Music

The Music Package supports Music on Hold and Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Music on Delay. One or more music sources can be connected to one or more music trunks on peripheral equipment. Each music trunk is assigned to a music route and to a conference loop. Incoming callers are bridged into a listen-only conference and provided with music when on hold or when waiting for an ACD call to be answered.

Music on Hold

This feature allows incoming calls over a CO, FX, WATS, DID, or TIE trunk to receive music if placed on hold. Music is provided only if the trunk route is defined to receive music. The trunks selected to receive music are provided with a listen-only path to a music conference connection.

Music is provided by a dedicated music trunk by means of the conference circuit.

To minimize blocking of the music conference, at least two conference loops should be assigned in each network group requiring music. The loop with the higher number should not be assigned to music trunks.

Operating parameters

Music is provided by a Recorded Announcement (RAN) or universal trunk circuit card.

Only trunks assigned to a route specified by service change receive Music on Hold.

When a call is held, the system looks for a network path to provide the music. If one is not found, no music is heard.

When a Universal trunk card is used, Music and RAN trunks can be assigned to the same card.

Connections blocked once are not automatically attempted again.

Simple source-only connections on the Attendant Console receive music; all others do not.

Main Release Link Trunks do not receive music.

Calls to special trunks (such as Paging or Dictation) do not receive music if placed on hold.

The music trunk Terminal Number (TN) must be within the same network group as the conference circuit to which it is assigned.

One music trunk per customer must be located in each network group requiring music.

Music is not supplied across groups (if group 4 does not have a music trunk and groups 0-3 have music trunks, an incoming call to group 4 placed on hold will not receive music).

A single conference loop with one music trunk assigned can support up to 29 simultaneous listeners.

If more than one music trunk is assigned to one conference loop, they must use different routes. The total number of possible listeners is 30 minus the number of assigned trunks. Additional music trunks and conference loops can be configured if required.

The music source must be compatible with the music trunk circuit pack.

Feature interactions

Attendant Trunk Group Busy Indication

A music route that appears on a Trunk Group Busy key on the Attendant Console cannot be controlled by activation of the Trunk Group Busy key. In addition, the associated lamp will not reflect the status of the music trunks.

Call Park

When a call is parked, music is not heard. When a trunk is parked, music plays if music is enabled for the route.

Conference

With basic Music on Hold, when a call is placed on consultation hold while a Conference is being established, music does not play. Enhanced Music (EMUS) package 119 is required for music on consultation hold. For more information on the “Music Enhanced” module refer to [“Music Enhanced” on page 1067](#) of this document.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

Music on Hold, if allowed, is applied to calls put on hold due to AUTOHOLD on the LOOP key option.

Feature packaging

Music (MUS) package 44 requires:

- Recorded Announcement (RAN) package 7.

Music on Delay

Music on Delay presents a listen-only path to a music source for calls waiting in ACD queues. Music on Delay sources are identified separately for each Automatic Call Distribution Directory Number (ACD DN). Complete details are described in *Automatic Call Distribution feature description* (553-2671-110).

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Add or change conference loops for Music on Hold.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN CEQU	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
CEQU	(NO), YES	Change to CE parameters.

- XCT	0-158	Loop number for NT8D17 Conference/TDS/MFS card. Enter an even network loop number for TDS/MFS functions. The conference function is automatically assigned the next higher (odd) loop number.
- CONF	0-158	Loop number for conference card.

LD 16 – Add or change a music route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
TKTP	MUS	Music route.
ICOG	OGT	Outgoing route only.
ACOD	xxxx	Trunk route access code.
Note: All other prompts can be set to default values.		

LD 14 – Add or change a music trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	MUS	Music trunk.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer number.
RTMB	xxx yyy	Route number and member number.
CFLP	0-158	Conference loop assigned to music in LD 17.

LD 16 – Enable/disable Music on Hold for trunk routes.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	COT, DID, FEX, TIE, WAT	Route type.
MUS	(NO), YES	Music on Hold (is not) or is to be provided for this trunk route.
MRT	xxx	Music route number.

LD 23 – Enable/disable Music for an Automatic Call Distribution Directory Number.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	ACD	Update the ACD data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ACDN	xxx...x	ACD DN.
MURT	X, 0-511	Music route number. X = remove route.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Music Broadcast

The Music Broadcast feature expands existing Music functionality. This feature provides the following enhancements:

- Broadcast Capabilities
- Incremental Software Management limit
- Traffic Study Option

Broadcast Capabilities

Existing Conference-based Music features require that each Music trunk be assigned to a Music route and to a Conference loop. Incoming callers are bridged into a listen-only conference and provided with music while on call hold or call waiting in an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) environment. The existing Conference-based Music features support intra-group music only. Therefore, each network group must be provided with its own Music trunk.

The Music Broadcast feature allows the Meridian 1 Compact system to broadcast music to several parties at one time using a single Music Broadcast trunk port. This feature supports Music on Hold (MOH). Music is delivered through software so that Conference hardware is not required. It is no longer necessary to share Conference resources with Conference features, such as Conference and Group Call. Music Broadcast supports both intra-group and inter-group music. Therefore, a Music trunk in each network group is not required.

A Music Broadcast call consists of several one-way connections from the Music trunk to each caller. The Music Broadcast feature reduces the number of timeslots required for callers to listen to music while on call hold or call waiting in an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) environment. One timeslot is required to enable Music trunk broadcasts. In addition, each party listening to music through the broadcasting music trunk requires one broadcast connection. The extra speech path resources that are needed for the existing Conference-based Music are unnecessary for Music Broadcast.

Incremental Software Management

An Incremental Software Management (ISM) limit is introduced for the Music Broadcast feature. This limits the total number of Music Broadcast connections allowed on a system. The ISM limit can be allocated over different Music routes and trunks. ISM allows a total of 64 Music Broadcast connections on one trunk at one time. If one trunk is configured with 64 connections, when the limit is reached, the 65th caller hears silence. The Music trunk is no longer available until a call disconnects. When a call disconnects, the next caller receives one of the Music Broadcast connections and receives music. However, the 65th caller still hears silence, even though a connection has become available.

If a customer has 64 connections configured on one trunk but requires more connections, additional trunks can be added to their system and additional connections can be purchased incrementally to a maximum of 9,999 connections. For example, should this customer require a total of 124 connections, an additional trunk and an additional 60 connections can be added to their original configuration. This provides the customer with a total of 124 connections (64 connections + 60 connections).

Overlay 22 is modified to print the new ISM information for Music Broadcast connections. The existing SLT command prints the ISM information for the system.

The existing ISM header in Overlay 14 is modified to indicate the number of Music Broadcast connections allowed for the system. AVAIL shows the system's ISM limit for Music Broadcast connections. USED shows the number of configured Music Broadcast connections (the total number of Music Broadcast trunks for the system multiplied by the maximum number of connections per trunk). TOT shows the maximum number of Music Broadcast connections that can be supported on one system (AVAIL + USED).

The existing TN information shown in the ISM header in Overlay 14 is not modified by the Music Broadcast feature, as the amount of Music Broadcast trunk TNs is not checked against the ISM limit at SYSLOAD. The Music Broadcast ISM limit pertains to Music Broadcast connections only and not to TNs.

Figure 51 is an example of the updated header:

Figure 51
ISM header in Overlay 14

TNS	AVAIL: xxxxx	USED: xxxxx	TOT: xxxxx
MUS CON	AVAIL: xxxxx	USED: xxxxx	TOT: xxxxx

Customers with an Input-Output Disk Unit with CD-ROM (IODU/C) can modify ISM parameters via keycode. A keycode is a machine-generated digitally signed list of customer capabilities and authorized software release. A security keycode scheme protects ISM parameters.

In order for IODU/C customers to expand ISM limits, they must order and install a new keycode. This installation is performed using the Keycode Management feature. All Keycode Management commands are executed in Overlay 143. To make the expansion effective, the customer must sysload. For further information on keycode installation, please refer to *Software conversion procedures*.

For customers without IODU/C, ISM parameters are delivered as per existing operation.

For further information on ISM, see [“Incremental Software Management” on page 803](#).

Traffic Study Option

The Traffic Period Option (TPO) allows a customer to enhance their TFC002 reports to accumulate trunk usage data after every traffic period instead of accumulating usage only after a call disconnects. With this option enabled in Overlay 17, the Common Channel Signaling (CCS) associated with lengthy calls is reported in each traffic report interval throughout the duration of the call.

Previously, this feature did not apply to RAN and Music trunks. With the introduction of Music Broadcast, however, a Music call may last for an extended period of time. Therefore, changes are made to the Trunk Traffic Reporting Enhancement with the introduction of TFC111. The TFC111 report provides information on the usage of broadcasting routes. For the TFC111 report to be output, customer report number **11** must be selected using the SOPC command in Overlay 2. For example, for Customer 0, SOPC 0 11 is entered. To print the TFC111 report, the TOPC command in Overlay 2 is used. For example, for Customer 0, TOPC 0 11 is entered. The TFC 111 report is also printed when automatic traffic reports are scheduled in Overlay 2.

The System Traffic message, TFS 0503, is output each time a music request cannot be completed because the total number of active Music Broadcast connections is equal to the system's ISM limit.

Figure 52 is an example of the customer report, TFC111, for Music Broadcast routes.

Figure 52
TFC111 Report for a broadcasting music route

0200 (System ID)	TFC111	
000 (Customer number)		
030 (Route number)	MUS (Trunk type)	
001132 (Successful broadcast connections peg count)	00016 (Average call duration)	00000 (Unsuccessful broadcast connections peg count)
00000 (Broadcast connections peg count for lowest usage trunk)	00000 (Broadcast connections peg count for second lowest usage trunk)	00002 (Broadcast connections peg count for third lowest usage trunk)

Operating parameters

Music Broadcast requires any Music trunk and an external music source **or** a Meridian Integrated RAN (MIRAN) card (NTAG36). MIRAN has the capability to provide audio input for external music.

A Conference loop is not required for Music Broadcast.

With the Music Broadcast package configured, both existing Conference-based Music and Music Broadcast can co-exist on the same system. The type of Music is dependant upon the BDCT prompt in the Route Data Block.

The Music Broadcast feature is applicable to Music routes only.

To upgrade an existing non-broadcasting Music route to a broadcasting Music route, the REQ prompt must be set to CHG and the BDCT prompt must be set to YES in Overlay 16.

A broadcasting Music route may only be changed to a non-broadcasting Music route if it is first removed in Overlay 16 and then added back into the system as a non-broadcasting Music route by setting the BDCT prompt to NO. In this case, the CFLP prompt in Overlay 14 must be defined, and the Conference loop number for the non-broadcasting Music route must match the loop number that was set previously in Overlay 17.

If more than 64 Music Broadcast connections are required due to high traffic, additional trunks, each with up to 64 Music Broadcast connections, can be added. This same Music source can be cross-connected to all Music trunk TNs within a particular Music Route.

When more than one Music trunk is attached to a broadcasting Music route, a trunk is first sought within the caller's own group. An already active trunk is chosen initially in order to give music to the requesting party. If there is not a Music trunk that is already active or if all active Music trunks already have the maximum number of callers connected, an idle trunk is sought. If an idle trunk is found, the call is connected. If there are no trunks available within the caller's group, trunks in other groups are sought.

Although Music Broadcast supports inter-group music, it is advisable that for multi-group systems with high inter-group traffic, a Music trunk be provisioned in each network group to reduce junctor traffic.

Several routes can be supported via Music Broadcast; hence, different types of Music are also supported. On multi-group systems, however, network group junctor traffic limitations may cause difficulty in supporting several types of music on one system. In this case, additional trunks and additional connections can be added to the system.

If blocking occurs, silence or ringback tone is given by the features requesting music.

When the actual number of Music Broadcast connections in use is equal to the ISM limit, another connection is not allowed. In this case, the Blocking operation is retained. Therefore, silence or ringback tone is given by the features requesting music. This information is output in the Traffic report (TFS 0503).

The total number of Music Broadcast trunks multiplied by the maximum number of Music Broadcast connections per trunk may be greater than the ISM limit. The ISM limit of Music Broadcast connections is shared between different types of Music routes.

When a Music Broadcast trunk port is forced to disconnect through maintenance, all connected callers hear silence but remain on hold.

Only those calls receiving music in an ACD queue are restored by the INIT ACD Queue Call Restore feature following a system initialization. Any other calls receiving music are dropped, and the callers hear silence.

Feature interactions

Call Detail Recording

Due to the number of callers that can be connected to a broadcasting Music trunk at one time, Call Detail Recording (CDR) is not supported on broadcasting Music routes.

Note: CDR is prompted for Music routes in Overlay 16. However, even if CDR is set to YES, a CDR record will not be output for Broadcasting Music routes.

Integrated Call Center Management

The Integrated Call Center Management (ICCM) broadcast capability on a Meridian 1 Compact is independent of the Music Broadcast capability which is applicable only to Music routes. This ICCM broadcast capability applies only to Interactive Voice Response (IVR) voice ports.

The script command GIVE MUSIC <music route number> connects a call to the specified Music route. The Music Broadcast feature is applied if appropriate.

The script command GIVE BROADCAST ANNOUNCEMENT {NOT INTERRUPTIBLE} <acd_dn> {WITH TREATMENT <treatment>} applies to IVR ports only, and the ICCM broadcast capability is applied in this case.

Meridian Interactive Voice Response

Interactive Voice Response (IVR) interacts with the Music Broadcast feature, using the existing functionality of a non-broadcasting Music Route.

Recorded Announcement Broadcast

The Recorded Announcement (RAN) Broadcast feature is applicable to RAN only, and the Music Broadcast feature is applicable to Music only.

Feature packaging

Music Broadcast (MUSBRD) is package 328. The following packages are also required to provide Music Broadcast capability:

- Music (MUS) package 44
- Recorded Announcement (RAN) package 7

To provide Music Broadcast capability to Enhanced Music (EMUS) features, the Enhanced Music (EMUS) package 119 is also required.

Feature implementation

Music Broadcast

LD 16 – Upgrade an existing non-broadcasting Music route to a broadcasting Music route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
ROUT	0-127	Route Number.
TKTP	MUS	Music Trunk Data Block.
ICOG	OGT	Outgoing only Trunk.
...		
BDCT	YES	Allow Broadcast capability.
		NO = Deny Broadcast capability (default).
		If BDCT = YES, no conference loop is required. Each Music trunk has 64 broadcast connections.

Conference-based Music

LD 16 – Define a Conference-based Music route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
ROUT	0-127	Route Number.
TKTP	MUS	Music Trunk Data Block.
ICOG	OGT	Outgoing only Trunk.
...		
BDCT	NO	Deny Broadcast capability. YES = Allow Broadcast capability. If BDCT = YES, no conference loop is required. Each Music trunk has 64 broadcast connections.

LD 14 – Configure new Conference-based Music trunks.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE	MUS	Music trunk.
TN	c u	Terminal number.
...		
RTMB	0-127 1-254	Route number and Member number. The Route number is specified in LD 16.
...		
CFLP	0 - 158	Music Conference Loop. Prompted only for non-broadcasting Music routes.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Music, Enhanced

Enhanced Music (EMUS) provides music for internal and external calls. Music is provided when telephones are placed on Hold, Consultation Hold, and Camp-On and when calls at the Attendant Console are split using the “Exclude Source/Destination” keys.

Enhanced Music (EMUS) provides music in situations described in Table 53.

Table 53
Features vs. no Music, Music, and Enhanced Music

	Without Music		Music		Enhanced Music	
	Sets	Trunks	Sets	Trunks	Sets	Trunks
ROA Waiting	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Call Park	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ACD Music	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hold Key	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Permanent Hold	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Consultation Hold	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Splitting	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Camp-On	No	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes

Operating parameters

The requirements for Enhanced Music on Hold are the same as for Music on Hold. For more information on this refer to the [“Music” on page 1051](#) module in this document.

Trunks receive Music on a route basis. Telephones receive Music on a customer basis.

Feature interactions

Enhanced Music on Hold has the same feature interactions as Music on Hold. In addition, it has interactions with the following features:

Busy Verify

When the attendant attempts to Busy Verify a telephone receiving Music, the Music is removed. When the attendant releases, Music is returned.

Call Transfer

The held party receives Music when the other party presses the Call Transfer key. The Music connection remains until the Call Transfer key or the DN key is pressed, ending the Consultation Hold state.

Charge Account and Calling Party

The Charge Account (CHG) and Calling Party (CPN) keys place the far end party on Hold while a charge number is entered. The held party receives Music during this period.

Conference

The held party receives Music when the Conference key is pressed, while the conference is being established, and whenever the conference is reduced to two parties with one party on Hold. Once the conference is established, Music is no longer provided.

A Six-party Conference operates the same as a Three-party Conference.

Deluxe Hold

A caller placed on Hold by a member of a multiple appearance group receives Music regardless of whether the call is on Hold or Exclusive Hold.

Privacy Release

When using Privacy Release to add one or more members to a call already receiving Music, the Music is removed.

M3000 Telephones

The Switch Parties key allows Music to the party on Hold and ends Music to the other party each time it is pressed.

Feature packaging

Enhanced Music (EMUS) package 119 requires:

- Music (MUS) package 44, and
- Recorded Announcement (RAN) package 7.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Add or change Conference loops for Music on Hold.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN CEQU	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
CEQU	(NO), YES	Change to CE parameters.
- XCT	0-158	Loop number for NT8D17 Conference/TDS/MFS card. Enter an even network loop number for TDS/MFS functions. The conference function is automatically assigned the next higher (odd) loop number.
- CONF	0-158	Loop number for conference card (must be an even numbered loop).

LD 15 – Enable/disable Music for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- MUS	(NO), YES	Enhanced music for telephones.
- MUSR	0-511	Music route for telephones.

LD 16 – Add or change a Music route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
TKTP	MUS	Music route.
ICOG	OGT	Outgoing route only.
ACOD	xxxx	Trunk route access code.
Note: All other prompts can be set to default values.		

LD 14 – Add or change a Music trunk. At least one Music trunk per network group is required for each customer requiring Music.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	MUS	Music trunk.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
RTMB	xxx yyy	Route and member number.
CFLP	0-158	Conference loop assigned to music in LD 17.

LD 16 – Enable/disable Music on Hold for trunk routes.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
TKTP	COT, DID, FEX, TIE, WAT	Trunk type.
MUS	(NO), YES	Music on Hold (is not) is to be provided for this trunk route.
MRT	0-511	Music route number.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

New Flexible Code Restriction

New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) controls the access of Toll Denied terminals to outgoing trunk routes and digits dialed on them. Calls are allowed or denied based on the specific digit sequence dialed.

Toll Denied (TLD, CTD, CUN) telephones and trunks are assigned a Network Class of Service (NCOS) and are allowed or denied calling privileges according to the Facility Restriction Level (FRL) assigned to their NCOS. If, however, a user who has CTD or CUN Class of Service has dialed the call using a Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS), Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS), Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP), or Automatic Number Identification (ANI) access code, the NFCR restrictions do not apply. For these users, NFCR applies only on direct trunk access code type calls. TLD users are always affected no matter how their call is dialed.

When a user accesses an outgoing route, the user's assigned FRL determines which digits are allowed or denied on that route. Up to eight FRL codes can be assigned per trunk route. When a user dials denied digits following direct trunk access codes, intercept treatment is given. NFCR can be programmed to deny certain outpulsed digits, not dialed digits, when Electronic Switched Network (ESN) calls are to be denied for TLD users.

Using "code restriction trees," NFCR can be programmed to analyze each digit individually and allow or deny a call on the basis of any digit or digit sequence dialed. There can be up to 255 code restriction trees per customer group. Each trunk route can access up to eight trees, and each tree can be used by more than one route. The code restriction tree corresponding to the terminal user's FRL is defined by the trunk route. Digits can also be bypassed and allowed to process with no restriction; however, certain digits that follow these might be restricted.

NFCR can be programmed to count the number of digits dialed and deny any call exceeding the specified number of digits. If a user dials an octothorpe (#) before NFCR has finished digit counting, the call is disallowed and intercept treatment is given. This prevents digits from 2500 sets or Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) trunks from being outpulsed before being counted or analyzed by code restriction. Up to 50 digits can be analyzed.

Operating parameters

New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) can be programmed to count the number of digits dialed and deny any call exceeding the specified number of digits.

Only the digits zero (0) through nine (9) are considered. If a user dials an asterisk (*) it is not counted as a dialed digit. If the user dials an octothorpe (#) before NFCR has finished digit counting, the call is disallowed and the appropriate intercept treatment is provided. This prevents digits from 2500-type telephones or Dual-tone Multifrequency (DTMF) trunks from being outpulsed before being counted or analyzed by code restriction.

As many as 255 code restriction trees are available per customer. Eight code restriction trees can be referenced by each trunk route.

Up to 50 digits can be analyzed by NFCR.

When Code Restriction (LD 19) and NFCR (LD 49) are both enabled for the same customer, NFCR takes precedence. Any parameters required for Code Restriction are ignored.

Feature interactions

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

When the attendant has a blocked DN on the source side and dials on the destination side, any New Flexible Code Restriction active for the set of the blocked DN will be overridden. This is the same as if the attendant had a normal established call to the DN on the source side and dials the destination side.

Authorization Code

If the Class of Service of the authorization code is Toll Denied (TLD), NFCR is applied. If the Class of Service is Conditionally Unrestricted (CUN) or Conditionally Toll Denied (CTD) and the call is not routed through BARS/NARS, CDP or ANI, NFCR is applied.

Automatic Number Identification (ANI)

Calls from Toll Denied (TLD) stations routed by ANI are subject to NFCR. Calls placed by Conditionally Toll Denied (CTD) and Conditionally Unrestricted (CUN) Class of Service stations subject to ANI are treated as unrestricted calls.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

ARDL calls must pass New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) checks. If the redialed number is restricted, the ARDL request is cancelled.

Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS)

Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS)

Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP)

Only TLD telephones are subject to NFCR when calls are routed by BARS/NARS/CDP. CTD and CUN calls routed by BARS/NARS/CDP are not subject to NFCR treatment.

Direct Inward System Access (DISA)

If the DISA DN has a TLD, CUN, or CTD Class of Service, calls made through DISA are eligible for NFCR treatment.

Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines

With NFCR, toll denied stations are allowed or denied calling privileges according to the Facility Restriction Level (FRL) assigned to the NCOS defined in the protected line block. For a locked set, NFCR uses the FRL assigned to the CNCS to determine its calling privileges if one is defined; if no CNCS is defined, the NCOS of the locked set will be used.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Outgoing Call Barring

Outgoing Call Barring uses NFCR trees to define the digit sequences that are not allowed for each level of barring. However, Outgoing Call Barring (OCB) analyses all dialed digits, whereas NFCR only analyses digits outpulsed on trunks. This means that the same tree will not normally be usable for both features, unless only Coordinated Dialing Plan trunk calls are to be blocked for both features and no digit manipulation is done.

Forced Charge Account

Calls placed through the Forced Charge Account feature are not eligible for NFCR treatment.

Network Class of Service (NCOS)

Toll Denied stations and trunks must have an NCOS assigned to be allowed or denied calling privileges by NFCR. This is because the FRL associated with the NCOS of the user determines which codes are allowed or denied on an outgoing trunk call. The range of NCOS groups varies as follows:

- (0)-3 for standalone CDP
- (0)-7 for BARS/CDP and NFCR
- (0)-15 for NARS and NFCR
- (0)-99 for BARS/NARS/CDP/NFCR

Scheduled Access Restrictions (SAR)

Associating an FRL with a different NFCR tree affects any Network Class of Service (NCOS) that uses that FRL. Each such NCOS assigned to an SAR group might need to be reconsidered. Also, different facility restriction levels and NFCR trees are used at different times according to the NCOS assigned to the SAR group.

Feature packaging

New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) package 49 requires:

- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable NFCR for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FCR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
NFCR	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable NFCR.
- MAXT	1-255	Maximum number of code restriction trees.

LD 87 – Define NCOS groups and associated FRL.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
FEAT	NCTL	Network Control.
NCOS	(0)-99	NCOS group.
FRL	0-7	FRL is assigned to each NCOS. It determines the entries in a route list (RLI) to which it has access. 0 is the most restrictive, 7 is the least restrictive and can access more entries.

LD 49 – Add, change, or print code restriction trees.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG, PRT	Create new, change, or print data.
TYPE	FCR	NFCR data block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
CRNO	(0)-254	Code restriction tree number.
INIT	ALLOW, DENY	Allow or deny all codes.
If INIT = ALLOW the following prompts appear:		
DENY	xx...xx	Digit sequence to be denied.
ALLOW	xx...xx	Digit sequence to be allowed.
BYP	xx...xx	Digit sequence to be bypassed.
If INIT = DENY the following prompts appear:		
ALLOW	xx...xx	Digit sequence to be allowed.
DENY	xx...xx	Digit sequence to be denied.
BYP	xx...xx	Digit sequence to be bypassed

LD 16 – Associate an FRL with a code restriction tree.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
FRL	x yyy	x = FRL number (0-7). yyy = code restriction tree number (1-255). FRL is reprompted to allow input of eight FRLs. A carriage return causes the next prompt to appear.

LD 10 – Assign Analog (500/2500 type) telephone a Toll Denied and Network Class of Service.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
NCOS	(0)-99	NCOS.
CLS	TLD	Toll Denied Class of Service.

LD 11 – Assign Meridian 1 proprietary telephones a Toll Denied and Network Class of Service.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616..
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
NCOS	(0)-99	NCOS.
CLS	TLD	Toll Denied Class of Service.

LD 14 – Assign a trunk a Toll Denied and Network Class of Service.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaa	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
NCOS	(0)-99	NCOS.
CLS	TLD	Toll Denied Class of Service.

LD 24 – Assign a DISA data block a Toll Denied and NCOS.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	DIS	DISA data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	Security password.
DN	xxx....x	DISA Directory number.
NCOS	(0)-99	NCOS.
COS	TLD	Toll Denied Class of Service.

LD 88 – Assign an Authorization code a Toll Denied and NCOS.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	AUB	Authorization code data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	Security password.
CLAS	(0)-115	Class code to be assigned.
NCOS	(0)-99	NCOS.
COS	TLD	Toll Denied Class of Service.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Night Key for Direct Inward Dialing (DID) Digit Manipulation

The Night Key for DID Digit Manipulation (NKDM) uses DID Incoming Digit Conversion (IDC) to convert received DID digits into a Night Service Directory Number (DN). NKDM is used to switch between Night and Day modes.

The Day/Night mode is controlled by a DID Route Control (DRC) key on an Attendant Console, or Meridian 1 proprietary telephone. There can only be one DRC key for each DID route.

The Night tree table is invoked in any of the following ways:

- when the attendant goes into Night Service, or the last attendant activates the POS BUSY key (provided that Attendant Overflow Position is not equipped)
- when an attendant activates the DID Route Control (DRC) key
- when a Console Presentation Group (CPD) attendant goes into Night Service, or
- when a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone activates the DRC key.

In each case, only the DID routes controlled by the initiating source (console or telephone) are affected.

Operating parameters

The maximum number of conversion tables per customer is 255. These tables are shared between the Incoming Digit Conversion (IDC) and the New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) trees.

The DID Route Control (DRC) key can only be configured on keys with lamp indicators.

When using the Night tree table, the same assumptions that apply to Incoming Digit Conversion (IDC) apply to this feature.

The Night tree table for DID Digit Manipulation (NKDM) applies only to DID routes.

For each DID route, there is only one configured DRC key per telephone.

For a Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) route, make sure that the correct table is selected for the conversion of incoming digits.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

The DID Route Control (DRC) key is not supported by Attendant Administration.

Attendant Overflow Position (AOP)

When the last attendant activates the POS BUSY key, the system does not go into Night Service if an AOP Directory Number (DN) is available.

Automatic Set Relocation

Delete the DRC key from a telephone before performing Automatic Set Relocation. If this is not done, the DRC lamp is activated on the wrong telephone.

Console Presentation Group (CPG)

The Day/Night table can be activated with the DRC key by any attendant in the CPG group.

Feature packaging

The Night Key for DID Digit Manipulation (NKDM) is part of base X27 system software. The following packages are required:

- Network Class of Service (NCOS) package 32
- New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) package 49, and
- Incoming Digit Conversion (IDC) package 113.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Enable Incoming Digit Conversion for Night mode.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FCR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
NFCR	(NO), YES	Enable New Flexible Code Restriction.
- MAXT	1-255	Maximum number of NFCR trees.
IDCA	(NO), YES	Enable IDC. IDC cannot be disabled if any telephone has a DCR key.
- DCMX	1-255	Maximum number of IDC conversion tables. The sum of the values of MAXT and DCMX cannot exceed 255 per customer.

LD 49 – Add, change, or print code restriction trees.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG, PRT	New, change, or print data.
TYPE	IDC	NFCR data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
DCNO	0-254	IDC tree number.
IDGT	0-9999 0-9999	Directory Number (DN) or range of DNs to be converted. The external DN to be converted is output and the user enters the internal DN. For example, to convert the external DN 3440 to 510, enter 3440. The system prompts 3440 and you enter 510.

LD 16 – Set IDC tree for Night mode. Note that a DID route cannot be removed if it is controlled by a DCR key.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
TKTP	DID	DID route.
IDC	(NO), YES	Enable IDC.
DCNO	0-254	IDC tree for Day mode.
NDNO	0-254 <CR>	IDC tree for Night mode. Set tree to the same number as Day mode (the default).

LD 12 – Define a DID Route Control (DRC) key on an Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx DRC	DID Route Control key, where: xx = key number 0-9 (0-19 on the M2250).

LD 11 – Define a DRC key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx DRC yyy	DRC, where: xx = key number, and yyy = route number (0-511).

Feature operation

Follow these steps to change one DID route to Day/Night mode from the Attendant Console:

- 1 Select an idle loop key.
- 2 Press **DRC** and dial the access code of the DID route (ACOD).
If the DRC indicator is on steadily, the route is in Day mode.
If the DRC indicator is flashing, the route is in Night mode.
- 3 Press **DRC** again.
If the DRC indicator was on steadily, the route is put into Night mode.
If the DRC indicator was flashing, the route is put into Day mode.

Follow these steps to change all DID routes to Day/Night mode from the Attendant Console:

- 1 Select an idle loop key.
- 2 Press **DRC** and dial the octothorpe (#).
If the DRC indicator is on steadily, all routes are in Day mode.
If the DRC indicator is flashing, one or more routes are in Night mode.

3 Press **DRC** again.

If the DRC indicator was on steadily, all routes are put into Night mode.

If the DRC indicator was flashing, all routes are put into Day mode.

Note: To change from some routes in Night mode to all routes in Night mode, you must first put all routes into Day mode.

Follow these steps to change one DID route to Day/Night mode from a telephone:

1 Check the **DRC** indicator.

If the DRC indicator is on steadily, the route is in Day mode.

If the DRC indicator is flashing, the route is in Night mode.

2 Press **DRC**.

The route toggles between Night and Day mode.

Night Service

Night Service permits incoming calls normally directed to the attendant to be routed to a defined destination. A separate Night key/lamp pair allows the attendant to put the system into Night Service.

Three types of Night Service are provided which the customer can specify separately or in any combination:

- Selected Trunks to Selected Directory Number (DNs): Some or all of the trunks can be assigned to ring selected DN's when the system is in Night Service. The assignment of trunks to stations can be modified by the attendant or by a service change.
- Night Answer Telephone: All calls normally routed to the Attendant Console can be routed to one particular DN that is designated as the night answer destination for the customer. Trunk Answer From Any Station (TAFAS) can be used to pick up calls routed to this number. With TAFAS in effect, incoming calls activate a common alerting device, such as a bell, when the system is in Night Service. Any user can answer the call by dialing the Special Prefix (SPRE) code and then pressing 4.
- Night Service by Time of Day (NSTD): NSTD allows one of a group of Directory Numbers (DNs) to be selected for call routing based on the time of day instead of all calls being routed to a fixed Night Service DN. NSTD allows the definition of up to four Night DN's with a time associated with each. Calls are forwarded to the appropriate DN by the associated time.

Operating parameters

Night Service can only be activated from the Attendant Console.

Any restrictions or features assigned to the night answering station apply. Therefore, a fully restricted (FRE) Class of Service should not be used for Night Service Directory Numbers (DNs), unless the FRPT prompt in LD 17 is OLFR (allow FRE telephones to serve as a Night DN).

A bell circuit or alerting device must be provided by the customer for TAFAS. This device must be compatible with the 20 Hz ringing signal (i.e., two seconds on, four seconds off).

If a trunk is assigned a Night DN other than the Night Answer Number defined in the Customer Data Block, incoming calls to that trunk cannot be picked up with the TAFAS feature. Assignment in LD 14 takes precedence over the Customer Data Block.

If an attendant is not assigned to a customer, the customer is automatically in Night Service upon system start-up.

The following tables show how calls are directed during Night Service, depending on the time of day:

Call is directed to Night DN	Between times:
NIT1 DN	TIM1 and TIM2
NIT2 DN	TIM2 and TIM3
NIT3 DN	TIM3 and TIM4
NIT4 DN	TIM4 and TIM1

It is possible to remove a defined night DN without modifying the other DNs. For example, if NIT3 is removed, calls are directed as follows:

Call is directed to Night DN	Between times:
NIT1 DN	TIM1 and TIM2
NIT2 DN	TIM2 and TIM4
NIT4 DN	TIM4 and TIM1

Feature interactions

Call Waiting Redirection

Night Service has the same interaction with the Call Waiting Redirection feature as attendant-extended calls. Since the Call Waiting Redirection feature applies CFNA treatment to a Call Waiting call, the Call Waiting Redirection feature also has precedence over the Call Waiting recall timer.

Directory Number Expansion (DNXP)

If the DNXP package is equipped, the Night DNs can be up to seven digits; otherwise, the DN can be a maximum of four digits.

DPNSS1 Diversion

If a diverted call encounters an attendant in night service, the call receives Night Service Diversion if available.

Multi-Party Operations

During Night Service, mishandled calls are routed to the night DN. External calls, other than DID calls, are queued until answered. TIE calls are disconnected if the night DN is busy.

Night Service enhancements

When the Night Service key is pressed on any Attendant Console, the customer enters Night Service and all Attendant Consoles are made Position Busy. It is then necessary to check all consoles for presented but unanswered calls, which must be cleared and requeued.

Position Busy

When all attendants activate the Position Busy key, Night Service is in effect unless the Attendant Overflow Position (AOP) feature is equipped. If AOP is equipped, the Night key must be pressed to invoke Night Service. A call that is rerouted due to AOP is not redirected to the Night DN if the system is subsequently put into Night Service.

The following interactions apply to Night Service by Time of Day (NSTD):

Call Park Recall

Calls parked by the attendant recall on the Night Service DN that is current at the time of recall.

Calls Waiting in Attendant Queue

Incoming calls ringing at the Attendant Console at time changeover are routed to the Night DN that just expired. New calls are routed to the new Night DN. If the attendant cancels Night Service, new calls are presented to the Attendant Console.

Once a call begins ringing at a Night DN, it stays there even if Night Service is cancelled or the timer expires.

Multi-Tenant Night Service

The same conditions that apply to the customer night number also apply to the Multi-Tenant Night Service. Console Presentation Group (CPG) allows separate night treatment for each tenant.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon

Abandoned calls are part of the transition mode when agents go to Night Service and the supervisor selects transition mode.

Series Call

If the attendant extends a Series Call and goes into Night Service before it recalls to the attendant, the call recalls to the night DN and Series call treatment is canceled.

Trunk Answer from Any Station (TAFAS)

When a DN changeover occurs while an incoming call is ringing the current Night DN and a new incoming call is ringing the new Night DN, a user activating TAFAS picks up the call from the Night DN that just expired. However, if the ringing call is not picked up within one minute after the Night DN time changeover, the user can no longer pick up the call using TAFAS.

Trunk to Trunk Connection

If an attendant is placed in Night Service, calls to the attendant are directed to a station with the Night DN. Recalls are not directed to the Night DN. Recalls are put in the attendant call waiting queue when in Night Service.

Feature packaging

Night Service is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Add or change Night Service for a customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB NIT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- NIT1	xxx...x, X	Night Service DN 1 (enter X to remove). Night Service DN times must be defined in ascending order.
- TIM1	0-23 0-59	DN 1 time (hour and minute).
- NIT2	xxx...x, X	Night Service DN 2 (enter X to remove).
- TIM2	0-23 0-59	DN 2 time (hour and minute).
- NIT3	xxx...x, X	Night Service DN 3 (enter X to remove).
- TIM3	0-23 0-59	DN 3 time (hour and minute).
- NIT4	xxx...x, X	Night Service DN 4 (enter X to remove).
- TIM4	0-23 0-59	DN 4 time (hour and minute).

LD 14 – Add or change Night Service DN for trunks.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaa	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
NITE	xxx...x, X	Night Service DN for this trunk (enter X to remove).

Feature operation

To place a customer into Night Service:

- 1 Press **Shift** plus  at any console, or unplug all handsets and headsets.

To cancel Night Service when all handsets and headsets are unplugged:

- 1 Plug in at least one handset or headset.

To cancel Night Service at a console when a handset or headset is plugged in:

- 1 Press **Shift** plus 

Note: If all Attendant Consoles are put in Position Busy, the system automatically goes into Night Service.

Night Service Enhancements

Night Service Enhancements introduces the following capabilities:

- All Calls Remain Queued for Night Service,
- Recall to Night DN,
- Requeuing of Attendant Presented Calls, and
- Camp-on from Inquiry Call (Station Camp-on).

All Calls Remain Queued for Night Service

This capability ensures that when Night Service is activated all calls in the attendant queue remain queued for Night Service treatment. Depending on the call type, the call may be presented to the Night DN, or continue waiting for the called party to answer. This includes Call Forward No Answer calls, recalls, and transfers to the attendant.

This capability applies to both standalone and networking environments. Within a networking environment, if Network Attendant Service (NAS) is equipped at all nodes, the calls are presented to a remote attendant, remote Night DN, or local Night DN, depending on the NAS configuration. This treatment applies to external calls only, since internal calls are not queued against a remote Night DN. If NAS routing is not involved, external calls are presented to the local Night DN.

Recall to Night DN

If the attendant camps-on party A to a busy set B, then goes into Night Service, the recall goes to the Night DN only if A is an external party (i.e., CO, DID, FEX, WATS). This happens for a local camp-on.

For a Meridian 1 Customer Defined Network (MCDN) camp-on with A at the far end of the MCDN NAS network and for a DPNSS1 camp-on with A at the far end of the DPNSS1 network the situation is as follows. If A is an internal party, the recall is left in the attendant queue, and can be answered by the attendant if the attendant returns to day service.

This internal/external difference does not hold true if the International Supplementary Features (SUPP) package 131 is equipped.

Requeuing of Attendant Presented Calls

The Requeuing of Attendant Presented Calls is an enhancement to the Attendant Forward No Answer feature. If a call presented to an Attendant Console is not answered, pressing the Position Busy key causes the call to be placed in the attendant queue.

If the console is the customer's last-active console, and Attendant Overflow Position (AOP) is active, a ringing call or a Call Waiting recall on the Destination side is disconnected. This ensures that any queued call will be presented at the AOP.

Any call presented at the AOP is not removed from the console and requeued if the Position Busy key is pressed.

The call is removed unanswered only if the Attendant Forward No Answer feature is active. In this case, after the Attendant Forward No Answer time out expires, the call is requeued and the AOP is idled.

All consoles will enter the Position Busy state if the Night Service key is pressed on any of the customer's consoles. Therefore, all consoles should be checked for presented, but unanswered calls, which have been requeued.

Camp-on from Inquiry Call (Station Camp-on)

Camp-on from Inquiry Call allows an internal station to camp an external call on to another internal station that is busy. Prior to the introduction of this capability attendants were the only parties that could camp calls on to busy internal stations. The term internal station includes stations on other nodes within an Meridian 1 Customer Defined Integrated Services Digital Network (MCDN).

When a transferring party reaches a busy desired internal party, the transferring telephone will receive ringback tone (providing certain conditions are met). When the transferring party completes the transfer, the external (calling) party will Camp-on to the desired party and the external party (an external party is any CO, DID, FEX, or WATS call) will receive ringback tone or announcement.

This feature applies to both standalone and network environments.

Within a network environment, the transferring and Camped-on to stations may be on the same or different nodes, as long as all nodes are configured with Network Station Camp-on.

Operating parameters

Camp-on Indication

When a call is extended from an attendant to a busy station there is a specific combination of tones and indicator states to identify the Camp-on state.

When an inquiry call is made from a station, there is only one way for the user to distinguish between a busy set and an idle ringing set. That way is to ensure that the response to the STCB prompt in the Customer Data Block (LD 15) of the Camped-on to (desired) set is YES. Otherwise, ringback tone is provided in both cases.

Recall to Night Directory Number

When the customer goes into Night Service, if the Night DN is idle, only the first call is presented to it.

The Night DN may be defined as a multiple appearance DN with multiple call arrangement; all sets assigned the Night DN should be on the same node.

According to NAS routing, the Night DN defined on a node must be on the given node (local). If for any reason the Night DN is not on the local node Night Service Enhancements (NSE) are no longer supported.

In any case, NAS routing takes precedence over NSE, so if NAS routing is involved the call will be presented to the Night DN defined according to the NAS configuration.

If NAS routing is not involved and the Night DN defined on this node is located at a remote node (NSE no longer supported), the Night DN must be a remote Attendant DN to ensure calls are queued.

Night Service Network Environment

In network configurations with NAS routing, the Night Service Enhancements feature must be configured on each node in the network.

Camp-on from Inquiry Call (Station Camp-on)

The restrictions which currently apply to the operation of the Camp-on feature from an Attendant Console also apply to Camp-on from Inquiry Call (Station Camp-on).

These restrictions are:

- Camp-on will not be permitted if the desired station is in a state other than established (i.e., ringing, dialing).
- Only one call at a time may be Camp-on a busy station.
- Calls cannot Camp-on to a station with the Call Waiting feature configured.
- The station camped-on to will be given Warning Tone only if the customer has Camp-on Tone Allowed (CTA) in the Customer Data Block (LD 15) and the station has Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service assigned. If the station has Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service assigned the Camp-on will take effect without giving any Camp-on Tone to the camped-on to (desired) party.
- The transferring station will receive Busy Tone only if the response to the STCB prompt in the Customer Data Block (LD 15) of the Camped-on to (desired) set is YES. Otherwise, the transferring station will receive ringback tone.

Feature interactions

Attendant Overflow Position

If a call with a ringing party on the destination side is presented at the last-active Attendant Console, and there is an active Attendant Overflow Position, then the ringing destination will be disconnected when the call is requeued. Likewise, if the call is a Call Waiting recall, Call Waiting will be canceled.

Call Waiting

Call Forward All Calls

Hunting

Call Forward Busy

Call Waiting, Call Forward All Calls, Hunting, and Call Forward Busy (for DID calls only) all take precedence over Camp-on.

Call Waiting Redirection

Night Service has the same interaction with the Call Waiting Redirection feature as attendant-extended calls. Since the Call Waiting Redirection feature applies CFNA treatment to a Call Waiting call, the Call Waiting Redirection feature also has precedence over the Call Waiting recall timer.

Centralized Attendant Service

Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) takes precedence over Night Service. If a user in a remote node in Night Service deactivates CAS and Camps-on an external call from the night station to a busy DN, and then reactivates CAS, any subsequent Camp-on recalls will be routed to the remote DN.

Dial Impulse Analog (500/2500 type) Set

A Dial Impulse Analog (500/2500 type) station must have TSA Class of Service to perform a station Camp-on.

Interposition Attendant Calls

This enhancement does not apply to interposition calls, which remain on the console until answered. The requeuing of interpositional calls is not allowed.

Network Attendant Service
Centralized Attendant Service
Attendant Overflow Position

Network Attendant Service (NAS) is mutually exclusive with Centralized Attendant Service and Attendant Overflow Position. The routing configuration for NAS will apply during Night Service. External calls and recalls may be queued to a remote Night DN, if defined. Internal calls and internal recalls queued during Day Service will be dropped, if the Night DN has been defined on a remote node.

For Camp-on from Inquiry Calls, NAS must be equipped at each node of the network.

Night Service

When the Night Service key is pressed on any Attendant Console, the customer enters Night Service and all Attendant Consoles are made Position Busy. It is then necessary to check all consoles for presented, but unanswered calls which must be cleared and requeued.

Position Busy
Attendant Forward No Answer

Any call which has been presented to the Attendant Overflow Position cannot be not be removed from the set and requeued by pressing by Make Set Busy (MSB) key. The call will only be removed if the Attendant Forward No Answer feature is active, and the Attendant Forward No Answer Timer has timed out. In this case, the call is requeued and the Attendant Overflow Position is idled.

Trunk to Trunk Connection

Recalls made while the attendant is in Night Service are routed to the Night DN, if the original call is an external call. In such a case, the destination party is disconnected, the internal network trunk is released and the original extended call is presented to the Night DN. If the original call is internal, recalls are put in the attendant call waiting queue when in Night Service.

Feature packaging

The All Calls Remain Queued for Night Service, Recall to Night DN, and Requeuing of Attendant Presented Calls Night Service Enhancements are packaged as part of the International Supplementary Features (SUPP) package 131 for standalone applications. For network applications, the requirements are the International Supplementary Features (SUPP) package 131 and the Network Attendant Service (NAS) package 159 and its prerequisites.

For standalone Camp-on from Inquiry Call (Station Camp-on) applications the requirements are the Station Camp-on (SCMP) package 121 and the International Supplementary Features (SUPP) package 131.

For network Camp-on from Inquiry Call (Station Camp-on) applications the requirements are the Station Camp-on (SCMP) package 121, the International Supplementary Features (SUPP) package 131 and the Network Attendant Service (NAS) package 159 and its prerequisites.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – This overlay is modified to prompt and accept responses to STCB (Station Camp-on Busy Tone) and NSCP (Network Station Camp-on). In response to the STCB prompt, enter YES or NO to allow or deny Station Camp-on Busy Tone. In response to the NSCP prompt, enter YES or NO to allow or deny Network Station Camp-on in a particular node.

The prompt STCB will be output only if the SCMP (121) package is equipped. The prompt NSCP will be output only if the SCMP (121) and NAS (159) packages are equipped. By default, these two prompts will be set to NO.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, NEW	Change, or add.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block Gate opener.
...		

- STCB	(NO), YES	Station Camp-on Busy tone. Enter NO if Busy Tone is not to given to the transferring (controlling) party when the desired station is busy. Enter YES if Busy Tone is to be given to the transferring (controlling) party when the desired station is busy. The default is NO.
- NSCP	(NO), YES	Network Station Camp-on. Enter NO if sets on this node are not allowed to have calls camped-on by sets in other nodes. Enter YES if sets on this node are allowed to have calls camped-on by sets in other nodes. The default is NO.

LD 21 – This overlay is modified to print the STCB and NSCP prompts and their responses when the Customer Data Block is printed

The STCB prompt and its response will be output only if the SCMP (121) package is equipped. The NSCP prompt and its response will be output only if the SCMP (121) and NAS (159) packages are equipped.

LD 22 – This overlay is modified to print the SCMP package mnemonic if the Station Camp-on package (121) is equipped.

Feature operation

Prior to describing the operation of the Night Service Enhancements the following terms are defined in terms of these feature operations:

Night DN

The Night DN pertains to Night DNs defined on a customer basis.

According to NAS routing the Night DN defined on a node must be on the given node (local).

External Call

Any call originated by the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) is said to be an external call. This includes the following cases:

- Calls originating on a Public Exchange (Central Office [CO]), Foreign Public Exchange (FEX), Direct Inward Dial (DID), or Wide-area Telephone Service (WATS) trunk and terminating on the local node, and
- Calls originating on a CO, FEX, DID, or WATS trunk on a remote node, Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) TIE trunks, and NAS routed Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) or ISDN TIE trunks which are handled at the NAS node.

Non ISDN TIE trunks (local and remote) are said to be private trunks and are not treated as carrying external calls, although we may have a PSTN call involved at the originating node.

This definition includes both the standalone and network cases.

Requeuing of Attendant Presented Calls

Prior to the introduction of the Requeuing of Attendant Presented Calls, when a call had been presented to an Attendant Console it remained presented on the console, even if the Position Busy key was pressed.

The Requeuing of Attendant Presented Calls capability changes the system operation such that, if the Position Busy key is pressed on the console when an unanswered call has been presented to it the call will be returned to the attendant queue as if an AFNA time out had occurred.

This capability will not apply if the call is an interposition attendant (attendant to attendant) call. In this case, the call will remain on the console until answered.

In cases where the console is the last active console of the customer and there is an active AOP, if the call involves a ringing party on the destination side, the ringing will be disconnected. Similarly if the call is a Call Waiting recall, the Call Waiting will be canceled. This ensures that the required call will be presented on the AOP, irrespective of normal call type restrictions.

Note that all consoles will enter the Position Busy state if the Night Service key is pressed on any one of a customer's Attendant Consoles. In this case, all consoles must be checked for presented, but unanswered calls which must be cleared from the console and requeued.

Call Handling in Night Service

Calls already Queued when Night Service is Entered

Standalone case

Any external call which is queued, waiting to be serviced by an Attendant Console, when a customer goes into Night Service will continue to be queued until it can be presented to the appropriate Night DN.

Network case

As NAS takes precedence over NSE, if NAS routing is involved, the call will be presented to a remote attendant, or remote Night DN, or local Night DN, according to the NAS configuration.

If NAS routing is not involved, the call will be presented to local Night DN.

External Calls already Queued when Night Service is Entered

Operation Prior to Night Service Enhancements

The treatment of queued external calls was as follows:

- Dial "0" calls from DIDs or incoming CO calls remained queued for the Night DN.
- Call Forward Busy calls remained queued for the Night DN.
- Call Forward No Answer calls were not queued for a busy Night DN. If a call could not be presented immediately it was removed from the queue and the originating party was given Busy Tone.
- Attendant Recalls (ARC) and transfers to the attendant DN were removed from the attendant queue. The consultation call was "canceled", if the held call was an external party it was reconnected to the transferring (controlling) party.
- All intercepts involving an external party were queued for the Night DN.
- Timed reminder recalls remained queued, but were not presented to the Night DN.

Operation with Night Service Enhancements

The NSE capabilities change the operation such that Call Forward No Answer calls, ARCs, and transfers to the attendant will remain queued for the Night DN. In addition to these call types, timed reminder recalls will also be presented to the appropriate night DN.

Timed reminder recalls treatment is the following:

- Ringing stops for slow answer recalls when the recall occurs.
- Call Waiting is canceled when the recall occurs.
- Camp-on is canceled when the recall occurs.

Internal Calls already Queued when Night Service is Entered***Operation Prior to Night Service Enhancements***

Any internal call that was already queued for the attendant was not queued for the Night DN.

When a customer went into Night Service, if the Night DN was idle, the first call was presented to the Night DN. Any internal calls not presented in this way were given busy tone and removed from the queue.

Operation with Night Service Enhancements***Standalone case***

With NSE the operation is changed such that all internal calls which should be presented to the Night DN will remain queued until the customer Night DN becomes available.

Network case

If the call was extended by the attendant over MCDN with NAS active, and the call is camped-on or call waiting at the remote node, the call will remain queued at the local node waiting for an answer at the remote node.

Timed Reminder Time Outs during Night Service

When a timed reminder time out occurs during Night Service, depending on the call type, the call may be presented to the Night DN or continue waiting for the called party to answer. External (PSTN originated) calls will be presented to the Night DN or, if the Night DN is busy will wait in the queue until the Night DN becomes available.

In the case of a timed reminder Camp-on recall, the Camp-on is canceled when the recall occurs (time out).

In case of a slow answer recall, the desired set will be disconnected when the recall occurs (time out).

In case of a timed reminder Call Waiting recall, the Call Waiting will be canceled when the recall occurs (time out).

According to NAS routing these calls may be presented to a remote attendant or a remote Night DN. When the NAS routing starts, the destination (desired party) is released and the call is presented or queued to the appropriate terminal (i.e., remote attendant or local Night DN or remote Night DN).

External calls that recall will be presented to, or queued for, the Night DN.

Internal calls that recall will be dropped when NAS routing is involved and the Night DN is at a remote node, because when NAS routing takes place internal call recalls are not queued for the Night DN.

The station to which the call is being transferred (i.e., the station on which the call is ringing, Call Waiting or camped-on) does not have to be located on the same node as the transferring (controlling) station.

If the attendant on the same node as the Night DN comes back to Day Service, timed recalls queued for the Night DN will be presented to the attendant as recalls.

Camp-on from Inquiry Call (Station Camp-on)

Standalone case

Any station, not necessarily the Night DN, attempting to transfer an external call, may, during the associated inquiry call, camp the trunk on to a busy station.

The camp-on will take affect from the moment the transferring station has completed the transfer to the desired DN.

The transferring station will hear Ringback Tone or Busy Tone depending on the option entered in response to the STCB prompt in the Customer Data Block (LD 15). This prompt applies to any set, not just the Night DN. By default (STCB is set to NO), the transferring party will hear Ringback Tone.

The desired station will hear Camp-on tone if it has WTA Class of Service assigned. Otherwise, if it has WTD Class of Service, the Camp-on will take affect without the desired party being informed a call is camped-on.

When the transfer is completed, the external party is camped-on to the desired station and receives either ringback tone or an announcement.

Network case

Any station, not necessarily the Night DN, attempting to transfer an external call across an ISDN network may, during the associated inquiry call, Camp-on the trunk on to a busy station.

The location of the transferring party has no effect on the Station Camp-on capability.

The Camp-on will take Affect from the moment the transferring station has completed the transfer to the desired DN.

The transferring station will hear ringback tone or busy tone depending on the option entered in response to the STCB prompt in the Customer Data Block (LD 15). This prompt applies to any set, not just the Night DN. By default (STCB is set to NO), the transferring party will hear ringback tone. The tone given, either ringback tone or busy tone, is determined by the node in which the desired (Camped-on to) party resides.

The desired station will hear Camp-on tone if it has WTA Class of Service assigned. If it has WTD Class of Service, the Camp-on will take affect without the desired party being informed a call is camped-on.

When the transfer is completed, the external party is camped-on to the desired station and receives either ringback tone or an announcement.

Recall Timing on Camp-on Calls

When any station extends an external call, recall timing will be initiated if the call is camped-on to a busy station.

The recall timing will start from the moment that the extending station “releases” the call. The value of the recall timer is set by the prompt RTIM in the Customer Data Block (LD 15).

At the recall, the Camped-on call will be routed to the attendant. If the attendant is in Night Service, night treatment is given, and if NAS routing is active, the call will be routed according to the NAS configuration.

Standalone case

When the recall to the attendant occurs, the Camp-on is canceled. If the attendant is busy during the recall, the recall will be queued.

Network case

When the recall occurs and the attendant has answered the recall, the call will still be camped-on to the desired party. If during the recall the attendant is busy, the recall will be queued.

Night Service, Enhanced

This feature modifies the existing Night Service operation by allowing Public Network (Central Office [CO], Direct Inward Dialing [DID], Foreign Exchange [FEX], and Wide Area Telephone Service [WATS]) trunks to be assigned to specific Directory Numbers (DN) during Night Service.

With this feature each customer will be able to assign Public Network trunks to one of nine Night Groups. Each Night Group will allow the customer to define up to nine Night DNs. During Night Service, incoming calls will be routed to one of the Night DNs defined for the group. The actual DN the call will be routed to is determined by the Night Service Option number selected at that time.

The customer will also be able to define whether Night Call Waiting tone will be given to Night stations. With Night Call Waiting tone allowed, busy Night stations are notified when an incoming call is terminating on them. The incoming call will be queued on the Night station until it becomes idle. When the Night station becomes idle, the incoming call will be presented.

This enhancement allows incoming DID trunks to be queued against busy Night stations, thereby making their operation the same as all other Public Network trunks.

Normal Night Service

With the feature active, the existing Night Service feature is enhanced by providing a night (NITE) prompt for DID trunks. Night numbers for DID trunks can be defined in their respective trunk blocks against the prompt. Attendants will be able to change their night numbers by specifying their corresponding access codes and member numbers using the existing Night Service feature.

Group Night Service

The customer is allowed to assign individual Public Network trunks to one of nine Night Group numbers (1 to 9). Each Night Group has up to nine Night Directory Numbers associated with it. During Night Service, incoming calls on a trunk will be routed to one of the Directory Numbers associated with that trunk. The actual number called is determined by a Night Service Option number corresponding to the Night Group number programmed by the attendant during Day service.

When an incoming call is routed to a busy directory number, an optional Night Call Waiting tone may be applied to that number to notify the user that a call is waiting. The call on the trunk will be queued until the night directory number becomes free.

Operating parameters

The same feature requirements apply as for Night Service.

Enhanced Night Service does not apply to auto-terminate trunks.

Enhanced Night Service is permanently activated if the system has no attendant and the ENS option is set to "YES." In this case, the Night Service Option number can only be programmed in the Customer Data Block (LD 15).

Enhanced Night Service uses one Speed Call list as the Night Number Table.

The operation of the optional Night Call Waiting Tone is the same as Call Waiting Tone.

Night Service Option 0 and Night Service Group 0 are reserved for the customer Night number and should not be programmed in LD 18.

Feature interactions

Call Waiting (CWT)

This feature will terminate incoming Night calls to busy Night DN's by applying Call Waiting. This will still be done even if the Night DN is an analog (500/2500 type) (500/2500) telephone with Call Waiting Denied (CWD) Class of Service, or if the Night DN is a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone without a Call Waiting (CWT) key assigned.

All telephones – both analog (500/2500 type) and Meridian 1 proprietary – will be given Night Call Waiting tone, if the NWT prompt in LD 15 was responded to with “YES,” regardless of the Warning Tone (WTA/WTN) Class of Service setting of the telephone. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones will be given Night Call Waiting tone in the handset, instead of the speaker buzz given for Call Waiting.

Direct Inward System Access (DISA)

It is not possible to assign a Night Service Group Number to any trunk that is a member of a route that is set to auto-terminate on a DISA DN.

Multi-Party Operations

During Night Service, mishandled calls are routed to the night DN. External calls, other than DID calls, are queued until answered. TIE calls are disconnected if the night DN is busy.

Multi-Tenant service

Any restrictions that exist in the system preventing individual Tenant access to certain routes will not be checked when the Night Number Table is programmed. It will be up to the technician to ensure all such restrictions are taken into consideration.

The tenant to route restrictions will be enforced when an attempt is made to terminate an incoming call on a Night DN via the Night Number Table. If the termination to the Night DN is not allowed, Overflow tone (Fast Busy) will be given to the incoming trunk.

Trunk Barring (Telephones)

Any incoming trunk call that is routed by Enhanced Night Service to a telephone from which it is barred will not be connected. Overflow tone (Fast Busy) will be given to the incoming trunk instead.

Trunk to Trunk Barring

Any incoming trunk call that is routed to an outgoing Public Network trunk will be barred if Enhanced Night Service is active. Overflow tone (Fast Busy) will be given to the incoming trunk instead. This restriction is in addition to the configured Trunk Barring for the system.

Warning Tone

All telephones – both analog (500/2500 type) and Meridian 1 proprietary – will be given Night Call Waiting tone, if the NWT prompt in LD 15 was responded to with “YES,” regardless of the Warning Tone (WTA/WTD) Class of Service setting of the telephone.

Feature packaging

Enhanced Night Service (ENS) is package 133.

Feature implementation

LD 18 – Configure Night Number Table.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	SCL	Speed Call List number
LSNO	xxx	List number. Enter list number; this number will be entered in response to the NNT prompt in LD 15 (Customer Data Block).
DNSZ	xx	Enter maximum excepted length required.

SIZE	100	Enter 100 to ensure that definitions for Options 1-9 and Groups 1-9 may be input.
STOR	xy z...z	Define Night Number Table entry, where: x is the Night Service Option number (1-9) y is the Night Service Group number (1-9), and z...z is the DN to which calls will be routed. This must be a valid station DN within the system. Network Access Codes are not allowed. Note: Night Service Option 0 and Night Service Group 0 are reserved for the customer Night number and should not be programed, (i.e., 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, and 90).

LD 15 – Configure Enhanced Night Service.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	CDB	Customer data block.
...		
ENS	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable Enhanced Night Service.
- NWT	(NO), YES	(Disable) enable Night Call Waiting tone.
- NNT	0-253	Enter the Speed Call List (LSNO) number of the Night Number Table defined in LD 18.
- NSO	0-9	Night Service Option number.

LD 14 – Configure Enhanced Night Service for trunks.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	DID	Direct Inward Dial.
...		
NGRP	(0)-9	Night Service Group number.

Feature operation

Night number assignment from Night Number Table

A Speed Call List (SCL) is specified in the Customer Data Block (CDB), LD 15, for the purpose of storing night DNs against each Night Service Group and Option.

The designated SCL consists of 100 two-digit translations. The first digit represents the Night Service Option number, while the second digit represents the Night Service Group number. Night Service Option zero (0) and Group zero (0) are reserved for the customer Night number, and therefore should not be defined, (i.e., 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, and 90). The following is a sample Night Number Table with an explanation of how calls are terminated:

Option	Group	Number
.	.	
.	.	
.	.	
2	5	4311
2	6	4011
2	7	3893
.	.	
.	.	
3	5	3400
3	6	4321
3	7	4780
.	.	
.	.	

Night stations 4311, 4011, 3893 are assigned to Night Service Option 2 for Night Service Groups 5, 6, and 7 respectively.

If Night Service Option 2 is active, night calls from trunks designated in LD 14 as Night Service Group 5 will be routed to 4311, night calls from trunks designated in LD 14 as Night Service Group 6 will be routed to 4011, and night calls from trunks designated in LD 14 as Night Service Group 7 will be routed to 3893.

If the attendant selects Night Service Option 3, night calls from trunks designated in LD 14 as Night Service Group 5 will be routed to 3400, night calls from trunks designated in LD 14 as Night Service Group 6 will be routed to 4321, and night calls from trunks designated in LD 14 as Night Service Group 7 will be routed to 4780.

Attendant Console

This section describes the sequences to be followed by the attendant to select and query the Night Service Option and to activate Enhanced Night Service.

ACTION	RESPONSE
1 Press Shift key	
2 Press Loop key	Indicator is activated.
3 Press Night key	Indicator flashes. Dial tone is received. Current Night Service Option number is displayed.
4 A) <u>QUERY ONLY</u>	
i. Press RLS key	Indicator next to Loop and Night keys deactivates. Display is cleared.
OR	
B) <u>SELECT</u>	
i. Dial a one-digit (0-9) option number.	Dial tone is removed. Old Night Service Option number (X) is shifted, new Option number (Y) is displayed, and X and Y are separated by a hyphen, (e.g., Y-X).
ii. Press RLS key	Indicator next to Night and Position Busy keys deactivates. Night Service Option is stored. Display is cleared.
5 <u>ACTIVATE</u> <u>Enhanced Night Service</u>	
Press Night key or Position Busy key if you are last active Attendant.	Indicators next to Night and Position Busy keys are activated. Current (active) Night Service Option number is displayed.

No Hold Conference

Combined with Conference, Speed Call, System Speed Call, Autodial, and Hot Line, No Hold Conference (NHC) allows you to establish a Conference call without placing the current caller on hold.

This feature is available in four forms, merging No Hold Conference (NHC) with Autodial, Speed Call, and Hot Line into a single key. The new combined keys are the Conference-Autodial (CA), Conference-Speed Call (CS), and Conference-Hot Line (CH) feature keys. A No Hold Conference (NHC) key can also be configured, acting as a simple Conference key.

Conference-Hot Line can be used in the following two ways:

- The Direct CH option has the number stored with the key.
- The List CH option has a pointer that selects an entry from a Hot Line list.

When a telephone is connected to another party, you can originate a Conference-Autodial (CA), Conference-Speed Call (CS), or Conference-Hot Line (CH) call by pressing the CA, CS, CH, or NHC key. The system determines the destination as if it were a regular Autodial, Speed Call, or Hot Line call. The parties are conferenced in without holding. For example, a call comes in to the customer notifying the customer of a fire. The user wishes to notify the fire department of the emergency without placing the original caller on hold, and the number is stored on the Conference-Autodial key. By pressing the CA key, the customer establishes a Conference call. The fire department is notified and the original connection is maintained.

When you press the feature key, one of the following occurs:

- If the destination is an idle internal Directory Number (DN), that DN rings and the CA, CS, CH, or NHC lamp flashes (60 ipm). You hear no ringback tone.
- If the destination is a trunk with answer supervision, the trunk is seized and the key lamp flashes. The voice path is not established until an answer signal is received.
- When the destination is a trunk without answer supervision, the trunk is seized, the voice path is established, and the key lamp flashes. All tone signals provided by the far end (e.g., ringback) are heard by all parties involved in the Conference call. Calls on trunks without answer supervision are treated as answered after digit outputting is completed.
- When the intended destination is a busy internal DN, trunk, or route, the key lamp fast flashes (120 ipm). Press the active call key to cancel the attempt. The active call key is the key on which the call is established. It can be any key on which a regular Conference call can be made, including the DN key, Call Waiting, and Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Incalls keys.
- In the case of network blocking, or if a conference port is unavailable, the key lamp fast flashes. Press the active call key to cancel the attempt.
- When the destination is an invalid entry (e.g., a vacant number, or an illegal list entry) the key lamp fast flashes. Press the active call key to cancel the attempt.

Pressing the active call key at any time before the called party responds cancels the attempt, returning the telephone to the state prior to pressing the CA, CS, CH, or NHC key.

If the call is answered, the key lamp goes off, and the called party is added to the existing conversation. By pressing the active call key, the last added party is released. These operations can be repeated as often as necessary, according to your network configuration, to add new parties to an existing conversation.

If the CA, CS, or CH keys are pressed at any time other than during a Conference call, they operate as a regular Autodial, Speed Call, or Hot Line key.

Pressing the NHC key allows the user to dial the number desired for the Conference call.

Operating parameters

Assignable keys are limited to the number of keys available on your telephone.

NHC is available on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones with the CA, CS, CH, and NHC keys. It is not available on the M3000, analog (500/2500 type) telephones, or Attendant Consoles.

The Release (RLS) key has no effect while the key lamps are flashing or fast flashing. Other than during these stages, it can be used to abort the Conference call.

The CA key, like the regular Autodial key, is programmable from the telephone.

The CS and CH keys must have the Speed Call and Hot Line numbers assigned in LD 18.

Data calls are not supported.

All four keys can coexist with each other as well as with other Conference, Autodial, Speed Call, and Hot Line features.

Feature interactions

500/2500 Line Disconnect

If one of the parties in the conference is connected to a 500/2500 port that is in turn connected to a Voice Response Unit (VRU), dial tone is provided to the 500/2500 port when all the other parties in the conference disconnect. This feature enhancement applies in the same way to Call Transfer and Hunting.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

When an ARDL call is not accepted by the calling party, the No Hold Conference (NHC) key is ignored if pressed.

Call Page Network Wide

A station set or Attendant Console that conferences an external PAGENET uncontrolled call is not blocked. However, an external PAGENET controlled call is blocked.

Centralized Attendant Service

Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) attendants are not supported.

Conference-6

This feature can be enabled at any time that a regular Conference-6 feature can be activated.

Hot Line

The CH key supports only one-way Hot Line calls.

Meridian 911

No Hold Conference calls are treated as internal calls and are linked to the low priority queue of the ACD DN.

Meridian 911 Call Abandon

M911 abandoned calls cannot be No Hold Conferenced.

Recorded Announcement Trunk

A Recorded Announcement (RAN) Trunk cannot No Hold conferenced.

System Speed Call list

Whenever the CS key is programmed for a System Speed Call list, all calls made with that key are System Speed Calls.

Feature packaging

No Hold Conference capability is available when the following features are equipped:

- Autodial (ADL) for CA key configuration
- Speed Call User (SCU) if the CS key is configured
- Enhanced Hot Line (HOT) package 70 for the CH key, and
- System Speed Call (SSC) package 34 to configure CS or CH keys.

Feature implementation

LD 18 – Provision Speed Call or Hot Line numbers for CS and CH keys.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change a Speed Call list.
TYPE	SCL, SSC, HTL	Speed Call, System Speed Call, Hot Line.
CUST	0	Customer number (when TYPE = HTL).
LNSO	0-8190	Speed Call list number.
NCOS	(0)-99	NCOS (when TYPE = SSC or HTL).
DNSZ	xx	Maximum number of digits in a list entry, where: xx = 4, 8, 12, (16), 20, 24, 28, or 31.
SIZE	1-1000	Maximum number of entries in the Speed Call list.
WRT	(YES), NO	Data is correct and list can be updated.
STOR	xxx	xxx = list entry number (0-9, 00-99, or 000-999).
	yy...yy	yy = digits to be stored against the entry (must be equal to or less than DNSZ).
WRT	NO, (YES)	Data is correct and list can be updated.

Note: The WRT prompt follows the SIZE and STOR prompts asking you to confirm the correctness of the data just entered. If data is correct, enter YES or <CR>. A response of NO after the SIZE prompt causes all data entered to be ignored. A response of NO after the STOR prompt generates a warning message (SCH3213) indicating that the data was not stored and must be reentered.

A response of (*), aborts the program. Only the last STOR value is lost. All previous values to which WRT was YES are saved.

The following information is displayed with the WRT prompt, following SIZE: ADDS: MEM: xxxxx DISK: yy.y

Where xxxxx is the amount of protected memory and yy.y is the number of disk records required for the new speed call list. Check the MEM AVAIL and DISK REC AVAIL values displayed before the REQ prompt.

LD 11 – Add or change No Hold Conference for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx CA 4-(16)-23 y...y	Combined NHC and Autodial key, where: xx = key number, and y...y = target number stored in the key (maximum 23 digits).
	xx CH D yy z...z	Combined NHC and Direct Hot Line key, where: xx = key number yy = number of digits in the target number, and z...z = target number stored within the key.
	xx CH L 0-999	Combined NHC and Hot Line key, where: xx = key number, and 0-999 = Hot Line list entry.
	xx CS yyy	Combined NHC and Speed Call key, where: xx = key number, and yyy = Speed Call list number.
	xx NHC	NHC key, where: xx = key number.

Feature operation

No Hold Conference (NHC)

To establish an NHC call using the NHC key:

- 1 Establish a call.
- 2 Press **NHC**. The indicator goes on steadily.
- 3 Dial the number for the conference. The indicator flashes until the call is answered.
- 4 The conference is complete.

Conference-Autodial (CA)

To store an Autodial number:

- 1 Press **CA** (Conference-Autodial). The CA indicator flashes.
- 2 Enter the number.
- 3 Press **CA**. The indicator goes off.

To use Conference-Autodial:

- 1 Establish a call.
- 2 Press **CA**. The indicator flashes until the call is answered.
- 3 The conference is complete.

Conference-Hot Line (CH)

To establish an NHC call using the CH key:

- 1 Establish a call.
- 2 Press **CH** (Conference-Hot Line). The indicator flashes until the call is answered.
- 3 The conference is complete.

Conference-Speed Call (CS)

To establish an NHC call using the CS key:

- 1 Establish a call.
- 2 Press **CS** (Conference-Speed Call). The indicator goes on steadily.
- 3 Enter the Speed Call list entry number for the conference number. The indicator flashes until the call is answered.
- 4 The conference is complete.

Note: To disconnect the last NHC conference caller in any of the above procedures, press the DN key once.

North American Numbering Plan

The North American Numbering Plan (NANP), established in 1947 and currently administered by Bellcore, governs the telephone numbering system throughout Bermuda, Canada, the Caribbean, and the United States.

Two components of the NANP are Interchangeable Numbering Plan Areas (INPAs) and Carrier Access Codes (CACs). NPAs are the three-digit prefixes commonly known as area codes. CACs permit telephone users to access any interexchange carrier or operator service provider. CACs must be supported by any entity, such as a hotel, motel, hospital, university, airport, gas station, or pay telephone owner, that makes telephone services available to the public.

Interchangeable Numbering Plan Area

The Interchangeable NPA codes plan was developed in the 1960s to manage the inevitable depletion of available codes. Prior to 1995, all area codes had an N(0/1)X format, where N was any digit from 2 to 9 inclusive and X was any digit, 0 to 9. As of January 1995, area codes have an NXX format, increasing the available codes to 640.

The introduction of Interchangeable NPAs means that an area code (NPA) can appear identical to a Central Office prefix or a private network Location Code (LOC).

It is important to avoid conflicts among NPAs, Central Office prefixes, and LOCs. It is recommended that customers implement 1+ dialing to eliminate ambiguity.

Customers who use Autodial, Speed Call, or the Hot Line feature may need to modify the lists and tables associated with these features to accommodate the new prefixes or to reflect changes to numbers resulting from implementation of 1+ dialing.

The remainder of this section discusses the procedure that Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS)/Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) customers need to follow to handle the NPA changes. Although Alternate Route Selection (ARS) and Direct Trunk Access customers need not modify their databases, those who use Call Detail Recording and/or Toll Denied Class of Service should consider the effect of NPA changes on their operations.

BARS/NARS

BARS/NARS prohibits the entry of identical NPAs, Central Office prefixes, or LOCs. Typically, customers construct translation tables with NPA and LOC codes associated with one Access Code and Central Office codes associated with a second Access Code. Now that LOC and NPA codes may be identical, this option no longer guarantees that codes will not conflict.

Table 54 summarizes the options.

Table 54
Access Codes and 1+ dialing

# of Access Codes	Need LOC?	Use 1+?	Results
2	yes	yes	no conflicts
2	yes	no	may need to check that no LOC is identical to any NPA (depends on access code arrangement)
2	no	yes	no conflict
1	no	yes	no conflict
1	no	no	not recommended
1	yes	yes	not recommended

The ideal dialing plan continues to use two Access Codes, with 1+ dialing for NPA calls. (Digit Manipulation can remove the “1” for customers whose Central Office does not support 1+ dialing.)

Customers with two Access Codes that do not want to use 1+ dialing must ensure that no LOCS in the database are identical to existing NPAs. The database needs to be checked whenever a new NPA is introduced.

Customers who do not need LOCs can use a single Access Code and 1+ dialing or two Access Codes, one for NPA and one for the Central Office code.

Software modifications enable users to enter the new interchangeable NPAs in the following tables:

- Customer Data Block, LD 15. Changes allow the interchangeable NPA entry.
- Electronic Switched Networking (ESN) Translation tables, LD 90. Changes allow the interchangeable NPA format to be entered in response to NPA and HNPA prompts. Responses are compared to NARS/BARS call digits to determine call routing.
- Free Calling Area Screening (FCAS) tables, LD 87. Changes allow users to enter the interchangeable NPA format in response to the NPA prompt. Prompt values are compared to dial digits to determine if FCAS should screen calls.
- Feature Group D (FGD) Code Restriction tables, LD 19. Changes allow entry of the interchangeable NPA format in response to the NPA prompt. Feature Group D uses the response to restrict certain calls that terminate at, or tandem through, a given node.
- Meridian 911 (M911) Numbering Plan Digit/Information Digit (NPID) tables, LD 16. Changes allow entry of the interchangeable NPA format.

Upgrades may also require hardware modification depending on route selection capabilities, system type, and software release.

Direct Trunk Access and Alternate Route Selection

Direct Trunk Access and Alternate Route Selection customers need not update software to support interchangeable NPAs. Customers using Direct Trunk Access should continue to monitor local dialing procedures to ensure correct toll call recognition.

System upgrades

Upgrade requirements can include hardware and software. For specific information, consult *Upgrade system installation* (553-3001-250).

Feature implementation

The following prompts have been modified to accept NPA input in the new interchangeable format:

LD 15 – Home Numbering Plan Area modification.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB NET	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
...		
- ISDN	YES	Change ISDN options.
- HNPA	200-999 1200-1999	Home Numbering Plan Area code.

LD 16 – NPA code definition for the M911 feature.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
TYPE	NPID	Numbering Plan Digit/Information Digit table.
IDTB	0-7	NPID table number.
NPID	0-9	NPID to be translated.
TRMT	NPA	NPID treatment.
NPA	200-999	Numbering Plan Area code.

LD 19 – NPA input for incoming Feature Group D ANI screening.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
TYPE	ANI	Feature Group D data block.
ANIT	(OVF), RAN xxx, DN xxx, NCOS xxx	Invalid Automatic Number Identification (ANI) treatment.
NPA	200-999	Three ANI digits in NPA format (prompt accepts only three digits even if 1+ dialing is in effect).

LD 87 – Free Call Area Screening definition.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
FCI	xxx	Free Call Area Screening table index number.
NPA	200-999 200-999 200-999	Area code or extended NPA code translation (only three digits accepted even if 1+ dialing is in effect).

LD 90 – NARS/BARS.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
TRAN	AC1, AC2, SUM	Access code 1, 2, or summary tables.
NPA	200-999 200-999 200-999 1200-1999 1200-1999 1200-1999	Area code or extended NPA code translation.
HNPA	200-999 1200-1999	Home Numbering Plan Area code.

Carrier Access Codes

A Carrier Access Code (CAC) gives a caller access to any interexchange carrier or Operator Service Provider (OSP). FCC regulations require that Call Aggregators, such as hotels, motels, hospitals, universities, airports, gas stations, and pay telephone owners, provide selective access to the public. Callers dial the CAC to reach their desired carrier or OSP before dialing the telephone number.

Aggregators, although they must allow callers access to any long distance caller, are permitted to block calls selectively. Selective equal access lets aggregators choose to block direct-dialed calls that result in charges to the originating telephone. Aggregators cannot block operator-assisted calls.

Feature packaging

Equal Access compliance is included in base system software. The Network Class of Service package (NCOS) package 32 is required to configure Equal Access.

Feature implementation

Current Equal Access users who install new software prior to the end of the 1995/1996 FCC interim period must set the Original Carrier Access Code (OCAC) flag in LD 17 to YES when they upgrade their software or begin using a release that supports the CAC expansion feature.

For complete information on implementation and configuration, refer to the Equal Access Compliance feature description in this document.

Feature operation

X27 software allows the following operator-assisted North American and international dialing sequences:

- CAC + 0
- CAC + 0 + (NPA) + NXX + XXXX
- CAC + 01 + CC + NN

X27 software allows or denies these direct-dialed calls:

- CAC + 1 + (NPA) + NXX + XXXX
- CAC + 011 + CC + NN

where

CAC = Carrier Access Code (10XXX or 101XXXX)

NPA = Numbering Plan Area (area code)

NXX = Central Office code format

(N = any digit except 0 or 1; X = any digit 0–9)

XXXX = any four digits

CC = Country Code, and

NN = National number.

Off-Hook Alarm Security

Off-Hook Alarm Security (OHAS) allows locked out calls to be intercepted to a customer-defined Directory Number (DN) other than an attendant (e.g., a security DN). OHAS treatment is determined on a telephone basis by assigning a Class of Service called Alarm Security Allowed (ASCA). By enhancing line lockout, telephones with Alarm Security Allowed (ASCA) Class of Service are intercepted to customer-defined Directory Numbers (DNs) when the dial tone/interdigit timer expires or the telephone is Forced Out of Service (FSVC). Telephones without ASCA continue to use the existing line lockout treatment; refer to the Line Lockout module in this document.

An Off-Hook Alarm Security (OHAS) DN can be a Single Appearance Directory Number (DN), a Multiple Appearance DN, or an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) DN. The OHAS DN cannot be an attendant DN, Listed DN, SPRE, Virtual ACD Agent, or Trunk Access Code.

To associate a telephone with an OHAS DN:

- Associate the OHID and FSVC (if necessary), and the Alarm Security Timer (ASTM) to an OHAS DN through the ODNx prompt in LD 15.
- Assign the ASCA Class of Service in LD 10 or LD 11.

If the ASCA Class of Service is assigned, but the telephone is not associated to an OHAS DN, an error message appears on the maintenance TTY when the system tries to redirect the call.

The Alarm Security Timer (ASTM) provides dial tone and interdigit timing for telephones with ASCA Class of Service. The ASTM does not apply to telephones being Forced Out of Service (FSVC).

Dial tone and interdigit timeout – call treatment

A telephone associated with an OHAS DN that receives a dial tone or interdigit timeout intercepts to the OHAS DN specified by the telephone's Off-Hook Interdigit OHAS number (OHID).

Forced Out of Service (FSVC) – call treatment

A digital telephone is considered FSVC when the line is cut, damaged, or unplugged.

The FSVC OHAS treatment applies only to digital telephones. A telephone associated with an OHAS DN that is FSVC intercepts to the OHAS DN specified by the telephone's FSVC number.

Multiple OHAS DNs

The two methods for handling multiple OHAS DNs are zone and event dependent, and are described in the following sections.

Multiple OHAS DNs – zone dependent

OHAS allows for multiple OHAS DNs within a single customer group, enabling the customer to create multiple zones.

For example, a hospital with several locations can define separate OHAS DNs for each location and define each distinct location as a zone. In [Figure 17](#), the hospital has four zones. A separate OHAS DN is defined for each of the four zones. Zone 0 uses OHAS DN 0, Zone 1 uses OHAS DN 1, and so on. Each telephone in Zone 0 defines the OHID and FSVC numbers to 0; each telephone in Zone 1 defines the OHID and FSVC numbers to 1, and so on.

Multiple OHAS DNs – event dependent

OHAS can distinguish between OHID timeout and FSVC events by having a single telephone with separate OHAS DNs for OHID timeout and FSVC events (e.g., a telephone can be defined with a FSVC number 1 and OHID number 2. If a dial tone/interdigit timeout occurs, the telephone intercepts to OHAS DN 2. If the same telephone is FSVC, OHAS DN 1 is notified).

Figure 17
Zone dependent example

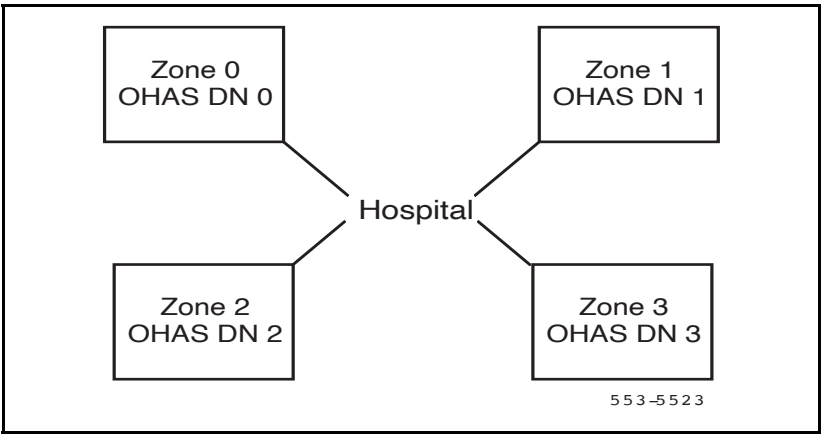
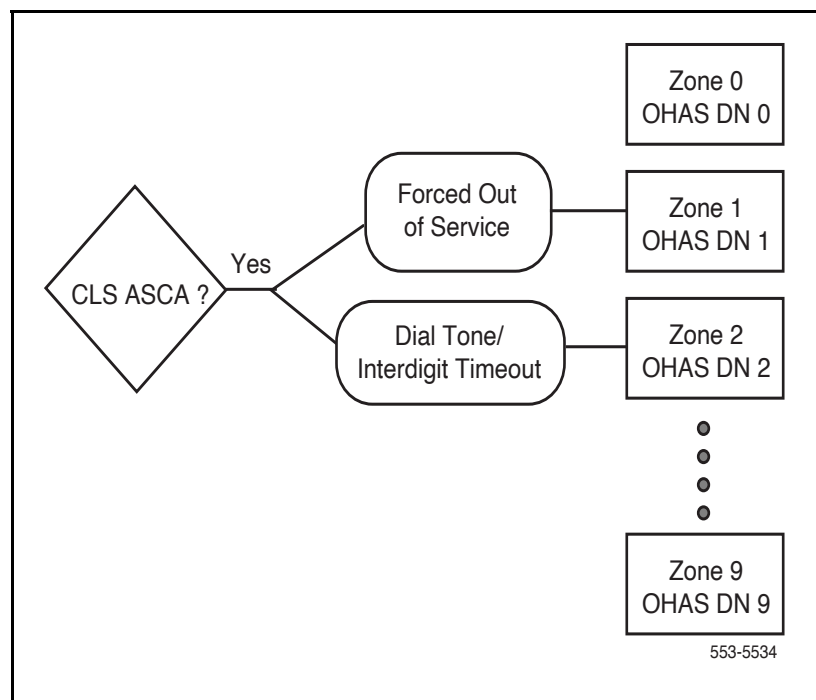


Figure 18
Event dependent example



OHAS TTY display

Every time an OHAS intercept treatment takes place, a message is sent to all maintenance TTY's. This message contains an OHAS message indicator, the originating DN and TN, and a time stamp.

Format			
OHASxxxx	<dn>	l s c u	time stamp
Output example			
OHAS0000	5003	1 0 1 0	04:30:21
Note: The two possible OHAS messages are: OHAS0000OHAS treatment due to dial tone/interdigit timeout, and OHAS0001OHAS treatment due to Forced Out of Service call treatment.			

Operating parameters

OHAS is not supported for attendants or networks.

OHAS intercept treatment for FSVC telephones is provided only for the following telephones:

- the M2009, M2112, and M2018
- the M2317
- the M3000, and
- the M2006, M2216, M2616, M2008, and M2016.

The Alarm Security Timer (ASTM) does not apply to telephones being FSVC.

The timing for recognizing a FSVC condition depends on the type of card that the system is using:

- The Integrated Services Digital Line Cards (ISDLs) take approximately six seconds to recognize an FSVC condition.
- Peripheral Controller cards take approximately one second to recognize an FSVC condition.

Once a trunk is seized, OHAS treatment does not apply.

Feature interactions

Call Redirection

Call Redirection features defined for telephones with ASCA Class of Service work as currently defined in the system. The Call Redirection features include the following:

- Call Forward All Calls
- Call Forward No Answer
- Call Forward Busy
- Call Forward by Call Type
- Call Pickup, and
- Hunting.

Call Transfer

A telephone receives the OHAS treatment if the telephone has ASCA Class of Service and attempts to transfer a call and the ASTM expires.

Conference

The OHAS line lockout treatment occurs when a telephone associated with an OHAS DN initiates a Conference call and the ASTM expires. Only the Conference initiator receives the OHAS treatment; other conferees remain in Conference. If the initiator of the Conference call presses the Conference key, the OHAS DN is conferenced in with the other conferees.

Electronic Switched Network (ESN) and Trunk Access Codes

If an ESN or Trunk Access Code is dialed, the dial tone/interdigit timer is stopped and the telephone will not recall to the designated OHAS DN after the specified time period has elapsed.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes

The Busy Number Redial feature cannot be used on a set with Off-Hook Alarm Security Allowed, since ADL cannot be configured on these sets.

Last Number Redial

Stored Number Redial

OHAS treatment may apply to these features if the ASTM expires.

Line Lockout

OHAS treatment occurs when a telephone with ASCA Class of Service receives an interdigit or dial tone timeout. The ASTM is used instead of the dial tone and interdigit timers (DIDT and DIND, respectively) normally used for LLT and DLT line lockout treatment.

Multi-Party Operations

The Off-Hook Alarm Security feature is mutually exclusive with Multi-Party Operations.

No Hold Conference (NHC)

OHAS treatment occurs when a telephone with ASCA Class of Service attempts an NHC call and the ASTM expires. The OHAS DN is conferenced in with the other conferees.

Room Status

OHAS takes precedence over the off-hook detection method of the Room Status feature. If a telephone is defined with the Alarm Security Allowed (ASCA) Class of Service, the off-hook detection method does not work.

**System Speed Call
Speed Call**

OHAS treatment may apply to these features if the ASTM expires. The Alarm Security Timer may expire for the following reasons:

- A dial tone or interdigit timeout occurs while dialing the speed call access code.
- The Speed Call being accessed has an asterisk (*) causing a three-second delay. If the ASTM is three seconds or less, the OHAS intercept treatment may occur.

Feature packaging

Off-Hook Alarm Security is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Define the Off-Hook Alarm Security (OHAS) Directory Numbers (DNs). OHAS DN must have ASCA Class of Service assigned in LD 10 or LD 11.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add or change.
TYPE	CDB INT	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- LLT	(OVF), ATN, OFA	Flexible line lockout treatment.
...		
TYPE	OAS	Gate opener.
OHAS	(NO), YES	(Do not) change OHAS parameters.
The following prompts occur only if OHAS = YES.		
- ODN0	xxx...x	OHAS DN 0.
- ODN1	xxx...x	OHAS DN 1.
- ODN2	xxx...x	OHAS DN 2.
- ODN3	xxx...x	OHAS DN 3.
- ODN4	xxx...x	OHAS DN 4.
- ODN5	xxx...x	OHAS DN 5.
- ODN6	xxx...x	OHAS DN 6.
- ODN7	xxx...x	OHAS DN 7.
- ODN8	xxx...x	OHAS DN 8.
- ODN9	xxx...x	OHAS DN 9.
- ASTM	1-(30)-63	The timer applies to all OHAS DN and is programmable in one-second increments.

LD 10 – Assign Alarm Security Allowed (ASCA) Class of Service.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
CLS	(ASCD), ASCA	Alarm Security (denied) allowed. When ASCA is assigned, the OHAS DN must be defined in LD 15.
OHID	(0)-9	Off-Hook Interdigit OHAS number.

LD 11 – Assign Alarm Security Allowed (ASCA) Class of Service.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
CLS	(ASCD), ASCA	Alarm Security (denied) allowed. When ASCA is assigned, the OHAS DN must be defined in LD 15.
OHID	(0)-9	Off-Hook Interdigit OHAS number.
FSVC	(0)-9	FSVC OHAS DN number. The FSVC prompt is given only to digital telephones.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Office Data Administration System

The Office Data Administration System (ODAS) package provides a method for retrieving administrative information stored in Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact memory. This feature can expedite administration and billing activities by significantly reducing the need for manual records.

The Station Line Designator (DES) code is any alphanumeric code of one to six characters. The customer selects this number, which can help the customer group telephones according to users, floor location, or any other category.

The following table lists the types of data that can be printed using the Office Data Administration System (ODAS) and the overlay program to use for each task:

Type of data required	LD
Count telephones with specified feature(s)	81
List Directory Number (DN) blocks by DATE entry	22
List DN blocks by station line designator (DES) entry	22
List Terminal Number (TN) alphabetically by DES	83
List TN with specified DATE entry	20
List TN with specified DES entry	20
Print Multiple Appearance Groups	82
Print TN to DES correlation for specified feature(s)	81
Print TN data blocks with specified DATE entry	20
Print TN data blocks with specified DES entry	20

Refer to the Northern Telecom Publication *Office Data Administration System description and engineering* (553-2721-100) for a complete description of the Office Data Administration System (ODAS).

Operating parameters

It is recommended that 1200 baud printers be used on larger systems to reduce the time required to obtain ODAS printouts. When a system is equipped with a 1200-baud printer, a 300-baud device must not be assigned to perform the same function.

Feature interactions

Set Based Administration Features

Changes to data blocks made by using Set-Based Administration will also cause the ODAS time stamps to be updated.

Refer to *Office Data Administration System description and engineering* (553-2721-100).

Feature packaging

Office Data Administration System (ODAS) is package 20 and has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 84/85 – Assign or change station line designator (DES) entry for telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
DES	a...x	DES (one to six alphanumeric characters).

LD 10 – Assign or change DES entry for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DES	a...x	DES (one to six alphanumeric characters).

LD 11 – Assign or change DES entry for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DES	a...x	DES (one to six alphanumeric characters).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Off-Premise Extension

The Off-Premise Extension (OPX) feature allows a single line telephone serving as an extension to be located away from the customer premises. The loop limit is 1400 ohms to the station or equivalent long-line circuit interface. Distance varies depending on the gauge of wire used.

Refer to Northern Telecom Publication *500/2500 line cards description and operation* (553-2201-183) for additional information.

Operating parameters

The Off-Premise Extension (OPX) feature applies only to single line telephones. A QPC192 line circuit pack must be equipped.

Feature interactions

Refer to *500/2500 line cards description and operation* (553-2201-183).

Feature packaging

Off-Premise Extension (OPX) is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Add or change Off-Premise Extension Class of Service for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(ONP), OPX	Telephone is an on-premises or off-premises extension.

Feature operation

There are no specific procedures required to operate this feature.

On-Hook Dialing

The On-Hook Dialing feature enables a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone user to make a call without lifting the handset. Signaling tones and the voice of the called party are heard over the loudspeaker. For two-way communication, the user must lift the handset or activate the Handsfree unit if equipped.

Operating parameters

The On-Hook Dialing feature does not apply to analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

On-Hook Dialing is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the On-Hook Dialing feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Optional Outpulsing Delay

The Optional Outpulsing Delay (OOD) feature increases to three seconds the Start of Dialing Delay used for automated dialing on loop start Central Office (CO) trunks. This feature is required for Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact connection in some countries.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

Features that automatically dial digits onto a loop start CO trunk are provided with an additional delay. These features include the following:

- Stored Number Redial
- Autodial
- Speed Call
- Call Forward All Calls
- Basic Alternate Route Selection/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS)
- System Speed Call
- Network Speed Call, and
- Flexible Hot Line.

Feature packaging

Optional Outpulsing Delay (OOD) package 79 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the Optional Outpulsing Delay feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Overlay Cache Memory

Overlay Cache Memory uses Protected Data Storage (PDS) as a cache area for storing overlays loaded from disk. The cache memory overlays are accessed much faster than those on disk, reducing the load time to approximately one second.

A maximum of 32 overlays can reside in Overlay Cache Memory at one time. The CACH prompt in LD 17 defines the number of cache memory buffers allocated in protected memory. Each overlay resides in a buffer. A zero entry deactivates this feature and requires all overlays to be loaded from disk.

Each buffer requires 19K of Protected Data Storage (PDS). If there is insufficient memory to store the number of buffers requested, a warning message follows the LD 17 prompt sequence. The message indicates that more memory is required to store all the caches requested.

If a small number of cache memory buffers are allocated, frequently used overlays may be removed from protected memory by seldom used overlays. The PRTY prompt in LD 17 sets an overlay priority flag. A priority flag prevents the removal of an overlay from cache memory. The number of priority flags set cannot exceed the number of cache memory buffers specified.

When an LD xx command is entered, the cache memory is checked for the requested overlay. If the requested overlay is in cache memory, its data portion is rapidly copied to the regular overlay area.

A requested overlay that is not in cache memory is loaded from the disk into the normal overlay area and simultaneously stored into a cache memory buffer, if one is available. If one is not available, the new overlay overwrites another in the cache memory.

If an overlay is loaded from disk and no unused buffer area exists, the overlay used longest ago without its priority flag set is removed and replaced by the new overlay.

Operating parameters

If the feature is deactivated with a zero (0) entry at the CACH prompt in LD 17, no cache memory exists and all overlays are loaded from disk.

Cache memory is not affected by a system initialization. After a system initialization, it is not necessary to reload overlays from the disk.

Each buffer requires 19K of PDS. The number of cache memory buffers allocated to the system is limited by the availability of spare memory. If enough memory exists, a maximum of 32 cache memory buffers is allowed. Each buffer stores one overlay.

The number of overlay priorities (PRTY) that can be set is dependent upon Release.

- Release 18 - The number of overlay priorities cannot exceed the number of cache memory buffers allocated.
- Release 19 and 20 - The number of cache memory buffers (CACH) allocated must exceed the number of overlay priorities (PRTY) by three. (CACH = PRTY +3)
- Release 21 and later - The number of cache memory buffers (CACH) allocated must exceed the number of overlay priorities (PRTY) by four. (CACH = PRTY+4)

To load an overlay from disk, use the command LD xx D. This is necessary for the system to determine which overlay to read. The LD xx D command loads the overlay from disk and overwrites the same overlay existing in cache memory.

Using the LD xx D command to force load an overlay from disk does not simultaneously support the peripheral download SUSP command.

When overlays are stored in cache memory, the ENLT and DIST commands are not supported.

The system automatically stores and retrieves overlays from cache memory. If the cache area is full when a new overlay is requested, the overlay gone unused the longest without a priority flag set is removed and replaced by the new overlay. Daily routines and background-loaded overlays are not stored in cache memory.

The Overlay Cache Memory feature does not apply to Option 51C, 61C, 81, and 81C systems.

Conversion and upgrades

Due to memory requirements, installing a new issue of software or the same issue with additional features may reduce the number of cache buffers that can be allocated. A warning message indicates this reduction has occurred.

If this reduction causes the number of overlay priorities to exceed the maximum number of cache buffers, the overlay priorities are reduced to equal the number of cache buffers. The priorities are automatically reduced by beginning with the highest overlay number and working downward.

Feature packaging

Overlay Cache Memory is included in the base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Change system configuration record.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change data.
TYPE	CFN OVLY	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
OVLY	YES	Change overlay area.

- CACH	(0), 2-32	Number of overlay buffers held in cache memory. Entering 0 disables the feature.
- PRTY	xx xx xx xx...	Set priority for the stored overlays. Priority can be set only for the number of overlays specified in CACH. xx = the overlay number. An X preceding the number deletes the priority flag for that overlay.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Override

The Override feature provided in base system software allows a user to enter into an established connection. A warning tone notifies the talking parties that a third party is about to enter the conversation. The warning tone is an initial one-second burst, followed by a 256 millisecond burst repeated every 16 seconds. The Override feature can be used after a user has dialed a busy Directory Number (DN).

Forced Camp-On and Priority Override

The Forced Camp-On and Priority Override features provide enhancements to the basic Camp-On feature. Forced Camp-On is similar to the regular Station-to-Station Camp-On, except that it can be done without an internal or external call on hold. Forced Camp-On is activated automatically (if Automatic Forced Camp-On is defined); or it can be activated manually using the Enhanced Override (EOVR) key on Meridian 1 telephones or the Enhanced Override Flexible Feature Code on analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Priority Override allows an established call to be broken into and another call to be presented to the desired party. Before break-in occurs, a warning tone is given to all parties involved in the established call. The telephone performing the override must have a priority level equal to or higher than the telephone being overridden. Priority Override is activated by dialing the Override Flexible Feature Code on analog (500/2500 type) telephones, or by pressing the Override key (OVR) on Meridian 1 telephones.

For detailed information on the Forced Camp-On and Priority Override features, refer to the Camp-On, Forced, and Override, Enhanced feature descriptions contained in this document.

Operating parameters

On Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, a separate Override key must be assigned. An associated lamp is not required.

On analog (500/2500 type) telephones, a Flexible Feature Code (FFC) is required to override a call.

Override cannot be used to enter an established connection if any party (telephone or trunk) has Warning Tone Denied Class of Service. In this case, overflow tone is heard.

The system must have a conference loop.

Feature interactions

Attendant Break-In

When one Meridian 1 telephone has overridden an existing call to establish a Conference call, Break-In is temporarily denied. The attendant is notified via the Override tone.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

An ARDL call cannot be overridden. This is done to avoid creating a conference when a tone detector is involved.

Conference

Override cannot be used to enter a Conference call.

Enhanced Override

If Priority Override is equipped, it replaces Override when using the OVR key or OVRD FFC. However, Override can be simulated by using the default PLEV, 2, for all trunk routes and sets.

Phantom TN's

Call Forward

Call Forward cannot be overridden on phantom TNs. The overflow tone occurs if an Override is attempted.

Priority Override

If Priority Override is equipped, it replaces Override when the OVR key or OVRD FFC is used. However, Override can be simulated by using the default PLEV, 2, for all trunk routes and sets.

Feature packaging

Override is included in base system software.

For analog (500/2500 type) telephones, Flexible Feature Code (FFC) package 139 must be equipped.

Forced Camp-On/Priority Override (POVR) is package 186.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Allow Override for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(OVDD), OVDA (XFD), XFA (WTA), WTD	Override (denied) allowed for this telephone. Transfer (denied) allowed. Warning Tone (allowed) denied (WTA is required to be overridden).

LD 11 – Add or change Override for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.

CLS	(WTA), WTD	Warning Tone (allowed) denied (WTA is required to be overridden).
KEY	xx OVR	Override key (must be key 34 for the M3000).

LD 14 – Define Warning Tone Allowed for trunks to permit Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaa	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD	Warning Tone (allowed) denied (WTA is required to be overridden).

LD 57 – Configure Flexible Feature Code (FFC) for Override on an analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CODE	OVRD	Change Override access code.
OVRD	xxxx	Override access code.

Feature operation

To override a call in progress from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone:

- 1** Dial the number. You hear a busy tone.
- 2** Press **Override**. Everyone hears a one-second tone burst.
- 3** You are connected to the call.

To cancel Override from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone:

- 1** Press **Rls** or hang up.
- 2** You are disconnected. The original call remains active.

To override a call in progress from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- 1** Dial the number. You hear busy tone.
- 2** Flash the switchhook or press **LINK**.
- 3** Dial the Flexible Feature Code (FFC) for Override. Everyone hears a one-second tone burst.
- 4** You are connected to the call.

To cancel Override from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone:

- 1** Press **Rls** or hang up.
- 2** You are disconnected. The original call remains active.

Override, Enhanced

The use of the Forced Camp-On and Priority Override features together results in Enhanced Override (EOVR).

Forced Camp-On

Forced Camp-On allows a call to be camped on and a warning to be given before the Priority Override operation. It differs from normal Camp-On in that both internal and external calls can be camped on, rather than just external calls as with the Camp-On feature. The Forced Camp-On may be automatic or manual. The manual operation requires the use of the Enhanced Override (EOVR) feature.

Forced Camp-On can be used as a feature by itself or in conjunction with Priority Override. The combination of the two features is referred to as Enhanced Override (EOVR).

For manual Forced Camp-On an analog (500/2500 type) telephone, the user has to dial the EOVR Flexible Feature Code (FFC), while a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone user has to use the EOVR key.

A second operation of the EOVR key or FFC executes Enhanced Override.

Forced Camp-On is similar to Station-to-Station Camp-On, except that Forced Camp-On can be done with either no call on hold or an external or internal call on hold. It can be done automatically or manually, which is determined by the response to the Automatic Forced Camp-On (AFCO) prompt in LD 15.

For manual operation, once a busy telephone has been reached, the first depression of the EOVR key or the first dialing of the EOVR FFC attempts Forced Camp-On. If successful, Forced Camp-On introduces Camp-On tone into the connection. If unsuccessful, overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to the party attempting the Forced Camp-On.

For Forced Camp-On to be allowed, all other methods of call termination must have been tried, and the last one must be Camp-On. If Station-to-Station Camp-On or Automatic Forced Camp-On has occurred, or Forced Camp-On has been excluded by the new telephone options, then the first depression of the EOVR key or first dialing of the EOVR FFC introduces Enhanced Override. If, however, Forced Camp-On is denied by existing Camp-On restrictions, Enhanced Override is also denied.

Priority Override

The Priority Override (POVR) feature allows users to break in to an established connection. To do this, analog (500/2500 type) telephone users use the OVRD Flexible Feature Code (FFC), and Meridian 1 proprietary telephone users use the Override (OVR) key before Camp-On.

The Priority Override Level (PLEV) restrictions apply to both Enhanced and Priority Override.

For Priority Override, the overriding telephone must have a Priority Override Level (PLEV) greater than or equal to the PLEV of the telephone or trunk to be overridden.

For analog (500/2500 type) telephone, a recall followed by dialing the Priority Override FFC, (Override FFC with Priority Override package 186 equipped), breaks into the connection and establishes a conference between all three parties and sends an override tone. For a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, the OVR key is used in place of the FFC.

In order for Priority Override to be allowed, all telephones and trunks involved must have Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service. Each telephone and trunk route (TIE, DID, and COT) is assigned a PLEV where:

PLEV 0	Indicates that this telephone or route cannot be overridden; if assigned to a telephone, the telephone cannot override.
PLEV 1	Indicates that this telephone or route can be overridden; if assigned to a telephone, the telephone cannot override.
PLEV 2	Indicates that this telephone or route can be overridden by telephones assigned level 2 through level 7; if assigned to a telephone, the telephone can override level 1 and level 2.
PLEV 3-6	Similar to level 2, indicates that this telephone or route can be overridden by telephones assigned an equal or higher level; if assigned to a telephone, the telephone can override lower and equal levels, except level 0.
PLEV 7	Indicates that this telephone or route can be overridden by another level 7 telephone only; if assigned to a telephone, the telephone can override level 1 through level 7.

Several combinations of the Forced Camp-On and Priority Override are highlighted in the following list:

- Responding to the Automatic Forced Camp-On (AFCO) prompt in LD 15 with “NO,” configuring Meridian 1 proprietary telephones with only Override (OVR) keys, and defining the Override (OVRD) Flexible Feature Code (FFC) disallows the use of Forced Camp-On.
- Responding to the Automatic Forced Camp-On (AFCO) prompt in LD 15 with “NO” and setting the Priority Level (PLEV) to 0 and the Camp-On Classes of Service to Camp-On From Another Telephone Denied (CPFD) and Camp-On To Another Telephone Denied (CPTD) gives manual Camp-On only.
- Configuring the EOVR FFC for analog (500/2500 type) telephone users and equipping Meridian 1 proprietary telephones with EOVR keys gives the users the ability to use only Priority Override (via OVR key or OVRD FFC) or Forced Camp-On followed by Priority Override (pressing the EOVR key twice or using EOVR FFC).
- Responding to the Automatic Forced Camp-On (AFCO) prompt in LD 15 with “YES,” configuring Meridian 1 proprietary telephones with only Override (OVR) keys, and defining the Override (OVRD) Flexible Feature Code (FFC) automatically applies Forced Camp-On in situations where it is allowed, and allows the use of the OVR key and FFC to implement Priority Override.

- Using an EOVR key or FFC with a response of “YES” to the AFCO prompt in LD 15 simulates the Override (OVR) key or FFC unless Forced Camp-On was denied initially, in which case the Forced Camp-On would be re-attempted.

The following table summarizes the various combinations:

	AFCO = NO	AFCO = YES
OVR FFC or key	Attempts Priority Override.	Attempts Priority Override whether Forced Camp-On occurred or not.
EOVR FFC or key	First use attempts Forced Camp-On, unless station is camped on, then Priority Override is attempted. Second use attempts Priority Override.	If automatic Forced Camp-On was denied, re-attempts Forced Camp-On; otherwise Priority Override is attempted.

Operating parameters

The Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139 must be equipped for Forced Camp-On and Priority Override to be available from analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

For analog (500/2500 type) telephone activation, the Multi-Party Operations (MPO) package 141 must be equipped, with the “YES” as the response to the RALL prompt in LD 15 to ensure that register recalls are required before dialing control digits. The OVRD and EOVR FFC’s defined must not start with the same digit as one of the control digits. The control digits are defined in LD 15 and are printed as part of the Customer Data Block (LD 21).

If Priority Override is equipped, it replaces Override when the user uses the OVR key or OVRD FFC. However, Override can be simulated by using the default value, 2, for all trunk routes and telephones.

Telephones or trunks involved in any of the following cannot be camped on or overridden:

- Non-established call

- Conference call
- Attendant call
- Attendant call via Centralized Attendant Service (CAS), Primary Rate Interface (PRI), or Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) trunk
- Make Set Busy
- Do Not Disturb
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) call
- Operator Call Back
- Hold
- Data call
- Release Link call, or
- Parked call.

Call Forward and Hunting take precedence over Call Waiting. If Call Waiting is allowed, Camp-On is not attempted. If Call Waiting is not allowed, Station-to-Station Camp-On is automatically attempted. If this succeeds, Priority Override can still follow. If Camp-On fails because there is no external call, Forced Camp-On and Priority Override may still work. However, if Camp-On fails because of other limitations, Forced Camp-On and Priority Override will also not work.

Even though Camp-On will still function when Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service is defined, Forced Camp-On and Priority Override require Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service.

Priority Override is not allowed on analog (500/2500 type) telephones unless the Override Allowed (OVDA) Class of Service is defined. This Class of Service is also used for Override. This Class of Service does not affect Camp-On.

Camp-On requires an external call on hold. Forced Camp-On can be done without a call on hold, or with both internal or external calls on hold.

Trunks cannot perform Priority Override. They also cannot be overridden unless they are the unwanted party of a connection. It is for this exception that trunks are given a Priority Level.

New Camp-On Classes of Service (Camp-On From Another Telephone Allowed [CPFA], Camp-On From Another Telephone Denied [CPFD], Camp-On To Another Telephone Allowed [CPTA], and Camp-On To Another Telephone Denied [CPTD]) apply to Forced Camp-On and Automatic Forced Camp-On (AFCO) only. They do not apply to Station or Attendant Camp-On.

If a telephone is denied Forced Camp-On by Class of Service, Priority Override may still be attempted.

Feature interactions

Attendant calls

Telephones involved in attendant calls cannot be force camped on or priority overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

Telephones involved in ACD calls cannot be force camped on or priority overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Camp-On

Station-to-Station Camp-On and Attendant Camp-On are not affected by Forced Camp-On or Priority Override. The new Classes of Service (Camp-On From Another Telephone Allowed [CPFA], Camp-On From Another Telephone Denied [CPFD], Camp-On To Another Telephone Allowed [CPTA], and Camp-On To Another Telephone Denied [CPTD]) affect only Forced Camp-On. The Station Camp-On (SCMP) package 121 is required to return busy tone instead of ringback tone to the party camping on.

Conference calls

Telephones involved in conference calls cannot be force camped on or priority overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Data calls

Data calls have Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service, and cannot be force camped on or priority overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Digit Display

The Digit Display of the telephones being overridden changes to the Directory Number (DN) of the telephone overriding once Priority Override is accomplished.

Do Not Disturb (DND)

Telephones with DND enabled cannot be force camped on or priority overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Hold

Neither held calls nor telephones with calls on hold may be camped on or overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Make Set Busy (MSB)

Telephones with MSB active cannot be force camped on or priority overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Multi-Party Operations (MPO)

With Priority Override (POVR) equipped, there is a slight change in Multi-Party Operations functionality. When a consultation call is made without POVR equipped, and the telephone being called is busy, a recall returns to the party on hold without dialing a control digit. However, if POVR is equipped, a control digit must be dialed. Any control digit releases the busy call and returns to the call on hold.

Operator Call Back

Telephones involved in an Operator Call Back call or Toll Operator Break-In cannot be force camped on or priority overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override.

Override

If Priority Override is equipped, it replaces Override when using the OVR key or OVRD FFC. However, Override can be simulated by using the default PLEV, 2, for all trunk routes and telephones.

Ring Again

Ring Again (RGA) is the only other feature currently available once a busy telephone has been encountered. RGA is not allowed on a analog (500/2500 type) telephone making a Multi-Party Operations consultation call.

Feature packaging

To provide the Enhanced Override capabilities, the following packages are required:

- Station Camp-On (SCMP) package 121
- Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139
- Multi-Party Operations (MPO) package 141, and
- Priority Override/Forced Camp-On (POVR) package 186.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Configure the customer for Automatic Forced Camp-On and Station Camp-On tone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	CDB MPO	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
...		
- AFCO	(NO), YES	Automatic Forced Camp-On. Enter YES if Forced Camp-On is to be applied automatically. Enter NO if Forced Camp-On is to be applied manually.
TYPE	FTR	Gate opener.

...		
- STCB	(NO), YES	Station Camp-On Busy tone. Enter NO if Busy Tone is not to be given to the transferring (controlling) party when the desired station is busy. Enter YES if Busy Tone is to be given to the transferring (controlling) party when the desired station is busy.

LD 57 – Configure Override and Enhanced Override FFCs.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
...		
CODE	x...x	Code to be programmed. Where x...x may be one of the following: OVRD Override (OVRD is used for Priority Override when the Priority Override [POVR] package 186 is equipped.) EOVR Enhanced Override (Is programmable only when the Priority Override [POVR] package 186 is equipped.)
X...X	y...y	The user is prompted with X...X, where X...X is the FFC code entered in response to the CODE prompt. y...y is a one-to-seven character input that the user must dial to use the FFC. Valid inputs are digits 0 through 9, asterisk (*) and octothorpe (#).

LD 10 – Configure Analog (500/2500 type) telephones for Forced Camp-On, Priority, and Enhanced Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
...		

CLS	(CPFA), CPFD (CPTA), CPTD OVDA WTA	Class of Service. Forced Camp-On from another telephone to this telephone (allowed) denied. Forced Camp-On to another telephone from this telephone (allowed) denied. Override allowed. Warning Tone allowed.
...		
PLEV	0-(2)-7	Priority Override Level 0 Indicates that this telephone cannot be overridden or override. 1 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden but cannot override. 2 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden by telephones assigned level 2 through level 7 and that the telephone can override level 1 and level 2. 3-6 Similar to level 2, indicates that this telephone can be overridden by telephones assigned an equal or higher level and that it can override lower and equal levels, except level 0. 7 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden by another level 7 telephone only and that it can override level 1 through level 7.

LD 11 – Configure Meridian 1 proprietary telephones for Forced Camp-On, Priority, and Enhanced Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
...		

CLS	(CPFA), CPFD (CPTA), CPTD WTA	Class of Service. Forced Camp-On from another telephone to this telephone (allowed) denied. Forced Camp-On to another telephone from this telephone (allowed) denied. Warning Tone allowed.
...		
PLEV	0-(2)-7	Priority Override Level. 0 Indicates that this telephone cannot be overridden or override. 1 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden but cannot override. 2 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden by telephones assigned level 2 through level 7 and that the telephone can override level 1 and level 2. 3-6 Similar to level 2, indicates that this telephone can be overridden by telephones assigned an equal or higher level and that it can override lower and equal levels, except level 0. 7 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden by another level 7 telephone only and that it can override level 1 through level 7.
...		
KEY	xx OVR xx EOVR	Define keys. Override (If Priority Override [POVR] package [186] is equipped, the OVR key is used for Priority Override.) Enhanced Override (Allowed to be programmed only if Priority Override [POVR] package [186] is equipped.)

LD 16 – Configure Route for Forced Camp-On, Priority, and Enhanced Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block
...		
PLEV	0-(2)-7	Priority Override Level. 0 Cannot be overridden. 1-7 Can be overridden by a telephone with a Priority Level that is equal to or greater than the level assigned to this route. Note: Trunks cannot override, but the levels of all parties in a connection are examined to determine if the connection may be overridden.

LD 14 – Configure trunks for Forced Camp-On, Priority, and Enhanced Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
...		
CLS		Class of Service.
	WTA	Warning Tone Allowed.

Feature operation

Forced Camp-On and Priority Override can be used when making either a simple call or consultation call (i.e., having a call on hold while calling another party) call. The following feature operation descriptions use telephone A (analog (500/2500 type) telephone) or telephone E (a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone) to call telephone B, which is connected to party C. Party D is used as the party on hold when either A or E is making a consultation call.

The telephones are configured as follows:

- 1** Telephone A is an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) and Override Allowed (OVDA) Classes of Service.
- 2** Telephone B has Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service.
- 3** Party C has Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service and can be any telephone type or a Direct Inward Dial (DID), TIE, or Central Office (Public Exchange) (COT) trunk.
- 4** Party D can be any telephone or trunk.
- 5** Telephone E is a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone with Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service and both an Override (OVR) and Enhanced Override (EOVR) key equipped.

For examples 1 to 4, assume the following:

- 1** Telephones A and E have a Priority Override Level (PLEV) of greater than “1”.
- 2** Telephones A and E both have Camp-On From Another Telephone Allowed (CPFA) Class of Service.
- 3** Telephone B and party C both have PLEVs greater than “0”, but less than or equal to those of telephones A and E.
- 4** Both telephone B and party C are involved in a simple call, not a conference call.
- 5** Telephone B has Camp-On To Another Telephone Allowed (CPTA) Class of Service.
- 6** Call Forward, Hunting, and Call Waiting are not in use.

Examples 1 to 4 are done with various combinations of Forced Camp-On and Priority Override. Forced Camp-On may be denied by responding “NO” to the Automatic Forced Camp-On (AFCO) prompt in LD 15, by configuring telephone E with only an Override (OVR) key and defining only the Override (OVRD) FFC in LD 57, or by setting the Classes of Service for both telephone A and E to Camp-On To Another Telephone Denied (CPTD) and Camp-On From Another Telephone Denied (CPFD). Both of these methods of disabling the Forced Camp-On feature do not affect the Priority Override feature. However, any conditions that would prevent Forced Camp-On from occurring also prevent Priority Override.

In the following feature operation descriptions, the term “recall” refers to a register recall, which may be performed in a number of different ways. Some typical examples are:

- Flashing the switchhook. This is the equivalent of hanging up the handset and picking it back up. This on hook, off hook action is performed in a time less than what the system would consider to be a valid disconnect.
- Pressing the flash or LINK button if equipped.

The Camp-On tone is always provided for Forced Camp-On, since Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service is a prerequisite. This tone can be a buzz for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones or a single burst of tone for an analog (500/2500 type) telephones if the customer option Periodic Camp-On Tone Denied (CTD) is selected in LD 15. If the customer option Periodic Camp-On Tone Allowed (CTA) is selected in LD 15, the Camp-On Tone as defined in the Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) LD 56 in response to the CAMP prompt will be used. The Priority Override tone used is the same tone as used for Override; this tone is defined in response to the OVRD prompt in the FTC LD 56.

While camping on, the party attempting the Camp-On, either telephone A or E, receives ringback if the Station Camp-On (SCMP) package 121 is not equipped, or receives either ringback or busy tone, as defined by the response to the Station Camp-On Busy tone (STCB) prompt in LD 15 if the SCMP package is equipped.

Override will take place on any established call when the Flexible Feature Code (FFC) is dialed or the Override (OVR) key is pressed. That means if telephone A calls telephone B while telephone B is busy and telephone B disconnects from that call and is established on another call when telephone A activates Override, the new call will be overridden.

Example 1

Enhanced Override with an Analog (500/2500 type) telephone

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned off; Response to AFCO in LD 15 was "NO":

ACTION	RESPONSE
1 B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2 A dials B.	A receives busy tone.
3 A performs a recall.	A receives special dial tone (SDT).
4 A dials OVRD FFC to attempt Priority Override.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone A receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between A, B, and C with Override tone given.
– or –	
a) A dials EOVR FFC to attempt Forced Camp-On.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone A receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise B receives Camp-On tone and A receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. A is manually forced camped on to B.
b) B disconnects from the call.	Telephone A rings telephone B.
– otherwise –	
b) A performs a recall.	A receives SDT.
c) A dials EOVR FFC to attempt Priority Override.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone A receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between A, B, and C with Override tone given.
5 If any party disconnects...	A simple two-party call is established.

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned on; response to AFCO in LD 15 was "YES":

ACTION	RESPONSE
1 B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2 A dials B.	A attempts Forced Camp-On to B.

- a) If Forced Camp-On was successful... A receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. A is automatically forced camped on to B.
- b) B disconnects. A rings B.
- *otherwise* –
- a) A performs a recall and dials the OVRD or EOVR FFC to attempt Priority Override. If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone A receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between A, B, and C with Override tone given.
- *or* –
- a) If Forced Camp-On was unsuccessful due to Class of Service restrictions... A receives busy tone.
- b) A performs a recall and dials OVRD or EOVR FFC to attempt Priority Override. If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone A receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between A, B, and C with Override tone given.
- *or* –
- a) If Forced Camp-On was unsuccessful due to other limitations, then Priority Override is also restricted. A receives busy tone.
- b) A performs a recall and dials OVRD or EOVR FFC to attempt Priority Override. A receives overflow (fast busy) tone.

Example 2**Enhanced Override with a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone**

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned off; response to AFCO in LD 15 was “NO”:

ACTION	RESPONSE
1 B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2 E dials B.	E receives busy tone.
3 E presses OVR key to attempt Priority Override.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone E receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between E, B, and C with Override tone given.
– or –	
a) E presses EOVR key to attempt Forced Camp-On.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone E receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, B receives Camp-On tone and E receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. E is manually forced camped on to B.
b) B disconnects from the call.	Telephone E rings telephone B.
– otherwise –	
b) E presses EOVR key to attempt Priority Override.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone E receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between E, B, and C with Override tone given.
4 If any party disconnects...	A simple two-party call is established.

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned on; response to AFCO in LD 15 was “YES”:

ACTION	RESPONSE
1 B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2 E dials B.	E attempts Forced Camp-On to B.
a) If Forced Camp-On was successful...	E receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. E is automatically forced camped on to B.
b) B disconnects.	E rings B.

– *otherwise* –

a) E presses OVR or EOVR key to attempt Priority Override.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone E receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between E, B, and C with Override tone given.

– *or* –

a) If Forced Camp-On was unsuccessful due to Class of Service restrictions...	E receives busy tone.
b) E presses OVR or EOVR key to attempt Priority Override.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone E receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between E, B, and C with Override tone given.

– *or* –

a) If Forced Camp-On was unsuccessful due to other limitations, Priority Override is also restricted.	E receives busy tone.
b) E presses OVR or EOVR key to attempt Priority Override.	A receives overflow (fast busy) tone.

Example 3
Enhanced Override from a consultation call with an Analog (500/2500 type) telephone

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned off; Response to AFCO in LD 15 was "NO"; Station-to-Station Camp-On is denied or Station-to-Station Camp-On is equipped and D is a station; Multi-Party Operation active:

ACTION	RESPONSE
1 A is connected to D and B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2 A performs a recall.	A receives special dial tone (SDT). D is held.
3 A dials B.	A receives busy tone.
4 A releases.	Treated as misoperation of call transfer.
– or –	
a) A performs a recall and dials any control digit.	A releases from B and returns to D.
– or –	
a) A performs a recall.	A receives control dial tone.
b) A dials OVRD FFC to attempt Priority Override.	Conference is established between A, B, and C with override tone given.
– or –	
a) A performs a recall.	A receives control dial tone.
b) A dials EOVR FFC to attempt Forced Camp-On.	B receives Camp-On tone. A receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. A is manually forced camped on to B.
– if –	
c) A releases...	D is camped on to B.
– if –	
c) B disconnects.	A rings B.
– if –	
c) A performs a recall and dials any control digit.	A releases from B and returns to D.
– if –	

A performs a recall and dials the POVR FFC again.

If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone A receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between A, B, and C with Override tone given.

With automatic Forced Camp-On turned off; response to AFCO in LD 15 was "YES"; Station-to-Station Camp-On is allowed and D is an external call; Multi-Party Operation active:

ACTION

RESPONSE

1 A is connected to D and B and C are connected in a simple call.

2 A performs a recall.

A receives special dial tone (SDT). D is put on hold.

3 A dials B.

B receives Camp-On tone. A receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. A is automatically forced camped on to B.

4 A releases.

D is camped on to B.

– or –

B disconnects

A rings B.

– or –

A performs a recall and dials any control digit.

A releases from B and returns to D.

– or –

a) A performs a recall.

A receives control dial tone.

b) A dials OVRD or EOVR to attempt Priority Override.

If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone A receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between A, B, and C with Override tone given.

Example 4
Enhanced Override from a consultation call with a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone

With Automatic Forced Camp-On turned off; Response to AFCO in LD 15 was "NO"; Station-to-Station Camp-On is denied or Station-to-Station Camp-On is equipped and D is a station; Multi-Party Operation active:

ACTION	RESPONSE
1 E is connected to D and B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2 E presses Conference or Transfer key.	E receives dial tone. D is put on hold.
3 E dials B.	E receives busy tone.
4 E releases or presses Conference or Transfer key again.	Treated as misoperation of call transfer.
– or –	
E presses the DN key that D is held on.	E is reestablished with D.
– or –	
E presses OVR key to attempt Priority Override.	Conference is established between E, B, and C with Override tone given.
– or –	
a) E presses EOVR key.	B receives Camp-On tone. E receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. E is manually forced camped on to B.
– if –	
b) E presses Transfer key.	D is camped on to B.
– if –	
b) B disconnects.	E rings B.
– if –	
b) E releases.	Camp-On is cancelled and E must press DN key to reconnect to D.
– if –	
b) E presses Conference or Hold key.	Key operation is ignored.
– if –	
b) E presses the DN key that D is held on.	E is reestablished with D.

– if –

b) E presses EOVR key again.

If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone E receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between E, B, and C with Override tone given.

With Automatic Forced Camp-On turned off; response to AFCO in LD 15 was “YES”; Station-to-Station Camp-On is allowed and D is an external call; Multi-Party Operation active:

ACTION	RESPONSE
1 E is connected to D and B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2 E presses Conference or Transfer key.	E receives dial tone. D on hold.
3 E dials B.	E receives ringback or busy tone depending on the options equipped. E is automatically Forced Camped on to B.
4 E presses Transfer key.	D is camped on to B.
– or –	
B disconnects.	E rings B.
– or –	
E releases.	Camp-On is canceled and E must press DN key to reconnect to D.
– or –	
E presses Conference or Hold key.	Key operation is ignored.
– or –	
E presses the DN key that D is held on.	E is reestablished with D.
– or –	
E presses EOVR or OVR key to attempt Priority Override.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone E receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between E, B, and C with Override tone given.

Operation with various combinations of Forced Camp-On and Priority Override

The following tables show what happens when either Forced Camp-On or Priority Override are denied.

Forced Camp-On is denied by the new Camp-On From Another Telephone Denied (CPFD) and Camp-On To Another Telephone Denied (CPTD) Classes of Service.

Priority Override is denied for analog (500/2500 type) telephones by setting the Override Denied (OVRD) Class of Service, or for all telephones by setting their Priority Override Levels (PLEV) to 0.

Both Forced Camp-On and Priority Override are denied by the Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service, or if any of the limitations described in the Operating parameters or Feature interactions section is encountered.

The following table highlights the various combinations and the results of different actions for a simple call:

Setup						
AFCO setting in LD 15	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
Forced Camp-On Allowed	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
Priority Override Allowed	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO
Action	Result					
A dials B B is busy	BT	BT	BT	BT	BT	BT or R
A recalls Analog (500/2500 type) telephones only	SDT	SDT	SDT	SDT	SDT	SDT
A uses OVR key or OVRD FFC	POVR	O&L	O&L	POVR	O&L	BT or R
<i>OR</i> A uses EOVR key or FFC	BT	BT	BT or R	POVR	BT	BT or R
A uses EOVR key or FFC again	POVR	O&L	BT or R	POVR	O&L	BT or R

Legend:

BT – Busy tone returned to A.

BT or R – Busy tone or ringback returned to A; A camped on to B.

O&L – Overflow (fast busy) returned to A for 30 seconds, then A is locked out.

POVR – Priority Override is attempted.

SDT – Special dial tone is returned to A.

The following table highlights the various combinations and the results of different actions for a consultation call:

Setup						
AFCO setting in LD 15	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
Forced Camp-On Allowed	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
Priority Override Allowed	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO
Action	Result					
A connected to D A recalls Analog (500/2500 type) telephones only	SDT	SDT	SDT	SDT	SDT	SDT
A dials B D is held. B is busy.	BT	BT	BT	BT	BT	BT or R
A recalls Analog (500/2500 type) telephones only	CDT	CDT	CDT	CDT	CDT	CDT
A uses OVR key or OVRD FFC	POVR	O&R	O&R	POVR	O&R	BT or R
<i>OR</i> A uses EOVR key or FFC	BT	BT	BT or R	POVR	BT	BT or R
A uses EOVR key or FFC again	POVR	O&R	BT or R	POVR	O&R	BT or R
A recalls Analog (500/2500 type) telephones only	CDT	REC	CDT	CDT	REC	CDT
<i>OR</i> A presses DN key on which D is held	REC	REC	REC	REC	REC	REC

Legend:

BT – Busy tone returned to A.

BT or R – Busy tone or ringback returned to A; A camped on to B.

CDT – Control dial tone returned to A.

O&R – Overflow (fast busy) returned to A for 30 seconds, then A is
reconnected to D.

POVR – Priority Override is attempted.

SDT – Special dial tone is returned to A; D is held.

If at any time invalid digits are dialed for the EOVR or OVRD FFC, overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to the telephone attempting to override. This telephone receives overflow (fast busy) tone for 30 seconds and is then locked out or reconnected to the telephone on hold. If the attempted override is made from a consultation call, the telephone may perform a recall during overflow (fast busy) tone, and return to the call being held.

Enhanced Override from a conference call with any telephone

Once a consultation conference (i.e., party D is still on hold) has been established between telephone A or E and parties B and C, any of the following may occur:

ACTION

Telephone B or C disconnects.

– *or* –

Telephone A performs a recall and dials a control digit.

– *or* –

Telephones B and C disconnect.

– *or* –

Telephone A disconnects or telephone E presses Transfer or Conference key.

– *or* –

Telephone E disconnects.

RESPONSE

Telephone A or E remains in simple two party consultation with remaining telephone (B or C).

Multi-Party operation for control digit is dialed.

Telephone A or E may automatically be returned to telephone D or may have to perform a recall, depending on Class of Service (AO6/C6A and XFA). Override tone is removed.

D is transferred into the conference with B and C. Override tone is removed.

Telephones B and D remain connected. Telephone D is treated as in the case of misoperation of call transfer. Override tone is removed.

Override, Priority

The Priority Override feature allows users to break in to an established connection. To do this, analog (500/2500 type) telephone users enter the Override Flexible Feature Code (OVRD FFC), and Meridian 1 proprietary telephone users use the Override (OVR) key.

Priority Override can be used as a feature by itself or in conjunction with Forced Camp-On. The combination of the two features is referred to as Enhanced Override (EOVR).

For Priority Override the overriding telephone must have a Priority Override Level (PLEV) that is greater than or equal to the PLEV of the telephone or trunk to be overridden.

For an analog (500/2500 type) telephone, a recall followed by dialing of the Priority Override FFC (OVRD FFC with Priority Override package 186 equipped) breaks into the connection and establishes a conference between all three parties. For a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, the OVR key is used in place of the FFC.

For Priority Override to be allowed, all telephones and trunks involved must have Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service. Each telephone and trunk route (TIE, DID, and COT) is assigned a PLEV value:

PLEV 0	Indicates that this telephone or route cannot be overridden. If assigned to a telephone, the telephone cannot use Override.
PLEV 1	Indicates that this telephone or route can be overridden. If assigned to a telephone, the telephone cannot use Override.
PLEV 2	Indicates that this telephone or route can be overridden by telephones assigned level 2 through level 7. If assigned to a telephone, the telephone can override level 1 and level 2.
PLEV 3-6	Similar to level 2, indicates that this telephone or route can be overridden by telephones assigned an equal or higher level. If assigned to a telephone, the telephone can override telephones assigned an equal or lower level, except level 0.
PLEV 7	Indicates that this telephone or route can be overridden by another level 7 telephone only. If assigned to a telephone, the telephone can override level 1 through level 7.

Operating parameters

Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139 must be equipped for Priority Override to be available from analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

For analog (500/2500 type) telephone activation, Multi-Party Operations (MPO) package 141 must be equipped, with “YES” as the response to the RALL prompt in LD 15 to ensure register recalls are required before dialing control digits. The OVRD FFC defined must not start with the same digit as one of the control digits. The control digits are defined in LD 15 and are printed as part of the Customer Data Block (LD 21).

If Priority Override is equipped, it replaces Override when the OVR key or OVRD FFC is used. However, Override can be simulated by using the default value, 2, for all trunk routes and telephones.

Telephones or trunks involved in any of the following cannot be overridden:

- Non-established call
- Conference call
- Attendant call
- Attendant call via Centralized Attendant Service (CAS), Primary Rate Access (PRA), or Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) trunk
- Make Set Busy
- Do Not Disturb
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) call
- Operator Call Back
- Hold
- Data call
- Release Link call, and
- Parked call.

Priority Override is not allowed on analog (500/2500 type) telephones unless the Override Allowed (OVDA) Class of Service is defined. This Class of Service is also used for Override.

Trunks cannot perform Priority Override. They also cannot be overridden unless they are the unwanted party of a connection. It is for this exception that trunks are given a Priority Level.

Feature interactions

Attendant calls

Telephones involved in attendant calls cannot be Priority Overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

Telephones involved in ACD calls cannot be Priority Overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Conference calls

Telephones involved in Conference calls cannot be Priority Overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Data calls

Data calls have Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service, and therefore cannot be Priority Overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Digit display

The Digit Display of the telephones being overridden changes to the Directory Number (DN) of the telephone overriding once Priority Override is accomplished.

Do Not Disturb (DND)

Telephones with DND enabled cannot be Priority Overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Hold

Neither held calls, nor telephones with calls on hold can be Priority Overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Make Set Busy (MSB)

Telephones with MSB active cannot be Priority Overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Multi-Party Operations (MPO)

With Priority Override (POVR) equipped, there is a slight change in Multi-Party Operations functionality. When a consultation call is made without POVR equipped, and the telephone being called is busy, a recall returns to the party on hold without dialing a control digit. However, if POVR is equipped, a control digit must be dialed. Any control digit releases the busy call and returns to the call on hold.

Operator Call Back

Telephones involved in an Operator Call Back call or Toll Operator Break in cannot be Priority Overridden. Overflow (fast busy) tone is returned to telephones attempting Priority Override.

Override

If Priority Override is equipped, it replaces Override when using the OVR key or OVRD FFC. However, Override can be simulated by using the default PLEV, 2, for all trunk routes and telephones.

Ring Again

Ring Again (RGA) is the only other feature currently available once a busy telephone has been encountered. RGA is not allowed on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone making a Multi-Party Operations consultation call.

Feature packaging

The Priority Override (POVR) feature is package 186. To provide all the capabilities described in this document, Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139 should also be equipped.

Feature implementation

LD 57 – Configure Priority Override FFC.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
...		
CODE	x...x	Code to be programmed, where x...x is: OVRDOverride (OVRD is used for Priority Override when the Priority Override POVR package 186 is equipped.)
X...X	y...y	The user is prompted with X...X, where X...X is the FFC code entered in response to the CODE prompt. y...y is a one- to seven-character input that the user must dial to use the FFC. Valid inputs are digits 0 through 9, asterisk (*), and octothorpe (#).

LD 10 – Configure Analog (500/2500 type) telephones for Priority Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE		Type of telephone.
	500	analog (500/2500 type) telephone.
...		
CLS		Class of Service.
	OVDA	Override Allowed.
	WTA	Warning Tone Allowed.
...		
PLEV	0-(2)-7	Priority Override Level.
		0 Indicates that this telephone cannot be overridden or override.
		1 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden but cannot override.
		2 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden by telephones assigned level 2 through level 7 and that the telephone can override level 1 and level 2.
		3-6 Similar to level 2, indicates that this telephone can be overridden by telephones assigned an equal or higher level and that it can override lesser than and equal to levels, except level 0.
		7 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden by another level 7 telephone only and that it can override level 1 through level 7.

LD 11 – Configure Meridian 1 proprietary for Priority Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
...		
CLS		Class of Service.
	WTA	Warning Tone Allowed.
...		
PLEV	0-(2)-7	Priority Override Level. 0 Indicates that this telephone cannot be overridden or override. 1 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden but cannot override. 2 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden by telephones assigned level 2 through level 7 and that the telephone can override level 1 and level 2. 3-6 Similar to level 2, indicates that this telephone can be overridden by telephones assigned an equal or higher level and that it can override lesser than and equal to levels, except level 0. 7 Indicates that this telephone can be overridden by another level 7 telephone only and that it can override level 1 through level 7.
...		
KEY	xx OVR	Define keys. Override (If Priority Override [POVR] package 186 is equipped, the OVR key is used for Priority Override.)

LD 16 – Configure Route for Priority Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
...		
PLEV	0-(2)-7	Priority Override Level 0 Cannot be overridden. 1-7 Can be overridden by a telephone with a Priority Level which is equal to or greater than the level assigned to this route. Note: Trunks cannot override, but the levels of all parties in a connection are examined to determine if the connection may be overridden.

LD 14 – Configure trunks for Priority Override.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
...		
CLS		Class of Service.
	WTA	Warning Tone Allowed.

Feature operation

Priority Override can be used when making either a simple or consultation call (i.e., have a call on hold while calling another party). The following feature operation descriptions use telephone A (an analog (500/2500 type) telephone) or telephone E (a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone) to call telephone B, which is connected to party C.

The telephones are configured as follows:

- 1 Telephone A is an analog (500/2500 type) telephone with Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) and Override Allowed (OVDA) Classes of Service.
- 2 Telephone B has Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service.
- 3 Party C has Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service and can be any telephone type or a Direct Inward Dial (DID), TIE, or Central Office (Public Exchange) (COT) trunk.
- 4 Telephone E is an Meridian 1 proprietary telephone with Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service and an Override (OVR) key equipped.

For the following descriptions:

- 1 Telephones A and E have a Priority Override Level (PLEV) of greater than 1.
- 2 Telephone B and party C both have PLEVs greater than 0, but less than or equal to those of telephones A and E.
- 3 Both telephone B and party C are involved in a simple call, not a conference call.
- 4 Call Forward, Hunting, and Call Waiting are not in use.

In the following feature operation descriptions the term “recall” refers to performing a register recall, which can be performed in a number of different ways. Some typical examples are:

- Flash the switchhook (the equivalent of hanging up the handset and picking it back up, this on hook, off hook is performed in a time period that is less than what the system would consider to be a valid disconnect).
- Press the flash or LINK button if equipped.

The Override tone is always provided for Priority Override since Warning Tone Allowed (WTA) Class of Service is a prerequisite. The Override tone used is the same tone as used for Override; the tone is defined in response to the OVRD prompt in the LD-56.

Override will take place on any established call when the Flexible Feature Code (FFC) is dialed or the Override (OVR) key is depressed. That means if telephone A calls telephone B while telephone B is busy, and telephone B disconnects from that call and is established on another call when telephone A activates Override, the new call will be overridden.

POVR with an Analog (500/2500 type) telephone

	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2	A dials B.	A receives busy tone.
3	A performs a recall.	A receives special dial tone (SDT).
4	A dials OVRD FFC to attempt Priority Override.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone A receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between A, B, and C with Override tone given.

POVR with a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone

	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	B and C are connected in a simple call.	
2	E dials B.	E receives busy tone.
3	E presses OVR key to attempt Priority Override.	If telephone B or C has disconnected, telephone E receives overflow (fast busy) tone. Otherwise, a conference is established between E, B, and C with Override tone given.

Paging

The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact provides switching access and trunk circuit interface to a customer-supplied speaker or radio paging equipment. Paging equipment is accessed by dial access or a Page key on Attendant Consoles. Telephones cannot be assigned a Page key and must dial access this feature.

Attendant Consoles using the Page key preempt telephones having only dial access. Telephones preempted by the attendant are disconnected and must re-access the paging trunk.

Time Forced Disconnect (TFD) provides a variable timer to force disconnect Paging trunks. The timer is defined on a route basis to limit the time a user can keep a Paging trunk seized. When the timer expires, the call is disconnected from the trunk. The trunk is disconnected when the Time Forced Disconnect (TFD) timer expires in all cases, regardless of the status of the trunk at the time. Timing starts as soon as the trunk is seized (not when the call is established), so the timer must allow some delay for connection time.

The Time Forced Disconnect timer is used on the following trunk types:

- COT Central Office
- DIC Dictation
- FEX Foreign Exchange
- PAG Paging trunks
- TIE Tie direct lines
- WAT Wide Area Telephone Service

Operating parameters

Station dial access to the Paging trunk is restricted by the Trunk Group Access Restriction (TGAR) code entered in LD 10 or LD 11.

Unique access codes are required for each Paging route.

Unique feature keys are assigned for each Paging route.

All Zone Paging is not available with Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact, unless the customer-provided paging equipment is equipped with separate “all-zone” input.

The following requirements apply to the Time Forced Disconnect (TFD) feature:

- The timer can only be assigned on a route basis and not to individual trunks. All trunks in a route have the same timer value.
- After a timer value is changed, it does not take effect on a given trunk until that trunk is released and seized again.
- Changing a timer value to zero (0) effectively removes the TFD timer from all the trunks in that route.
- The range of the timer is one hour, in 30-second increments (0–3600). The TFD timer is independent of all other timers.

Trunks forced off by TFD are disconnected normally, accompanied by an error message (ERR4054) output on the system terminal. The error message identifies the Originating Terminal Number (TN), Terminating Terminal Number (TN), date, and time for the following trunk types:

- Analog trunks
- Digital Trunk Interface (DTI) trunks, and
- ISDN Integrated Service Links (ISL)/Primary Rate Interface (PRI) trunks.

Feature interactions

Multi-Party Operations

Users of analog (500/2500 type) telephones cannot make a consultation call while connected to a paging trunk.

Feature packaging

Paging is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Add or change a Paging trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ROUTE	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	PAG	Paging trunk route.
ICOG	OGT	Outgoing trunk.
ACOD	xxx...x	Trunk route access code (if the Directory Number Expansion package is equipped, this access code can have up to seven digits).
TARG	1-31	Trunk access restriction group number.

LD 16 – Define the timer for the Time Forced Disconnect feature.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ROUTE	0-511	Route number.
CNTL	(NO), YES	Changes to controls or timers (default is NO).
TIMR	TFD xxxx	TFD timer, where: xxxx = 0-(30)-3600 seconds, in 30-second increments.

LD 14 – Add or change a Paging trunk within the Paging trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	PAG	Paging trunk.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
XTRK	XUT, XEM	Universal Trunk Card (NT8D14), E&M Trunk Card (NT8D15). Prompted only for superloops and the first unit on the card.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
SIGL	DX2 DX4 EAM EM4 LDR OAD	DX signaling (two-wire) – QPC71 only. DX signaling (four-wire) – QPC71 and NT8D15. E&M signaling (two-wire) – QPC71 and NT8D15. E&M signaling (four-wire) – QPC71 and NT8D15. Loop dial repeating – QPC71 and NT8D14/15. Outgoing automatic, incoming dial – QPC71, NT8D14/15.
STRO	IMM WNK DDL	Immediate start outgoing. Wink start outgoing. Delay dial outgoing.
SUPN	(NO), YES	Answer and disconnect supervision required.

LD 12 – Assign Paging key for an Attendant Console. No programming is required to allow the attendant dial access to Paging.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	ATT, 1250, 2250	Console type.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx PAG yyy...y	Paging key, where: xx = key number (0-9 on M1250, 0-19 on M2250), and yy...y = access code of Paging trunk route.

LD 10 – Allow or deny dial access to Paging for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
TGAR	xx	Allow/deny access to Paging trunk.

LD 11 – Allow or deny dial access to Paging for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
TGAR	xx	Allow/deny access to Paging trunk.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Phantom Terminal Numbers

The Phantom Terminal Numbers (PHTN) feature permits Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact users to define and configure Terminal Numbers (TNs) with no associated physical hardware. With this capability, users can define Directory Numbers and Terminal Numbers without having the required telephone sets or line cards.

This feature supports Phantom Terminal Numbers to direct incoming calls to existing telephones using the Call Forward All Calls (CFW) and Remote Call Forward (RCFW) feature capabilities.

However, if the Phantom Terminal Number does not have Remote Call Forward activated, this feature does not have the capability of redirecting an incoming call, directed to a phantom TN, to a default Call Forward Directory Number.

Operating parameters

In normal circumstances, a TN with no associated hardware is usually disabled.

Phantom TNs can use loops 0-159 for all machine types except the Option 11. Phantom TNs on Option 11 telephones are restricted to card slots 41-60 (which convert to Superloops 64-80).

Phantom TNs can only have Single Appearance DNs.

All DNs configured on Phantom TNs must conform to existing customer-defined dialing plans.

LD 25 (Move Data Blocks) is not supported between phantom and nonphantom loops; however, it is supported between phantom loops.

Only analog (500/2500 type) telephones support Phantom TNs.

Model telephones (such as TN 500 M) are not supported.

A Phantom TN requires one of the phantom terminal loop types shown in Table 55.

Table 55
Supported phantom terminal loop types

Mnemonic	Description
TERM	Single (1) density terminal loop, configured in LD 17.
TERD	Double (2) density terminal loop, configured in LD 17.
TERQ	Quadruple (4) density terminal loop, configured in LD 17.
SUPL	Superloop (8) density terminal loop, configured in LD 97.

Feature interactions

Attendant and Network-Wide Remote Call Forward (RCFW)

If Call Forward is deactivated on a Phantom TN, all calls to the DN of the Phantom TN are routed to its Default Call Forward (DCFW) DN.

Set-based Remote Call Forward Verify (RCFV) is modified for Phantom TNs. If CFW is deactivated on a Phantom TN and the CFW DN, entered in the RCFV operation, matches the DCFW DN, the user hears a confirmation tone. If the CFW DN does not match the DCFW DN, the user hears an overflow tone.

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

DNs on Phantom TNs will not be overridden by the Attendant Blocking of DN feature.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

Phantom TNs cannot be configured as ACD agents.

Call Detail Recording (CDR)

CDR records interact with a Phantom TN exactly the same as with an existing TN with the Call Forward All Calls feature activated.

Call Forward All Calls (CFW)

CFW is used in conjunction with RCFW to redirect incoming calls to a Phantom TN/DN to a valid DN.

Call Forward Busy Status

Attempting to define a BFS key for a Phantom TN, results in an error message at the beginning of the phantom loop.

Call Forward Override

Call forward cannot be overridden on Phantom TNs. If override is attempted, an overflow tone occurs.

DPNSS1 Diversion

If an incoming call to a Phantom TN contains a DIVERSION BY-PASS REQUEST, Call Forward All Calls applies.

Hot Line (HOT)

Hot Line does not support Phantom TNs.

Internal Call Forward All Calls**Manual Line****Multiple Appearance****Multiple Appearance Redirection Prime (MARP)****Station Category Index**

These features cannot be enabled on a Phantom TN.

Meridian 1 Link

Phantom TNs cannot originate or terminate calls. Associated Telephone Assignment (AST) Class of Service is not permitted on Phantom TNs. With the Telelink Mobility Switch feature, a separate type of TN can be used by Meridian 1 Link AST applications.

Meridian Mail

Phantom DNs are treated like other DNs and can have a Meridian Mail box.

Remote Call Forward

If Remote Call Forward is used in conjunction with Phantom TNs, then the Phantom TNs must be configured with the Call Forward All Calls (CFW) feature.

Ring Again on No Answer (RANA)

It is not recommended to apply RANA to a phantom DN. A caller is not notified when the phantom DN's forward DN does not answer. A phantom DN cannot be active or busy.

Secretarial Filtering

If a Phantom TN is call forwarded to an existing telephone, and that telephone is used to call the DN on the Phantom TN, the call receives Default Call Forward (DCFW) treatment.

Set-Based Administration Enhancements

Set-Based Administration supports making changes to Phantom TNs with the exception of changing Hunt DNs, since Phantom TNs cannot have Hunt DNs.

Feature packaging

Phantom Terminal Numbers (PHTN) is package 254.

Using Remote Call Forwarding (RCFW) with Phantom TNs, requires Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Configure a phantom loop.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CEQU	Gate opener.
...		
- TERM	N0-N159	Single density local terminal loop; precede loop number with "N" to create a phantom loop; precede with an "X" to remove a terminal loop.
- TERD	N0-N159	Double density local terminal loop; precede loop number with "N" to create a phantom loop; precede with an "X" to remove a terminal loop.
- TERQ	N0-N159	Quadruple density local terminal loop; precede loop number with "N" to create a phantom loop; precede with an "X" to remove a terminal loop.

LD 97 – Configure a phantom Superloop.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	SUPL	Superloop data.
SUPL	N0-N156 N64-N80	Local Superloop in multiples of four; for Option 11 systems, range is 64-80 in multiples of four; precede loop number with “N” to create a phantom loop; precede with an “X” to remove a terminal loop.

LD 57 – Create Flexible Feature Code for Remote Call Forward

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
CUST	0	Customer Number.
FFCT	YES	Flexible Feature Code Confirmation Tone enabled. NO = disabled.
...		
CODE	RCFA	Remote Call Forward Activate code.
- RCFA	xxxx	Enter Flexible Feature Code.
CODE	RCFD	Remote Call Forward Deactivation code.
- RCFD	xxxx	Enter Flexible Feature Code.
CODE	RCFV	Remote Call Forward Verification code.
- RCFV	xxxx	Enter Flexible Feature Code.

LD 15 – Define Station Control Password Length to allow station assigned passwords.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change existing data block.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Code.
...		
SCPL	0 - 8	Station Control Password Length.

LD 10 – Define a TN for the phantom loop.

Note: For Option 11 systems, the card entered must correspond with a valid phantom loop configured in LD 97.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal number; if the loop is a phantom loop, "PHANTOM" is echoed to the technician.
...		
DN	xxx...x	Directory Number; must be a Single Appearance DN
...		
SCPW	xxxx	Station Control Password.
...		
CLS	aaaa	Class of Service options, which cannot include AGTA, CCSA, MNL, or LPA.
...		
FTR	DCFW nn x...x	Default Call Forward where: nn = number of digits up to 23 x...x = Default Call Forward DN.

Feature operation

Call forwarding occurs as described below, with the exception of the situations described in [“Feature interactions” on page 1210](#).

- 1** A call is directed to a phantom Directory Number.
- 2** If the phantom Directory Number has Call Forward All Calls Activated, the call is redirected to the forwarded Directory Number, or
- 3** If the phantom Directory Number has Call Forward All Calls Deactivated, the call is redirected to the default call forwarded Directory Number.

Predictive Dialing

With Predictive Dialing, the process of making outgoing calls to customers is automated for Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agents. Host applications can request the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to make calls using autodialers or phantom TNs. When a call is answered, the application sends a request to the switch to transfer the call to a live agent. The call needs to be transferred before, or while, the customer starts speaking in order to prevent customers from abandoning the call if they think no one has called them. This transfer was previously performed by Meridian 1 Link in two steps by sending two separate Application Module Link (AML) messages to initiate and then complete the transfer. This operation takes a minimum of 400 to 450 milliseconds for the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to process.

The Fast Transfer development allows applications residing on the Application Module (AM) or host computers to transfer a call in one step, a blind transfer, by sending only one AML message (Fast Transfer) to the switch, thereby saving approximately 200 to 250 milliseconds of transfer time. This Fast Transfer feature is useful for predictive applications to make outbound calls and then quickly transfer them once the customer has answered (i.e., live voice has been detected). Fast Transfer can also be used in a non-predictive dialing environment. Applications that want to perform a blind transfer can now execute it more quickly.

The Predictive Dialing feature enables applications residing on the AM or host computers to send a combined Make Call and Transfer request on behalf of an autodialer or Phantom TN. As soon as live voice is detected by third-party equipment, or notification is sent to the switch indicating the call has been answered (e.g., answer supervision), the application can send the Fast Transfer request to the switch immediately transferring the call to an ACD agent.

Operating parameters

When Phantom TNs/DNs are used to originate calls as part of a predictive dialing operation, the Option 11 will not be supported.

Attendant Consoles, and Basic Rate Interface sets cannot initiate Fast Transfer or predictive calls.

The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact does not support live voice answer detection. Live voice answer detection is currently achieved through third-party vendor equipment.

If phantom TNs/DNs are used, this development only supports calls and Fast Transfers originated by phantom TNs/DNs which are defined as Associate set (AST) Meridian 1 proprietary sets on a phantom loop.

Data calls are not supported.

For outbound trunk calls, if no third-party equipment is used to detect live voice answer, the switch will have to depend on receiving answer supervision before transferring the call to the target DN.

If voice detection is used, the application will not be able to Fast Transfer the call before the call is established (i.e., answer notification is received).

The application will not be able to complete the transfer when Fast Transferring over a trunk.

Not all analog trunks support answer supervision. All digital trunks do not provide answer supervision. For trunks that do not support answer supervision, the End-of-Dialing (EOD) timer will be used to trigger the transfer.

Receiving answer supervision depends on the accuracy of signals returned by the external network. Answer supervision may be received before an EOD timeout, fake answer supervision may also be received due to an EOD timeout, and a pseudo answer supervision may be received if the far-end has an EOD timeout even though the local switch has answer supervision configured.

The AML requires an Enhanced Serial Data Interface (ESDI) card or Multi-purpose Serial Data Link (MSDL) card (NT6D80AA) on the switch. If an Option 11 is used, a Serial Data Interface/D-Channel (SDI/DCH) card (NTAK02AA) is required to configure the ESDI port.

The AML connection requires an RS232 cable.

Meridian 1 Link software is required for host applications to utilize this feature.

Feature interactions

Call Transfer by Meridian 1 Proprietary Set

The application sends the Fast Transfer request on behalf of a Meridian 1 proprietary set, and then the switch initiates and completes the transfer immediately which is similar to a normal call transfer from a Meridian 1 proprietary set.

In a Predictive Dialing scenario where the autodialer (originating DN) is a Meridian 1 proprietary set, the Make Call message sent by the application to the switch to make a call on behalf of the Meridian 1 proprietary set, and then the call transfer call, will interact with the Meridian 1 proprietary Call Transfer feature. The autodialer is configured with Class of Service TRN so that the switch can transfer the call to the target destination.

Call Transfer by Analog (500/2500 type) Set

The application sends the Fast Transfer request on behalf of an analog (500/2500 type) set. The switch will then initiate and complete the transfer in one step.

In a predictive dialing scenario, the application will send the Make Call request on behalf of the autodialer (analog [500/2500 type] set) to have the switch make the call, and then transfer the call when the switch receives the Fast Transfer message. The autodialer needs to be configured with Classes of Service Dial Pulse (DIP) and Transfer Allowed (XFA) for 500 sets, or with Classes of Service Digitone (DTN) and XFA for 2500 sets.

Command and Status Link

The Command and Status Link, also known as the AML, is the link on which the messages for the Predictive Dialing feature flow between the switch and an Application Module. The CON/FastTransfer is an AML message.

Trunks

Only certain trunks will support answer supervision. The End-of-Dialing timer will be used for trunks that do not support answer supervision.

Call Hold

If an established call is put on hold by the set initiating the Fast Transfer, the switch will not be able to transfer the call. The switch can only transfer a call if it is in the established state.

Feature packaging

There are no new software packages required for the Predictive Dialing feature. However, the following packages are required to utilize the feature:

- Application Module Link (IAP3P) package 153, and
- Meridian 1 Link Module (MLM) package 209 if the Meridian 1 Link Module is involved.

Feature implementation

This feature does not require any changes to the overlays. The following illustrates the configuration requirements to set up this feature. Most of these requirements are used by existing Meridian 1 Link and Application Module applications.

LD 17 – Configure the ESDI port to the Meridian 1 Link Module.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	ADAN	Gate opener.
- CTYP	ESDI	Card Type. ESDI card.
- DNUM	x	Device number is x.
- DES	NEWTTY	Description of this I/O device.
- BPS	19200	Baud rate is 19,200 bits per second.
- CLOK	INT	Internal clocking.

- IADR	3	HDLC protocol individual address.
- RADR	1	HDLC protocol remote address.
TYPE	PARM	Gate opener.
...		
- CSQI	(20)	Maximum call registers for Command and Status Link (CSL) input queues (use the default, unless the system requires otherwise).
- CSQO	(20)	Maximum call registers for CSL output queues (use the default, unless the system requires otherwise).
TYPE	VAS	Gate opener.
...		
- VSID	y	Server ID y.
- AML	x	Port used by AML defined earlier in this overlay.
- - SECU	YES	Security on for Meridian 1 Link.
- - INTL	x	Length of time interval (five-second increments) (e.g., 2).
- - MCNT	x	Threshold for number of messages per time interval (e.g., 100).
- - CONF	DIR	Direct link configuration.

LD 17 – Configure the MSDL port to the Meridian 1 Link Module.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	ADAN	Gate opener.
...		
- CTYP	MSDL	Card Type. MSDL card.
- DNUM	y	Device number is y. Refers to the device number on the MSDL card.
- DES	MERIDIAN_LINK	Description of this I/O device.
- BPS	19200	Baud rate is 19,200 bits per second.
- PARM	RS232 DCE	Parameters for interface and transmission mode. DTE/DCE setting.
- IADR	3	HDLC protocol individual address.
- RADR	1	HDLC protocol remote address.
TYPE	PARM	Gate opener.
...		
- CSQI	(20)	Maximum call registers for CSL input queues (use the default, unless the system requires otherwise).
- CSQO	(20)	Maximum call registers for CSL output queues (use the default, unless the system requires otherwise).
TYPE	VAS	Gate opener.
...		
- VSID	y	Server ID y.
- AML	x	Port used by AML x, defined earlier in this overlay.
- - SECU	YES	Security on for Meridian 1 Link.
- - INTL	x	Length of time interval (five-second increments) (e.g., 2).

- - MCNT	x	Threshold for number of messages per time interval (e.g., 100).
- - CONF	DIR	Direct link configuration.

LD 10 – Configure non-ACD Analog (500/2500 type) telephones as autodialers.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
...		
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
DN	x...x	Internal Directory Number.
AST	YES	Associate set assignment. The internal DN is an AST.
CLS	XFA	Transfer allowed.
CLS	DIP	Dial Pulse Class of Service for 500 sets (use DTN for 2500 sets).

LD 11 – Configure non-ACD Meridian 1 proprietary telephones as autodialers.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
KLS	1-7	Number of key lamp strips, typically one.
...		
AST	xx yy	Key number for Associate set DN assignment.
...		
KEY	xx SCR yyyy	Key number, Single Call Ringing, DN.
KEY	xx TRN	Key number, Call Transfer.
KEY	xx AO6	Key number, six-party conference.
KEY	xx SCR yyyy	Key number, Single Call Ringing, second DN.
CLS	xx RLS	Key number, Release.

LD 23 – Configure ACD groups.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	ACD	Automatic Call Distribution data block.
CUST	0	Customer number
ACDN	xxxx	ACD Directory Number.
...		
ISAP	YES	Integrated Services Application Protocol. ACD DN uses Meridian 1 Link (ISDN/AP) messaging.
- VSID	0-15	Value Added Server ID. This Server ID used for Meridian 1 Link messaging must match the VSID defined in LD 17.

LD 10 – Configure ACD Analog (500/2500 type) telephones as autodialers.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
...		
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
DN	x...x	Internal Directory Number.
AST	YES	Associate set assignment. The internal DN is an AST.
CLS	AGTA	ACD agent allowed Class of Service.
CLS	DIP	Dial Pulse Class of Service for 500 sets (use DTN for 2500 sets).
...		
AACD	YES	ACD telephone is an Associate set.
FTR	ACD xxxx yyyy	ACD DN and the ACD position ID.

LD 11 – Configure ACD Meridian 1 proprietary telephones as autodialers.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = SL1, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2016, 2018, 2112, 2216, 2317, 2616, or 3000.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
KLS	1-7	Number of key lamp strips, typically one.
...		
AST	xx yy	Key numbers for Associate set DN assignment.
...		
KEY	0 ACD xxxx yyyy	Key 0, ACD, ACD DN, and agent's ID.
KEY	xx MSB	Key number, Make Set Busy.
KEY	xx NRD	Key number, Not Ready.
KEY	xx TRN	Key number, Call Transfer.
KEY	xx AO6	Key number, six-party conference.
KEY	xx SCR yyyy	Key number, Single Call Ringing, second DN.
CLS	xx RLS	Key number, Release.

LD 23 – Configure a Control DN (CDN – default mode). If the application wants to transfer a call to a target CDN, a CDN must be configured. CDNs can be in default or controlled mode.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	CDN	Control Directory Number data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CDN	xxxx	DN of the Control DN (counts as an ACD DN).
...		
DFDN	xxx...x	Default destination ACD DN.
CEIL	0-(2047)	CDN ceiling value. CEIL limits the number of unanswered calls a CDN can have at its default ACD DN at a time. Enter the maximum value (the default).
...		
RPRT	YES	Report Control.
CNTL	NO	NO sends CDN calls to the Default ACD DN.

LD 23 – Configure a Control DN (CDN – controlled mode). When a CDN is in controlled mode, the application can have control of the call once it enters the CDN.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	CDN	Control Directory Number data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CDN	xxxx	DN of the Control DN (counts as an ACD DN).
...		
DFDN	xxx...x	Default destination ACD DN.
CEIL	0-(2047)	CDN ceiling value. CEIL limits the number of unanswered calls a CDN can have at its default ACD DN at a time. Enter the maximum value (the default).
...		
RPRT	YES	Report Control.
CNTL	YES	Control DN is in control (the default).
VSID	0-15	Value Added Server ID. Server ID used for Meridian 1 Link messaging (defined in LD 17).
HSID	0-15	Host Link ID used when Customer Controlled Routing and Meridian 1 Link applications are both running.

LD 14 – Define answer supervision for trunks. If the application wants to transfer outgoing calls based on answer supervision, answer supervision must be configured. If answer supervision is not configured, the End-of-Dialing timer will be used as a trigger for the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to transfer the call.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaa	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
SUPN	YES	Answer and disconnect supervision are required.

LD 16 – If the application is using the End-of-Dialing timer to transfer outbound calls, the timer must be configured in the Route Data Block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block
...		
CNTL	YES	Change controls or timers.
- TIMR	EOD 128-(13952)-32640	End-of-Dialing timer in milliseconds. The default is 13952 milliseconds.

LD 17 – In order to originate calls from phantom TNS/DNs, a phantom loop must first be configured. A phantom DN can then be configured as part of a specific device group.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CEQU	Gate opener.
...		
- TERM	0-159 [X] 0-159 [C] 0-159	Single density local terminal loops. Precede loop number with X to remove. Precede loop number with C to create a phantom loop.
- TERD	0-159 [X] 0-159 [C] 0-159	Double density local terminal loops. Precede loop number with X to remove. Precede loop number with C to create a phantom loop.
- TERQ	0-159 [X] 0-159 [C] 0-159	Quad density local terminal loops. Precede loop number with X to remove. Precede loop number with C to create a phantom loop.

LD 97 – If a superloop is used, the phantom loop is configured in this overlay.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	SUPL	Superloop parameters.
SUPL	0-156 [X] 0-156 [C] 0-156	Superloop number in multiples of four. Precede superloop number with X to remove. Precede superloop number with C to create a phantom superloop.

LD 11 – After configuring the phantom loop, an AST Meridian 1 proprietary set can be designated to a specific device group which can be controlled by applications. Therefore, when an application wants to originate a call on behalf of an idle TN it can use a phantom TN. This idle TN is an AST Meridian 1 proprietary set which is defined on a phantom loop. The ITNA and DGRP prompts need to be configured as follows:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
CDEN	SD DD 4D	Card density. Single density. Double density. Quad density.
DES	phanDN	One-to-six character Office Data Administration System (ODAS) Station Designator.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
CLS	NDD	No digit display is recommended if configuring phantom devices.
CLS	(DNDD)	Dialed Name Display denied is recommended if configuring phantom devices.
...		
AST	00	Key 0 is AST.
IAPG	(0)-15	Meridian 1 Link Unsolicited Status Message (USM) group. These groups determine which status messages are sent for an AST set. The default 0 sends no messages, whereas Group 1 sends all messages.

ITNA	(NO), YES	Idle TN for third-party application.
DGRP	(1)-5	Device Group with which phantom TNs are associated.
...		
KEY	xx SCR yyyy	Key number, Single Call Ringing, DN.
CLS	xx RLS	Key number, Release.

Feature operation

Applications invoke the Fast Transfer feature by sending a Fast Transfer request message to the switch. No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Pretranslation

In a business or hospitality environment, many communications situations can be simplified with a flexible dialing plan. Pretranslation lets you create such a plan by using Speed Call lists as Pretranslation Tables.

Some typical uses of Pretranslation are:

- room number to DN correlation
- partitioning of telephones by category, group, department, floor, building, room, and special service
- internal call restrictions, and
- expanded customer dialing capability.

The dialing capabilities and/or restrictions of each Pretranslation group are defined in Pretranslation Tables. The tables are Speed Call lists modified for Pretranslation.

With Pretranslation, only the first dialed digit of a call is pretranslated. The translation choices are:

- **Pass** the digit as dialed with no changes
- **Replace** the first dialed digit with a specified substitute digit or digits, and pass the remaining digits unchanged
- **Delete** the first dialed digit and pass the remaining digits unchanged, or
- **Block** the call based on the first digit dialed.

The pretranslator must deal with all telephones, trunks, and consoles capable of delivering a dialed digit to the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact digit processor. Each of these must be assigned to one of 255 Pretranslation groups. The groups are generally set up as follows:

- trunk and Direct Inward System Access (DISA) calls default to group 0
- Attendant Consoles default to group 1, and
- telephones and terminals default to group 0, but may be assigned to groups 2-254.

Note: When Pretranslation group 0 is configured, all sets are affected, as the XLST prompt in LDs 10 and 11 has a default value of 0. The XLST prompt associates a set with a specified Pretranslation group.

The dialing capabilities of each group are reflected by the codes stored against entries in the Pretranslation Table. The four possible codes are:

Code	Function
*	Block call.
***	Delete Pretranslation (first dialed) digit, pass remaining digits unchanged.
space <CR>	Pass Pretranslation digit unchanged.
xxxx...x	Pretranslate digit into xxxx...x, where: xxxx...x = replacement DN.

Only the first dialed digit is sent from the digit processor to the pretranslator. The pretranslator looks up the stored code for the dialed digit in the Pretranslation Table associated with the calling terminal, applies the treatment specified by the entry, and passes the result to the DN translator. From then on, the call is processed normally. Pretranslation of the call is finished at this point, unless call modification procedures, such as a Call Transfer, are involved.

Setting up dialing plans and Pretranslation Tables

Steps needed to set up Pretranslation:

- 1 Identify the customer numbering plan.
- 2 Determine access and restrictions for each Pretranslation calling group.
- 3 Determine dialing requirements and instructions for the Pretranslation calling groups and create a Pretranslation Table for each group.
- 4 Implement the feature.

A hotel has been chosen as a model to illustrate the principles of Pretranslation and how to set up Pretranslation. However, Pretranslation can be applied to many other business environments.

Table 56
Description of model

Hotel with 12 floors containing administrative offices, hotel services, and guest rooms.

Floor 1 – Lobby, gift shop, restaurants, and administrative offices.

Floor 2 – Meeting rooms, salon, and additional office space.

Floor 3 – Banquet rooms and health club.

Floors 4-12 – Guest rooms (floors 4-9 each have 50 rooms, floors 10-12 each have 25 suites).

Step 1 – Identify the numbering plan

The model hotel's numbering plan is shown in Table 57.

Table 57
Numbering plan for model

Available numbers	Assigned to	Actual DNs used
0	Operator	0
1	Guest rooms on floor 10	1001-1026
	Guest rooms on floor 11	1101-1126
	Guest rooms on floor 12	1201-1226
2	Room service	2001
	Cafe	2002
	Restaurant	2003
	Gift shop	2004
	Health club	2005
	Salon	2006
	Housekeeping	2007
	Bell Captain	2008
	Valet	2009
	Meeting rooms	2100-2199
	Administrative offices	2300-2599
	Security	2700
	Front desk	2730
	Lobby telephones	2750-2765
	Miscellaneous	2800-2899
3	SPRE code	
4	unused	
5	unused	
6	Trunk access codes	620-635
7	Guest rooms on floor 4	7401-7451
	Guest rooms on floor 5	7501-7551
	Guest rooms on floor 6	7601-7651
	Guest rooms on floor 7	7701-7751
	Guest rooms on floor 8	7801-7851
	Guest rooms on floor 9	7901-7951
8	unused	
9	BARS access codes	9

Step 2 – Determine access restrictions

Pretranslation calling groups and dialing restrictions are shown in Table 58.

Table 58
Access and restrictions for model

Group number (XLST)	Type of station	Allowed access	Denied access
0	Default for DISA trunks and telephones	Operator only	All except Operator
1	Guest rooms	Other guest rooms, hotel services, local and long distance, operator	Administrative telephones and direct trunk access
2	Lobby and courtesy telephones	Guest rooms, security, and the operator	Hotel services, administrative telephones, local and long distance, direct trunk access, and SPRE
3	Administrative A	Guest rooms, administrative telephones, direct trunk access, SPRE, operator, BARS access for local and long distance	Direct trunk access
4	Administrative B	Guest rooms, administrative telephones, SPRE, operator	Direct trunk access, BARS access for local and long distance

Step 3 – Determine dialing requirements and create Pretranslation Tables

Dialing instructions for Group 0 (zero) in this model are shown in Table 59 and the corresponding Pretranslation Table is listed in Table 60. For an explanation of the groups used in this model, see [Table 58](#).

Table 59
Group 0 – Default for unassigned trunks and telephones

Actual digits dialed	Desired destination
1	Operator
2	Operator
3	Operator
4	Operator
5	Operator
6	Operator
7	Operator
8	Operator
9	Operator
0	Operator

Table 60
Group 0 – Pretranslation Table (default)

Digit	Code	Function	Destination
1	0	replace	Operator
2	0	replace	Operator
3	0	replace	Operator
4	0	replace	Operator
5	0	replace	Operator
6	0	replace	Operator
7	0	replace	Operator
8	0	replace	Operator
9	0	replace	Operator
0	space <CR>	pass	Operator

Dialing instructions for Group 1 in this model are shown in Table 61 and the corresponding Pretranslation Table is listed in [Table 62](#).

Table 61
Group 1 – Guest dialing instructions for model

Actual digits dialed	Desired destination
1xxx	Guest rooms on floors 10-12
2	Security
3	SPRE (housekeeping staff for Room Status)
4	Front desk
51	Room Service
52	Cafe
53	Restaurant
54	Gift shop
55	Health club
56	Salon
57	Housekeeping
58	Bell captain
59	Valet
7xxx	Guest rooms on floors 4-9
8	Long distance calls
9	Local calls
0	Operator

Table 62
Group 1 – Pretranslation Table (Guests)

Digit	Code	Function	Destination
1	space <CR>	pass	Guest rooms
2	2700	replace	Security
3	space <CR>	pass	SPRE
4	2730	replace	Front desk
5 (see Note)	200	replace	Guest services
6	*	block call	Not used
7	space <CR>	pass	Guest rooms
8	620	replace	Long distance calls
9	space <CR>	pass	Local calls
0	space <CR>	pass	Operator
Note: When a guest dials 51 for room service, the digit “5” is translated to the entry “200” and the 1 is passed as is, resulting in the extension “2001.”			

Dialing instructions for Group 2 in this model are shown in Table 63 and the corresponding Pretranslation Table is listed in [Table 64](#).

For an explanation of the groups used in this model, see [Table 58](#).

Table 63
Group 2 – Lobby and courtesy telephone dialing instructions

Actual digits dialed	Desired destination
1xxx	Guest rooms on floors 10-12
2	Security
7xxx	Guest rooms on floors 4-9
0	Operator

Table 64
Group 2 – Pretranslation Table (lobby and courtesy telephones)

Digit	Code	Function	Destination
1	space <CR>	pass	Guest rooms
2	2700	replace	Security
3	*	block call	Not used
4	*	block call	Not used
5	*	block call	Not used
6	*	block call	Not used
7	space <CR>	pass	Guest rooms
8	*	block call	Not used
9	*	block call	Not used
0	space <CR>	pass	Operator

Dialing instructions for Group 3 in this model are shown in Table 65 and the corresponding Pretranslation Table is listed in [Table 66](#).

For an explanation of the groups used in this model, see [Table 58](#).

Table 65
Group 3 – Administrative A dialing instructions for model

Actual digits dialed	Desired destination
1xxx	Guest rooms on floors 10-12
2xxx	Administrative telephones
3	SPRE
7xxx	Guest rooms on floors 4-9
9	Local/long distance through BARS
0	Operator

Table 66
Group 3 – Pretranslation Table (Administrative A)

Digit	Code	Function	Destination
1	space <CR>	pass	Guest rooms
2	space <CR>	pass	Administrative telephones
3	space <CR>	pass	SPRE
4	*	block call	Not used
5	*	block call	Not used
6	*	block call	Not used
7	space <CR>	pass	Guest rooms
8	*	block call	Not used
9	space <CR>	pass	Local/long distance through BARS
0	space <CR>	pass	Operator

Dialing instructions for Group 4 in this model are shown in Table 67 and the corresponding Pretranslation Table is listed in [Table 68](#).

For an explanation of the groups used in this model, see [Table 58](#).

Table 67
Group 4 – Administrative B dialing instructions for model

Actual digits dialed	Desired destination
1xxx	Guest rooms on floors 10-12
2xxx	Administrative telephones
3	SPRE
7xxx	Guest rooms on floors 4-9
0	Operator

Table 68
Group 4 – Pretranslation Table (Administrative B)

Digit	Code	Function	Destination
1	space <CR>	pass	Guest rooms
2	space <CR>	pass	Administrative telephones
3	space <CR>	pass	SPRE
4	*	block call	Not used
5	*	block call	Not used
6	*	block call	Not used
7	space <CR>	pass	Guest rooms
8	*	block call	Not used
9	*	block call	Not used
0	space <CR>	pass	Operator

Operating parameters

Pretranslation Table codes are limited to the four described on [page 1236](#).

User groups are limited to 255.

Each Pretranslation Table entry can be up to 31 characters long; however, it is recommended that a maximum of eight characters be used.

After Pretranslation, any previously loaded (but not pretranslated) digits are added to the end of the pretranslated digits. If the total number of digits exceeds 31, the excess digits will be truncated.

Each Pretranslation Table reduces the number of available Speed Call lists in the system.

Speed Call Controllers do not have access to Pretranslation Tables. Lists must be created and maintained through Service Change.

Before configuring a Pretranslation Data Block in LD 18, Pretranslation group 0 must be configured.

When Pretranslation is allowed in LD 15 (PREO = 1), in order for a pretranslation entry to be removed, Pretranslation must first be disabled in LD 15 (PREO = 0). The Pretranslation data block is then removed in LD 18. It is not possible to remove a single entry. The entire data block must be removed.

Feature interactions

Authorization Code

The first digit dialed after a valid Authorization Code is sent to the pretranslator.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

ARDL can be activated on a number that has passed the Pretranslation process. However, on an ARDL call the Pretranslation process is not used.

Automatic Trunk Maintenance

Private Line

Telset Messaging

Pretranslation cannot be used with these features.

Call Detail Recording (CDR)

If a number dialed is pretranslated, the translated digits appear in the CDR records, not the dialed digits.

Call Forward

The DN dialed-forwarded calls are pretranslated.

Charge Account

The first digit dialed after a valid Charge Account Code is sent to the pretranslator.

Digit Display

The Pretranslation digit is displayed as it was dialed, but if the call is put on hold, the digits of the pretranslated DN are displayed.

Direct Inward System Access (DISA)

DISA calls are automatically assigned XLST 0.

Direct Private Network Access

Digits automatically inserted by DISA Digit Insertion are pretranslated during call processing in the same manner as if the caller had manually dialed the digits

Electronic Switched Network (ESN)

The pretranslator is used with calls to HNPA, HLOC, and Home CDP locations.

Flexible Feature Codes

Flexible Feature Codes must be accessible through a Pretranslation Table entry in order for users to activate features in this manner.

The Flexible Feature Code (FFC) feature will not be affected if the FFC's begin with "*" or "#", since before translation begins if the first digit is an "*" or "#" pretranslation will not be done. If any digits follow the FFC code, the first of the digits that follows will be pretranslated.

Forced Charge Account

The first digit dialed after a valid Charge Account Code is sent to the pretranslator.

Meridian 1 Link Calls

Pretranslation cannot function with Meridian 1 Link calls if the Hospitality Voice Services (HVS) package is enabled.

Special Prefix

The SPRE code must be accessible through a Pretranslation Table entry in order for users to activate features in this manner.

Speed Call

Entries must be accessible through a Pretranslation Table entry in order to place a speed call.

A Speed Call List number should be programmed to allow for Pretranslation. For example, if 9 pretranslates to 99 and you want to reach 99 nxx xxxx, you need to program the number in the Speed Call List as 9 nxx xxxx. When the Speed Call List is used, 9 nxx xxxx is pretranslated at call processing time to become 99 nxx xxxx.

Feature packaging

Pretranslation (PXLТ) package 92 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Allocate sufficient Speed Call lists to be used as Pretranslation Tables.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
...		
- MSCL	(0)-8191	Maximum number of Speed Call lists.

LD 18 – Add or change a Speed Call list to be used for each Pretranslation calling group.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	SCL	Speed Call data block.
LSNO	0-8190	Number of Pretranslation list.
DNSZ	4-(16)-31	Number of digits that can be in a list entry.
SIZE	10	Maximum number of entries.
WRT	(YES), NO	Data is correct and can be updated in data store.
STOR	x *	x is the first digit dialed. * = block call.
	x ***	*** = delete the digit.
	x space <CR>	space <CR> = pass digit unchanged.
	x yyyy...y	yyyy...y = replacement digits.

WRT	(YES), NO	Data is correct and can be updated in data store.
STOR	<CR>	Ends input of list entries.

LD 18 – Add or change the Pretranslation data block, defining the calling group to Speed Call list correlation. This list must be configured before Pretranslation (PREO) is enabled in LD 15.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	PRE	Pretranslation.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
XLAT	xxx yyyy	Pretranslation list, where: xxx = Pretranslation calling group number (0-254), and yyyy = corresponding Speed Call list number (1-8190).

LD 15 – Activate Pretranslation and define calling groups to Speed Call list correlation.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
- PREO	0, 1	Allow or deny Pretranslation, where: 0 = no Pretranslation, and 1 = Pretranslation.

Note: When Pretranslation group 0 is configured, care must be taken to define the XLST prompt, rather than letting it default automatically to 0. If XLST does default to 0 when Pretranslation group 0 is configured, all sets in the switch are affected.

LD 10 – Associate an Analog (500/2500 type) telephone with a Pretranslation group.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
XLST	0-254	Associate telephone with the specified Pretranslation group.
	<CR>	Default to Pretranslation group 0 (only when REQ = NEW). It is important to define the XLST prompt, rather than letting it default to 0, as when Pretranslation group 0 is configured, all sets in the switch are affected.

LD 11 – Associate a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone with a Pretranslation group.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
XLST	0-254	Associate telephone with the specified Pretranslation group.
	<CR>	Default to Pretranslation group 0 (only when REQ = NEW).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Pretranslation and System Speed Call Enhancement

Pretranslation and System Speed Call Enhancement provides the option to allow or deny Pretranslation when a System Speed Call list entry is dial accessed.

The existing Pretranslation feature allows the creation of a flexible dialing plan by using Speed Call lists which are modified for pretranslation. The dialing capabilities and/or restrictions of each Pretranslation group are defined in Pretranslation Tables.

The existing System Speed Call feature allows abbreviated dialing and also allows users to temporarily override the set's Class of Service, Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGARs), and Code Restrictions.

Analog (500/2500 type) sets, Meridian 1 proprietary sets, and Attendant Consoles can activate System Speed Call by using a Special Prefix (SPRE) or Flexible Feature Code (FFC).

For further information pertaining to the existing Pretranslation and System Speed Call features, refer to the feature modules in this guide.

Tables 4 and 5 are examples of a Pretranslation Table and a System Speed Call list respectively.

Table 4
Pretranslation Table

List entry	Corresponding DN or Code	Function
0	space <CR>	Pass Pretranslation digit unchanged
1	space <CR>	Pass Pretranslation digit unchanged
2	space <CR>	Pass Pretranslation digit unchanged
3	space <CR>	Pass Pretranslation digit unchanged
4	space <CR>	Pass Pretranslation digit unchanged
5	space <CR>	Pass Pretranslation digit unchanged
6	space <CR>	Pass Pretranslation digit unchanged
7	8000	Convert to Route Access Code 8000
8	***	Delete Pretranslation (first dialed) digit, pass remaining digits unchanged
9	*	Block the call

Table 5
System Speed Call List

List entry	Corresponding DN
00	7182
01	122455678
...	...

In [Table 4](#), if the first dialed digit is 0 to 6, Pretranslation passes all of the digits and leaves them unchanged. If the first dialed digit is 7, Pretranslation changes digit 7 to Route Access Code 8000. If the first dialed digit is 8, Pretranslation deletes the first dialed digit and passes the remaining digits unchanged. If the first dialed digit is 9, Pretranslation blocks the call.

To dial access System Speed Call lists, the user dials:

- 1 SPRE, as defined in Overlay 15
- 2 System Speed Call Feature Code - 73
- 3 System Speed Call list entry number

If the Meridian 1 Compact is equipped with Flexible Feature Codes, the user dials:

- 1 FFC, as defined in Overlay 57.
- 2 System Speed Call list entry number

With the existing Pretranslation and System Speed Call features, when Dial Access occurs, Pretranslation is performed on the first dialed digit of the Special Prefix (SPRE) or Flexible Feature Code (FFC). The first digit of the digits stored in the System Speed Call list entry is then also pretranslated.

The Pretranslation and System Speed Call Enhancement introduces the BPSS prompt in Overlay 15. This prompt provides the option to allow or deny pretranslation on the System Speed Call list entry when dial accessed. If BPSS is set to YES in Overlay 15, Pretranslation is blocked. Therefore, only the first dialed digit is pretranslated. The first digit of the digits stored in the System Speed Call list entry is not pretranslated.

To follow are examples of Pretranslation and System Speed Call functionalities when Pretranslation is blocked/not blocked. [Tables 4](#) and [5](#) are considered for these examples. It is assumed that the SPRE method of dialing is used and that the user has the following configuration:

- Special Prefix (SPRE) code - **1**
- System Speed Call Feature Code - **73**

BPSS = NO

With dial access and the BPSS option set to NO in Overlay 15, Pretranslation is not blocked. Therefore, the existing Pretranslation functionality is retained.

Now when the user dials 1+73+00, Pretranslation occurs twice. It occurs once on the first dialed digit (1) and once again on the first digit of the digits stored in the System Speed Call list entry (7 of 7182).

When the user dials SPRE + 73 + 00, the first digit of the digits stored in the System Speed Call list entry (7 of 7182) is converted to DN 8000. In this example, DN 8000 is a Trunk Route Access Code; therefore, the call goes out on that route, and the digits 182 are outpulsed.

BPSS = YES

With dial access and the BPSS option set to YES in Overlay 15, Pretranslation is blocked. Therefore, the new Pretranslation functionality is in effect.

Now when the user dials 1+73+00, the first dialed digit (1) is pretranslated. However, the first digit of the digits stored in the System Speed Call list entry (7 of 7182) is not pretranslated.

When the user dials SPRE + 73 + 00, the list entry number is converted to DN 7182. When BPSS = YES, Pretranslation is blocked at this point. Therefore, the first digit of the digits stored in the System Speed Call list entry (7 of 7182) is not converted to the corresponding DN (8000) in the Pretranslation Table.

Operating parameters

To allow or deny Pretranslation on a System Speed Call list entry when dial accessed, the BPSS prompt must be defined in the Customer Data Block.

When Pretranslation is disabled (PREO = 0) in the Customer Data Block, BPSS is prompted but does not take effect. Therefore, the current functionality is retained.

With Dial Access and the BPSS option set to YES in the Customer Data Block, only the first dialed digit is pretranslated. The first digit of the digits stored in the System Speed Call list entry are not pretranslated.

With Dial Access and the BPSS option set to NO in the Customer Data Block, the existing operation is retained.

The functionality of the Speed Call (Dial Access and Key Access) and System Speed Call (Key Access only) features is not changed by this enhancement.

The operation of Key Access to System Speed Call with Pretranslation is not modified with this feature.

Existing dialing plans are affected when the Pretranslation and System Speed Call Enhancement is configured.

The pre-programmed DN in the System Speed Call list can be internal or external to the Meridian 1 Compact system.

Feature interactions

There are no new feature interactions as a result of this enhancement. For a list of the existing Pretranslation, Speed Call, and System Speed Call feature interactions, refer to the Pretranslation, Speed Call, and System Speed Call feature modules in this guide.

Feature packaging

The following packages are required for Pretranslation and System Speed Call Enhancement:

- System Speed Call (SSC) package 34
- Pretranslation (PXLТ) package 92

Feature implementation

Note: The Pretranslation and System Speed Call features must be configured as per the existing implementation procedures. Refer to the Pretranslation feature module and the System Speed Call feature module in this guide.

CAUTION

Care must be taken when implementing Pretranslation and System Speed Call Enhancement, as existing dialing plans will be impacted when BPSS = YES. In this case, the existing Pretranslation functionality is changed, and the entire Customer group of dial access System Speed Call users is affected.

LD 15 – Allow or deny blocking of Pretranslation on list entry when dial accessed.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change existing data.
TYPE:	FTR	Features and options data gate opener.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
...		

PREO	1	Pretranslation Option enabled. 0 = Pretranslation Option disabled (default).
BPSS	YES	Block Pretranslation on System Speed Call lists when dial accessed. NO = Do not block Pretranslation on System Speed Call lists when dial accessed (default).

Feature operation

To dial access System Speed Call lists, the user

- 1 lifts the handset of the analog (500/2500 type) set, Meridian 1 proprietary set, or Attendant Console
- 2 dials the Special Prefix (SPRE) code, as defined in Overlay 15
- 3 dials the System Speed Call Feature Code - **73**
- 4 dials the System Speed Call list entry number

If the Meridian 1 Compact is equipped with Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs), the user

- 1 lifts the handset of the (500/2500 type) set, Meridian 1 proprietary set, or Attendant Console
- 2 dials the Flexible Feature Code (FFC) for accessing System Speed Call, as defined in Overlay 57
- 3 dials the System Speed Call list entry number

Privacy

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones automatically provide Privacy for telephones sharing a single call arrangement Directory Number (DN). When a call is in progress on the DN, no other telephone on which the DN appears can enter the call.

Operating parameters

Privacy is not available for analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

If the Directory Number (DN) is shared with any single line telephone, Privacy is not in effect for any appearance of the DN, and anyone sharing that DN can enter an active call.

Feature interactions

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

If the ARDL call is redialed on a number that is shared with any single line telephone, the ARDL call is accepted when the single line telephone goes off-hook.

Privacy Override

The user can Override the inherent privacy on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. If an appearance occurs on a telephone with Privacy Override enabled, that appearance can bridge into an active call. This pertains to calls on a multiple appearance single call Directory Number (DN) when not mixed with single line telephones.

Feature packaging

Privacy is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required for the Privacy feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Privacy Override

A Meridian 1 proprietary telephone with a Privacy Override Allowed (POA) Class of Service can enter an established call on a multiple appearance single call Directory Number (DN). However, the call cannot be joined until it is established (i.e., the EOD timer has expired).

If all members of a non-mixed multiple appearance single call DN group are allowed Privacy Override, the operation of the feature is equivalent to a mixed multiple appearance single call arrangement.

When a group contains a combination of Privacy Override Allowed (POA) and Privacy Override Denied (POD) Classes of Service, the telephones denied Privacy Override cannot bridge into established calls.

Operating parameters

Privacy Override does not apply to analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Feature interactions

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

When the Privacy Override feature is activated on the MADN key and the one set activates ARDL, this call can be accepted by other sets.

Exclusive Hold

Telephones with POA Class of Service cannot bridge into calls on Directory Numbers (DNs) with Exclusive Hold active.

Call Park

Calls in a Privacy Override conference state cannot be parked.

Call Transfer

Calls in a Privacy Override conference state cannot be transferred.

Conference

The Conference feature can be used to add other parties to a Privacy Override connection.

Multiple Appearance DN, Mixed Mode

Since the Privacy feature is not active in this mode, telephones with a POD Class of Service can bridge into an active call.

Feature packaging

Privacy Override is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Allow or deny Privacy Override on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	POA, (POD)	Allow or deny Privacy Override.

Feature operation

To activate Privacy Override, press the multiple appearance single call DN. You are automatically connected to the call.

Privacy Release

In multiple appearance single call arrangements of Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, Privacy Release allows one other appearance of the Directory Number (DN) to enter the call. Privacy is then reestablished until Privacy Release is activated again.

Operating parameters

Privacy Release is available only with Meridian 1 proprietary telephones in multiple appearance single call arrangements.

The system must be equipped with a conference loop.

Feature interactions

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

When an ARDL call is not accepted by the calling party, the Privacy Release (PRS) key is ignored if pressed.

Dial Access to Group Calls Group Call

The Privacy Release feature cannot be applied to a Group Call.

Exclusive Hold

If the telephone with Privacy Release has Exclusive Hold Allowed in the Class of Service, and a call is on hold, another telephone with that Multiple Appearance Directory Number (MADN) cannot access the call.

Feature packaging

Privacy Release is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Allow/deny Privacy Release for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx PRS	Add a Privacy Release key. M2317 and M3000 telephones automatically assign the PRS key to key 28.

Feature operation

To allow someone with another appearance of the Directory Number (DN) to enter a call:

- 1 Press **Priv Rls**. All appearances of that DN flash. One other party can enter the call by pressing the flashing DN key that has the call.
- 2 You must press **Priv Rls** again to allow another appearance of the DN to enter the call.

Private Line Service

Private Line Service enables the customer to assign private Central Office (CO) lines to selected telephones or power fail transfer equipment. When associated with a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, the following features are available to Private Line Service:

- Automatic Dialing
- Automatic Preselection
- Call Pickup
- Call Transfer
- Call Status
- Conference
- Common Audible Signaling
- Hold
- Multiple appearance single call arrangement
- Prime Directory Number
- Privacy
- Privacy Release
- Release, and
- Analog (500/2500 type) /SL-1 telephone mix.

Operating parameters

Single line telephones with Private Line Service cannot access Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact features.

A maximum of 126 Private Lines are available per customer.

512 Private Line trunk routes can be defined.

A Private Line should not be assigned as a Prime Directory Number (DN) unless preselection is required.

Hunting does not apply to Private Line service.

Call Forward on Private Lines (Meridian 1 proprietary telephones) is not forwarded to a second appearance of its own DN.

Feature interactions

Call Modification Features (CMF) in the trunk data block can be inhibited as follows:

- Call Transfer
- Conference
- Call Forward
- Message Center
- Call Forward No Answer
Call Forward No Answer is always inhibited on Private Lines.
- Multiple appearance
For multiple appearance calls, call modification cannot be blocked.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

ARDL call can be activated on a Private Line Service key. The call can only be redialed when the calling party's PVR or PVN key is free.

Calling Party Privacy

The Private Line Service feature will outpulse the Privacy Indicator only if it is dialed by the originator. An asterisk will be outpulsed to the far end only if it is an Outpulsing of Asterisk and Octothorpe (OPAO) call, otherwise the asterisk signals a three-second pause.

Feature packaging

Private Line Service is included in system software.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Add or change a Private Line trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	COT	Central Office trunk.
PRIV	YES	Route is a Private Line route.
ICOG	IAO	Incoming and outgoing route.

LD 14 – Add or change Private Line trunks in the Private Line trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	COT	Central Office trunk.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
XTRK	XUT, XEM	Universal Trunk Card
PRDN	xxx...x	Private Line phantom DN.
CMF	(NO), YES	Call modification is or is not inhibited for private line.

LD 10 – Add or change Private Line Service for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DN	xxx...x	Private Line DN (xxx...x is the same as for PRDN prompt in LD 14).

LD 11 – Add or change Private Line Service for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 200, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx PVN yyy...y	Private Line non-ringing key (yyy...y is the same as for PRDN prompt in LD 14).
	xx PVR yyy...y	Private Line ringing key (yyy...y is the same as for PRDN prompt in LD 14).

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Property Management System Interface

The Property Management System Interface (PMSI) is a full-duplex RS-232 asynchronous data link that allows a Meridian Compact customer with a Property Management System (PMS) computer to exchange a higher level of protocol for the Background Terminal (BGD) features in a hospitality environment.

The Meridian Compact sends formatted messages to the Property Management System (PMS) computer for the following features:

- Controlled Class of Service (CCOS)
- Message Waiting
- Do Not Disturb (DND)
- Room Status (RMS)
- Call Number Information Messages (CNIM), and
- Call Party Name Display (CPND).

The system connects to the Property Management System (PMS) computer through a Serial Data Interface (SDI) port. Each character received from the Property Management System Interface (PMSI) data link is treated as if it were entered from a TTY, and each character transmitted to the PMS computer is handled the same way as characters output to a TTY.

PMSI Standardization

The PMSI Standardization features provide the Meridian Compact with the following:

- message retransmission
- polling, and
- message monitoring.

Note: These features are not automatically activated. You must go into LD 17 to enable these features.

Message transmission and retransmission

PMSI Standardization provides the Meridian Compact with the capability to retransmit a message to the PMS. This means whenever the Meridian Compact transmits a room message or the new polling message to the PMS, the Meridian Compact will wait for an <ACK> response from the primary PMSI port. If the Meridian Compact receives a <NAK>, or does not receive any response before the predefined response timer expires, the same message will be retransmitted to the primary PMSI port.

Polling

The Meridian Compact can monitor the status of the PMSI link (i.e. the link between the Meridian Compact and the PMS). PMSI Standardization provides this monitoring capability by enabling the Meridian Compact to poll the PMSI link at predefined intervals.

Message monitoring

The Meridian Compact has the capability to track incoming messages from the PMS or outgoing messages to the PMS.

PMSI Standardization provides this tracking capability by enabling these incoming/outgoing messages between the Meridian Compact and the PMS to be displayed on all maintenance (MTC) TTYs on the Meridian Entrepreneur.

Refer to *Property Management System Interface description* (553-2801-101) for detailed information on PMSI Standardization.

Operating parameters

Refer to *Property Management System Interface description* (553-2801-101).

Feature interactions

Refer to *Property Management System Interface description* (553-2801-101).

Feature packaging

Property Management System Interface (PMSI) package 103 requires:

- Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) package 81
- Room Status (RMS) package 100, and
- Background Terminal Facility (BGD) package 99.

Note: PMSI Standardization requires Release 19 software.

Feature implementation

Refer to *Property Management System Interface description* (553-2801-101).

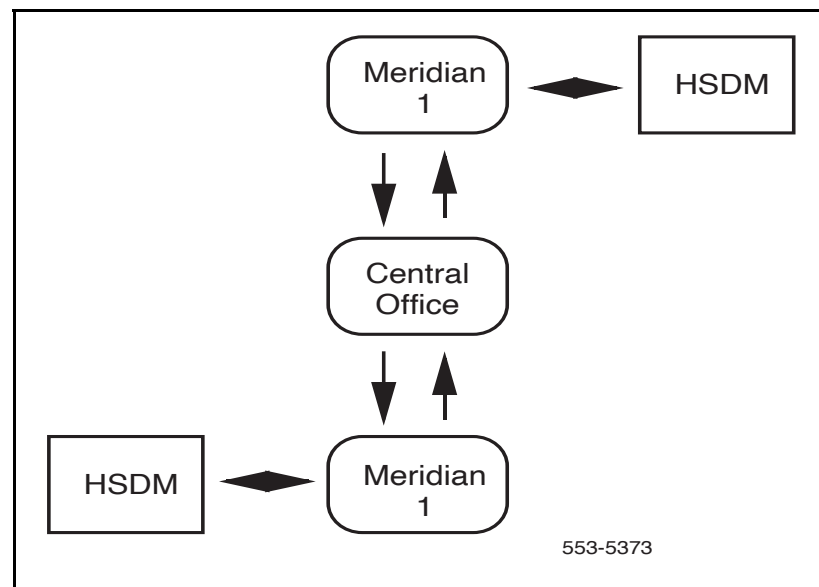
Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Public Switched Data Service

The Public Switched Data Service (PSDS) allows you to receive data on your Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact at 56 kbps over Digital Trunk Interface (DTI) trunks and at 64 kbps over an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Primary Rate Interface (PRI) channel. See Figure 19.

Figure 19
Public Switched Data Service (PSDS) between Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact and Central Office (CO)



You can install a T1 link to different vendors and use the Meridian 1 Communications Adapter (MCA) or QMT21 High Speed Data Module to initiate or receive a 56 kbps digital data call. The digital data call then transports across the vendor's digital network to another Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact or an SL-100.

Operating parameters

PSDS calls are supported in the following situations:

- a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact and the Central Office (CO)
- a tandem call from an SL-100 to a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact
- a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact and other PSDS-compatible switches.

The PSDS supports Digital Trunk Interface (DTI) type trunks, TIE and DID/DOD trunks, and Electronic TIE Network (ETN) compatible signaling.

End-to-End DTI network

For all Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact networks (Point to Point), users can access the existing data facility in the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to support data calls, or they can select the Switched 56 data mode. For mixed-vendor private networks, users can only select the PSDS mode.

Feature interactions

ISDN PRI

The following routes are possible using this feature on Primary Rate Access:

- Point to Point access
For Point to Point access of TIE trunks, the software can be modified to handle the requirements of this feature.
- Tandem call
For tandem access, additional information on this feature is needed, or the data call can be defined as a voice call.

- DID/FEX/WATS/Accunet
The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact supports PSDS data calls to these trunk types.
- Public Network hop off
Signaling is provided to inform the tandem switch about the PSDS data call.

Feature packaging

Public Switched Data Service is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

The data selection (DSEL) in the Route Data Block can be defined as voice calls only (VCE), data calls only (DTA), or voice and data calls (VOD). The call can be defined as voice calls, regular data calls, or PSDS calls. Refer to the *input/output guide* to configure the Route Data Block.

Feature operation

Originating data calls

For direct access, dial the regular seven-digit or 10-digit number.

For special route access, dial a route access code after hearing a dial tone.

Receiving data calls

Calls are answered automatically.

An auto-answer call is answered by the data module, and no special operation is necessary.

Related features

When using Public Switched Data Service, you may want to refer to the following features.

Meridian Communications Adapter (MCA)

The Meridian Communications Adapter (MCA) allows asynchronous ASCII terminals, personal computers, and printers to be connected to the telephone using an RS-232C or V.35 interface. With Release 14 and later, the MCA also allows synchronous applications (DTEs such as video conferencing equipment and Group IV fax units) to be connected to the telephone. Refer to *Meridian Communications Unit and Meridian Communications Adapter description, installation, administration, operation* (553-2731-109) for detailed information on the MCA.

Meridian Communications Unit (MCU)

The Meridian Communications Unit (MCU) provides a standalone version of the Meridian Communications Adapter (MCA).

The Meridian Communications Unit (MCU) allows you to transmit and receive data using either PSDS over the public network or a private network. The MCU, which replaces the QMT21C, is designed for domestic and international use, with transmission speeds up to 19.2 kbps asynchronous, and 64 kbps synchronous, integrated display, and self diagnostics. The MCU supports autodialing, ring again, and speed calling, as well as autobauding and automatic parity detection. You can use the MCU for:

- Video conferencing
- LAN bridging
- Bulk data/PC file transfer
- Dial back-up, and
- Host connectivity.

The MCU fully complies with RS-232C and can be configured as DCE or DTE to connect to a terminal, printer, or fax machine.

Unlike the MCA, the MCU provides a dedicated call key and call progress tones. The MCU also permits smart modem pooling.

The MCU supports the DM-DM, T-Link, V.25 bis, and PSDS interfaces as well as the RS-232C, CCITT V.35, CCITT V.24, and RS570/RS3449 (with different cables) interfaces. It complies with V.28 for European approval.

Refer to *Meridian Communications Unit and Meridian Communications Adapter description, installation, administration, operation* (553-2731-109) for detailed information on this feature.

Transparent Data Networking (TDN)

Transparent Data Networking provides a transparent data channel for data modules to perform end-to-end protocol exchange. This means that two data modules will wait for a circuit path to be established before exchanging protocol parameters.

The data modules and protocols that are supported by TDN are:

- Meridian Communications Adapter (MCA) card in a Meridian Modular telephone (MMT) set, which uses PSDS and T-Link protocols on external calls
- Meridian Communications Unit (MCU), a standalone version of the MCA, which uses T-Link and PSDS protocols on external calls
- Basic Rate Interface (BRI) telephones, which use T-Link, V.110, and V.120 protocols, and
- High Speed Data Module (HSDM) when configured to use PSDS.

Refer to *Transparent Data Networking* (553-2731-110) for detailed information on TDN.

Recall after Parking

This enhancement to the Call Park feature causes a parked call to be recalled to the attendant or night DN if the attendant is in Night Service, rather than to the parking set, if not answered within a customer-defined period of time (two-minute maximum). The call may be external or internal.

Operating parameters

This enhancement does not apply to calls parked by Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agents.

This enhancement operates in a standalone, but not a in network environment.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

Recall After Parking feature is included in Call Park (CPRK) package 33.

Feature implementation

LD 50 – Configure Recall after Parking.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
CPTM	30-(45)-240	Call Park Timer (in seconds). The amount of time a call is held in the parked state before recalling the parking set or the attendant.
RECA	(NO), YES	Recall Attendant. YES = unanswered parked calls recall the attendant. NO = unanswered park calls recall the parking set.

Feature operation

The recall to the attendant appears on the Recall ICI key. If the attendant is in Night Service, the recall occurs to the Night DN. If the Night DN is busy, the external calls are queued.

Recorded Announcement

The Recorded Announcement (RAN) feature allows the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to connect calls automatically to a customer-provided Recorded Announcement machine. Recorded Announcements can be used for:

- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)
- Automatic Wake Up
- Intercept Treatment (INTR)
- Recorded Overflow Announcements (ROAs), and
- Network Queuing feature, which has Call Back Queuing (CBQ), Coordinated Call Back Queuing (CCBQ), Call Back Queuing to Conventional Main (CBQCM), and Off-Hook Queuing (OHQ).

The system software detects calls to connect to the Recorded Announcement (RAN) machine, determines the Intercept Treatment required, and connects the call to the proper Recorded Announcement. The system then monitors the RAN machine.

The Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact provides the software programs to control the announcement recorder and the circuit packs. Operating parameters

Dial access to RAN trunk groups is allowed and is limited only by Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGARs).

Feature interactions

Conference

No Hold Conference

A RAN trunk cannot be Conferenced or No Hold Conferenced.

Recovery on Miss-operation of Attendant Console

If a Recorded Announcement is given to the destination side that has been intercepted, the connection to the destination side is considered as invalid. Therefore, if the attendant tries to extend the source to the destination using the RELEASE key or another LOOP key, the operation is ignored. The attendant must first press the RELEASE DESTINATION key to release the destination, and then extend the call to the source. If the HOLD key is pressed, the source party is put on hold and the Recorded Announcement is disconnected on the destination side.

Trunk Traffic Reporting Enhancement

The Trunk Seizure Option is not supported on this type of trunk.

Feature packaging

Recorded Announcement (RAN) is package 7, which requires Intercept Treatment (INTR) package 11.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Add or change Recorded Announcement (RAN) trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	RAN	RAN trunks.
RTYP	CAP	Code-a-Phone recording device. Software allows announcements of up to 608 seconds in length.
	AUD	Audichron recording device (required when connecting to a Universal Trunk Card). Software allows announcements of up to 64 seconds.
	CK2	Cook Electric recording device. Software allows announcements of up to 64 seconds.
	DGT	Digital Recorders 213300 & 213400. Software allows announcements of up to 256 seconds.
	CON	NT7M series digital recorders.
REP	1-15	Number of times the announcement repeats during each connection.
POST	ATT	Call is routed to attendant after specified number of repetitions (applies to Direct Inward Dial [DID] calls on Intercept).
	DIS	RAN is removed after a specified number of repetitions.
STRT	IMM	Call connects immediately to announcement.
	DDL	Call connects at the start of announcement.
ASUP	(NO), YES	Supervision (is not) or is required to inform the Central Office (CO) when the call is answered.
ACOD	xxx...x	Trunk route access code.
Note: All RAN route members must be removed before the route can be removed.		

LD 14 – Add or change Recorded Announcement (RAN) trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RAN	RAN trunk data block.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer Number (prompted if REQ = NEW).
RTMB	xxx yyy	Route and member number, where: xxx = 0-511, and yyy = 1-254.

Note: If a night table is used with Network Automatic Call Distribution (NACD), the FROA and FRT values in LD 23 need to be set for the Recorded Announcement feature. FROA should be “NO” and FRT should be four seconds greater than the last entry time of the night table.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Recorded Announcement Broadcast

The Recorded Announcement Broadcast (RANBRD) feature expands the existing functionality of the Recorded Announcement (RAN) feature. Previously, the Recorded Announcement (RAN) feature used one-to-one connection between a calling party and a designated RAN trunk connected to a physical Recorded Announcement machine. Therefore, if four calling parties were receiving RAN treatment then four RAN trunks were occupied to provide this functionality.

The Recorded Announcement Broadcast feature eliminates the need for multiple cross-connections to provide recorded announcement. With this feature, multiple calling parties receive RAN treatment from one RAN trunk. Thus allowing a RAN trunk to simultaneously broadcast announcements to a maximum of 48 calling parties per RAN trunk. This expansion maximizes the usage of available RAN trunks.

This feature also introduces the following enhancements:

- Incremental Software Management limits
- RAN signalling capabilities
- Multi-Channel RAN Machine Types and Modes
- Message Staging Through Queuing Thresholds for Delay Dial Start/Stop RAN machines
- Music on Waiting
- Traffic Study Option

Each of the above enhancements are discussed in the sections that follow.

Incremental Software Management Limits

Two new Incremental Software Management (ISM) limits on Broadcast Routes and Broadcast Connections are introduced with this feature.

Overlay 22 is modified to print the new ISM information on RAN Broadcast connections that is introduced for the RAN Broadcast feature. The existing SLT command prints the ISM information for the system.

Customers with an Input-Output Disk Unit with CD-ROM (IODU/C) can modify ISM parameters via keycode. A keycode is a machine-generated digitally signed list of customer capabilities and authorized software release. A security keycode scheme protects ISM parameters.

In order for IODU/C customers to expand ISM limits, they must order and install a new keycode. This installation is performed using the Keycode Management feature. All Keycode Management commands are executed in Overlay 143. To make the expansion effective, the customer must sysload. For further information on keycode installation, please refer to *Software conversion procedures*.

For customers without IODU/C, ISM parameters are delivered as per existing operation.

For further information on ISM, see [“Incremental Software Management” on page 803](#).

Broadcast Routes

The ISM limit on broadcast routes is based on the number of broadcasting RAN routes available on a system. A new ISM header in Overlay 16 indicates ISM broadcasting RAN information for the system. This information is updated as each new RAN broadcasting route is configured by the customer. The upper ISM limit for broadcast routes is 511 for Options 51C-81C and 127 for Options 11C.

[Table 6](#) shows the Broadcast RAN Route ISM information that is added to the header in Overlay 16.

Table 6
New Broadcast RAN Routes ISM Information in Overlay 16

RAN RTE	AVAIL: xx	USED: xx	TOT: xx

Broadcast Connections

The ISM limit on broadcast connections is based on the number of broadcast RAN connections available on the system. Additional broadcast RAN connections can be purchased incrementally. A new ISM header in Overlay 14 indicates ISM broadcasting RAN connections ISM information for the system.

Table 7 shows the Broadcast RAN Connections ISM information that is added to the header in Overlay 14.

Table 7
New Broadcast RAN Connections ISM information in Overlay 14

TNS	AVAIL: xxxxx	USED: xxx	TOT: xxxxx
RAN CON	AVAIL: xxxx	USED: xxx	TOT: xxxx

As each new broadcasting RAN trunk is configured, the number of available broadcast connections is subtracted from the maximum number of broadcast connections to the RAN trunk. Any calling party that is listening to a recorded announcement through a broadcasting RAN trunk represents a broadcast connection.

The following scenario provides a detailed example of the new ISM limits that are applicable to this feature. Assume that a customer has an upper ISM limit of 5 broadcast RAN routes and an upper ISM limit of 240 broadcast connections. When the customer defines a new broadcast RAN route, the new number of available broadcast RAN is equal to the upper limit less 1, in this case that would be 4 broadcast RAN routes. When the customer configures 2 RAN trunks for the RAN route in Overlay 14 and 16 broadcast connections to each trunk. The number of available broadcast connections is now equal to the upper limit less the number of configured broadcast RAN connections. So, in this scenario the customer has a total of 208 ($240 - 16 - 16 = 208$) broadcast connections and a total of 4 broadcast RAN routes.

RAN Signaling

Immediate Start

With immediate start RAN signaling, the calling party is connected to the recorded announcement immediately. With this signaling, calling parties barge-in on the announcement. Therefore, the calling party can be connected to the announcement such as the beginning, middle or end.

The RAN Broadcast feature allows immediate start configuration the option of receiving Music On Hold to calling parties waiting for RAN treatment.

Delay Dial

With delay dial RAN signaling, the calling party is only connected at the start of a recorded announcement. With RAN Broadcast, calling parties can have the option of Music On Hold while waiting for the start of the announcement.

Multi-Channel RAN Machine Types and Modes

Multi-Channel corresponds to multiple RAN channels that can be configured within one RAN trunk route. In a Multi-Channel RAN route, each trunk has its own dedicated RAN channel on a physical RAN machine. Multi-Channel RAN routes do not support the cross connecting (daisy chains) of multiple trunk ports together so that several callers hear the same RAN message.

As an example in Multi-Channel RAN configuration, a Level Start/Stop Multi-Channel (MLVL) route could have trunk ports each configured with its own RAN channel. Each trunk could be assigned several RAN Broadcast connections. If the message is 15 seconds long, then queuing could be configured to start playing a message every 3 seconds.

The new multi-channel machine types - Continuous Mode Multi-Channel (MCON), Pulse Start/Stop Multi-Channel (MPUL) and Level Start/Stop Multi-Channel (MLVL) - are not linked to RAN machine or a given trunk. All trunks belonging to the RAN route are considered independent. RAN trunks and RAN machine channels are connected one to one. Accordingly, if one RAN trunk is detected as faulty then all other trunks are not impacted.

For these new RAN machine types, the maximum length of the recorded announcement is configured is two hours. The meaning of a ground signal received from the RAN machine (play or idle) is configured in Overlay 16. This prompt was previously only applicable to XFEM RAN trunks.

These new RAN machine types are applicable to broadcasting and non broadcasting RAN routes.

Recorded Announcement Broadcast supports two machine modes: Continuous and Start/Stop. Both modes support immediate start and delay dial configurations.

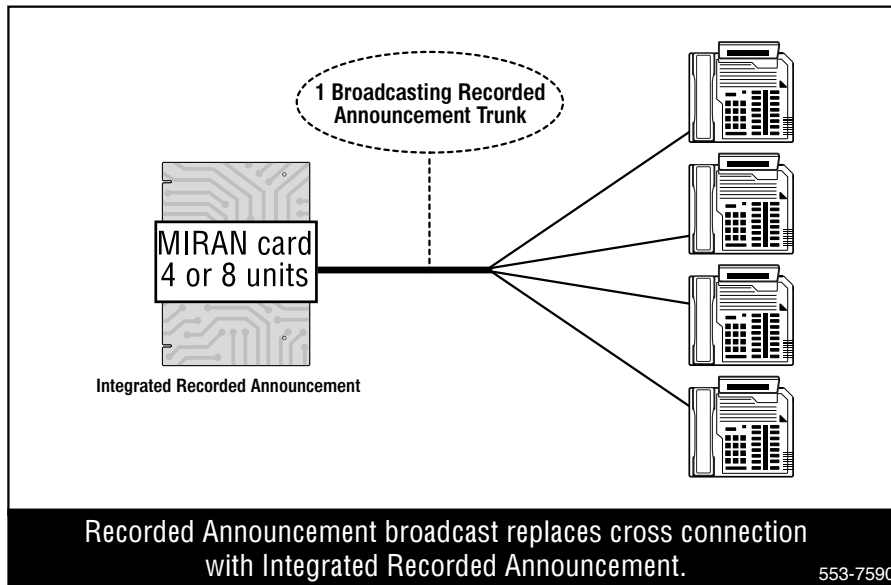
Table 8 outlines the hardware requirements and new RAN modes. RAN Broadcast requires an external RAN machine and a RAN trunk card.

Table 8
RAN modes and Hardware

Hardware	Types of RAN Modes		
	Continuous	Level Start/Stop	Pulse Start/Stop
QPC (X74)	X		X
XUT (NT8D14)	X		
EXUT (NT8D14)	X	X	X
XFEM (NT5K83)	X		X
MIRAN (NTAG36)	X	X	

As shown in Figure 35, the Meridian Integrated Record Announcement (MIRAN) cards eliminates the need for an external RAN machine. MIRAN emulates the Extended Universal Trunk (EXUT) card capabilities and provides built-in, physical RAN channels.

Figure 35
MIRAN Hardware



Continuous Mode

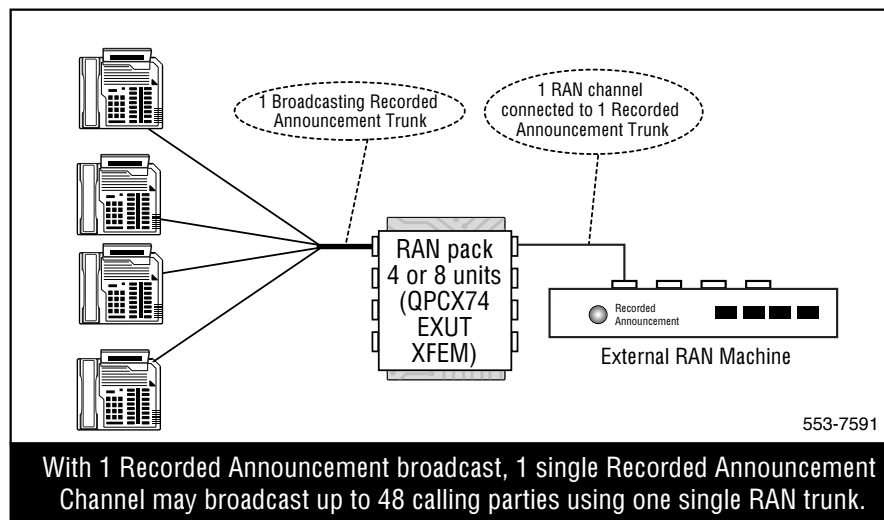
In Continuous mode, the recorded message is repeatedly played over and over. Calling parties requiring RAN treatment barge in on a playing message or receive ringback tone until the message starts over.

In Continuous mode, the maximum recommended amount of connections is between 10 and 16 connections per broadcasting RAN trunk. This amount depends on the following factors: CPU performance, answer supervision and delay between two announcements. This engineering requirement exists due to the fact that the Meridian 1 Compact does not control the RAN channel. In Continuous mode, the message is continually running a recorded message with a short delay (usually less than 500 ms) between two announcements. If a RAN trunk is already broadcasting a recorded message to 12 calling parties and 12 calling parties require RAN treatment, then at the end of the message the system must disconnect these callers and connect the next calling parties before the message plays again. Accordingly, the 12 connection limitation prevents the calling parties from hearing a RAN message that has already started playing. This value of 12 can be increased depending on the system specifications. As an example, a delay between two announcements that is greater than 500 ms. If answer supervision is not returned when the calling party connects to the recorded announcement, then up to 24 connections per Continuous mode RAN trunk are supported.

Recorded Announcement Broadcast introduces a new Continuous mode machine type called Continuous Mode Multi-Channel (MCON). Independent (asynchronous) RAN trunks can belong to a MCON RAN route which was not permitted with the existing Audichron/Cook 211 (AUD), NT7M Digital Recorders (CON) or 213300 and 213400 Digital Recorders (DGT) Continuous mode machine types.

Figure 36 illustrates RAN Broadcast using Start/Stop or Continuous Mode configuration.

Figure 36
RAN Broadcast using Start/Stop or Continuous Mode Configuration



Start/Stop Mode

In Start/Stop mode, the recorded message does not begin to play the recorded announcement until a start pulse signal is received from the RAN machine. There are two types of Start/Stop mode: Pulse Start/Stop and Level Start/Stop.

With Start/Stop configuration, the system controls when the RAN message starts and stops. Therefore, if 30 calling parties require RAN treatment, the Meridian 1 waits to start the recorded announcement until all 30 callers are ready to be connected. When the message is finished playing, the system disconnects all 30 callers and waits until the next 30 callers are queued before sending a message to the RAN machine to start playing the message. The recommended value for the maximum number of connections per broadcast start/stop trunk is 30. Again, this value can be increased depending on the system specifications. As an example, if the answer supervision signal is not returned when the calling party connects to the recorded announcement, then up to 48 connections per Start/Stop RAN trunk are supported.

With Pulse Start/Stop, the start signal is pulse. This pulse activates the playback of the recorded announcement. The announcement is played until completion. All other start pulses are ignored until the announcement has finished.

With Level Start/Stop, the start signal is a level. The leading edge of the start signal initiates the playback of the recorded announcement. This continues until either the trailing edge of the start signal occurs or the announcement has finished. When a trailing edge is detected, the recorded announcement is terminated and level start signal is sent to the RAN machine to immediately reset the recorded announcement.

Recorded Announcement Broadcast introduces two Start/Stop mode machines types called Pulse Start/Stop Multi-Channel (MPUL) and Level Start/Stop Multi-Channel (MLVL).

Message Staging

Recorded Announcement Broadcast allows the staging of recorded announcement for Delay Dial Start/Stop Machines. The staging of announcements is controlled by the queuing thresholds programmed in Overlay 16 for Delay Dial Start/Stop machines. With staging, if several copies of a recorded announcement are available on different RAN ports, then the start time of the recording can be staggered. For queued calling parties, this decreases the waiting time to hear the start of the announcement.

In Continuous modes, the staging of announcements is determined by the RAN machine.

Queuing Thresholds for Delay Dial Start/Stop Machines

The Recorded Announcement Broadcast feature introduces two new queuing thresholds for Start/Stop RAN machines configured with Delay Dial signaling (STRT=DDL in LD 16).

These new queuing thresholds allow customers to stagger recorded announcements using both time and number of calls as threshold triggers. Queuing thresholds optimizes a calling party's waiting time and the number of calls waiting to receive RAN treatment.

As an example, a customer has a recorded announcement that is 15 seconds in length. This announcement is used in a high volume Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) environment. In this scenario, a calling party requiring RAN treatment can range between 1 to 30 at any given time. With RAN Broadcast the 15 second message can be staggered. With this arrangement, 5 trunk ports could be configured in a RAN broadcast route with each trunk provisioned with 10 RAN broadcast connections. The message could then be programmed to play every 3 seconds or when 10 callers are queued (TITH = 3 and NCTH = 10 in LD 16). In this configuration, each of the 5 trunks would be connected to individual RAN channels with each channel having the identical 15 second message. The calling party would only have to wait a maximum of 3 seconds before receiving a recorded announcement message.

With the new queuing thresholds, when the waiting or the number of calls threshold is met or exceeded the system searches for an available RAN trunk and connects all queued callers waiting for a recorded announcement. If the system cannot locate an available trunk, then the waiting calls are requeued without a threshold so that waiting callers are connected to a RAN trunk as soon as it becomes available.

However, if RAN trunks are not available then callers are requeued without a threshold until the next RAN trunk is available. At this point, all threshold exceeded callers listen to the recorded announcement.

If no time or number threshold is configured, then all queued parties are connected to the first available RAN trunk. This includes callers that have just been queued by the system. Therefore, the system does not assign any priority to waiting callers when no thresholds have been configured.

Music on Waiting

Recorded Announcement Broadcast feature supports music on waiting for queued callers on both broadcasting and non-broadcasting RAN trunks. With this enhancement, music is provided when a calling party is queued to receive a recorded announcement. A selected music source is provided to waiting callers until the system locates an available RAN trunk. The music on waiting enhancement replaces ringback tone.

Traffic Study Option

The Traffic Period Option (TPO) allows a customer to enhance their TFC002 reports to accumulate trunk usage data after every traffic period instead of accumulating usage only after a call disconnects. With this option enabled in Overlay 17, the Common Channel Signaling (CCS) associated with lengthy calls is reported in each traffic report interval throughout the duration of the call.

Previously, this feature did not apply to RAN and Music trunks. However, with the introduction of the RAN Broadcast feature, changes are made to the Trunk Traffic Reporting Enhancement with the introduction of TFC111. The TFC111 report provides information on the usage of broadcasting routes. For the TFC111 to be output, the customer report number **11** must be selected using the SOPC command in Overlay 2. For example, for Customer 0, SOPC 0 11 is entered. To print the TFC111 report, the TOPC command in Overlay 2 is used. For example, for Customer 0, TOPC 0 11 is entered. The TFC 111 report is also printed when automatic traffic reports are scheduled in Overlay 2.

A traffic message is output each time the number of active broadcasting connections is equal to the system's ISM limit.

The new TFC111 report provides the following information:

- the trunk type
- the number of successful broadcast connections of the trunk associated with route
- the average duration of broadcast connects for route
- the average waiting time for RAN requests
- the maximum waiting time for RAN requests
- the waiting time threshold peg count
- the number of waiting parties threshold peg count
- the broadcast connection peg count for three lowest usage trunks

[Figure 37](#) is an example of the customer report, TFC 111, for RAN Broadcast routes.

Figure 37
New Customer Traffic Measurement Outputs

System ID 0200	TFC111	
Customer Number 000		
Route Number 031	Trunk Type RAN	
Successful broadcast connections peg count 000817	Average call duration 00006	Average waiting duration 00004
Maximum waiting time 00007	Waiting time threshold peg count 00000	Number of waiting parties threshold peg count 00000
Broadcast connections peg count for lowest trunk usage 00000	Broadcast connections peg count for next to lowest trunk usage 00000	Broadcast connection peg count for second lowest trunk usage 00002

Maximum number of connections per broadcasting RAN trunk

Table 9 shows the maximum number of connections per broadcasting RAN trunk that can be configured. These values depend on system configuration; therefore, some systems can allow greater values or request lower values.

When no answer supervision signal is to be returned at the time the caller receives the announcement, more connections are supported. This is the case with unsupervised trunks, internal calls, or when the answer signal has already been sent.

If answer supervision is returned, there is a high impact on realtime. Therefore, it is recommended that the maximum number of connections per RAN trunk be set to a lower value (See Table 9).

To achieve maximum efficiency, TFC111 and the TITH and NCTH thresholds can be used. For instance, the difference between the number of times TITH was met and NCTH was met provides an indication of how the system reacts to the incoming RAN request rate. In the case of a high rate, a greater number of NCTH was met than TITH. This indicates that the number of connections is insufficient.

Table 9
Recommended maximum number of connections per trunk

RAN mode	Is answer supervision returned when RAN is provided?	Recommended maximum number of connections per RAN trunk
Continuous mode with less than 500ms between two announcements	Yes	up to 12
Continuous mode with less than 500ms between two announcements	No	up to 24
Start/Stop mode	Yes	up to 30
Start/Stop mode	No	up to 48

Operating parameters

The Recorded Announcement Broadcast feature is applicable to RAN routes only.

The Meridian Integrated Recorded Announcement (MIRAN) card provides a multi-tasking environment for certain voice processing intensive applications, such as RAN and Music on Hold. This card stores recorded music and announcements in flash memory using two audio ports. The setup or modification of sound files is done using a set or a TTY. This card stores recorded music and announcements in flash memory or PCMCIA flash memory cards. Music can be played from an analog source, such as a Compact Disc (CD) player or a Muszac source, through the MIRAN card. It is not a requirement that Music be recorded within MIRAN. The card plays music from other sources.

When configuring this feature, the mode supported by the external RAN machine and Meridian 1 Compact hardware must match. The EXUT card supports continuous, pulse start/stop and level start/stop. The XFEM card supports continuous and pulse start/stop modes. The MIRAN card supports continuous and level start/stop modes.

The MIRAN card is associated with a certain port on the EXUT card. Each recorded announcement can be associated with more than one port at one time.

Traditional Recorded Announcement and Recorded Announcement Broadcast can exist on the same system.

If using a Start/Stop RAN machine, it is recommended that both the Waiting Time Threshold (TITH prompt) and the Number of Calls Waiting Threshold (NCTH prompt) be configured.

The Waiting Time Threshold (TITH) and the Number of Calls Waiting Threshold (NCTH) prompts should be configured to minimize caller's waiting time. TITH should be set to the length of the RAN message divided by the number of RAN trunks. NCTH should be set to the maximum number of connections per trunk divided by the number of RAN repetitions. All RAN trunks should have the same number of allowed connections to trigger RAN starts.

The continuous mode multichannel, the level start/stop multichannel and the pulse start/stop multichannel all support independent RAN trunks.

A RAN route can be modified to disallow broadcasting, provided that all trunks do not have any active calls connected when changes are made. When modifying a RAN route to allow broadcasting, the number of available ISM RAN connections must be sufficient or the change is not permitted.

In customer situations with high RAN usage, continuous RAN is recommended. In situations with a fluctuating or low incoming rate, a start/stop RAN with thresholds configured at a low value is recommended.

Feature interactions

Answer Supervision

Answer Supervision is provided based on the configuration of the RAN route. When music is provided to queued callers waiting for an announcement, the answer supervision is returned as though the recorded announcement was given.

Automatic Call Distribution

Recorded Overflow Announcement

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) and Recorded Overflow Announcement (ROA) allows queued calls to an ACD agent or attendant to be routed to a recorded announcement informing the calling party of the delay. If music is selected between the first and second recorded announcement, queued calls can be routed to a second announcement if they are still waiting in the queue.

When Music on Waiting is configured for the second RAN route, the music source selected by the Automatic Call Distribution or Recorded Overflow Announcement feature, already provided to a queued call, is not replaced by the one selected by the second RAN route when this queued call is waiting to be connected to the second RAN.

Automatic Wake Up

Automatic Wake Up (AWU) broadcast capability is independent of the RAN broadcast capability. AWU broadcast is only applicable to AWU trunks.

Incremental Software Management

The Incremental Software Management (ISM) limits introduced by this feature impact the number of units available and used by the ISM feature. The ISM header at the start of Overlay 14 is updated to indicate the broadcast RAN connections ISM information on the system.

INIT ACD Queue Call Restore

ACD calls queued for receiving RAN are restored by the INIT ACD Queue Call Restore feature following system initialization. All other calls queued for RAN are dropped, and the callers hear silence.

If system initialization occurs when an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) call is being greeted by ACD RAN, the RAN greeting is automatically disconnected. If the call is restored by the INIT ACD Queue Call Restore feature, the call is presented to the appropriate ACD Directory Number as a new call.

When system initialization occurs, Music on Waiting is stopped and the restored call is presented to the ACD DN as a new call.

Integrated Call Center Management

Integrated Call Center Management (ICCM) broadcast capability is independent of the RAN Broadcast capability. ICCM broadcast is only applicable to IVR voice ports.

The script command GIVE RAN<RAN route number> connects a call to the specified RAN route and the RAN broadcast feature will apply if applicable.

Music Broadcast

The Music Broadcast feature is applicable to Music only, and the RAN Broadcast feature is applicable to RAN only.

Feature packaging

The Recorded Announcement Broadcast (RANBRD) feature is package 327. The following packages are also required:

- Recorded Announcement (RAN) package 7
- Intercept Treatment (INTR) package 11

Feature implementation

The following scenario provides details on how to configure RAN Broadcasting and Non Broadcasting using different applications such as Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) queues and intercept treatments.

Assume the following scenario exists. You have a Meridian 1 Compact configured with non-broadcasting RAN. Your system has 3 RAN routes. Route 1 has 1 trunk with low usage and handles RAN intercept treatments. Route 2 has 8 trunks with variable usage and handles Recorded Overflow Announcement (ROA). Route 3 has 16 trunks with high usage and handles all Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) greetings into your call centre.

Tables 10 and [11](#) provide a non-broadcasting and a broadcasting scenario respectively.

Table 10
Non-Broadcasting Scenario

RAN Routes	Usage	RAN Mode	Number of Trunks	RAN Machine Type
1	Low	Start/Stop	1	Cook 201/QAY1.
2	Varied	Continuous	8	Audichron/Cook 211 (required for XUT trunks)
3	High	Continuous	16	Audichron/Cook 211 (required for XUT trunks)

In the non-broadcasting scenario the following system requirements exist:

- a total of 25 (1 + 8 + 16) RAN trunks
- a total of 3 RAN channels

When using the RAN Broadcast feature in the same scenario, RAN trunks and RAN channels requirements are reduced. With this feature, each group of RAN trunks is replaced by one broadcast RAN trunk with maximum number of connections set to the number of cross connected trunks. RAN Broadcast allows a maximum of 48 connections per RAN trunk.

Table 11
Broadcasting Scenario

RAN Routes	Usage	RAN Mode	Number of Trunks	RAN Machine Type	Broadcast Connection/Trunk
1	Low	Start/Stop	1	Cook 201/QAY1	non broadcast
2	Varied	Continuous	1	Audichron/Cook 211 (required for XUT trunks)	8 connections
3	High	Continuous	1	Audichron/Cook 211 (required for XUT trunks)	16 connections

In the broadcasting scenario the following system requirements exist:

- a total of 3 (1+1+1) RAN trunks
- a total of 3 RAN channels
- a total of 2 RAN Broadcast Route ISM limits
- a total of 24 (8 + 16) RAN Connections ISM limits

The broadcasting scenario can be further enhanced if RAN routes 2 and 3 used a Delay Dial Start/Stop RAN trunk with the Number of Calls Waiting Threshold and Waiting Time Threshold configured.

LD 16 – Define Continuous RAN Route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW CHG	Add new data. Change existing data.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
ROUT	0-127	Route Number.
TKTP	RAN	Recorded Announcement trunk type.
RTYP	AUD CON DGT MCON	Recording devices for RAN trunks where: Audichron/Cook 211 (required for XUT trunks). NT7M Digital Recorders (X11 Release 15). 213300 and 213400 Digital Recorders (X11 Release 15). Continuous mode Multichannel.
REP	1-15	Number of repetitions of recorded announcements.
POST	ATT DIS	RAN Post announcement treatment where: Route to attendant after maximum repetitions Disconnect after maximum repetitions.
STRT	IMM DDL	Start arrangement where: Immediately connect call to recording. Delay call connection until start of recording.
WAIT	RGB	Provide ringback for call queuing for RAN trunk (default). MUS = Provide music for calls queuing for RAN trunk.
- MRT	0-127	Music route for RAN queuing. MRT is only prompted for RAN route with WAIT = MUS.
BDCT	YES	Allow RAN broadcast for this route. NO = Deny RAN broadcast for this route (default).

ASUP	(NO)	Do not return answer supervision (default). YES = Return answer supervision. CO = Return answer supervision only if originator is a Central Office trunk.
ACOD	x...x	Access Code for the trunk route. The Access Code must not conflict with the numbering plan. ACOD can be four digits, or seven digits with DNX package 150 equipped.

LD 16 – Define Immediate Start/Stop RAN Route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW CHG	Add new data. Change existing data.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
ROUT	0-127	Route Number.
TKTP	RAN	Recorded Announcement trunk type.
RTYP	CAP CKM PUL LVL MPUL MLVL	Recording devices for RAN trunks where: Code-A Phone. Cook 201 multichannel. Pulse start/stop (X11 Release 19 Enhanced Universal Trunk cards). Level start/stop (X11 Release 19 Enhanced Universal Trunk cards). Pulse start/stop multichannel. Level start/stop multichannel.
REP	1-15	Repetitions of recorded announcements.
POST	aaa	RAN Post announcement treatment where: ATT = Route to attendant after maximum repetitions DIS = Disconnect after maximum repetitions.
STRT	IMM	Immediately connect call to recording.
WAIT	RGB	Provide ringback for call queuing for RAN trunk (default). MUS = Provide music for calls queuing for RAN trunk.

- MRT	0-127	Music route for RAN queuing. MRT is only prompted for RAN route with WAIT = MUS.
BDCT	YES	Allow broadcast capability for this route. NO = Deny broadcast capability for this route (default).
ASUP	(NO)	Do not return answer supervision (default). YES = Return answer supervision. CO = Return answer supervision only if originator is a Central Office trunk.
ACOD	x...x	Access Code for the trunk route. The Access Code must not conflict with the numbering plan. ACOD can be four digits, or seven digits with DNXP package 150 equipped.

LD 16 – Define Delay Dial Start/Stop RAN Route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW CHG	Add new data. Change existing data.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
ROUT	0-127	Route Number.
TKTP	RAN	Recorded Announcement trunk type.
RTYP	CAP CK2 CKM PUL LVL MPUL MLVL	Recording devices for RAN trunks where: Code-A Phone. Cook 201/QAY1. Cook 201 Multichannel. Pulse start/stop (X11 Release 19 Enhanced Universal Trunk cards). Level start/stop (X11 Release 19 Enhanced Universal Trunk cards). Pulse start/stop multichannel. Level start/stop multichannel.
REP	1-15	Repetitions of recorded announcements.

POST	aaa	RAN Post announcement treatment where: ATT = Route to attendant after maximum repetitions DIS = Disconnect after maximum repetitions.
STRT	DDL	Delay call connection until start of recording.
WAIT	(RGB)	Provide ringback for call queuing for RAN trunk (default). MUS = Provide music for calls queuing for RAN trunk.
- MRT	0-127	Music route for RAN queuing. MRT is only prompted for RAN route with WAIT = MUS.
BDCT	YES	Allow broadcast capability for this route. (NO) = Deny broadcast capability for this route (default).
- TITH	(0)-300	Waiting Threshold in seconds. Default value of zero means no threshold applies.
- NCTH	(0)-100	Number of Calls Waiting Threshold. Default value of zero means no threshold applies.
ASUP	(NO)	Do not return answer supervision (default). YES = Return answer supervision. CO = Return answer supervision only if originator is a Central Office trunk.
ACOD	x...x	Access Code for the trunk route. The Access Code must not conflict with the numbering plan. ACOD can be four digits, or seven digits with DNX package 150 equipped.

LD 14 – Define new RAN Trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RAN	Recorded Announcement trunk data block.
TN	c u	Terminal Number
...		
XTRK	a...a	Extended Trunk. To specify hardware, according to the RAN mode defined in LD 16, refer to Table 8 .
RTMB	0-127 1-254	Route number and Member number.
- CONN	(4)-48	Define the maximum number of broadcast connections allowed for this trunk. Note: CONN is only prompted for associated RAN route with broadcasting allowed (BDCT=YES in LD 16).

Note: The following feature implementation is applicable to customers using the Meridian Integrated Recorded Announcement (MIRAN) card.

LD 16 – Define Continuous RAN route with Meridian Integrated RAN (MIRAN).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
ROUT	0-127	Route Number.
TKTP	RAN	Recorded Announcement trunk type.
RTYP	MCON	Continuous Multi-channel.

- LGTH	4-(60)-7200	Maximum message length in seconds. This is only prompted for the continuous mode multichannel, the level start/stop multichannel and the pulse start/stop multichannel.
- GRD	(IDLE)	Ground signal from RAN indicates that machine is idle (default). PLAY = Ground signal from RAN indicates that machine is playing.
REP	1-15	Repetitions of recorded announcements.
POST	aaa	RAN Post announcement treatment where: ATT = Route to attendant after maximum repetitions DIS = Disconnect after maximum repetitions.
STRT	aaa	Start arrangement where: IMM = Immediately connect call to recording. DDL = Delay call connection until start of recording.
WAIT	(RGB)	Provide ringback for call queuing for RAN trunk (default). MUS = Provide music for calls queuing for RAN trunk.
- MRT	0-127	Music route for RAN queuing. MRT is only prompted for RAN route with WAIT = MUS.
BDCT	YES	Allow broadcast capability for this route. (NO) = Deny broadcast capability for this route (default).
ASUP	(NO)	Do not return answer supervision (default). YES = Return answer supervision. CO = Return answer supervision only if originator is a Central Office trunk.
ACOD	x...x	Access Code for the trunk route. The Access Code must not conflict with the numbering plan. ACOD can be four digits, or seven digits with DNXP package 150 equipped.

LD 16 – Define Immediate Start/Stop RAN route with Meridian Integrated RAN (MIRAN).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW CHG	Add new data. Change existing data.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
ROUT	0-127	Route Number.
TKTP	RAN	Recorded Announcement trunk type.
RTYP	MLVL	Level start/stop multichannel recording devices for RAN trunks.
- LGTH	4-(60)-7200	Maximum message length in seconds. This is only prompted for the continuous mode multichannel, the level start/stop multichannel and the pulse start/stop multichannel.
- GRD	(IDLE)	Ground signal from RAN indicates that machine is idle (default). PLAY = Ground signal from RAN indicates that machine is playing.
REP	1-15	Repetitions of recorded announcements.
POST	aaa	Post RAN treatment where: ATT = Route to attendant after maximum repetitions DIS = Disconnect after maximum repetitions.
STRT	IMM	Immediately connect call to recording.
WAIT	(RGB)	Provide ringback for call queuing for RAN trunk (default). MUS = Provide music for calls queuing for RAN trunk.
- MRT	0 -127	Music route for RAN queuing. MRT is only prompted for RAN route with WAIT = MUS.
BDCT	YES	Allow broadcast capability for this route. (NO) = Deny broadcast capability for this route (default).

ASUP	(NO)	Do not return answer supervision (default). YES = Return answer supervision. CO = Return answer supervision only if originator is a Central Office trunk.
ACOD	x...x	Access Code for the trunk route. The Access Code must not conflict with the numbering plan. ACOD can be four digits, or seven digits with DNX package 150 equipped.

LD 16 – Define Delay Dial Start/Stop RAN route with Meridian Integrated RAN (MIRAN).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW CHG	Add new data. Change existing data.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	xx	Customer number.
ROUT	0-127	Route Number.
TKTP	RAN	Recorded Announcement trunk type.
RTYP	MLVL	Level start/stop multichannel recording devices for RAN trunks.
- LGTH	4-(60)-7200	Maximum message length in seconds. This is only prompted for the continuous mode multichannel, the level start/stop multichannel and the pulse start/stop multichannel.
- GRD	(IDLE)	Ground signal from RAN indicates that machine is idle (default). PLAY = Ground signal from RAN indicates that machine is playing.
REP	1-15	Repetitions of recorded announcements.
POST	aaa	RAN Post announcement treatment where: ATT = Route to attendant after maximum repetitions DIS = Disconnect after maximum repetitions.
STRT	DDL	Delay call connection until start of recording.

WAIT	(RGB)	Provide ringback for call queuing for RAN trunk (default). MUS = Provide music for calls queuing for RAN trunk.
- MRT	0-127	Music route for RAN queuing. MRT is only prompted for RAN route with WAIT = MUS.
BDCT	YES	Allow broadcast capability for this route. (NO) = Deny broadcast capability for this route (default).
- TITH	(0)-300	Waiting Time Threshold in seconds. The default value of (0) means no threshold applies. TITH is only prompted when BDCT = YES and STRT = DDL.
- NCTH	(0)-100	Number of Calls Waiting Threshold. Default value of zero means no threshold applies. NCTH is only prompted when BDCT = YES and STRT = DDL.
ASUP	(NO)	Do not return answer supervision (default). YES = Return answer supervision. CO = Return answer supervision only if originator is a Central Office trunk.
ACOD	x...x	Access Code for the trunk route. The Access Code must not conflict with the numbering plan. ACOD can be four digits, or seven digits with DNXP package 150 equipped.

LD 14 – Define a RAN trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW CHG	Add new data. Change existing data.
TYPE	RAN	Recorded Announcement trunk data block.
TN	c u	Terminal Number
XTRK	EXUT	Enhanced Extended Universal Trunk card. To use the new MIRAN card, the XTRK prompt must be set to EXUT.
...		
RTMB	0-127 1-254	Route number and Member number.
- CONN	(4)-48	Maximum number of broadcast connections allowed for this trunk. Note: CONN is only prompted for associated RAN route with broadcasting allowed (BDCT=YES in LD 16). Note: The CONN prompt defines the maximum number of broadcast connections allowed for a RAN trunk at any given time. As an example, if sixteen is configured, then the physical broadcasting trunk may broadcast up to sixteen callers at one time.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Recorded Overflow Announcement

Recorded Overflow Announcement (ROA) allows delayed calls to the attendant to be connected to a recorded announcement notifying the calling party of the delay. A second recorded message can also be provided to the calling party repeatedly until an attendant answers the call.

A call that is waiting in the queue receives the first recorded message after the expiration of a timer (T1). After the message is given, the call returns to the attendant queue. While the call is in the waiting state, it can be connected either to Music (MUS), Ringback tone (RGB), or Silence (SIL).

If a second recorded announcement is specified, the call receives the message upon expiration of a second timer (T2). After the second message is given, the call is placed in the attendant queue again. There is no limit to the number of times a call can be given the second recorded message.

Operating parameters

Recorded Overflow Announcement (ROA) treatment is provided to call types assigned to Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) keys on the Attendant Console.

A maximum of 20 ICI keys can be assigned to receive Recorded Overflow Announcement (ROA) treatment.

The delay time thresholds for the first and second recorded announcements (T1 and T2) are assigned in LD 15. The thresholds shown in Table 72 can be defined for these timers.

Table 72
Delay time thresholds

	Thresholds		
	Minimum	Default	Maximum
T1	0 seconds	20 seconds	2,044 seconds
T2	0 seconds	40 seconds	2,044 seconds

Loop start trunks do not provide disconnect supervision and are not recommended for use with the ROA feature. A call on a loop start trunk that is abandoned after the recorded message is given must be manually cleared by the attendant.

ROA is not provided on release link trunks from Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) remote locations.

When the CAS feature is activated at a remote PBX, the ROA feature is inactive at the remote site.

If music is required, the Music (MUS) package 44 must be equipped. Music can be provided after the first and second Recorded Announcement (RAN). A customer provided music source is required, connected through a Music trunk. Music is provided to delayed calls through a conference circuit pack in a listen-only mode. The music source provided by the customer must be compatible with the RAN trunk card.

Private Lines are not eligible for ROA.

ROA is only provided for call types assigned to Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) keys. The following call types are eligible, if related ICI keys are assigned:

- Trunk routes
- LDN 0 through LDN 3
- Dial 0

- Dial 0 Fully Restricted
- Intercept Treatment (INTR)
- Call Forward Busy
- Call Forward No Answer
- Message Waiting (MW)
- Lockout, and
- Station Category Indication (SCI).

Feature interactions

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

The RAN route used for ROA can be the same route that is used for ACD and Intercept Treatment.

Night Service

The ROA feature is inactive when the system is in Night Service.

Feature packaging

Recorded Overflow Announcement (ROA) package 36 requires Recorded Announcement (RAN) package 7.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Add or change Recorded Announcement (RAN) trunk route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	RAN	RAN trunks.
RTYP	CAP	Code-a-Phone recording device. Software allows announcements of up to 608 seconds in length.
	AUD	Audichron recording device (required when connecting to a Universal Trunk Card). Announcements of up to 64 seconds.
	CK2	Cook Electric recording device. Announcements of up to 64 seconds.
	DGT	Digital Recorders 213300 & 213400. Announcements of up to 256 seconds.
	CON	NT7M series digital recorders.
REP	1-15	Number of times the announcement repeats.
POST	ATT	Call is routed to attendant after specified number of repetitions (applies to Direct Inward Dial [DID] calls on Intercept).
	DIS	RAN is removed after a specified number of repetitions (call is kept in Automatic Call Distribution queue).
STRT	IMM	Call connects immediately to announcement.
	DDL	Call connects at the start of announcement.
ASUP	(NO), YES	Supervision (is not) or is required to inform the Central Office (CO) when the call is answered.
ACOD	xxx...x	Trunk route access code.
Note: All RAN route members must be removed before the route can be removed.		

LD 14 – Add or change Recorded Announcement (RAN) trunk.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RAN	RAN trunk data block.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer number (prompted if REQ = NEW).
RTMB	xxx yyy	Route and member number, where: xxx = 0-511, and yyy = 1-254.

LD 15 – Enable a Recorded Announcement (RAN) route for the customer.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB ROA	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
OPT	(ROX), ROI	Recorded Overflow (excluded) included.
- FRRT	xxx	Route number for the first recorded announcement.
- FRT	0-(20)-2044	Time in seconds before the first announcement plays.
- SRRT	xxx	Route number for the second recorded announcement.
- SRT	0-(40)-2044	Time in seconds before second announcement plays.
- WAIT	RGB, MUS, SIL	Caller hears Ringback (RGB), Music (MUS), or Silence (SIL) while waiting.
- - MURT	xxx	Route Number for Music route if WAIT = MUS.
- RICI	xx . .xx . .xx	Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) key numbers eligible for ROA.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Recorded Telephone Dictation

This feature provides dial access to customer-supplied dictation equipment. Operation of the equipment can be either voice or dial controlled. The actual controls vary with the type of dictation equipment used.

To access the dictation equipment, the user dials the access code assigned to the dictation route. Access to the route is controlled by Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGARs).

Operating parameters

Each recorded dictation unit requires a separate trunk route.

Feature interactions

Multi-Party Operations

Users of analog (500/2500 type) telephones cannot make a consultation call while connected to a dictation trunk.

Feature packaging

Recorded Telephone Dictation is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 16 – Add or change a trunk route for the Recorded Telephone Dictation feature.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	0-511	Route number.
TKTP	DIC	Recorded Telephone Dictation trunk route.
ICOG	OGT	Outgoing trunk route.
ACOD	xxx...x	Directory Number (DN) to dial to access the dictation device.

LD 14 – Add or change a trunk for the Recorded Telephone Dictation feature.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer number.
RTMB	rrr mm	Route and member number.
SIGL	aaa	Trunk signaling.
STRO	aaa	Outgoing start arrangement.
SUPN	(NO), YES	Answer and disconnect supervision (not) required.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console

The Recovery of Misoperation on the Attendant Console feature provides a safeguard in the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact software that prevents calls from being inadvertently disconnected.

Operating parameters

For Centralized Attendant Service, misoperation of the Attendant Console at the main node cannot be prevented.

Feature interactions

Electronic Switched Network (ESN)

If the attendant dials an incomplete ESN number as a destination, pressing the Release key or another loop key is ignored. The attendant can dial more digits as long as the interdigit timer has not timed out. To dial to another number, the attendant must first press the Release Destination key to release the destination.

Hunting Call Forward

Hunting and Call Forward take precedence over the Misoperation feature.

Music on Hold

Music on Hold, if allowed, is applied to calls put on hold due to the Autohold on the loop key option.

Recorded Announcement

If a recorded announcement is given to the destination side that has been intercepted, the connection to the destination side is considered as invalid. Therefore, if the attendant tries to extend the source to the destination using the Release key or another loop key, the operation is ignored. The attendant must first press the Release Destination key to release the destination, and then extend the call to the source. If the Hold key is pressed, the source party is put on hold and the recorded announcement is disconnected on the destination side.

Through Dialing

If an attendant dials a trunk access code and then presses the Release key or another loop key, the station on the source side and the trunk on the destination side are connected and released from the console. The source can then dial the remaining digits to access an outside destination. The Hold key is ignored.

Feature packaging

Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Activate Recovery on Misoperation of Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
OPT	(AHD), AHA (REA), RED	Autohold on loop Key (denied) allowed. Release on Exclusion (allowed) denied.

Feature operation

This section describes how the feature works in each of the following cases:

- Misoperation of Release key and loop keys
- Misoperation of Autohold on loop key
- Misoperation of Release Source key and Release Destination key.

Misoperation of Release key and loop keys

In the following cases, pressing the Release key or the loop key is ignored:

- Extending a call to a vacant number
- Extending a call to restricted station or trunk
- Extending to a station restricted by Trunk Barring

Note: Intercept treatment is returned for the above conditions.

- Extending to a partially-dialed number
- Extending a network-blocked call
- Extending a station in the Do Not Disturb mode
- Extending to a station in the Make Set Busy mode
- Extending to a station in the Maintenance-busy state
- Extending to a station in the Line Lockout state
- Extending to a busy extension without Camp-on or Call Waiting
- Extending to a station restricted by Trunk-to-Trunk Connection Restriction
- Releasing from a conference connection – The attendant is prevented from releasing a conference connection, established on the source side, by pressing the Release key or a loop key in the following cases:
 - if there is no destination. Pressing either the Release key or a loop key places the active loop on hold rather than releasing it. The conference can be released by pressing the Release Source key.
 - if the attempt to extend the call to the destination was not successful. The conference can be released by pressing the Release Destination key.

- if there is another party already connected as a destination. Pressing the Hold key, Release key or another loop key puts the active loop on hold, rather than releasing it. The destination side can be released by pressing the Release Destination key. The source side can be released by pressing the Release Source key. If an established conference connection cannot be released due to Trunk-to-Trunk Connection Restriction, pressing the Release Source key causes the conference to be released from the console and the trunks disconnected.

Note: Busy tone or overflow tone is returned for the above conditions.

Misoperation of Autohold on the loop key

On a console that is equipped with the Autohold on loop key option, if the attendant is on a call that has terminated properly and presses the loop key while switching to another call, the active loop is placed on hold rather than being released. Besides preventing the inadvertent release of the caller, this option allows the attendant to toggle between any number of held calls by having to press only one key. If the attendant is on a call that cannot be terminated properly, pressing another loop key releases the destination side and puts the source side on hold.

In the following cases, pressing the Release key or the loop key places the call on hold rather than releasing it.

- Extending to a busy extension without Camp-on or Call Waiting, or
- Extending to a station restricted by Trunk-to-Trunk Connection Restriction.

Misoperation of the Release Source/Release Destination key

This option allows the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system to ignore the pressing of the Release Source or Release Destination key, preventing the release of either the excluded source or destination party, or a conference call connection. The source or destination party involved in a talking connection with the attendant may still be released by pressing the Release Source or Release Destination key, as appropriate. In a lockout situation, where both source and destination parties are excluded, the attendant may use either the Release Source or Release Destination key to disconnect both parties, since the attendant is not able to re-enter the connection.

Remote Call Forward

Remote Call Forward (RCFW) allows a telephone user to program Call Forward from a remote telephone. With Remote Call Forward (RCFW) enabled, forwarding DN's can be defined and Call Forward All Calls can be activated from within the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact or outside the local switch. The Remote Call Forward (RCFW) feature is password protected.

The Station Control Password (SCPW) is required to program Remote Call Forward. Entering a password length of 0 disables the password control for both Electronic Lock and RCFW.

Operating parameters

RCFW requires the following:

- set the password length in LD 15, at the SCPL prompt
- add passwords in LD 10 and LD 11, at the SCPW prompt
- allow Call Forward All Calls in LD 10 and LD 11, and
- define Remote Call Forward Activate (RCFA), Deactivate (RCFD), and Verify (RCFV) Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) in LD 57.

To activate RCFW from outside of the local switch, you must use the Direct Inward System Access (DISA) DN. The telephone's Prime DN is associated with the RCFW password for added security. Also, RCFW can activate or deactivate Call Forward on a telephone, and verify the same feature on a telephone.

Changes to the Station Control Password length do not take effect until after a data dump and SYSLOAD.

If there are two telephones with the same Prime DN, it is recommended that only one of them have a Station Control Password. With RCFW, it is possible that two telephones could have the same password assigned. With the same password, they could control each other's security. For the same reason, the Secondary DN for an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) telephone should not appear as a Prime DN on another telephone.

A unique number code must be programmed for each of the FFC functions relating to RCFW: Remote Call Forward Activate (RCFA), Remote Call Forward Deactivate (RCFD), and Remote Call Forward Verify (RCFV). You can change the RCFW Directory Number (DN) from your own telephone or from a telephone remote from the switch.

RCFW is not supported for ACD telephones.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

Attendant Administration does not support the telephone programming associated with Remote Call Forward.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Outgoing Call Barring

Activation of CFW to a barred DN by Remote Call Forward will be permitted, since the user has had to dial the Station Control Password, which could also have been used to deactivate Outgoing Call Barring (OCB).

Multiple Appearance Directory Number

With a Multiple Appearance Directory Number (DN) and both sets having a Station Control Password (SCPW), Remote Call Forward may not operate as intended (i.e., if Call Forward has been activated using the Remote Call Forward feature, Call Forward remains activated when an attempt to deactivate it is made from the set on which it is active).

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

If Remote Call Forward is to be used in conjunction with a Phantom TN, the Phantom TNs must be configured with the Call Forward All Calls (CFW) feature.

Call Forward Destination Deactivation

Remote Call Forward (RCFW) and Call Forward Destination Deactivation (CFDD) provide the same functionality but are activated differently. CFDD does not require the call forward station's control password to deactivate the call forward functionality on the call forward station.

The call forwarded destination can use the Remote Call Forward deactivation FFC as well as CFDD to deactivate the Call Forward All Calls functionality on the call forward station.

Set-Based Administration Enhancements

A set may be remote call forwarded while someone is actively logged into it with Set-Based Administration login.

Feature packaging

The following software packages are required to implement Remote Call Forward:

- Optional Features (OPTF) package 1
- Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139, and
- Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) package 81.

In addition, the following software packages are required to implement RCFW on analog (500/2500 type) telephones:

- Special Service for 2500 (SS25) package 18, and
- 500 Set Dial Access to Features (SS5) package 73.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Set the Station Control Password length.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FFC	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
- SCPL	0-8	Station control password length (0-8). Entering 0 disables the Remote Call Forward and the Electronic Lock features. Note: A data dump and SYSLOAD are required to implement a change in password length. Shorter passwords are filled with leading zeros. Passwords that are too long have the leading digits truncated.
- FFCS	YES	Change end of dialing digits in FFC.
- - STRL	1-3	Number of digits to indicate FFC end of a feature activation.
- - STRG	(#), xxx	1 to 3 digits to indicate FFC end of a feature entry.

LD 57 – Define Remote Call Forward FFCs.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexible Feature Codes.
FFCT	(NO), YES	FFC Confirmation Tone (optional).
CODE	RCFA	Remote Call Forward Activate.
RCFA	xx	RCFA code
CODE	RCFD	Remote Call Forward Deactivate.
RCFD	xx	RCFD code.
CODE	RCFV	Remote Call Forward Verify.
RCFV	xx	RCFV code.

LD 10 – Set the Station Control Password for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones and allow Call Forward.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCPW	xxx...x	Station control password (0-8 digits as defined by prompt SCPL in LD 15).
	X	Entering X deletes the password.
FTR	CFW 4-(16)-23	Allow Call Forward and set forwarding DN length.

LD 11 – Set the Station Control Password for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones and allow Call Forward.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCPW	xxx...x	Station control password (0-8 digits as defined by prompt SCPL in LD 15).
	X	Entering X deletes the password.
KEY	xx CFW 4-(16)-23	Assign Call Forward key (xx) and set forwarding DN length.

Feature operation

From any telephone within the system, simply lift the handset and use the following procedures. From any telephone outside the system, first dial the Direct Inward System Access (DISA) number for your system, wait for dial tone, and dial any required passwords and Authorization Codes.

- 1 Dial the Remote Call Forward Activate FFC.
- 2 Dial the Station Control Password for the telephone to be forwarded.
- 3 Dial the Prime DN of the telephone to be forwarded.
- 4 Dial the number to which calls will be forwarded.
- 5 Dial the end-of-entry digit(s) (defined in LD 15), if these digits plus the number of digits in the forwarding DN are less than 24 digits. (If you do not dial the end-of-entry digits, the forwarding DN is saved but cannot be verified remotely.)

You may hear a confirmation tone after entering the main extension number, telling you that the password and extension match. You may hear a second special tone after dialing the end-of-entry digits, telling you that the procedure was successful. If you hear a fast busy signal, hang up and try again.

When entering the forwarding DN, you cannot enter more than 23 digits, including the end-of-entry digits. If you attempt to enter a 24th digit, you will hear an overflow tone.

If the forwarding DN plus the end-of-entry digits are not less than 24 digits, hang up after dialing the forwarding DN. The DN is saved but cannot be verified remotely.

To cancel Remote Call Forward:

- 1** Dial the Remote Call Forward Deactivate FFC.
- 2** Dial the Station Control Password for the telephone.
- 3** Dial the Prime DN of the telephone.

To verify Remote Call Forward:

- 1** Dial the Remote Call Forward Verify FFC.
- 2** Dial the Station Control Password for the telephone.
- 3** Dial the Prime DN of the telephone.
- 4** Dial the number to which calls should be forwarded.
- 5** Dial the end-of-entry digit(s).

If the number to which the telephone is forwarding calls does not match your entry in step 4, you will hear a fast busy signal. If the numbers do match, you will hear a confirmation tone after entering the forwarding number, provided the confirmation tone is enabled in LD 57.

When entering the forwarding DN, you cannot enter more than 23 digits, including the end-of-entry digits. If you attempt to enter a 24th digit, you will hear an overflow tone. You cannot use Remote Call Forward Verify for a forwarding DN that was entered without the end-of-entry digits because of too many digits.

Ring Again

Ring Again gives you the opportunity, after encountering a busy Directory Number (DN), to ring the DN again when it becomes free. If a dialed DN is busy, or if all the trunks are busy, pressing the Ring Again key asks the system to monitor the dialed DN or trunk. When it becomes available, the system notifies you. The call is automatically dialed again when you press the Ring Again key a second time.

When the system alerts you to Ring Again, you have a limited amount of time to respond. Analog (500/2500 type) telephones have six seconds, while Meridian 1 proprietary telephones have 30 seconds.

Operating parameters

A key/lamp pair must be assigned to Meridian 1 proprietary telephones for Ring Again. M3000 and M2317 telephones access Ring Again with a softkey.

Several people can activate Ring Again against the same DN while it is busy. When the DN becomes free, the system notifies the first person in line.

For analog (500/2500 type) telephones, a Special Prefix (SPRE) or Flexible Feature Code (FFC) may be used.

Feature interactions

Attendant Blocking of Directory Number

It is possible to activate Ring Again towards a DN that is blocked due to the Attendant Blocking of DN feature.

Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS)

If the system is equipped with BARS or NARS, the Ring Again feature is used with the Call Back Queuing option to queue for outgoing trunks.

Calling Party Privacy

A call automatically redialed by the Ring Again – Busy Trunk feature will respect the Calling Party Privacy requested when the call was originally dialed.

Dial Access to Group Calls Group Call

Ring Again cannot be applied to a Group Call.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Outgoing Call Barring

Ring Again cannot be activated after a call is barred by Outgoing Call Barring (OCB). Sets with display will not offer Ring Again.

Enhanced Override

Ring Again is the only other feature currently available once a busy telephone has been encountered. Ring Again is not allowed on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone making a Multi-Party Operations consultation call.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

Analog (500/2500 type) sets can have only one Call Completion to Busy Subscriber request at a given time. Meridian 1 proprietary sets can make Ring Again requests based on the number of Ring Again keys programmed on a set.

Multi-Party Operations

Ring Again is not allowed if the user of an analog (500/2500 type) telephone has a call on hold and receives a busy signal when calling a second party.

Preference Trunk Usage

Searching for an available trunk via the Ring Again feature is subject to the Preference Trunk Usage feature at trunk seizure time. Earlier trunk availability checks are not carried out.

Priority Override

Ring Again is the only other feature currently available once a busy telephone has been encountered. Ring Again is not allowed on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone making a Multi-Party Operations consultation call.

Feature packaging

Ring Again is included in Optional Features (OPTF) package 1 and has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Add or change Ring Again for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XRD), XRA	Ring Again is (denied) or allowed.

LD 11 – Add or change Ring Again for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx RGA	Ring Again key, where: xx = key number (must be key 27 for M2317 or M3000).

Feature operation

Ring Again is slightly different for each telephone type. Be sure to follow the correct operating instructions.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones

To activate Ring Again after hearing a busy signal:

- 1 Press **Ring Again**.
- 2 Hang up, or press **Rls**.
- 3 When you hear the Ring Again tone, lift the handset or select a free **DN**.
- 4 Press **Ring Again**. The number is automatically dialed.

To cancel Ring Again:

- Press **Ring Again** before you hear the notification tone.

M3000 Touchphone

To activate Ring Again after hearing a busy signal:

- 1 Press **Ring Again**.
- 2 Hang up, or press **Rls**.
- 3 When you hear the Ring Again tone, lift the handset or select a free **DN**.
- 4 Touch **Connect**. The number is automatically dialed.

To cancel Ring Again:

- Press **Ring Again** before you hear the notification tone.

M2317 telephone

To activate Ring Again after hearing a busy signal:

- 1 Press **RINGAGN**.
- 2 Hang up, or press **Rls**.
- 3 When you hear the Ring Again tone, lift the handset or select a free **DN**.
- 4 Press **Call** . The number is automatically dialed.

To cancel Ring Again:

- Press **Call**  before you hear the notification tone.

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones

To activate Ring Again after hearing a busy signal:

- 1** Flash the switchhook or press **LINK**.
- 2** Dial SPRE+1, or the Flexible Feature Code (FFC) assigned.
- 3** When you hear the Ring Again tone bursts, lift the handset while you still hear the ringing. The number is automatically dialed.

To cancel Ring Again:

- Before you hear the notification tone, lift the handset and dial SPRE +2, or the FFC assigned, and hang up.

Ring Again on No Answer

The Ring Again No Answer (RANA) feature extends the capabilities of Ring Again for standalone applications, and Network Ring Again for Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) applications. The feature allows Ring Again to be applied to a station that does not answer.

This feature applies to Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, as well as analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Users of Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, upon encountering a station that does not answer, can activate RANA by pressing the Ring Again (RGA) key. When the desired station goes off-hook, to make or receive a call, and then goes on-hook, the station that activated RGA receives a buzz through the telephone's loudspeaker (while the RGA lamp flashes, if that station is idle). The station user can dial the desired station by lifting the handset or pressing a DN key, and then pressing the RGA key.

Users of analog (500/2500 type) telephones, upon encountering a station that does not answer, can activate RANA by performing a recall, and then dialing the Ring Again Activate Flexible Feature Code, or dialing SPRE then the digit 1. After receiving confirmation dial tone, the user goes on-hook to make or receive calls as usual. When the desired station goes off-hook, to make or receive a call, and then goes on-hook, the station that activated RGA receives six ring cycles as a Ring Again notification (if the station is idle). To dial the desired party, the station user has to go off-hook before the six-ring cycle ends. If the desired party goes off-hook while RANA is being applied, Ring Again Busy is activated instead of RANA.

To deactivate RANA from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone, the user goes off-hook and dials the Deactivate Ring Again or the Deactivate Feature Flexible Feature Code, or dials SPRE then the digit 2.

This feature is described more fully in 553-2921-100 and 553-2901-101 for the ISDN environment.

Operating parameters

Ring Again on No Answer cannot be applied:

- if the dialed DN is a Pilot DN
- to Attendant Consoles
- to a station which has been intercepted to the attendant
- to a station which is queued for an attendant
- to a station which has been recalled to an attendant due to misoperation
- to Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) stations
- to a station with Radio Paging active, and
- to trunks.

Meridian 1 proprietary telephones must be equipped with a Ring Again (RGA) key/lamp combination.

Ring Again on No Answer is applied to the originally dialed DN only.

Feature interactions

Call Forward (All Calls)

Call Forward No Answer

If an unanswered call is forwarded to another station by any of these features, RANA is applied to the originally dialed station.

Group Hunting

RANA cannot be applied if the DN dialed was a Pilot DN.

Hunting

If RANA has been applied to a station going through a Hunt sequence, Ring Again is applied to that station and not the ringing station.

Intercept to Attendant

RANA cannot be applied by a set that is intercepted to the attendant.

ISDN QSIG Call Completion

Analog (500/2500 type) sets can have only one Call Completion to Busy Subscriber request at a given time. Meridian 1 proprietary sets can make Ring Again requests based on the number of Ring Again keys programmed on a set.

Multiple Appearance Directory Number

The Ring Again on No Answer feature will only function on Multiple Appearance Directory Numbers that have been assigned to two different sets provided that both users, with the Ring Again on No Answer activated, go off-hook to make a call and then go on-hook. If both users do not go off-hook then the originator will not receive a buzz through the loudspeaker.

M2317 and M3000 Telephones

For RANA to function on M2317 and M3000 telephones, the telephones must be configured with a Ring Again (RGA) key. The Ring Again “soft key” will only be displayed when a busy call is encountered and will not be displayed during ring no answer.

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

Although RANA can be applied to a phantom DN, it is not recommended. Because a phantom DN cannot be active or busy, the caller is not notified when the phantom DN’s forward DN does not answer.

Queued Calls

RANA cannot be applied by a set which is being queued for the attendant or is in the attendant queue during Night Service.

Recall to Attendant due to Misoperation

RANA cannot be applied by a set that is recalling the attendant.

Feature packaging

For standalone applications, Ring Again No Answer is part of base system software.

Advanced ISDN Network Services (NTWK) package 148 for network applications.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Define the Ring Again on No Answer setting.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
...		
OPT	(RND), RNA	Customer options. Ring Again on No Answer (denied) allowed.

LD 10 – Define Ring Again for Analog (500/2500 type) sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Type of set. Analog (500/2500 type).
...		
CLS	(XRD), XRA	Class of Service options. Ring Again (denied) allowed.

LD 11 – Define Ring Again keys for sets.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
...		
KEY	RGA	Customer options. Ring Again on No Answer (denied) allowed.

Feature operation

Meridian 1 proprietary sets

Place and Accept Ring Again on No Answer

Action	Response
1. User A calls user B.	User A receives ringback tone.
2. User A presses the Ring Again (RGA) key.	Indicator associated RGA key turns on steadily.
3. User A either goes on-hook or presses the Release (RLS) key.	Indicator associated with RGA key remains on and user A is now free to receive or make other calls.
4. User B, the user against which Ring Again was placed, goes off-hook to make a call, and then back on-hook.	User A is given a short buzz through the loudspeaker and the indicator associated with the RGA key will begin to flash.
5. User A either picks up the handset or presses a DN key.	User A receives dial tone.
6. User A presses the RGA key.	The user against which the Ring Again was placed is rung and the indicator associated with the RGA key is turned off.

Cancel Ring Again No Answer

Action	Response
1. User A presses the RGA key.	The indicator associated with the RGA goes from flashing to off, and ring again is cancelled.

Analog (500/2500 type) Sets

In the following feature operation description, the term recall refers to performing a register recall which may be performed in a number of different ways. Some examples are:

- Flash the switch hook (i.e., the equivalent of hanging up the handset and picking it back up. This on-hook, off-hook is performed in a time period that is less than what the system would consider to be a valid disconnect).
- Press the flash or LINK button if equipped.

Place and Accept Ring Again No Answer

Action	Response
1. User A calls user B.	User A receives ringback tone.
2. User A performs a recall.	User B stops ringing and User A receives special dial tone.
Note: User B must be in a ringing state for more than two seconds before recall is allowed.	
3. User A dials either the Ring Again Activate (RGAA) Flexible Feature Code, or the Special Prefix (SPRE) code followed by the digit "1".	User A receives dial tone indicating that the Ring Again was successfully placed.
4. User A goes on-hook.	User A is now free to receive or make other calls.
5. User B, the user against which the Ring Again was placed, goes off-hook to make a call, and then goes back on-hook.	User A is given six cycles of ringing as notification.
6. If User A picks up the handset before all six ringing cycles are complete.	User B is rung.
7. If user A does not pick up the handset before all six ringing cycles are complete.	Ring Again is cancelled.

Cancel Ring Again No Answer

Action	Response
1. User A goes off-hook.	User A receives dial tone.
2. User A dials either the Ring Again Deactivate (RGAD) Flexible Feature Code, the Deactivate Feature (DEAF) FFC, or the Special Prefix (SPRE) code followed by the digit "2".	User A receives dial tone indicating that the Ring Again cancellation was successful.

Scheduled Access Restrictions

The Scheduled Access Restrictions (SAR) feature allows a customer to define Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGAR), Class of Service (COS) restrictions, and Network Class of Service (NCOS) restrictions for different hours and days (typically off-hours and off-days). These TGAR, COS, and NCOS restrictions comprise SAR groups. Each customer may define up to 1000 SAR groups, and one of these groups can be assigned to each customer station or route. Up to eight time periods may be defined for each SAR group, and different restrictions may be applied to each time period.

SAR can be overridden on a single call basis for a station or route by using an authorization code or forced charge account. By using the SAR Disable (SADS), SAR Enable (SAEN), SAR Lock (SALK), or SAR Unlock (SAUN) Flexible Feature Codes these restrictions can be changed on a more permanent basis.

SADS returns the set/route to its normal restriction state. SAEN cancels SADS, returning the set to its SAR state. SALK will occur automatically at a predefined period of time or when the Lock command is dialed by the user. Lock restrictions remain in effect until an SAUN or SADS command is entered. The SALK command can be used on a customer basis or SAR group basis, depending on the authcode used.

Typically, the Flexible Feature Codes can be used to do the following:

- extend off-hour restrictions for weekends or holidays (SALK)
- return to the schedule of access restrictions (SAUN)
- extend normal restrictions into the off-hour period for after hour services (SADS)
- cancel this after hour service (SAEN)

- cause off-hour restrictions to start immediately (SALK followed by SAEN), and
- disallow any calls on an Attendant Console (SALK on SAR group containing the attendant(s)).

Customer attendants that are included in SAR groups are placed in Position Busy when an off-hour or off-day period goes into effect. The restricted attendant can only release existing calls or dial the SAR Flexible Feature Codes. New calls cannot be made. Incoming calls will be directed to any other attendants that are not included in SAR groups and that are not in Position Busy.

If the system is placed in Night Service by an attendant, or the system is automatically placed in Night Service because all attendants are in the Position Busy state, incoming calls are routed to the Night DN. Going into Night Service will automatically place attendants who belong to a SAR group into an SAR Locked and Enabled state. These attendants can only release existing calls or dial the SAR Flexible Feature codes; they cannot make new calls when restricted by SAR.

Operating parameters

The definition of authorization codes for SAR decreases the number of authorization codes available for non-SAR use.

SAR does not apply to Direct Inward System Access (DISA) DNs. DISA can be used to manually modify the SAR schedule using an FFC authorization code.

Telephones and trunks assigned to SAR groups have their Class of Service (COS), Trunk Group Access Restriction (TGAR) and Network Class of Service (NCOS) defined by the SAR schedule of their SAR group.

During the periods that a SAR or SAR lock is in effect, the Controlled Class of Service (CCOS) for the station or trunk is overridden.

If a Facility Restriction Level (FRL) is changed in order to be associated with a different NFCR tree, the NCOS using that FRL is affected. Also, different FRLs, and therefore different New Flexible Code Restriction (NFCR) trees, are used at different times according to the NCOS assigned to the SAR group.

Feature interactions

Authorization Code

Authorization Codes can be used to override SAR restrictions. In addition, Authorization Codes are defined for the specific use of SAR FFCs.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

The Scheduled Access Restrictions (SAR) on ARDL redialed calls are set when the call is initiated. If restrictions are changed later, the prior restrictions still apply.

Basic Alternate Route Selection

If SAR is equipped when Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS) is set up, a NCOS value between 0 and 99 must be defined for each time period.

Call Detail Recording

If configured, Call Detail Recording (CDR) A-type records are printed for SAR Flexible Feature Codes functions.

Class of Service

Sets defined in LD 10 and 11, and trunks defined in LD 14 which are assigned a SARG number, have their Class of Service defined by the SAR schedule of their SAR group.

Controlled Class of Service (CCOS)

If SAR is active, it overrides CCOS whether activated by a controller or Electronic Lock.

Coordinated Dialing Plan

If SAR is equipped when Coordinated Dialing Plan (CDP) is set up, a NCOS value between 0 and 99 must be defined for each time period.

Direct Inward System Access (DISA)

DISA numbers are not assigned to SAR groups and therefore are not affected by SAR schedules.

DISA can be used to manually modify the SAR schedule, provided that the correct FFC and Authorization Code are dialed.

Electronic Lock Network Wide/Electronic Lock on Private Lines

The SAR feature overrides Electronic Lock.

Forced Charge Account

Forced Charged Account can be used to override SAR restrictions on a per call basis, provided the current Class of Service of the set or trunk is CUN, TLD, or CTD.

Multi-Tenant Service

If a SAR is assigned to a tenant, any set belonging to the tenant will follow this SAR schedule unless the set belongs to a SAR group. The set's Scheduled Access Restrictions override any SAR assigned to the tenant.

Network Alternate Route Selection

If SAR is equipped when Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS) is set up, a NCOS value between 0 and 99 must be defined for each time period.

Network Class of Service (NCOS)

When an NCOS is changed, it may be necessary to alter the NCOS values defined for each SAR group in LD 88. The NCOS value, which defines the facility restriction level and hence the NFCR trees, is used as defined by the SAR schedule. Also, different FRLs, and hence different NFCR trees, are used at different times according to the NCOS assigned to the SARG.

New Flexible Code Restriction

If a Facility Restriction Level (FRL) is changed to be associated with a different NFCR tree, any NCOS which uses that FRL is affected. In turn, the NCOS assigned to a SAR group may also be affected.

Office Data Administration System

Office Data Administration System (ODAS) can be used to indicate that telephones have been assigned to an SAR group. ODAS must be equipped in order to print members of a SAR group in LD 81.

Speed Call and Network Speed Call

The System Speed Call and Network Speed Call features ignore the Class of Service and TGAR access restrictions in a SAR schedule, using the Class of Service and NCOS defined in the speed call list.

Trunk Group Access Restriction (TARG)

SAR does not alter the TARGs defined per route.

Feature packaging

The Scheduled Access Restrictions (SAR) package is 162.

Feature implementation

LD 88 – Create or modify Scheduled Access Restrictions as follows:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Create or change existing data block.
TYPE	SAR	Scheduled Access Restrictions.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	Secure data password (same password as defined for DISA on a per customer basis in LD 15). Note: Prompt will not appear to a user with an LAO password.
SGRP	0-999	SAR group number.
SCDR	(NO), YES	(Do not) activate CDR for the SAR FFC commands.
OFFP	1-8	Off-hour period number. Off-hour periods may overlap; the period that starts first has priority until that off-hour period is over.
	<CR>	Go to ICR prompt.
- STAR hh mm	hh mm	Start time. The current start time (hours and minutes) is printed individually after the prompt. Respond with the new start time.
	X	Remove value and return to OFFP prompt.
- STOP hh mm	hh mm	Stop time. The current stop time (hours and minutes) is printed individually after the prompt. Respond with the new stop time.
	X	Remove value and return to OFFP prompt.

- DAYS	d ... d	Respond with a new set of days to be used. Maximum of seven entries in the range of 1-7. Day 1 = Sunday, Day 2 = Monday, etc.
- COS	(UNR) CTD CUN FR1 FR2 FRE SRE TLD	Off-hour period Class of Service. Unrestricted Conditionally Toll-Denied Conditionally Unrestricted Fully Restricted Class1 Fully Restricted Class 2 Fully Restricted Semi-restricted Toll Denied
- TGAR	(0)-15	Trunk Group Access Restriction.
- NCOS	0-99	Network Class of Service.
- ICR	(NO), YES	Incoming Calls are Restricted.
LOCK	(1)-8	The LOCK prompt is used to indicate which off-hour period is to be used as the LOCK period. The default is Period 1.

LD 88 – If the system is in an off-hour or locked period when a print command is issued, an asterisk appears following the restrictions being used. If lock is in effect, an additional asterisk appears following the lock prompt. The print command allows a tenant number to be entered. The status of a tenant SAR group can be printed.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	SAR	Scheduled Access Restrictions.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	Secure data password.
TEN	1-511	Tenant number.
SGRP	0-999	Prompted only if no tenant number is entered.

LD 88 – With SAR you must configure the Authcode data block not to automatically generate Authcodes as follows:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	New.
TYPE	AUB	Authcode data block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	Secure data password (same password as defined for DISA on a per customer basis in LD 15).
ALEN	1-14	Number of digits in authcodes.
ACDR	YES, NO	Activate CDR for authcodes (there is no default response).
RANR	0-511 X	RAN route number for authcode last prompt. Enter X for no entry.
CLAS	(0)-115	Classcode value assigned to authcode.
AUTO	NO	Do not automatically generate Authcodes. Note: Prompted when NAUT package 63 is equipped and REQ = NEW. The Authcode length must be a minimum of four digits.

LD 88 – Define SAR entries in the Authcode entries data block as follows:

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	AUT	Authcode entries data block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	Secure data password (same password as defined for DISA on a per customer basis in LD 15).
CODE	xxxx ...	Authcode (1-14 digits).
SARC	YES, NO	Allow or disallow Authcode to be used as the SAR authorization code.

- SERV	(END), ENA (LKD) LKA (DSD), DSA (UND) UNA	SAR service functions for SARC (the SERV prompt appears if SARC = YES) Enable (Denied) Allowed. Lock (Denied) Allowed. Disable (Denied) Allowed. Unlock (Denied) Allowed Note: Up to four entries can be made at once.
- SRGP	0-999 ALL	Number of SAR group to be defined or changed. Change all SAR groups.
CLAS	(0)-115	Class code value assigned to authcode. Cycle continues with CODE. When type = AUT, enter X to configure the authcode as an exempt code. When this data is printed, the month the authcode was deactivated is output. The default is 0 when adding authcode entries.
	X	Exempt authcode.

LD 10 – A SAR group can be assigned to individual analog (500/2500 type) sets by entering the SAR group number in response to the SGRT prompt. If the SAR group number has not been previously defined in LD 88, an error message is issued.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
...		
SGRP	(0)-999	Scheduled Access Restriction group number. Must have group defined in LD 88.

LD 11 – A SAR group can be assigned to individual Meridian 1 proprietary sets by entering the SAR group number in response to the SGRT prompt. If the SAR group number has not been previously defined in LD 88, an error message is issued.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
SGRP	(0)-999	Scheduled Access Restriction group number. Must have group defined in LD 88.

LD 12 – A SAR group can be assigned to individual Attendant Consoles by entering the SAR group number in response to the SGRT prompt. If the SAR group number has not been previously defined in LD 88, an error message is issued. Attendant Consoles do not follow the SAR restrictions defined by the SARG group, but they can be locked by using SAR FFCs.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	2250	Attendant Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
SGRP	(0)-999	Scheduled Access Restriction group number. Must have group defined in LD 88.

LD 16 – A SAR group can be assigned to individual trunk route by entering the SAR group number in response to the SGRT prompt. If the SAR group number has not been previously defined in LD 88, an error message is issued.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	RDB	Route Data Block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
SGRP	(0)-999	Scheduled Access Restriction group number. Must have group defined in LD 88.

LD 57 – Define Flexible Feature Codes for the SAR disable, SAR enable, SAR lock, and SAR unlock functions.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	FFC	Flexibly Feature Codes data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
CODE	aaaa	Specific Flexible Feature Code Type. To change a specific Flexible Feature Code, enter the associated mnemonic then carriage return <CR>. The mnemonic will then be prompted and the Flexible Feature Code can be entered. The Flexible Feature Code may be up to four digits or up to seven digits if DNXF package 150 is equipped.
- SADS	xxxx	SAR Disable code.
- SAEN	xxxx	SAR Enable code.
- SALK	xxxx	SAR Lock code.
- SAUN	xxxx	SAR Unlock code.

LD 93 – A SARG can be entered for each tenant. Sets follow the restriction of this group if they are a member of the tenant and do not belong to a SARG themselves. Respond to the TEN prompt with the tenant number. Respond to the SGRP prompt with the number of the SAR group to be assigned to the tenant.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	TGEN	Tenant SAR data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
TEN	1-511	Tenant number.
...		
SGRP	(0)-999	Scheduled Access Restriction group number. Must have group defined in LD 88.

Feature operation

Modification of SAR Restrictions

SAR restrictions can be modified on a per call basis by using an Authorization code, if the Basic Authorization Code (BAUT) package 25 is equipped.

Also, if the Authorization Code and Flexible Feature Codes packages are equipped, the off-hour periods can be shortened or extended by using the four SAR FFCs.

The Authorization Code feature can be used to allow a user to override a Scheduled Access Restriction on a single-call basis by dialing an Authorization Code (Authcode). Each Authcode is assigned a Class of Service, Trunk Group Access Restriction, and a Network Class of Service. The restrictions associated with the dialed Authcode, apply to the call being made. Thus, by using an Authcode, any facility to which access is allowed depending on the restrictions associated with an Authcode, can be accessed by dialing the set, even though the set may normally be denied access.

Single-Call Modification

The Scheduled Access Restrictions feature does not modify using Authcodes to allow calls to be made on restricted sets. Dial either “SPRE + 6” or the AUTH FFC plus the Authcode associated with the desired restrictions. Once dial tone is returned, indicating a valid code, the call may be dialed as normal.

Off-Hour Period Modification

The SADS, SAEN, SALK, and SAUN FFCs defined in LD 57 can be used to modify off-hour period restrictions, by simply dialing the FFC plus an appropriate Authcode. The Authcode determines if the requested function is allowed and whether the action is to take place on a SAR group or a customer basis. An FFC plus an Authcode for a specific SARG is only accepted from a station within that group, or from a station within a tenant which uses that SAR group.

Entering a Flexible Feature Code plus an Authcode results in the following:

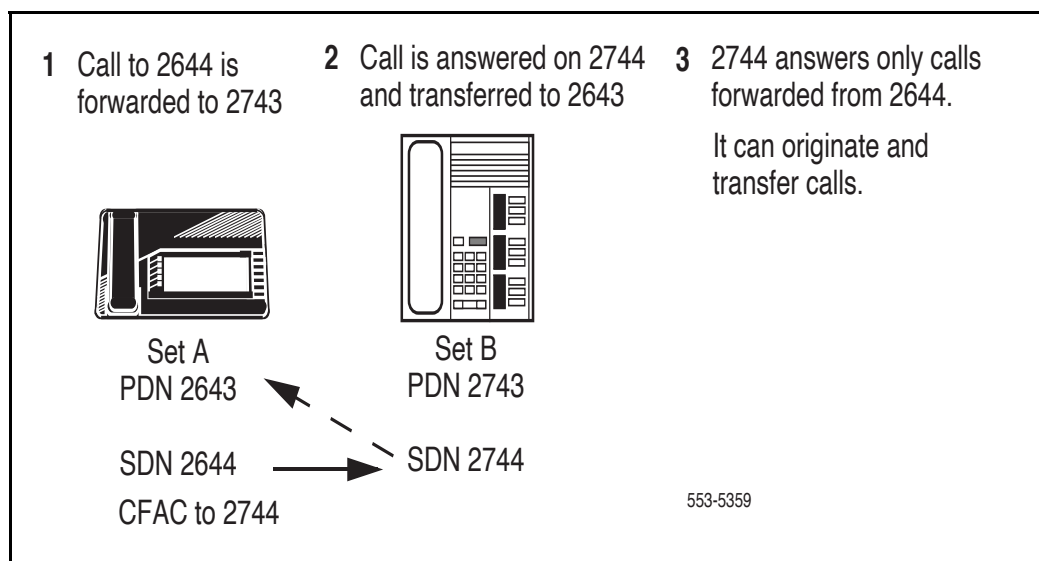
- SALK + Authcode = extend off-hour restrictions for weekends or holidays
- SAUN + Authcode = return to the schedule of access restrictions
- SADS + Authcode = extend normal restrictions into the off-hour period for after hour services
- SAEN + Authcode = cancel this after hour service
- SALK followed by SAEN + Authcode = cause off-hour restrictions to start immediately, and
- SALK on SAR group containing the attendant(s) + Authcode = disallow any calls on an Attendant Console.

Secretarial Filtering

Secretarial Filtering is an application of Call Forward All Calls. It allows you to forward all calls to a second telephone. The user at the second telephone answers the forwarded calls and can choose to transfer the call back to you.

In the following example, a manager having a secondary DN of 2644 forwards all calls arriving at that DN to a secretary's secondary DN 2744. Any call placed to DN 2644 is forwarded to the secretary at DN 2744. The secretary answers the call, decides that the manager should take the call, and transfers it back to DN 2643 (the prime DN). In this example, the manager receives only the calls originated or transferred by the secretary.

Figure 20
Secretarial Filtering example



Operating parameters

Only the Directory Number (DN) designated as the Call Forward number can originate or transfer calls to the originally dialed DN.

All Single Appearance DNs on the forwarded telephone are forwarded to the target DN.

A Multiple Appearance DN on the forwarded telephone is forwarded only if it is a Prime DN. A Multiple Appearance DN that is not the Prime DN rings at all appearances, including the forwarded telephone.

Feature interactions

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

If a Phantom TN is call forwarded to an existing telephone, and that telephone is used to call a DN on the Phantom TN, the call receives DCFW treatment.

Feature packaging

Secretarial Filtering is included in base system software. It is provided with Call Forward All Calls.

Feature implementation

This feature is enabled when Call Forward All Calls is enabled.

Feature operation

See the feature operation in the Call Forward All Calls module in this document.

Semi-Automatic Camp-On

This feature allows a Camp-On call to recall to the attendant instead of ringing the called party when the called party becomes available. The called party can originate calls but cannot receive any other calls. Other incoming calls to this DN will receive a busy indication. If the called party originates another call when the attendant attempts to present the Camp-On call, the attendant receives busy tone and can initiate Camp On again or release the call.

When an attendant extends a call to a desired party that is busy, the attendant can activate Semi-automatic Camp-On by pressing the Semi-automatic Camp-On (SACP) key. This causes the call to be camped-on to the desired party, and recalled to the attendant when the desired party becomes idle, rather than rung through to the desired party.

Recall to Same Attendant must be allowed, otherwise the recall is routed to the first available attendant. The attendant display shows the calling-party DN and the party to which the call is camped-on. If the attendant, or all attendants in a multiple-console environment, are busy then the recall is placed in the attendant queue.

Meanwhile, incoming calls to the desired party receive busy treatment. The desired party, however, is still able to make calls. After receiving the recall, the attendant can ring the desired party by pressing the SACP key. The attendant may release the call while it is ringing, or hold the call until it is answered. If the desired party has made another call while the attendant tries to present the recall, the attendant may Camp-On the recall to the desired party by pressing the SACP key.

Operating parameters

The same operating parameters apply as for Camp-On.

Semi-automatic Camp-On is mutually exclusive with the Call Waiting feature. Thus, Attendant Consoles configured with Semi-automatic Camp-On will not work if Call Waiting has been defined.

Semi-automatic Camp-On can be configured for individual or all Camp-On occurrences.

Semi-automatic Camp-On is not available with Network Attendant Service. If the attendant tries to apply Semi-automatic Camp-On to a station at a remote node, the SACP lamp flashes to indicate that Semi-automatic Camp-On is not allowed. The attendant has to press the SACP key again to deactivate the feature, and be allowed to activate it under normal operation.

Semi-automatic Camp-On is not supported during Night Service or Enhanced Night Service. Calls that were camped-on by Semi-automatic Camp-On during normal hours ring through to the desired party, when idle, and do not recall to the attendant.

Feature interactions

Attendant Break-In

The attendant can Break-In to an established call and apply Semi-automatic Camp-On to the desired party. The attendant may press the SACP key before or after the Break-in.

Incoming calls during recall

During Semi-automatic Camp-On, when the desired party becomes idle and the camp-on is recalled to the attendant, the desired party appears busy to incoming calls. The DN of the desired party is displayed as busy on the Busy Lamp/Enhanced Busy Lamp display.

Periodic Camp-On Tone

Periodic Camp-On Tone stops when the camped-on call is recalled to the attendant.

Secrecy and Enhanced Secrecy

Secrecy and Enhanced Secrecy apply to Semi-automatic Camp-On recalls, with splitting taking place when the attendant answers the recall.

Feature packaging

Semi-automatic Camp-On (SACP) is package 181.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Configure Semi-automatic Camp-On.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change
TYPE	ATT	Gate opener.
...		
RTSA	RSAA	Recall to Same Attendant Allowed.
SACP	(NO) SNGL ALL	Semi-automatic Camp-On. Semi-automatic Camp-On not allowed. Enable Semi-automatic Camp-On on a per-call basis. Enable Semi-automatic Camp-On for all occurrences. SACP keys must be defined on all Attendant Consoles which are to make use of the feature.

LD 12 – Configure an SACP key on the Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
KEY	xx SACP	Key number, Semi-automatic Camp-On.

Feature operation

When an attendant extends a call to a desired party who is busy, the attendant can activate Semi-automatic Camp-On as follows:

- 1 Press the SACP on the Attendant Console.
The call is camped on the desired party.

The display on the Attendant Console shows the calling party's DN, and the party to which the call is camped on (the desired party).
- 2 The desired party becomes idle.
The call is recalled to the attendant.
- 3 To ring the desired party after receiving the recall, press the SACP on the Attendant Console again.

Recall timing on Camp-On calls

When any station extends an external call, recall timing will be initiated if the call is camped on to a busy station.

The recall timing will start from the moment that the extending station “releases” the call. The value of the recall timer is set by the prompt RTIM in the Customer Data Block (LD 15).

At the recall, the camped on call will be routed to the attendant. If the attendant is in Night Service, Night treatment is given; if NAS routing is active, the call will be routed according to the NAS configuration.

Standalone case

When the recall to the attendant occurs, the Camp-On is canceled. If the attendant is busy during the recall, the recall will be queued.

Network case

When the recall occurs and the attendant has answered the recall, the call will still be camped on to the desired party. If during the recall the attendant is busy, the recall will be queued.

Series Call

The Series Call feature causes a source call (either an attendant-answered incoming call, or an attendant-originated trunk call), that has been extended to an internal destination party, to be recalled to the attendant when the destination party hangs up. The attendant may then extend the source call to another destination party. This feature enables a caller to talk to more than one party without having to disconnect and call again (Recall to Same Attendant must be allowed, otherwise the recall is routed to the first available attendant). This process can be repeated for as many destinations as requested by the caller.

A Series Call is canceled if one of the following occurs:

- the attendant presses the SECL key while the associated lamp is lit
- the attendant extends the source to a trunk while the SECL lamp is lit
- the attendant enters Night Service after extending the call and prior to receiving the recall
- the destination is call forwarded to a trunk, or
- the source disconnects.

Operating parameters

The source can only be extended to an internal party.

Feature interactions

Attendant Position Busy

If the attendant activates Position Busy while a Series Call is active, the recall occurs to the next available attendant.

Timed Reminder Recall

With Timed Reminder Recall, if the attendant extends a Series Call during Camp-on, Call Waiting, or ringing, the SECL lamp goes dark.

Call Detail Recording

With Call Detail Recording, a start record is generated when a source Periodic Pulse Metering call is answered and marked as a Series Call by the attendant, and an end record is generated when the attendant releases the call. No intermediate records are generated.

Night Service

If the attendant extends a Series Call and goes into Night Service before it recalls to the attendant, the call recalls to the night DN and Series call treatment is canceled.

Feature packaging

Series Call (SECL) is package 191.

Feature implementation

LD 12 – Series Call keys must be defined for each Attendant Console to make use of the function.

Prompt	Response	Description
...		
KEY	xx SECL	Key number, Series Call.

LD 15 – Recall to the first available attendant.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	ATT	Change Attendant Console options.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
- RTSA	(RSAD), RSAA	Recall (Denied) Allowed to Same Attendant.

Feature operation

The attendant designates the source call as a Series Call by pressing the Series Call (SECL) key. The SECL key may be pressed by the attendant while dialing, talking to the destination party, or while a call is ringing. The associated key lamp remains lit until the Series Call is canceled. If the attendant tries to extend a call to an external station, the SECL lamp flashes. The attendant has to press the SECL key to cancel the Series Call, and extend the call as a standard call extension.

Set-Based Administration Enhancements

Set-Based Administration is a feature that simplifies system installation and administration by enabling a set to be used to perform several administrative and maintenance procedures.

Three levels of set-based data administration access are available, having the following capabilities:

- Administrator Access allows a system administrator to make changes to any supported telephones within the same customer location. The system administrator can perform any of the following tasks through an administration/maintenance set (M2008, M2016, M2216, M2616 with display):
 - Change the data associated with specific set-related features (i.e., Hunting, External Hunting, Call Forward No Answer, External Call Forward No Answer, Call Forward, Busy Forward Status, Voice Call, Dial Intercom Group, Group Call, Ringing Number Pickup Group, Speed Call, System Speed Call, and Hot Line)
 - Add or change the Calling Party Name Display (CPND) names associated with existing DNs
 - Change system date and time
 - Change toll restrictions of any set, and
 - Determine Directory Number-Terminal Number correspondence.
- Installer Access allows an installer to perform any of the following tasks to a set from which the installer is logged in:
 - Change the data associated with specific set-related features

- Add or change the Calling Party Name Display names associated with the DN on that set
 - Change system data and time, and
 - Change toll restriction for that set.
- User Installation allows a user to add or change the user's own CPND when logging in through the user's own set.

Administrator and Installer Access are invoked by dialing the Administrator or Installer Flexible Feature Code (FFC) followed by the Administrator or Installer password. The passwords are defined on a system basis. User Access is activated by dialing the Set-Based Administration User FFC followed by the Station Control Password of the user's set.

The multi-language capability of this feature supports English, German, Spanish, Swedish, Canadian and European French, Dutch, Italian, Danish, Portuguese, and Norwegian.

The functionalities offered by Set-Based Administration are grouped under the following two tasks on the main menu, under administration access:

- Administration: provides a grouping of trunk-related options.
- Installation options: provides the same functions as before; however, it is moved to a new location on the main menu.

For more information about Set-based Administration see the *Set-Based Administration User Guide*.

Short Buzz for Digital Telephones

When a call is presented to a digital telephone that is off-hook, a buzz tone is given. The duration of this secondary buzz is shortened from two seconds to an average of 0.8 seconds, with a minimum length of 0.5 seconds and a maximum length of one second.

Operating parameters

Short Buzz for digital telephones does not apply to SL-1 telephones.

Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Buzz for digital sets does not change the buzz tone given to Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) telephones on the In-calls key.

Feature interactions

Group Call

The special three-second buzz for Group Call is not affected by this feature.

Feature packaging

Short Buzz for Digital Telephones is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required to implement this feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Single Digit Access

In hospitality environments such as hotels, room phones typically provide single digit dialing for hospitality services, and multi-digit dialing for other rooms.

Normally this capability is provided using a pretranslation (Speed Call List) defined for a station group, translating the first dialed digit using the normal pretranslation entries in the Speed Call List. Single digit access to services could be used only if it did not conflict with other directory numbers.

With the Single Digit Access feature, a single digit access code can duplicate the first digit of another phone number.

Feature packaging

The Single Digit Access feature is available in Pretranslation package 92.

Feature implementation

Option 'SDAL/SDDE' - Single Digit Access to Services in Customer Data Block, Overlay 15, turns Single Digit Access on or off. If the option is set to SDAL then the Single Digit Access feature is enabled for the customer. If the option is set to SDDE, the feature is disabled.

Pretranslation must be enabled for the customer (PREO = 1). The DIND and DIDT prompts let you set a timer which is used after the first digit is dialed. If the timer is exceeded then the call is handled using the Single Digit Access feature, and a Single Digit Access Translation table is accessed (as defined in Overlay 18).

In Overlay 18, the response to prompt XLAT can set up two Speed Call List (SCL) entries for a station group. The first Speed call List entry is used for normal pretranslation. The second SCL entry may be used when a time out occurs after the first digit is dialed. The PRE (pretranslation table) must be defined for the customer in overlay 18 before enabling PREO to 1, or OPT to SDAL in overlay 15.

LD 18 – Pretranslation.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Create.
TYPE	PRE	Pretranslation table
CUST	0	Customer numbers.
XLAT	0-254	XLST number to enter pretranslation. Group 0 is always used for trunks. Group 1 is always used for attendants. Any group can be used for other stations.
PRE	0-8191	SCL number to use for pretranslation for this pretranslation group. 8191 cancels pretranslation for this group.
SDA	0-8191	SCL to use for Single Digit Access for this group. 8191 cancels SDAC for this group.
XLAT	<cr>	End programming

LD 15 – Customer data.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Create.
TYPE	FTR_DATA	Feature data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
OPT	SDAL, (SDDE)	Single Digit Access feature enabled, (disabled)
TYPE	TIM_DATA	Timers
CUST	0	Customer number.
DIND	1-60 1-60 1-60	Enter digit timers for non-Digitone sets. Default value for each entry is 30. The first value is the dial tone time-out. The second value is the first digit time-out. The third value is the inter-digit time-out for all other digits. The middle value be set to a low value to minimize the time required to access the services.
DIDT	1-30 1-30 1-30	Enter digit timers for Digitone sets. Default value for each entry is 14. The first value is the dial tone time-out. The second value is the first digit time-out. The third value is the inter-digit time-out for all other digits. The middle value be set to a low value to minimize the time required to access the services.

Speed Call

Speed Call allows you to place calls by dialing a one-, two-, or three-digit code. You can use Speed Call for both internal and external calls. To use Speed Call, Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, and Attendant Consoles can have a Speed Call key/lamp pair.

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones can activate Speed Call by using Special Prefix (SPRE) or Flexible Feature Codes (FFC).

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones, Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, and Attendant Consoles can be designated as a Speed Call Controller (SCC) or a Speed Call User (SCU). SCCs can program the numbers to be stored (Speed Call codes) and can use the Speed Call list. SPUs cannot program Speed Call codes; they can only use the Speed Call lists.

Each stored number is assigned a Speed Call code from the Speed Call list. Each list can contain up to 1000 telephone numbers (entries). The maximum number of digits of the telephone number that can be stored in each entry is specified by the customer. Speed Call entries can be 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, or 31 digits long.

Operating parameters

You can define up to 8191 (0-8190) Speed Call lists per system, as long as sufficient memory is available. This maximum includes all combined Speed Call, System Speed Call (SSC), and Hot Line lists.

You can have as many Speed Call lists as you have available key/lamp pairs on any Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, or Attendant Console. Any number of users can be assigned to a list. Analog (500/2500 type) telephones can access only one Speed Call list. More than one Speed Call Controller can be assigned to each list, but this is not recommended.

A maximum of 31 digits for the telephone number is allowed per Speed Call list entry. An asterisk (*), which indicates a pause, and an octothorpe (#), which indicates end-of-dialing, can be programmed as part of the entry.

Speed Call list entries can be defined in LD 18 or by Speed Call Controllers. Speed Call Controllers must know the digit length (one, two, or three) required for the Speed Call codes in each list.

Feature interactions

AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1

Speed Call is supported with the AC15 Recall: Transfer from Meridian 1 on the first transfer, provided that the digits are outpulsed on the trunk after the End-to-End Signaling Delay timer expires. If the far end is not ready, the call will fail because no dial tone is detected by the Meridian 1.

Autodial Tandem Transfer

The Speed Call key cannot be used after a Centrex Switchhook Flash or during an established call to send digits out to the far site. The Speed Call key can be used only during the dialing stage.

Automatic Redial

The Automatic Redial (ARDL) feature can be activated on a call using the Speed Call (SCL) and System Speed Call (SSU/SSC) keys.

Calling Party Privacy

An outgoing trunk call initiated by dialing the Speed Call code will carry the Privacy Indicator if the CPP code followed by the normal dialing sequence is stored in the Speed Call Entry represented by the Speed Call code. The CPP code will be counted against the maximum number of digits (currently 31) allowed per Speed Call list entry.

A user can also store the CPP code in the Speed Call Entry (or Speed Call key). An outgoing CPP call can then be initiated by dialing the Speed Call code (or pressing the Speed Call key), followed by manually dialing the digits.

Direct Private Network Access

If a Speed Call entry is programmed with a valid Authcode for Authcode Last followed by an octothorpe "#", the existing Authcode Last operation will reject the Authcode as an invalid Authcode. If Authcode Last Retry is defined, the caller will be reprompted for the Authcode.

Enhanced Flexible Feature Codes - Outgoing Call Barring

Digits dialed using Speed Call are checked against the active Outgoing Call Barring (OCB) level. This includes calls made using the Dial Access to Speed Call feature (i.e., using Pilot DN).

Last Number Redial

A number dialed using Speed Call will become the Last Number Redial number on all telephones, except the M2317 and M3000.

Pretranslation

A Speed Call List number should be programmed to allow for Pretranslation. For example, if 9 pretranslates to 99 and you want to reach 99 nxx xxxx, you need to program the number in the Speed Call List as 9 nxx xxxx. When the Speed Call List is used, 9 nxx xxxx is pretranslated at call processing time to become 99 nxx xxxx.

Speed Call Delimiter

An octothorpe (#) is required as a delimiter following an authorization code if an Electronic Switched Network (ESN) and dialed number are stored as part of the speed call key. If an octothorpe (#) is not entered then the user receives a fast busy tone. If the MSCD = YES, then the end of dial delimiter must be programmed to something other than an octothorpe (#) in LD 15.

Feature packaging

Speed Call is part of Optional Features (OPTF) package 1, and has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Set maximum number of Speed Call lists.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
...		
- MSCL	0-8191	Maximum number of Speed Call lists.

LD 18 – Compute Speed Call list memory size and disk records. Use this prompt sequence to determine if there is enough memory and disk records for new Speed Call lists. Compare the output with the MEM AVAIL and DISK AVAIL values output before the REQ prompt.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	COMP	Compute disk and memory.
TYPE	SCL	Speed Call lists.
NOLS	1-8191	Number of lists to be added.
DNSZ	4-(16)-31	Maximum length of DN allowed for Speed Call list.
SIZE	1-1000	Maximum number of entries in Speed Call list.

LD 18 – Add or change a Speed Call list.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG, OUT	Add, change, or remove a Speed Call list.
TYPE	SCL	Speed Call data block.
LNSO	0-8190	Speed Call list number.
DNSZ	4-(16)-31	Maximum number of digits in a list entry (i.e., 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, or 31).
SIZE	1-1000	Maximum number of entries in the Speed Call list.
WRT	(YES), NO	Data is correct and list may be updated.
STOR	xxx	xxx = list entry number (0-9, 00-99, or 000-999).
	yy...yy	yy = digits to be stored against the entry (must be equal to or less than DNSZ).
WRT	(YES), NO	Data is correct and list can be updated.

Note: The prompt WRT follows prompts SIZE and STOR, asking you to confirm the correctness of the data just entered. If data is correct, enter YES or <CR>. A response of NO after the SIZE prompt causes all data entered to be ignored. A response of NO after the STOR prompt generates a warning message (SCH3213) indicating the data was not stored and must be reentered.

A response of **** aborts the program. Only the last STOR value is lost. All previous values to which WRT was YES are saved.

The following information is output with the WRT prompt, following SIZE:

ADDS: MEM: xxxxx DISK: yy.y

where xxxxx is the amount of protected memory and yy.y is the number of disk records required for the new Speed Call list. Check the MEM AVAIL and DISK REC AVAIL values output before the REQ prompt.

LD 10 – Add or change Speed Call for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
FTR	SCU yyyy	Speed Call User, list number (0-8190).
	SCC yyyy	Speed Call Controller, list number (0-8190).

LD 11 – Assign a Speed Call list to Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx SCU yyyy	System Speed Call User key.
	xx SCC yyyy	Speed Call Controller key, where: xx = key number, and yyyy = Speed Call list number (0-8190). M3000 must use key 21. M2317 must use key 0-10 or key 21.

LD 12 – Assign a Speed Call list to an Attendant Console.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx SCC yyyy	Speed Call Controller, where: xx = key number, and yyyy = list number (0-8190).

Feature operation

To store Speed Call entries from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, or Attendant Console (Controller):

- 1 Without lifting the handset, press **Speed Call**. The indicator flashes.
- 2 Dial the Speed Call code (0-999), followed by the phone number it represents.
- 3 Press **Speed Call**. If the entry is accepted, the indicator goes off. If the entry is not accepted, the indicator continues flashing.

To make a Speed Call from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, or Attendant Console (User):

- 1 Lift the handset and press **Speed Call** (telephone).
 - Select an idle loop key and press **Speed Call** (Attendant Console).
- 2 Dial the Speed Call code. The telephone number represented by the Speed Call code is dialed automatically.

To store Speed Call entries from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone (Controller):

- 1 Lift the handset and press octothorpe (#) +2 (2500 telephone) or SPRE+75 (analog [500/2500 type] telephone).
- 2 Dial the Speed Call code (0-999), followed by the phone number it represents. If the entry is accepted, you hear silence. If the entry is not accepted, you hear a fast busy tone.
- 3 Hang up.

Repeat steps 1 through 3 for each entry to be stored.

To make a Speed Call from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone (User):

- 1** Lift the handset and dial #3 (2500 telephone), or SPRE 76 (Analog [500/2500 type] telephone).
- 2** Dial the Speed Call code (0-999). The telephone number represented by the Speed Call code is dialed automatically.

Note: In addition to SPRE codes your system may be equipped with Flexible Feature Codes (FFCs).

Speed Call/Autodial with Authorization Codes

This feature is an enhancement to the existing Speed Call and Autodial features. It allows a Speed Call entry to contain an Authorization Code with an associated trunk route or Electronic Switched Network (ESN) access code and dialed number. The digits stored are recorded in Call Detail Recording (CDR), if equipped, for billing purposes.

The Speed Call entry can be one of the following:

- SPRE + 6 + Authorization Code
- SPRE + 6 + Authorization Code + #, or
- SPRE + 6 + Authorization Code + # + ESN access code and dialed number.

Operating parameters

Authorization Code Conditionally Last is not supported.

An octothorpe (#) is required as a delimiter after the Authorization Code if an ESN access code and dialed number are stored as part of the Speed Call or Autodial key. If the octothorpe is not entered, the user receives a fast busy tone. The octothorpe is not stored in the CDR record.

If the system initializes before the Authorization Code is recorded by CDR, the record may be lost.

An SL-1 digital display set can display up to 16 digits. Additional digits cause the digits to scroll off the display.

The M3000 set can display up to 29 digits. Additional digits cause the digits to scroll off the display. Only one softkey, key 21, can be programmed for Speed Call.

An M2317 set can display up to 31 digits.

For Meridian 1 proprietary sets, up to 31 digits per Speed Call entry are allowed.

On digit display sets, Authorization Codes cannot be blocked from being displayed.

There is no validation of the Authorization Code until the Speed Call key is activated.

Feature interactions

There are no interactions with other features.

Feature packaging

The following packages are required to implement this feature:

- Basic Authorization Code (BAUT) package 25, or Network Authorization Code (NAUT) package 63.
- Optional features (OPTF) package 1, System Speed Call (SSC) package 34, or Network Speed Call (NSC) package 39.

Feature implementation

An Authorization Code can now be entered as part of a Speed Call list.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Speed Call on Private Lines

This feature allows Meridian 1 proprietary telephone users equipped with a Private Line (PVR or PVN) key and a Speed Call (SCL) key to first access a Private Line trunk (by pressing the PVR or PVN key) and then make a speed call (by pressing the SCL key).

Operating parameters

When a Private Line call is made, recognizable Route Access Codes are absorbed from the start of every entry in the Speed Call List (e.g., if 7654 is stored as a Speed Call List entry, and 76 is a valid Route Access Code, 76 is absorbed and 54 is outpulsed).

Feature interactions

Feature interactions are the same as for the Private Line and Speed Call features.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

The ARDL feature is activated on a number dialed using the Private Line (PVR/PVN) key and then making a speed call by pressing the Speed Call (SCL) key.

Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS)

The BARS and NARS access codes (AC1 and AC2) are not absorbed. If a user has a Speed Call list entry that includes either AC1 or AC2, this entry will not terminate correctly when used on a Private Line. The BARS or NARS access code (AC1 or AC2) will be outpulsed, causing the Public Network to either terminate the call at an unwanted location or reject the call.

Feature packaging

Speed Call on Private Lines is part of base system software and requires Optional Features (OPTF) package 1.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required to implement this feature.

Feature operation

	ACTION	RESPONSE
1	User presses Private Line Ringing (PVR) or Private Line Nonringing (PVN) key.	Trunk is accessed and dial tone is returned.
2	User presses Speed Call key and enters list entry number.	The number stored against this entry is outpulsed.

Speed Call, System

System Speed Call extends the capabilities of Speed Call. In addition to abbreviated dialing, System Speed Call allows a user to temporarily override the telephone's Class of Service, Trunk Group Access Restrictions (TGARs), and code restrictions.

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones, Meridian 1 proprietary telephones, and Attendant Consoles can activate System Speed Call by using SPRE or Flexible Feature Codes (FFC).

An analog (500/2500 type) telephone can be designated as a System Speed Call User only (not Controller) and can access one System Speed Call list. Meridian 1 proprietary telephones can be System Speed Call Users (SPRE codes or key access) or Controllers (key access only). Attendant Consoles can be System Speed Call Users (dial access only) and System Speed Call Controllers (key access only).

Operating parameters

Software allows up to 8191 (0-8190) Speed Call lists, as long as sufficient memory is available. The maximum includes all combined Speed Call, System Speed Call and Hot Line lists, 4096 (0-4095) of which can be System Speed Call lists.

System Speed Call lists can have up to 1000 entries and each entry can be up to 31 digits in length.

Restrictions applied to a telephone are ignored only for the origination of a call made through System Speed Call. Restrictions are applied if any call modification is attempted once the call is established.

System Speed Call lists can only be programmed in LD 18 or from telephones or Attendant Consoles equipped with a System Speed Call Controller key.

In LD 18, the technician can add or copy up to 100 System and regular Speed Call Lists at a time.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

System Speed Call lists can be assigned using Attendant Administration.

Authorization Code

If the Basic Authorization Code (BAUT) or Network Authorization Code (NAUT) package is equipped, a Network Class of Service (NCOS) is assigned to the System Speed Call list. The NCOS of the System Speed Call list replaces the NCOS of the Authorization code or Forced Charge Account code if it increases the Facility Restriction Level (FRL) of the code.

Basic/Network Alternate Route Selection (BARS/NARS)

If the BARS or NARS package is equipped, an NCOS is assigned to the System Speed Call list. The NCOS associated with the System Speed Call list replaces the NCOS of the telephone if it increases the Facility Restriction Level (FRL) of the user.

Calling Party Privacy

An outgoing trunk call initiated by dialing the Speed Call code will carry the Privacy Indicator if the CPP code followed by the normal dialing sequence is stored in the Speed Call Entry represented by the Speed Call code. The CPP code will be counted against the maximum number of digits (currently 31) allowed per Speed Call list entry.

A user can also store the CPP code in the Speed Call Entry (or Speed Call key). An outgoing CPP call can then be initiated by dialing the Speed Call code (or pressing the Speed Call key), followed by manually dialing the digits.

Flexible Feature Code (FFC)

With FFC, a confirmation tone is provided for Speed Call store after the end-of-dial (EOD) string is entered.

Last Number Redial

A number dialed using a System Speed Call key becomes the Last Number Redial number on all telephones, except the M2317 and M3000. A number dialed using SPRE-activated System Speed Call becomes the Last Number Redial number on all telephones. The original Class of Service and NCOS restrictions of the telephone apply when using Last Number Redial.

Pretranslation

A Speed Call List number should be programmed to allow for Pretranslation. For example, if 9 pretranslates to 99 and you want to reach 99 nxx xxxx, you need to program the number in the Speed Call List as 9 nxx xxxx. When the Speed Call List is used, 9 nxx xxxx is pretranslated at call processing time to become 99 nxx xxxx.

Feature packaging

System Speed Call (SSC) is package 34 and has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Set maximum number of Speed Call lists.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CFN PARM	Configuration Record. Gate opener.
...		
- MSCL	0-8190	Maximum number of Speed Call lists.

LD 18 – Compute Speed Call list memory size and disk records. Use this prompt sequence to determine if there is enough memory and disk space for new Speed Call lists. Compare the output with the “MEM AVAIL” and “DISK AVAIL” values output before the REQ prompt.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	COMP	Compute disk and memory.
TYPE	SCL	Speed Call lists.
NOLS	1-8190	Number of lists to be added.
DNSZ	4-31	Maximum length of DN allowed for Speed Call list.
SIZE	1-1000	Maximum number of entries in Speed Call list.

LD 18 – Add or change a System Speed Call list.

REQ	NEW, CHG, OUT NEW xx, CPY xx	Add, change, or remove a single speed call list; Add or copy xx lists.
TYPE	SSC SCL	System Speed Call. Speed Call List.
LSNO	0-8190 xxxx, yyyy	Number of list to add, where: xxxx = number of list to be copied, and yyyy = number of list to receive copy.
NCOS	0-99	NCOS to be assigned to calls accessing the list.
DNSZ	4-(16)-31	Maximum number of digits in a list entry (i.e., 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, or 31).
SIZE	1-1000	Maximum number of entries in the Speed Call list.
WRT	(YES), NO	Data is correct and list may be updated.
STOR	xxx yy...yy	xxx = list entry number (0-9, 0-99, or 0-999). yy = digits to be stored against the entry (must be equal to or less than DNSZ).
WRT	(YES), NO	Data is correct and list may be updated.

Note: The prompt WRT follows prompts SIZE and STOR asking you to confirm the correctness of the data just entered. If data is correct, enter YES or <CR>. A response of NO after the SIZE prompt causes all data entered to be ignored. A response of NO after the STOR prompt generates a warning message (SCH3213) indicating the data was not stored and must be reentered.

A response of "*****" aborts the program. Only the last STOR value is lost. All previous values to which WRT was YES are saved.

The following information is output with the WRT prompt, following SIZE:

ADDS: MEM: xxxxx DISK: yy.y

Where xxxxx is the amount of protected memory and yy.y is the number of disk records required for the new Speed Call list. Check the "MEM AVAIL" and "DISK REC AVAIL" values output before the REQ prompt.

LD 10 – Add or change System Speed Call for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
FTR	SSU yyyy	System Speed Call user, list number (0-4095).

LD 11 – Add or change System Speed Call list for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SSU	yyyy	System Speed Call list number (0-4095) for dial access.
KEY	xx SSU yyyy xx SSC yyyy	System Speed Call user key. System Speed Call Controller key, where: xx = key number, and yyyy = System Speed Call list number (0-4095). Note: The M2317 and M3000 must use key 21.

LD 12 – Add or change a System Speed Call list for Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SSU	yyyy	System Speed Call list number (0-4095) for dial access.
KEY	xx SSC yyyy	System Speed Call Controller key, where: xx = key number, and yyyy = System Speed Call list number (0-4095).

LD 20 – Print Speed Call data.

Respond to the TYPE prompt with SCL to print regular and System Speed Call lists and pretranslation.

Respond to the TYPE prompt with SSC to print the System Speed Call data block.

Feature operation

To store System Speed Call entries from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, or Attendant Console (Controller):

- 1 Without lifting the handset, press **Speed Call**. The indicator flashes.
- 2 Dial the Speed Call code (0-999), followed by the telephone number it represents.
- 3 Press **Speed Call**. If the entry is accepted, the indicator goes off. If the entry is not accepted, the indicator remains flashing.

To make a System Speed Call from a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, or Attendant Console (User):

- 1 Lift the handset and dial SPRE 73 or press the System Speed Call key (telephone).

– or –

Select an idle loop key and dial SPRE 73 (Attendant Console).

- 2 Dial the Speed Call code.

If the Speed Call number is accepted, the telephone number represented by the Speed Call code is dialed automatically. No confirmation tone is given unless Flexible Feature Code (FFC) is implemented.

If the Speed Call number is not accepted, a fast busy signal indicates the number was rejected.

To make a System Speed Call from an analog (500/2500 type) telephone (User):

- 1 Lift the handset and dial SPRE 73.
- 2 Dial the Speed Call code (0-999). The telephone number represented by the Speed Call code is dialed automatically.

Note: In addition to SPRE codes your system can be equipped with Flexible Feature Codes.

The routine to add a call list aborts under the following conditions:

- trying to add a call list whose number is already in use, or
- trying to add multiple call lists when there is insufficient memory.

Station Category Indication

The Station Category Indication (SCI) feature allows an attendant to selectively answer internal attendant Directory Number (DN) calls on a priority basis. Stations are assigned a category, with priority indicated by an Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) lamp at each Attendant Console. Using the answering priority defined in LD 15, the attendant gives prompt attention to a call presented at a high-priority ICI lamp by selecting the associated ICI key.

Operating parameters

A maximum of seven station categories (1-7) can be assigned.

Calls from SCI 0 stations appear on the dial 0 ICI.

Calls from fully restricted stations appear on the dial 0 fully restricted ICI.

The Station Category Indication (SCI) feature should not be mixed with any other Incoming Call Indicator (ICI) assignment on the same ICI key/lamp pair.

Feature interactions

Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)

When CAS is active, calls from a remote station to the attendant DN appear on the remote ICI key/lamp pair at the CAS main, regardless of the station SCI category.

Controlled Class of Service (CCOS)

The CCOS feature has priority over SCI. A station's SCI category is suppressed when CCOS is active, and calls to the attendant DN carry the CCOS class defined in the database.

Phantom Terminal Numbers (TNs)

SCI cannot be enabled on a Phantom TN.

Feature packaging

Station Category Indication (SCI) package 80 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Add or change a Station Category Indication ICI key/lamp pair for Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB	Customer Data Block.
CUST	0-99	Customer number.
ICI	0-19 CA1-CA7	Assign ICI key/lamp pair for SCI.
ICI	0-19 DL0	Dial 0 (calls from telephones in SCI 0).
ICI	0-19 DFO	Fully restricted (call from fully restricted telephones).

LD 10 – Change SCI for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	l s c u	Terminal Number.
SCI	0-7	SCI number.

LD 11 – Change SCI for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
SCI	0-7	SCI number.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Station Specific Authorization Code

Station Specific Authorization Code (SSAU) enables the system administrator to control the level of authorization code access on a per telephone basis. SSAU applies to analog (500/2500 type) and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones; it does not apply to Basic Rate Interface (BRI) telephones.

Station Specific Authorization Code provides three levels of authorization code access:

- 1** Authcode Unrestricted (AUTU)
An AUTU telephone has no authorization code access limitations. Any authorization code is accepted and processed normally.
- 2** Authcode Restricted (AUTR)
An AUTR telephone can enter up to six assigned authorization codes. The authorization code entered must match one of the preassigned codes. Any other authorization code will be rejected and the call will not be completed.
- 3** Authcode Denied (AUTD)
An AUTD telephone has no access to authorization codes. Any authorization code will be rejected and the call will not be completed.

Operating parameters

The same authorization code can be assigned to more than one AUTR telephone.

There is cross-checking between LDs 10 and 11, which define a station specific authorization code, and LD 88, which ensures that the user has entered a valid authorization code.

LD 88, which is used to delete an existing authorization code, does not check if the authorization code is assigned as a station specific authorization code before the deletion.

The Station Specific Authorization Code feature does not apply when the authorization code is prompted from a tandem node.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

Station Specific Authorization Code does not support Attendant Administration.

Authorization Code

Users cannot freely enter authorization codes from telephones that have AUTR or AUTD Class of Service.

Autodial

The SSAU feature treats stored autodial numbers as if they were entered at the telephone.

Speed Call

The SSAU feature treats stored speed call numbers as if they were entered at the telephone.

Feature packaging

Station Specific Authorization Code (SSAU) is package 229, which requires Basic Authorization Codes (BAUT) package 25.

Feature implementation

LD 88 – Create Authorization Code data block (AUB).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Create.
TYPE	AUB	Authcode data block.
CUST	0	Customer number.
SPWD	xxxx	Secure data password.
ALEN	1-14	Number of digits in authcodes.
ACDR	YES, NO	Activate CDR for authcodes. There is no default.
RANR	0-511	RAN route number for “Authcode Last” prompt (NAUT).
CLAS	(0)-115	Class code value assigned to authcode (NAUT).
COS	aaa	Class of Service.
TGAR	(0)-31	Trunk Group Access Restrictions.
NCOS	(0)-99	Network Class of Service.
AUTO	YES, NO	Automatically generate authcodes.
- SECR	0-9999	Security password (NAUT).
- NMBR	1-9999	Number of authcodes to be generated.
- CLAS	(0)-115	Class code value assigned to authcode (NAUT).

LD 88 – Create an Authorization Code Table.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW	Create.
TYPE	AUT	Authorization Code Table.
CUST	0	Customer numbers.
SPWD	xxxx	Secure data password.
CODE	xxxx	Authcode (number of digits must equal ALEN).
CLAS	(0)-115	Class code value assigned to authcode (NAUT).

LDs 10/11 – Activate SSAU.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or modify.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
CLS	(AUTU), AUTR, AUTD	Authcode unrestricted. Authcode restricted. Authcode denied.
MAUT	(NO), YES	Modify assigned authcodes for this telephone.
SPWD	xxxx	Correct security password (if one is defined).
AUTH	x nnnn	x is in the range of 1-6; nnnn is the assigned authcode (a valid authorization code defined in LD 88).
	X x	X x deletes an assigned authcode.

Note: Changing an AUTR telephone to AUTU or AUTD clears all assigned authcode information previously defined for that telephone.

LD 20 - Security Password.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	PRT	Print.
TYPE	xxx	Type of data block.
TN	c u	Terminal Number
CDEN	SD, DD, 4D, 8D	Card density requested.
CUST	xx	Customer Number.
SPWD	xxxx	Valid Security data password to display SSAU.
Note: Once SPWD is prompted, a valid security data password as defined in the customer data block is required for displaying Authorization (AUTH) information for sets with Class of Service Authorization Code. Sets with Class of Service Authcode Unrestricted (AUTU) and Authcode Denied (AUTD) do not have AUTH information for display. Entering of a carriage return at the SPWD prompt will result in the AUTH information being skipped during printing.		

In LD 20, Security Password (SPWD) will not be prompted if any of the following conditions exists:

- the Station Specific Authcode Package 220 is not equipped,
- the response to the TN prompt is more than one specific TN,
- the response to the TN prompt is a unique TN, but the customer of this TN does not have a security data password defined,
- the response to the CUST prompt is not a specific customer, or
- the response to the CUST prompt is a specific customer number but the customer does not have a security password defined.

Feature operation

After an authorization code is entered, the Station Specific Authorization Code feature determines if the set is allowed to use the entered code. If the authorization code is not allowed on that set, the existing invalid authorization code treatment occurs. Otherwise, normal authorization code processing occurs.

Station-to-Station Calling

Station-to-Station Calling allows direct dialing between station users in the same customer group without the assistance of the attendant.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

Manual Line Service

If a single line telephone has been assigned a Manual Line Class of Service, the telephone automatically rings the attendant when it goes off-hook.

Private Lines

You must go over the public network to reach a Private Line. The software PRDN is not meant to be dialed directly.

Feature packaging

Station-to-Station Calling is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

No change to existing configuration is required to implement this feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Stored Number Redial

Stored Number Redial (SNR) allows telephones and Attendant Consoles to store one previously dialed number of 4 to 31 digits for automatic redialing.

Depending on the type of telephone, the number can be stored before a call is placed, during Ringback, while the number is busy, or during an active call. On Attendant Consoles, the number can be stored only before a call is placed. Stored Number Redial (SNR) is not supported on M2317 telephones, M3000 Touchphones, or analog (500/2500 type) telephones serving as Private Lines.

Operating parameters

When a number is stored, it overwrites any previously stored number.

Storage is limited to one number per analog (500/2500 type) telephone and one number per SNR key. When a call is established through a Tandem TIE Trunk Network (TTTN), the user is required to pause for dial tone. When you store a number using SNR, automatic redialing may fail because required delays are not added. It is possible to include delays in the outpulsing by dialing the asterisk (*) in the original digit string where dial tone is expected. Each asterisk (*) signifies a three-second delay in outpulsing.

The three-second delay is not available from a 500-type telephone.

During the stored Number Redial (SNR) programming mode, if the user attempts to store more digits than the maximum number defined for the telephone or console, SNR programming is canceled and overflow tone is returned. During an active call on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, if a user attempts to store more digits than the specified limit, the SNR operation fails, the previously stored number remains unchanged, and a failure indication is not given. The SNR indicator remains off.

For analog (500/2500 type) telephones, in order to store a number dialed to a busy DN, the maximum length of the stored number must be at least five digits (see prompt FTR RDL xx in LD 10).

Feature interactions

Authorization Code Charge Account Forced Charge Account

The Authorization, Charge Account, and Forced Charge Account codes are not stored. To store a code, dial the code prior to using Stored Number Redial to dial the call.

Automatic Redial (ARDL)

The ARDL feature can be activated on a call using the Stored Number Redial (RDL) key.

Calling Party Privacy

During Stored Number Redial (SNR) programming, a user can store the CPP code followed by the normal dialing sequence in the SNR data space. Outgoing calls originated by the SNR feature will send the Privacy Indicator to the far end. The CPP code will be counted against the maximum number of digits (currently 31) allowed by the SNR feature.

During an active call on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone, the Stored Number Redial feature will store the CPP code in the SNR data space if the CPP code was included in the number dialed by the originator. The outgoing redialed calls will send the Privacy Indicator to the far end.

End-to-End Signaling (EES)

EES activates after a call to a trunk is established by expiration of the end-of-dial timer. Further digits dialed are not stored by the SNR feature once it is in EES mode.

Multi-Party Operations

For analog (500/2500 type) telephones, the Last Number Redial/Stored Number Redial feature can be used when normal or special dial tone is received. The last number redialed that can be stored is the first call of a consultation connection, and can be stored only after the connection is completely released.

Feature packaging

Stored Number Redial (SNR) is package 64 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Add or change SNR for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XFD), XFA	Call Transfer (denied) allowed.
FTR	RDL xx	Activate SNR, where: xx = the maximum number of digits that can be stored (i.e., 4, 8, 12, (16), 20, 24, 28, 31).

LD 11 – Add or change SNR for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx RDL yy	Add an SNR key, where xx = key number, and yy = the maximum number of digits that can be stored (i.e., 4, 8, 12, (16), 20, 24, 28, 31).

LD 12 – Add or change SNR for Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx RDL	Add an SNR key.

Feature operation

Attendant Consoles, Meridian 1 proprietary telephones

To store a number prior to dialing (for Attendant Consoles, and Meridian 1 proprietary telephones):

- 1 Without lifting the handset, press **Stored No.**
- 2 Dial the number.
- 3 Press **Stored No.** again. The number is stored, replacing any previous one.

To store a number during Ringback, while the number is busy, or during an active call (for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones only):

- Press **Stored No.**

To call a stored number:

- 1 Press **DN** (Meridian 1 proprietary telephones) or the Loop key (consoles).
- 2 Press **Stored No.** The number is dialed.

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones

To store a number prior to dialing:

- 1** Lift the handset.
- 2** Dial SPRE 78, or the Flexible Feature Code (FFC) assigned for SNR.
- 3** Dial the number to be stored.
- 4** Hang up. The number is stored, replacing any previous one.

To store a number before a call is placed, during Ringback, while the number is busy, or during an active call:

- 1** Flash the switchhook or press **LINK**.
- 2** Dial SPRE 78, or the FFC assigned for SNR.

To call a stored number:

- 1** Lift the handset.
- 2** Dial SPRE 79, or the FFC assigned for SNR. The number is dialed.

Supervised Analog Lines

The Supervised Analog Lines feature provides two types of call supervision signaling capabilities: battery reversal answer/disconnect supervision; and hook flash disconnect supervision. These forms of supervision are provided to terminal devices connected to analog ports in the Meridian 1 system.

Battery Reversal Supervision

Battery reversal answer and disconnect supervision signaling is used for calls originating from the terminal device. It provides both far-end (i.e., the called party) answer supervision and far-end disconnect supervision signals to the terminal device. It does not apply to incoming calls terminating at the terminal device.

In the idle state, the analog port in the Meridian 1 provides ground signal on the tip lead and battery on the ring lead. This polarity is maintained during dialing and ringing at the far end. When the far end answers, the battery and ground connections are reversed. The reverse battery is maintained while the call is established. When the far end disconnects, the battery and ground connections are reverted to the idle state to signal that the far end has disconnected. If the terminal device disconnects first, the Meridian 1 sends the Deactivate Battery Reversal Scan Signal Distribution (SSD) message to the firmware after receiving the on-hook status to revert the polarity to its idle state.

Two types of battery reversal are supported. Battery Reversal for Absolute Answer Only provides an answer supervision signal to the terminal device only when the Meridian 1 detects an absolute answer. Battery Reversal for Absolute and Assumed Answer provides an answer supervision signal to the terminal device even when an assumed answer is detected and the far end is not capable of indicating definite answer (e.g., an outgoing call on an unsupervised loop start trunk).

Hook Flash Disconnect Supervision

Hook flash disconnect supervision is used for incoming calls terminating at the terminal device. The disconnect signal is indicated by the removal of the ground connection to the tip lead for a specific period of time, which is provided by firmware ranging from a minimum of 10 milliseconds to a maximum of 2.55 seconds. The analog port is held busy for incoming calls while hook flash is in progress.

Operating parameters

This feature applies to Intelligent Peripheral Equipment that support the Supervised Analog Line feature only.

Disconnect supervision is not provided to the terminal device if the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact does not receive any indication of the far end releasing.

If the Meridian 1 does not receive any answer indication, and answer supervision is not extended to the terminal device following an assumed answer condition, disconnect supervision cannot be extended when the far end disconnects.

If the Battery Reversal Supervision feature is configured for an analog line on an analog card that does not support battery reversal, the battery reversal SSD messages from the Meridian 1 software are ignored by the analog card firmware. In this case, no battery reversal signal is extended to the terminal device.

If the Hook Flash Disconnect Supervision feature is configured for an analog line on an analog card that does not support hook flash, the hook flash SSD messages from the Meridian 1 software are ignored by the analog line card firmware. In this case, no hook flash signal is extended to the terminal device.

If the system initializes while an outgoing call originating from an analog line is established and battery reversal is activated, unprotected data is lost. In this case, battery reversal remains activated when the call is cleared down by either party. However, the line status is reverted to normal when the next outgoing call is answered and then cleared down.

If the hook flash timer is set equal to or greater than the on-hook timer, activation of the hook flash disconnect signal also causes the card to send an on-hook message and then an off-hook message to the Meridian 1. In this case, if the user remains off-hook after the far end disconnects, dial tone is received and an outgoing call can be initiated.

Feature interactions

Call Transfer

If more than one active call is extended to an analog line, the call type associated with an analog line is determined by the first active call. The call type is assumed to be incoming and hook flash supervision applies if a terminal device answers an incoming call from an idle state. If the terminal device performs a switch hook flash to put the first party on hold and initiates a consultation call, the Battery Reversal feature is not supported; no battery reversal answer signal is extended to the terminal device when the second party answers.

If the first party disconnects while the terminal device is connected to the second party, no disconnect supervision is extended to the terminal device. However, hook flash disconnect supervision is extended to the terminal device when the second party disconnects (i.e., a disconnect supervision signal is sent only when the last party connected to the terminal disconnects).

If a terminal device originates an outgoing call, battery reversal answer supervision is extended when the called party answers. The polarity of the line remains reversed when the terminal device performs a switch hook flash and then initiates a consultation call to a second party. The analog line is reverted to normal polarity when the terminal device completes the transfer and drops out or when the last of either the held party or the consultation party disconnects.

Conference

If a terminal device answers an incoming call and then initiates a conference, no battery reversal answer supervision signal is extended to the terminal device when new parties of the conference answer. However, a hook flash disconnect supervision signal is extended to the terminal device when the last party in the conference disconnects.

If a terminal device initiates a conference, battery reversal answer supervision is extended to the terminal device when the first party answers. No polarity change is made when additional parties are added to the conference. The polarity is reverted to normal when the terminal device disconnects or when the last party in the conference disconnects.

Multi-Party Operations

As in the cases with Call Transfer and Conference, the call type of the first active call determines whether battery reversal or hook flash supervision applies. Also, supervision signaling is not supported for the second call. A disconnect supervision signal is extended only when the last party disconnects.

Feature packaging

The Supervised Analog Lines feature is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Enable battery reversal supervision.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
FTR	OSP (1)	Outgoing call supervision. Answer and disconnect supervision for outgoing calls with absolute and assumed answer indication. If the numeric parameter is not entered and the saved value is null, it is defaulted to 1. Otherwise it remains unchanged.
	OSP 2	Answer and disconnect supervision for outgoing calls with absolute answer supervision only.
	XOSP	Enter XOSP to disable battery reversal answer and disconnect supervision.

LD 10 – Enable hook flash disconnect supervision.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
...		
FTR	ISP 1...(75)...255	Enable hook flash disconnect supervision with flash timer in 10 millisecond units. If the numeric parameter is not entered and the saved value is null, it is defaulted to 75. Otherwise it remains unchanged.
	XISP	Enter XISP to disable hook flash disconnect supervision.

Respond to the FTR prompt in LD 10 with OSP 1, and then with ISP 1...(75)...255 to enable both battery reversal supervision and hook flash disconnect supervision.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Telephones

There are different types of telephones you can use in the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system. Regular telephones are compatible with the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system, as well as some special business telephones designed specifically to take advantage of the many features available.

This module provides an overview of the telephones and a description of the basic features and services. Additional information regarding related software features is found in other modules of this document.

“Meridian 1 proprietary telephones” is used as a generic term and includes the SL1, M2000 series telephones, the M2317 telephone, the M3000 Touchphone and Meridian 1 Modular Telephones, which are all configured using LD 11. Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact supports Meridian 1 Modular and Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones

Analog (500/2500 type) telephones are regular telephones not normally associated with a business environment, but they are compatible with the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system. They are configured by using LD 10. The 500-type telephones have a rotary dial. The 2500-type telephones are the basic push-button models, such as the Link and Unity, which do not have feature buttons normally found on business telephones.

Although analog (500/2500 type) telephones do not have feature keys, you can access various system features using Special Prefix (SPRE) codes. SPRE codes are also useful for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones to access features without using feature keys. Dial the SPRE code (unique to each customer within the system) and then the feature code that applies to the operation you desire.

Table 73 lists the feature codes available using SPRE.

Table 73
Feature codes used with SPRE (Part 1 of 2)

Dial SPRE +	Operation performed
1	Ring Again
2	Cancel Ring Again
3	Ringing Number, Call Pickup
4	TAFAS (Trunk Answer From Any Station)
5	Charge Account for CDR
6	Authorization Code Access
70 + ACOD + mmm (Trunk Route Access Code and Member)	Trunk Verification From Station
71 + DN	Call Park, To Park
72 + DN	Call Park, To Retrieve
73	System Speed Call, To Use
74	Call Forward activate or cancel (500-type telephones)
75 + Entry Access Code + DN (500-type telephones)	Speed Call, Individual To Program Entry
76 + Entry Access Code (500-type telephones)	Speed Call, Individual To Use Entry
77	Permanent Hold (500-type telephones)
78	Stored Number Redial, To Store
79	Stored Number Redial, To Redial
81	Automatic Set Relocation
83	Malicious Call Trace
84	Integrated Messaging System
86 + x (status)	Room Status
86 + 1	Cleaning Request
86 + 2	Cleaning In Progress
86 + 3	Room Cleaned

Table 73
Feature codes used with SPRE (Part 2 of 2)

Dial SPRE +	Operation performed
86 + 4	Passed Inspection
86 + 5	Failed Inspection
86 + 6	Cleaning Skipped
86 + 7	Not For Sale
87	Disconnect Trunk, Conference 6 (analog (500/2500 type) telephones)
89	Last Number Redial
91	Access to maintenance programs by Maintenance Telephone
92	Terminal Diagnostics, telephones and Attendant Consoles
93	Conference Circuit Testing
94	Ringing Number, Group Pickup
95	Ringing Number, DN Pickup
96	Centrex Switchhook Flash
97	Unassigned Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) analog (500/2500 type) telephone Log in/out
98	Unassigned ACD analog (500/2500 type) telephone Activate/deactivate Not Ready

Table 74
2500-type telephone features (no SPRE code used)

# + 1 + DN	Call Forward
# + 2 + Speed Call code + DN	Speed Call, Individual, To Program Entry
# + 2 + Speed Call code + *	Speed Call, Individual, To Erase Entry
# + 3 + Speed Call code	Speed Call, Individual, To Use Entry
# + 4	Permanent Hold

Meridian 1 Modular Telephones

Meridian 1 Modular Telephones are designed to provide cost-effective integrated voice and data communication capability. These telephones communicate with the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact, using digital transmission over standard twisted-pair wiring. Table 75 summarizes the different models of Meridian 1 Modular Telephones.

When a modular telephone is equipped with either a display or data option, a PROGRAM key (key 5 for M2006, key 7 for all remaining modular telephones) is automatically assigned to the upper right-hand feature key. This feature provides user control over such display features as screen format, contrast and language. It also provides user control over such parameters as transmission speed, parity and terminal mode.

Table 75
Meridian 1 Modular Telephones

Set type	Programmable keys	Additional comments
M2006	6	Single-line only
M2008	8	Multi-line
M2616	16	Programmable Handsfree
M2016S	16	Telephone Security Group Class II approved
M2216ACD-1	16	ACD Display module and two RJ-32 headset jacks
M2216ACD-2	16	ACD Display module; one RJ-32 and one PJ-327 headset jack

The Meridian 1 Modular Telephones are designed to accommodate various add-on modules to increase their functionality. Table 76 lists the modules you can add on to a Meridian 1 Modular Telephone.

Table 76
Add-on modules for Meridian 1 Modular Telephones

	M2006	M2008	M2016S	M2616	M2216ACD-1	M2216ACD-2
Display		x	x	x	Standard	Standard
Key Expansion Module			x	x	x	x
Programmable Data Adapter	x	x	x	x	x	x
External alerter interface	x	x		x	x	x
Note: In this table, x indicates available add-ons for the telephone listed along the top row.						

M2006

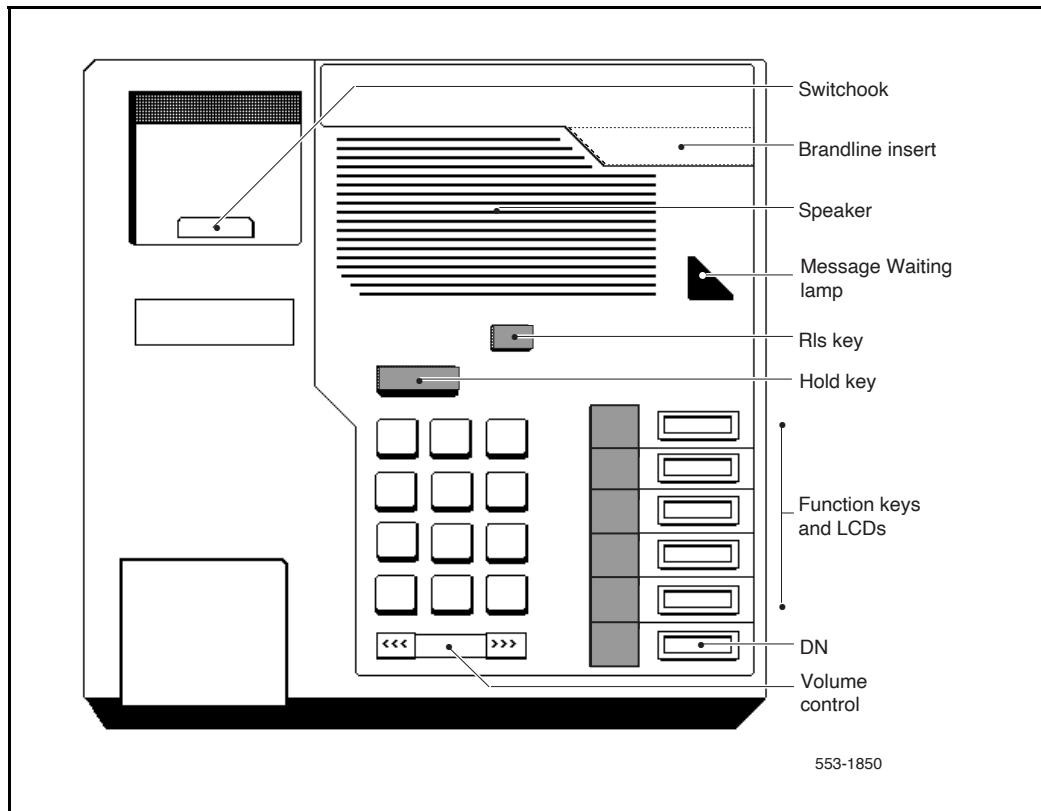
The M2006 is a digital single-line telephone that provides on-hook dialing, volume control, Release and Hold keys and a Message Waiting indicator. In addition, it provides four or five programmable feature keys (five if the data option is not in use). It also has a one-way speaker and a programmable data option.

The M2006 can have an optional external alerter interface, which connects to any standard remote alerting device.

The M2006 works off any digital line card.

[Figure 21](#) shows the M2006 telephone.

Figure 21
M2006 telephone



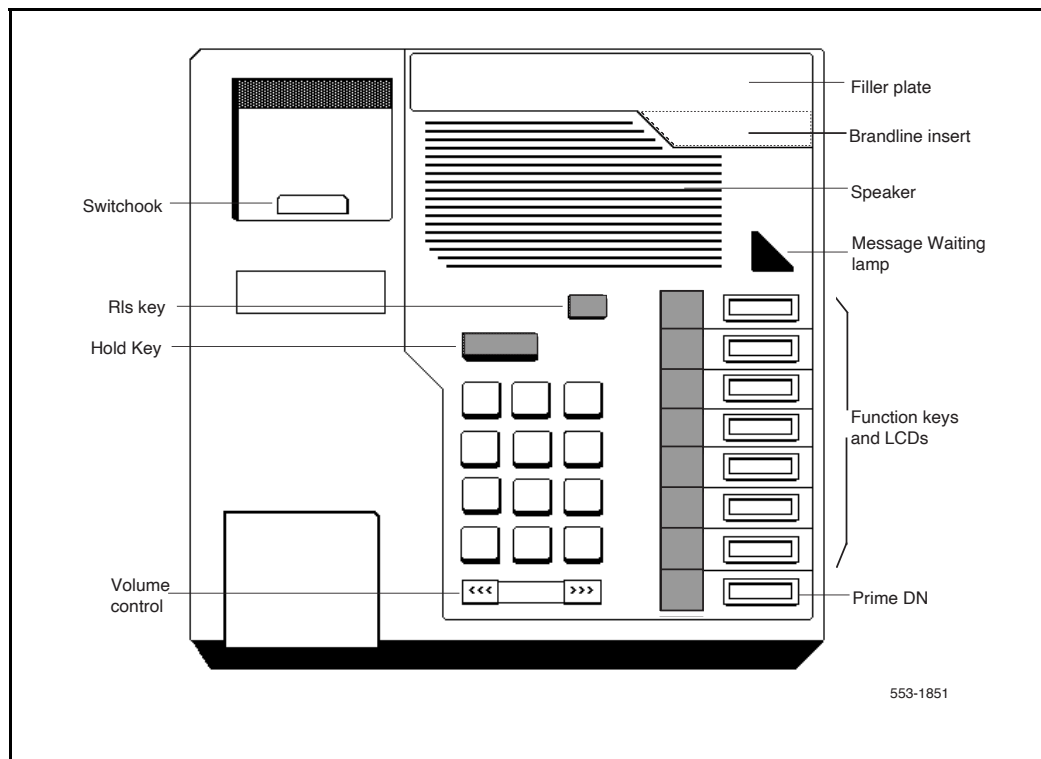
M2008

The M2008 digital telephone has eight programmable feature/line keys, on-hook dialing, volume control, Release and Hold keys and a Message Waiting indicator.

The M2008 also supports the programmable data adapter, alphanumeric display and external alerter interface options.

Figure 22 shows the M2008 telephone.

Figure 22
M2008 telephone



M2616, M2216 (Models 1 and 2)

The M2616 telephone has 16 programmable feature/line keys, on-hook dialing, volume control, Release and Hold keys, Message Waiting indicator and Handsfree/mute features. It supports up to two add-on modules (each of 22 keys), an alphanumeric display option (two lines of 24 characters each), programmable data adapter and an external alerter interface.

The M2216 Model 1 and the M2216 Model 2 are almost identical to the M2616 with the following exceptions:

- They have no switchhook because they are designed for plug-in handset or headset operation.
- Display is standard rather than optional.

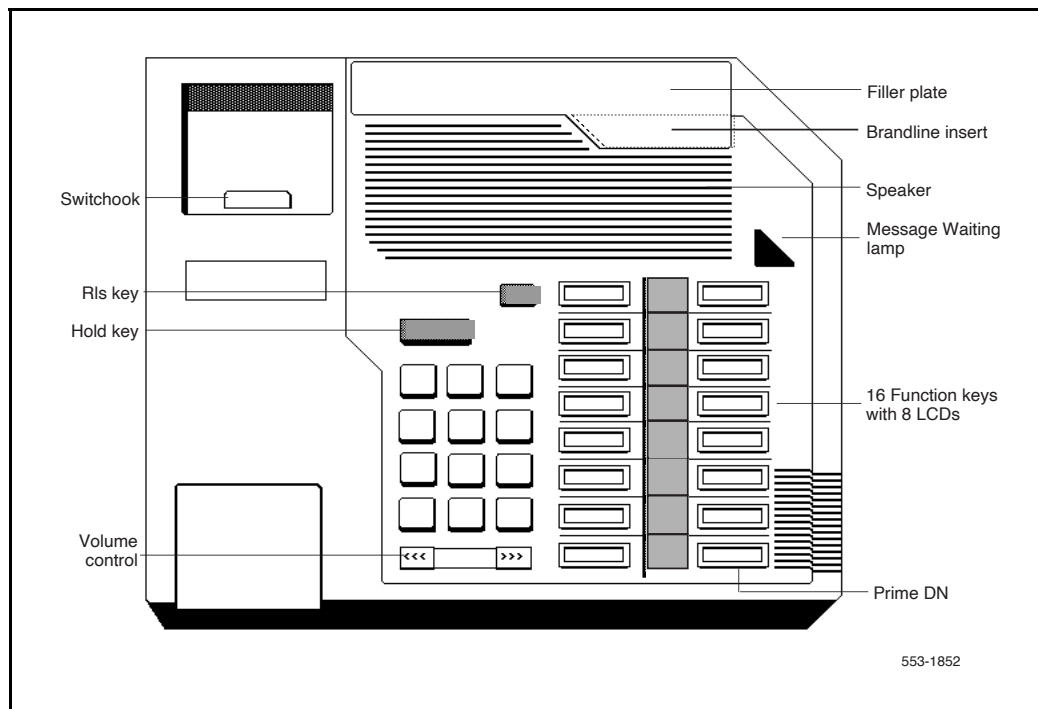
Model 1 and Model 2 refer to the types of headsets with which the M2216 operates.

Enhancements to M2216 Voice Parameters

The receive voice parameters on the M2216 can be increased up to 6 decibels. To program this capability, the ACD Set Objective Loudness Rating (AOLR) must be configured in LD 17. See “LD 17 - Meridian 1 Modular Telephones related prompts and responses”.

[Figure 23](#) shows the M2616 telephone.

Figure 23
M2616 telephone



Related documentation

Refer to the following publications for additional information on telephones and add-on modules.

- *Meridian 1 telephones description and specifications* (553-3001-108);
- *Digital telephone line engineering* (553-2201-180);
- *Telephone and Attendant Console Installation* (553-3001-215); and
- *input/output guide*.

Operating parameters

Refer to the preceding Northern Telecom publications.

Feature interactions

Refer to the preceding Northern Telecom publications.

Feature packaging

Analog (500/2500 type) telephone capabilities are included in base system software.

Digital Sets (DSET) package 88 has no feature package dependencies (Meridian 1 M2000 series telephones).

M2317 telephone (DLT2) package 91 requires Digital Sets (DSET) package 88.

M3000 Touchphone (TSET) package 89 requires Digital Sets (DSET) package 88.

Meridian 1 Modular Telephones (ARIE) package 170 requires Digital Sets (DSET) package 88, and M3000 Touchphone (TSET) package 89.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Add, or change an existing Special Prefix Code (SPRE).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change.
TYPE:	FTR	Features and options.
CUST	0	Customer number.
SPRE	xxxx	Special Prefix number. The prefix must not conflict with the numbering plan.

LD 10 – Add or change analog (500/2500 type) telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE:	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CDEN	SD, (DD), 4D	Card density (single, double, quad). This prompt appears only if no units on the card have been defined.
DES	a...x	Set designator (1-6 characters, alphanumeric).
CUST	0	Customer number.
DN	xxx...x	Directory number.
TGAR	0-xx	Trunk Group Access Restriction.
CLS	aaa	Class of Service mnemonics for feature assignment.

LD 11 – Add or change Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE:	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CDEN	SD, DD, 4D	Card density (single, double, quad). Not prompted for octal density. This prompt appears only if no units on the card have been defined. Card density must be 4D if TYPE is not SL-1.
DES	a...x	Designator (1-6 characters, alphanumeric).
CUST	0	Customer number.
AOM	(0)-2	Number of key expansion modules. Prompted if TYPE = 2016, 2216, or 2616.
KLS	1-7	Number of key/lamp strips (SL-1 telephones only).
TGAR	0-xx	Trunk Group Access Restriction.
CLS	aaa	Class of Service mnemonics for feature availability.
KEY	xx aaa yyy...y	DN and feature key assignment (key number, feature mnemonic, directory number if applicable).
Note 1: A Message Waiting Allowed (MWA) Class of Service must be defined to enable the message waiting lamp. Note 2: Key 7 (key 5 for M2006) is reserved for the PROGRAM key (M2008, M2016S, M2216ACD, M2616) only if display or data is equipped.		

LD 17 – Meridian 1 Modular Telephones related prompts and responses.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	ATRN	Gate opener.
ATRN	(NO), YES	Change transmission parameters for Meridian 1 Modular or Aries telephones.
- CODE	(0)-2	CODEC coding law.
- SOLR	(0)-4	Sidetone Objective Loudness Rating.
- ROLR	(0)-12, 32-50	Receive Objective Loudness Rating.
- TOLR	(0)-63	Transmit Objective Loudness Rating.
Note: Default settings are recommended. See <i>Summary of transmission parameters</i> (553-2201-182) before changing these parameters.		

LD 17 – Meridian 1 Modular Telephone related prompts and responses.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	ATRN	Release 19 gate opener.
ATRN	(NO), YES	Change transmission parameters.
- CODE	(0)-2	CODEC Coding Law.
- SOLR	0-(1)-4	Sidetone Objective Loudness Rating.
- ROLR	(0)-63	Receive Objective Loudness Rating.
- AOLR	(0)-12 32-50	2216 ACD Set Objective Loudness Rating.
- TOLR	(0)-63	Transmit Objective Loudness Rating.
- AGCD	(NO), YES	Automatic Gain Control disabled.
Note: Default settings are recommended. See <i>Summary of transmission parameters</i> (553-2201-182) before changing these parameters.		

LD 17 – Meridian 1 Modular Telephone related prompts and responses.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	ATRN	Release 19 gate opener.
ATRN	(NO), YES	Change transmission parameters.
- CODE	(0)-2	CODEC coding law.
- SOLR	0-(1)-4	Sidetone Objective Loudness Rating.
- ROLR	(0)-63	Receive Objective Loudness Rating.
- AOLR	(0)-12 32-50	2216 ACD Set Receive Objective Loudness Rating.
- TOLR	(0)-63	Transmit Objective Loudness Rating.
- AGCD	(NO), YES	Automatic Gain Control disabled.
Note: Default settings are recommended. See <i>Summary of transmission parameters</i> (553-2201-182) before changing these parameters.		

LD 11 – Add data TN to Meridian 1 Modular telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW	New.
TYPE:	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
DES	a...x	Set designator (1-6 characters alphanumeric).
CLS	aaa	Class of Service mnemonics for feature availability.
DTYP	IOS	Inbound/outbound data station.

ADCP	(NO), YES	All digital connection prefix.
KEY	xx aaa yyy...y	DN and feature key assignment (key number, feature mnemonic, directory number if applicable). Note: Recommended key assignments for data TN are: Key 0 = DN (for data) Key 1 = DN (secondary) Key 2 = TRN (Transfer) Key 3 = ADL xxxx (Auto Dial Directory Number) Key 4 = RGA (Ring Again) Key 5 = SSC, Sc u, SSC, SSU (Speed Call, System Speed Call, controller or use – not available on M2006), and Key 6 = DSP (Display key for M2008, M2016S, M2216ACD, M2616).

LD 11 – Add data TN to SL-1 telephones with data module.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	NEW	New.
TYPE:	SL1	SL-1 telephone.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CLS	WTD	Warning Tone Denied.
KEY	xx aaa yyy...y	DN and feature key assignment (key number, feature mnemonic, directory number if applicable). Note: Recommended key assignments for data TN are: Key 0 = DN (for data) Key 1 = DN (secondary) Key 2 = TRN (Transfer) Key 3 = ADL xxxx (Auto Dial Directory Number) Key 4 = RGA (Ring Again) Key 6 = SSC, SSU (Speed Call controller or user), and Key 9 = Rls (Release).

Feature operation

Refer to the appropriate Telephone User Guide for more information on how to operate your telephone sets.

Time and Date

The Time and Date feature provides the capability to display or modify the system time and date from the Attendant Console. If Display Time or Display Date keys are installed on the console, pressing the respective key causes the time or date to be shown on the digit display. However, these keys only allow information to be displayed, not changed.

The Change Time or Change Date keys allow the attendant to change the time or date. When a change is made, the system clock is altered to the new values. The change keys also allow display of the time or date.

Operating parameters

The Time and Date feature is available with QCW, M1250, and M2250 consoles.

If the Change Time (MTM) and Change Date (MDT) keys are provided on a console, there is no need to for the Display Time (DTM) and Display Date (DDT) keys because the MTM and MDT keys provide the display capability. DTM and DDT keys are used when the console is only allowed to view, but not change, the time and date.

When using the MTM and MDT keys, the date must be entered in the day, month, and year format; and the time must be entered in the 24-hour clock format. This is true even if the M1250 or M2250 has selected a different date and time format.

The M1250 and M2250 consoles continuously show the time and date on line one of the display. The attendant can change the format of time and date by using the Options menu.

The M1250 attendant can also change the date and time by using the Options menu. However, this only changes the time and date on the console and does not change the system clock. The MTM and MDT keys are required to change the system clock.

The date and time are downloaded to the M2250 console from the system clock and cannot be changed by the Options menu. The change time and date keys are required.

A call cannot be answered while the display/change key is activated; however, the keys can be used once the call is established.

Feature interactions

Hold

Loops used when updating time or date cannot be put on hold.

Feature packaging

Time and Date (TAD) package 8 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD12 – Assign Time and Date keys on Attendant Consoles.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	2250	Console type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx DDT xx DTM xx MDT xx MTM	Add a Display Date key. Add a Display Time key. Add a Display/Change Date key. Add a Display/Change Time key. Note: The range of key numbers (xx) is 0-19 on the M2250 console, and 0-9 on all other consoles.

Feature operation

To view the Time, press **Display Time (DTM)**.

To view the Date, press **Display Date (DDT)**.

To change the time, follow these steps:

- 1** Select an idle loop key.
- 2** Press **Change Time (MTM)**.
- 3** Enter the time using the 24-hour clock for hours and minutes (00 00).
- 4** Press **Change Time (MTM)**.
- 5** Press **Rls.**

To change the date, follow these steps:

- 1** Select an idle loop key.
- 2** Press **Change Date (MDT)**.
- 3** Enter the date using two digits for day, month, and year (dd mm yy).
- 4** Press **Change Date**.
- 5** Press **Rls.**

Tones and Cadences

A tone is the frequency and level of the sound produced while the telephone is ringing, providing dial tone, or providing feature activation tones. A cadence defines the time duration for the on and off phases of a ringing or tone cycle.

A set of basic tones and cadences is available on all systems. Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) package 125 allows the tones to be changed.

Basic Tones and Cadences

Special dial tone

Special dial tone is supplied by the system to indicate a request for Call Transfer, Conference, and Ring Again. Special dial tone differs from regular dial tone in that it has three 128 ms interruptions at the beginning of the tone.

Overflow tone

Overflow tone can be provided on an optional basis to a station user who tries to access a trunk group when all trunks are busy, or who attempts to access features that are unavailable to their telephone. Overflow tone is best described as a fast busy signal.

Tone buzzing

Tone buzzing is used in conjunction with such features as Call Waiting and Manual Signaling (Buzz) to alert the user by a buzz tone through the telephone's loudspeaker. This applies when the telephone is off-hook or has a headset plugged in.

Flexible Tones and Cadences

The Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) feature allows the system to adapt to tone specifications of different countries. Tones such as dial, special dial, busy, ringback, overflow, test, normal, and distinctive ringing are hardware controlled from the Tone and Digit Switch (TDS) circuit card (see [Table 77](#)). Tones such as camp-on, call waiting, intrusion, and override are software controlled, although the basic tone is still coming from the TDS card (see [Table 78](#)).

The desired cadences for the software controlled tones are defined by providing the system with the time length of the on and off phases. Software also controls ringing for analog (500/2500 type) telephones, although the voltage is supplied by the ring generator card.

The tone data is stored in tables. Every customer and route must select which tone table to use. Table 0 is filled in with default hexadecimal codes when the first customer is created and must not be changed.

All data related to the flexible tones is kept in isolated areas called Flexible Tone tables. Software Cadence tones and Master Cadence tables have an index into the MCAD table for its corresponding software cadence.

Most of the cadences are expressed in multiples of five milliseconds (ms). Therefore, in addition to the existing 128 ms timing mark, a 96 ms timing mark is introduced by a new read only memory (ROM) pack with new firmware.

Operating parameters

The tones that can be produced are limited to the tones available on the particular TDS card being used.

Gradual level change is not allowed when a tone is activated.

If the Distinctive Ringing package is equipped, and a trunk route is classmarked for that feature, the cadence chosen for each call comes from the same tone table as for a normal call. The Distinctive Ringing field determines the cadences.

If a parked call was originally distinctive, and FTC is equipped, the Call Park Recall cadence takes precedence. If FTC is not equipped, the distinctive precedence ringing is given.

Because Enhanced Flexible Tones and Cadences (EFTC) is an enhancement to Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC), the FTC package must be equipped.

A customer option determines whether the cadence will be defined by the originating or the terminating end of the call.

Feature interactions

Audible Reminder of Held Call

This feature allows for a definable cadence as a reminder of a held call. With an analog (500/2500 type) telephone, the cadence is determined by the customer's Flexible Tones and Cadence (FTC) table for the holding party. Ringing on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone is not affected by definitions for the Incoming Route option. The cadence for the reminder, and the duration between reminder rings, is always defined within the customer's tone table.

Call Forward Reminder Tone

The Call Forward Reminder Tone feature provides a way to determine whether the call forwarding feature on an analog (500/2500 type) telephone is active. For systems equipped with the FTC package, the Call Forward Reminder Tone Allowed option gives the dial tone defined by CFDT to a 500 or 2500 telephone that has CFW active with no message waiting and the dial tone defined by CFMW to a 500 or 2500 telephone that has CFW active and a message waiting. To get different Call Forward and Call Forward Message Waiting reminder dial tones, it is necessary to define a distinct tone and cadence for CFDT and a distinct tone and cadence for CFMW in LD 56, as well as to specify Call Forward Reminder Tone Allowed in LD 15.

Call Park Recall and Group Call Ring

Recall Ring and Group Call Ring are given special entries in the FTC table. New entries are added to the FTC overlay (LD 56) to define the cadence for Meridian 1 proprietary, and analog (500/2500 type) telephones. The new Recall Ring entry is used to ring a telephone when recalling a Parked Call.

Conference Warning Tone Enhancement

There are no changes to the limitations to cadence numbers entry values. The same restriction still applies.

Ringing Based on Incoming Route

Enhanced Flexible Tones and Cadences (EFTC) allows the route's tone table to determine the cadence and ringing frequency for incoming calls.

10-Phase Cadence

Programming of software controlled cadences expands with EFTC from 4 intervals to 10, offering greater versatility with the cadences and cadence phases. This affects all cadences under software control.

Feature packaging

Flexible Tones and Cadences (FTC) package 125 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

Refer to *Flexible Tone and Digit Switch cards description* (553-2711-180).

Table 77**Hardware controlled tones (Part 1 of 2)**

Tone	Description
Dial tone	Indicates the system can accept dialing.
Message Waiting dial tone	Indicates a message is waiting at the message center.
Call Forward dial tone	Indicates that the user has call forwarded the phone.
Call Forward Message Waiting dial tone	Indicates that the user has call forwarded the phone and a message is waiting at the message center.
Control Dial tone	Used for broker service to indicate a control digit is required after the switchhook (only for 2500-type telephones with Digitone class of service).
Busy tone	Indicates that the called DN is busy.
Ringback tone	Given to the calling party while the called party is ringing. Also given to Central Office trunks waiting for the DN to answer.

Table 77
Hardware controlled tones (Part 2 of 2)

Tone	Description
ACD RGA Ringback tone	Given to a caller to an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) group when entering the waiting call queue and having RGA (Ring Again).
Overflow tone	Indicates that the trunk route is busy, or the DN is blocked or disabled, or that a not-allowed action has been carried out.
LDN tone	Indicates to a Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) attendant that the incoming call is a Listed DN (LDN) call from a remote site.
Camp-On tone	Provided as an initial burst when the attendant extends a call to a busy DN that is not equipped with the Call Waiting feature.
Camp-On Confirm tone	Confirms to a CAS attendant that a call to a busy DN at remote site has camped on, or that the called DN has not answered after a specified time and the calling party has come back.
Dial "0" Recall tone	Indicates to a CAS attendant that a call is a recall occurring due to attendant recall or call forward busy to an attendant from a remote site.
Hold Confirm tone	Indicates to a CAS attendant that a call placed on silent hold has timed out and is recalling.
Test tone	Provided during testing of trunk circuits.
Distinctive Ring tone	Used to differentiate between routes.
Normal Ring tone	Provided for internal calls and incoming calls if distinctive ringing or precedence ringing is not in use.

Table 78
Software controlled tones

Tone	Description
Agent Observe tone	Given to an agent being observed by a supervisor.
Call Waiting tone	Indicates to a busy station that another call is coming in.
Intrusion tone	Provided when the attendant initiates the Barge-In, Busy Verify, or Break-In feature.
Override tone	Provided when a user operates the Override key and enters the conversation of a busy extension.
Observe Blocking tone	Given to the supervisor who encounters blocking while attempting to observe an agent.
Off-Hook Queuing tone	Given to the call originator when the call enters the off-hook queue.
Set Relocate tone	Given after all information needed to relocate the phone is given and proven to be correct. Also given to indicate all is correct after plugging the phone back in at the relocated Terminal Number (TN).
Telset Messaging Alert tone	Indicates to caller that Telset messaging facilities have been entered.
Telset Messaging OK tone	Indicates to caller that the message has been received correctly and everything is fine.
Tel Status Update tone	Indicates a successful status update process.
Special Dial tone	Indicates the availability of a special function such as Conference, Transfer, etc.
Expensive Route Warning tone	When Automatic Route Selection is in use, indicates that all inexpensive routes are busy and an expensive route must be chosen to complete the call.
ACD Call Force tone	Indicates to the ACD agent that the current call has been disconnected and a new caller is about to be given to the agent.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Tones, Flexible Incoming

When a telephone is off-hook, the user is alerted to a second incoming call by a buzz tone. Flexible Incoming Tones (FIT) allows the replacement of the standard buzz tone with a buzz with an on/off cadence. This feature is defined on an individual telephone basis.

When a call is presented to a telephone in any of the following situations, a tone with a special cadence alerts the user:

- Call on DN key while busy on another DN
- Call to a station that is off-hook
- Call Park recall when station is busy on another DN
- Call on Group Call key while busy on another call
- Call Waiting, and
- Call on Dial Intercom key while busy on another call.

The buzz cadence is the same as the ringing cadence that applies to a particular kind of call. For example, if a user receives a call that is a Group Call, FIT alerts users with a buzz cadence unique to group calls. If the user receives a call on the Call Waiting key, FIT provides a buzz cadence signifying call waiting.

Operating parameters

Flexible Incoming Tones applies only to Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Flexible Incoming Tones does not apply to the following:

- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) call forcing
- ACD agent receiving a call on ASP key
- ACD supervisor receiving a call on AMG key
- Manual signaling
- Signal Source activated by an Attendant Console, and
- Ring Again.

Digital telephones in Handsfree mode receive the regular buzz, even if FIT is enabled.

The telephone buzzes with a cadence only if the customer and telephone options are activated. If either option is off, the telephone receives the standard buzz.

Feature interactions

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

If an ACD agent telephone has FIT allowed and either is off-hook in the handset mode or has the headset plugged in, the agent receives a buzz cadence when a new call is presented. If FIT is not allowed, the agent telephone receives the standard buzz tone.

Dial Intercom Groups

For Dial Intercom Group (DIG) calls with the voice (V) option, if the telephone receiving the call is busy, the user hears one buzz followed by a flashing indicator. This is how DIG works with or without FIT.

Feature packaging

Flexible Incoming Tones is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Allow or deny Flexible Incoming Tones (FIT) at the customer level.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(SBD), SBA (DBD), DBA	FIT (denied) allowed for SL-1 sets. FIT (denied) allowed for Meridian 1 digital telephones.

LD 11 – Allow or deny Flexible Incoming Tones for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(FITD), FITA	Flexible Incoming Tone (denied) allowed.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Trunk to Trunk Connection

The Trunk to Trunk Connection feature introduces the following capabilities: transfer on ringing of external trunk across the network, transfer of one supervised outgoing external trunk to another, conference of external trunks and outgoing trunk to trunk charging. These capabilities are available on an analog (500/2500 type) set, Meridian 1 proprietary set or an Attendant Console.

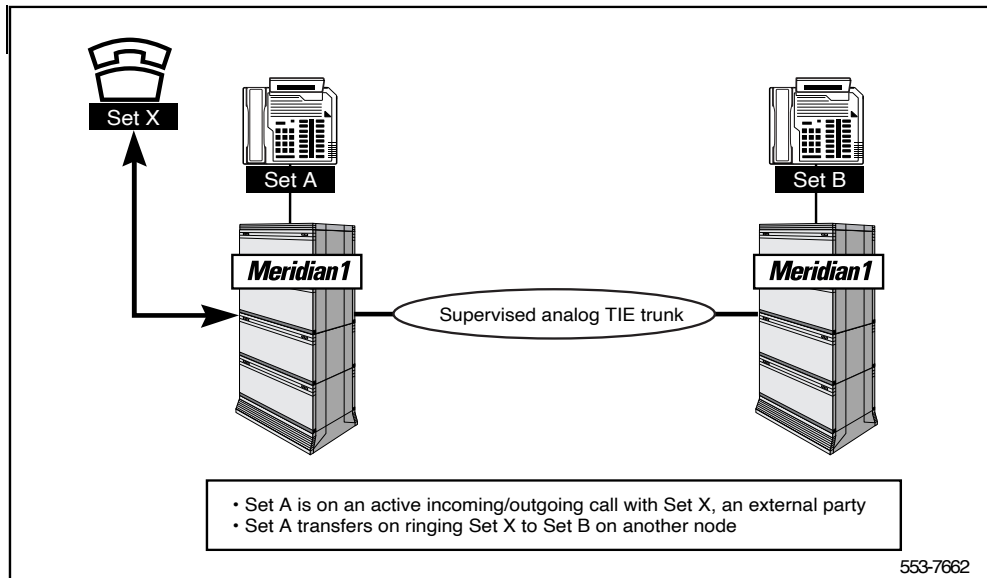
Transfer on Ringing of External Trunk over Network

Allows the transfer on ringing of an established external trunk call over a supervised analog network TIE trunk. If the called party does not answer within a specified time, the call will slow answer recall to the attendant on the transferring node. This capability ensures that available network resources are not occupied indefinitely.

Transfer of External Trunks

Allows the transfer of one outgoing external trunk to another trunk provided both calls are answered and both trunks have answer supervision.

Figure 24
Transfer on ringing of external call



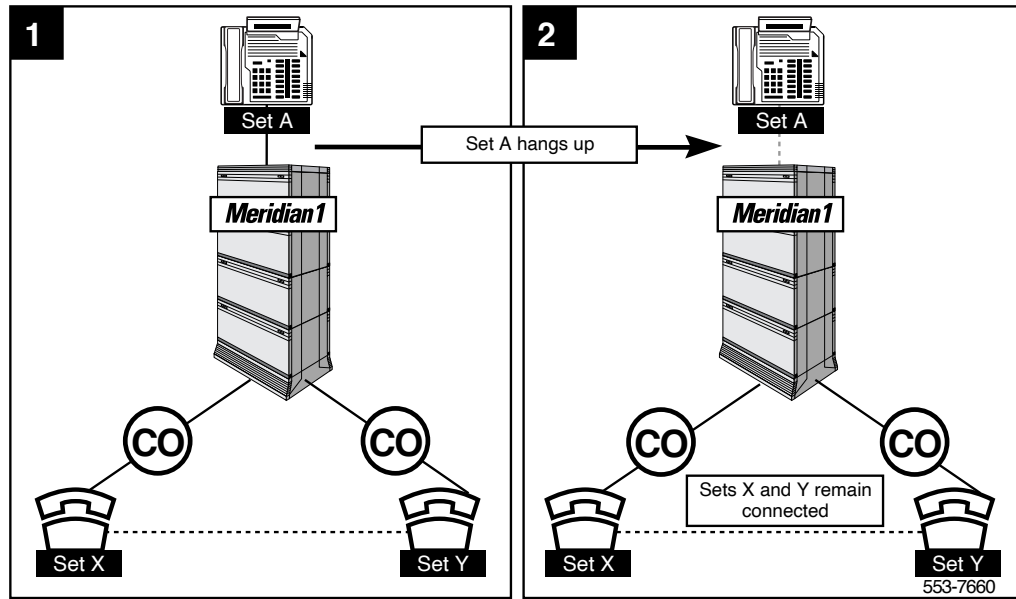
As illustrated in Figure 24, Set A is on an incoming/outgoing call with Set X, an external trunk. Set A initiates a call transfer of Set X to Set B. With the Trunk to Trunk Connection feature, Set A can transfer on ringing without waiting for Set B to answer. If Set B does not answer the transferred call, the external trunk slow answer recalls to the attendant on the transferring node.

Conference of External Trunks

Allows external trunks to remain established in a conference call in circumstances when all external trunks involved in the call offer disconnect supervision.

Figure 25 illustrates the Conference of External Trunk capabilities of this feature. Set A is on an established conference call with two or more external trunks, Set X and Set Y. When Set A disconnects during the conference, Set X and Set Y continue in the established call.

Figure 25
Conference of external trunks



Outgoing Trunk to Trunk Charging

Ensures that outstanding charging information, relevant to both outgoing calls, is contained in relevant Call Detail Recording records.

Operating Parameters

Slow answer recall occurs when an external trunk is transferred on ringing across an answer supervised network TIE trunk to a set that does not answer. However, the resulting recall will be to an attendant on the transferring node and not to the original set which transferred the call.

When transferring one outgoing trunk to another, it is required that the two external calls involved are both answered prior to completing the transfer. Both external trunks involved must have both answer and disconnect supervision.

When the last internal party disconnects from a conference call, involving 2 or more external trunks, all external trunks must have disconnect supervision for the call to remain established. If any one of the remaining external trunks does not have disconnect supervision, all external trunks will be dropped.

No change is made to existing VNS operation.

Feature interactions

Busy Tone Detection for Japan

Busy Tone Detection for Japan does not impact Trunk to Trunk Connection. However, which ever occurs first prevails.

Call Transfer

To transfer an external trunk on ringing across a supervised analog network TIE trunk, the external trunk and internal TIE line must have both answer and disconnect supervision, and the external call must be established. To transfer one outgoing external trunk to another, both external trunks must have answer and disconnect supervision, and both external calls must be established.

Centralized Answering Position

The Option 11C system may not have an actual attendant console. Instead, the Option 11C will use Centralized Answering Position (CAP). The CAP Directory Number (DN) is the customer Night DN. Since no attendant is configured, the customer is viewed to be in Night Service and any calls for the attendant are directed to the CAP. Slow Answer Recall may be presented to a CAP when no attendant console is configured for the customer.

Conference

Trunk to Trunk Connection allows external trunks to remain established in a call, provided that all external trunks involved have disconnect supervision. With respect to charging costs associated with a conference call, once the last set involved in the conference call disconnects, a search is made of all remaining trunks in the call to determine which call is established in the call for the longest period of time. This trunk is the chargeable Terminal Number (TN). This process is repeated to find the next chargeable TN.

Multi-Party Operations - Ringing No Answer

In a standalone environment, the RGNA prompt in the Customer Data Block will be used when an external trunk is transferred on ringing and the called party does not answer. In a network environment, the RTIM timer value in the Customer Data Block will be used for slow answer recall.

Message Registration

The last party releasing the call collects the total value of outstanding Periodic Pulse Metering (PPM) generated on outgoing trunks. If the last party is an internal set, the outstanding PPM is stored against the meter of the set. If the last party is an internal TIE trunk, the outstanding PPM is stored against the meter associated with the internal TIE trunk access code. If the last party is an outgoing external trunk, the outstanding PPM is stored against the meter associated with the external trunk access code.

Night Service

If an attendant is placed in Night Service, calls to the attendant are directed to a station with the Night DN. Recalls are not directed to the Night DN. Recalls are put in the attendant call waiting queue when in Night Service.

Night Service Enhancement

Recalls made while the attendant is in Night Service are routed to the Night DN, if the original call is an external call. In such a case, the destination party is disconnected, the internal network trunk is released and the original extended call is presented to the Night DN. If the original call is internal, recalls are put in the attendant call waiting queue when in Night Service.

Trunk Barring**Trunk Group Access Restriction**

Trunk Barring and Trunk Group Access Restriction takes precedence over the Trunk to Trunk Connection feature.

Feature packaging

Trunk to Trunk Connection is included in base system software.

Note: DID to TIE (DTOT) for Japan package 176 must be restricted to enable this feature.

Feature implementation

LD 15 – Modifications to Customer Data Block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change.
TYPE:	ATT	Attendant console prompts.
CUST	0	Customer number.
RTIM	xxx yy zzz	Enter defined value for the Slow Answer Recall timer where: xxx = 0-(30)-378 Slow Answer Recall yy y= 0-(30)-510 Camp On Recall zzz = 0-(30)-510 Call Waiting Recall

LD 15 – Modifications to Customer Data Block

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ:	CHG	Change
TYPE	NET	Trunk and network options.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
ISDN	YES	Change the Integrated Services Digital Network options.
- PSTN	NO	Public Switched Telephone Network. Limit the number of PSTN's allowed in a network connection to one PSTN. NO= Puts no limit on the number of PSTN connections. YES = Limits the number of PSTN connections.
...		

TRNX	YES	YES = Allows transfer on ringing of an external trunk over a supervised analog network TIE trunk across private network. NO= Prevents transfer on ringing of an external trunk over a supervised analog network TIE trunk across private network.
EXTT	YES	YES = Allows connection of supervised external trunks. NO = Prevents connection of supervised external trunks.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Trunk Traffic Reporting Enhancement

The following modifications to trunk traffic reporting have been implemented to improve the accuracy of TFC002 traffic reports. The options are selected in the Configuration Data Block.

Traffic Period Option

Without enabling this option, trunk usage added its entire duration into the traffic period in which the disconnection occurred. If the duration was longer than 36 CCS (CCS = 100 call seconds), but less than 50 CCS, a TFS401 message was output. However, that duration was still accumulated and included in the traffic reports. If the duration was longer than or equal to 50 CCS, a TFS402 message was output. This duration was not accumulated, and was excluded from the traffic reports.

The Traffic Period Option enables the CCS to be reported in each traffic report interval. The peg count still is reported at disconnect time as per existing operation.

Note that when the Traffic Period Option is first enabled, the first traffic report may get some TFS403 messages.

Trunk Seizure Option

Without enabling this option, Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact traffic statistics began accumulating when a call was established. Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact software determined that the call was established when one of the following occurred: the End-of-Dialing (EOD) timer timed out after the last digit was dialed; the pound key (#) was dialed; or answer supervision was received. In some situations, customers could not match Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact traffic reports with their carrier reports, because many carriers start accumulating statistics when a trunk is seized.

The Trunk Seizure Option provides the ability to start accumulating statistics upon trunk seizure, rather than when the call is established.

Operating parameters

If the duration of a call is less than two to four seconds, the peg count is not accumulated. This functionality only applies when the trunk seizure option is enabled.

Due to the accumulation at trunk seizure, peg counts may occur even if a call is unanswered.

Feature interactions

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

A trunk call to an ACD DN will only be considered established once this call is answered. It is not considered established while the call is waiting in the ACD queue. Therefore, at the end of a traffic period, if a trunk call is in the ACD queue, the Traffic Period Option will not accumulate the duration for this call.

Note that when the duration is accumulated at disconnect or at the end of a traffic period after this call is answered, the total duration including the time the call was in the ACD queue is accumulated. This total duration may be longer than a single traffic period due to the time in the ACD queue and a TFS401, TFS402, or TFS403 message may be output.

Music Trunks

The Trunk Seizure Option is not supported on Music trunks.

Recorded Announcement (RAN) Trunks

The Trunk Seizure Option is not supported on RAN trunks.

Traffic Monitor

The Traffic Monitor feature outputs certain traffic data approximately every minute.

The trunk usage and peg count output by the Traffic Monitor feature can be enhanced by enabling the Trunk Seizure Option. The accumulated duration and peg count of a call will begin at trunk seizure time instead of at the time the call was established.

The Traffic Monitor output that starts during the same time that the regular traffic report starts is impacted if the Traffic Period Option is enabled. With this option enabled, the duration of all currently established calls is accumulated at the end of the traffic period. Therefore, this additional duration is also accumulated in the next minute's traffic monitor output. For example, the Traffic Monitor feature and the Traffic Period Option are both enabled. Regular traffic reports are output every half hour. The difference in the accumulated duration from 10:29 to 10:30 may increase dramatically due to the additional durations accumulated for currently established calls at the end of this traffic period.

Feature packaging

Trunk Traffic Reporting Enhancement is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 17 – Both options can be allowed or denied on a system-wide basis using this overlay.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	PARM	Gate opener.
...		
- TPO	(NO), YES	Traffic Period Option. Enter YES to enable, NO to disable, and <CR> to keep the current value.
- TSO	(NO), YES	Trunk Seizure Option. Enter YES to enable, NO to disable, and <CR> to keep the current value.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

Trunk Verification from a Station

Trunk Verification from a Station (TVS) provides the capability for a classmarked 2500-type telephone (i.e., basic push-button set having no feature keys) to seize a particular trunk within a trunk group, receive a dial tone, and outpulse digits to complete a call to a remote maintenance site. This feature is used as part of a PC-based Network Management system to allow physical testing of each trunk in the network.

Any compatible, customer-provided PC-based analog (500/2500 type) administration and maintenance system accesses the trunk to be tested and calls a remotely located customer-provided responder. The responder supplies the various tones needed to perform the trunk test. The PC then stores and processes the results. Once the testing is complete, the PC disconnects from the tested trunk and accesses the next trunk in the route.

To the system, the PC appears as a 2500-type telephone, which requires the capability to seize a particular trunk member within a trunk route.

Operating parameters

It is recommended that the telephone with a Trunk Verification Allowed (TVA) Class of Service also have CFW All Calls To External DN Denied (CXFD), CFW Busy Denied (FBD), and CFW No Answer Denied (FND) Classes of Service. This setup prevents any restricted telephone from accessing trunks by calling the TVA telephone and subsequently getting transferred or forwarded.

Also, it is strongly recommended that this unit not be configured with an LPA. This will prevent the unit from initiating the PBXT (test message waiting lamps) command in LD 32.

The telephone with a Trunk Verification Allowed (TVA) Class of Service should also be assigned Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service. This will prevent Attendant Busy Verification, which could impair the trunk frequency measurements that take place during a TVS call. This also prevents the trunk that this telephone has seized from being barged into by the attendant.

Trunk Verification from a Station is not applicable to B-channels on digital links.

When using the Trunk Verification feature to test network trunks, any trunk state other than an idle, such as busy, disabled or maintenance busy, an overflow tone is returned.

Feature interactions

The environment in which the TVS feature will be invoked is a machine environment. That is, the user of the 2500-type telephone with this feature will usually be a PC-based maintenance system. Therefore, minimal interaction exists with other features.

When the 2500-type telephone with a TVA Class of Service makes a TVS call, any Trunk Group Access Restrictions/Trunk Access Restriction Groups (TGAR/TARG) defined in the system are removed for this call.

When a trunk group is busied out by an Attendant Console, access to that trunk group is not allowed with the TVS feature.

Feature packaging

Trunk Verification from a Station (TVS) is package 110 and has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Allow or deny Trunk Verification from a 2500 telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(TVD), TVA DTN	(Deny) allow TVS. Digitone service is required for 2500 telephones.

Feature operation

To verify that a trunk is working properly (from a 2500 telephone with TVA Class of Service), follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset.
- 2** Dial SPRE + 70 + ACOD + mmm

where:

SPRE is the special function access prefix
70 is the special access code for the TVS feature
ACOD is the access code of the trunk group to be tested, and
mmm is the number of the trunk member that is to be seized; mmm must be three digits (e.g., 001).

Trunk Barring

The Trunk Barring feature provides the option of denying or allowing a direct or modified connection between customer defined routes.

Trunk Barring works in conjunction with Route Access Restriction Tables (ARTs) defined in LD 56. Trunk Barring is applied on a route basis. The four route categories that Trunk Barring recognizes, and the types of routes in each category, appear in the following table:

Route Category	Route Types
Central Trunk Office (COT)	COT, FEX, WAT
Direct Inward Dialing	DID
TIE	TIE, CAA, CAM, CSA
Other trunk types	ADM, DIC, MDM, PAG, RCD

Trunk Barring applies to all methods of connecting the trunks (e.g., dialing route access, call modification, or attendant extension). A route is allocated an Access Restriction Table (ART) linked by a table number (ART number) in the Route Data Block. The ART to be used for a connection is determined by the first trunk in the connection independent of whether the trunks are incoming or outgoing. The first trunk in the connection is referred to as the Originating Trunk Connection (OTC).

A default table exists so that LD 56 does not have to be used to assign an ART number to a newly created route. If the default value for each Route Category is ART number 0, no trunk barring will occur.

Operating parameters

When activated in conjunction with the Route Access Restriction Tables, Trunk Barring may prohibit previously allowed connections. Previously restricted connections cannot be lifted or circumvented by Trunk Barring.

Trunk Barring does not apply to Recorded Announcement (RAN), Music (MUS), Automatic Wake-Up (AWU), or Centralized Attendant Service (CAS) trunks as it is inconsistent with their defined purposes.

Feature interactions

Access Restrictions

Trunk Barring is at the top of the hierarchy for access restrictions.

Attendant-Extended Calls

When an attendant attempts to extend an Originating Trunk Connection on a barred route, overflow tone is given.

Call Forwarding

If an Originating Trunk Connection is forwarded to a barred route, the caller receives the intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block.

Call Transfer

The originator of a call transfer, unless otherwise restricted, is able to connect to a denied party on a consultation basis. Operating the Transfer key on a Meridian 1 proprietary set or going on-hook on an analog (500/2500 type) set does not result in a call transfer if the Originating Trunk Connection is barred. The user of a Meridian 1 proprietary set remains connected to the denied party until releasing the connection and returning to the held Originating Trunk Connection. The user of an analog (500/2500 type) set is re-rung by the Originating Trunk Connection when transfer is attempted and denied.

Conference Calls

The originator of a conference call can only connect to a barred route on a consultation basis. A switchhook flash from an analog (500/2500 type) set results in a re-established connection with the Originating Trunk Connection. The user of a Meridian 1 proprietary set must release the barred connection to return to the Originating Trunk connection, or the conference containing the Originating Trunk connection; operating the Conference key on a Meridian 1 proprietary set has no effect. An attendant may return to the Originating Trunk Connection, or the conference containing the Originating Trunk Connection, by releasing the barred connection. This is done by pressing the RLS DEST key; pressing the Conference key has no effect.

Direct Trunk Access

When an Originating Trunk Connection attempts a trunk connection to a route which is restricted by its Access Restriction Table, the connection is not allowed. The intercept treatment specified in the Customer Data Block is applied.

Network Alternate Route Selection (NARS)/Basic Alternate Route Selection (BARS)

If one route is barred, the system will look for the next route in the Route List Index (RLI) and if this route is not barred, the call will go through on this route. If the second route is barred, the system will continue searching the next route in the Route List Index, until an unbarred route is found.

When implementing Trunk Barring caution must be exercised not to circumvent the intended NARS/BARS restrictions.

Toll Operator Break-In

Trunk Barring results in intercept treatment for all route types that can be barred, except Toll Operator Break-In.

Trunk to Trunk Connection

Trunk Barring takes precedence over the Trunk to Trunk Connection feature.

Feature packaging

Trunk Barring (TBAR) is package 132.

Feature implementation

In most cases that require barring, only one ART is necessary, although multiple ARTs may be defined per route. Whenever a new route is created (in LD 16), the default ART defined for that route type is assigned to the route. This default depends on the route type being created.

The flexibility of assigning ART by route is also available. The default table which specifies which ART table is to be assigned to a route type is changeable in LD 56. Until this is done, the default ART is used.

The following is a guideline on how to set up Trunk Barring

- 1** Gather all information regarding the type of route to be used in the Meridian 1 system.
- 2** For each route type, list beside it the route types that are barred from connecting to it.
- 3** For each route type, assign a code number from 1 to 63. Look for the route types that are barred from accessing the same types and assign the same code number to them. If a route type is not barred from accessing any other route type, it is assigned code number 0.
- 4** When each route type is assigned a code number, go back to step 2 and replace the route types that the route is barred from accessing with their code number.
- 5** Using LD 56, create all necessary Access Restriction Tables (ARTs). Using the code number of the originating route type as the ART number, deny the necessary route type using the code numbers assigned in the previous step.
- 6** Assign each ART to a route in one of two methods:
 - a** Use LD 56 to create the Route Category Default Table (RCDT). As each route is created using LD 16, it is assigned the default ART according to route type.
 - b** Use LD 56 to assign to existing routes the desired ART.

The following is an example of how to set up trunk barring using the procedures listed above. This example is not reflective of the typical situation, but is only used to show the steps involved.

List all route types.

- COT
- TIE
- DID
- PAG
- DIC
- RAN – ignore because it cannot be barred.
- MDM

List route types to which the originator is barred access.

- COT is not barred from accessing any type.
- TIE is barred from accessing COT, PAG, DIC, and DID.
- DID is barred from accessing TIE, DIC, and MDM.
- PAG cannot be originator, but can be barred by other route types.
- DIC cannot be originator, but can be barred by other route types.
- MDM is barred from accessing COT, DID, PAG, and DIC.

Assign each originating route type a code number from 0 to 63.

- COT is assigned 0 (it is not barred access to any route type).
- TIE is assigned 1.
- DID is assigned 2.
- PAG is assigned 0 (this cannot be an originating route, but it can be barred by other route types).
- DIC is assigned 0 (this cannot be an originating route, but it can be barred by other route types).
- MDM is assigned 3.

Replace the route types the originator is barred from accessing with their code numbers.

- COT (ART 0) – not barred.
- TIE (ART 1) – is barred from accessing 0, and 2.
- DID (ART 2) – is barred from accessing 0, 1, and 3.
- PAG/DIC (ART 3) – not barred.
- MDM (ART 4) – bars 0, and 2.

Set up the Route Category Default Table (RCDT)

- COT 0.
- TIE 1.
- DID 2.
- OTH 0 – MDM will initially be assigned ART 0 like DIC and PAG, but can be changed using the RART prompt.

LD 56 – Modify trunk barring Access Restriction Tables (ARTs).

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	TBAR	Add or change Access Restriction Table(s) (ARTs).
ART	(0)-63	Select ART to add or change. If ART table 0 is defined, no restrictions apply.
	<CR>	Return to REQ prompt.
DENY	yyy yyy	Enter ART numbers denied to Originating Trunk Connection (OTC).
	ALL	Deny all ARTs to OTC.
	xALL	All ART numbers allowed to OTC.
	Xyyy Xyyy	Enter ART numbers allowed to OTC, or change to remove previously blocked connections.
	<CR>	Return to REQ prompt with no table being stored.

LD 56 – Change, or print ART number for the route.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, PRT	Change or Print. Note: REQ = NEW, or OUT is disallowed for RART.
TYPE	RART	Change ART number for the route.
CUST	0	Customer number.
ROUT	(0)-127	Route number.
ART	(0)-63	ART to assign to route(s). If ART table 0 is defined, no restrictions apply.
	<CR>	Return to REQ prompt. ART remains unchanged.

LD 56 – Change, or print the route category default table.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG, PRT	Change or Print. Note: REQ = NEW, or OUT is disallowed for RCDT.
TYPE	RCDT	Change the route category default table.
COT	(0)-63	COT, FEX, and WAT routes are assigned the entered ART when the route is created in LD 16.
DID	(0)-63	DID routes are assigned the entered ART when the route is created in LD 16.
TIE	(0)-63	CAA, CAM, CSA, and TIE routes are assigned the entered ART when the route is created in LD 16.
OTH	(0)-63	ADM, DIC, MDM, PAG, and RCD routes are assigned the entered ART when the route is created in LD 16.
	<CR>	Return to the REQ prompt.

Feature operation

No specific operating instructions are required by the user. Barring is implemented via service change by a qualified technician. If the connection is not allowed, intercept treatment defined by the ACCD prompt in LD 15 is implemented.

Uninterrupted Line Connections

Uninterrupted Line Connections are connections assigned Warning Tone Denied (WTD) Class of Service. The feature prohibits the imposition of any Camp On or intrusion tones on that line.

This feature is recommended for modem or data lines.

Operating parameters

There are no feature requirements.

Feature interactions

Attendant Barge-In
Busy Verify
Override

These features cannot be applied to stations with a WTD Class of Service.

Camp-On

A call can be camped on to a station with a WTD Class of Service, but tone is not provided.

Feature packaging

The Uninterrupted Line Connections feature is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Assign Warning Tone Allowed for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD	Warning tone (allowed) denied.

LD 11 – Assign Warning Tone Allowed for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD	Warning tone (allowed) denied.

LD 14 – Assign Warning Tone Allowed for trunks.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaa	Trunk type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(WTA), WTD)	Warning tone (allowed) denied.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use this feature.

User Selectable Call Redirection

User Selectable Call Redirection (USCR) enhances the implementation of several existing features. First, it enables the user to modify DNs at the telephone for the following redirections:

- Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN (FDN)
- Hunt DN (HUNT)
- External Flexible Call Forward No Answer DN (EFD), and
- External Hunt DN (EHT).

The Station Control Password feature must be active, with passwords defined in LD 15, for the user to change these redirection DNs.

Second, it expands the number of selectable Ringing Cycle Options (RCOs) for Flexible Call Forward No Answer (CFNA) from one to three.

User assignment of redirection DNs

USCR permits the user to modify the redirection DNs for FDN, HUNT, EFD, and EHT from a rotary, push-button, or digital telephone.

Depending on the type of telephone, there are three ways to access this feature: using a Special Service Prefix Code (SPRE 9915), a Flexible Feature Code (FFC), or the User Selectable Redirection (USR) key.

The user can also change the RCO from a telephone after accessing USCR. For security reasons, the user must enter the Station Control Password (SCPW) before changing the redirection DNs or the RCO.

Ringling Cycle Options (RCOs) for CFNA

The original implementation of Call Forward No Answer provided a single option (CFNA in LD 15) that defined the number of normal ringing cycles before CFNA treatment. The value could be in the range of 1-15, with a default of 4. This value determined how many times the telephone rang before CFNA treatment was initiated.

The CFNA prompt is now replaced with prompts CFN0, CFN1, and CFN2, each of whose value can be in the range of 1-15, with a default of 4. The number of distinctive ringing cycles for CFNA is also expanded. The DFNA prompt in LD 15 is replaced with DFN0, DFN1, and DFN2, with the same value range and default.

Additionally, the Ringling Cycle Option (RCO) prompt appears in LD 10 and 11 for each telephone. Its value, in the range of 0-2, is a pointer to the CFNx and DFNx entries in the Customer Data Block. The following chart explains the relationship of the RCO value and the CFNx and DFNx entries in the Customer Data Block.

Table 79
Relationship between RCO value and CFNx, DFNx contents

An RCO value (per telephone) of	Selects these CFNA and DFNA entries (with sample contents shown)	And has this effect
0	CFN0 (Default value of 4) DFN0 (Value set to 2)	CFNA treatment after four rings CFNA treatment after two distinctive rings
1	CFN1 (Value set to 6) DFN1 (Value set to 5)	CFNA treatment after six rings CFNA treatment after five distinctive rings
2	CFN2 (Value set to 3) DFN2 (Default value of 4)	CFNA treatment after three rings CFNA treatment after four distinctive rings

Operating parameters

To assign or print the RCO for a telephone requires that it have the Flexible Call Forward No Answer Allowed (FNA) Class of Service or Message Waiting Allowed (MWA) Class of Service.

The user's telephone must have User Selectable Redirection Allowed (USRA) Class of Service and a Station Control Password (SCPW). The user must enter the correct password to access USCR.

Basic Rate Interface (BRI) telephones do not support USCR because they cannot access SPRE or FFC, and have no feature keys. Therefore, BRI telephones will always use the entries for CFN0 and DFN0.

The user cannot use USCR to initially configure call redirection features. The features must be equipped, and the initial call redirection DN's must be established, via a service change.

This feature cannot be used remotely. A user can only change redirection DN's or the RCO for the telephone being used to access USCR.

Feature interactions

Attendant Administration

Attendant Administration does not support assigning the USR key, RCO, or USRA/USRD Class of Service.

Autodial

USCR does not support Autodial; Autodial cannot be used to dial all or part of the digits for USCR programming.

Call Forward All Calls

When CFW redirects a call from telephone A to telephone B, and telephone B does not answer, the RCO of telephone B determines how long it rings. After the designated number of rings, the FDN of telephone A redirects the call.

Call Forward by Call Type (CFCT)

USCR enables a user to assign EFD from the telephone.

Call Forward No Answer

Flexible Call Forward No Answer

The single parameters previously used to define normal ringing cycles (CFNA) and distinctive ringing cycles (DFNA) are expanded to three (CFN0-2 and DFN0-2), with the Ringing Cycle Options (RCO) parameter used to select the specific CFNA and DFNA entries for each telephone.

Call Forward No Answer, Second Level (SFA)

The number of ringing cycles before SFA is determined by the RCO for the ringing DN, as with CFNA.

Call Redirection by Time of Day

Call Redirection by Time of Day is not supported.

Dial Access to Features and Services

The 9915 feature code accesses USCR from an analog (500/2500 type) or a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone. The user dials this code after dialing the SPRE.

Distinctive

New Distinctive Ringing

The single parameter previously used to define distinctive ringing cycles (DFNA) is expanded to three (DFN0-2), with the Ringing Cycle Options (RCO) parameter used to select the specific DFNA entry for each telephone.

DPNSS1 Diversion

The User Selectable Call Redirection feature triggers Diversion Validation. If the numbering plan is DPNSS1 then diversion occurs. Numbering plan routes are checked to determine if redirection DN's are through DPNSS1 on a first choice route basis. If the number plan is not a DN through DPNSS1, then User Selectable Call Redirection works as usual.

Enhanced Hot Line

Flexible Hot Line

An analog (500/2500 type) (500/2500) telephone with a Hot Line feature cannot use USCR, because it cannot access any features through SPRE or FFC.

Hunting

USCR permits a user to alter the HUNT DN or EHT from a telephone.

Message Center (MC) and Message Waiting

USCR affects the number of times the DN rings before the call is forwarded to the Message Center. The RCO in the Terminal Number (TN) block of the Multiple Appearance Redirection Prime (MARF) for the called DN determines the number of times the DN rings.

Multiple Appearance Redirection Prime (MARF)

When a Multiple Appearance DN is rung, the determination of the number of ringing cycles for CFNA depends on the value of the MARF prompt in LD 17. If the value is "YES," the number of ringing cycles is determined by the RCO number of the DN that is classified as a MARF TN. If the DN is a Multiple Appearance DN (MADN), the RCO values in the other TN blocks for that DN are ignored.

If the MARF value is "NO," the RCO is taken from the first TN in the DN block with a primary appearance of the DN. If there is none, the last TN in the DN block is used.

Pretranslation

If Pretranslation (package 92) is enabled, the digits entered as the redirection DN are pretranslated before they are stored. Note that no Pretranslation occurs when the redirection DNs are used in such call processing features as Hunting or CFNA, eliminating the possibility that the redirection DN is pretranslated twice.

Short Hunting

USCR does not support changing the HUNT or EHT for a telephone with Short Hunt enabled. USCR also does not support entering "000" from a telephone as the HUNT.

Speed Call

Speed Call is not supported by USCR.

Feature packaging

Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139 is a prerequisite for the user activation part of this feature because it provides for the Station Control Password.

Feature implementation

Responses to the LD prompts shown in the following tables set up USCR. Responses differ depending on the type of telephone and the type of access being set up.

LD 15 – Setting up USCR in the Customer Data Block.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	ADD, or change.
TYPE	CDB RDR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- CFN0	1-(4)-15	Number of normal rings for CFNA, Option 0.
- CFN1	1-(4)-15	Number of normal rings for CFNA, Option 1.
- CFN2	1-(4)-15	Number of normal rings for CFNA, Option 2.
- DFN0	1-(4)-15	Number of distinctive rings for DFNA, Option 0.
- DFN1	1-(4)-15	Number of distinctive rings for DFNA, Option 1.
- DFN2	1-(4)-15	Number of distinctive rings for DFNA, Option 2.
TYPE	FFC	Gate opener.
...		
- SCPL	(0-8	Length of Station Control Password. If 0 = password disabled, USCR cannot be used.

LD 10 – Setting up USCR for Analog (500/2500 type) telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
RCO	(0), 1, 2	Ringing Cycle Option for CFNA, in the range of 0-2, with a default of 0.
SCPW	xxx...xx	Station Control Password.
CLS	(USRD), USRA	User Selectable Redirection Class of Service (permitting SPRE and FFC access) (denied) allowed.
Note: The technician can use easy change to change the RCO and USRA/USRD CLS. At the ITEM prompt, type RCO <value> where the value is 0-2.		

LD 11 – Setting up USCR for Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
RCO	(0), 1, 2	Ringing Cycle Option for CFNA, in the range of 0-2, with a default of 0.
SCPW	xxx...xx	Station Control Password.
CLS	(USRD), USRA	User Selectable Redirection Class of Service (permitting SPRE, FFC, and USR key access) (denied) allowed.
KEY	xx USR	Key number of the USR key.
Note: The technician can use easy change to change the RCO and USRA/USRD CLS. At the ITEM prompt, type RCO <value> where the value is 0-2.		

LD 57 – Setting up USCR.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	Add, or change.
CUST	0	Customer number.
CODE	USCR, ALL	Prompt for USCR FFC, or all FFC code types.
USCR	xxxxxxx	USCR FFC (1-7 digits).
	yyyyyyy	Define additional FFC codes, as needed.
	<CR>	Ends the entry of FFC codes.

Feature operation

As a prerequisite to accessing the feature, the conditions shown in Table 80 must be met for the selected access method.

Table 80
Requirements for accessing USCR

Requirement	Access Method		
	USR Key	SPRE	FFC
FFC package equipped	Yes	Yes	Yes
SCPL is defined (>0)	Yes	Yes	Yes
SCPW is defined	Yes	Yes	Yes
Telephone has USR key	Yes	No	No
USRA Class of Service defined	Yes	Yes	Yes
SPRE defined	No	Yes	Yes
USCR FFC defined	No	No	Yes

To assign/query a redirection DN using SPRE:

- 1 Take the telephone off-hook, or press the DN key on a digital telephone.
- 2 Enter the SPRE.
- 3 Enter the USCR feature access code (9915).
- 4 Enter the Station Control Password.
- 5 Enter the USCR option code, as shown in Table 81.

Table 81
USCR option codes

Code	Used to assign
1	FDN redirection DN
2	HUNT redirection DN
3	EFD redirection DN
4	EHT redirection DN
5	RCO

- 6 Enter the new RCO if assigning the RCO; enter the redirection DN if assigning the DN.
- 7 Place telephone on-hook, or press the RIs key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

To assign or query a redirection DN using the USR key:

- 1 Press the dark USR key.
- 2 Enter the Station Control Password.
- 3 Enter the USCR option code from Table 81.
- 4 Enter the new RCO if assigning the RCO; enter the redirection DN if assigning the DN.
- 5 Press the USR key again.

To assign or query a redirection DN using an FFC:

- 1 Take the telephone off-hook, or press the DN key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.
- 2 Enter the USCR FFC.
- 3 Enter the Station Control Password.
- 4 Enter the USCR option code, as shown in [Table 81](#).
- 5 Enter the new RCO if assigning the RCO; enter the redirection DN if assigning the DN.
- 6 Place telephone on-hook, or press the RIs key on a Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

Voice Call

Voice Call allows you to talk through the speaker of a Meridian 1 digital telephone from another Meridian 1 digital telephone. The called party does not have to lift the handset to hear you. For a two-way conversation, the called party must lift the handset or activate Handsfree, unless Handsfree Voice Call is enabled.

If the called telephone is busy on another DN, the caller hears continuous ringing. The called party hears a single beep and the Voice Call DN key flashes. If the telephone is busy on the Voice Call DN, the caller hears a busy tone. A fast busy tone may indicate that the Voice Call DN is no longer available (it may not be a Single Appearance DN).

Handsfree Voice Call

Handsfree Voice Call is a system feature that can be used with such telephones as the M2112, M2317, and M2616.

Handsfree Voice Call provides the option of configuring VCC/DIG (with voice option) to be answered in either Handsfree mode or loudspeaker only mode. Calls answered in Handsfree (HVA) mode establish a two-way voice path, while those answered in loudspeaker only (HVD) mode establish a one-way voice path from the calling telephone to the destination telephone.

Operating parameters

Both telephones must be Meridian 1 digital telephones.

The Voice Call DN must be single appearance.

Handsfree Voice Call allowed/denied is set at the system level and can only be used with digital telephones that have Handsfree capabilities (such as the M2112, M2317, M2616). It requires Handsfree Allowed/HFA Class of Service on the destination telephone, which is set at the telephone level. Basic Rate Interface (BRI), M3000, and SL-1 telephones do not support the Handsfree feature.

Feature interactions

Auto Answer Back (AAB)

This feature is not affected by the Handsfree Voice Call feature.

Flexible Voice/Data Terminal Number

If a dynamic TN has a single appearance DN key that terminates on a Voice Call (VCC) key, the called party hears a single beep if occupied on another DN. However, if the called party is a dynamic TN in data mode, the DN key lamp flashes. A beep is not provided.

Manual Signaling

The same DN can be used for both Voice Call and Manual Signaling (Buzz) as long as it remains a Single Appearance DN.

Multiple Appearance DNs

If a Voice Call DN is added to a second telephone, the DN becomes a Multiple Appearance DN (MADN). Voice Call no longer works on that DN and fast busy tone is returned.

Feature packaging

Voice Call requires the Optional Features (OPTF) package 1.

Feature implementation

LD 11 – Add or change Voice Call for the originating Meridian 1 proprietary telephone.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	aaaa	Telephone type, where: aaaa = 2006, 2008, 2216, or 2616.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
KEY	xx SCR yyy...y	Adds a single appearance single call key on the terminating telephone, where: xx = key number, and yyy...y = the DN assigned to the Voice Call key for the originating telephone.
KEY	xx VCC yyy...y	Adds a Voice Call key on the originating telephone, where: xx = key number, and yyy...y = the DN of the terminating telephone. This key activates the feature.

LD 15 – Add or change Handsfree Voice Call for the Meridian 1 system.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	CDB FTR	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
- OPT	(HVD), HVA	Handsfree Voice Call (denied) allowed.

Feature operation

Voice Call

To make a Voice Call:

- Lift the handset and press **Voice Call**. The DN is automatically dialed. If the called telephone is busy on another DN, you hear continuous ringing. If the telephone is busy on the Voice Call DN, you hear busy tone.

To end a Voice Call:

- Press **Rls**.

To answer a Voice Call on an idle telephone:

- Let the call ring once. The call is answered automatically, activating the Voice Call DN over the speaker. For a two-way conversation, lift the handset.

If busy on another DN, you hear a single beep and the Voice Call DN flashes. You must end your present call to receive the Voice Call.

Handsfree Voice Call

HVA option

The originating telephone (telephone A) places a VCC/DIG call to the destination telephone (telephone B).

- 1 Telephone B rings once.
- 2 After one ring, telephone B automatically answers the call in Handsfree mode.

The DN and Handsfree LCDs are lit and a two-way voice path is established.

HVD option

Telephone A places a call to telephone B.

- 1** Telephone B rings once.
- 2** After one ring, telephone B automatically answers the call in loudspeaker only mode.

The DN LCD is lit and the Handsfree LCD remains dark, establishing a one-way voice path from telephone A to telephone B. At this point, telephone A is unable to hear the person at telephone B.

To reestablish a two-way voice path, telephone B must either go off-hook or press the Handsfree button.

Note: Busy calls are not changed by Handsfree Voice Call.

500 Telephone Features

This feature allows 500-type (rotary dial) telephones to use Call Forward, Speed Call, and Permanent Hold. Since 500-type telephones do not have an octothorpe (#), the following features are activated by dialing SPRE and a two-digit access code.

— System Speed Call	SPRE + 73
— Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact Call Forward All Calls	SPRE + 74
— Speed Call Controller	SPRE + 75
— Speed Call User	SPRE + 76
— Permanent Hold	SPRE + 77

Operating parameters

Allow or deny these features in LD 10.

Except for the SPRE codes used, feature operation is the same as with Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Feature interactions

2500 Telephone Features

When Special Service for 2500 Sets (SS25) package 18 is equipped, 2500 telephones also access the above listed features by dialing the SPRE and a two-digit access code.

Feature packaging

500 Set Dial Access to Features (SS5) package 73 requires Special Service for 2500 Sets (SS25) package 18.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Enable 500 Telephone Features.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XFD), XFA	(Deny) allow transfer.
FTR	CFW xx	Call Forward All Calls and DN length (4-23). Enter X CFW to remove.
	SCC xxxx	Speed Call Controller and list number. Enter X SCC to remove.
	SCU xxxx	Speed Call User and list number. Enter X SCU to remove.
	SSU xxxx	System Speed Call User and list number. Enter X SSU to remove.
	PHD	Allow Permanent Hold. Enter X PHD to remove.

Feature operation

Call Forward All Calls

To forward your calls, follow these steps:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 74. You hear dial tone.
- 2 Dial the DN to where you want your calls forwarded.
- 3 Hang up.

To cancel forwarding, follow these steps:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 74. You hear dial tone.
- 2 Hang up.

Speed Call Controller

To update a predefined Speed Call list, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 75. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the Speed Call code (0-999), followed by the telephone number it represents. If the entry is accepted, you hear silence. If the entry is not accepted, you hear fast busy tone.
- 3** Hang up.

To change a number associated with a list, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 75. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the Speed Call code (0-999), followed by the new telephone number. The new number automatically replaces the old one. If the entry is accepted, you hear silence. If the entry is not accepted, you hear fast busy tone.
- 3** Hang up.

To remove an entry in a Speed Call list, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 75. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the Speed Call code (0-999) you want to remove.
- 3** Hang up.

Speed Call User

To make a Speed Call, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 76. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the Speed Call code (0-999).
- 3** The number is dialed automatically.

System Speed Call User

To make a System Speed Call, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 73. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the System Speed Call code (0-999).
- 3** The number is dialed automatically.

Permanent Hold

To activate Permanent Hold while active on a call, follow these steps:

- 1** Flash the switchhook. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial SPRE + 77.
- 3** Hang up.

The call remains on hold until you lift the handset again or the other party disconnects.

2500 Telephone Features

This feature allows 2500 telephones (i.e., basic push-button sets having no feature keys) to access features otherwise available only on Meridian 1 proprietary telephones. By dialing an octothorpe (#) and a single-digit access code, 2500 telephones can access the following features:

— Call Forward All Calls	Dial #1
— Speed Call Controller	Dial #2
— Speed Call User	Dial #3
— Permanent Hold	Dial #4

Operating parameters

Allow or deny these features in LD 10.

Except for the access codes used, feature operation is the same as Meridian 1 proprietary telephones.

Feature interactions

500 Telephone Features

When 500 Set Dial Access to Features (SS5) package 73 is equipped, 2500-type telephones also access by dialing SPRE and a two-digit access code as follows:

— System Speed Call User	SPRE + 73
— Call Forward All Calls	SPRE + 74
— Speed Call Controller	SPRE + 75
— Speed Call User	SPRE + 76
— Permanent Hold	SPRE + 77

Remote Call Forward

When Flexible Feature Codes (FFC) package 139 is defined and active on your system, a telephone provisioned for Call Forward in LD 10 can also Call Forward All Calls from a remote internal DN.

Feature packaging

Special Service for 2500 Sets (SS25) package 18 has no feature package dependencies.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Enable 2500 Telephone Features.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	CHG	Change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(XFD), XFA	(Deny) allow transfer.
FTR	CFW xx	Call Forward All Calls and DN length (4-23). Enter X CFW to remove.
	SCC xxxx	Speed Call Controller and list number. Enter X SCC to remove.
	SCU xxxx	Speed Call User and list number. Enter X SCU to remove.
	SSU xxxx	System Speed Call User and list number. Enter X SSU to remove.
	PHD	Allow Permanent Hold. Enter X PHD to remove.

Feature operation

Call Forward All Calls

Case 1: FFC active, CFW not active

On a telephone with Flexible Feature Codes implemented, but without Call Forward currently active, use these steps to activate the feature:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 74. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the DN where you want calls to be forwarded. The dial tone disappears.
- 3** Hang up to complete the activation.

To deactivate Call Forward, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial SPRE + 74. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Hang up to complete deactivation.

Case 2: FFC not active, CFW not active

On a telephone without Flexible Feature Codes or Call Forward currently Active, use these steps to activate the feature:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial #1. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the DN where you want calls to be forwarded. The dial tone disappears.
- 3** Hang up to complete the activation.

To deactivate Call Forward, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial #1. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Hang up to complete deactivation.

Case 3: FFC active, CFW active

On a telephone with Flexible Feature Codes and Call Forward currently active, use these steps to deactivate the feature:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial #1. You hear confirmation tone.
- 2** Hang up to complete the deactivation.

To reactivate Call Forward, follow these steps:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial #1. You hear dial tone.
- 2 Dial the DN where you want calls to be forwarded. The dial tone disappears.
- 3 Hang up to complete the activation.

– or –

- 1 Lift the handset and dial #1. You hear dial tone.
- 2 Dial the DN where you want calls to be forwarded. The dial tone disappears.
- 3 Dial the EOD string. You hear a confirmation tone.
- 4 Hang up to complete the activation.

– or –

- 1 Lift the handset and dial #1. You hear dial tone.
- 2 Hang up to complete the activation. Calls are forwarded to the last Call Forward DN used by this telephone.

Speed Call Controller

To update a predefined Speed Call list, follow these steps:

- 1 Lift the handset and dial #2. You hear dial tone.
- 2 Dial the Speed Call code (0-999), followed by the telephone number it represents. If the entry is accepted, you hear silence. If the entry is not accepted, you hear a fast busy tone.
- 3 Hang up.

To change a number associated with a list, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial #2. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the Speed Call code (0-999), followed by the new telephone number. The new number automatically replaces the old one. If the entry is accepted, you hear silence. If the entry is not accepted, you hear a fast busy tone.
- 3** Hang up.

To remove an entry from a Speed Call list, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial #2. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the Speed Call code (0-999) you want to remove.
- 3** Hang up.

Speed Call User

To make a Speed Call, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial #3. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the Speed Call code (0-999).
- 3** The number is dialed automatically.

System Speed Call User

To make a System Speed Call, follow these steps:

- 1** Lift the handset and dial SPRE 73. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial the System Speed Call code (0-999).
- 3** The number is dialed automatically.

Permanent Hold

To activate Permanent Hold while on a call, follow these steps:

- 1** Flash the switchhook. You hear dial tone.
- 2** Dial #4.
- 3** Hang up.

The call remains on hold until you lift the handset again or the other party disconnects.

500/2500 Line Disconnect

500/2500 Line Disconnect

500/2500 Line Disconnect is invoked when the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system detects on-hook/disconnect supervision from a party connected to a 500/2500 type port. Dial tone is sent to this port for a specified period of time (the default is six seconds) which is defined in LD 15 at the Line Disconnect Tone Timer (LDTT) prompt. Refer to the feature implementation for a list of LD 15 prompts.

It is used when the 500/2500 type port is connected to an automated attendant or voice mail. It allows the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system to know that it is not connected to a telephone, and to disconnect if the other telephone has hung up (e.g., during an automated message or a voice mail message).

[Figure 26](#) illustrates how an incoming trunk call or internal call functions with 500/2500 Type Line Disconnect.

This illustration shows the incoming trunk call or internal call disconnected and dial tone being provided by the 500/2500 type port with the new Class of Service (CLS) Line Disconnect Tone Allowed (LDTA).

Figure 26
Incoming Trunk Call of Internal Call Disconnects

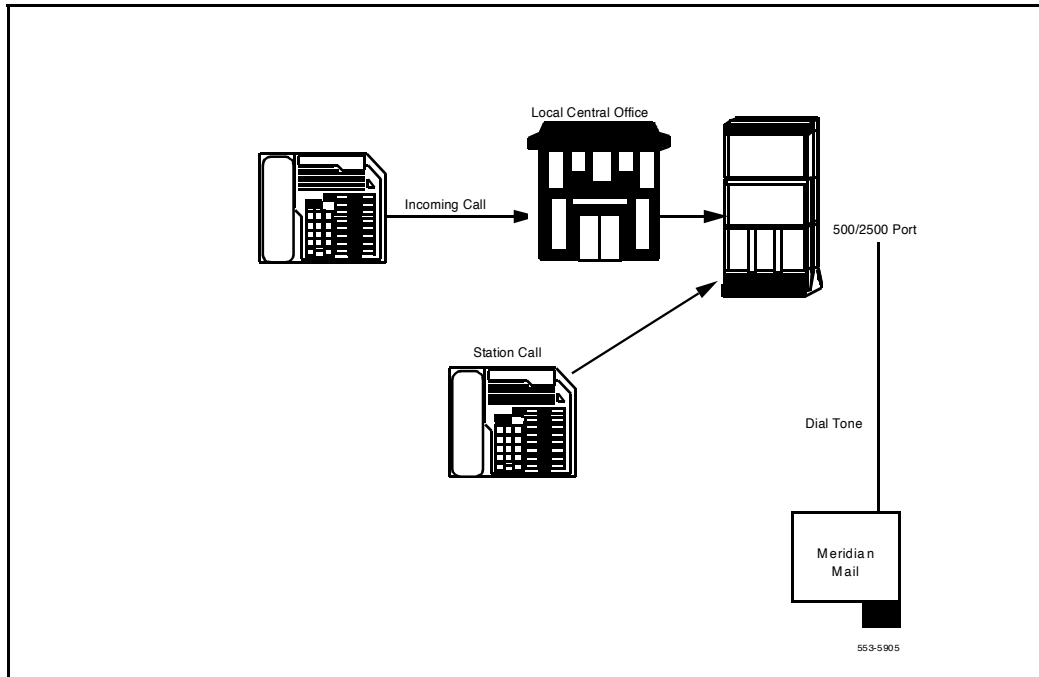


Figure 27 illustrates how an outgoing call functions with this feature.

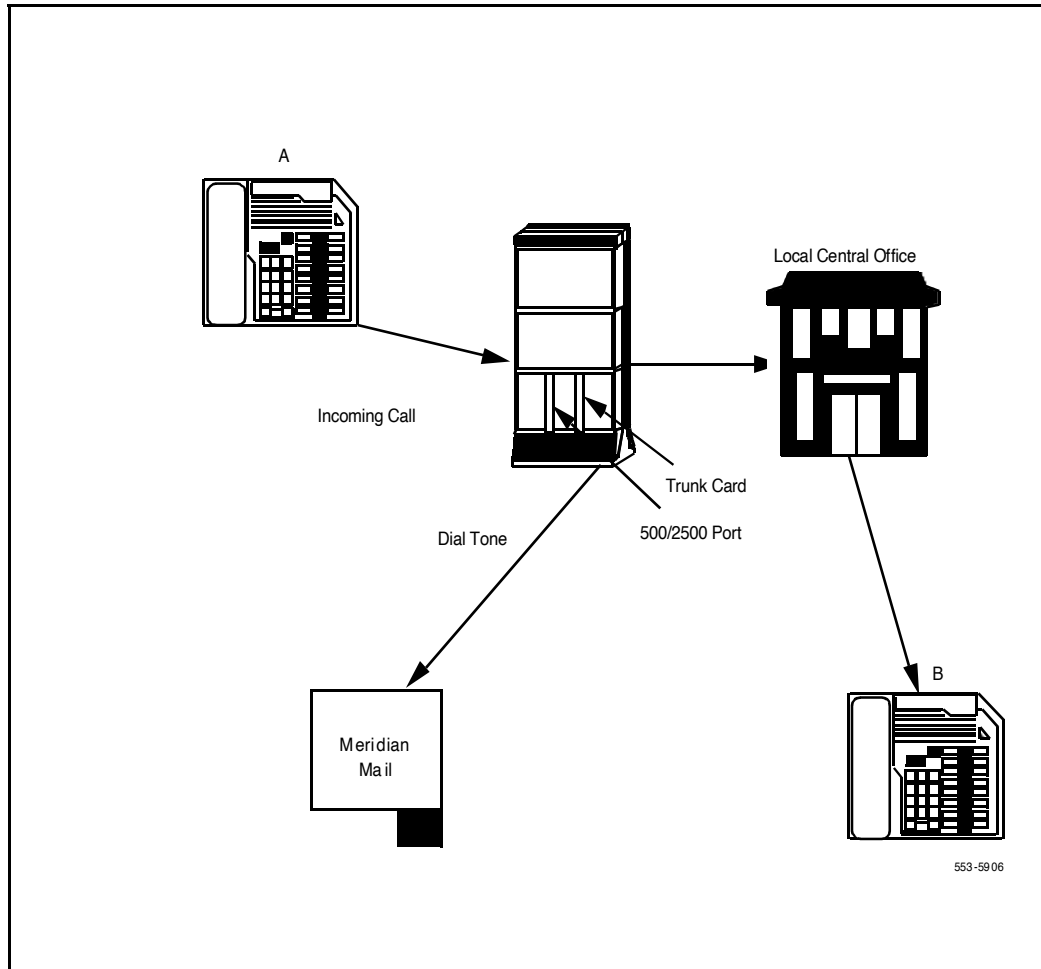
This illustration shows an outgoing call from the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact system to the Central Office. Station A transfers Station B to Meridian Mail and goes on-hook. When Station B disconnects dial tone is provided by the 500/2500 type port with the new Class of Service LDТА.

Operating parameters

A 500/2500 port with LDТА Class of Service receives disconnect tone in the following cases:

- an incoming internal call is placed to an LDТА port and then disconnects

Figure 27
Outgoing Call from the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact to a Central Office



- incoming call from a trunk with disconnect supervision is placed to an LDTA port and then the incoming trunk disconnects, or
- an internal DN places an outgoing call on a trunk with disconnect supervision, then transfers the call to the LDTA port and then the trunk disconnects.

Line Disconnect Tone is not provided on outgoing calls from the LDTA port.

Feature interactions

Conference

No Hold Conference

If one of the parties in the conference is connected to a 500/2500 port that is in turn connected to a Voice Response Unit (VRU), dial tone is provided to the 500/2500 port when all the other parties in the conference disconnect. This feature enhancement applies in the same way to Call Transfer and Hunting.

Attendant Extended Call

500/2500 Line Disconnect applies if the attendant extends a call to a 500/2500 port that is connected to a VRU; or the attendant extended a call to a 500/2500 port that is connected to a VRU and remains in the call, and the other party has disconnected.

500/2500 Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agent

If a call is involved with a 500/2500 ACD agent that is connected to a VRU and the other party has disconnected, 500/2500 Line Disconnect applies. When the other party disconnects, the 500/2500 agent will be returned to the idle agent queue.

Feature packaging

500/2500 Line Disconnect is included in base system software.

Feature implementation

LD 10 – Allow Line Disconnect Tone for 500/2500 ports.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	500	Telephone type.
TN	c u	Terminal Number.
CLS	(LDTD), LDTA (WTA), WTD	(Deny) allow Line Disconnect Tone. (Allow) deny Warning Tone.

LD 15 – Specify the dial tone timer for 500/2500 ports.

Prompt	Response	Description
REQ	NEW, CHG	New, or change.
TYPE	CDB TIM	Customer Data Block. Gate opener.
CUST	0	Customer number.
...		
- LDTT	2-(6)-30	Line Disconnect Tone timer for the 500/2500 port, in seconds.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use the 500/2500 Line Disconnect feature.

500/2500 Line Disconnect for Outgoing Calls (Release 21)

When devices such as dictation machines are connected to a 500/2500 line port they rely on detecting a tone to indicate that the far end has released. This is necessary because the line conditions on a 500/2500 circuit do not change regardless of the status of the far end.

Currently, when a Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact detects an on-hook/disconnect supervision signal from a party on a trunk that provides disconnect supervision, and the trunk is connected to a 2500/500 port with the Line Disconnect Tone Allowed (LDTA) Class of Service, dial tone is sent for the time specified in the Customer Data Block. Thus, the device physically connected to the 500/2500 port disconnects itself and the line port as well. This functionality is used in applications requiring predictive dialing; however, previously it was limited to incoming calls.

The 500/2500 Line Disconnect for Outgoing Calls feature allows the 500/2500 Disconnect capability to encompass outgoing calls.

Operating parameters

This feature only works with internal calls or with trunks that provide disconnect supervision. If a trunk is used that does not have disconnect supervision, the Meridian 1 Option 11C Compact does not detect the far end disconnection and the release of the call is still dependent upon the internal timing of the Automated Dialing Equipment.

This feature only applies to Automated Dialing Equipment systems capable of recognizing dial tone as a disconnect signal.

When a 500/2500 port is receiving a disconnect dial tone, it is not possible to dial a number. Dial tone cannot be broken. The port has to be released before dialing out.

Feature interactions

Attendant Extended Call

The 500/2500 Line Disconnect for Outgoing Calls feature applies if an attendant extends a call originated from a 500/2500 line port with LDTA Class of Service to a trunk or an internal extension, and the attendant has disconnected from the call. When the far end disconnects and this is a simple call, dial tone is provided to the 500/2500 line port.

Call Forward All Calls**Call Forward No Answer****Call Forward Busy****Call Forward by Call Type**

The 500/2500 Line Disconnect for Outgoing Calls feature applies if a call originated from a 500/2500 line port with LDTA Class of Service is Call Forwarded to a trunk or another internal extension.

Call Transfer

The 500/2500 Line Disconnect for Outgoing Calls feature applies if a call originating from a 500/2500 line port with LDTA Class of Service is transferred by the called party to a trunk or another internal extension.

Conference**No Hold Conference**

If Automated Dialing Equipment is connected to an internal extension that uses transfer or conference to include a trunk or another internal extension in the call, dial tone will be provided to the 500/2500 port when all the other parties disconnect.

Hunting

The 500/2500 Line Disconnect for Outgoing Calls feature applies if a call originated from a 500/2500 line port with LDTA Class of Service reaches a busy set that hunts to a trunk or to another internal extension.

Tone to Last Party

With the Tone to Last Party (TLP) feature configured, tones given to sets, whether involved in an internal or external call, are defined in the Tone Tables defined for the customer. If the TLP timer in the tone table is set to zero, the feature is disabled. If the TLP timer has a value greater than zero, this feature is active for all analog (500/2500 type) sets at the customer location. The 500/2500 Line Disconnect feature takes precedence if the Tone to Last Party feature is enabled for a customer and the 500/2500 set has LDTA Class of Service.

500/2500 Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Agents

If an Automated Dialing Equipment (ADE)/Voice Response Unit (VRU) is involved in a call with a 500/2500 ACD agent and the party disconnects, the ADE will be provided dial tone when the last party (except for the ADE/VRU) has disconnected.

Feature packaging

500/2500 Line Disconnect for Outgoing Calls feature is contained in base system software.

Feature implementation

Use the same implementation procedures as for the original 500/2500 Line Disconnect feature.

Feature operation

No specific operating procedures are required to use the 500/2500 Type Line Disconnect for Outgoing Calls feature.

Meridian 1

Option 11C Compact Features and Services Book 1

© 1997,1999 Northern Telecom

All rights reserved

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel (Northern Telecom) reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant. This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC rules.

Meridian and Option 11C Compact are trademarks of Nortel (Northern Telecom).

Publication number: 553-3121-305

Document release: Standard 3.0

Date: January 1999

Printed in Canada

